Treaties in Force
A List of Treaties and Other International Agreements of the United States in Force on January 1, 2013

This publication lists treaties and other international agreements of the United States on record in the Department of State on January 1, 2013, which had not expired by their own terms or which had not been denounced by the parties, replaced, superseded by other agreements, or otherwise definitely terminated.

Compiled by the Treaty Affairs Staff,
Office of the Legal Adviser,
U.S. Department of State.
Foreword

*Treaties in Force* is prepared by the Department of State for the purpose of providing information on treaties and other international agreements to which the United States has become a party and which are carried on the records of the Department of State as being in force as of its stated publication date, January 1, 2013. With respect to treaties and agreements in force as of January 1, 2013, information regarding status is up to date as of the date indicated as authoritative.

The electronic edition of *Treaties in Force* may be updated periodically throughout the year on the Treaty Affairs webpage. It is presented in Adobe Acrobat PDF and/or HTML format, which allow text searches and printing of the entire document or selections from it.

The print edition of *Treaties in Force* is published annually in limited quantities to meet the needs of certain users who are not able to consult the on-line version. The print edition lists only those treaties on record at the time of publication as being in force for the United States on January 1 of each year. Because the print edition is only updated annually, the electronic edition, in most cases, will better reflect the current status of U.S. treaties and international agreements.

Arrangement

*Treaties in Force* is arranged in two sections. **Section 1** includes bilateral treaties and other international agreements listed by country or other international entity with subject headings under each entry. Arrangements with territorial possessions of a country appear at the end of the entry for that country. In some cases, treaties and international agreements applicable to a territory prior to its independence are included in the entry for that country on the basis of its assumption of treaty obligations upon becoming independent, as noted at the beginning of the entry for that country. For convenience, some treaties and agreements concluded with countries whose name or statehood status has changed continue to be listed under the name in use at the time the agreement was concluded, if the title of the treaty or agreement has not been formally amended.

**Section 2** lists multilateral treaties and other international agreements to which the United States is a party, arranged by subject. The depositary is the authoritative source for a current list of parties and information on other matters concerning the status of the agreement, and status information often changes. Information is provided on the depositary for the agreement in question, and contact information, including an Internet site is provided for the depositary where available.

Scope

*Treaties in Force* uses the term “treaty” in the generic sense as defined in the Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties, that is, an international agreement “governed by international law, whether embodied in a single instrument or in two or more related instruments and whatever its particular designation.” The term “treaty” as a matter of U.S. constitutional law denotes international agreements made by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate in accordance with Article II, section 2 of the Constitution of the United States. In addition to such “treaties”, this publication covers international agreements in force that have been concluded by the Executive (a) pursuant to or in accordance with existing legislation or a prior treaty; (b) subject to congressional approval or implementation, and/or (c) under and in accordance with the President’s constitutional powers.

*Treaties in Force* includes those treaties and other international agreements entered into by the United States which, as of the specified date, had not expired by their own terms, been denounced by the parties, replaced or superseded by other agreements, or otherwise definitely terminated. Certain agreements, particularly those concerned with World War II and the immediate postwar period, which contain continuing provisions or which have not been clearly terminated in their entirety are included even though operations under the agreements may have ceased. While all efforts are made to ensure the accuracy of this publication, the presence or absence of a particular agreement, as well as the details cited regarding a listed agreement, should not be regarded as determinative of the status of the agreement. Some categories of agreements, such as those implementing certain other agreements, are deliberately omitted from this publication even though they constitute binding international agreements. If there is a question about the status or details of a particular agreement, the text of the agreement itself always should be consulted in the first instance. Please bring any suspected errors or omissions to the attention of the Office of Treaty Affairs at the U.S. Department of State.
References

Bevans  
*Treaties and Other International Agreements of the United States of America 1776-1949*, compiled under the direction of Charles I. Bevans.

EAS  
*Executive Agreement Series*, issued singly in pamphlets by the Department of State (until replaced in 1945 by the TIAS).

Foreign Relations  
Foreign Relations of the United States.

F.R.  
*Federal Register*.

H.Doc.  
House Document.

ILM  
*International Legal Materials*.

LNTS  
*League of Nations Treaty Series*.

Miller  

NP  
Not Printed in *Treaties and Other International Acts Series*.

Stat.  
*United States Statutes at Large*.

T. Doc.  
Senate Treaty Document.

TIAS  
*Treaties and Other International Acts Series*, issued singly in pamphlets by the Department of State.

TS  
*Treaty Series*, issued singly in pamphlets by the Department of State (replaced in 1945 by *Treaties and Other International Acts Series*).

UNTS  
*United Nations Treaty Series*.

UST  
*United States Treaties and Other International Agreements* (volumes published on a calendar-year basis beginning as of January 1, 1950).
Contents

Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

Section 1
Bilateral Treaties and Other Agreements

AFGHANISTAN ................................................................. 1
AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK ........................................ 2
AFRICAN UNION ............................................................. 2
ALBANIA ........................................................................ 2
ALGERIA ......................................................................... 3
ANGOLA ........................................................................ 4
ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA ................................................ 5
ARGENTINA .................................................................... 5
ARMENIA ....................................................................... 8
ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK .......................................... 8
ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHEAST ASIAN NATIONS (ASEAN) ..... 8
AUSTRALIA .................................................................... 9
AUSTRIA ....................................................................... 13
AZERBAIJAN .................................................................. 14
THE BAHAMAS ............................................................. 16
BAHRAIN ...................................................................... 17
BANGLADESH .............................................................. 18
BARBADOS ................................................................... 19
BELARUS ...................................................................... 20
BELGIUM ................................................................. 21
BENELUX (BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS, LUXEMBOURG) .... 23
BELIZE ........................................................................ 24
BENIN ......................................................................... 25
BHUTAN ....................................................................... 25
BOLIVIA ....................................................................... 26
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA ........................................ 28
BOTSWANA ................................................................... 29
BRAZIL ........................................................................ 30
BRUNEI ........................................................................ 33
BULGARIA .................................................................... 33
BURKINA FASO ............................................................ 35
BURMA ......................................................................... 35
BURUNDI ...................................................................... 36
CAMBODIA .................................................................. 37
CAMEROON .................................................................. 37
CANADA ....................................................................... 38
CAPE VERDE .................................................................. 48
CARIBBEAN COMMUNITY SECRETARIAT ................. 48
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC ........................................ 48
CENTRAL AMERICAN BANK FOR ECONOMIC INTEGRATION . 49
CHAD ........................................................................ 49
CHILE ........................................................................ 50
CHINA .......................................................................... 52
CHINA (HONG KONG) ................................................... 56
CHINA (Macao) ............................................................ 56
COLOMBIA .................................................................. 56
COMMISSION OF THE CARTAGENA AGREEMENT ... 56
(ANDEAN GROUP) .......................................................... 60
COMOROS .................................................................... 60
CONGO ........................................................................ 60
CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE .............. 61
COOK ISLANDS ........................................................... 63
COSTA RICA .................................................................. 63
COTE D’IVOIRE ............................................................ 65
COUNCIL OF EUROPE .................................................. 66
CROATIA ...................................................................... 66
CUBA .......................................................................... 66
CUSTOMS COOPERATION COUNCIL ............................ 68
CYPRUS ....................................................................... 68
CZECH REPUBLIC ........................................................ 69
CZECHOSLOVAKIA ....................................................... 70
DENMARK ..................................................................... 72
DENMARK (GREENLAND) .............................................. 74
DJIBOUTI ...................................................................... 74
DOMINICA .................................................................... 75
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC ................................................ 76
EAST AFRICAN COMMON SERVICES ORGANIZATION .... 79
EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY .......................................... 79
ECONOMIC COMMUNITY OF WEST AFRICAN STATES . 79
(ECOWAS) ................................................................. 79
ECUADOR ..................................................................... 79
EGYPT ......................................................................... 81
EL SALVADOR ................................................................ 84
EQUATORIAL GUINEA .................................................... 86
ERITREA ........................................................................ 87
ESTONIA ....................................................................... 87
ETHIOPIA ...................................................................... 88
EUROPEAN ATOMIC ENERGY COMMUNITY (EURATOM) . 89
EUROPEAN UNION ....................................................... 89
EUROPEAN ORGANIZATION FOR THE EXPLOITATION . 89
METEOROLOGICAL SATELLITES (EUMETSAT) ............
EUROPEAN ORGANIZATION FOR NUCLEAR RESEARCH . (CERN) .
EUROPEAN POLICE OFFICE ........................................... 90
EUROPEAN SOUTHERN OBSERVATORY ......................... 90
EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY .......................................... 90
EUROPEAN UNION ....................................................... 90
EUROPEAN UNION’S JUDICIAL COOPERATION UNIT . (EUROJUST)
FIJI .............................................................................. 93
FINLAND ....................................................................... 94
FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION .............. 95
FRANCE ....................................................................... 95
FRANCE (FRENCH GUIANA) ........................................... 100
FRANCE (FRENCH POLYNESIA) ..................................... 100
FRANCE (GUADALOPE) ............................................... 100
FRANCE (MARTINIQUE) ................................................ 100
FRANCE (NEW CALEDONIA) ......................................... 100
FRANCE (SOCIETY ISLANDS) ......................................... 100
GABON ........................................................................ 101
THE GAMBIA ............................................................. 101
GEORGIA ...................................................................... 102
GERMANY ................................................................. 103
GHANA ....................................................................... 109
GREECE ....................................................................... 111
GRENADA ..................................................................... 114
GUATEMALA ............................................................... 115
GUINEA ........................................................................ 117
GUINEA-BISSAU .......................................................... 118
GUIYANA ..................................................................... 119
HAGUE CONFERENCE ON PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW . 121
HAITI .......................................................................... 121
HONDURAS .................................................................. 122
HUNGARY .................................................................... 125
ICELAND ..................................................................... 128
INDIA ........................................................................ 129
INDONESIA .................................................................. 132
INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK .................. 136
INTER-AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COOPERATION ON . AGRICULTURE .......................................................... 136
INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY .............. 136
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treaty Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR THE STUDY OF CULTURAL PROPERTY (ICCROM)</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL COTTON ADVISORY COMMITTEE</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL HYDROGRAPHIC BUREAU</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LABOR ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARITIME ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL NATURAL RUBBER ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF LEGAL METROLOGY</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR MIGRATION</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SATELLITE ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL THERMONUCLEAR EXPERIMENTAL REACTOR (ITER) INTERNATIONAL FUSION ENERGY ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL FOR THE PROSECUTION OF PERSONS RESPONSIBLE FOR GENOCIDE AND OTHER SERIOUS VIOLATIONS OF INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW COMMITTED IN THE TERRITORY OF RWANDA</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL FOR THE PROSECUTION OF PERSONS RESPONSIBLE FOR SERIOUS VIOLATIONS OF INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW IN THE TERRITORY OF THE FORMER YUGOSLAVIA</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TROPICAL TIMBER ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRAQ</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRAQ</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRELAND</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISRAEL</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITALY</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAMAICA</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPAN</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JORDAN</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAZAKHSTAN</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KENYA</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIRIBATI</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOREA</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOSOVO</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KUWAIT</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KYRGYZ REPUBLIC</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAKE CHAD BASIN COMMISSION</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAOS</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATVIA</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEBANON</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESOTHO</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBERIA</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBYA</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIECHTENSTEIN</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITHUANIA</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUXEMBOURG</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACEDONIA</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MADAGASCAR</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALAWI</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALAYSIA</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALDIVES</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALI</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALTA</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARSHALL ISLANDS</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAURITANIA</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAURITIUS</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEXICO</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRONESIA</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLDOVA</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONACO</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONGOLIA</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTENEGRO</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOROCCO</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOZAMBIQUE</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTINATIONAL FORCE AND OBSERVERS</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUTUAL AID AND LOAN GUARANTY FUND OF THE COUNCIL OF THE ENTENTE STATES</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAMIBIA</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAURU</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEPAL</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUERALS</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW ZEALAND</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NICARAGUA</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIGER</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIGER</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIUE</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION (NATO)</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION AEW&amp;G PROGRAMME MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION (NAPMO)</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION AERIAL MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION (NAMO)</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION CONSULTATION, COMMAND AND CONTROL ORGANIZATION (NCSO)</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION HAWK PRODUCTION AND LOGISTICS ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION MAINTENANCE AND SUPPLY ORGANIZATION (NAMSO)</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORWAY</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMAN</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGANIZATION FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE SENEGAL RIVER</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGANIZATION FOR THE PROHIBITION OF CHEMICAL WEAPONS</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAKISTAN</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PALAU</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PANAMA</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAN AMERICAN UNION</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPUA NEW GUINEA</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARAGUAY</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERMANENT COURT OF ARBITRATION</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERU</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILIPPINES</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLAND</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORTUGAL</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREPARATORY COMMISSION FOR THE COMPREHENSIVE NUCLEAR-TEST-BAN TREATY ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QATAR</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROMANIA</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSSIAN FEDERATION</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWANDA</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAINT LUCIA</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAMOA</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAN MARINO</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAUDI ARABIA</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENEGAL</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERBIA</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEYCHELLES</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIERRA LEONE</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINGAPORE</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLOVAK REPUBLIC</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLOVENIA</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section 2
Multilateral Treaties and Other Agreements

<p>| AFRICA ................................................................. | 328 |
| AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK ........................................ | 328 |
| AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT FUND ................................. | 328 |
| AGRICULTURE .......................................................... | 328 |
| AIRCRAFT ................................................................... | 330 |
| ALIENS ...................................................................... | 330 |
| ANTARCTICA ............................................................ | 331 |
| ANZUS PACT ............................................................. | 331 |
| ARBITRATION ............................................................ | 331 |
| ARMS LIMITATION ...................................................... | 332 |
| ARTIST’S RIGHTS ........................................................ | 333 |
| ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK ........................................... | 333 |
| ASTRONAUTS ................................................................ | 333 |
| ATLANTIC CHARTER .................................................... | 333 |
| ATOMIC ENERGY ........................................................ | 333 |
| AUSTRIA ..................................................................... | 336 |
| AUTOMOTIVE TRAFFIC ................................................... | 337 |
| AVIATION .................................................................. | 339 |
| BILLS OF LADING ........................................................ | 347 |
| BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS ............................................... | 347 |
| BRIBERY ..................................................................... | 348 |
| CAMBODIA ................................................................... | 348 |
| CHEMICAL WEAPONS ................................................... | 348 |
| CHILD RIGHTS ............................................................ | 349 |
| CHINA ....................................................................... | 351 |
| CLAIMS .................................................................... | 351 |
| CITIZENSHIP .............................................................. | 351 |
| COFFEE ..................................................................... | 351 |
| COLLISIONS AT SEA ...................................................... | 351 |
| COMMERCE .................................................................. | 351 |
| COMMODITIES ............................................................ | 352 |
| COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS ........................................... | 352 |
| COMPUTER CRIME ........................................................ | 352 |
| CONCILIATION ............................................................ | 352 |
| CONSERVATION ........................................................... | 352 |
| CONSULS .................................................................... | 354 |
| CONTAINERS ............................................................... | 355 |
| CONTINENTAL SHELF .................................................. | 356 |
| COPPER ...................................................................... | 356 |
| COPYRIGHT ............................................................... | 356 |
| CORRUPTION ................................................................ | 358 |
| CULTURAL PROPERTY ................................................... | 360 |
| CULTURAL RELATIONS .................................................. | 362 |
| CUSTOMS .................................................................... | 364 |
| DEFENSE ..................................................................... | 369 |
| DESERTIFICATION ........................................................ | 369 |
| DIPLOMATIC AGENTS .................................................... | 374 |
| DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS ................................................ | 374 |
| DISPUTES .................................................................. | 375 |
| DRUGS ....................................................................... | 375 |
| ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT | 375 |
| EDUCATION .................................................................. | 376 |
| ENDANGERED SPECIES ................................................ | 376 |
| ENERGY ..................................................................... | 376 |
| ENVIRONMENT ............................................................... | 379 |
| ENVIRONMENTAL MODIFICATION ..................................... | 380 |
| EPIZOOTICS .................................................................. | 380 |
| EUROPEAN COLONIES AND POSSESSIONS ........................ | 380 |
| EVIDENCE .................................................................... | 380 |
| EXTRADITION ............................................................... | 380 |
| FINANCE ..................................................................... | 381 |
| FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS ............................................. | 383 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FISHERIES</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD AID</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORESTRY</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAS WARFARE</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENEVA CONVENTIONS</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENOCIDE</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERMANY</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAINS</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAGUE CONVENTIONS</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIJACKING</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTAGES</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN RIGHTS</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDROGRAPHY</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSULAR POSSESSION</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTER-GOVERNMENTAL MARITIME CONSULTATIVE ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT LAW INSTITUTE</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL ENERGY AGENCY</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LABOR ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARITIME ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRACING SERVICE</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVESTMENT DISPUTES</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDICIAL PROCEDURE</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOREA</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABOR</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND-LOCKED STATES</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAOS</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW, PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW OF SEA</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD LINES</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARINE POLLUTION</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARINE SCIENCE</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARITIME MATTERS</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEOROLOGY</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METROLOGY</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIGRATION</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOROCCO</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOSCOW AGREEMENT</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NARCOTIC DRUGS</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONALITY</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION (NATO)</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUCLEAR ACCIDENTS</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUCLEAR ENERGY</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUCLEAR FREE ZONE — LATIN AMERICA</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUCLEAR MATERIALS</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUCLEAR SAFETY</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUCLEAR TEST BAN</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUCLEAR WASTE</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUCLEAR WEAPONS — NON-PROLIFERATION</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEAN DUMPING</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIL POLLUTION</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPEN SKIES</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPium</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGANIZED CRIME</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACIFIC CHARTER</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAN AMERICAN HIGHWAY</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAN AMERICAN UNION</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PANAMA CANAL</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATENTS</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEACE TREATIES</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEACEKEEPING</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHONOGRAHS</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLAR BEARS</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLLUTION</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POPLAR COMMISSION</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSTAL ARRANGEMENT</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTS DAM AGREEMENT</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISONER TRANSFER</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISONERS OF WAR</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLICATIONS</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACIAL DISCRIMINATION</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIO</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPROCAL ASSISTANCE, INTER-AMERICAN</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED CROSS CONVENTIONS</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFUGEES</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENUNCIATION OF WAR</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPARATIONS</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RICE COMMISSION, INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF STATES</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIO TREATY</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROAD TRAFFIC</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RULES OF WAR</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SABOTAGE</td>
<td>471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFETY AT SEA</td>
<td>471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALE OF GOODS</td>
<td>471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SATELLITE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA, LAW OF</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEABEDS</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHIPPING</td>
<td>474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAVERY</td>
<td>474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTH PACIFIC COMMISSION</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTHEAST ASIA TREATY ORGANIZATION (SEATO)</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPACE</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPITZBERGEN</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATES, RIGHTS AND DUTIES</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBMARINE CABLES</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANGIER, STATUS OF</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAXATION</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELECOMMUNICATION</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERRORISM</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXTILES</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMBER</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TONNAGE MEASUREMENT</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TORTURE</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRADE AND COMMERCE</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRADE-MARKS</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAFFIC IN WOMEN AND CHILDREN</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSPORTATION — FOODSTUFFS</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIESTE</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNITED NATIONS</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIET-NAM</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAR.</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAR CRIMINALS</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARSAW CONVENTION</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEAPONS</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEIGHTS AND MEASURES</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WETLANDS</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHALING</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEAT</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE SLAVE TRAFFIC</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILDLIFE PRESERVATION</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINE</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMEN — POLITICAL RIGHTS</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD BANK</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD HERITAGE</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD METEOROLOGICAL ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD WAR II</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 1

BILATERAL TREATIES
AND OTHER AGREEMENTS
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

AFGHANISTAN — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


Related agreements
July 2, 1968
(19 UST 5413; TIAS 6523; 707 UNTS 111).
February 1 and March 15, 1969
(20 UST 520; TIAS 6660; 707 UNTS 120).
March 27, 1971
(22 UST 538; TIAS 7096; 792 UNTS 229).
August 23, 1971 (22 UST 2181; TIAS 7262).
February 21, 1973
(25 UST 245; TIAS 7793; 944 UNTS 73).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with minutes of understanding. Signed at Kabul August 8, 1976. Entered into force August 8, 1976. 27 UST 3740; TIAS 8390.


AVIATION


Amendment
October 21 and December 1, 2010.

CULTURAL RELATIONS


DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the deposit by Afghanistan of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Kabul May 24 and June 29, 1972. Entered into force June 29, 1972; effective May 24, 1972. 23 UST 1239; TIAS 7389.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military and Education Training Program (IMET), from the United States of America to the Afghanistan Interim Administration. Exchange of notes at Kabul April 6 and 13, 2002. Entered into force April 13, 2002. TIAS 02-413.


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Kabul February 7, 1951. Entered into force February 7, 1951. 2 UST 592; TIAS 2210; 132 UNTS 265.

Amendment
January 2 and 24, 1952
(3 UST 4683; TIAS 2624; 177 UNTS 341).

Agreement relating to a loan for the purchase of wheat and flour for famine relief in Afghanistan. Exchange of notes at Washington January 8, 1953. Entered into force January 8, 1953. 4 UST 2941; TIAS 2806.


Agency for International Development
September 19, 2005 (NP).
September 19, 2005 (NP).
September 19, 2005 (NP).
September 19, 2005 (NP).
September 30, 2005 (NP).
September 19, 2005 (NP).
September 19, 2005 (NP).
September 19, 2005 (NP).
September 19, 2005 (NP).
September 19, 2005 (NP).
July 22, 2011 (NP).
July 22, 2011 (NP).
July 22, 2011 (NP).
February 18, 2012 (NP).
February 18, 2012 (NP).
July 21, 2012 (NP).
July 21, 2012 (NP).
July 21, 2012 (NP).
August 6, 2012 (NP).
August 28, 2012 (NP).

FINANCE


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States government or its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington September 26, 2006. Entered into force March 16, 2007. NP

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States or its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kabul March 10, 2008. Entered into force July 14, 2008. NP

Amendment
July 27 and August 8, 2009 (NP).

September 30, 2007 (NP).
September 30, 2007 (NP).
September 30, 2007 (NP).
April 10, 2008 (NP).
April 10, 2008 (NP).
June 22, 2008 (NP).
September 21, 2008 (NP).
September 21, 2008 (NP).
September 21, 2008 (NP).
September 25, 2008 (NP).
September 25, 2008 (NP).
September 25, 2008 (NP).
December 4, 2008 (NP).
December 4, 2008 (NP).
December 4, 2008 (NP).
April 19, 2009 (NP).
July 30, 2009 (NP).
September 30, 2009 (NP).
September 30, 2009 (NP).
December 15, 2009 (NP).
December 15, 2009 (NP).
December 15, 2009 (NP).
February 26, 2010 (NP).
July 26, 2010 (NP).
July 26, 2010 (NP).
July 26, 2010 (NP).
July 22, 2011 (NP).
July 22, 2011 (NP).
July 22, 2011 (NP).
February 18, 2012 (NP).
February 18, 2012 (NP).
February 18, 2012 (NP).
July 21, 2012 (NP).
July 21, 2012 (NP).
July 21, 2012 (NP).
August 6, 2012 (NP).
August 28, 2012 (NP).
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

AFGHANISTAN — GENERAL RELATIONS

GENERAL RELATIONS

Provisional agreement in regard to friendship and diplomatic and consular representation.
Signed at Paris March 26, 1936.
Entered into force March 26, 1936.
49 Stat. 3873; EAS 88; 5 Bevans 1; 168 LNTS 143.

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTEES

Agreement providing for an informational media guaranty program.
12 UST 378; TIAS 4726; 406 UNTS 235.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 0-823.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement concerning the prohibition of opium poppy cultivation in the project area of the Central Helmand drainage project (phase II).
Signed at Kabul August 29, 1977.
29 UST 2481; TIAS 8951.

Agreement concerning the prohibition of opium poppy cultivation in the project area of the integrated wheat development project.
Signed at Kabul September 29, 1977.
29 UST 2479; TIAS 8950.

Letter of agreement on police, justice and counternarcotics programs.
NP

Letter of agreement on police, criminal justice, and counternarcotics support programs.
Signed at Kabul March 9, 2006.
Entered into force March 9, 2006.
NP

Extension
September 23, 2010.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Afghanistan.
Exchange of notes at Kabul September 6 and 11, 1962.
Entered into force September 11, 1962.
13 UST 2106; TIAS 5169; 461 UNTS 169.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
Exchange of notes at Kabul February 29, 1944.
Entered into force February 29, 1944.
58 Stat. 1393; EAS 418; 5 Bevans 3; 106 UNTS 247.

RELATIONS

Enduring Strategic Partnership Agreement.
Signed at Kabul May 2, 2012.
TIAS 12-704.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry and de-frayment of inland transportation charges on relief supplies and packages to Afghanistan.
Exchange of notes at Kabul April 29 and May 29, 1954.
Entered into force May 29, 1954.
5 UST 1533; TIAS 3000; 234 UNTS 3.
Amendment
(12 UST 52; TIAS 4673; 402 UNTS 319).

TELECOMUNICATION

Agreement for the establishment and operation of United States radio transmitting facilities in Afghanistan, with annexes.
TIAS 0-1003.1
Amendment
May 4, 2006 (TIAS 0-1003.1).

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agency for International Development
June 30, 1976 (28 UST 6963; TIAS 8698).

FINANCE

Cooperation agreement.
Entered into force May 29, 1986.
TIAS 11363.

AFRICAN UNION

DEFENSE

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Albania.
Exchange of notes at Tirana April 27 and May 6, 1994.
TIAS 12272.

Agreement concerning the status of U.S. military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense who may be present in Albania in connection with the Search and Rescue (SAREX) joint military exercise.
Exchange of notes at Tirana January 17 and 24, 1995.
NP

Security agreement.
TIAS 12244.

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Tirana November 8, 2000.
TIAS

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Albania.
Exchange of notes at Tirana October 15 and December 4, 2002.
Entered into force December 4, 2002.
NP

Supplementary agreement to the “Agreement among member countries of the North Atlantic Treaty and other participating states in the Partnership for Peace regarding the status of their forces” on the status of the forces of the United States of America in the Republic of Albania.
TIAS 04-819.

AFGHANISTAN — CULTURAL PROPERTY

Agreement on the protection and preservation of certain cultural properties.
Entered into force November 2, 2009.
TIAS 09-1102.1

ALBANIA — DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS

Memorandum of understanding concerning the re-establishment of diplomatic relations.
TIAS 12428.

ALBANIA — ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement concerning economic, technical and related assistance.
Signed at Tirana June 10, 1992.
TIAS 12456.
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signed At</th>
<th>Entered into Force</th>
<th>TIAS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALBANIA</strong></td>
<td><strong>EMPLOYMENT</strong></td>
<td>Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.</td>
<td>Tirana</td>
<td>May 31, 2006</td>
<td>TIAS 12441.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Amendment December 19, 2010, and February 8, 2011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINANCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Investment incentive agreement.</td>
<td>Tirana</td>
<td>November 19, 1991</td>
<td>TIAS 12441.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entered into force March 18, 1993.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.</td>
<td>Tirana</td>
<td>February 21, 2000</td>
<td>TIAS 12075.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Signed at Tirana February 21, 2000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entered into force February 21, 1999.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INVESTMENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Treaty concerning the reciprocal protection of investment, with annex and protocol.</td>
<td>Tirana</td>
<td>January 18, 2006</td>
<td>TIAS 07-814.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Signed at Tirana January 18, 2006.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAPPING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement to provide aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials.</td>
<td>Tirana</td>
<td>May 25, 1994</td>
<td>TIAS 04-413.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXTRADITION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to extradition.</td>
<td>Tirana</td>
<td>June 23 and 25, 1922</td>
<td>TIAS 07-814.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Tirana June 23 and 25, 1922.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Operative June 25 and July 15, 1996.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entered into force September 15, 1996.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRADE AND COMMERCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement concerning most-favored-nation treatment and passports.</td>
<td>Tirana</td>
<td>July 30, 1997</td>
<td>TIAS 12016; 2244 UNTS 33.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Tirana June 23 and 25, 1922.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Operative July 28, 1922.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement on trade relations, with exchange of letters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entered into force November 2, 1992.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALGERIA</strong></td>
<td><strong>SPECIAL TRADE AND COMMERCE</strong></td>
<td>Agreement on trade relations, with exchange of letters.</td>
<td>Algiers</td>
<td>March 27, 1996</td>
<td>TIAS 11998.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Signed at Algiers March 27, 1996.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entered into force June 24, 1996.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.</td>
<td>Algiers</td>
<td>April 17, 1983</td>
<td>TIAS 11998.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Signed at Algiers April 17, 1983.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entered into force April 17, 1983.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement on agricultural commodities.</td>
<td>Algiers</td>
<td>April 6 and 13, 2004</td>
<td>TIAS 11998.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entered into force April 15, 2004.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONSULS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consular convention.</td>
<td>Algiers</td>
<td>December 18, 1980</td>
<td>TIAS 04-413.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Signed at Algiers December 18, 1980.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CULTURAL RELATIONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement on cultural cooperation.</td>
<td>Algiers</td>
<td>June 2, 1987</td>
<td>TIAS 04-413.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEFENSE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in the Republic of Albania.</td>
<td>Tirana</td>
<td>September 14, 2006</td>
<td>TIAS 12016; 2244 UNTS 33.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entered into force October 9, 2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSTAL MATTERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Convention for the exchange of money orders.</td>
<td>Tirana</td>
<td>August 18, 1932</td>
<td>TIAS 07-814.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Signed at Tirana August 18, 1932.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entered into force October 1, 1932.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement establishing the United States-Algerian Joint Commission for economic, technical and technological cooperation.</td>
<td>Algiers</td>
<td>April 17, 1983</td>
<td>TIAS 12016; 2244 UNTS 33.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Signed at Algiers April 17, 1983.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entered into force April 17, 1983.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINANCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.</td>
<td>Algiers</td>
<td>December 15, 1994</td>
<td>TIAS 11998.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entered into force February 8, 1995.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALGERIA — POSTAL MATTERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement on science and technical cooperation.</td>
<td>Algiers</td>
<td>April 17, 1983</td>
<td>TIAS 12016; 2244 UNTS 33.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Signed at Algiers April 17, 1983.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Entered into force April 17, 1983.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALGERIA — SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement on science and technology cooperation, with annexes.</td>
<td>Algiers</td>
<td>January 18, 2006</td>
<td>TIAS 12016; 2244 UNTS 33.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

ANGOLA — DEFENSE

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training to military and related civilian personnel of foreign countries under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

Signed at Luanda September 21, 1995, and January 24, 1996.

Entered into force January 24, 1996.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic, technical and related assistance agreement.

Signed at Luanda April 9, 1996.

Entered into force April 9, 1996.

TIAS 12741.

FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement.


Entered into force August 18, 1994.

TIAS 12189.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.

Signed at Washington May 2, 2005.

Entered into force October 6, 2005.

TIAS.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.


Entered into force December 1, 1994.

NP.

ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA

On November 1, 1981, Antigua and Barbuda became an independent nation from the United Kingdom, and an independent state in the British Commonwealth of Nations. In a note dated November 4, 1981, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs made a statement reading in part as follows:

I have the honour to inform you that Antigua and Barbuda became an independent nation on 1st November, 1981, and is now ready to participate with other nations in fulfilling obligations under international law with respect to treaties to which this Government succeeded upon independence. However, it is necessary to examine in depth such treaties to ascertain whether or not under customary international law any may have lapsed. Until this has been done the Government of Antigua and Barbuda wish:

(a) that it be presumed that each Treaty has been legally succeeded to by Antigua and Barbuda; and

(b) that future action be based on the presumption in (a) above.

You will be notified in due course of those treaties this Government regards as having lapsed and those treaties which this Government wishes to terminate. Notice of lapse or termination in an appropriate form will also be given to the country or countries that is or are party to those treaties.

AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning air services, with annexes and exchange of letters.


28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

Amendments

April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 9065).

December 4, 1980 (33 UST 655; TIAS 10059).

August 19 and October 7, 1991 (TIAS 11794).

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.

Signed at Washington June 6, 1951.

Entered into force September 7, 1952.

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2894; 165 UNTS 121.

DEFENSE

Agreement regarding United States defense areas and facilities in Antigua, with annex, memorandum of understanding and agreed minute.


29 UST 4183; TIAS 9064; 1135 UNTS 3.

Amendments and extensions


September 25, 2009.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

Signed at St. John’s December 7 and 10, 1981.

Entered into force December 10, 1981.

33 UST 4411; TIAS 10311.

Agreement regarding articles, services, and associated training transferred to the Government of Antigua and Barbuda for antinarcotics purposes.


NP.

Agreement regarding the Caribbean Basin Security Initiative.

Exchange of notes at Bridgetown and St. John’s June 29 and December 19, 2012.


NP.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for economic, technical, and related assistance.

Signed at St. John’s June 17, 1983.

Entered into force June 17, 1983.

35 UST 1525; TIAS 10742; 2066 UNTS 335.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.


TIAS 12926.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty.

Done at St. John’s June 3, 1996.

Entered into force July 1, 1999.

TIAS.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.

Signed at St. John’s October 9, 1968.

Entered into force October 9, 1968.

19 UST 6060; TIAS 6567; 702 UNTS 253.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government or its agencies, with annexes.

Signed at St. John’s February 28, 2011.

Entered into force April 28, 2011.

NP.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.


TIAS 03-929.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with exchange of notes.

Signed at St. John’s October 31, 1996.

Entered into force July 1, 1999.

TIAS 99-701.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement concerning maritime counter-drug operations.

Signed at St. John’s April 19, 1995.

Entered into force April 19, 1995.

TIAS 12763.

Amendments

June 3, 1996 (TIAS 12763).


PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Antigua.

Exchange of notes at Bridgetown and Antigua December 19 and 28, 1966.


18 UST 25; TIAS 6195; 681 UNTS 137.

PEACEKEEPING

Agreement for the furnishing of commodities and services in connection with the peace-keeping force for Grenada.


35 UST 4334; TIAS 10934; 2015 UNTS 127.

Related agreement

December 16, 1985, and January 28, 1986 (TIAS 11712; 2126 UNTS 155).

POSTAL MATTERS

Convention for the exchange of postal money orders with Antigua.

Signed at Antigua December 5, 1956, and at Washington March 22, 1957.

Entered into force December 1, 1957.

11 UST 1425; TIAS 4482.

ANTIGUA and BARBUDA — POSTAL MATTERS

POSTAL MATTERS

Convention for the exchange of postal money orders with Antigua.

Signed at Antigua December 5, 1956, and at Washington March 22, 1957.

Entered into force December 1, 1957.

11 UST 1425; TIAS 4482.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899. Applicable to Antigua June 17, 1901.
31 Stat. 139; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property of March 2, 1899.
Signed at Washington May 27, 1936. Entered into force March 10, 1941.
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

TAXATION

TIAS 13178.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965. Applicable to Antigua December 11, 1969.
16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965, relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969. Entered into force December 11, 1969.
20 UST 4089; TIAS 6808; 732 UNTS 334.

33 UST 1541; TIAS 10130; 1560 UNTS 409.

34 UST 1103; TIAS 10395; 1566 UNTS 117.

TRACKING STATIONS

18 UST 112; TIAS 6207.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877. Entered into force October 24, 1877.

WEAPONS

Agreement concerning cooperation to suppress the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, their delivery systems, and related materials by sea. Signed at St. John’s April 26, 2010. Entered into force September 27, 2010.
TIAS 10-927.

ARGENTINA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement providing for the sale and purchase of cottonseed oil, etc. Signed at Washington April 25, 1953. Entered into force April 25, 1953.
6 UST 1085; TIAS 3247; 251 UNTS 283.

Amendments
April 11 and 22, 1958.
(9 UST 543; TIAS 4032; 316 UNTS 380).
September 19 and November 26, 1962
(13 UST 2621; TIAS 5230; 462 UNTS 344).

6 UST 6077; TIAS 3459; 240 UNTS 329.

Amendment
September 19 and November 26, 1962
(13 UST 2621; TIAS 5230; 462 UNTS 344).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchanges of notes.
10 UST 1068; TIAS 4246; 347 UNTS 59.

AGRICULTURE

33 UST 1971; TIAS 10161.

Extension
November 17, 1986.

ATOMIC ENERGY

11 UST 1628; TIAS 4508; 377 UNTS 3.

14 UST 1907; TIAS 5504; 505 UNTS 131.

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annex and agreed
TIAS 12730.

Aviation

Agreement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulatory and safety research matters, with addenda.
TIAS 07-1238.3.

AVIATION

Air transport services agreement, with annexes.
TIAS 11262.

Amendments
October 26 and November 24, 2000 (TIAS 00-1124).
July 3, 2007 (TIAS 00-1124).

Agreement relating to the reciprocal acceptance of airworthiness certifications.
TIAS 11669; 2190 UNTS 383.

COMMERCE

Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation.
Signed at San Jose July 27, 1853. Entered into force December 20, 1854.
10 Stat. 1065; TS 4; 5 Bevans 61.

CONSULS

See COMMERCE

COPYRIGHT

Copyright arrangement.
Exchanges of notes at Buenos Aires April 28, July 28, August 26, and September 3, 1934.
Operative August 23, 1934.
5 Bevans 72; 160 UNTS 57.

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to a military assistance program.
15 UST 719; TIAS 5594; 527 UNTS 77.

Armed forces cooperative projects agreement.
21 UST 1297; TIAS 6881; 752 UNTS 25.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Argentina of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States.
Exchange of notes at Buenos Aires April 4 and June 8, 1972.
23 UST 1324; TIAS 5441.

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of officers between the U.S. Marine Corps and the Argentine Marine Corps.
TIAS 11559.
Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of service personnel between the United States Navy and Argentine Navy and on the general conditions which will apply to the exchange of such personnel.  
NP

Agreement concerning exchange of research and development information, with appendix.  
TIAS 13107.

Agreement concerning health care for military members and their dependents.  
NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning the inter-American Naval telecommunications network.  
Signed October 9 and November 8, 2006.  
Entered into force November 8, 2006.  
TIAS 06-1108.

Agreement regarding the assignment of liaison officers, with annex.  
Signed at Washington February 7 and April 17, 2007.  
Entered into force April 17, 2007.  
NP

Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes.  
Signed at Buenos Aires March 27, 2009.  
Entered into force March 27, 2009.  
TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for a program of technical cooperation.  
Signed at Buenos Aires June 3, 1957.  
Entered into force June 3, 1957.  
8 UST 811; TIAS 3840; 291 UNTS 61.

Agreement concerning the establishment of an Americas Fund and Administering Commission.  
Entered into force September 27, 1993.  
TIAS 12507.

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.  
Entered into force August 21, 1963.  
14 UST 1236; TIAS 5423; 488 UNTS 61.

Amendment  
January 18 and March 20, 2000 (TIAS 13086).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.  
TIAS 11414.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment Program, with annexes.  
TIAS 12671.

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty on extradition.  
TIAS 12866; 2159 UNTS 129.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended.  
12 UST 955; TIAS 4979; 411 UNTS 41.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.  
Signed at Buenos Aires April 8, 1986.  
Entered into force May 19, 1986.  
NP

Swap agreement between the United States Treasury and the Central Bank of the Argentine Republic/Government of the Argentine Republic, with related letter and amendment.  
TIAS

Swap agreement between the United States Treasury, the Central Bank of the Argentine Republic/Government of the Argentine Republic, with memorandum of understanding.  
TIAS

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.  
Entered into force January 22, 1990.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.  
Entered into force March 8, 1993.  
NP

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts related to foreign assistance owed to the Government of the United States and its agencies, with appendices.  
Entered into force February 14, 1993.  
NP

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment, with protocol.  
Entered into force October 20, 1994.  
TIAS

Amendment  
August 24 and November 6, 1992.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with attachments.  
Entered into force February 9, 1993.  
TIAS

**MAPPING**

Agreement relating to cooperation and mutual assistance in cartography and geodesy, with annex.  
Entered into force July 11, 1983.  
35 UST 1310; TIAS 10736; 1578 UNTS 91.

Agreement concerning nautical cartography and geodesy, with annexes.  
Entered into force June 18, 1991.  
NP

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning geospatial information and services cooperation, with annex.  
Entered into force March 5, 2001.  
NP

**MARITIME MATTERS**

Agreement relating to the transfer to Argentina of certain United States naval vessels, with memorandum of understanding.  
Exchange of notes at Washington January 4 and 8, 1951.  
Entered into force January 8, 1951.  
3 UST 2735; TIAS 2442; 165 UNTS 89.
Memorandum of understanding regarding certain maritime matters. 
30 UST 1054; TIAS 9239; 1152 UNTS 227.

MISSIONS, MILITARY

Agreement for a United States Air Force Mission to the Argentine Republic. 
Entered into force October 3, 1956. 
7 UST 2571; TIAS 3652; 279 UNTS 13.

Amendment
October 16, 1959 
(10 UST 1978; TIAS 4363; 361 UNTS 358).

Agreement relating to the appointment of officers to constitute a United States Army Mission to Argentina.
Entered into force August 2, 1960. 
11 UST 1964; TIAS 4546; 384 UNTS 105.

Amendment
January 8 and June 7, 1962 
(13 UST 1376; TIAS 5098; 458 UNTS 354).

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the narcotics field. 
Entered into force September 15, 1972. 
23 UST 2620; TIAS 7450; 852 UNTS 97.

Cooperation Agreement for reducing demand, preventing abuse, and combating illicit production and traffic of drugs and psychotropic substances. 
Entered into force March 5, 1992. 
TIAS

NAVIGATION

Treaty for the free navigation of the rivers Parana and Uruguay. 
Signed at San Jose de Flores July 10, 1853. 
Entered into force December 20, 1854. 
10 Stat. 1001; TS 3; 5 Bevens 58.

NUCLEAR MATERIAL

Agreement concerning cooperation to prevent the illicit trafficking in nuclear and other radioactive material, with agreed minute. 
Entered into force April 13, 2010. 
TIAS 10-413.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement establishing a Peace Corps program in Argentina. 
TIAS 12102.

POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement for the exchange of insured parcel post packages. 
Signed at Buenos Aires February 28 and at Washington April 8, 1939. 
Operative October 1, 1938. 
53 Stat. 2223; Post Office Department print; 
198 LNTS 55.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. 
Entered into force January 1, 1981. 
33 UST 2509; TIAS 10193; 1529 UNTS 269.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation. 
Signed at Washington August 24 and October 12, 1982. 
Entered into force November 1, 1982. 
TIAS 10526; 1777 UNTS 355.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. 
Exchange of notes at Buenos Aires September 30 and October 17, 1939. 
Entered into force October 17, 1939. 
54 Stat. 1855; EAS 162; 5 Bevens 83; 201 LNTS 273.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement for scientific and technical cooperation. 
Signed at Buenos Aires April 7, 1972. 
Entered into force August 11, 1972. 
23 UST 2534; TIAS 7442; 852 UNTS 77.

Implementing arrangement for technical exchange and cooperation in the area of peaceful uses of nuclear energy. 
TIAS 12892.

SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS

Agreement on scientific and technical cooperation for a global telemetered seismograph network. 
Signed at Reston and San Juan December 28 and 29, 1987. 
TIAS 12054.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the payment of old-age, survivors, and disability benefits to beneficiaries residing abroad. 
Entered into force September 15, 1972. 
23 UST 2660; TIAS 7458; 852 UNTS 91.

SPACE COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the civil uses of space. 
Entered into force August 6, 1991. 
TIAS 12214.

Extension

Memorandum of understanding concerning the SAC-B Astrophysics Engineering Demonstration Mission. 
Entered into force August 6, 1991. 
TIAS 12212.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the Scientific Applications Satellite-C Earth Observation Mission. 
Entered into force October 28, 1996. 
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning the flight of the SAC-A Mission on the Shuttle. 
TIAS 12893.

Agreement for cooperation on the Aquarius/SAC-D mission, with memorandum of understanding. 
Entered into force May 27, 2005. 
TIAS 05-527.

TAXATION

Agreement for relief from double taxation on earnings derived from operation of ships and aircraft. 
Entered into force July 20, 1950. 
1 UST 473; TIAS 2088; 89 UNTS 63.

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER

Memorandum of understanding on the transfer and protection of strategic technology. 
Entered into force February 12, 1993. 
TIAS 12487.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. 
Entered into force April 30, 1967. 
18 UST 361; TIAS 6243; 636 UNTS 95.

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. 
Entered into force April 30, 1967. 
18 UST 365; TIAS 6244; 636 UNTS 103.

Agreement concerning the provision of satellite facilities and the transmission and reception of signals to and from satellites for the provision of satellite services to users in the United States of America and the Argentine Republic, with protocol. 
TIAS 12960.

TOURISM

Agreement on the development and facilitation of tourism. 
Entered into force September 25, 1990. 
TIAS 12420.

TRACKING STATIONS

Agreement relating to a cooperative program for the optical satellite tracking station at Villa Dolores, Argentina. 
Entered into force March 16, 1962. 
13 UST 1385; TIAS 5100; 454 UNTS 3.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

ARGENTINA — TRADE

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

EMPLOYMENT

FINANCE

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

INVESTMENT

PEACE CORPS

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION


WEAPONS

Extension

ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

FINANCE

Amendment
December 23, 1974, and April 1, 1975 (26 UST 897; TIAS 8074).

ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHEAST ASIAN NATIONS (ASEAN)

AGRICULTURE

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
AUSTRALIA — AEROSPACE DISTURBANCES

AEROSPACE DISTURBANCES

Agreement concerning the transfer to the Australian National University of the facility for research on aerospace disturbances at Amberley, Queensland.
Signed at Canberra January 31 and February 26, 1975.
Entered into force February 26, 1975.
26 UST 446; TIAS 8043; 992 UNTS 139.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation regarding atomic information for mutual defense purposes.
Signed at Washington July 12, 1957.
Entered into force August 14, 1957.
8 UST 1339; TIAS 3881; 290 UNTS 139.

Agreement concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annex and agreed minute.
Signed at Canberra July 5, 1979.
Entered into force January 16, 1981.
32 UST 3227; TIAS 9883; 1217 UNTS 211.
Memorandum of understanding concerning the acceptance by the United States Government of spent fuel from the HIFAR research reactor, with attachment.
Exchange of notes at Canberra October 30, 1997.
TIAS

Agreement for cooperation concerning technology for the separation of isotopes of uranium by laser excitation, with annexes, agreed minute and related exchange of letters.
TIAS; 2117 UNTS 243.

Agreement concerning the application of non-proliferation assurances to Australian uranium to be transferred to the United States of America for enrichment and retransfer to Taiwan, with annex.
Entered into force May 17, 2002.
TIAS; 2208 UNTS 497.
Memorandum of understanding for cooperation and the exchange of information in nuclear regulatory affairs, with addenda.
Signed at Vienna September 30, 2008.
TIAS 68-930.

Agreement concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with agreed minute.
TIAS 10-1222.

AVIATION

Air transport agreement.
Signed at Washington December 3, 1946.
Entered into force December 3, 1946.
61 Stat. 2464; TIAS 15754; 5 Bevans 170; 7 UNTS 201.

Amendments
December 22, 1987 (TIAS 11922; 1571 UNTS 480).
March 23, 1989 (TIAS 11990; 1820 UNTS 495).
February 22, 1994 (TIAS 12174; 1820 UNTS 468).

Related agreement
March 23, 1989 (TIAS 11989).

Air service agreement relating to facilities at Eagle Farm and Amberley, Queensland.
Signed at Canberra March 10, 1947.
Entered into force March 10, 1947.
61 Stat. 3843; TIAS 1732; 5 Bevans 181; 10 UNTS 89.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal acceptance of airworthiness certifications.
Entered into force June 11, 1975.
26 UST 1665; TIAS 8126; 1006 UNTS 241.

Agreement on the promotion of aviation safety.
Signed at Canberra June 21, 2005.
Entered into force November 28, 2006.
TIAS 06-1128.

CONSORTS

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at London July 3, 1815.
Entered into force July 3, 1815.
8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

DEFENSE

Mutual defense assistance agreement.
Exchange of notes at Washington February 1 and 20, 1951.
Entered into force February 20, 1951.
2 UST 644; TIAS 2217; 132 UNTS 297.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of certain supplies and services to naval vessels.
Exchange of notes at Canberra December 19 and 31, 1956.
Entered into force January 26, 1957.
8 UST 9; TIAS 1729; 266 UNTS 89.

Amendment
March 28, 1963
(14 UST 347; TIAS 5319; 474 UNTS 338).

Mutual weapons development program agreement.
11 UST 2089; TIAS 4565; 388 UNTS 232.

Agreement concerning the status of United States forces in Australia with protocol.
Signed at Canberra May 9, 1963.
Entered into force May 9, 1963.
14 UST 506; TIAS 5349; 469 UNTS 55.

Memorandum of arrangement between the United States, Australia, and the United Kingdom to cover re-entry experiments in Australia (Project Sparta), with exchanges of notes.
Signed at Canberra March 30, 1966.
17 UST 350; TIAS 5984; 593 UNTS 261.

Agreement relating to the establishment of a joint defense space research facility.
Signed at Canberra December 9, 1966.
Entered into force December 9, 1966.
17 UST 2235; TIAS 6162; 607 UNTS 83.

Extensions and amendments
October 19, 1977 (29 UST 2759; TIAS 8969).
November 16, 1988 (TIAS 12260).
June 4, 1998 (2171 UNTS 89) (TIAS 12959).

Agreement relating to the establishment of a joint defense space communications station in Australia.
Signed at Canberra November 10, 1969.
20 UST 3097; TIAS 6788; 729 UNTS 17.

Extension and amendment
November 16, 1988 (TIAS 12267).

Memorandum of understanding regarding the exchange training program of units from both forces.
Entered into force November 4, 1976.
28 UST 8237; TIAS 8757; 1005 UNTS 91.

Agreement relating to operation of United States military flights through RAAF Base Darwin.
Exchange of notes at Canberra March 11, 1981.
Entered into force March 11, 1981.
33 UST 1300; TIAS 10112.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the exchange of service personnel between the U.S. Marine Corps and the Royal Australian Air Force.
Entered into force April 13, 1984.
TIAS 11131.

Memorandum of understanding on logistic support, with annexes.
TIAS 12052.

Memorandum of arrangement relating to the provision of NOMAD aircraft and related services, with attachment.
TIAS 11317.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the exchange of service personnel between the U.S. Marine Corps and the Australian Army.
TIAS 11550.

Agreement concerning cooperation in defense logistic support.
Signed at Sydney November 4, 1989.
Entered into force November 4, 1989.
TIAS; 1571 UNTS 167.

Amendment and extension

Agreement concerning defense communications services, with annexes.
Signed at Canberra November 6, 1989.
Entered into force November 6, 1989.
TIAS 12268; 1571 UNTS 189.

Agreement concerning Navstar Global Positioning System.
TIAS 12269; 1642 UNTS 299.

Agreement concerning cooperation in radar activities, with project arrangements.
TIAS 12270; 1679 UNTS 251.

Arrangement for the exchange of military personnel between the Royal Australian Navy and the U.S. Coast Guard.
NP
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date Signed</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Entered into Force</th>
<th>TIAS References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amendment</strong> December 4, 2008.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amendment and Extension</strong> October 7 and 28, 2009 (TIAS 04-1118).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement concerning cooperative and collaborative research, development and engineering project arrangement on the Australia/United States phased array radar (AUSPAR) project, with annexes.</td>
<td>Signed at Canberra and Washington April 11 and 21, 2005. Entered into force April 21, 2005. TIAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of understanding regarding assignment of liaison officers to headquarters, United States Strategic Command, with annex.</td>
<td>Signed at Omaha and Canberra April 28 and June 22, 2005. Entered into force June 22, 2005. TIAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of understanding concerning collaboration on tactical missile design, development, test and evaluation, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Canberra August 3 and September 1, 2005. Entered into force September 1, 2005. TIAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information exchange annex to the memorandum of information exchange of April 18, 1997 concerning surface ship air warfare, with attachments Signed October 4, 2005. Entered into force October 4, 2005. TIAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of understanding concerning Joint Combined Training Center (JCTC). Signed at Adelaide November 18, 2005. Entered into force November 18, 2005. TIAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation on future design, development, test and evaluation for the soldier combat system, with annexes and appendix. Signed at Brisbane October 25, 2006. Entered into force October 25, 2006. TIAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of understanding regarding liaison officers, with annexes. Signed at Canberra and Tampa February 10 and March 6, 2009. Entered into force March 6, 2009. NP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of understanding regarding the construction and maintenance of an installation housing optical telescopes in Australia. Signed at Canberra March 13, 2009. Entered into force March 13, 2009. TIAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Canberra April 27, 2010. Entered into force August 9, 2010. TIAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**AUSTRALIA — ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement relating to the operation of and access to an Australian Naval Communication Station at North West Cape in Western Australia.

*Signed at Washington July 16, 2008.*
*Entered into force November 24, 2011.*
*TIAS 11-1124.*

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement relating to training and other technical services to be furnished by the Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior, in connection with proposed projects of the Australian Snowy Mountains Hydroelectric Authority.

*Exchange of notes at Washington November 16, 1951.*
*Entered into force November 16, 1951.*
*3 UST 2836; TIAS 2456; 168 UNTS 75.*

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational and cultural exchange programs.

*Signed at Canberra August 28, 1964.*
*Entered into force August 28, 1964.*
*15 UST 1689; TIAS 5643; 510 UNTS 201.*

**Amendments**

May 12, 1967.
*(18 UST 493; TIAS 6255; 638 UNTS 300).*

*(TIAS 12449; 1680 UNTS 502).*

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to employment of dependents of official government employees, with related notes.

*Exchange of notes at Canberra November 5 and 9, 1984.*
*Entered into force November 9, 1984.*
*TIAS 11138.*

**ENERGY**

Memorandum of understanding relating to coal information exchange in the areas of health, safety and environment.

*Signed at Canberra October 24 and 25, 1978.*
*Entered into force November 23, 1978.*
*30 UST 2208; TIAS 9328.*

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

*Signed at Canberra April 21, 1995.*
*Entered into force April 21, 1995.*
*TIAS 12634.*

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty on extradition.

*Signed at Washington May 14, 1974.*
*Entered into force May 8, 1976.*
*27 UST 957; TIAS 8234.*

Protocol amending the treaty on extradition of May 14, 1974.

*Signed at Seoul September 4, 1990.*
*Entered into force December 21, 1992.*
*1736 UNTS 344.*

**FISHERIES**

Agreement concerning fishing by United States vessels in waters surrounding Christmas Island and Cocos/Keeling Islands pursuant to the treaty on fisheries between the United States and certain Pacific Island states.

*Exchange of notes at Port Moresby April 2, 1987.*
*Entered into force April 2, 1987.*
*TIAS 11295.*

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Procedures for mutual assistance in administration of justice in connection with the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation matter.

*Signed at Washington September 13, 1976.*
*Entered into force September 13, 1976.*
*27 UST 4324; TIAS 4372.*

Treaty on mutual assistance in criminal matters, with related exchange of notes.

*Signed at Washington April 30, 1997.*
*Entered into force September 30, 1999.*
*TIAS 2117 UNTS 157.*

Memorandum of understanding for the sharing of information on lost and stolen passports, with annex.

*Signed at Washington and Canberra March 4 and 14, 2005.*
*Entered into force March 14, 2005.*
*TIAS.*

**LEND-LEASE**

Agreement relating to the principles applying to the provision of aid in the prosecution of the war.

*Exchange of notes at Washington September 3, 1942.*
*Entered into force September 3, 1942.*
*56 Stat. 1608; EAS 271; 5 Bevans 146; 24 UNTS 195.*

Agreement on settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus war property, and claims.

*Signed at Washington June 7, 1946.*
*Entered into force June 7, 1946.*
*60 Stat. 1707; TIAS 1528; 5 Bevans 164; 4 UNTS 237.*

Agreement relating to the investment of a portion of the trust account established under the lend-lease settlement agreement of June 7, 1946, and the education agreement of November 26, 1949.*

*Exchange of notes at Canberra July 9 and August 25, 1952.*
*Entered into force August 25, 1952.*
*5 UST 650; TIAS 2994; 229 UNTS 262.*

**Note**

*November 26, 1949, agreement (TIAS 1994) superseded by agreement of August 28, 1964 (TIAS 5643). See under EDUCATION.*

**MAINTENANCE**

Agreement for the enforcement of maintenance (support) obligations.

*Signed at Canberra December 12, 2002.*
*Entered into force December 12, 2002.*
*TIAS 02-1212; 2208 UNTS 469.*

**MAPPING**

Cooperative mapping agreement. Approved by Australia March 6, 1947, and by the United States April 4, 1947.

*Entered into force April 4, 1947.*
*5 Bevans 183.*

Agreement concerning cooperative development of the digital chart of the world.

*Signed at Washington June 22, 1990.*
*Entered into force June 22, 1990.*
*1998 UNTS 263.*

Memorandum of understanding concerning geospatial information and services cooperation, with annexes.

*Signed at Bethesda and Canberra March 27 and 31, 2000.*
*Entered into force March 31, 2000.*
*NP.*

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty amending in their application to Australia certain provisions of the treaty for the advancement of peace between the United States and the United Kingdom signed at Washington September 15, 1914.

*Signed at Washington September 6, 1940.*
*Entered into force August 13, 1941.*
*55 Stat. 1211; TS 974; 5 Bevans 143.*

**PATENTS**

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes, with exchange of notes.

*Signed at Washington January 24, 1958.*
*Entered into force January 24, 1958.*
*9 UST 5; TIAS 3974; 307 UNTS 105.*

Agreement approving the procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent applications.

*Exchange of notes at Washington September 13 and October 2, 1961.*
*Entered into force October 2, 1961.*
*12 UST 1359; TIAS 4857; 421 UNTS 318.*

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post agreement and detailed regulations of execution.

*Signed at Melbourne May 16* and *at Washington May 27, 1932.*
*Entered into force August 1, 1952.*
*3 UST 4305; TIAS 2580; 178 UNTS 113.*

Memorandum of understanding for the exchange of international express mail, with details of implementation.

*Entered into force July 1, 1981.*
*33 UST 3872; TIAS 10266; 1543 UNTS 89.*

**PROPERTY**

Conventions between the United States and the United Kingdom applicable to Australia from April 3, 1907:

Convention relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.

*Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.*
*TS 146; 31 Stat. 1939; 12 Bevans 246.*

Supplementary convention extending the time within which notifications may be given of the accession of British colonies or foreign possessions to the convention of March 2, 1899.

*Signed at Washington January 13, 1902.*
*Entered into force.*
*TS 402; 32 Stat. 1914; 12 Bevans 261.*
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

AUSTRALIA — SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement regarding disposal of United States Government excess property in Australia.


24 UST 2280; TIAS 7750; 938 UNTS 375.

AUSTRALIA — SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement relating to the establishment, maintenance and operation of a solar observatory at Learmonth, Western Australia.

Exchange of notes at Canberra October 24 and 27, 1977.

29 UST 2747; TIAS 8968.

Agreement concerning the use of Australian facilities by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) for balloon flights for scientific purposes.


TIAS 12456; 1698 UNTS 393.

Agreement concerning the use of Australian facilities by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration for the conduct of scientific balloon flights for civil research purposes.


TIAS 60-216.

Extension

August 26, 2011 and April 24, 2012 (TIAS 12-424).

Agreement on cooperation in science and technology for homeland domestic security matters, with annex.


TIAS

Agreement relating to scientific and technical cooperation, with annexes.


TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences.


TIAS

AUSTRALIA — SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS

Agreement regarding the management and operation of the joint geological and geophysical research station at Alice Springs, Australia.


29 UST 3040; TIAS 8995; 1120 UNTS 67.

Amendment

February 17, 1984 (35 UST 4421; TIAS 10946).

AUSTRALIA — SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement.


TIAS 13169; 2208 UNTS 435.

AUSTRALIA — SURPLUS PROPERTY

Agreement regarding disposal of United States Government excess property in Australia.


24 UST 2280; TIAS 7750; 938 UNTS 375.

AUSTRALIA — TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on gifts.*


4 UST 2264; TIAS 2879; 205 UNTS 237.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on the estates of deceased persons.*


5 UST 92; TIAS 2903; 205 UNTS 277.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income.


35 UST 1999; TIAS 10773.

Protocol amending the convention of August 6, 1982 for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income.


TIAS 13164.

Note

* Applicable to Norfolk Island.

AUSTRALIA — TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.


16 UST 973; TIAS 5836; 541 UNTS 155.

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.


34 UST 1109; TIAS 10396; 1566 UNTS 133.

Agreement concerning the agreement of December 16, 1988, and January 20, 1989, and the transfer to the Government of Australia of the high frequency diplomatic radio communications facility in Urua.


TIAS 12201.

AUSTRALIA — TRACKING STATIONS

Agreement providing for the establishment and operation in Australia of a tracking station in connection with the transit navigational satellite program.


12 UST 789; TIAS 4779; 409 UNTS 279.

Agreement concerning space vehicle tracking and communications facilities.


32 UST 1417; TIAS 9781; 1217 UNTS 237.

Amendment and extensions


AUSTRALIA — TRAVEL AND COMMERCE


32 UST 5233; TIAS 9975.

Agreement relating to cooperation on antitrust matters.


34 UST 388; TIAS 10365; 1369 UNTS 43.

Framework for arrangement on steel trade liberalization, with appendices, and related letters.


TIAS; 1679 UNTS 161.

Agreement on mutual antitrust enforcement assistance, with annex.


TIAS 13033; 2117 UNTS 203.

United States–Australia free trade agreement, with annexes and related exchange of letters.


TIAS

AUSTRALIA — VISAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of visa fees for nonimmigrants.*

Exchange of notes at Canberra February 10, 1950.

TIAS 13168.

Agreement concerning reciprocal changes in immigration regulations relating to nonimmigrant visas.*


6 UST 6225; TIAS 3472; 268 UNTS 133.

Note

* The status of these agreements is under review.

The status of these agreements is under review.
### AUSTRALIA — AVIATION

Agreement relating to the relaxation of nonimmigrant visa requirements.

- **Exchange of notes at Canberra**

### WEAPONS

Agreement amending the agreement of January 25, 1962 regarding the mutual weapons development data exchange concerning weapons of mass destruction threat reduction technologies.


### WEATHER STATIONS

Agreement providing for the construction and operation of a weather station on Nauru Island.

- Exchange of notes at Canberra

### AUSTRIA

#### AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement providing for emergency relief for Hungarians in Austria.

- Agreement relating to the utilization of counterpart funds to provide assistance for Austrian program of permanent refugee housing.
  - Exchange of notes at Vienna
  - **Amendment**
    - May 18 and June 14, 1962
      - (13 UST 1386; TIAS 5084; 459 UNTS 314).

### AVIATION

Agreement for reciprocal acceptance of certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft.

- Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of flight inspection services.
  - Signed at Washington and Vienna
  - **Amendment**
    - June 14, 1995 (TIAS 11503).*
  - **Note**
    - * This agreement is suspended for the duration of provisional application of the U.S. – E.U. Air Transport Agreement signed April 25 and 30, 2007.

### CLAEMS

Agreement regarding settlement for war accounts and claims incident to the operations of United States forces in Austria from April 9, 1945 to June 30, 1947, inclusive.

- Agreement concerning the Austrian Fund “Reconciliation, Peace and Cooperation” (Reconciliation Fund), with annexes.
- Agreement relating to the agreement of October 24, 2000, concerning the Austrian Fund “Reconciliation, Peace and Cooperation” (Reconciliation Fund), with attachment.

### COMMERCE

Treaty of friendship, commerce and consular rights.

- Signed at Vienna June 19, 1928. Entered into force May 27, 1931. 47 Stat. 1876; TS 838; 5 Bevans 341; 118 LNTS 241.
- Supplementary agreement to the treaty of friendship, commerce and consular rights of June 19, 1928.
  - Signed at Vienna January 20, 1931. Entered into force May 27, 1931. 47 Stat. 1899; TS 839; 5 Bevans 372; 118 LNTS 259.

### CONSULS

See COMMERCE

### CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between the customs services of the United States and Austria.

  - **Amendment**
    - April 2, 1986.

### DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the purchase by Austria of certain military equipment, materials and services.

- Exchange of notes at Washington August 9, 1957. Entered into force August 9, 1957. 8 UST 1241; TIAS 3875; 288 UNTS 299.
- Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes.

### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement and supplementary note.

  - **Amendments**
    - January 16 and March 7, 1951
      - (2 UST 1131; TIAS 2283; 141 UNTS 372).
    - May 11 and 15, 1951
      - (2 UST 2569; TIAS 2380; 139 UNTS 79).
    - October 15 and December 6, 1952
      - (3 UST 3306; TIAS 2731; 185 UNTS 322).

### EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.


### ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.


### EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty.

- Protocol to the extradition treaty of January 8, 1998, as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the agreement on extradition between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003.

### FINANCE

See also PROPERTY

Agreement relating to the funding of the indebtedness of Austria to the United States.

- Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of May 8, 1930.
  - Signed at Washington September 14, 1932. Operative July 1, 1931. Treasury Department print; 5 Bevans 376.
- Agreement relating to guarantees authorized by Section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended.
  - Exchange of notes at Washington
    - February 14 and 16, 1952. Entered into force February 20, 1952. 3 UST 3874; TIAS 2516; 177 UNTS 299.
  - **Amendment**
    - October 23, 1958
      - (9 UST 1345; TIAS 4127; 336 UNTS 336).
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

AUSTRIA — FINANCE

Agreement regarding certain bonds of Austrian issue denominated in dollars, with annex and protocol.
Entered into force September 11, 1957.
8 UST 1457; TIAS 3003; 200 UNTS 181.

Counterpart settlement agreement, with related exchange of notes of March 10 and 28, 1961.
Signed at Vienna March 29, 1961.
Entered into force July 12, 1962.
13 UST 1838; TIAS 5133; 459 UNTS 45.

Agreement to supplement the counterpart settlement agreement of March 29, 1961.
Entered into force August 1, 2004.
TIAS 64-801.

GENERAL RELATIONS

Treaty establishing friendly relations.
Signed at Vienna August 24, 1921.
Entered into force November 8, 1921.
42 Stat. 1946; TS 659; 5 Bevans 215; 7 LNTS 156.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with attachments.
Entered into force August 1, 1998.
TIAS 2029 UNTS 153.

Protocol to the treaty of February 23, 1995, as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the Agreement on Mutual Legal Assistance between the United States of America and the European Union.
Signed at Vienna July 20, 2005.
Entered into force February 1, 2010.
TIAS 10-201.24.

Agreement concerning the sharing of confiscated proceeds of crimes.
Signed at Vienna June 29, 2010.
Entered into force March 15, 2011.
TIAS 11-315.

MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951.
Exchange of notes at Vienna December 14, 1951, and January 5, 1952.
Entered into force January 5, 1952.
3 UST 4525; TIAS 2060; 179 LNTS 73.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs.
Exchange of notes at Vienna April 10 and July 24, 1931.
Entered into force July 24, 1931.
5 Bevans 373.

OCCUPATION COSTS

Agreement relating to occupation costs of United States forces in Austria subsequent to June 30, 1947.
Signed at Vienna June 21, 1947.
Entered into force July 1, 1947.
61 Stat. 4171; TIAS 1921; 5 Bevans 383; 67 LNTS 99.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Arbitration treaty.
Signed at Washington August 16, 1928.
Entered into force February 28, 1929.
45 Stat. 2752; TS 776; 5 Bevans 353; 88 LNTS 95.

AUSTRIA — PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty of conciliation.
Signed at Washington August 16, 1928.
Entered into force February 28, 1929.
45 Stat. 2756; TS 777; 5 Bevans 356; 88 LNTS 101.

PETROLEUM AGREEMENT

Agreement governing cooperation in the petroleum industry.
Signed at Vienna October 5, 1995.
Entered into force October 5, 1995.
TIAS 12696; 1974 UNTS 470.

POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement for collect-on-delivery service.
Signed at Vienna November 8.
and at Washington December 11, 1929.
Operative December 1, 1929.
46 Stat. 2427; Post Office Department print.

Parcel post convention.
Signed at Vienna February 16.
and at Washington March 1, 1928.
Operative March 1, 1928.
45 Stat. 2468; Post Office Department print.

Agreement relating to international express mail with memorandum of understanding.
TIAS 11391.

PROPERTY

Agreement concerning the disposition of certain United States property in Austria.
Signed at Vienna September 26, 1955.
Entered into force September 26, 1955.
7 UST 223; TIAS 3499; 272 UNTS 31.

Agreement regarding the return of Austrian property, rights and interests, with schedule and annex.
Entered into force May 19, 1964.
15 UST 439; TIAS 5377; 511 UNTS 145.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement for the exchange of official publications.
63 Stat. 2434; TIAS 1927; 5 Bevans 422; 43 UNTS 127.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry of relief goods and packages and standard packs and for defrayment of transportation charges.
Exchange of notes at Vienna February 3 and 11, 1949.
Entered into force February 11, 1949.
63 Stat. 2420; TIAS 1922; 5 Bevans 419; 79 UNTS 113.

Amendment
July 1 and 31, 1952
(3 UST 5042; TIAS 2685; 181 UNTS 326).

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement.
Signed at Vienna July 13, 1990.
Entered into force November 1, 1991.
TIAS 12037.

Amendment
October 5, 1995 (TIAS 12696; 1974 UNTS 470).

AZERBAIJAN — CUSTOMS

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates, inheritances, gifts and generation-skipping transfers.
Signed at Vienna June 21, 1982.
Entered into force July 1, 1983.
TIAS 10570.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with memorandum of understanding.
Signed at Vienna May 31, 1996.
Entered into force February 1, 1998.
TIAS 2009 UNTS 390.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the operation of amateur radio stations.
Signed at Vienna November 21, 1967.
Entered into force December 21, 1967.
18 UST 2878; TIAS 6378; 634 UNTS 43.

TRADE

See also COMMERCE

Agreement relating to international express mail with memorandum of understanding.
TIAS 11391.

See also COMMERCE

Agreement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees.
Exchange of notes at Vienna June 10, June 28, and July 12, 1949.
63 Stat. 2740; TIAS 1988; 5 Bevans 426; 84 UNTS 291.

NOTE

* The status of this agreement is under review.

AZERBAIJAN

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

DEFENSE

Memorandum of understanding on humanitarian demining and training.
TIAS.

Agreement concerning the provision of training relating to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Baku May 8 and June 14, 2002.
Entered into force June 14, 2002.
TIAS 02-614.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

AZERBAIJAN — CUSTOMS

Agreement on mutual assistance and cooperation in customs matters.
TIAS 07-625.

DIPLOMATIC PROPERTIES

Agreement concerning the acquisition and retention of diplomatic and consular properties in the United States of America and the Republic of Azerbaijan.
Signed at Baku March 5 and April 21, 1999.
Entered into force June 8, 1999.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance.
TIAS 13093.

EDUCATION

Agreement on educational cooperation.
Signed at Baku June 19, 2008.
Entered into force June 22, 2010.
TIAS 10-622.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
Entered into force March 8, 1995.
TIAS 12608.

FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement.
TIAS.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 03-828.

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex.
Signed at Washington August 1, 1997.
TIAS

Amendment
August 8 and 25, 2000.

NUCLEAR MATERIAL

Implementing arrangement for cooperation in the prevention of illicit trafficking in nuclear and other radioactive material.
Signed at Baku December 8, 2005.
Entered into force December 8, 2005.
TIAS 05-1208.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in the Republic of Azerbaijan.
Signed at Baku October 8, 2003.
TIAS 04-203.

TRADE

Agreement on trade relations, with exchanges of letters.
Signed at Washington April 12, 1993.
Entered into force April 21, 1995.
TIAS.

WEAPONS

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of counterproliferation of weapons of mass destruction and defense activities.
TIAS 03-507.

Amendment
December 29, 2011.

Agreement concerning cooperation in preventing the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction.
TIAS 04-102.

Amendments
September 29 and October 28, 2004 (TIAS 04-102).
June 28 and July 11, 2006 (TIAS 04-102).
March 7 and April 24, 2007 (TIAS 04-102).
February 18 and March 5, 2008 (TIAS 04-102).
April 13 and May 8, 2009 (TIAS 04-102).

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of prevention of proliferation of technology, pathogens and expertise that could be used in the development of biological weapons.
Signed at Baku and Washington May 6 and June 6, 2005.
Entered into force June 6, 2005.
TIAS 05-606.

Amendments
June 12 and 23, 2006 (TIAS 05-606).
February 28 and March 6, 2007 (TIAS 05-606).
September 12 and October 5, 2007 (TIAS 05-606).
February 13 and March 5, 2008 (TIAS 05-606).
April 13 and August 13, 2009 (TIAS 05-606).
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

THE BAHAMAS

On July 10, 1973, The Bahamas became an independent state. In a note dated July 10, 1973, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister made a statement reading in part as follows:

I have the honour, further to inform you that the Government of the Commonwealth of The Bahamas, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing legal relationships, and conscious of its obligations under international law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that many treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the United Kingdom in respect of The Bahamas were succeeded to by the Commonwealth of The Bahamas upon Independence by virtue of customary international law.

Since, however, it is likely that in virtue of customary international law certain treaties may have lapsed at the date of Independence of the Commonwealth of The Bahamas, it seems essential that each treaty should be subjected to legal examination. It is proposed, after this examination has been completed, to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may have lapsed by customary international law the Government of the Commonwealth of The Bahamas wishes to treat as having lapsed.

It is desired that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by the Commonwealth of The Bahamas and that action be based on this presumption until a decision is reached that the treaty should be presumed to have lapsed.

Aviation

60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 12 Bevans 726; 3 UNTS 253.

25 UST 646; TIAS 7816.

Related agreement
(29 UST 4645; TIAS 9072).


NP


Defense

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to naval and air bases. Exchange of notes at Washington September 2, 1940. Entered into force September 2, 1940.
54 Stat. 2405; EAS 181; 12 Bevans 551; 203 LNTS 201.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom regarding leased naval and air bases, and exchanges of notes. Signed at London March 27, 1941. Entered into force March 27, 1941.
55 Stat. 1560; EAS 235; 12 Bevans 560; 204 LNTS 15.

1 UST 585; TIAS 2105; 88 UNTS 273.

1 UST 545; TIAS 2099; 97 UNTS 193.

Amendment
July 17, 1967.
(18 UST 1657; TIAS 6308; 619 UNTS 330).

4 UST 429; TIAS 2789; 172 UNTS 257.

6 UST 3783; TIAS 3379; 218 UNTS 384.

Amendment
December 6, 1956, and January 4, 1957.
(8 UST 1; TIAS 3727; 266 UNTS 396).

Consuls

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

Customs

61 Stat. 2657; TIAS 1592; 12 Bevans 739; 6 UNTS 137.

Amendment
May 12, 1960.
(11 UST 1405; TIAS 4479; 372 UNTS 364).

11 UST 1587; TIAS 4502; 377 UNTS 63.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom for the establishment of an Atlantic Undersea Test and Evaluation Center in the Bahamas Islands, with agreed minutes. 

14 UST 1431; TIAS 5441; 483 UNTS 3.

23 UST 155; TIAS 7286.

Understanding between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the use by Bahamian organizations of certain land at the United States Navy Base, Georgetown, Great Exuma Island, with map and schedule. Exchange of notes at Nassau June 19, September 12, and November 2, 1972. Entered into force November 2, 1972.
23 UST 3688; TIAS 7314.

24 UST 1783; TIAS 7688.

TIAS 11058; 2034 UNTS 189.

Amendment and extensions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement/Program</th>
<th>Status and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSTAL MATTERS</strong></td>
<td>Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military and Education Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Nassau July 11 and September 13, 2006. Entered into force September 13, 2006.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINANCE</strong></td>
<td>Agreement relating to employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Nassau April 7 and 8, 2005. Entered into force April 8, 2005. TIAS 05-408.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PROPERTY</strong></td>
<td>Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Nassau April 7 and 8, 2005. Entered into force April 8, 2005. TIAS 05-408.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRADE-MARKS</strong></td>
<td>Agreement relating to the cultivation of tobacco. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936. Entered into force March 10, 1941. TIAS 11544.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TELECOMMUNICATION</strong></td>
<td>Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution. Signed at Nassau September 29, 1936, and at Washington December 21, 1936. Operative November 1, 1936. 50 Stat. 1472; Post Office Department print; 176 LNTS 411.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TAXATION</strong></td>
<td>Agreement relating to the cultivation of tobacco. Signed at Washington June 22, 1921, and at Nassau July 7, 1921. Operative August 1, 1921. NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WEATHER STATIONS</strong></td>
<td>Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution. Signed at Nassau September 29, 1936, and at Washington December 21, 1936. Operative November 1, 1936. 50 Stat. 1472; Post Office Department print; 176 LNTS 411.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AVIATION</strong></td>
<td>Agreement relating to the cultivation of tobacco. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936. Entered into force March 10, 1941. TIAS 11544.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AIR FORCE</strong></td>
<td>Agreement relating to the cultivation of tobacco. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936. Entered into force March 10, 1941. TIAS 11544.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARMY</strong></td>
<td>Agreement relating to the cultivation of tobacco. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936. Entered into force March 10, 1941. TIAS 11544.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NAVY</strong></td>
<td>Agreement relating to the cultivation of tobacco. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936. Entered into force March 10, 1941. TIAS 11544.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**MILITARY **</td>
<td>Agreement relating to the cultivation of tobacco. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936. Entered into force March 10, 1941. TIAS 11544.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEFENSE</strong></td>
<td>Agreement relating to the cultivation of tobacco. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936. Entered into force March 10, 1941. TIAS 11544.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1. Continues to apply mutatis mutandis by virtue of the agreement relating to the continuance of U.S. military rights in the Bahamas as well as existing maritime practices, effected by exchange of notes at Nassau July 10 and 28, 1975 (TIAS 7688).
2. Paragraph 2(2) superseded by agreements between the United States and the United Kingdom of June 11, 1971 (TIAS 7466) and December 12, 1979 (TIAS 9711).
3. See also agreement of April 5, 1984, under UNITED KINGDOM—DEFENSE.
BAHRAIN — DEFENSE

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Bahrain.

Exchange of notes at Manama

Agreement concerning the deployment of United States forces, with exchange of letters.

Cross servicing agreement, with annexes.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement.

Amendments

Agricultural commodities agreement.

Amendments

Related agreements

BAHRAIN — DEFENSE

BANGLADESH — DEFENSE

Agreement to exempt from income tax certain income derived from the international operation of a ship or ships and aircraft.
Exchange of notes at Manama

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes.
Exchange of notes at Manama
April 4 and June 6, 1993. Entered into force June 6, 1993; effective January 1, 1993. NP.

Agreement on the establishment of a free trade area, with annexes and related exchange of letters.

BANGLADESH

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement.

Amendments

Agricultural commodities agreement.

Amendments

Related agreements

Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

TAXATION

Agreement concerning mutual aid in fire protection.
Signed at Shaw Air Force Base and Shaikh Air Base

FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement.

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Bahrain.
Exchange of notes at Manama

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Signed at Bahrain and Washington
April 22 and July 28, 1982. Entered into force August 1, 1982. 34 UST 1883; TIAS 10469; 1750 UNTS 477.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

BANGLADESH — DEFENSE

DEFENSE

Memorandum of understanding concerning an exchange of officers.
Signed at Dhaka May 18, 1989.
Entered into force May 18, 1989.
TIAS 11680.

Memorandum of understanding to specify the legal status of the United States Pacific Command Disaster Relief Task Force.
NP

Agreement regarding military assistance under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Bangladesh.
TIAS 12273.

Memorandum of understanding concerning exercise Cope South.
Signed at Dhaka August 5 and September 14, 1998.
Entered into force September 14, 1998.
TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic, technical and related assistance agreement, with related letter.
Signed at Dhaka May 21, 1974.
Entered into force May 21, 1974.
22 UST 1454; TIAS 7877.

Agency for International Development
May 30, 1972 (23 UST 2540; TIAS 7443).
April 10, 1973 (24 UST 1374; TIAS 7646).
June 28, 1973 (24 UST 1786; TIAS 7689).
September 19, 1974 (25 UST 2817; TIAS 7948).
January 15, 1975 (26 UST 84; TIAS 8011).
February 12, 1975.
(26 UST 385; TIAS 8040; 992 UNTS 145).
March 29, 1976 (28 UST 2103; TIAS 8536).
April 15 and 19, 1976 (29 UST 49; TIAS 8788).
May 28, 1976 (28 UST 3209; TIAS 8853).
May 31, 1976 (29 UST 50; TIAS 8879).
September 29, 1976 (28 UST 3158; TIAS 8580).
September 29, 1976 (29 UST 76; TIAS 8791).
December 8, 1976.
(28 UST 8787; TIAS 8772; 1095 UNTS 151).
August 31, 1977.
(29 UST 3231; TIAS 9009; 1123 UNTS 141).
December 15, 1977 (29 UST 4065; TIAS 9049).
March 16, 1978 (30 UST 1063; TIAS 9378).
(30 UST 4523; TIAS 9475; 1233 UNTS 151).
(30 UST 5247; TIAS 9505; 1170 UNTS 344).
(30 UST 3424; TIAS 9397; 1233 UNTS 179).
August 20, 1981 (33 UST 3688; TIAS 10250).
August 30, 1984 (NP).
August 31, 1987 (NP).
September 28, 1994 (NP).
May 9, 1997 (NP).
March 20, 2000 (NP).

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
TIAS 00-1004.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to establishment of a trust account for payment by Bangladesh of certain development assistance program expenses, with related letter.
Signed at Dhaka July 1, 1974.
Entered into force July 1, 1974.
TIAS 7918; 25 UST 2405.

Agreement relating to consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the United States, with annexes.
Entered into force May 11, 1976.
27 UST 4020; TIAS 8423; 1059 UNTS 21.

Investment incentive agreement.
Entered into force May 19, 1998.
TIAS 12954.

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debt related to agricultural trade owed to the Government of the United States and its agencies, with appendix.
NP

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 04-329.

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment, with annex, protocol and exchange of letters.
Signed at Washington March 12, 1986.
TIAS

PEACE CORPS

Agreement concerning the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Bangladesh.
30 UST 1734; TIAS 9283; 1153 UNTS 95.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail memorandum of understanding, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force June 1, 1987.
TIAS 11303.

Memorandum of understanding concerning operation of the INTELPPOST service, with details of implementation.
TIAS 11682.

SCIENCFIC COOPERATION

Agreement on scientific and technological cooperation, with annexes.
TIAS 03-526.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes.
Done at Dhaka September 26, 2004.
Entered into force August 7, 2006.
TIAS 06-807.

TRADE

Agreement relating to trade in certain apparel categories.
Entered into force February 24, 1986; effective February 1, 1986.
NP

Amendments and extensions
September 15, October 8 and 17, 1986 (NP).
March 25 and 27, 1987 (NP).
August 10 and 18, 1987 (NP).
October 6 and 9, 1987 (NP).
July 14 and September 15, 1988 (NP).
June 23 and August 23, 1989 (NP).
March 6 and May 13, 1990 (NP).
January 20, February 3, March 29 and June 15, 1992 (NP).

BARBADOS — CONSULS

On November 30, 1966, Barbados became an independent state. In a note dated February 10, 1967, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister and Minister of External Affairs made a statement reading in part as follows:
I have the honour to inform you that the Government of Barbados, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing legal relationships, and conscious of its obligation under international law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that many treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the United Kingdom in respect of Barbados were succeeded to by Barbados upon independence by virtue of customary international law.

2. Since, however, it is likely that by virtue of customary international law certain treaties may have lapsed at the date of independence of Barbados, it seems essential that each treaty should be subjected to legal examination. It is proposed after this examination has been completed, to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may have lapsed by customary international law the Government of Barbados wishes to treat as having lapsed.

3. It is desired that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by Barbados and that action be based on this presumption until a decision is reached that it should be regarded as having lapsed. Should the Government of Barbados be of the opinion that it has legally succeeded to a treaty and wishes to terminate the operation of the treaty, it will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof.

AVIATION

Air transport agreement, with exchange of letters.
Signed at Bridgetown April 8, 1982.
Entered into force April 8, 1982.
34 UST 439; TIAS 10370.

BARBADOS — CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at Washington June 5, 1951.
Entered into force September 7, 1952.
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BARBADOS — CONSULS</th>
<th>BELARUS — ECONOMIC &amp; TECHNICAL COOPERATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEFENSE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.  
24 UST 1803; TIAS 7693. | Protocol amending the convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income signed December 31, 1984, with exchange of notes and understandings.*  
TIAS |
| **METEOROLOGY**   |                                            |
| Agreement between the United States and Barbados for anti-narcotics purposes.  
24 UST 1803; TIAS 7693. |                                            |
| **POSTAL MATTERS**|                                            |
| Convention for the exchange of postal money orders.  
Signed at Washington September 27 and at Bridgetown November 30, 1933.  
Operative October 1, 1933.  
NP |                                            |
| Agreement for the exchange of parcels by parcel post, and detailed regulations.  
Signed at Washington September 13 and at Bridgetown August 14, 1939.  
Entered into force November 1, 1938.  
54 Stat. 1388; Post Office Department print; 199 LNTS 375. |                                            |
| International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.  
Signed at Hamburg June 27, 1984.  
Entered into force October 1, 1984.  
TIAS 11006; 2021 UNTS 343. |                                            |
| Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPST service, with details of implementation.  
TIAS 11704. |                                            |
| **PROPERTY**      |                                            |
| Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.  
Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.  
Applicable to Barbados February 9, 1901.  
31 Stat. 1398; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.  
Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.  
Signed at Washington May 27, 1936.  
Entered into force March 10, 1941.  
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367. |                                            |
| **NARCOTIC DRUGS**|                                            |
| Agreement concerning cooperation in suppressing illicit maritime drug trafficking.  
TIAS 12872. |                                            |
| Agreement regarding articles, services and associated training transferred to the Government of Barbados for anti-narcotics purposes.  
TIAS |                                            |

* With reservation.
**ECONOMIC & TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance.  
Signed at Minsk July 18, 1996.  
TIAS 12786.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.  
Exchange of notes at Washington June 14 and July 26, 1996.  
Entered into force July 26, 1996.  
TIAS 12488.

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement.  
Signed at Minsk June 24, 1992.  
Entered into force June 24, 1992.  
TIAS 12460.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.  
NP.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement on trade relations.  
Exchange of notes at Minsk January 6 and February 16, 1993.  
Entered into force February 16, 1993.  
TIAS 12488.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the establishment of annual quantitative limits on imports into the United States of fiberglass fabrics in category 622, women’s wool coats in category 435 and women’s wool trousers in category 448.  
NP.

**AMENDMENT**

May 13, 2004 (NP).

**WEAPONS**

Agreement concerning emergency response and the prevention of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction.  
TIAS.

**AMENDMENTS**

April 29, 1993.  
October 1 and 22, 1997.  

Agreement concerning the conversion of military technologies and capabilities into civilian activities.  
TIAS.

**BELGIUM**

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement for cooperation on the use of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes.  
Signed at Brussels May 17, 1962.  
Entered into force September 5, 1962.  
13 UST 1995; TIAS 5157; 461 UNTS 3.

Agreement relating to severe nuclear accident research.  
Signed at Washington and Brussels March 29 and April 18, 1983.  
Entered into force April 18, 1983; effective February 10, 1983.  
TIAS 10692.

**AUTOMOTIVE TRAFFIC**

Agreement regarding the facilitation of road travel in the United States for holders of Belgian driving permits and in Belgium for holders of United States driving permits.  
Exchange of notes at Brussels February 4 and 12, 1971.  
Entered into force February 12, 1971.  
22 UST 1525; TIAS 7172; 806 UNTS 281.

**AVIATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal acceptance of airworthiness certifications.  
24 UST 1720; TIAS 7676.

Air transport agreement.*  
Entered into force October 25, 1980.  
32 UST 3515; TIAS 9903; 1275 UNTS 103.

**AMENDMENTS**

September 22 and November 12, 1986.  

**NOTE**

* This agreement is suspended for the duration of provisional application of the U.S. – E.U. Air Transport Agreement signed April 25 and 30, 2007.

**CLAIMS**

Agreement relating to reciprocity on indemnification for war damages to private property.  
Exchanges of notes at Brussels December 5, 1949, March 17 and December 1, 1950, and March 12, 1951.  
Entered into force March 12, 1951.  
2 UST 943; TIAS 2248; 93 UNTS 109.

**COMMERC**

Convention in addition to the treaty of July 17, 1858, with annexed declaration.*  
Signed at Brussels July 20, 1863.  
Entered into force July 26, 1864.  
13 Stat. 647; TS 22; 5 Bevans 468.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention with exchanges of notes.  
Signed at Washington September 2, 1909.  
Entered into force January 5, 1974.  
25 UST 41; TIAS 7775.

**CUSTOMS**

Arrangement relating to the granting to diplomatic and consular personnel, on a reciprocal basis, of exemption from duties and import taxes on merchandise imported for their personal use.  
Exchange of notes at Brussels February 26 and May 28, 1948.  
Entered into force May 28, 1948.  
5 Bevans 670.

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between customs services.  
Entered into force May 1, 1993.  
TIAS 12111.

**DEFENSE**

See also MUTUAL SECURITY.

Mutual defense assistance agreement.  
Entered into force March 30, 1950.  
1 UST 1; TIAS 2010; 51 UNTS 213.
Agreement concerning export licenses for goods bought in the Belgo-Luxembourg Economic Union for common defense effort under the offshore procurement program.  Published in the Treaty Series as No. 476.  Entered into force December 12, 1979.  6 UST 495; TIAS 3182; 251 UNTS 105.

Agreement relating to the disposal of redistributable and excess property furnished in connection with the mutual defense assistance program.  Published in the Treaty Series as No. 372.  Entered into force March 10, 1955.  6 UST 405; TIAS 3182; 251 UNTS 105.

Agreement concerning the participation of the Belgian forces in United Nations operations in Korea.  Published in the Treaty Series as No. 277.  Entered into force July 15, 1955.  6 UST 2829; TIAS 3235; 223 UNTS 310.

Amendment  Entered into force July 29, 1948.  62 Stat. 2173; TIAS 1781; 5 Bevans 678; 19 UNTS 127.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


EDUCATION

Agreement for the financing of certain academic and cultural exchanges and programs in the field of education.  Published in the Treaty Series as No. 231.  Entered into force May 13, 1971.  22 UST 1538; TIAS 7175; 806 UNTS 231.

EMPLOYMENT


EXTRADITION


FINANCE

Debt funding agreement.  Published in the Treaty Series as No. 310.  Entered into force August 18, 1925.  TIAS 06-601.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


Instrument as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the agreement on mutual legal assistance between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, as to the application of the treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters signed January 28, 1988, with annex.  Published in the Treaty Series as No. 310.  Entered into force December 16, 2004.  TIAS 10-201.25.

LEND-LEASE

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression.  Published in the Treaty Series as No. 159.  Entered into force June 16, 1942.  56 Stat. 1504; EAS 254; 5 Bevans 571; 105 UNTS 159.

Amendment  Entered into force August 18, 1925.  Signed at Washington June 10, 1932.  Operative July 1, 1932.  Treasury Department print; 5 Bevans 561.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of August 18, 1925.  Published in the Treaty Series as No. 3.  Entered into force August 18, 1925.  TIAS 06-601.

Amendment  Entered into force February 17, 1945.  59 Stat. 1642; EAS 481; 5 Bevans 594; 139 UNTS 279.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of August 18, 1925.  Published in the Treaty Series as No. 3.  Entered into force August 18, 1925.  TIAS 06-601.

Amendment  Entered into force February 17, 1945.  59 Stat. 1642; EAS 481; 5 Bevans 594; 139 UNTS 279.
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

#### BELGIUM — LEND-LEASE SETTLEMENT

Memorandum of understanding regarding settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, Plan A, surplus property and claims. Agreement relating to the transfer of United States surplus property in Belgium.

Memorandum of agreement regarding the purchase of Belgian francs for use by United States armed forces.  
Signed at Washington September 24, 1946.  
Exchanges of letters signed at Washington September 24, 1946.  
Exchanges of memorandums signed at Washington July 23 and September 24, 1946.  
Entered into force September 24, 1946.  
62 Stat. 3984; TIAS 2064; 5 Bevans 631; 132 UNTS 80.

#### PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes.  
Signed at Brussels October 12, 1954.  
Entered into force October 12, 1954.  
5 UST 2318; TIAS 3093; 202 UNTS 289.

Agreement approving the procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent applications.  
Exchange of notes at Brussels May 6 and 18, 1960.  
Entered into force May 18, 1960.  
11 UST 1464; TIAS 4488.

#### POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution.  
Signed at Washington January 5, 1939.  
Entered into force May 1, 1939.  
53 Stat. 2106; Post Office Department print; 199 LNTS 321.

Memorandum of understanding relating to the initiation of express mail/datapost service.  
Signed at Washington and Brussels March 6 and 28, 1975; effective April 1, 1975.  
29 UST 95; TIAS 8796.

#### MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS

Signed at Brussels November 27, 1959.  
Entered into force November 27, 1959.  
10 UST 2124; TIAS 4383; 366 UNTS 331.

Amendment  
January 8, 1962, and October 24, 1963  
(14 UST 1542; TIAS 5455; 489 UNTS 393).

#### SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning the furnishing of balloon launching and associated services.  
Signed at Washington June 8 and 15, 1983.  
Entered into force June 15, 1983.  
35 UST 1653; TIAS 10754; 2011 UNTS 87.

#### SEABEDS

Agreement relating to the agreement of August 14, 1987, on the resolution of practical problems with respect to deep seabed mining areas.*  
TIAS 11438.

Note  
* Parties to the multilateral agreement of August 14, 1987, are Belgium, Canada, Italy, the Netherlands, and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

#### SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port.  
Exchange of notes at Washington December 1 and 9, 1983.  
Entered into force December 9, 1983.  
35 UST 3244; TIAS 10853; 2015 UNTS 19.

#### TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.  
Entered into force June 18, 1965.  
16 UST 869; TIAS 5824; 549 UNTS 95.

#### TAXATION

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States expenditures in Belgium for common defense.  
Exchange of notes at Brussels March 18 and April 7, 1952.  
Entered into force April 7, 1952.  
3 UST 5245; TIAS 2795; 205 UNTS 3.

Agreement concerning relief from double taxation on income derived from the operation of ships and aircraft.  
TIAS 11571; 2185 UNTS 267.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol.  
Signed at Brussels November 27, 2006.  
TIAS NP.

#### TRADE

See COMMERCE; BENELUX

#### VISAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of visas and visa fees.*  
13 UST 1246; TIAS 5071; 434 UNTS 133.

Amendment  
March 9 and April 20, 1971  
(22 UST 678; TIAS 7124; 778 UNTS 227).

Note  
* The status of this agreement is under review.

#### PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty of arbitration.  
Signed at Washington March 20, 1929.  
Entered into force August 25, 1930.  
46 Stat. 2790; TS 833; 5 Bevans 547; 109 LNTS 267.

Treaty of conciliation.  
Signed at Washington March 20, 1929.  
Entered into force August 25, 1930.  
46 Stat. 2794; TS 824; 5 Bevans 549; 109 LNTS 261.

#### SMUGGLING

Convention for the prevention of smuggling of alcoholic beverages into the United States.  
Signed at Washington December 9, 1923.  
Entered into force January 11, 1928.  
45 Stat. 2456; TS 759; 5 Bevans 539; 72 LNTS 171.

#### SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with final protocol.  
Entered into force July 1, 1984.  
TIAS 11175; 2129 UNTS 495.

---

**BELGIUM — MAPPING**

Information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs.

**BELGIUM — MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS**


**BELGIUM — NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs.

**BELGIUM — PATENTS**

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes.

**BELGIUM — POSTAL MATTERS**

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution.

**BELGIUM — SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the furnishing of balloon launching and associated services.

**BELGIUM — SEABEDS**

Agreement relating to the agreement of August 14, 1987, on the resolution of practical problems with respect to deep seabed mining areas.

**BELGIUM — SHIPPING**

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port.

**BELGIUM — TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.

**BELGIUM — TAXATION**

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States expenditures in Belgium for common defense.

**BELGIUM — TRADE**

See COMMERCE; BENELUX

**BELGIUM — VISAS**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of visas and visa fees.

---

**BENELUX (BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS, LUXEMBOURG)**

**TRADE**

Agreement providing trade concessions on certain items under the general agreement on tariffs and trade.

**TAXATION**

Additional protocol and administrative agreement for the implementation of the agreement on social security.
Article providing compensatory concessions under the general agreement on tariffs and trade for certain tariff actions taken by the United States.

Exchange of notes at Geneva
January 29 and February 1, 1962.
Entered into force February 1, 1962.
13 UST 926; TIAS 5032.

**BELIZE**

On September 21, 1981, Belize became an independent state. In a letter dated September 29, 1982, to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs of Belize made a statement reading in part as follows:

I have the honour to inform you that the Government of Belize has decided to continue to apply provisionally and on the basis of reciprocity, all treaties to which the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland was a party, the application of which was extended either expressly or by necessary implication to the then dependent territory of Belize.

Such provisional application would subsist until Belize otherwise notifies Your Excellency, the depositor (in the case of a bilateral treaty.)

On October 14, 2009, the U.S. Department of State sent a diplomatic note to the Government of Belize which included a “list of multilateral treaties that continued to apply provisionally and on the basis of reciprocity between the United States and Belize upon Belize’s independence and thereafter...” as well as “a list of bilateral treaties and other international agreements that are carried on the records of the Department of State as being in force between the United States and Belize as of January 1, 2009...”.

**AGRICULTURE**

Agreement confirming the cooperative agreement for the prevention of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest in British Honduras.

Signed at Belize September 6 and 12, 1972.
Entered into force September 12, 1972.
23 UST 2592; TIAS 7447.

Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperative efforts to protect crops from plant pest damage and plant diseases.

Entered into force December 8, 1976.
28 UST 8763; TIAS 8767.

**AVIATION**

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning air services, with annexes and exchange of letters.

28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.

Signed at Washington June 6, 1951.
Entered into force September 7, 1952.
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

Exchange of notes at Belize and Belmopan
34 UST 23; TIAS 10334.

Agreement concerning grants of defense articles and services to Belize from U.S. military stocks.

Exchange of notes at Belize and Belmopan August 6 and 23, 1990.
TIAS 11743; 2002 UNTS 141.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

Exchange of notes at Belmopan
May 22 and August 8, 2007.
Entered into force August 8, 2007.
NP

Agreement regarding the status of members of the armed forces of the United States and civilian personnel of the United States Department of Defense temporarily present in Belize in connection with military training, exercises, humanitarian activities and other agreed purposes.

Exchange of notes at Belmopan
July 2 and October 29, 2007.
TIAS 07-1029.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement relating to economic and technical cooperation.

Signed at Belmopan March 6, 1983.
Entered into force March 8, 1983.
TIAS 10670; 2001 UNTS 39.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty, with schedule.

Signed at Belize March 5, 2000.
Entered into force March 27, 2001.
TIAS 13089.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.

Signed at Belize February 8, 1966.
Entered into force February 8, 1966.
17 UST 347; TIAS 5983; 685 UNTS 47.

Agreement regarding a debt-for-nature swap to prepay and cancel certain debt owed by the Government of Belize to the Government of the United States of America and its agencies, with attachments.

NP

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.

TIAS 03-1208.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with exchange of notes.

TIAS 13116.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Mutual cooperation for reducing demand, preventing illicit use and combatting illicit production and traffic of drugs.

Signed at Belmopan February 9, 1989.
Entered into force February 9, 1989.
TIAS 11606; 2190 UNTS 355.

Agreement concerning maritime counter-drug operations.

TIAS 11914.

Agreement regarding the Coordinating Nation Information Exchange System.

Exchange of notes at Belize City
June 20 and 21, 2005.
Entered into force June 24, 2005.
TIAS 05-621.2.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in British Honduras.

Exchange of notes at Belize
July 26 and August 15, 1962.
13 UST 1968; TIAS 5137; 580 UNTS 189.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Money order agreement.

Signed at Washington August 1 and at Belize August 17, 1906.
Operative October 1, 1906.
NP

Parcel post agreement, with details of implementation.

Signed at Belize City and Washington
September 14 and 28, 1982.
Entered into force January 1, 1983.
TIAS 10512; 1777 UNTS 373.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.

Signed at Belize and Washington
TIAS 11906.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.

Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
Applicable to Belize February 9, 1901.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Beavans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property of March 2, 1899.

Signed at Washington May 27, 1936.

Entered into force March 10, 1941.
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Beavans 140; 203 LNTS 367.
BELIZE — WEAPONS

Agreement concerning cooperation to suppress the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, their delivery systems, and related materials by sea.


TIAS 05-1019.

BELIZE — TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.

Signed at London October 24, 1877.


BELIZE — TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.


Applicable to Belize December 11, 1969.

16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

BELIZE — AIRPORT

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the establishment, operation and maintenance of an upper air (rawinsonde) observation station at Belize International Airport, with memorandum of arrangement.

Exchange of letters at Belize and Belmopan August 26, 1981.

Entered into force August 26, 1981.

33 UST 3709; TIAS 10253; 1541 UNTS 71.

BELIZE — STOLEN PROPERTY

Treaty for the return of stolen vehicles, with annexes and protocol.

Signed at Belmopan October 3, 1996.

Entered into force August 16, 2002.

TIAS

BELIZE — DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the furnishing of military equipment, materials and services to Dahomey (Benin) to help assure its security and independence.

Exchange of notes at Cotonou June 5 and 13, 1962.


13 UST 1285; TIAS 3076; 458 UNTS 219.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.


TIAS 10988; 2021 UNTS 345.

Agreement concerning military assistance under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Benin.

Exchange of notes at Cotonou September 26 and October 3, 1994.


TIAS 12276.

Agreement on the establishment of a joint commission for military cooperation.

Signed at Cotonou January 19, 1996.

Entered into force January 19, 1996.

TIAS 12720.

Agreement regarding the provision of commodities, services and related training to assist the Republic of Benin’s forces participating in the African Crisis Response Initiative.


TIAS

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military personnel and civilian employees of the U.S. Department of Defense temporarily present in Benin in connection with the African Crisis Response Initiative and other activities.

Exchange of notes at Cotonou June 24 and July 29, 1998.


TIAS

Agreement relating to economic, technical and related assistance.

Exchange of notes at Cotonou May 27, 1961.


13 UST 347; TIAS 4989; 455 UNTS 23.

BELIZE — POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement regarding the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

Signed at Cotonou April 28, 1995.


TIAS 12639.

Agreement concerning the employment of dependents of official government employees.


TIAS 04-922.

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.


TIAS

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.


TIAS 04-922.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement concerning the employment of dependents of official government employees.


TIAS 04-922.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement relating to the surrender of persons to international tribunals.

Signed at Cotonou November 20, 1989.


NP

Investment incentive agreement.


TIAS 13002.

BENIN — EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.


TIAS 04-922.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement relating to the surrender of persons to international tribunals.


TIAS

Agreement relating to employment of dependents.


TIAS 04-922.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement relating to the surrender of persons to international tribunals.


TIAS

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.

Exchange of notes at Washington June 3 and July 6, 1993.

Entered into force August 1, 1993.

NP

AGREEMENTS

International express mail agreement.


TIAS 11590.

BHUTAN — POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.


TIAS 11590.

BHUTAN — EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.


TIAS 04-922.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement relating to the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.


TIAS 04-816.

BHUTAN — POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement.

Signed at Thimphu and Washington June 3 and July 6, 1993.

Entered into force August 1, 1993.

NP

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement concerning the employment of dependents of official government employees.

Exchange of notes at Washington June 3 and July 6, 1993.

Entered into force August 1, 1993.

NP

BENIN — ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement relating to economic, technical and related assistance.

Exchange of notes at Cotonou May 27, 1961.


13 UST 347; TIAS 4989; 455 UNTS 23.

BENIN — TECHNICAL SERVICES

Agreement concerning the provision of engineering and technical services for the benefit of Benin.

Exchange of notes at Cotonou October 15, 1967.

Entered into force October 15, 1967.

TIAS 5072; 561 UNTS 193.

BENIN — POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement regarding the provision of postal services.


18 UST 1606; TIAS 6302; 692 UNTS 323.

BENIN — ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement relating to the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program.

Signed at Cotonou April 28, 1995.


TIAS 12639.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program.

Exchange of notes at Cotonou June 30 and July 3, 1967.


TIAS 12467.

BENIN — PEACE CORPS

Agreement regarding the provision of technical services and related training to assist the Republic of Benin’s forces participating in the African Crisis Response Initiative.


TIAS
BOLIVIA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement.

Signed at La Paz June 7, 1957.
Entered into force June 7, 1957.
8 UST 821; TIAS 3841; 291 UNTS 77.

Amendments
June 17 and 21, 1957
(8 UST 866; TIAS 3847; 291 UNTS 86).
August 30, 1957
(8 UST 1427; TIAS 3897; 291 UNTS 89).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.

Signed at La Paz November 15, 1961.
Entered into force November 15, 1961.
13 UST 1197; TIAS 5064; 456 UNTS 191.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.

Signed at La Paz December 17, 1962.
Entered into force December 17, 1962.
13 UST 1042; TIAS 5047; 451 UNTS 281.

Amendments
March 27, 1962
(13 UST 1042; TIAS 5047; 451 UNTS 281).
July 14, 1962
(13 UST 1737; TIAS 5121; 458 UNTS 368).
December 6, 1962
(13 UST 2631; TIAS 5233; 462 UNTS 370).
March 29, 1963
(14 UST 349; TIAS 5320; 474 UNTS 367).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.

Signed at La Paz February 12, 1962.
Entered into force February 12, 1962.
13 UST 1042; TIAS 5047; 451 UNTS 281.

Amendments
March 27, 1962
(13 UST 1042; TIAS 5047; 451 UNTS 281).
July 14, 1962
(13 UST 1737; TIAS 5121; 458 UNTS 368).

Agricultural commodities agreement.

Signed at La Paz December 17, 1962.
Entered into force December 17, 1962.
13 UST 1042; TIAS 5047; 451 UNTS 281.

Amendments
March 27, 1962
(13 UST 1042; TIAS 5047; 451 UNTS 281).

Agricultural commodities agreement.

Signed at La Paz April 22, 1966.
Entered into force April 22, 1966.
17 UST 645; TIAS 6013; 578 UNTS 73.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex.

Signed at La Paz January 16, 1968.
Entered into force January 16, 1968.
19 UST 6155; TIAS 6571; 701 UNTS 285.

Amendment
February 12 and April 16, 1971
(22 UST 568; TIAS 7101; 792 UNTS 388).

Related agreements
January 18, 1968
(19 UST 6199; TIAS 6573; 701 UNTS 323).
March 7, 1969
(20 UST 481; TIAS 6652; 707 UNTS 167).
March 7, 1969
(20 UST 486; TIAS 6653; 707 UNTS 181).
March 24, 1971, and April 20, 1972
(23 UST 3192; TIAS 7497; 898 UNTS 327).

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex and memorandum of understanding.

Signed at La Paz April 29, 1971.
Entered into force April 29, 1971.
22 UST 1661; TIAS 7231; 837 UNTS 3.

Amendments
December 30, 1971 (22 UST 2122; TIAS 7237).
June 5 and 7, 1972
(23 UST 3221; TIAS 7500; 898 UNTS 344).

Related agreements
December 28, 1972 (25 UST 156; TIAS 7777).
November 9, 1973 (25 UST 164; TIAS 7777).
December 28, 1973 (25 UST 166; TIAS 7777).
September 22 and October 18, 1976
(28 UST 8180; TIAS 8753).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding.

NP.

Amendment
August 20, 1985 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement with annexes.

Signed at La Paz April 9, 1986.
Entered into force April 9, 1986.
NP.

Amendments
April 22, 1987 (NP).
June 8 and 10, 1988 (NP).
February 15, 1989 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement.

Signed at Washington May 9, 1990.
Entered into force May 9, 1990.
NP.

AVIATION

Agreement relating to the sending of a technical mission to Bolivia to assist in the development of Bolivian civil aviation.

Exchange of notes at La Paz.

March 16 and November 9, 1947.
61 Stat. 3863; TIAS 1739; 5 Bevans 778; 51 UNTS 33.

Air transport agreement.

Signed at La Paz September 29, 1948.
Entered into force November 4, 1948.
14 UST 2209; TIAS 5507; 505 UNTS 139.

Amendments
May 4 and 17, 1967 (18 UST 2362; TIAS 6340).
June 28 and August 23, 1988
(TIAS 11642; 2204 UNTS 252).

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Bolivia’s civil aviation system, with annex.

Signed at Washington and La Paz.

March 1 and June 6, 1988.
(TIAS 11587; 2192 UNTS 35).

COMMERCETreaty of peace, friendship, commerce and navigation.*

Signed at La Paz May 13, 1858.
Entered into force November 9, 1862.
12 Stat. 1003; TS 32; 5 Bevans 721.

Note
* Article 34 terminated by the United States, effective July 1, 1916, in accordance with the Seamen’s Act (38 Stat. 1164).

CONSULS

See COMMERCE

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Memorandum of understanding concerning the imposition of import restrictions on archaeo-

logical material from the Pre-Columbian cultures and certain ethnological material from the Colonial and Republic periods of Bolivia.

(TIAS 01-1204).

Extensions
November 27 and 29, 2006 (TIAS 01-1204).
October 31 and November 10, 2011 (TIAS 01-1204).

DEFENSE

Military assistance agreement.

Exchange of notes at La Paz.

March 21 and April 22, 1958.
9 UST 953; TIAS 4061; 317 UNTS 209.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of defense articles and services to Bolivia.

Exchange of notes at La Paz.

April 26, 1962.
Entered into force April 26, 1962.
13 UST 2294; TIAS 5197; 461 UNTS 105.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Bolivia of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States.

Exchange of notes at La Paz.

March 27 and May 2, 1972.
Entered into force May 2, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.
23 UST 892; TIAS 7352.

Agreement concerning security assistance matters and the provision of articles, services and associated military education and training by the United States Government for anti-
narcotics purposes.

Exchange of notes at La Paz.

October 27 and November 5, 1998.
(TIAS 11587).


(TIAS 01-1204).
Agreement concerning United States Armed Forces technical personnel deployments to Bolivia.


TIAS 8753.

Agreement concerning the activities of United States civilian and military personnel in Bolivia.

Exchange of notes at La Paz July 27 and August 1, 2007.

TIAS 8753.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

Exchange of notes at La Paz September 12 and 16, 2008.

TIAS 8753.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for technical cooperation.

Signed at La Paz March 14, 1951.

Entered into force March 14, 1951.

2 UST 671; TIAS 2221; 132 UNTS 319.

**Amendments**

December 14, 1951, and January 2, 7 and 8, 1952 (3 UST 4686; TIAS 2625; 180 UNTS 346).

August 27, 1953, and January 15, 1954 (5 UST 518; TIAS 2944; 229 UNTS 213).

Agreement providing economic assistance to Bolivia.

Signed at La Paz November 6, 1953.

Entered into force November 6, 1953.

4 UST 2297; TIAS 2883; 222 UNTS 41.

**Amendment**

August 24 and November 11, 1959

(10 UST 3023; TIAS 4395; 367 UNTS 319).

Agency for International Development

December 29, 1975

(28 UST 437; TIAS 8475; 1071 UNTS 201).

March 24, 1976

(28 UST 1315; TIAS 8514; 1071 UNTS 279).

September 20, 1976 (28 UST 7529; TIAS 8714).

September 22 and October 18, 1976

(28 UST 8180; TIAS 8753).

August 30, 1977 (29 UST 2975; TIAS 8994).

November 24, 1977 (29 UST 3891; TIAS 9043).

January 9, 1978

(30 UST 1675; TIAS 9276; 1152 UNTS 69).

July 5, 1991 (NP).

August 21, 1992 (NP).

May 13, 1997 (NP).


August 27, 1998 (NP).

August 27, 1998 (NP).

August 27, 1998 (NP).

September 23, 1999 (NP).

August 18, 2000 (NP).

August 31, 2000 (NP).

September 29, 2000 (NP).

December 19, 2000 (NP).

March 14, 2001 (NP).

August 7, 2001 (NP).

July 17, 2002 (NP).

June 10, 2003 (NP).

July 9, 2003 (NP).

July 16, 2003 (NP).

July 23, 2003 (NP).

September 15, 2003 (NP).

September 3, 2004 (NP).

August 2, 2006 (NP).

September 21, 2007 (NP).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.

Exchange of notes at La Paz May 9 and 30, 2005.


TIAS 65-530.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement concerning the establishment of an Enterprise for the Americas Environmental Account at the National Fund for the Environment.


TIAS 11849.

Agreement concerning cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

Signed at La Paz April 22, 1995.

Entered into force April 22, 1995.

TIAS 12636.

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty on extradition.

Signed at La Paz June 27, 1995.

Entered into force November 21, 1996.

TIAS 96-1121.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413 (b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended.

Exchange of notes at La Paz September 23, 1955.


6 UST 3948; TIAS 3404; 256 UNTS 275.

**Amendment**

March 4, 1964

(15 UST 266; TIAS 5548; 524 UNTS 312).

**Related agreements**

December 19, 1985 (TIAS 12042).

May 20, 1992 (TIAS 12042).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

Signed at La Paz March 27, 1987.


NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government, with related letter.


TIAS

Swap agreement between the United States Treasury and the Central Bank of Bolivia/Government of Bolivia, with related letter.


Entered into force September 15, 1989.

TIAS

Extension


Swap agreement between the United States Treasury and the Central Bank of Bolivia/Government of Bolivia, with related letter.


Entered into force December 27, 1989.

TIAS

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

Signed at La Paz November 27, 1990.

Entered into force February 6, 1991.

NP

Agreement regarding the discharge of certain debts owed to the United States, with annex.


NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

Signed at La Paz October 13, 1992.


NP

**Amendments**

March 2 and April 13, 1994 (NP).

August 9 and October 21, 1994 (NP).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

Signed at La Paz January 23, 1996.

Entered into force March 7, 1996.

NP

Agreement regarding the reduction and reorganization of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies.

Signed at La Paz November 27, 1996.

Entered into force April 7, 1997.

NP

Agreement regarding the reduction and reorganization of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

Signed at Santa Cruz December 2, 1999.


NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation of debt owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

Signed at La Paz November 27, 2002.


NP
BOLIVIA — INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES

Agreement providing for an informational media guaranty program.
Exchange of notes at La Paz February 27 and March 10, 1956.
Entered into force March 10, 1956.
7 UST 440; TIAS 3528; 270 UNTS 199.

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex and protocol.
Signed at Santiago April 17, 1998.
TIAS 12943.

MAPPING

Cooperative arrangement for the production of topographic maps of Bolivia, with annexes.
Signed at Washington and La Paz April 21 and 30, 1986.
Entered into force April 30, 1986.
TIAS 11375.

MISSIONS, MILITARY

Agreement for establishment of an Air Force Mission to Bolivia.
Signed at La Paz June 30, 1956.
Entered into force June 30, 1956.
7 UST 2033; TIAS 3605; 271 UNTS 269.

Amendment
April 2 and 3, 1959
(10 UST 742; TIAS 4209; 342 UNTS 356).

Agreement for the establishment of an Army Mission to Bolivia.
Signed at La Paz June 30, 1956.
Entered into force June 30, 1956.
7 UST 2033; TIAS 3605; 271 UNTS 269.

Amendment
April 2 and 3, 1959
(10 UST 742; TIAS 4209; 342 UNTS 356).

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement concerning cooperation to combat narcotics trafficking, with annexes and related letter.
TIAS 12053.

Amendment
May 9, 1990.

Agreement regarding narcotics control, field support, reduction and control of coca.
TIAS.

Agreement regarding narcotics control, field support, reduction and control of coca.
Signed at La Paz August 24, 2000.
TIAS.

Agreement regarding narcotics control, field support, reduction and control of coca.
Signed at La Paz December 21, 2000.
TIAS.

Agreement regarding narcotics control, field support, reduction and control of coca.
Signed at La Paz September 26 and 30, 2002.
TIAS.

Amendment to the project agreement of August 11, 1983, as amended, regarding narcotics control, field support, reduction and control of cocoa production.
Signed at La Paz September 26 and 30, 2002.
TIAS.

Letter of agreement regarding illicit narcotics trafficking.
Signed at La Paz September 11 and 17, 2003.
Entered into force September 17, 2003.
NP.

Letter of agreement on narcotics control and law enforcement during 2004-2005, with attachment.
NP.

Letter of agreement on narcotics control and law enforcement during 2006-2007, with annex and attachment.
Signed at La Paz December 20, 2006.
Entered into force December 20, 2006.
NP.

Letter of agreement on narcotics control and law enforcement with attachment.
Signed at La Paz May 6, 2008.
Entered into force May 6, 2008.
NP.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty looking to the advancement of the cause of general peace.
Signed at Washington January 22, 1914.
Entered into force January 8, 1915.
38 Stat. 1688; TS 606; 5 Bevans 740.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11635.

Postal money order agreement.
Signed at La Paz and Washington February 26 and March 11, 1993.
Entered into force June 1, 1993.
NP.

PRisoner Transfer

Treaty on the execution of penal sentences.
Entered into force August 17, 1978.
30 UST 796; TIAS 9219; 1150 UNTS 11.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
Exchange of notes at La Paz January 26 and 31, 1942.
Entered into force January 31, 1942.
56 Stat. 1436; EAS 242; 5 Bevans 753; 101 UNTS 138.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement providing for payment by the United States of ocean freight costs on relief shipments to Bolivia, and duty and tax-free entry and payment of inland transportation to point of distribution by Bolivia.
Exchange of notes at La Paz June 3 and 16, 1954.
Entered into force June 16, 1954.
5 UST 1547; TIAS 3033; 234 UNTS 35.

Amendment
December 14 and 30, 1970
(22 UST 211; TIAS 7051; 781 UNTS 312).

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding for scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences.
Signed at La Paz and Reston April 24 and May 29, 1985.
TIAS 11214.

Amendment and extension
November 20, 1991 (TIAS 11828).

SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS

Memorandum of understanding concerning the installation and operation of a real-time seismic station.
Entered into force June 14, 1984.
TIAS 11250.

TAXATION

Agreement concerning reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft.
TIAS 11542; 2191 UNTS 217.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.
Exchange of notes at La Paz October 23, 1961.
Entered into force November 22, 1961.
12 UST 1695; TIAS 4888; 424 UNTS 93.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorization to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Exchange of notes at La Paz March 16, 1965.
Entered into force April 15, 1965.
16 UST 165; TIAS 5777; 542 UNTS 269.

BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA

On April 5, 1992, Bosnia and Herzegovina became an independent state. For agreements prior to the independence of Bosnia and Herzegovina, see YUGOSLAVIA.
## Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

### CULTURAL PROPERTY

Agreement on the protection and preservation of certain cultural properties.
Signed at Sarajevo July 2, 2002.
TIAS 10-930.

### DEFENSE

Agreement related to the provision of defense articles, related training or other defense services from the United States to Bosnia, with related exchange of notes.
Signed at Sarajevo June 7, 1996.
Entered into force January 7, 1996.
TIAS 12716.

**Amendment**
March 15 and November 28, 2006.

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement.
TIAS

Agreement on status protections and access to and use of facilities and areas in Bosnia and Herzegovina.
Signed at Washington November 22, 2005.
Entered into force November 28, 2006.
TIAS 06-1128.1

### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement concerning economic, technical and related assistance for Bosnia and Herzegovina, with related letters.
Signed at Sarajevo May 3, 1996.
Entered into force May 3, 1996.
TIAS 12749.

### EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
Signed at Sarajevo May 17, 1995.
TIAS 12614.

### POSTAL MATTERS

Express mail service agreement, with detailed regulations.
Signed at Sarajevo and Washington
Entered into force February 1, 2001.
NP

### TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.
Exchange of notes at New York
September 24 and October 14, 1993.
Entered into force October 14, 1993.
TIAS 12511.

### WEAPONS

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of the prevention of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and the promotion of defense and military relations.
Signed at Washington November 22, 2005.
Entered into force November 22, 2005.
TIAS 05-1122.2

### BOTSWANA

On September 30, 1966, Bechuanaland Protectorate became the independent state of Botswana.
In a note dated October 6, 1966, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations the President of Botswana made a statement reading in part as follows:

As regards bilateral treaties validly concluded by the Government of the United Kingdom on behalf of the former Bechuanaland Protectorate, or validly applied or extended by the said Government to the territory of the former Bechuanaland Protectorate, the Government of Botswana is willing to continue to apply within its territory, on a basis of reciprocity, the terms of all such treaties for a period of twenty-four months from the date of independence (i.e., until October 1, 1968) unless abrogated or modified earlier by mutual consent. At the expiry of that period, the Government of Botswana will regard such of these treaties which could not by the application of the rules of customary international law be regarded as otherwise surviving, as having terminated.

It is the earnest hope of the Government of Botswana that during the aforementioned period of twenty-four months, the normal processes of diplomatic negotiations will enable it to reach satisfactory accord with the States concerned upon the possibility of the continuance or modification of such treaties.

The Government of Botswana is conscious that the above declaration applicable to bilateral treaties cannot with equal facility be applied to multilateral treaties. As regards these, therefore, the Government of Botswana proposes to review each of them individually and to indicate to the depositary in each case what steps it wishes to take in relation to each such instrument whether by way of confirmation of termination, confirmation of succession or accession. During such interim period of review any party to a multilateral treaty which has, prior to independence, been applied or extended to the former Bechuanaland Protectorate, may, on a basis of reciprocity, rely as against Botswana on the terms of such treaty.

### DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense services under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Gaborone
February 26 and March 21, 1980.
Entered into force March 21, 1980.
32 UST 957; TIAS 9542; 1221 UNTS 217.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Botswana.
Exchange of notes at Gaborone
May 21 and June 17, 1992.
Entered into force June 17, 1992.
TIAS 12277.

Agreement regarding matters related to U.S. military and civilian personnel of the U.S. Department of Defense temporarily present in Botswana for the purpose of carrying out exercises, training, humanitarian assistance, or other activities.
Exchange of notes at Gaborone
TIAS

### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Regional assistance program framework agreement.
Signed at Gaborone September 27, 1995.
Entered into force September 27, 1995.
TIAS

### EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
TIAS 11134.

**Amendment**
August 16, 1999, and December 1, 2000 (TIAS 13130).

Agreement concerning interpretation of the agreement of June 15, 1984, relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at New York
March 14 and April 27, 1989.
Entered into force April 27, 1989.
TIAS

### FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement.
Signed at Gaborone December 12, 1997.
Entered into force March 12, 1998.
TIAS 12911.

### INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
Signed at Sarajevo May 16, 2003.
TIAS 03-707.3.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

BOTSWANA

**FINANCE**

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to the Government of the United States and its agencies, with attachment.
Signed at Gaborone October 5, 2006.
Entered into force November 19, 2006.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement concerning the establishment of a tropical forest conservation fund and a tropical forest conservation board, with annex.
Signed at Gaborone October 5, 2006.
Entered into force November 19, 2006.
TIAS 06-1119.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.
TIAS 03-928.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps Program in Botswana.
22 UST 1025; TIAS 7145; 797 UNTS 13.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11624.

**SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the development, installation and operation of a seismic data acquisition system.
Signed at Reston and Gaborone June 16 and August 13, 1986.
Entered into force August 13, 1986.
TIAS 11361.

Agreement concerning the operation of a seismic monitoring station in Botswana.
TIAS.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Entered into force September 26, 1979.
32 UST 1357; TIAS 9776; 1221 UNTS 211.

Agreement concerning the construction, operation and maintenance of a Voice of America radio relay facility in Botswana, with appendix.
TIAS 11126.

**BRAZIL**

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement, agreed official minutes and related notes.
Entered into force December 31, 1956.
7 UST 3475; TIAS 3725; 266 UNTS 151.

Amendments
July 25, 1957
(8 UST 993; TIAS 3864; 290 UNTS 345).
June 30, 1958
(9 UST 1015; TIAS 4074; 321 UNTS 288).
December 12, 1958
(9 UST 1474; TIAS 4144; 337 UNTS 422).
March 2, 1959
(10 UST 200; TIAS 4183; 341 UNTS 405).
May 29, 1959
(10 UST 1033; TIAS 4239; 346 UNTS 339).
September 2, 1959
(10 UST 1638; TIAS 4311; 358 UNTS 320).
December 9, 1960
(11 UST 2532; TIAS 4639; 401 UNTS 284).
December 29, 1960
(11 UST 2559; TIAS 4644; 401 UNTS 288).
January 4 and April 18, 1961
(12 UST 728; TIAS 4775; 409 UNTS 316).
February 26, 1962
(13 UST 478; TIAS 5011; 435 UNTS 352).
October 5, 1967
(18 UST 2815; TIAS 6367; 701 UNTS 360).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
12 UST 3151; TIAS 4918; 433 UNTS 91.

Related agreement
October 5, 1967
(18 UST 2818; TIAS 6368; 701 UNTS 370).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchanges of notes.
13 UST 1167; TIAS 5061; 456 UNTS 209.

Amendments
October 4, 1962
(14 UST 405; TIAS 5333; 479 UNTS 402).
August 22, 1963
(14 UST 1248; TIAS 5425; 488 UNTS 310).

Related agreement
October 5, 1967
(18 UST 2821; TIAS 6369; 701 UNTS 382).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchanges of notes.
14 UST 1669; TIAS 5471; 493 UNTS 267.

Amendment
May 15, 1964
(15 UST 650; TIAS 5585; 526 UNTS 354).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Entered into force April 23, 1966.
17 UST 6162; TIAS 6118; 607 UNTS 117.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex.
Entered into force October 5, 1967.
22 UST 2125; TIAS 7258.

Related agreements
May 14, 1968 (22 UST 2146; TIAS 7259).
August 28, 1969 (22 UST 2150; TIAS 7260).

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex.
Signed at Brasilia October 21, 1970.
Entered into force October 21, 1970.
22 UST 2155; TIAS 7261.

Amendments
December 30, 1970 (22 UST 2155; TIAS 7261).
April 28, 1971 (22 UST 2155; TIAS 7261).

**AMITY**

Treaty of peace, friendship, commerce and navigation.
Signed at Rio de Janeiro December 12, 1828.
Entered into force March 18, 1829; operative December 12, 1828.
8 Stat. 390; TS 34; 5 Beavon 792.

Note
* All articles terminated December 12, 1841, except those relating to peace and friendship.

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of a subcritical assembly for the Aeronautical Institute of Technology.
Exchange of notes at Rio de Janeiro October 20, 1939, and February 27, 1960.
Entered into force February 27, 1960.
11 UST 1977; TIAS 4547; 384 UNTS 131.

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials.
Entered into force March 17, 1961.
12 UST 381; TIAS 4727; 406 UNTS 241.

Agreement providing for a grant for assistance in obtaining materials and equipment for use in developing the Instituto de Biofisica da Universidade de Brasil radio-biological and research program.
14 UST 424; TIAS 5337; 476 UNTS 67.

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annex and agreed minute.
Signed at Brasilia October 14, 1997.
Entered into force September 15, 1999.
TIAS 12888.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulatory and safety research matters, with addenda.
Signed at Vienna September 14, 2009.
Entered into force September 14, 2009.
TIAS 09-914.

**AVIATION**

Agreement relating to reciprocal acceptance of airworthiness certifications.
Entered into force June 16, 1976.
27 UST 3700; TIAS 8384; 1064 UNTS 181.

Agreement on air transport, with annexes.
TIAS 11780; 1668 UNTS 59.
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

#### BRAZIL — AVIATION

- **Agreement replacing annexes I and II to the air transport agreement of March 21, 1989, as amended.**
  - Entered into force September 2, 1997; effective April 1, 1996.
  - TIAS 12879.

- **Memorandum of cooperation for mutual cooperation in the promotion and development of civil aviation, with letter of understanding.**
  - TIAS

- **Agreement for promotion of aviation safety.**
  - Entered into force February 27, 2006.
  - TIAS 06-227.

#### COMMERCE

**See AMITY**

#### COPYRIGHT

- **Agreement providing for reciprocal copyright protection of literary, artistic and scientific works.**
  - Entered into force April 2, 1957.
  - 8 UST 418; TIAS 3793; 290 UNTS 119.

#### CUSTOMS

- **Agreement granting reciprocal customs privileges for Foreign Service personnel.**
  - Exchange of notes at Rio de Janeiro October 11, 1940.
  - Entered into force October 11, 1940.
  - 54 Stat. 2419; EAS 185; 5 Bevans 897; 203 UNTS 261.

- **Agreement regarding mutual assistance between their Customs Administrations.**
  - Signed at Brasilia June 20, 2002.
  - Entered into force January 1, 2005.
  - TIAS

#### DEFENSE

- **Agreement relating to the presence of military personnel of the United States in Brazil and the presence of military personnel of Brazil in the United States.**
  - Entered into force February 2, 1948.

- **Agreement for the establishment of the Joint Group on Emergency Supply Problems.**
  - Signed at Rio de Janeiro July 24, 1951.
  - Entered into force July 24, 1951.
  - 2 UST 1594; TIAS 2301; 134 UNTS 195.

- **Military assistance agreement.**
  - Entered into force May 19, 1953.
  - 4 UST 170; TIAS 2776; 199 UNTS 221.

  **Note:** Terminated March 11, 1977, except that the safeguard clauses to which articles I and III refer remain in force.

- **Understanding relating to military assistance.**
  - 15 UST 165; TIAS 5534; 511 UNTS 77.

- **Agreement relating to the deposit by Brazil of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States.**
  - Exchange of notes at Brasilia February 28 and June 27, 1972.
  - 23 UST 1222; TIAS 7390.

- **Memorandum of understanding relating to the acquisition of military aircraft.**
  - 27 UST 2816; TIAS 8350; 1066 UNTS 119.

- **Agreement relating to industrial and military cooperation, with memorandum of understanding.**
  - Exchange of notes at Brasilia February 6, 1984.
  - Entered into force February 6, 1984.
  - TIAS 12278.

- **Master data exchange arrangement for the mutual development of military equipment.**
  - TIAS 11164; 2162 UNTS 285.

- **Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.**
  - Entered into force March 27, 1989.
  - NP

- **Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles from the United States of America to the Government of the Federative Republic of Brazil.**
  - TIAS 13097.

- **Agreement regarding the assignment of foreign liaison officers, with annex.**
  - Entered into force April 28, 2010.
  - NP

#### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

- **Agreement relating to the mobilization of productive resources of Brazil.**
  - Entered into force March 3, 1942.
  - 57 Stat. 1314; EAS 370; 5 Bevans 913; 105 UNTS 99.

- **Agreement relating to technical cooperation.**
  - Entered into force December 19, 1950.
  - 2 UST 845; TIAS 2239; 141 UNTS 3.

  **Amendment**
  - January 8, 1952
  - (3 UST 4693; TIAS 2626; 200 UNTS 306).

- **Special services program agreement.**
  - 13 UST 1061; TIAS 5049; 460 UNTS 89.

  **Extension**
  - December 27 and 30, 1963
  - (15 UST 99; TIAS 5520; 511 UNTS 308).

- **Agreement on the cooperation for the promotion of economic and social development in the Brazilian Northeast, with exchange of letters.**
  - 13 UST 336; TIAS 4990; 445 UNTS 227.

#### EDUCATION

- **Agreement for educational and cultural exchange programs.**
  - Signed at Brasilia May 27, 2008.
  - Entered into force November 17, 2009.
  - TIAS 09-1117.

#### EMPLOYMENT

- **Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees, with exchange of letters.**
  - TIAS 11529.

  **Amendments and Extensions**
  - July 6 and 8, 2005 (TIAS 05-708).
  - March 18 and 19, 2011 (TIAS 05-708).

#### EXTRADITION

- **Treaty of extradition.**
  - Entered into force December 17, 1964.
  - 15 UST 2093; TIAS 5691; 532 UNTS 177.

  **Additional protocol to the treaty of extradition.**
  - Signed at Rio de Janeiro June 18, 1962.
  - Entered into force December 17, 1964.
  - 15 UST 2112; TIAS 5691; 532 UNTS 198.

#### FINANCE

- **Agreement relating to investment guaranties.**
  - Signed at Washington February 6, 1965.
  - Entered into force September 17, 1965.
  - 18 UST 1807; TIAS 6327; 719 UNTS 3.

- **Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.**
  - Signed at Brasilia April 15, 1985.
  - NP

- **Swap agreement between the United States Treasury and the Central Bank of Brazil/Government of Brazil, with memorandum of understanding.**
  - TIAS

- **Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.**
  - Signed at Brasilia March 14, 1990.
  - Entered into force April 19, 1990.
  - NP

- **Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.**
  - NP
**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Brazil.

- 24 UST 1658; TIAS 7669.

---

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with attachment and details of implementation.

- TIAS 11004; 2022 UNTS 209.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.

- TIAS 11654.

---

**PROPERTIES, DIPLOMATIC**

Agreement concerning the acquisition and retention of diplomatic and consular properties in the United States and Brazil.

- Exchange of notes at Brasilia June 1, 2007.
- TIAS 08-118.

---

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.

- Exchange of notes at Washington June 15 and 24, 1940.
- Entered into force June 24, 1940.
- 54 Stat. 2329; EAS 176; 5 Bevans 883; 203 LNTS 227.

**Amendment**

May 16 and 23, 1950

(3 UST 387; TIAS 2402; 151 UNTS 141).

---

**RELATIONS**

Memorandum of understanding concerning consultations on matters of mutual interest.

- Signed at Brasilia February 21, 1976.
- 27 UST 1034; TIAS 8240.

---

**SATELLITES**

Agreement relating to a program of joint participation in intercontinental testing in connection with experimental communications satellites.

- 12 UST 3145; TIAS 4917; 433 UNTS 113.

**Amendment and extension**

March 21, 1994 (TIAS 12537).

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences.

- TIAS 12829.

---

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Agreement relating to cooperation in science and technology.

- Signed at Brasilia February 6, 1984.
- TIAS 10990.

**Amendment and extension**

March 21, 1994 (TIAS 12537).

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences.

- TIAS 12829.

---

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences.

- TIAS 07-622.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences.

- Signed at Brasilia August 9, 2007.
- Entered into force August 9, 2007.
- TIAS 07-809.

---

**SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the development, installation and operation of a seismic data acquisition system.

- Signed at Reston and Brasilia April 8 and May 5, 1986.
- TIAS 11360.

---

**SHIPPING**

Agreement relating to establishment of a mechanism for consultation on maritime transportation problems.

- Exchange of notes at Rio de Janeiro September 18 and 20, 1968.
- Entered into force September 20, 1968.
- 19 UST 6017; TIAS 6559; 702 UNTS 227.

---

**SPACE COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding for flight of the Humidity Sounder for Brazil (HSB) instrument on NASA’s Earth Observing System PM–1 spacecraft.

- Signed at Washington December 3, 1996.
- Entered into force December 5, 1996.
- TIAS 12820.

Framework agreement on cooperation in peaceful uses of outer space, with annex.

- Signed at Brasilia March 1, 1998.
- Entered into force July 9, 1997.
- TIAS 97-709.

**Extensions**

February 21 and June 6, 2008 (TIAS 97-709).

January 5 and 29, 2009 (TIAS 97-709).

December 10, 2003 and January 5, 2010 (TIAS 97-709).

February 3 and May 3, 2012 (TIAS 97-709).

Implementing arrangement for the design, development, operation and use of flight equipment and payloads for the International Space Station Program.

- Signed at Brasilia October 14, 1997.
- Entered into force October 14, 1997.
- TIAS 12890.

---

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.

- Exchange of notes at Washington June 1, 1965.
- Entered into force June 1, 1965.
- 16 UST 831; TIAS 5816; 546 UNTS 195.
Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.


TRADE AND COMMERCE


Entered into force May 11, 1976. 27 UST 4121; TIAS 8435; 1066 UNTS 131.

Agreement relating to the establishment of a United States Trade Center in Sao Paulo, with note of guarantee.


Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wood and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes.


Amendments and extension


Agreement on steel trade liberalization, with appendices and related letter.


Agreement regarding cooperation between their competition authorities in the enforcement of their competition laws.


Memorandum of understanding regarding a fund for technical assistance and capacity building with respect to the cotton dispute (WT/DS267) in the World Trade Organization.


Agreement regarding certain distinctive products.


TRADE-MARKS

Agreement for the protection of the marks of manufacture and trade.

Signed at Rio de Janeiro September 24, 1878. 21 Stat. 659; TS 36; 5 Bevans 807.

VISAS

Agreement relating to the waiver of nonimmigrant passport visa fees.

Exchange of notes at Rio de Janeiro December 16 and 17, 1937. Operative January 1, 1938. 5 Bevans 874; 186 LNTS 413.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal issuance of nonimmigrant visas free of charge to diplomatic, consular, and administrative officers and employees serving in diplomatic missions, and career consular officers, as well as officers and employees of governmental agencies of both countries.


Note * The status of this agreement is under review.

BRUNEI

On January 1, 1984, the former British protected state of Brunei gained full independence. In a letter dated January 1, 1984, to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Sultan made a statement reading in part as follows:

“The Government of Brunei Darussalam recognizes that it is desirable to maintain to the fullest extent compatible with the resumption by Brunei Darussalam of its status and emergence on 1 January 1984 as a fully independent and sovereign nation, legal continuity in treaty relations between Brunei Darussalam and other states. Accordingly, the Government of Brunei Darussalam makes the following declaration:

[1] As regards bilateral treaties validly concluded by the United Kingdom on behalf of Brunei Darussalam or validly applied or extended by the former to the latter, the Government of Brunei Darussalam is willing to accept, on a basis of reciprocity, the rights and obligations under the terms of all such treaties for a period of five years from 1 January 1984 until 31 December 1988 unless abrogated or modified earlier by mutual consent. At the expiry of that period, the Government of Brunei Darussalam will regard such of those treaties which could not by the application of the rules of customary international law be regarded as otherwise surviving, as having terminated.

[2] The Government of Brunei Darussalam acknowledges that the above declaration applicable to bilateral treaties cannot with equal facility be applied to multilateral treaties. As regards these, therefore, the Government of Brunei Darussalam proposes to examine each of them individually and to indicate to the depositary in each case what steps it wishes to take in relation to each such instrument — whether by confirmation of termination, confirmation of succession or accession. During the period of examination the Government of Brunei Darussalam will on a basis of reciprocity accept all treaty rights and obligations accruing and arising under all multilateral treaties which were prior to independence validly applied or extended to Brunei Darussalam.”

AVIATION

Air transport agreement, with annexes.


* This agreement is suspended so long as the Multilateral Agreement on the Liberalization of International Air Transportation, signed May 1, 2001, remains in force between the United States and Brunei.

COMMERCE

Treaty of peace, friendship, commerce and navigation.

Signed at Brunei June 23, 1850. Entered into force July 11, 1853. 10 Stat. 900; TS 33; 5 Bevans 1080.

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.

Signed at Washington June 6, 1951. Entered into force September 7, 1952. 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

DEFENSE

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes.

Signed at Brunei July 30, 2010. Entered into force July 30, 2010. TIAS.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom.


Amendments

January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 364).

May 25, 1951 (2 UST 192; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).

February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.


POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.


TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.


BULGARIA

ATOMIC ENERGY

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.


AVIATION

Civil aviation security agreement.

## Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

### CONSULS
Consular convention, with agreed memorandum and exchange of letters.

- **Signed at Sofia April 13, 1974.**
- **Entered into force May 29, 1975.**
- 26 UST 687; TIAS 8067.

### CULTURAL PROPERTY
Agreement on the protection and preservation of certain cultural properties.

- **Signed at Washington December 5, 2002.**
- **Entered into force November 30, 2009.**
- TIAS 13126.

### CUSTOMS
Agreement regarding mutual assistance between customs administrations.

- **Signed at Sofia November 6, 2000.**
- **Entered into force April 1, 2004.**
- TIAS 13126.

### DEFENSE
Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

- **Exchange of notes at Sofia February 11 and April 7, 1992.**
- **Entered into force April 7, 1992.**
- NP

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Bulgaria.

- **Exchange of notes at Sofia May 4 and December 5, 1994.**
- **Entered into force December 5, 1994.**
- TIAS 12279.

Agreement concerning the protection of classified military information.

- **Signed at Sofia February 1, 1995.**
- **Entered into force February 1, 1995.**
- TIAS 12280.

Agreement on cross-service of mutual assistance, with annexes.

- **Signed at Sofia February 21, 2001.**
- **Entered into force February 21, 2001.**
- TIAS

Agreement concerning overflight, and transit through, and presence in the territory of the Republic of Bulgaria of U.S. forces, personnel and contractors in support of Operation Enduring Freedom.

- **Exchange of notes at Sofia November 12, 2001.**
- **Entered into force November 16, 2001.**
- TIAS

Agreement on defense cooperation, with annexes.

- **Signed at Sofia April 28, 2006.**
- **Entered into force June 12, 2006.**
- TIAS 06-612.

Memorandum of agreement regarding the exchange of military personnel (MPEP).

- **Signed at Washington and Varna August 30 and October 25, 2010.**
- **Entered into force October 25, 2010.**
- NP

### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Agreement concerning economic, technical and related assistance.

- **Signed at Sofia July 27, 1998.**
- **Entered into force February 1, 1999.**
- TIAS 12979.

### EDUCATION
Agreement concerning the Bulgarian-American Commission for Educational Exchange.

- **Signed at Sofia December 3, 2003.**
- **Entered into force July 1, 2004.**
- TIAS 04-701.

### EMPLOYMENT
Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.

- **Exchange of notes at Sofia October 8 and 29, 1991.**
- **Entered into force October 29, 1991.**
- TIAS 11983.

### ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION
Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

- **Signed at Sofia September 8, 1998.**
- **Entered into force September 8, 1998.**
- TIAS 12984.

### EXTRADITION
Extradition treaty.

- **Signed at Sofia September 19, 2007.**
- **Entered into force May 21, 2009.**
- TIAS

### FINANCE
Investment incentive agreement.

- **Signed at Sofia June 7, 1991.**
- **Entered into force September 30, 1991.**
- TIAS 11500.

### INVESTMENT
Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex, protocol and exchange of letters.

- **Signed at Washington September 23, 1992.**
- **Entered into force June 2, 1994.**
- TIAS

Additional protocol amending the treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment of September 23, 1992.

- **Signed at Brussels September 22, 2003.**
- **Entered into force January 16, 2007.**
- TIAS

### JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE
Agreement on certain aspects of mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with annex.

- **Signed at Sofia September 19, 2007.**
- **Entered into force February 1, 2010.**
- TIAS 10-201-26.

### MAPPING
Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, navigational and aeronautical charting, safety to flight and sea navigation information, geodesy and gravimetrics, digital data, and related global geospatial information and services.

- **Signed at Washington May 13, 1998.**
- **Entered into force May 13, 1998.**
- NP

### NATIONALITY
Naturalization treaty.

- **Signed at Sofia November 23, 1923.**
- **Entered into force April 5, 1924.**
- 43 Stat. 1759; TS 793; 5 Bevans 1097; 93 LNTS 337.

### NUCLEAR MATERIAL
Agreement to facilitate the provision of assistance for nuclear nonproliferation purposes.

- **Signed at Sofia March 25, 2008.**
- **Entered into force March 25, 2008.**
- TIAS 08-325.

### PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES
Treaty of arbitration.

- **Signed at Washington January 21, 1929.**
- **Entered into force July 22, 1929.**
- 46 Stat. 2332; TS 793; 5 Bevans 1097; 93 LNTS 337.

Treaty of conciliation.

- **Signed at Washington January 21, 1929.**
- **Entered into force July 22, 1929.**
- 46 Stat. 2334; TS 793; 5 Bevans 1097; 93 LNTS 331.

### PEACE CORPS
Agreement concerning the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Bulgaria.

- **Signed at Sofia September 27, 1990.**
- **Entered into force September 27, 1990.**
- TIAS 11498.

### POSTAL MATTERS
Parcel post convention.

- **Signed at Sofia August 2, 1922.**
- **and at Washington August 26, 1922.**
- **Operative November 11, 1919.**
- 42 Stat. 2205; Post Office Department print.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPPOST service, with details of implementation.

- **Signed at Sofia and Washington April 20 and June 13, 1990.**
- **Entered into force June 25, 1990.**
- TIAS 11763.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.

- **Signed at Sofia and Washington April 5 and May 20, 1991.**
- **Entered into force June 17, 1991.**
- TIAS 11811.

### SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Agreement on scientific and technological cooperation, with annexes.

- **Signed at Washington February 9, 1978.**
- **Entered into force February 9, 1978.**
- TIAS

Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation, with annexes.  
Entered into force June 17, 2008.  
TIAS 08-617.

**TAXATION**

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol.  
TIAS 08-1215.1.

Protocol amending the convention of February 23, 2007 for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income.  
Signed at Sofia February 26, 2008.  
TIAS 08-1215.1.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement for the reciprocal waiving of legalization on certificates of origin accompanying merchandise.  
Exchange of notes at Sofia January 5, 1938.  
52 Stat. 1509; EAS 124; 5 Bevans 1105; 191 UNTS 207.

Agreement on trade relations, with exchanges of letters.  
TIAS.

**WEAPONS**

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of the prevention of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction.  
TIAS 09-129.

**BURKINA FASO**

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement, with annexes.  
TIAS 13109.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.  
Exchange of notes at Ouagadougou August 11 and 29, 2006.  
NP.

Agreement regarding the status of United States personnel who may be temporarily present in Burkina Faso.  
TIAS 07-816.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement providing for the furnishing of economic, technical and related assistance.  
Exchange of notes at Ouagadougou June 1, 1961.  
Entered into force June 1, 1961.  
12 UST 867; TIAS 4787; 410 UNTS 223.

Millennium challenge compact, with annexes.  
Entered into force July 31, 2009.  
TIAS.

Agency for International Development  
June 30 and July 1, 1977 (29 UST 5563; TIAS 9117).  
September 9, 1977 (29 UST 5279; TIAS 9105).  
June 8, 1978 (30 UST 3185; TIAS 9388).

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guarantees.  
Exchange of notes at Ouagadougou June 18, 1965.  
Entered into force June 18, 1965.  
16 UST 1068; TIAS 3847; 549 UNTS 133.

**GEODETIC SURVEY**

Arrangement relating to a geodetic survey along the 12th parallel arc.  
Exchange of notes at Ouagadougou June 28 and August 21, 1967.  
Entered into force August 21, 1967.  
18 UST 2848; TIAS 6374; 700 UNTS 297.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.  
Signed at Ouagadougou October 2 and 3, 2003.  
TIAS 03-1014.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement on general conditions for the employment of Peace Corps volunteers.  
Signed at Ouagadougou February 6, 1975.  
Entered into force February 6, 1975.  
26 UST 2681; TIAS 8183; 1052 UNTS 221.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.  
Entered into force December 5, 1987.  
TIAS 11567.

**BURMA**

On January 4, 1948, Burma became a fully independent sovereign state. The treaty between the Government of the United Kingdom and the Provisional Government of Burma, signed at London October 17, 1947, provides in article 2 that “All obligations and responsibilities heretofore devolving on the Government of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument shall henceforth, insofar as such instrument may be held to have application to Burma, devolve upon the Provisional Government of Burma. The rights and benefits heretofore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom in virtue of the application of any such international instrument to Burma shall henceforth be enjoyed by the Provisional Government of Burma.”

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.  
Signed at Rangoon November 9, 1962.  
Entered into force November 9, 1962.  
13 UST 2299; TIAS 5198; 461 UNTS 113.

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement.  
Signed at Rangoon September 28, 1949.  
Entered into force September 28, 1949.  
63 Stat. 2716; TIAS 1983; 5 Bevans 1121; 55 UNTS 3.

**CONSULS**

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom.  
Signed at London July 3, 1815.  
Entered into force July 3, 1815.  
8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.  
Exchange of notes at Rangoon April 8 and May 27, 1980.  
Entered into force May 27, 1980.  
32 UST 968; TIAS 9745; 1222 UNTS 337.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement.  
Signed at Rangoon March 21, 1937.  
Entered into force October 9, 1937.  
8 UST 1862; TIAS 3931; 300 UNTS 11.

Amendments  
September 12, 1959  
(11 UST 1733; TIAS 4326; 358 UNTS 352).  
June 29, 1960  
(11 UST 2249; TIAS 4601; 394 UNTS 284).

Agreement providing special assistance to Burma on a grant basis to finance preliminary engineering and architectural surveys for two proposed construction projects.  
Exchange of notes at Rangoon June 24, 1959.  
Entered into force June 24, 1959.  
10 UST 1170; TIAS 4325; 358 UNTS 91.

**EDUCATION**

Agreement providing for the United States Educational Foundation.  
Signed at Rangoon December 22, 1947.  
Entered into force December 22, 1947.  
62 Stat. 1814; TIAS 1685; 5 Bevans 1108; 25 UNTS 27.

Amendments  
December 18, 1948, and May 12, 1949 (63 Stat. 2704;  
TIAS 1976; 5 Bevans 1119; 80 UNTS 312).  
August 29, 1961  
(12 UST 1195; TIAS 4834; 418 UNTS 326).
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**BURMA — EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at London December 22, 1931.
Applicable to Burma from November 1, 1941.
47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

**FINANCE**

Agreement on the use of kyats accrued under Title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended.
Signed at Rangoon June 1, 1966.
Entered into force June 1, 1966.
17 UST 788; TIAS 6034; 580 UNTS 253.

**INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES**

Agreement relating to an informational media guaranty program in Burma.
Exchange of notes at Rangoon October 8 and 23, 1956.
Entered into force October 23, 1956.
7 UST 3165; TIAS 3695; 282 UNTS 37.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement relating to the provision of helicopters and related assistance by the United States to help Burma in suppressing illegal narcotic drug production and traffic.
Exchange of notes at Rangoon June 29, 1974.
Entered into force June 29, 1974.
25 UST 1518; TIAS 7887.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.
Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
31 Stat. 146; 12 Bevans 246.
Supplementary convention between the United States and the United Kingdom extending the time within which notifications may be given of the accession of British colonies or foreign possessions to the convention of March 2, 1899.
Signed at Washington January 13, 1902.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement for the exchange of official publications.
Exchange of notes at Rangoon January 26 and April 5, 1948.
Entered into force April 5, 1948.
62 Stat. 1892; TIAS 1744; 5 Bevans 1116; 73 UNTS 73.

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.
Signed at London October 24, 1877.
Entered into force October 24, 1877.

**AVIATION**

Memorandum of agreement relating to assistance in developing and modernizing Burundi’s civil aviation infrastructure.
Signed March 19 and 26, 2010.
Entered into force March 26, 2010.
NP

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Bujumbura September 21 and October 8, 1982.
Entered into force October 8, 1982.
TIAS 10577; 1871 UNTS 315.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Entered into force August 8, 2007.
NP

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for special development assistance.
Exchange of notes at Bujumbura February 13 and 18, 1970.
Entered into force February 18, 1970.
21 UST 589; TIAS 6843; 740 UNTS 233.

Agreement on economic and technical cooperation.
TIAS 07-1212.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.
Exchange of notes at Bujumbura May 6, 1969.
Entered into force May 6, 1969.
21 UST 829; TIAS 6852; 753 UNTS 35.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.
TIAS 03-724.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Burundi.
Exchange of notes at Bujumbura August 31, 1982.
Entered into force August 31, 1982.
34 UST 1845; TIAS 10465; 1751 UNTS 105.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11895.

**BURUNDI**

**AVIATION**

Memorandum of agreement relating to assistance in developing and modernizing Burundi’s civil aviation infrastructure.
Signed March 19 and 26, 2010.
Entered into force March 26, 2010.
NP

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Bujumbura September 21 and October 8, 1982.
Entered into force October 8, 1982.
TIAS 10577; 1871 UNTS 315.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Entered into force August 8, 2007.
NP

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for special development assistance.
Exchange of notes at Bujumbura February 13 and 18, 1970.
Entered into force February 18, 1970.
21 UST 589; TIAS 6843; 740 UNTS 233.

Agreement on economic and technical cooperation.
TIAS 07-1212.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.
Exchange of notes at Bujumbura May 6, 1969.
Entered into force May 6, 1969.
21 UST 829; TIAS 6852; 753 UNTS 35.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.
TIAS 03-724.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Burundi.
Exchange of notes at Bujumbura August 31, 1982.
Entered into force August 31, 1982.
34 UST 1845; TIAS 10465; 1751 UNTS 105.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11895.
CAMBODIA — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with annex.
22 UST 441; TIAS 7079; 792 UNTS 123.

Amendments
September 7, 1971. (22 UST 1755; TIAS 7209).
November 4, 1971 (22 UST 2058; TIAS 7241).

Related agreements
January 13, 1972 (23 UST 14; TIAS 7269).
June 23, 1972 (23 UST 1238; TIAS 7394).
October 2, 1972 (23 UST 3128; TIAS 7487).
August 20, 1972 (23 UST 3131; TIAS 7487).
November 24, 1972 (23 UST 3693; TIAS 7515).
February 2, 1973 (24 UST 445; TIAS 7560).
August 2, 1973 (24 UST 1950; TIAS 7703).
August 9, 1973 (24 UST 1952; TIAS 7703).
October 8, 1973 (24 UST 2518; TIAS 7767).
October 18, 1973 (24 UST 2521; TIAS 7767).
November 15, 1973 (24 UST 2524; TIAS 7767).
December 14, 1973 (24 UST 2526; TIAS 7767).
April 8, 1974 (25 UST 1773; TIAS 7909).
May 16, 1974 (25 UST 1777; TIAS 7909).
May 24, 1974 (25 UST 1778; TIAS 7909).

Agricultural commodities agreement.
26 UST 45; TIAS 8008; 991 UNTS 330.

Amendments
September 17, 1974 (26 UST 66; TIAS 8008; 991 UNTS 342).
October 25, 1974 (26 UST 69; TIAS 8008; 991 UNTS 344).
January 14, 1975 (26 UST 72; TIAS 8008; 991 UNTS 346).

AVIATION

Memorandum of understanding for airfield upgrading at Ream, Pochentong and Battambang.
23 UST 3144; TIAS 7491; 898 UNTS 161.

CLAIMS

Agreement concerning the settlement of certain property claims.
TIAS 12193.

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Memorandum of understanding concerning the imposition of import restrictions on Khmer archaeological material from Cambodia from the Bronze Age through the Khmer Era.
TIAS 03-919.

Amendment and Extension
August 14 and 26, 2008 (TIAS 03-919).

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the provision of defense articles to Cambodia.
21 UST 2176; TIAS 6965; 764 UNTS 233.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program.
Exchange of notes at Phnom Penh May 14 and June 19, 1974.
Entered into force July 1, 1974.
25 UST 1668; TIAS 7902.

Agreement regarding the status of United States military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense who may be temporarily present in Cambodia in connection with military assistance activities and other official duties.
Exchange of notes at Phnom Penh October 12, 1993, and January 22, 1996.
Entered into force January 22, 1996.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training Program (IMET), from the United States of America to the Kingdom of Cambodia.
Exchange of notes at Phnom Penh May 18 and July 14, 2006.
Entered into force July 14, 2006.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic, technical and related assistance agreement.
TIAS 12573.

Agency for International Development

FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement.
TIAS

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the non-surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 05-629.

MAPPING

Agreement relating to mutual mapping assistance between the Khmer Geographic Service and the American Mapping Service.
8 UST 1761; TIAS 3929; 299 UNTS 203.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in Cambodia.
TIAS 12569.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
11 UST 1923; TIAS 4450; 380 UNTS 129.

TRADE

Agreement on trade relations and intellectual property rights protection, with exchanges of notes.
TIAS

Trade and investment framework agreement, with annex.
TIAS 06-714.

CAMEROON

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
32 UST 2606; TIAS 9862; 1274 UNTS 103.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement providing for the furnishing of economic, technical and related assistance.
12 UST 967; TIAS 4801; 413 UNTS 195.

Amendment
December 8, 1961 (13 UST 282; TIAS 4973; 445 UNTS 367).

Agency for International Development

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
TIAS 11916.
**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.
Signed at Yaounde December 1, 2003.
Entered into force December 1, 2003.
TIAS 03-1201.

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment.
Signed at Washington February 26, 1986.
Entered into force April 6, 1989.
TIAS

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Cameroon.
13 UST 2114; TIAS 5171; 461 UNTS 177.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force August 1, 1990.
TIAS 11762.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes.
TIAS

**CANADA**

**AMITY**

Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation between the United States and Great Britain (Jay Treaty).*
Signed at London November 19, 1794.
Entered into force October 28, 1795.

Note:
* Only article 3 so far as it relates to the right of Indians to pass across the border, and articles 9 and 10 appear to remain in force. But see *Akin v. U.S.*, 551 F.2d 1222 (1977).

Explanatory article to article 3 of the November 19, 1794, treaty of amity, commerce and navigation between the United States and Great Britain.*
Signed at Philadelphia May 4, 1796.
Entered into force October 6, 1796.
8 Stat. 130; TS 106; 12 Beavans 34.

Treaty of peace and amity between the United States and Great Britain.
Signed at Ghent December 24, 1814.
Entered into force February 17, 1815.
8 Stat. 218; TS 109; 12 Beavans 41.

Treaty for an amicable settlement of all causes of differences between the United States and Great Britain (Treaty of Washington).*
Washington May 8, 1871.
Entered into force June 17, 1871.
17 Stat. 863; TS 133; 12 Beavans 170.

**AVIATION**

Arrangement relating to the issuance of certificates of competency or licenses for the piloting of civil aircraft.
Entered into force August 1, 1938.
55 Stat. 1937; EAS 130; 6 Bevans 108; 192 UNTS 115.
Agreement relating to cooperation between the United States and Canada in air search and rescue operations along the common boundary.

63 Stat. 2328; TIAS 1882; 6 Bevans 478; 43 UNTS 119.

Agreement relating to the use by civil aircraft of Stephenville and Argentia military air bases in Newfoundland.

Exchange of notes at Ottawa June 4, 1949.
Entered into force June 4, 1949.
63 Stat. 2486; TIAS 1933; 6 Bevans 488; 200 UNTS 201.

Agreement concerning air traffic control.

Exchange of notes at Ottawa December 20 and 27, 1963.
Entered into force December 27, 1963.
14 UST 1737; TIAS 5480; 494 UNTS 21.

Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of flight inspection services.

Signed at Washington and Koblenz March 10 and April 1, 1978.
Entered into force April 1, 1978.
30 UST 278; TIAS 9198.

Amendment
February 4 and 24, 1982 (TIAS 10565; 1871 UNTS 516).

Agreement concerning the airworthiness and environmental certification of imported civil aeronautical products.

Exchange of letters at Ottawa August 31, 1984.
Entered into force August 31, 1984.
TIAS 11023; 1469 UNTS 339.

Memorandum of cooperation for mutual cooperation in the area of civil aviation research, engineering and development, with annex.

Signed at Washington and Ottawa May 6 and July 9, 1996.
Entered into force July 9, 1996.
TIAS

Agreement for promotion of aviation safety.

Signed at Toronto June 12, 2000.
Entered into force June 12, 2000.
TIAS 13118.

Agreement on air transport preclearance, with annexes and agreed minute.

TIAS 13136.

Air transport agreement, with annexes.

TIAS 07-312.

**BOUNDARIES**

*See also AMITY*

Convention respecting fisheries, boundary and the restoration of slaves.

Signed at London October 20, 1818.
Entered into force January 30, 1819.
8 Stat. 248; TS 112; 12 Bevans 57.

Treaty to settle and define the boundaries between the territories of the United States and the possessions of Her Britannic Majesty in North America; for the final suppression of the African slave trade, and for the giving up of criminals, fugitive from justice, in certain cases (Webster-Ashburton Treaty).*

Washington August 9, 1842.
Entered into force October 13, 1842.
8 Stat. 372; TS 119; 12 Bevans 82.

Notes
* Article 10 supplemented by convention of July 12, 1889 (See under CANADA — EXTRADITION).

Treaty establishing the boundary in the territory on the northwest coast of America lying westward of the Rocky Mountains (Oregon Treaty).

Signed at Washington June 15, 1846.
Entered into force July 17, 1846.
9 Stat. 869; TS 120; 12 Bevans 95.

Declaration adopting maps of boundary prepared by the Joint Commission of the Northwest Boundary for surveying and marking the boundaries between the United States and British possessions on the forty-ninth parallel of north latitude, under the first article of the treaty of June 15, 1846, between the United States and the United Kingdom.

Signed at Washington February 24, 1870.
Entered into force February 24, 1870.
TS 129; 12 Bevans 157.

Protocol of a conference respecting the northwest water boundary.

Signed at Washington March 10, 1873.
Entered into force March 10, 1873.
18 Stat. 369; TS 135; 12 Bevans 190.

Convention providing for the settlement of questions between the United States and the United Kingdom with respect to the boundary line between the territory of Alaska and the British possessions in North America.*

Signed at Washington January 24, 1903.
Entered into force March 3, 1903.

Notes
* Obsolete except for first paragraph of article VI.

Acceptance of the report of the commissioners to complete the award under the convention of January 24, 1903, respecting the boundary line between Alaska and the British North American possessions.

Exchange of notes at Washington March 25, 1903.
Entered into force March 25, 1905.
TS 476; 12 Bevans 209.

Convention providing for the surveying and marking out upon the ground of the 141st degree of west longitude where said meridian forms the boundary line between Alaska and the British possessions in North America.*

Signed at Washington April 21, 1906.
Entered into force August 16, 1906.
34 Stat. 2948; TS 452; 12 Bevans 276.

Notes
* Obsolete except for article II.

Treaty concerning the Canadian international boundary.

Signed at Washington April 11, 1908.
Entered into force June 4, 1908.

Treaty concerning the boundary line in Passamaquoddy Bay.

Signed at Washington May 21, 1910.
Entered into force August 20, 1910.
36 Stat. 2477; TS 551; 12 Bevans 341.

Treaty in regard to the boundary between the United States and Canada.

Signed at Washington February 24, 1925.
Entered into force July 17, 1925.
44 Stat. 2102; TS 720; 6 Bevans 7; 43 UNTS 239.

Treaty to submit to binding dispute settlement the delimitation of the maritime boundary in the Gulf of Maine Area, with annexed agreements, as amended.

Entered into force November 20, 1981.*
33 UST 2797; TIAS 10204; 1288 UNTS 27.

Notes
* For the subsequent judgment of the International Court of Justice of October 12, 1984, see Case concerning Delimitation of the Maritime Boundary in the Gulf of Maine Area. 1984 I.C.J. Reports 246.

With the implementation of the special agreement to submit the dispute to a chamber of the I.C.J., the agreement for possible submission to a court of arbitration never entered into force.

**BOUNDARY WATERS**

*See also AMITY, BOUNDARIES, MARITIME MATTERS and POLLUTION*

Treaty relating to the boundary waters and questions arising along the boundary between the United States and Canada.*

Signed at Washington January 11, 1909.
Entered into force May 5, 1910.
36 Stat. 2448; TS 548; 12 Bevans 319.

Note
* Paragraphs 3, 4, and 5 of article V terminated October 10, 1950, upon the entry into force of the treaty relating to uses of waters of the Niagara River, signed February 27, 1950 (1 UST 694; TIAS 2130; 132 UNTS 223).

Convention to regulate the level of the Lake of the Woods, with an accompanying protocol and an agreement.

Signed at Washington February 24, 1925.
Entered into force July 17, 1925.
44 Stat. 2108; TS 721; 6 Bevans 14; 43 LNTS 251.

Amendment
February 21 and June 19, 1979 (30 UST 5998; TIAS 9534; 1180 UNTS 77).

Arrangement relating to the level of Lake Memphremagog.

Exchange of notes at Ottawa September 20 and November 6, 1935.
Entered into force November 6, 1935.
54 Stat. 1800; TS 961; 6 Bevans 115; 203 LNTS 207.

Arrangement relating to the early development of certain portions of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Basin project (Long Lac-Ogoki Works).

Exchange of notes at Ottawa October 14 and 31 and November 7, 1940.
Entered into force November 7, 1940.
54 Stat. 2426; EAS 187; 6 Bevans 199; 203 LNTS 267.

Agreement relating to the temporary raising of level of Lake St. Francis during low-water periods.

Exchange of notes at Washington November 10, 1941.
Entered into force November 10, 1941.
56 Stat. 1832; EAS 291; 6 Bevans 236; 23 UNTS 280.

Extension
August 31 and September 7, 1944 (58 Stat. 1437; EAS 424; 105 UNTS 310).

Agreement relating to the Upper Columbia River Basin.

Exchange of notes at Ottawa February 25 and March 3, 1944.
Entered into force March 3, 1944.
58 Stat. 1236; EAS 399; 6 Bevans 342; 109 UNTS 191.
Treaty relating to uses of waters of the Niagara River.
Signed at Washington February 27, 1950.
Entered into force October 10, 1950.
1 UST 694; TIAS 2130; 132 UNTS 223.

Agreement relating to the operation of pilotage on the Great Lakes.
30 UST 4027; TIAS 9445; 1171 UNTS 45.

Amendments
February 12, 1991 (TIAS 11813; 1853 UNTS 431).
October 15, 1992, and June 17, 1993 (TIAS 12154).

Agreement relating to the Sagitt River and Ross Lake, and the Seven Mile Reservoir on the Pend d’Oreille River, with annex.
TIAS 11088; 1460 UNTS 309.

Agreement concerning cooperation in flood control, with construction plan.
TIAS 11061.

Agreement for water supply and flood control in the Souris River Basin, with annexes.
Entered into force October 26, 1989.
TIAS 11731.

Amendments
December 20 and 22, 2000 (TIAS 00-1222).
January 14 and June 9, 2005 (TIAS 00-1222).

Agreement for the sale of Canada’s entitlement to downstream power benefits within the United States, with attachment.
Entered into force March 31, 1999.
TIAS 13027.

CAMPOBELLO
Agreement relating to the establishment of the Roosevelt Campobello International Park.
Entered into force August 14, 1964.
15 UST 1504; TIAS 5636; 530 UNTS 89.

CLAIMS
Convention for the establishment of a tribunal to decide questions of indemnity arising from the operation of the smelter at Trail, British Columbia.
Signed at Ottawa April 15, 1935.
Entered into force August 3, 1935.
49 Stat. 3245; TS 893; 6 Bevans 60; 162 UNTS 73.

Agreement supplementary to the convention signed April 15, 1935, for the establishment of a tribunal to decide questions of indemnity and future regime arising from the operation of the smelter at Trail, British Columbia.
Exchange of notes at Washington November 17, 1949, and January 24, 1950.
Entered into force January 24, 1950.
3 UST 539; TIAS 2412; 151 UNTS 171.

Agreement relating to claims arising out of traffic accidents involving vehicles of the armed forces of the United States and Canada.
Exchange of notes at Ottawa March 1 and 23, 1944.
Entered into force March 23, 1944.
60 Stat. 1948; TIAS 1581; 6 Bevans 345; 125 UNTS 345.

Agreement relating to waiver of certain claims involving government vessels.
Exchange of notes at Washington September 28 and November 13 and 15, 1946.
Entered into force November 15, 1946.
61 Stat. 2520; TIAS 1582; 6 Bevans 422; 7 UNTS 141.

Agreement relating to the settlement of certain war accounts and claims.
Entered into force March 14, 1949.
63 Stat. 2432; TIAS 1925; 6 Bevans 482; 82 UNTS 3.

Commerce
See AMITY

Conservation
Convention for the protection of migratory birds in the United States and Canada.
Signed at Washington August 16, 1916.
Entered into force December 7, 1916.
39 Stat. 1702; TS 628; 12 Bevans 375.

Amendment
December 14, 1995 (TIAS 12721).

Arrangement prohibiting the importation of raccoon dogs.
Exchange of letters at Ottawa and Washington September 1 and 4, 1981.
Entered into force September 4, 1981.
33 UST 3764; TIAS 10259; 1541 UNTS 129.

Agreement on the conservation of the Porcupine Caribou Herd, with annex.
TIAS 11259; 2174 UNTS 267.

Consuls
Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at London July 3, 1815.
Effective July 3, 1815.
8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

Arrangement relating to visits of consular officers to citizens of their own country serving sentences in penal institutions.
Exchange of notes at Ottawa July 29 and September 19, 1935.
Entered into force September 19, 1935.

Customs
Agreement relating to importation privileges for government officials and employees.
Exchanges of notes at Ottawa July 21, October 29 and November 9, 1942.
Entered into force November 9, 1942.
57 Stat. 1379; EAS 383; 6 Bevans 289; 101 UNTS 233.

Agreement regarding mutual assistance and cooperation between customs administrations.
Signed at Quebec June 20, 1984.
TIAS 11253; 1469 UNTS 319.

Defense
Declaration by the Prime Minister of Canada and the President of the United States of America regarding the establishing of a Permanent Joint Board on Defense. Made at Ogdensburg, New York, August 18, 1940.
## Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

### Agreement relating to naviga, air bases.
 exchange of notes at Washington September 2, 1940.
 Entered into force September 2, 1940.  
 54 Stat. 2405; EAS 181; 12 Bevans 551; 203 UNTS 201.  

### Agreement relating to the arrangement of defense installations in Canada and at Goose Bay, Labrador.
 Exchange of notes at Washington June 23 and 27, 1944.
 Entered into force June 27, 1944.  
 55 Stat. 1551; EAS 233; 6 Bevans 216.  

### Agreement relating to payment for certain defense installations in Canada and at Goose Bay, Labrador.
 Exchange of notes at Washington July 13 and 27, 1944.
 Entered into force July 27, 1944.  
 55 Stat. 1551; EAS 233; 6 Bevans 216.  

### Agreement relating to the establishment, maintenance and operation of short range tactical air navigation (TACAN) facilities in Canada.
 Exchange of notes at Ottawa May 13, 1959.
 Entered into force May 13, 1959.  
 10 UST 790; TIAS 4218; 343 UNTS 27.  

### Agreement relating to the establishment of a ballistic missile early warning system.
 Exchange of notes at Ottawa July 13, 1959.
 Entered into force July 13, 1959.  
 10 UST 1260; TIAS 4264; 353 UNTS 27.  

### Agreement relating to the establishment of a distant early warning system.
 Exchange of notes at Ottawa May 13, 1959.
 Entered into force May 13, 1959.  
 10 UST 790; TIAS 4218; 343 UNTS 27.  

### Agreement relating to the establishment of a ballistic missile early warning system.
 Exchange of notes at Ottawa July 13, 1959.
 Entered into force July 13, 1959.  
 10 UST 1260; TIAS 4264; 353 UNTS 27.  

### Agreement relating to the establishment of a distant early warning system (CADIN).
 Exchange of notes at Ottawa July 13, 1959.
 Entered into force July 13, 1959.  
 10 UST 1260; TIAS 4264; 353 UNTS 27.  

### Agreement relating to the extension and strengthening of the continental air defense system.
 Exchange of notes at Ottawa July 13, 1959.
 Entered into force July 13, 1959.  
 10 UST 1260; TIAS 4264; 353 UNTS 27.  

### Agreement relating to the safeguarding of classified information.
 TIAS 524 UNTS 324.

### Agreement concerning the establishment, operation and maintenance of certain ground-to-air communications facilities in northern Canada.
 Exchange of notes at Ottawa December 1, 1965.
 Entered into force December 1, 1965.  
 16 UST 1789; TIAS 5911; 574 UNTS 37.
Agreement relating to the establishment of a ferry service between North Sydney, Nova Scotia and Argentia, Newfoundland, with annex.  
Entered into force June 10, 1966.  
17 UST 792; TIAS 6035; 639 UNTS 13.

Agreement relating to the winter maintenance of the Haines Road.  
Exchange of notes at Ottawa May 10 and June 23, 1967. 
18 UST 1244; TIAS 6274; 685 UNTS 410.

Agreement relating to the use of certain facilities at the United States Air Force Pinetree radar site at Hopedale, Labrador.  
Entered into force February 24, 1970.  
21 UST 596; TIAS 6848; 740 UNTS 241.

Agreement relating to the transfer of the Redcliff site to Canada.  
Exchange of notes at Ottawa May 10, 1971. 
22 UST 1778; TIAS 7217.

Agreement relating to new financial arrangements to govern the operation and maintenance of Pinetree radar stations in Canada, with annex. * 
Exchange of notes at Ottawa August 16, 1971. 
Entered into force August 16, 1971; operative August 1, 1971.  
22 UST 1529; TIAS 7173; 807 UNTS 19.  
Note * See also agreements of August 1, 1951 (TIAS 3049), June 13, 1955 (TIAS 3452), and June 15, 1955 (TIAS 3453).*

Lease of three radar sets (AN/PPS-15) to Canada, with general provisions.  
Signed at Washington November 18, 1975. 
Entered into force November 18, 1975.  
27 UST 2375; TIAS 8317; 1054 UNTS 319.

Agreement relating to the installation, operation, and maintenance of a circuit for narrative record traffic between the defense agencies.  
Signed at Ottawa and at Washington January 7 and 19, 1976. 
27 UST 1971; TIAS 8293.

Agreement relating to the continued operation and maintenance of the torpedo test range in the Strait of Georgia and the installation and utilization of an advanced underwater acoustic measurement system at Jervis Inlet, with annex.  
Exchange of notes at Ottawa January 13 and April 14, 1976. 
Entered into force April 14, 1976.  
27 UST 3723; TIAS 8386.  

Extension  
June 3 and 17, 1986 (TIAS 11368; 2194 UNTS 298).

Agreement relating to the purchase by Canada of eighteen Lockheed P-3 long-range patrol aircraft, with related notes.  
27 UST 3732; TIAS 8388.

Agreement relating to the continued use of facilities at Goose Bay airport by the United States, with annex.  
Exchange of notes at Ottawa November 10 and 24, 1976. 
Entered into force November 24, 1976; effective October 1, 1976.  
27 UST 4322; TIAS 8454.

Memorandum of understanding concerning region operations control center.  
Signed at Ottawa and Washington March 5 and April 11, 1977.  
Entered into force April 11, 1977.  
29 UST 1075; TIAS 8869.

Agreement relating to performance evaluation of a variable depth sonar system in conjunction with a high speed surface vessel, with annexes (Project Hytow).  
Signed at Washington and Ottawa September 12 and October 12, 1977. 
Entered into force October 12, 1977.  
29 UST 5561; TIAS 9129.

Undertaking relating to the examination and audit of certain subcontracts awarded to Pratt and Whitney of Canada, with memorandum of understanding.  
29 UST 2852; TIAS 8980.

Memorandum of understanding concerning NAVSTAR global positioning system, with annex.  
Signed at Washington and Ottawa August 7 and October 5, 1978.  
31 UST 5857; TIAS 9689; 1221 UNTS 23.

Memorandum of understanding pertaining to coordination of cooperative research and development.  
Signed February 1, 1979.  
Entered into force February 1, 1979.  
30 UST 3595; TIAS 4914; 1230 UNTS 349.

Letter of agreement concerning narrative record telecommunication interface arrangements, with appendices.  
Signed at Ottawa and Washington September 15 and October 22, 1981.  
Entered into force October 22, 1981.  
33 UST 3852; TIAS 10265; 1543 UNTS 125.

Agreement concerning the test and evaluation of United States defense weapons systems in Canada.  
Entered into force February 10, 1983.  
TIAS 10659; 1469 UNTS 275.

Mutual logistical support agreement, with annexes.  
Signed at Stuttgart February 11, 1983.  
Entered into force February 11, 1983.  
TIAS 10658; 2001 UNTS 17.

Master data exchange arrangement.  
Entered into force April 10, 1984.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of service personnel between the United States Marine Corps and Canadian Forces.  
TIAS 11335; 2126 UNTS 143.

Agreement regarding modernization of the North American Air Defense System, with memorandum of understanding.  
Exchange of notes at Quebec March 18, 1985.  
TIAS 12260.

Memorandum of understanding on reciprocal training of reserve officers between the Canadian Land Forces Command and Staff College and the U.S. Marine Corps Command and Staff College.  
TIAS 11321.

Memorandum of understanding on aviation cooperation.  
Entered into force April 9, 1987.  
TIAS 11294.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the personnel exchange program between the United States Navy and the Canadian Forces, with appendix.  
NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning the exchange of defense professional personnel, with annexes.  
Signed at Ottawa and Alexandria September 13 and October 2, 1991. 
Entered into force October 2, 1991.  
NP  

Amendments  
September 24 and October 1, 2004.

Agreement concerning cooperative testing and evaluation of defense systems.  
TIAS 12262; 1914 UNTS 193.

Memorandum of understanding concerning defense communications service, with annex and appendices.  
Signed at Ottawa and Arlington September 9 and October 13, 1993. 
Entered into force October 13, 1993.  
TIAS 12263.

Agreement concerning the establishment of certain mutual defense commitments.  
TIAS 12526; 2082 UNTS 97.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the measures to be taken for the transfer, security and safeguarding of technical information and equipment to the Department of National Defence for use in the Canadian Arctic subsurface surveillance system.  
TIAS 12264.

Memorandum of understanding concerning counterterrorism research and development, with annex.  
TIAS  

Amendments  

**Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bilateral Agreement</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EMPLOYMENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINANCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement relating to exemptions from exchange control measures.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Ottawa June 18, 1940.</td>
<td>54 Stat. 2317; EAS 174; 6 Bevans 182; 203 LNTS 41.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRE PROTECTION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FISHERIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement adopting, with certain modifications, the rules and method of procedure recommended in the award of September 7, 1910, of the North Atlantic Coast Fisheries Arbitration.</td>
<td>Signed at Washington July 20, 1912.</td>
<td>Entered into force November 15, 1912.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CANADA — DEFENSE**

- Memorandum of understanding regarding the assignment of a Canadian forces officer as a visiting faculty instructor at the United States Army War College, with appendix. Signed at Washington June 11 and 20, 2003. Entered into force June 20, 2003. TIAS.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**


**EDUCATION**

- Amendments

**EMBASSY SITES**

Convention for the preservation of the halibut fishery of the Northern Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea.
Signed at Ottawa March 2, 1953.
Entered into force October 28, 1953.
5 UST 2900; TIAS 9855; 222 UNTS 77.

Amendment
March 29, 1979 (32 UST 2483; TIAS 9855).

Convention on Great Lakes fisheries.
Entered into force October 11, 1955.
6 UST 2836; TIAS 3326; 238 UNTS 97.

Amendment
April 5, 1966, and May 19, 1967
(19 UST 1402; TIAS 6297).

Treaty on Pacific Coast albacore tuna vessels and port privileges, with annexes.
Signed at Washington May 26, 1981.
Entered into force July 29, 1981.
33 UST 615; TIAS 10057; 1274 UNTS 247.

Amendments
October 3 and 9, 1997 (TIAS 12887).
July 17 and August 13, 2002 (TIAS 04-528).
August 21 and September 10, 2002 (TIAS 04-528).
June 12, 2009 (TIAS 10-308).

Treaty concerning Pacific salmon, with annexes and memorandum of understanding.
TIAS 11091; 1469 UNTS 377.

Amendments and Related Agreements
July 9, 1998.
June 30, 1999 (TIAS 99-630).
December 4, 2002 (TIAS 02-1204).
April 26 and June 17, 2005 (TIAS 05-617).
June 16, 2006 (TIAS 06-616).
December 23, 2008 (TIAS 09-101).
December 21, 2010 (TIAS 10-1211).

Agreement on fisheries enforcement.
Signed at Ottawa September 28, 1990.
TIAS 11753.

Agreement on the establishment of a mediation procedure regarding the Pacific Salmon Treaty.
TIAS 12689; 2029 UNTS 367.

Agreement on Pacific Hake/Whiting.
TIAS 08-625.

HEALTH AND SANITATION
Arrangement concerning quarantine inspection of vessels entering Puget Sound and waters adjacent thereto or the Great Lakes via the St. Lawrence River.
Exchange of notes at Ottawa October 10 and 23, 1929.
Entered into force October 23, 1929.
47 Stat. 2573; EAS 1; 6 Bevans 35; 96 LNTS 167.

Memorandum of understanding on the monitoring of food, beverage and sanitary services provided on common carriers operating between the United States and Canada.
Signed at Ottawa and at Washington August 20 and September 8, 1975.
Entered into force September 8, 1975.
28 UST 884; TIAS 8485.

HIGHWAYS
Agreement providing for the construction of a military highway to Alaska.
Exchange of notes at Ottawa March 17 and 18, 1942.
Entered into force March 18, 1942.
56 Stat. 1458; EAS 246; 6 Bevans 261; 101 UNTS 205.

Agreement relating to the southern terminus of the Alaska Highway.
Exchange of notes at Ottawa May 4 and 9, 1942.
Entered into force May 9, 1942.
57 Stat. 1373; EAS 388; 6 Bevans 274; 101 UNTS 215.

Agreement relating to the construction of flight strips along the Alaska Highway.
Exchange of notes at Ottawa August 26 and September 10, 1942.
57 Stat. 1375; EAS 381; 6 Bevans 282; 101 UNTS 221.

Agreement relating to the construction of the Haines-Chapman section of the Alaska Highway.
Exchange of notes at Ottawa November 28 and December 7, 1942.
57 Stat. 1377; EAS 382; 6 Bevans 295; 101 UNTS 227.

Agreement relating to access to the Alaska Highway.
Exchange of notes at Ottawa April 10, 1943.
Entered into force April 10, 1943.
57 Stat. 1274; EAS 362; 6 Bevans 319; 21 UNTS 237.

Agreement relating to the designation of the highway from Dawson Creek, British Columbia, to Fairbanks, Alaska, as the “Alaska Highway”.
Exchange of notes at Washington July 19, 1943.
Entered into force July 19, 1943.
57 Stat. 1023; EAS 331; 6 Bevans 324; 29 UNTS 289.

Agreement relating to cooperation in reconstruction of Canadian portions of the Alaska Highway.
28 UST 5303; TIAS 8631; 1087 UNTS 3.

HOUSING
Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the field of housing and urban affairs.
29 UST 2365; TIAS 8942.

JUDICIAL PROCEDURE
Arrangement relating to the admission to practice before patent offices.
Exchange of notes at Washington December 3 and 28, 1937, and January 24, 1938.
Operative January 1, 1938.
52 Stat. 1475; EAS 118; 6 Bevans 97; 187 LNTS 27.

Procedures for mutual assistance in the administration of justice in connection with the Boeing Company matter.
28 UST 2463; TIAS 8567.

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with annex.
Signed at Quebec March 18, 1985.
Entered into force January 24, 1990.

Agreement regarding the sharing of forfeited assets and equivalent funds.
TIAS 12618; 2028 UNTS 335.

LABOR
Agreement relating to unemployment insurance benefits.
Exchange of notes at Ottawa March 6 and 12, 1942.
Entered into force April 12, 1942.
56 Stat. 1451; EAS 244; 6 Bevans 257; 119 UNTS 295.

Amendments
July 31 and September 11, 1951 (3 UST 2812;
TIAS 3452; 206 UNTS 311).
October 29, 1984, and June 21, 1985 (TIAS 11334).

Agreement relating to workmen’s compensation and unemployment insurance in connection with construction projects in Canada.
Exchange of notes at Ottawa November 2 and 4, 1942.
Entered into force November 4, 1942.
56 Stat. 1770; EAS 129; 6 Bevans 284; 24 UNTS 217.

Agreement relating to the extension of the Canadian Unemployment Insurance Act to Canadian employees of the United States Armed Services in Canada.
Entered into force April 23, 1956.
8 UST 1879; TIAS 3933; 300 UNTS 29.

MAPPING
Memorandum of understanding concerning global geospatial information and services cooperation.
NP

MARITIME INTERDICTION
Framework agreement on integrated cross-border maritime law enforcement operations.
Signed at Detroit May 26, 2009.
Entered into force October 11, 2012.
TIAS 12-1011.

MARITIME MATTERS
See also NAVAL VESSELS
Treaty providing for reciprocal rights for United States and Canada in matters of conveyance of prisoners and wrecking and salvage.
Signed at Washington May 18, 1908.
Entered into force June 30, 1908.
35 Stat. 2035; TS 502; 12 Bevans 314.

Load line convention.
Signed at Washington December 9, 1933.
Entered into force July 26, 1934.
49 Stat. 2685; TS 869; 12 Bevans 311.

Agreement relating to reciprocal recognition of load line regulations for vessels engaged in international voyages on the Great Lakes.
Exchanges of notes at Ottawa April 29, August 24, and October 22, 1938, September 2 and October 18, 1939, and January 10 and March 4, 1940.
Entered into force March 4, 1940.
54 Stat. 2300; EAS 172; 6 Bevans 171; 202 UNTS 429.

Search and rescue agreement, with attachment.
Signed at Ottawa and Washington September 12 and October 25, 1974.
Entered into force October 25, 1974.
TIAS 11963.
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING CONCERNING NAVIGATION

Agreement relating to the establishment of a cooperative meteorological rocket project at Cold Lake, Alberta.

Exchange of notes at Ottawa September 29 and October 6, 1966.

Entered into force October 6, 1966.

17 UST 1832; TIAS 6128; 675 UNTS 63.

Amendment
February 13 and April 24, 1969 (20 UST 720; TIAS 6682; 714 UNTS 326).

PIPELINES

Agreement concerning transit pipelines.

Signed at Ottawa October 29, 1977.

Exchange of notes at Ottawa September 27, 1946.

Entered into force September 27, 1946.

61 Stat. 2949; TIAS 1628; 6 Bevans 419; 21 UNTS 3.

PATENTS

Agreement relating to the mutual interchange of patent rights in connection with RDX and other explosives.

Exchange of notes at Washington September 3 and 27, 1946.

Entered into force September 27, 1946.

61 Stat. 2949; TIAS 1628; 6 Bevans 419; 21 UNTS 3.

POLLUTION

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Canada-United States committee on water quality in the St. John River and its tributary rivers and streams which cross the Canada-United States boundary, with annex.

Exchange of notes at Ottawa September 21, 1972.

Entered into force September 21, 1972.

23 UST 2813; TIAS 7470.

Amendment
February 22, 1984 (35 UST 4426; TIAS 10947).

Agreement relating to the establishment of joint pollution contingency plans for spills of oil and other noxious substances.

Exchange of notes at Ottawa June 19, 1974.

Entered into force June 19, 1974.

25 UST 1280; TIAS 7861.

Agreement on Great Lakes water quality, 1978, with annexes and terms of reference.

Signed at Ottawa November 22, 1978.


30 UST 1383; TIAS 9257; 1153 UNTS 187.

Amendment
October 16, 1983 (35 UST 2370; TIAS 10798).

November 18, 1987 (TIAS 11551; 2185 UNTS 504).

Agreement on Great Lakes water quality, with annexes.

Signed at Ottawa November 22, 1978.


30 UST 1383; TIAS 9257; 1153 UNTS 187.

Amendment
October 16, 1983 (35 UST 2370; TIAS 10798).

November 18, 1987 (TIAS 11551; 2185 UNTS 504).

Memorandum of understanding regarding accidental and unauthorized discharges of pollutants along the inland boundary, with appendix.

Signed at Ottawa October 17, 1985.

Entered into force October 17, 1985.

TIAS 11170; 2126 UNTS 161.

Agreement concerning the transboundary movement of hazardous waste.


Entered into force November 8, 1986.

TIAS 11099; 2120 UNTS 97.

Amendment
November 4 and 25, 1992.

Agreement on air quality, with annexes.


TIAS 6427.

Amendment

POSTAL MATTERS

Money order agreement.

Signed at Washington September 30 and at Ottawa October 3, 1901.

Operative July 1, 1901.

NP

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.


Entered into force August 14, 1979; effective August 1, 1979.

31 UST 5745; TIAS 9684; 1221 UNTS 43.

Postal convention, with detailed regulations.

Signed at Ottawa and Washington September 10 and 14, 1981.

Entered into force January 1, 1982.

33 UST 3810; TIAS 10263; 1541 UNTS 135.

PRISONER TRANSFER

Agreement concerning the execution of penal sentences.


30 UST 6206; TIAS 9552.

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

Agreement concerning the privileges and immunities of members of the administrative and technical staffs of the Embassy of Canada in the United States and the Embassy of the United States in Canada.

Exchange of notes at Ottawa August 26 and September 2, 1993.

TIAS 12506.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.

Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.

Applicable to Canada June 17, 1922.

31 Stat. 1539; TS 146; 12 Bevans 136.
Supplementary convention providing for the accession of the Dominion of Canada to the real and personal property convention of March 2, 1899.
Signed at Washington October 21, 1921.
Entered into force June 17, 1922.

REFUGEES
Agreement for cooperation in the examination of refugee status claims from nationals of third countries.
Signed at Washington December 5, 2002.
TIAS 04-1229.

REMOTE SENSING
Agreement on cooperation in the Boreal Ecosystem-Atmosphere Study (BOREAS).
Entered into force April 18, 1994.
TIAS 12538; 2026 UNTS 371.
Agreement concerning the operation of commercial remote sensing satellite systems, with annexes.
TIAS

SANCTIONS
Agreement confirming acceptance by Canada of the terms of the memorandum of understanding of August 1, 1994, for a multinational observer group to monitor and advise on Haiti.


SATELLITES
Agreement on cooperation in inter-continental testing in connection with experimental communications satellites.

14 UST 1791; TIAS 5474; 494 UNTS 13.
Agreement regarding an experimental communications technology satellite project with memorandum of understanding.

Entered into force April 27, 1971.
22 UST 713; TIAS 7131.
Agreement concerning cooperation on the RADARSAT Project.

Entered into force November 12, 1991.
TIAS 12206; 1883 UNTS 467.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Memorandum of understanding concerning the furnishing of balloon launching and associated services.
Signed at Washington and Ottawa August 26 and September 12, 1983.
Entered into force September 12, 1983.
35 UST 2392; TIAS 10800.
Agreement regarding allocation of intellectual property rights, interests and royalties for intellectual property created or furnished under certain scientific and technological cooperative research activities, with attachment.
TIAS 12830.
Agreement for cooperation in science and technology for critical infrastructure protection and border security.
Signed at Washington June 1, 2004.
Entered into force June 1, 2004.
TIAS 04-661.

SEABEDS
Agreement relating to the agreement of August 14, 1987, on the resolution of practical problems with respect to deep seabed mining areas.*

TIAS 11438.

Note
* Parties to the multilateral agreement of August 14, 1987, are Belgium, Canada, Italy, Netherlands and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM
Agreement relating to the construction of a sewage line from Dunseith, North Dakota to Boissevain, Manitoba.

Exchange of notes at Ottawa January 13, April 22 and June 9, 1966.
Entered into force June 9, 1966.
17 UST 810; TIAS 6037; 580 UNTS 263.

SHELLFISH
Agreement providing for cooperative efforts to be directed toward sanitary control of the shellfish industry.

Exchange of notes at Washington March 4 and April 30, 1948.
Entered into force April 30, 1948.
62 Stat. 1898; TIAS 1747; 6 Bevans 472; 77 UNTS 191.

SMUGGLING
Convention to suppress smuggling.
Signed at Washington June 6, 1924.
Entered into force July 27, 1925.
44 Stat. 2097; TS 718; 6 Bevans 1; 43 LNTS 225.

SOCIAL SECURITY
Agreement relating to Canada Pension Plan.
Signed at Ottawa May 5, 1967.
18 UST 486; TIAS 6254; 685 UNTS 245.

Amendment
October 12 and December 19, 1983 (35 UST 3521; TIAS 10864).
Agreement with respect to social security.*
Signed at Ottawa March 11, 1981.
Entered into force August 1, 1984.
35 UST 3403; TIAS 10863; 1469 UNTS 249.

Note
* See also understanding and administrative arrangement of March 30, 1983, with the Government of Quebec (TIAS 10863).

Administrative arrangement for the implementation of the agreement of March 11, 1981 with respect to social security.
Entered into force August 1, 1984.
35 UST 3403; TIAS 10863.

Supplementary agreement amending the agreement of March 11, 1981, and the administrative arrangement of May 22, 1981 with respect to social security.
Signed at Ottawa May 10, 1983.
Entered into force August 1, 1984.
35 UST 3403; TIAS 10863; 1469 UNTS 271.

Second supplementary agreement amending the agreement of March 11, 1981, as amended, with respect to social security.
Signed at Ottawa May 28, 1996.
Entered into force October 1, 1997.
TIAS 12759; 2030 UNTS 283.

SPACE COOPERATION
Agreement relating to a cooperative program concerning the development and procurement of a space shuttle attached remote manipulator system.

27 UST 3801; TIAS 8400; 1059 UNTS 81.
Memorandum of understanding for a cooperative program concerning design (Phase B) of a permanently manned space station.
Signed at Ottawa April 16, 1985.
TIAS 11180; 2130 UNTS 217.
Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the flight of the Canadian measurements of pollution in the troposphere (MOPITT) instrument on the NASA polar orbiting platform and related support for an international earth observing system, with appendix.
TIAS
Memorandum of understanding on the Orbiter Space Vision System.
Entered into force February 23, 1996.
TIAS 12726.

Agreement concerning cooperation on the Canadian Microgravity Isolation Mount, with attachment.

Exchange of notes at Ottawa July 31, 1997.

Framework agreement for cooperation in the exploration and use of outer space for peaceful purposes.
TIAS 10-511.2.

SURPLUS PROPERTY
Agreement relating to the disposal of government-owned surplus property.

Exchange of notes at Ottawa January 9, 1947.
Entered into force January 9, 1947.
61 Stat. 2738; TIAS 1603; 6 Bevans 428; 11 UNTS 341.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement Name</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TAXATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TELECOMMUNICATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TELEVISION</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Memorandum of understanding within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations regarding the staging of certain tariff reductions.


Entered into force September 21, 1979.

32 UST 5273; TIAS 9978; 1266 UNTS 69.

Amendment

October 9, 1979 (32 UST 5273; TIAS 9978; 1266 UNTS 77).

Understanding on safeguards relating to procedures under Article XIX of the general agreement on tariffs and trade, with related letter.


Entered into force February 17, 1984.

35 UST 4575; TIAS 10958; 2018 UNTS 593.

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of import data, with annexes.


TIAS

Free-trade agreement, with exchanges of letters.*


TIAS

Note

* This agreement is suspended, subject to certain transition arrangements with respect to dispute settlement proceedings under Chapters 18 and 19, for such time as the United States and Canada are parties to the North American Free Trade Agreement signed at Washington, Ottawa, and Mexico City December 8, 11, 14, and 17, 1992.

Agreement regarding the application of their competition and deceptive marketing practices laws.

Signed at Washington and Ottawa August 1 and 3, 1995.


TIAS; 2028 UNTS 135.

Agreement on the application of positive comity principles to the enforcement of their competition laws.


TIAS 04-1605.1.

Agreement concerning softwood lumber, with annexes.

Signed at Ottawa September 12, 2006.

Entered into force October 12, 2006.

TIAS

Amendment and Extension

October 12, 2006.


Agreement on government procurement, with appendices.


TIAS 10-216.

WEATHER MODIFICATION

Agreement relating to the exchange of information on weather modification activities.


26 UST 540; TIAS 8056.

CAPE VERDE

AVIATION

Agreement relating to the provision of site test, commissioning and/or periodic flight checks of air navigation aids by the Federal Aviation Administration.


Entered into force November 19, 1976.

28 UST 8086; TIAS 8742; 1087 UNTS 111.

Amendments and extensions

August 17 and October 18, 1977

(29 UST 5893; TIAS 9158).

March 10 and April 4, 1978

(29 UST 5895; TIAS 9158).

Civil aviation security agreement.


Entered into force October 11, 1989.

TIAS 11705; 2208 UNTS 213.

Memorandum of agreement for the provision of technical assistance in developing and modernizing the civil aviation infrastructure of Cape Verde.


NP

Amendment


Air transport agreement, with annexes.


TIAS 03-114.

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.


NP

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

Signed at Praia August 9, 2006.

Entered into force August 9, 2006.

TIAS 13110.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.


TIAS 04-1119.

POSTAL MATTERS

Postal money order agreement.


Entered into force August 26, 1991.

TIAS 11818.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.


TIAS 11855.

TAXATION

Agreement for reciprocal exemption of taxes on income from the international operation of a ship or ships or aircraft.

Signed at Praia March 16, 2005.

Entered into force June 21, 2005.

TIAS 05-421.

CARIBBEAN COMMUNITY SECRETARIAT

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agency for International Development

August 30, 1978 (30 UST 5054; TIAS 9408; 1234 UNTS 29).

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

DEFENSE

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.


NP
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treaty Title</th>
<th>Status and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agreement regarding the status of United States personnel who may be temporarily present in Central African Republic.</strong></td>
<td>Effective by exchange of notes at Bangui December 10, 2009 and June 3, 2010. Entered into force June 3, 2010. TIAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed by the United States Government through the Export-Import Bank, with annexes.</strong></td>
<td>Signed at Bangui March 12, 1965. Entered into force March 12, 1965. TIAS 10728; 1578 UNTS 55.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSTAL MATTERS</strong></td>
<td>International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Bangui and Washington June 22 and September 21, 1948. Entered into force November 1, 1948. TIAS 11636.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CENTRAL AMERICAN BANK FOR ECONOMIC INTEGRATION</strong></td>
<td>Agreement for International Development Agency for International Development January 2, 1977 (29 UST 921; TIAS 8855).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAD</strong></td>
<td><strong>DEFENSE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agreement regarding the status of United States military personnel and civilian employees of the United States Department of Defense who may be temporarily present in Chad in connection with their official duties relating to humanitarian demining activities.</strong></td>
<td>Exchange of notes at N'Djamena September 22 and 23, 1990. Entered into force February 23, 1990. NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agreement regarding the status of personnel of the United States in Chad.</strong></td>
<td>Signed at N'Djamena July 5, 2005. Entered into force July 5, 2005. TIAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aviation leadership program agreement.</strong></td>
<td>Signed at Washington and N'Djamena July 1 and August 16, 2005. Entered into force August 16, 2005. TIAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.</strong></td>
<td>Exchange of notes at N'Djamena July 19, 2006, and May 9, 2007. Entered into force May 9, 2007. NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION</strong></td>
<td>Agreement on economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at N'Djamena September 22, 1986. Entered into force September 22, 1986. TIAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUCATION</strong></td>
<td>Agreement concerning the creation of the American International School of N'Djamena. Signed at N'Djamena March 5, 2007. Entered into force April 6, 2007. TIAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINANCE</strong></td>
<td>Agreement relating to investment guarantees. Exchange of notes at Fort Lamy May 12, 1965. Entered into force May 12, 1965. 16 UST 789; TIAS 5812; 546 UNTS 183.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013
INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.

Exchange of notes at N’Djamena March 26 and June 30, 2003.


TIAS

PEACE CORPS

Agreement for the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Chad.

Exchange of notes at Fort Lamy August 31, 1966.

Entered into force August 31, 1966.

17 UST 1384; TIAS 6094.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.


TIAS 11553.

CHILE

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement.

Signed at Santiago November 8, 1960.

Entered into force November 8, 1960.

11 UST 2668; TIAS 4663; 405 UNTS 85.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes.

Signed at Santiago August 7, 1962.

Entered into force August 7, 1962.

13 UST 2269; TIAS 5195; 461 UNTS 61.

Amendments

August 29 and September 10, 1962 (13 UST 2269; TIAS 5195; 461 UNTS 70).

November 29, 1962 (13 UST 2878; TIAS 5252; 469 UNTS 440).

February 14, 1963 (14 UST 245; TIAS 5304; 474 UNTS 370).

June 30, 1964 (15 UST 1428; TIAS 5616; 530 UNTS 374).

November 17, 1966 (15 UST 2176; TIAS 5702; 531 UNTS 392).

Agreement setting forth certain understandings concerning the agricultural commodities agreement of August 7, 1962, as amended.

Exchange of notes at Santiago October 3 and 4, 1962.

Entered into force October 4, 1962.

13 UST 2269; TIAS 5195; 461 UNTS 74.

Amendment

March 1 and 27, 1963 (14 UST 468; TIAS 5342; 476 UNTS 354).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.


16 UST 1725; TIAS 5898; 574 UNTS 83.

Amendment

February 8, 1966 (17 UST 251; TIAS 5974; 579 UNTS 349).

Agricultural commodities agreement with agreement and annex.

Exchange of notes at Santiago December 29, 1967.

18 UST 3106; TIAS 6403; 697 UNTS 63.

Amendment

December 17, 1968 (20 UST 388; TIAS 6641; 715 UNTS 382).

Related agreement

April 29, 1969 (20 UST 704; TIAS 6679; 715 UNTS 3).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with related notes.

Signed at Santiago October 25, 1974.

Entered into force October 25, 1974.

25 UST 3395; TIAS 7993.

Amendments

November 22, 1974 (25 UST 3427; TIAS 7993).

April 1, 1975 (26 UST 259; TIAS 8030; 992 UNTS 409).

May 22, 1975 (26 UST 962; TIAS 8083).

Related agreements

July 31, 1975 (26 UST 2718; TIAS 8188).

April 19, 1976 (27 UST 1551; TIAS 8262; 1052 UNTS 283).

October 29, 1976 (27 UST 3871; TIAS 8405; 1059 UNTS 169).

AGRICULTURE

Memorandum of understanding for scientific and technical cooperation in agricultural research and development.

Signed at Santiago August 28, 1981.

Entered into force August 28, 1981.

33 UST 3742; TIAS 10226; 1541 UNTS 113.

AMITY

Treaty of peace, amity, commerce, and navigation, with additional and explanatory convention signed at Santiago September 1, 1833.*

Signed at Santiago May 16, 1832.

Entered into force April 29, 1834.

8 Stat. 434; TS 40; 6 Bevans 318.

Note:

* Articles relating to commerce and navigation terminated January 20, 1850.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant for the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials.


Entered into force February 19, 1960.

11 UST 395; TIAS 4457; 371 UNTS 255.

AVIATION

Air transport agreement with exchanges of notes.*

Signed at Santiago May 10, 1947.

Entered into force December 30, 1948.


* This agreement is suspended so long as the Multilateral Agreement on the Liberalization of International Air Transportation, signed May 1, 2001, remains in force between the United States and Chile.

Memorandum of cooperation in the promotion and development of civil aviation, with annex.


TIAS 12875.

COMMERCE

Provisional commercial agreement.

Exchange of notes at Santiago January 6 and February 1, 1938.

Entered into force January 5, 1940.

52 Stat. 1479; EAS 119; 6 Bevans 584; 190 LNTS 9.

CUSTOMS

Reciprocal agreement relating to free importation privileges for consular officers.

Exchange of notes at Washington March 12, April 16, and May 12, 1952.

Entered into force May 12, 1952.

3 UST 4293; TIAS 2577; 177 UNTS 103.

DEFENSE

Military assistance agreement.

Signed at Santiago April 9, 1952.

Entered into force July 11, 1952.

3 UST 5123; TIAS 2703; 186 UNTS 53.

Agreement for disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement of April 9, 1952, and no longer required by Chile.

Exchange of notes at Santiago November 30 and December 28, 1956.

Entered into force December 28, 1956.

8 UST 13; TIAS 3730; 266 UNTS 421.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Chile of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles.

Exchange of notes at Santiago March 28 and April 11, 1972.

Entered into force April 11, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.

23 UST 930; TIAS 7361.

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of officers between the U.S. Marine Corps and the Chilean Navy’s Marine Corps.


NP

Agreement governing the protection of classified military information or material.

Exchange of notes at Santiago August 13 and September 1, 1992.

Entered into force September 1, 1992.

TIAS 12281.

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of staff noncommissioned officers between the U.S. Marine Corps and the Chilean Navy’s Marine Corps.


NP

Agreement concerning the exchange and reimbursement of marine aviation and propulsion fuels, with annexes.

Signed at Fort Belvoir and Valparaiso June 28 and July 13, 2005.

Entered into force July 13, 2005.

TIAS 05-713.

Agreement regarding the exchange of military personnel, with annexes.

Signed at Santiago December 2, 2005.

Entered into force December 2, 2005.

NP
Agreement regarding the exchange of administrative and professional personnel in financial management headquarters organizations, with annexes and appendices.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services, and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training Program (IMET), from the United States to the Government of Chile.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the assignment of foreign liaison officers, with annexes.

Agreement regarding the exchange of engineers and scientists, with annexes and appendices.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the mission of the United States to the Inter-American Naval Telecommunications Network.

Agreement regarding health care for military members and their dependents.

Amendment and Extension
August 23 and September 7, 2010.

Agreement concerning research of defense and development information, with appendix.

Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Santiago September 2, 2011. Entered into force September 2, 2011. TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Basic agreement for technical cooperation.

Amendments
January 8, 1952 (3 UST 4697; TIAS 2627; 178 UNTS 265). October 17, 1952 (3 UST 5136; TIAS 2704; 184 UNTS 376).

Agreement providing for a loan to Chile for reconstruction and rehabilitation as a consequence of the May 1960 earthquakes.

Agreement concerning the establishment of an Americas Fund and Administering Board.

Agency for International Development
January 26, 1976 (28 UST 5038; TIAS 8611).

EDUCATION

Agreement for educational cooperation.

Agreement on the equal opportunities scholarship program.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

Agreement on environmental cooperation.

EXTRADITION

Treaty providing for the extradition of fugitives from justice.
Signed at Santiago April 17, 1900. Entered into force June 26, 1902. 32 Stat. 1850; TS 407; 6 Bevans 543.

FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to the United States Government and its agencies, with appendices.

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts related to foreign assistance owed to the Government of the United States and its agencies, with appendices.

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES

Agreement relating to an informational media guaranty program in Chile.
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

#### CHILE — MARITIME MATTERS

**Agreement relating to the transfer to Chile of certain United States naval vessels.**
  Entered into force January 4, 1951.  
  3 UST 2741; TIAS 2446; 165 UNTS 105.

**Agreement for the loan of a submarine to Chile.**
- Exchange of notes at Santiago June 28 and July 16, 1960.  
  Entered into force July 16, 1960.  
  11 UST 2197; TIAS 4589; 393 UNTS 271.

#### CHILE — WEATHER STATIONS

**Agreement concerning the use of Mataveri Airport, Isla de Pascua, as a space shuttle emergency landing and rescue site.**
- Signed at Santiago August 2, 1985.  
  Entered into force November 6, 1985.  
  TIAS 11248.

#### TRADE

**Agreement on trade in table grapes.**
- Signed at Santiago August 30, 1985.  
  TIAS 11764; 2002 UNTS 297.

### Note

- See also note under CHINA (TAIWAN) at the end of Section 1.

---

In connection with Hong Kong, the People’s Republic of China submitted to the Secretary General of the United Nations a note, dated June 20, 1997, which reads in pertinent part as follows:

In accordance with the Joint Declaration of the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and North Ireland and the Government of the People’s Republic of China on the Question of Hong Kong signed on 19 December 1984 (hereinafter referred to as the Joint Declaration), the People’s Republic of China will resume the exercise of sovereignty over Hong Kong with effect from 1 July 1997. Hong Kong will, with effect from that date, become a Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China. It is provided in Section 1 of Annex I to the Joint Declaration, “Elaboration by the Government of the People’s Republic of China of its Basic Policies Regarding Hong Kong”; and in Articles 12, 13 and 14 of the Basic Law of the Hong Kong Special Administr-
It is provided in Section I of Elaboration by the Government of the People's Republic of China of its Basic Policies Regarding Macao, which is Annex I to the Joint Declaration, and in Article 12, 13 and 14 of the Basic Law of the Macao Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China (hereinafter referred to as the Basic Law), which was adopted by the National People's Congress of the People's Republic of China on 31 March 1993, that the Macao Special Administrative Region will enjoy a high degree of autonomy, except in foreign and defence affairs which are the responsibilities of the Central People's Government of the People's Republic of China. Furthermore, it is provided both in Section XI of Annex I to the Joint Declaration and Article 138 of the Basic Law that international agreements to which the People's Republic of China is not a party but which are implemented in Hong Kong may continue to be implemented in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.

In this connection, on behalf of the Government of the People's Republic of China, I would like to inform Your Excellency as follows:

I. The treaties listed in Annex I [not printed herein] to this Note, to which the People's Republic of China is a party, will be applied to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region with effect from 1 July 1997 as they:

(i) are applied to Hong Kong before 1 July 1997;
(ii) fall within the category of foreign affairs or defence or, owing to their nature and provisions, must apply to the entire territory of a State; or
(iii) are not applied to Hong Kong before 1 July 1997 but with respect to which it has been decided to apply them to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region with effect from that date (denoted by an asterisk in Annex I).

II. The treaties listed in Annex II [not printed herein] to this Note, to which the People's Republic of China is not yet a party and which apply to Hong Kong before 1 July 1997, will continue to apply to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region with effect from 1 July 1997.

The provisions of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights and the International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights as applied to Hong Kong shall remain in force beginning from 1 July 1997.

III. The Government of the People's Republic of China has already carried out separately the formalities required for the application of the treaties listed in the aforesaid Annexes, including all the related amendments, protocols, reservations and declarations, to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region with effect from 1 July 1997.

IV. With respect to any other treaty not listed in the Annexes to this Note, to which the People's Republic of China is or will become a party, in the event that it is decided to apply such treaty to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, the Government of the People's Republic of China will carry out separately the formalities for such application. For the avoidance of doubt, no separate formalities will need to be carried out by the Government of the People's Republic of China with respect to treaties which fall within the category of foreign affairs or defence or, owing to their nature and provisions, must apply to the entire territory of a State.

In connection with Macao, the People's Republic of China submitted to the Secretary General of the United Nations a note, dated December 13, 1999, which reads in pertinent part as follows:

In accordance with the Joint Declaration of the Government of the People's Republic of China and the Government of the Republic of Portugal on the Question of Macao signed on 13 April 1987 (hereinafter referred to as the Joint Declaration), the Government of the People's Republic of China will resume the exercise of sovereignty over Macao with effect from 20 December 1999. Macao will, from that date, become a Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China.

Protocol on cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.


AVIATION

Agreement relating to civil air transport, with annexes and exchanges of letters.


Amendments

February 10, 1992 (TIAS 12448).

February 16 and March 27, 1996 (TIAS 96-327). April 8, 1999 (TIAS 96-327).

July 24, 2004 (TIAS 96-327).

July 9, 2007 (TIAS 96-327).

Agreement concerning the airworthiness certification of imported civil aeronautical products.


Agreement for promotion of aviation safety.

Signed at Washington October 20, 2005. Entered into force October 20, 2005. TIAS.

CLAIMS

Agreement concerning the settlement of claims.


Amendment

September 28, 1979 (31 UST 5596; TIAS 96-765).

Memorandum of understanding concerning settlement of claims relating to deaths, injuries or losses suffered by Chinese personnel as a result of the U.S. bombing of the Chinese Embassy in the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, with annex.


CONSULS

Agreement on the mutual establishment of consular relations and the opening of consulates general, with annex.


Consular convention, with exchange of notes.


Agreement modifying the consular convention of September 17, 1980.


Agreement concerning the establishment of additional consulates general.


ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annexes and agreed minute.


Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**CHINA — CONSULS**

- Agreement concerning the establishment of additional consulates general, with annex and related letter.
- Agreement concerning the enlargement of existing consular districts.
  Exchange of notes at June 16, 1981. Entered into force June 16, 1981. TIAS
- Agreement regarding the maintenance of the U.S. consulate general in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.

**CULTURAL PROPERTY**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the imposition of import restrictions on categories of archaeological material from the Paleolithic period through the Tang Dynasty and monumental sculpture and wall art at least 250 years old.

**CULTURAL RELATIONS**

Implementing Accord for cultural exchange for the period 2012 through 2014 under the cultural agreement of January 31, 1979.

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement regarding mutual assistance in customs matters.

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for cooperation in educational exchanges.

**EMBASSY SITES**

Agreement concerning the mutual provision of properties for use of the two countries, with appendices.
- Memorandum of understanding concerning the provision of properties in Washington, D.C., Beijing, and Guangzhou.
  Signed at Beijing November 1, 2000. Entered into force November 1, 2000. TIAS

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties, with related notes and statement.

**FISHERIES**

Agreement concerning fisheries off the coasts of the United States, with annexes and agreed minutes.
 Amendments and extensions
March 14 and 22, 1990 (TIAS 11893).
May 12 and July 6, 1992 (TIAS 11907).
Memorandum of understanding concerning the effective cooperation and implementation of United Nations General Assembly Resolution 46/215 of December 20, 1991.
Extension
August 30 and December 31, 2001.

**HEALTH**

Agreement on the safety of drugs and medical devices.
Agreement of the safety of food and feed, with annex.

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

Memorandum of understanding on the protection of intellectual property.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters.

**LABOR**

Memorandum of understanding on prohibiting import and export trade in prison labor products.
Statement of cooperation on the implementation of the memorandum of understanding on prohibiting import and export trade in prison labor products.

**MARITIME MATTERS**

Agreement concerning maritime search and rescue cooperation.
Agreement on establishing a consultation mechanism to strengthen military maritime safety.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the United States volunteer program in China.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPPOST field trial, with details of implementation.

**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES**

Agreement relating to privileges and immunities for the respective diplomatic missions in Washington and Beijing.

**PROPERTIES, DIPLOMATIC**

Agreement on the conditions of construction of new embassy complexes in Washington and Beijing, with appendices.
Agreement on the conditions of construction of diplomatic and consular complexes in the People’s Republic of China and the United States of America, with annex.

**SATELLITES**

Memorandum of agreement on liability for satellite launches.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Agreement on cooperation in science and technology, with exchange of letters.
Amendments and extensions
April 18, 2006.
January 19, 2011.
Memorandum of understanding covering ceramicware intended for use in the preparation, serving or storage of food or drink and offered for export to the United States, with attachments. 
TIAS 10-1016.

Protocol on cooperation in agriculture science and technology. 
TIAS TIAS 11-118.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the use of U.S. land remote sensing satellite data, with annexes. 
Signed at Reston and Beijing October 10 and 20, 2012. 
Entered into force October 20, 2012. 
TIAS 12-1020.

TAXATION

Agreement with respect to mutual exemption from taxation of transportation income of shipping and air transport enterprises. 
Signed at Beijing March 5, 1982. 
Entered into force September 23, 1983; effective January 1, 1981. 
35 UST 3819; TIAS 10884; 2014 UNTS 419.

Agreement for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of tax evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol and exchange of notes. 
Entered into force November 21, 1986. 
TIAS 12065.

Protocol concerning the interpretation of paragraph 7 of the protocol to the agreement for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of tax evasion with respect to taxes on income of April 30, 1984. 
Signed at Beijing May 10, 1986. 
Entered into force November 21, 1986. 
TIAS 12065.

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER

Memorandum of agreement on satellite technology safeguards. 
TIAS 12486.

Agreement on the establishment of the direct secure telephone link. 
TIAS.

Agreement on the establishment of a secure defense telephone link. 
Signed at Shanghai February 29, 2008. 
TIAS 08-229.

TOURISM

Memorandum of understanding on the development of bilateral tourism relations. 
Entered into force August 3, 1982. 
34 UST 1418; TIAS 10426.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement on trade exhibitions. 
30 UST 4472; TIAS 9470; 1171 UNTS 305.

Agreement on trade relations. 
Entered into force February 1, 1980. 
31 UST 4651; TIAS 9630; 1202 UNTS 179.

Accord on industrial and technological cooperation. 
35 UST 4223; TIAS 10920.

Arrangement relating to a visa system for exports to the United States of cotton, wool and manmade fiber textiles and textile products. 
Entered into force February 16, 1984. 
35 UST 4417; TIAS 10945.

Agreement for orderly trade in ammonium para tungstate and tungstic acid, with annexes. 
TIAS 11-118.

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. 
TIAS 10-1010.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal issuance of visas to crew members of aircraft and vessels. 
TIAS 09-1117.1.

Agreement concerning the development of bilateral tourism relations. 
Signed at Beijing November 21, 2011. 
Entered into force November 21, 2011. 
TIAS 11-118.

Memorandum of understanding covering ceramicware intended for use in the preparation, serving or storage of food or drink and offered for export to the United States, with attachments. 
TIAS 10-1016.

Protocol on cooperation in agriculture science and technology. 
TIAS TIAS.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the use of U.S. land remote sensing satellite data, with annexes. 
Signed at Reston and Beijing October 10 and 20, 2012. 
Entered into force October 20, 2012. 
TIAS 12-1020.

TAXATION

Agreement with respect to mutual exemption from taxation of transportation income of shipping and air transport enterprises. 
Signed at Beijing March 5, 1982. 
Entered into force September 23, 1983; effective January 1, 1981. 
35 UST 3819; TIAS 10884; 2014 UNTS 419.

Agreement for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of tax evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol and exchange of notes. 
Entered into force November 21, 1986. 
TIAS 12065.

Protocol concerning the interpretation of paragraph 7 of the protocol to the agreement for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of tax evasion with respect to taxes on income of April 30, 1984. 
Signed at Beijing May 10, 1986. 
Entered into force November 21, 1986. 
TIAS 12065.

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER

Memorandum of agreement on satellite technology safeguards. 
TIAS 12486.

Agreement on the establishment of the direct secure telephone link. 
TIAS.

Agreement on the establishment of a secure defense telephone link. 
Signed at Shanghai February 29, 2008. 
TIAS 08-229.

TOURISM

Memorandum of understanding on the development of bilateral tourism relations. 
Entered into force August 3, 1982. 
34 UST 1418; TIAS 10426.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement on trade exhibitions. 
30 UST 4472; TIAS 9470; 1171 UNTS 305.

Agreement on trade relations. 
Entered into force February 1, 1980. 
31 UST 4651; TIAS 9630; 1202 UNTS 179.

Accord on industrial and technological cooperation. 
35 UST 4223; TIAS 10920.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**CHINA — VISAS**

Agreement relating to reciprocal facilitation of visa issuance.  
TIAS 12495.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal facilitation of visa issuance.*  
Exchange of notes at Beijing April 14, 1993.  
TIAS 12495.

* The status of this agreement is under review.

**CHINA (HONG KONG)**

**AVIATION**

Agreement concerning air services, with annex.  
Signed at Hong Kong April 7, 1997.  
Entered into force April 7, 1997.  
TIAS 12849; 1981 UNTS 231.

**EXTRADITION**

Agreement for the surrender of fugitive offenders.  
Signed at Hong Kong December 20, 1996.  
TIAS 98-121.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with annex.  
Signed at Hong Kong April 15, 1997.  
TIAS.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post agreement and regulations of execution.  
Signed at Hong Kong January 18 and at Washington February 2, 1961.  
Entered into force July 1, 1961.  
12 UST 326; TIAS 4721.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.  
Signed at Hong Kong and Washington January 2 and February 6, 1979.  
Entered into force March 15, 1979:  
effective February 1, 1979.  
30 UST 3427; TIAS 9398; 1180 UNTS 25.

**PRISONER TRANSFER**

Agreement for the transfer of sentenced persons.  
Signed at Hong Kong April 15, 1997.  
Entered into force April 18, 1999.  
TIAS.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Protocol concerning scientific and technical cooperation in earth sciences.  
Signed at Hong Kong November 9, 2009.  
Entered into force November 9, 2009.  
TIAS 89-1109.

**TAXATION**

Agreement for the reciprocal exemption with respect to taxes on income from the international operation of ships.  
Exchange of notes at Hong Kong August 1, 1989.  
Entered into force August 1, 1989.  
TIAS 11892; 1549 UNTS 91.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement relating to trade in certain textiles and textile products, with annexes.  
Exchange of letters at Hong Kong August 4, 1986.  
Entered into force August 4, 1986;  
effective January 1, 1986.  
NP

**Amendments**

August 5 and 12, 1987 (NP).  
August 5 and 12, 1987 (NP).  
March 2 and 7, 1988 (NP).  
July 15 and 20, 1988 (NP).  
November 4 and 7, 1988 (NP).  

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes.  
Exchange of notes at Hong Kong October 9, 1991.  
Entered into force October 9, 1991;  
effective January 1, 1992.  
NP

**Amendments**

March 2 and 11, 1993 (NP).  
February 3 and April 27, 1993 (NP).

**CHINA (MACAO)**

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement, with annexes.  
Signed at Macao July 3, 1996.  
Entered into force July 3, 1996.  
TIAS 12777.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post agreement with detailed regulations for execution.  
Entered into force August 1, 1974.  
25 UST 2982; TIAS 7961.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.  
Signed at Macao and Washington May 3 and June 14, 1983.  
Entered into force October 1, 1983.  
35 UST 1403; TIAS 10736; 2006 UNTS 333.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation.  
TIAS 11246.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Administrative arrangement relating to a visa system.  
Entered into force August 21, 1981.  
TIAS

**Amendment**

November 2 and December 12, 1988.

Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool, and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes.  
Entered into force January 9, 1984;  
effective January 1, 1984.  
35 UST 4188; TIAS 10917; 2015 UNTS 83.

**COLOMBIA — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool, and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes.  
Entered into force January 9, 1984;  
effective January 1, 1984.  
35 UST 4188; TIAS 10917; 2015 UNTS 83.

**Amendments and extension**

February 26 and 28, 1986 (NP).  
November 10 and 27, 1986 (NP).  
April 14 and 28, 1987 (NP).  
January 8 and 12, 1988 (NP).  
November 7 and December 30, 1988 (NP).  
February 10 and March 3, 1989 (NP).  

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes.  
Exchange of notes at Hong Kong and Macao March 29 and May 21, 1994.  
Entered into force May 21, 1994;  
effective January 1, 1991.  
NP

**COLOMBIA**

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes.  
10 UST 1799; TIAS 4337; 358 UNTS 145.

**Amendments**

April 26, 1961 (12 UST 516; TIAS 4747;  
807 UNTS 285).

September 6 and 8, 1961 (13 UST 204; TIAS 4962;  
442 UNTS 334).

November 9 and 20, 1961 (12 UST 3124; TIAS 4911;  
433 UNTS 377).

January 31 and February 14, 1962 (13 UST 262;  
TIAS 4970; 445 UNTS 362).

June 20, 1962 (13 UST 1323; TIAS 5088;  
458 UNTS 344).

Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool, and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes.  
Entered into force January 9, 1984;  
effective January 1, 1984.  
35 UST 4188; TIAS 10917; 2015 UNTS 83.

**Amendments**

February 26 and 28, 1986 (NP).  
November 10 and 27, 1986 (NP).  
April 14 and 28, 1987 (NP).  
January 8 and 12, 1988 (NP).  
November 7 and December 30, 1988 (NP).  
February 10 and March 3, 1989 (NP).  

**Related agreements**

April 24, 1973 (24 UST 672; TIAS 7677).


December 11, 1973 (25 UST 80; TIAS 7781).

April 22, 1974 (25 UST 627; TIAS 7812).

**Related agreements**

April 24, 1973 (24 UST 672; TIAS 7677).


December 11, 1973 (25 UST 80; TIAS 7781).

April 22, 1974 (25 UST 627; TIAS 7812).
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

COLOMBIA — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex.
24 UST 751; TIAS 7580.

Amendments
June 26 and 28, 1972 (24 UST 761; TIAS 7580).
August 16 and September 1, 1972
(24 UST 764; TIAS 7580).

AGRICULTURE

Agreement for the eradication of foot-and-mouth disease in the areas adjacent to the Colombian-Panamanian border, with annex.
Signed at Bogota August 8, 1979.
Entered into force October 10, 1979.
33 UST 1643; TIAS 10138.

AMITY

See also COMMERCE

Treaty for the settlement of differences arising out of the events which took place on the Isthmus of Panama in November 1903.
Signed at Bogota April 6, 1914.
Entered into force March 1, 1922.
42 Stat. 2122; TS 661; 6 Bevans 900; 9 LNTS 301.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant for the acquisition of nuclear training and research equipment and materials.
11 UST 136; TIAS 4421; 371 UNTS 37.
Agreement for cooperation concerning civil uses of nuclear energy, with annex and exchange of notes.
Signed at Bogota January 8, 1981.
Entered into force September 7, 1983.
TIAS 10722; 1607 UNTS 33.

AVIATION

Air transport agreement and exchanges of notes.
Signed at Bogota October 24, 1956.
Entered into force provisionally January 1, 1957.
14 UST 429; TIAS 5338; 476 UNTS 77.
Amendments and extensions
Agreement relating to the sale of six C-47 aircraft to Colombia for civilian cargo and passenger service.
Signed at Bogota April 21, 1976.
Entered into force April 21, 1976.
27 UST 4317; TIAS 8453; 1071 UNTS 73.
Memorandum of agreement to furnish on a reimbursable basis to foreign governments technical cooperation and certain services to encourage and foster the development of civil aeronautics and air commerce
Signed August 2 and 4, 1994.
NP
Amendment
March 1, 2005 (NP).

COMMERCEx

Treaty of peace, amity, navigation, and commerce, with additional article.*
Signed at Bogota December 12, 1846.
Entered into force June 10, 1848.
9 Stat. 881; TS 54; 6 Bevans 868.
Note
* Article 33 terminated by the United States effective July 1, 1916, in accordance with the Seamen’s Act (38 Stat. 1164).

CONSULS

See also COMMERCE

Consular convention.*
Signed at Washington May 4, 1850.
Entered into force October 30, 1851.
10 Stat. 900; TS 55; 6 Bevans 882.
Note
* Article III, paragraphs 8 and 11, terminated by the United States as of July 1, 1916, in accordance with the Seamen’s Act (38 Stat. 1164).

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Memorandum of understanding concerning the imposition restrictions on archaeological material from the Pre-Columbian cultures and certain ecclesiastical ethnological material from the colonial period in Colombia.
TIAS

CUSTOMS

Agreement relating to reciprocal customs privileges for consular officers.
Exchange of notes at Washington May 9 and 10, 1968.
Entered into force May 10, 1968.
19 UST 4864; TIAS 6491; 689 UNTS 237.
Agreement regarding mutual assistance.
Signed at Miami September 21, 1999.
Entered into force September 21, 1999.
TIAS 13062.

DEFENSE

Agreement related to the procurement of strategic materials.
Exchange of notes at Bogota March 29, 1943.
Entered into force March 29, 1943.
58 Stat. 1546; EAS 442; 6 Bevans 954; 124 UNTS 139.
Military assistance agreement.
Exchange of notes at Bogota April 17, 1952.
Entered into force April 17, 1952.
3 UST 3609; TIAS 2496; 174 UNTS 15.
Agreement for performance by members of Army, Navy, and Air Force missions of duties of military assistance advisory group specified in article V of the military assistance agreement of April 17, 1952.
6 UST 3904; TIAS 3939; 256 UNTS 221.
Agreement providing for disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement of April 17, 1952.
Exchange of notes at Bogota February 22 and March 14, 1956.
Entered into force March 14, 1956.
7 UST 475; TIAS 3531; 270 UNTS 392.
Agreement relating to the furnishing of military equipment, materials, and services.
12 UST 492; TIAS 4740; 407 UNTS 3.
Agreement relating to the deposit of ten percent of the grants of military assistance and excess defense articles given by the United States with related aide memoire.
23 UST 3149; TIAS 7492; 898 UNTS 171.
Agreement concerning an army mission, a naval mission, and an air force mission of the United States armed forces in Colombia.
Signed at Bogota October 7, 1974.
Entered into force April 16, 1975.
TIAS 8986; 29 UST 2901; 1148 UNTS 75.
Agreement concerning general security of military information.
Exchange of notes at Bogota December 16, 1981.
Entered into force December 16, 1981.
33 UST 4444; TIAS 16315.
Memorandum of agreement on the exchange of naval personnel.
TIAS 11255.
Memorandum of understanding concerning Colombian integration into the Caribbean Basin Radar Network (CBRN).
TIAS 12282.
Aviation leadership program agreement.
Entered into force February 2, 2005.
NP
Agreement amending the agreement of August 10 and September 25, 1992, relating to payment to the United States of the net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished on a grant basis.
Entered into force April 20, 2005.
TIAS
Agreement regarding the assignment of liaison officers, with annex.
Signed at Washington and Bogota July 15 and October 22, 2005.
Entered into force October 22, 2005.
NP
Agreement concerning exchange of research and development information, with appendix.
TIAS 99-721.
Agreement for cooperation and technical assistance in defense and security.
Signed at Bogota October 30, 2009.
Entered into force October 30, 2009.
TIAS 09-1030.
Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Bogota and Miami June 27 and 30, 2012.
TIAS

57
**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for a cooperative program of agriculture and natural resources in Colombia. 
*Exchange of notes at Bogota May 25 and June 9, 1953.*
*Entered into force June 9, 1953.*
*4 UST 1601; TIAS 2827; 213 UNTS 3.*

Agreement for interchange of technical knowledge and skills and related activities for development of Cauca Valley region. 
*Exchange of notes at Bogota July 29 and November 15 and 28, 1955.*
*Entered into force November 28, 1955.*
*6 UST 6035; TIAS 3451; 241 UNTS 39.*

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance. 
*Signed at Bogota July 23, 1962.*
*Entered into force July 23, 1962.*
*13 UST 1778; TIAS 5123; 458 UNTS 123.*

**Related agreements**
- June 19, 2008.

Agreement concerning the establishment of an Americas Account and Administering Council. 
*Signed at Bogota June 18, 1993.*
*Entered into force June 18, 1993.*
*TIAS 12502.*

**Amendment**
- March 27, 2000.

Agency for International Development December 24, 1975 (28 UST 179; TIAS 8467; 1071 UNTS 31).
- March 12, 1976 (28 UST 1419; TIAS 8515).
- April 22, 1976 (28 UST 1438; TIAS 8516; 1071 UNTS 79).
- June 14, 1976 (28 UST 1515; TIAS 8519; 1071 UNTS 155).
- October 19, 1976 (28 UST 8273; TIAS 8760).
- October 19, 1976 (28 UST 8291; TIAS 8761).
- November 29, 1976 (28 UST 8709; TIAS 8768).
- November 29, 1976 (28 UST 8748; TIAS 8769; 1095 UNTS 3).
- September 27, 2000 (NP).
- September 27, 2000 (NP).
- July 9, 2004 (NP).
- June 30, 2005 (NP).
- June 30, 2005 (NP).
- June 30, 2005 (NP).
- July 19, 2006 (NP).
- July 19, 2006 (NP).
- September 30, 2008 (NP).
- September 30, 2008 (NP).
- September 30, 2008 (NP).
- September 30, 2008 (NP).
- April 8, 2009 (NP).
- September 30, 2009 (NP).
- May 20, 2010 (NP).
- September 28, 2011 (NP).
- July 31, 2012 (NP).
- September 18, 2012 (NP).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. 
*Entered into force March 11, 1971.*
*22 UST 1705; TIAS 7198; 808 UNTS 368.*

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. 
*Entered into force October 28, 1998.*
*TIAS 12989.*

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty, with annex. 
*Signed at Washington September 14, 1979.*
*Entered into force March 4, 1982.*

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. 
*Exchange of letters at Bogota October 5, 1962.*
*Entered into force October 5, 1962.*
*13 UST 2465; TIAS 5210; 459 UNTS 191.*

Investment incentive agreement. 
*Exchange of notes at Washington April 3, 1985.*
*Entered into force April 3, 1985.*
*TIAS 12043.*

**Amendment**
- July 18 and August 19, 1985 (TIAS 12043).

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts related to foreign assistance owed to the Government of the United States and its agencies, with appendices. 
*Signed at Washington December 15, 1992.*
*Entered into force January 14, 1993.*
*NP*

**Amendments**
- June 1 and 30, 1993 (NP).
- July 2 and 19, 1993 (NP).

Agreement regarding a debt-for-nature swap to prepay and cancel certain debt owed by the Government of the Republic of Colombia to the Government of the United States of America, with attachments. 
*Signed at Bogota March 30, 2004.*
*Entered into force April 29, 2004.*
*TIAS 04-429.*

**FISHERIES**

Agreement on certain fishing rights in implementation of the treaty and exchange of notes of September 8, 1972 (TIAS 10120). 
*Exchange of notes at Bogota October 24 and December 6, 1983.*
*Entered into force December 6, 1983; effective March 1, 1984.*
*35 UST 3105; TIAS 10842; 2015 UNTS 3.*

**HIGHWAYS**

Agreement for cooperation in the construction of the Colombia segment of the Darien Gap Highway. 
*Signed at Washington May 6, 1971.*
*Entered into force May 6, 1971.*
*22 UST 617; TIAS 7112; 793 UNTS 3.*

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons of the United States of America to the International Criminal Court. 
*Signed at Bogota September 17, 2003.*
*Entered into force September 17, 2003.*
*TIAS 03-917.*

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Procedures for mutual assistance in the administration of justice in connection with the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation matter. 
*Signed at Washington April 22, 1976.*
*Entered into force April 22, 1976.*
*27 UST 1659; TIAS 8244.*

**Related agreements**
- July 7 and 15, 1980 (32 UST 1921; TIAS 9809; 1234 UNTS 423).
- August 28 and September 10, 1980 (32 UST 2599; TIAS 9860; 1274 UNTS 261).

**MAPPING**

Arrangement covering the accomplishment of aerial photographic coverage of Colombia with annexes. 
*Signed at Bogota July 4, 1975.*
*Entered into force July 4, 1975.*
*28 UST 1063; TIAS 8491.*

Cooperative arrangement for the production of topographic maps of Colombia, with annexes. 
*Signed at Washington and Bogota April 21 and 28, 1986.*
*Entered into force April 28, 1986.*
*NP*

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning geospatial information and services cooperation, with annexes. 
*Signed at Bogota and Washington April 11 and 23, 2002.*
*Entered into force April 23, 2002.*
*NP*

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement relating to cooperation to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. 
*Exchange of notes at Bogota July 21 and August 6, 1980.*
*Entered into force August 6, 1980.*
*32 UST 2301; TIAS 9838; 1274 UNTS 255.*

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the seizure and forfeiture of property and proceeds of illicit trafficking in narcotic drugs. 
*Signed at Bogota July 24, 1990.*
*Entered into force July 24, 1990.*
*TIAS 12417.*

**Related agreement**

Mutual cooperation agreement to combat, prevent and control money laundering arising from illicit activities. 
*Signed at San Antonio February 27, 1992.*
*Entered into force February 27, 1992.*
*TIAS 12450.*

Agreement to suppress illicit traffic by sea. 
*Signed at Bogota February 20, 1997.*
*Entered into force February 20, 1997.*
*TIAS.*
Supplemental memorandum through which mechanisms are established for implementing the July 24, 1990 memorandum of understanding concerning the transfer of forfeited assets. 
TIAS 12990.

Agreement regarding the provision of articles, services and associated training by the Government of the United States for counter-narcotics purposes.
TIAS

Agreement regarding the Cooperating Nation Information Exchange System.
TIAS

Property title transfer agreement for Grand Caravan aircraft.
Signed at Bogota March 25, 2008.
Entered into force April 14, 2008.
TIAS

Property title transfer agreement for Schweizer aircraft.
Signed at Bogota April 4, 2008.
Entered into force April 14, 2008.
TIAS 08-414.

Agreement concerning the program for the suppression of illicit aerial traffic in narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances (Air Bridge Denial), with annexes.
Entered into force December 30, 2009.
TIAS

Amendment
Title transfer agreement for five UH-60 helicopters.
Entered into force December 30, 2010.
TIAS

PEACE CORPS

Agreement for using volunteers to carry out social and economic development projects in Colombia.
Signed at Bogota April 2, 1963.
Entered into force July 12, 1963.
26 UST 1764; TIAS 8134; 1066 UNTS 7.
Related Agreement
May 11, 2010 (TIAS 10-511).

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement.
Signed at Bogota January 31 and at Washington February 7, 1939.
Operative April 1, 1939.
53 Stat. 2136; Post Office Department print; 196 LNTS 53.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Signed at Washington and Bogota June 13 and July 7, 1983.
Entered into force September 3, 1983.
35 UST 1459; TIAS 10738; 2006 UNTS 361.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
Entered into force July 26, 1949.
63 Stat. 2799; TIAS 2048; 6 Bevans 998; 73 UNTS 105.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes.
Signed at Reston and Bogota April 24 and May 9, 2008.
Entered into force May 9, 2008.
TIAS

Supplemental agreement regarding the strengthening of technical and related assistance for scientific, technical, and technological cooperation and innovation, with annexes.
Entered into force September 15, 2010.
TIAS 10-915.

TAXATION

Agreement for relief from double taxation on earnings from operations of ships and aircraft.
Exchange of notes at Washington August 1, 1961.
12 UST 3141; TIAS 4916; 433 UNTS 123.
Amendment
October 16, 1987 (TIAS 11563; 2185 UNTS 464).

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.
Exchange of notes at Bogota November 16 and 29, 1963.
14 UST 1754; TIAS 5483; 494 UNTS 49.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
16 UST 1742; TIAS 5899; 574 UNTS 109.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.
Exchange of notes at Bogota November 16 and 29, 1963.
14 UST 1754; TIAS 5483; 494 UNTS 49.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
16 UST 1742; TIAS 5899; 574 UNTS 109.

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding setting forth mutual trade concessions and contributions to the multilateral trade negotiations, and related letters of January 28 and June 30, 1980.
Entered into force October 3, 1981.
33 UST 4459; TIAS 10316.

Agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles.
NP

Agreement regarding sanitary and phytosanitary measures and technical barriers to trade.
Entered into force February 26, 2006.
TIAS 06-226.

Agreement regarding trade in beef and beef products of the United States, with annex.
Entered into force August 21, 2006.
TIAS 06-821.

Agreement on control measures on salmonella in poultry and poultry products.
Exchange of letters April 15, 2012.
Entered into force April 15, 2012.
TIAS 12-415.

Agreement on control measures on avian influenza.
Exchange of letters April 15, 2012.
Entered into force April 15, 2012.
TIAS 12-415.1.

Agreement on phytosanitary measures for importation of U.S. paddy rice.
Exchange of letters April 15, 2012.
Entered into force April 15, 2012.
TIAS 12-415.2.

VISAS

Amendment
June 5 and 11, 1957 (10 UST 1250; TIAS 4263; 354 UNTS 29).
Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

WEATHER STATIONS

Agreement relating to the re-establishment, operation, and maintenance of the rawinsonde observation stations at Bogota and on San Andres Island, with memorandum of arrangement.
Exchange of letters at Bogota April 28 and September 8, 1981.
Entered into force September 8, 1981.
TIAS 12377.
### COMMISSION OF THE CARTAGENA AGREEMENT (ANDEAN GROUP)

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

- Memorandum of understanding concerning trade, financing, science and technology, development of industry, agriculture and infrastructure.
  - TIAS 9953; 1266 UNTS 293.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

- Memorandum of understanding on science and technology cooperation.
  - TIAS 9949; 1266 UNTS 285.

**COMOROS**

**DEFENSE**

- Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
  - TIAS 11403.

**FINANCE**

- Investment incentive agreement.
  - Signed at Moroni December 8, 2008.
  - Entered into force December 8, 2008.
  - TIAS 08-1208.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

- Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
  - TIAS 04-630.

**PEACE CORPS**

- Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in the Comoros.
  - TIAS 12070.

### CONGO

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

- Agricultural commodities agreement.
  - Signed at Brazzaville August 16, 1982.
  - Entered into force August 16, 1982.
  - TIAS 11055; 2034 UNTS 191.
  - TIAS 11696; NP

- Agricultural commodities agreement.
  - NP

**AVIATION**

- Air transport services agreement between the United States and France.
  - Signed at Paris March 27, 1946.
  - Entered into force March 27, 1946.
  - 61 Stat. 3445; TIAS 1679; 7 Bevans 1109; 139 UNTS 114.
  - Extensions and amendments
    - June 23 and July 11, 1950 (1 UST 593; TIAS 2106; 139 UNTS 142).
    - March 19, 1951 (2 UST 1033; TIAS 2257; 139 UNTS 151).
    - March 19, 1951 (2 UST 1037; TIAS 2258; 139 UNTS 146).
    - August 27, 1959 (10 UST 1791; TIAS 4336; 358 UNTS 277).

**FINANCE**

- Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
  - NP

- Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes.
  - NP

- Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes.
  - NP

**EMPIRE**

- Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
  - TIAS 12859.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

- Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program.
  - Signed at Brazzaville June 28, 2005.
  - TIAS 05-628.

**EXTRADITION**

- Extradition convention between the United States and France.
  - Signed at Paris January 6, 1909.
  - Entered into force July 27, 1911.
  - 37 Stat. 1526; TS 561; 7 Bevans 872.

- Supplementary extradition convention between the United States and France.
  - Signed at Paris January 15, 1929.
  - Entered into force May 19, 1929.
  - 46 Stat. 2276; TS 787; 9 Bevans 972; 92 UNTS 259.

- Supplementary extradition convention between the United States and France.
  - Signed at Paris April 23, 1936.
  - Entered into force September 24, 1936.
  - 50 Stat. 1117; TS 909; 7 Bevans 995; 172 UNTS 197.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

- Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
  - TIAS 04-602.
AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


14 UST 1562; TIAS 5460; 493 UNTS 3.

Amendment
August 28 and September 4, 1964 (15 UST 1803; TIAS 5653; 531 UNTS 378).


14 UST 1573; TIAS 5461; 493 UNTS 17.

Amendments
December 18 and 19, 1963 (14 UST 1758; TIAS 5484; 505 UNTS 339).
August 28 and September 4, 1964 (15 UST 1803; TIAS 5653; 531 UNTS 378).
December 9, 1964 (15 UST 2235; TIAS 5711; 531 UNTS 413).


15 UST 358; TIAS 5565; 526 UNTS 55.

Amendments
August 25, 1964 (15 UST 1884; TIAS 5662; 531 UNTS 426).
December 9, 1964 (15 UST 2235; TIAS 5711; 531 UNTS 413).
April 29, 1965 (16 UST 667; TIAS 5794; 546 UNTS 391).
September 21 and 28, 1965 (16 UST 1268; TIAS 5878; 579 UNTS 282).


15 UST 2214; TIAS 5700; 531 UNTS 249.


16 UST 2001; TIAS 5935; 593 UNTS 215.

Amendment
April 22 and 25, 1966 (17 UST 835; TIAS 6042; 593 UNTS 233).


17 UST 2258; TIAS 6166; 680 UNTS 241.


18 UST 1826; TIAS 6329; 692 UNTS 120.

Amendments
April 6, 1967 (18 UST 1826; TIAS 6329; 692 UNTS 144).
June 16 and 26, 1967 (18 UST 1826; TIAS 6329; 692 UNTS 148).
December 15 and 21, 1967 (18 UST 3138; TIAS 6404; 692 UNTS 151).

Related agreements
December 11, 1967 (18 UST 3065; TIAS 6396; 701 UNTS 181).


27 UST 3841; TIAS 8403; 1059 UNTS 35.

Amendments
April 28, 1976 (27 UST 3863; TIAS 8403; 1059 UNTS 55).
August 23 and December 7, 1976 (28 UST 1269; TIAS 8507).

Related agreements
May 24, 1977 (29 UST 287; TIAS 8813).
August 15 and 19, 1977 (29 UST 292; TIAS 8813).
September 19 and 20, 1977 (29 UST 294; TIAS 8813).
July 7, 1978 (30 UST 1535; TIAS 9262; 1148 UNTS 445).
December 27, 1978, and January 3, 1979 (30 UST 1532; TIAS 9261; 1150 UNTS 209).
July 27, 1979 (NP).
August 29 and 30, 1979 (NP).


NP
Amendment
October 10 and 31, 1980 (NP).

Related agreements
May 7, 1981 (NP).
April 3, 1982 (NP).
June 21 and July 7, 1982 (NP).
November 27, 1982 (NP).
December 10, 1983 (NP).
August 20 and 28, 1984 (NP).
December 22, 1984 (NP).
July 1 and 3, 1985 (NP).
August 6 and 19, 1985 (NP).


NP
Amendment
January 22, 1987 (NP).
July 2, 1987 (NP).


NP
Amendments
August 13, 1988 (NP).
October 4 and 5, 1988 (NP).

Related agreements
May 2, 1989 (NP).
July 29, 1989 (NP).
November 2 and 21, 1989 (NP).


NP
Amendment
August 3 and 15, 1990 (NP).

AVIATION


21 UST 1932; TIAS 6935; 763 UNTS 71.
**Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013**

**CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE — DEFENSE**

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement concerning the employment of dependents of official government employees, with attachment.

*Exchange of notes at Kinshasa January 12, 2002, and October 8, 2003.*

*Entered into force October 8, 2003.*

**FINANCE**

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States government and its agencies.

*Signed at Washington June 17, 1977.*

*Entered into force August 30, 1977.*

**Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of payments due under PL 480 Title I agricultural commodity agreements, with annexes.**


*Entered into force July 19, 1978.*

**Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies.**

*Signed at Washington February 7, 1979.*

*Entered into force April 4, 1979.*

**Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of payments due under PL 480 Title I agricultural commodities agreements, with annexes.**

*Signed at Washington August 1, 1979.*

*Entered into force August 1, 1979.*

**Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies.**

*Signed at Kinshasa July 28, 1980.*

*Entered into force October 20, 1980.*

**Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of payments due under PL 480 Title I agricultural commodity agreements, with annexes.**

*Signed at Kinshasa March 10, 1981.*

*Entered into force March 10, 1981.*

**Investment Incentive Agreement**

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

*Signed at Kinshasa May 3, 1984.*

*Entered into force June 11, 1984.*

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.

*Signed at Washington March 19, 2003.*

*Entered into force July 22, 2003.*

**CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE — INVESTMENT**

**Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.**

*Signed at Kinshasa December 3, 1985.*

*Entered into force January 9, 1986.*

**Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.**

*Signed at Kinshasa April 9, 1987.*

*Entered into force May 18, 1987.*

**Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.**

*Signed at Kinshasa February 20, 1988.*

*Entered into force April 19, 1988.*

**Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.**

*Signed at Kinshasa December 23, 1989.*

*Entered into force February 5, 1990.*

**Agreement regarding the reduction and consolidation of debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.**

*Signed at Kinshasa April 10, 2003.*

*Entered into force June 5, 2003.*

**Agreement regarding the reduction and consolidation of debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.**

*Signed at Kinshasa September 14, 2005.*

*Entered into force October 20, 2005.*

**Investment incentive agreement.**

*Signed at Kinshasa December 23, 2005.*

*Entered into force December 23, 2005.*

**Agreement regarding the reduction of debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.**

*Signed at Kinshasa April 26, 2011.*

*Entered into force June 10, 2011.*

**Note**

*Only article III is applicable to Congo (Leopoldville).*

---

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and Belgium.*

*Signed at Brussels July 2, 1948.*

*Entered into force July 29, 1948.*

**Agreement for economic and technical cooperation.**

*Signed at Kinshasa September 11, 2008.*

*Entered into force September 11, 2008.*

*TIAS 08-911.*

**Agency for International Development**

June 29, 1976 (28 UST 4501; TIAS 8604).

---

**DEVELOPMENT**

Agreement relating to military assistance and provision for a military mission to Congo (Leopoldville).

*Exchange of notes at Leopoldville June 24 and July 19, 1963.*

*Entered into force July 19, 1963.*

**Agreement relating to the deposit by Zaire of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States.**

*Exchange of notes at Kinshasa April 15 and May 16, 1972.*

*Entered into force May 16, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.*

**Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes.**

*Signed at Stuttgart and Kinshasa July 14 and September 29, 2006.*

*Entered into force September 29, 2006.*

**Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program and the Peacekeeping Operation (PKO) Program.**

*Exchange of notes at Kinshasa June 5, 2006, and August 9, 2007.*

*Entered into force August 9, 2007.*

*NP.*

**Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense who may be present in Zaire in connection with humanitarian efforts.**

*Exchange of notes at Kinshasa July 21 and 22, 1994.*

*Entered into force July 22, 1994.*

**Agreement concerning the employment of dependents of official government employees, with attachment.**

*Exchange of notes at Kinshasa January 12, 2002, and October 8, 2003.*

*TIAS 03-1088.*

---

**Note**

*Only article III is applicable to Congo (Leopoldville).*
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE — INVESTMENT

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment, with protocol.
TIAS 11035; 2023 UNTS 467.

COSTA RICA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement concerning cooperative rubber investigations in Costa Rica.
Exchange of notes at San Jose April 19 and June 16, 1941.
Entered into force June 16, 1941.
55 Stat. 1368; EAS 222; 6 Bevans 1074; 103 LNTS 173.

Extensions and amendments

April 3, 1943 (57 Stat. 944; EAS 318; 6 Bevans 1074; 13 UNTS 463).
June 21 and July 1, 1943 (57 Stat. 1048; EAS 335).

Agreement confirming the cooperative agreement for the prevention of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest in Costa Rica.
Exchange of notes at San Jose April 5 and June 6, 1972.
Entered into force June 6, 1972.
23 UST 1122; TIAS 7372.

AVIATION

Agreement relating to the free movement of the military aircraft of each country into and through the airspace of the other.
Exchange of notes at San Jose February 19 and 25, 1952.
Entered into force February 25, 1952.
3 UST 3882; TIAS 2518; 174 UNTS 233.

Air transport agreement, with annexes.
Signed at San Jose May 8, 1977.
TIAS 12854.

MEMORANDUM

Memorandum of agreement relating to technical assistance in developing and modernizing Costa Rica’s civil aviation infrastructure.
NP

AMENDMENT

November 9, 2006. and January 12, 2007 (NP).

COMMERCe

Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation.
Signed at Washington July 10, 1851.
Entered into force May 26, 1852.
10 Stat. 916; TS 62; 6 Bevans 1013.

CONSULS

See also COMMERCe

Consular convention.*
Signed at San Jose January 12, 1948.
Entered into force March 19, 1950.
1 UST 247; TIAS 2045; 70 UNTS 27.

Note

* Applicable to all areas of land and water subject to the sovereignty or authority of either state.

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning a Medical Readiness Training Exercise (MD 50701), with annexes.
NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning communications equipment installed in Cerro Azul, Nandayure, Nicoya, province of Guanacaste.
Signed at San Jose August 27, 2008.
Entered into force August 27, 2008.
TIAS 08-827.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance.
Signed at San Jose December 22, 1961.
13 UST 1978; TIAS 5155; 460 UNTS 277.

Agency for International Development
April 26, 1976 (28 UST 9029; TIAS 8777).
August 30, 1978 (30 UST 4995; TIAS 9496; 1179 UNTS 207).

63
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**COSTA RICA — EMPLOYMENT**

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. 
**Exchange of notes at San Jose June 8, 1992.**
**Entered into force June 8, 1992.**

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. 
**Signed at San Jose April 22, 1996.**
**Entered into force April 22, 1996.**

**EXTREME TITION**

Extradition treaty, with exchange of notes. 
**Signed at San Jose December 4, 1982.**
**Entered into force October 11, 1991.**

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. 
**Signed at Washington May 18, 1984.**
**Entered into force June 22, 1984.**

NP

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. 
**Signed at San Jose November 22, 1968.**
**Entered into force October 24, 1969.**

**20 UST 3001; TIAS 6776; 726 UNTS 157.**

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. 
**Signed at San Jose December 16, 1985.**
**Entered into force January 29, 1986.**

NP

Agreement relating to the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies. 
**Signed at San Jose February 22, 1990.**
**Entered into force April 9, 1990.**

NP

**Signed at Washington and San Jose May 18, 1990.**
**Entered into force May 18, 1990.**

**TIAS.**

Agreement relating to the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. 
**Signed at San Jose February 19, 1992.**
**Entered into force April 20, 1992.**

NP

Agreement relating to the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. 
**Signed at San Jose November 22, 1993.**
**Entered into force August 10, 1994.**

NP

Agreement regarding a debt-for-nature swap program under the U.S. Tropical Forest Conservation Act. 
**Signed at San Jose September 13, 2007.**
**Entered into force September 15, 2007.**

**TIAS 07-913.**

**Amendment**

September 25 and 26, 2007 (TIAS 07-913).

Agreement regarding a debt-for-nature swap with respect to certain debt owed by the Central Bank of Costa Rica to the Government of the United States, with schedules. 
**Signed at San Jose September 13, 2007.**
**Entered into force September 15, 2007.**

**TIAS 07-913.1.**

**Amendment**

September 25 and 27, 2007 (TIAS 07-913.1).

Agreement relating to a debt-for-nature swap program under the U.S. Tropical Forest Conservation Act, with schedules. 
**Signed at San Jose September 4, 2010.**
**Entered into force September 24, 2010.**

**TIAS 10-924.**

Agreement relating to a debt-for-nature swap with respect to certain debt owed by the Central Bank of Costa Rica to the Government of the United States of America, with schedule. 
**Signed at San Jose September 4, 2010.**
**Entered into force September 24, 2010.**

**TIAS 10-924.1.**

**HIGHWAYS**

Agreement relating to the construction of the inter-American highway within the borders of Costa Rica. 
**Exchange of notes at Washington January 16, 1942.**
**Entered into force January 16, 1942.**

**56 Stat. 1846; EAS 293; 6 Bevans 1068; 23 UNTS 285.**

**Amendment**

January 13 and 17, 1951 (2 UST 1844; TIAS 2319; 134 UNTS 215).

**MAPPING**

Agreement relating to photomapping project. 
**Exchange of notes at San Jose August 6 and October 2, 1946.**
**Entered into force October 2, 1946.**

NP

**Amendment**

December 5 and 7, 1953 (NP).

Cooperative arrangement for the production of topographic maps of Costa Rica, with annexes. 
**Signed at San Jose and Washington June 4 and 18, 1986.**
**Entered into force June 18, 1986.**

**TIAS 11373.**

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials, with glossary. 
**Signed at San Jose and Fairfax June 14 and July 2, 1996.**
**Entered into force July 2, 1996.**

NP

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement relating to the provision of assistance to curb the production and traffic in illegal narcotics. 
**Exchange of notes at San Jose May 29 and June 2, 1975.**
**Entered into force June 2, 1975.**

**26 UST 3668; TIAS 8220; 1045 UNTS 17.**

Agreement relating to the provision of additional assistance to support cooperative efforts to curb illegal narcotics production and traffic. 
**Exchange of notes at San Jose June 21 and 24, 1976.**
**Entered into force June 24, 1976.**

**28 UST 2924; TIAS 8574; 1068 UNTS 189.**

Agreement concerning cooperation to suppress illicit traffic. 
**Signed at San Jose December 1, 1998.**
**Entered into force November 19, 1999.**

**TIAS 13005.**

**Amendment**

July 2, 1999 (TIAS 13005).

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Costa Rica. 
**Exchange of notes at San Jose November 21 and 23, 1962.**
**Entered into force August 11, 1964.**

**15 UST 2317; TIAS 5719; 541 UNTS 67.**

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. 
**Signed at San Jose and Washington August 19 and September 14, 1989.**
**Entered into force September 15, 1989.**

**TIAS 11690.**

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. 
**Exchange of notes at San Jose November 30 and December 2, 1950.**
**Entered into force December 2, 1950.**

**2 UST 405; TIAS 2180; 133 UNTS 61.**

**TAXATION**

Agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes, with exchange of notes. 
**Signed at San Jose March 15, 1989.**
**Entered into force February 12, 1991.**

**TIAS 12059.**

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. 
**Exchange of notes at Washington August 13 and October 19, 1956.**
**Entered into force October 19, 1956.**

**7 UST 2839; TIAS 3665; 278 UNTS 65.**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. 
**Exchange of notes at San Jose August 17 and 24, 1964.**
**Entered into force August 24, 1964.**

**15 UST 1787; TIAS 5649; 531 UNTS 107.**
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

COSTA RICA — TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement concerning the establishment and operation of a Voice of America radio broadcast station in Costa Rica.
Exchange of notes at San Jose July 17 and August 7, 1984.
Entered into force August 7, 1984.
TIAS 11236; 2143 UNTS 437.

TRADE

See also COMMERCE

Convention concerning commercial travelers and protocol.
Signed at San Jose March 31, 1924.
Entered into force June 24, 1924.
43 Stat. 1765; TS 688; 6 Bevans 1041.

Agreement on a consultative mechanism relating to trade in cotton, wool, and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annex.
Exchange of notes at San Jose February 7, 1984.
35 UST 4545; TIAS 10956.

Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes.
NP
Amendment and extension
May 5 and October 20, 1994 (NP).

VISAS

Agreement for the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants.*
Exchange of notes at San Jose June 29, 1925.
Operative July 25, 1925.
6 Bevans 1046.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

WEATHER STATIONS

Agreement relating to the operation and maintenance of a rawinsonde observation station at San Jose, with memorandum of arrangement.
Exchange of notes at San Jose April 29 and June 8, 1976.
Entered into force June 8, 1976; effective January 1, 1976.
28 UST 6075; TIAS 8669.

COTE D’IVOIRE

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Abidjan March 10, 1964.
Entered into force March 10, 1964.
15 UST 273; TIAS 5552; 256 UNTS 285.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Abidjan April 5, 1965.
Entered into force April 5, 1965.
16 UST 624; TIAS 5784; 546 UNTS 143.

Amendment
June 1, 1966 (17 UST 768; TIAS 6030; 580 UNTS 318).

Agricultural commodities agreement.
NP

Agricultural commodities agreement.
Signed at Abidjan May 16, 1990.
NP

AVIATION

Air transport agreement, with memorandum of understanding and exchange of notes.
32 UST 1165; TIAS 9766; 1220 UNTS 243.

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Abidjan March 21 and April 21, 1983.
Entered into force April 21, 1983.
TIAS 10700; 2005 UNTS 153.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement providing for economic, technical and related assistance.
12 UST 652; TIAS 4765; 409 UNTS 241.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.
Exchange of notes at Abidjan December 1, 1961.
Entered into force December 1, 1961.
13 UST 271; TIAS 5242; 462 UNTS 221.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Abidjan February 27, 1985.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies.
Entered into force March 10, 1986.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Entered into force August 26, 1988.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Entered into force November 16, 1990.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
NP

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement.
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement providing for economic, technical and related assistance.
12 UST 652; TIAS 4765; 409 UNTS 241.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.
Exchange of notes at Abidjan December 1, 1961.
Entered into force December 1, 1961.
13 UST 271; TIAS 5242; 462 UNTS 221.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Abidjan February 27, 1985.
NP

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 03-1016.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Ivory Coast.
Entered into force April 21, 1962.
15 UST 345; TIAS 5561; 256 UNTS 39.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
NP
COUNCIL OF EUROPE

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

Adherence agreement with respect to the regional housing programme fund, with annexes.
Entered into force September 26, 2012.
TIAS 12-926.

CROATIA

On June 25, 1991, Croatia became an independent state. For agreements prior to the independence of Croatia, see YUGOSLAVIA.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addendum.
Signed at Vienna September 30, 2008.
TIAS 08-930.

AVIATION

Air transport agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Washington February 3, 2011.
Entered into force September 7, 2011.
TIAS 11-907.

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Agreement on the protection and preservation of certain cultural properties.
Signed at Washington February 9, 2005.
TIAS 07-108.

DEFENSE

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Zagreb and Stuttgart July 29 and August 2, 2002.
Entered into force August 2, 2002.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning the use of airspace, ranges, airports, seaports, and training facilities by the United States forces in Europe.
TIAS 06-111.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training.
Exchange of notes at Zagreb July 24 and August 2, 2007.
Entered into force August 2, 2007.
NP

Agreement on the status of United States forces in the Republic of Croatia.
Entered into force August 20, 2008.
TIAS 08-820.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement concerning economic, technical and related assistance.
Signed at Zagreb May 6, 1994.
Entered into force May 1, 1995.
TIAS

EDUCATION

Agreement on the status of the American International School of Zagreb.
Entered into force November 14, 2002.
TIAS 13156.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Washington May 24 and June 20, 1995.
Entered into force June 20, 1995.
TIAS 12669.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
Signed at Zagreb April 12, 1995.
Entered into force April 12, 1995.
TIAS 12628.

FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement.
TIAS 12141.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Zagreb February 1, 1996.
Entered into force July 23, 1996.

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex and protocol.
Done at Zagreb July 13, 1996.
Entered into force June 20, 2001.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement on enhancing cooperation in preventing and combating serious crime.
Signed at Washington February 16, 2011.
Entered into force August 19, 2011.

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning geospatial information and services cooperation, with annex.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement.
TIAS 11908.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation, with annexes.
Entered into force May 18, 2000.
TIAS

WEAPONS

Agreement concerning cooperation to suppress the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, their delivery systems, and related materials by sea.
Signed at Washington June 1, 2005.
Entered into force March 6, 2007.
TIAS

CUBA

AVIATION

Agreement to facilitate notification of private flights between Cuba and the United States.
Exchange of notes at Havana January 19 and February 26, 1953.
Entered into force February 26, 1953.
4 UST 210; TIAS 2779; 224 UNTS 213.

Air transport agreement.
Signed at Habana May 26, 1953.
Entered into force June 30, 1953.
4 UST 2837; TIAS 2892; 224 UNTS 75.

Amendment
May 21 and July 30, 1957 (8 UST 1407; TIAS 3891; 289 UNTS 322).

BOUNDARIES

Maritime boundary agreement.
TIAS

Agreement extending the provisional application of the maritime boundary agreement of December 16, 1977.
Entered into force February 8, 2012; effective January 1, 2012.
TIAS 12-208.

CONSULS

Consular convention.
Signed at Habana April 22, 1926.
Entered into force December 1, 1926.
44 Stat. 2471; TS 75; 6 Bevans 1149; 60 LNTS 371.

CUSTOMS

Agreement relating to free-entry privileges for noncommissioned personnel.
Exchange of notes at Habana March 23 and May 16, 1932.
Entered into force May 16, 1932.
5 UST 1638; TIAS 3040; 234 UNTS 283.
GENERAL RELATIONS

Treaty for the adjustment of title to the ownership of the Isle of Pines.

Signed at Washington March 2, 1904.

Entered into force March 23, 1925.

44 Stat. 1997; TS 709; 6 Bevans 1124; 127 LNTS 143.

Treaty of relations.

Signed at Washington May 29, 1934.

Entered into force June 9, 1934.

48 Stat. 1682; TS 866; 6 Bevans 1161.

INTERESTS SECTIONS

Agreement relating to the establishment of interests sections of the United States and Cuba in the Embassy of Switzerland in Havana and the Embassy of Czechoslovakia in Washington, respectively.


30 UST 2101; TIAS 9313.

Amendment


MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement providing for the informal visits of warships.


Entered into force March 4, 1949.

5 UST 762; TIAS 2965; 231 UNTS 108.

Extension and amendments

February 13 and 28 and March 3, 1950

(5 UST 762; TIAS 2965; 231 UNTS 113).

November 23, 1953, and January 20, 1954

(5 UST 778; TIAS 2965; 231 UNTS 127).

Arrangement relating to the reciprocal exemption of the pleasure yachts of the two countries from navigation dues and from usual requirements of entry and clearance.

Exchange of notes at Washington December 12 and 17, 1951.

Entered into force December 17, 1951.

3 UST 52; TIAS 2391; 152 UNTS 87.

Agreement concerning financial arrangements for the furnishing of certain supplies and services to naval vessels of both countries.

Signed at Havana January 10, 1956.

Entered into force April 9, 1956.

7 UST 63; TIAS 3479; 240 UNTS 101.

MISSIONS, MILITARY

Agreement providing for the services of a United States Air Force mission to Cuba.


Entered into force December 22, 1950.

1 UST 887; TIAS 2166; 122 UNTS 97.

Extension

May 3 and 17, 1955

(6 UST 2266; TIAS 3294; 264 UNTS 351).

Agreement providing for the services of a United States Army mission to Cuba.

Signed at Washington August 28, 1951.

Entered into force August 28, 1951.

2 UST 1677; TIAS 2309; 134 UNTS 225.

Extension

May 3 and 17, 1955

(6 UST 2263; TIAS 3294; 264 UNTS 355).

Agreement providing for the services of a United States Naval mission to Cuba.

Signed at Washington August 28, 1951.

Entered into force August 28, 1951.

2 UST 1689; TIAS 2310; 140 UNTS 259.

Extension

May 3 and 17, 1955

(6 UST 784; TIAS 3222; 253 UNTS 360).

NARCOTIC DRUGS

See also SMUGGLING

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs.

Exchange of notes at Havana February 12 and March 7, 1930.

Entered into force March 7, 1930.

6 Bevans 1157.

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post convention.

Signed at Washington July 24, 1930.

Entered into force September 1, 1930.

46 Stat. 2844; Post Office Department print.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement for the exchange of official publications.

Exchange of notes at Havana May 4 and 12, 1938.

Entered into force May 12, 1938.

52 Stat. 1497; EAS 123; 6 Bevans 1173; 191 LNTS 19.

REFUGEES

Memorandum of understanding between the Embassies of Switzerland in Habana representing the interests of the United States in Cuba and the Foreign Ministry of the Government of Cuba concerning the movement to the United States of Cubans wishing to live in the United States, with related notes.

Exchange of notes at Havana November 6, 1965.


17 UST 1045; TIAS 6603; 601 UNTS 81.

SMUGGLING

See also NARCOTIC DRUGS

Convention between the United States of America and the Republic of Cuba for the suppression of smuggling operations between their respective territories.

Signed at Havana March 11, 1926.

Entered into force June 28, 1926.

44 Stat. 2402; TS 739; 6 Bevans 1144; 61 LNTS 383.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

CUBA — TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the exchange of third-party messages between radio amateurs.
Exchange of notes at Habana September 17, 1951, and February 27, 1952.
Entered into force February 27, 1952.
3 UST 3892; TIAS 2526; 168 UNTS 3.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Exclusive agreement supplementary to the general agreement on tariffs and trade, exchanges of notes and memoranda, and supplementary exchange of notes signed at Washington December 19 and 22, 1947.
Entered into force October 30, 1947;operative January 1, 1948.
61 Stat. 3696; TIAS 1703; 6 Bevans 1229; 119 UNTS 163.

CUSTOMS COOPERATION COUNCIL

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.
TIAS 11711; 2208 UNTS 3.

CYPRUS

A treaty concerning the establishment of the Republic of Cyprus was signed August 16, 1960, by the Governments of the United Kingdom, Greece, Turkey and Cyprus (British Treaty Series No. 4 (1691)). Article 8 of the treaty provides that the Republic of Cyprus assumes, from August 16, 1960, all international obligations and responsibilities of the United Kingdom in so far as they may be held to have application to the Republic of Cyprus. Also, the international rights and benefits enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of their application to the territory of the Republic of Cyprus are from August 16, 1960, enjoyed by the Government of the Republic of Cyprus.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Memorandum of understanding regarding the grant to Cyprus of agricultural commodities for an expanded school lunch program.
Signed at Nicosia March 2, 1962.
Entered into force March 2, 1962.
13 UST 291; TIAS 4975; 445 UNTS 189.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Nicosia June 18, 1963.
Entered into force June 18, 1963.
14 UST 936; TIAS 5382; 479 UNTS 191.

AVIATION

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft.
Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935.
Entered into force May 5, 1935.
49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 501; 162 LNTS 59.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services.
Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946.
Entered into force February 11, 1946.
60 Stat. 1449; TIAS 1507; 12 Bevans 726; 3 UNTS 253.

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at Washington June 6, 1951.
Entered into force September 7, 1952.
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Memorandum of understanding concerning the imposition of import restrictions on Pre-Classical and Classical archaeological objects and Byzantine and Post-Byzantine period ecclesiastical and ritual ethnological materials.
Entered into force July 16, 2002.
TIAS 02-716.1.

Customs Agreement for mutual assistance between customs services.
TIAS 12113.

DEFEENSE

Agreement regarding the status of United States personnel who may be present in Cyprus.
Exchange of notes at Nicosia October 21 and December 5, 2002.
Entered into force December 5, 2002.
TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at London July 6, 1948.
Applicable to Cyprus July 6, 1948.
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 66 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

General agreement for technical cooperation.
Entered into force June 29, 1961.
12 UST 890; TIAS 4792; 411 UNTS 55.

EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.
Entered into force January 18, 1962.
13 UST 92; TIAS 4943; 435 UNTS 3.

Amendment
August 12 and September 7, 1968 (19 UST 6292; TIAS 6579; 701 UNTS 376).

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Nicosia July 2 and August 2, 2007.
Entered into force August 2, 2007.
TIAS 07-302.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
TIAS 13006.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty.
Signed at Washington June 17, 1996.
Entered into force September 14, 1999.
TIAS 99-914.

Instrument as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the agreement on extradition between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, as to the application of the extradition treaty of June 17, 1996, with annex.
Entered into force February 1, 2010.
TIAS 10-201.4.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.
14 UST 843; TIAS 5364; 487 UNTS 283.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters.
Signed at Nicosia December 20, 1999.
Entered into force September 18, 2002.
TIAS 13078.

Instrument as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the agreement on mutual legal assistance between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, as to the application of the treaty of December 20, 1999, with annex.
Entered into force February 1, 2010.
TIAS 10-201.27.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

### MUTUAL SECURITY

- Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951.
  - Applicable to Cyprus January 8, 1952.
  - 3 UST 4665; TIAS 2622; 126 UNTS 307.

### PEACE CORPS

- Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Cyprus.
  - 13 UST 2089; TIAS 5166; 461 UNTS 147.

### POSTAL MATTERS

- Parcel post agreement with detailed regulations for execution.
  - Signed at Nicosia May 7 and at Washington June 8, 1973.
  - Entered into force September 1, 1974.
  - 25 UST 3015; TIAS 7962.

- International express mail/datapost special express memorandum of understanding, with detailed regulations.
  - Signed at Nicosia and Washington September 13 and October 18, 1985.
  - Entered into force November 1, 1985.
  - TIAS 11159; 2126 UNTS 281.

- Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST service, with details of implementation.
  - TIAS 11298.

### PROPERTY

- Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.
  - Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
  - Applicable to Cyprus February 9, 1901.
  - 31 Stat. 139; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

### SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

- Agreement on science and technology cooperation, with annexes.
  - Signed at Nicosia February 5, 2000.
  - TIAS 09-1029.

### SHIPPING

- Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port.
  - Exchange of notes at Nicosia August 3 and September 7, 1983.
  - Entered into force September 7, 1983.
  - 35 UST 2179; TIAS 10782; 2011 UNTS 121.

### TAXATION

- Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with related notes.
  - 35 UST 4737; TIAS 10965; 1999 UNTS 79.

### TELECOMMUNICATION

- Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
  - TIAS 11521.

### TRADE-MARKS

- Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection to trade-marks.
  - Signed at London October 24, 1877.
  - Entered into force October 24, 1877.

### WEAPONS

- Agreement concerning cooperation to suppress the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, their delivery systems, and related materials by sea, with appendix.
  - TIAS 06-112.

### CZECH REPUBLIC

For agreements prior to the independence of the Czech Republic on January 1, 1993, see CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

### ATOMIC ENERGY

- Agreement regarding the transfer of fresh and spent nuclear fuel from the research reactor in the Nuclear Research Institute at Rez to the Russian Federation for management and storage.
  - TIAS
  - Related agreement

### REPUBLIC — INVESTMENT

- Agreement concerning reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft.
  - TIAS 11595; 2192 UNTS 167.

### DEFENSE

- Security agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information.
  - TIAS 12245.

- Agreement concerning the exchange of engineers and scientists, with annexes.
  - Signed at Prague November 19, 1996.
  - Entered into force November 19, 1996.
  - TIAS 12815.

### ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

- Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendixes.
  - TIAS 12632.

### EXTRADITION

- Second supplementary treaty on extradition.
  - Signed at Prague May 16, 2006.
  - Entered into force February 1, 2010.
  - TIAS 10-201.5.

### INVESTMENT

- Additional Protocol to the treaty between the United States of America and the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment of October 22, 1991.
  - TIAS
**Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013**

### JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters.
- **Signed at Washington** February 4, 1998.
- **Entered into force** May 7, 2000.
- **TIAS** 12928.

Supplementary treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters.
- **Signed at Prague** May 16, 2006.
- **Entered into force** February 1, 2010.
- **TIAS** 10-201.28.

Agreement on enhancing cooperation in preventing and combating serious crime.
- **Signed at Prague** November 12, 2008.
- **Entered into force** May 1, 2010.
- **TIAS** 10-501.

### MAPPING

Agreement concerning exchange and cooperation in the field of geospatial information and services.
- **Signed at Dobreva** September 16, 2002.
- **Entered into force** September 16, 2002.
- **NP**

### NUCLEAR MATERIAL

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of countering the proliferation of nuclear materials and technologies.
- **Signed at Prague** September 17, 2007.
- **Entered into force** September 17, 2007.
- **TIAS** 07-917.

### POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
- **Signed at Prague and Washington** June 29 and September 1, 1993.
- **Entered into force** September 1, 1993.
- **NP**

### SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding on science and engineering cooperation, with annexes.
- **Signed at Prague** July 13, 1994.
- **TIAS** 12556.

Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation, with annexes.
- **Signed at Prague** September 6, 2007.
- **Entered into force** May 2, 2008.
- **TIAS**

### SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement.
- **Signed at Prague** September 7, 2007.
- **Entered into force** January 1, 2009.
- **TIAS** 09-101.2.

### TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital.
- **Signed at Prague** September 16, 1993.
- **Entered into force** December 23, 1993.
- **TIAS**

### TRADE

Agreement amending and extending the agreement of June 25, July 3 and 22, 1986, as amended and extended (U.S.–Czechoslovakia), concerning trade in textiles and textile products.
- **Entered into force** April 11, 1994.
- **NP**

### WEAPONS

Agreement concerning ballistic missile defense cooperation.
- **Signed at Prague** October 31, 2008.
- **Entered into force** November 29, 2009.
- **TIAS** 09-1129.

### CZECHOSLOVAKIA

On December 31, 1992, at midnight, Czechoslovakia ceased to exist and was succeeded by two separate and independent states, the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic.

The status of the agreements listed below is under review.

### ATOMIC ENERGY

Arrangement concerning the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda and exchange of letters.
- **Signed at Rockville** April 14, 1989.
- **Entered into force** April 14, 1989.
- **TIAS**

### AVIATION

Agreement for the reciprocal acceptance of certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft.
- **Exchange of notes at Prague** October 1 and 21, 1970.
- **21 UST** 2468; **TIAS** 6987; **776 UNTS** 67.

### CLAIMS

Agreement regarding settlement for certain war accounts and claims incident to the operations of the United States Army in Europe, and accompanying notes.
- **Signed at Prague** July 25, 1947.
- **Entered into force** July 25, 1947.
- **61 Stat.** 3410; **TIAS** 1675; 6 Bevans 1320; 90 LNTS 19.

Agreement on the settlement of certain outstanding claims and financial issues, with annexes and related exchange of letters.
- **Signed at Prague** January 29, 1982.
- **Entered into force** February 2, 1982.
- **TIAS** 11264.

**Amendments**
- February 2, 1982 (TIAS 11264; 2177 UNTS 417).
- February 12, 1982 (TIAS 11264; 2177 UNTS 435).

### COMMERCE

Agreement relating to commercial policy.
- **Exchange of notes at Washington** November 14, 1946.
- **Entered into force** November 14, 1946.
- **61 Stat.** 2431; **TIAS** 1569; 6 Bevans 1314; 7 UNTS 119.

### CZECHOSLOVAKIA — INVESTMENT

Agreement relating to the establishment of a New York branch of the commercial section of the Czechoslovak Embassy.
- **Exchange of notes at Washington** August 8 and 28, 1967.
- **Entered into force** August 28, 1967.
- **20 UST** 2979; **TIAS** 6771; 726 UNTS 139.

### CONSULS

Consular convention, with agreed memorandum and related notes.
- **Signed at Prague** July 9, 1973.
- **Entered into force** November 6, 1987.
- **TIAS** 11083.

### CULTURAL PROPERTY

Agreement for the protection and preservation of cultural properties, with annex.
- **Signed at Washington** March 17, 1992.
- **Entered into force** March 17, 1992.
- **TIAS** 11399; 2190 UNTS 209.

### CULTURAL RELATIONS

Agreement on cooperation in culture, education, science, technology and other fields, with annex.
- **Signed at Prague** April 15, 1986.
- **Entered into force** April 15, 1986.
- **TIAS**

### CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between customs services.
- **Signed at Prague** May 7, 1991.
- **Entered into force** February 21, 1997.
- **TIAS**

### EXTRADITION

Treaty concerning the mutual extradition of fugitive criminals.
- **Signed at Prague** July 2, 1925.
- **Entered into force** March 29, 1926.
- **44 Stat.** 2367; **TS** 734; 6 Bevans 1247; 50 LNTS 143.

Supplementary extradition treaty.
- **Signed at Washington** April 29, 1935.
- **Entered into force** August 28, 1935.
- **49 Stat.** 3253; **TS** 895; 6 Bevans 1283; 162 LNTS 83.

### FINANCE

Agreement relating to the funding of the indebtedness of Czechoslovakia to the United States.
- **Signed at Washington** October 13, 1925.
- **Operative June** 15, 1925.
- **Treasury Department print**; 6 Bevans 1253.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of October 13, 1925.
- **Signed at Washington** June 10, 1932.
- **Operative July** 1, 1934.
- **Treasury Department print**; 6 Bevans 1277.

Investment incentive agreement.
- **Signed at Prague** October 18, 1990.
- **Entered into force** October 18, 1990.
- **TIAS**

### INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment, with annex, protocol and exchanges of letters.
- **Signed at Washington** October 22, 1992.
- **Entered into force** December 19, 1992.
- **TIAS**

---

61 Stat. 2431; **TIAS** 1569; 6 Bevans 1314; 7 UNTS 119.

Amendments
- **February 2, 1982** (TIAS 11264; 2177 UNTS 417).
- **February 12, 1982** (TIAS 11264; 2177 UNTS 435).
**LEND-LEASE**

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression.
Signed at Washington July 11, 1942.
Entered into force July 11, 1942.
56 Stat. 1562; EAS 261; 6 Bevans 1300; 90 UNTS 257.

Agreement on settlement for lend-lease and certain claims.
Signed at Praha September 16, 1948.
Entered into force September 16, 1948.
62 Stat. 2850; TIAS 1818; 6 Bevans 1326; 90 UNTS 35.

**MAPPING**

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related MC & G materials.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs.
Exchange of notes at Prague February 9 and June 15, 1928.
Entered into force June 15, 1928.
6 Bevans 1263.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty of arbitration.
Signed at Washington August 16, 1928.
Entered into force April 11, 1929.
46 Stat. 2254; TS 781; 6 Bevans 1268; 89 LNTS 225.

Treaty of conciliation.
Signed at Washington August 16, 1928.
Entered into force April 11, 1929.
46 Stat. 2257; TS 782; 6 Bevans 1271; 89 LNTS 219.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement on the program of the United States Peace Corps in Czechoslovakia.
TIAS 12076.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Agreement concerning exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution.
Signed at Washington September 15, and at Praha September 29, 1950.
Entered into force October 1, 1950.
8 UST 997; TIAS 3865; 290 UNTS 3.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11645.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation, with annexes.
TIAS 11971.

**TRADE**

See also **COMMERCE**
DENMARK

AUTOMOTIVE TRAFFIC

Agreement relating to reciprocal treatment of passenger motor vehicles.
Entered into force February 2, 1929; operative February 1, 1929.
48 Stat. 1871; EAS 61; 7 Bevans 83.

AVIATION

Arrangement relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft.
Exchange of notes at Copenhagen March 14 and 24, 1934.
Entered into force April 16, 1934.

Agreement relating to air transport services.*
Exchange of notes at Washington December 16, 1944.
Entered into force provisionally January 1, 1945; definitively September 29, 1945.
58 Stat. 1458; EAS 430; 7 Bevans 114; 10 UNTS 213.

Amendments
August 6, 1954 (5 UST 1422; TIAS 3014; 222 USTS 366).
June 16, 1995 (TIAS 12663).

Note
* This agreement is suspended for the duration of a professional application of the U.S. - E.U. Air Transport Agreement signed April 25 and 30, 2007 ("Air Transport Agreement") except, in respect of the application of this agreement to those areas that are not encompassed within the definition of "territory" in Article 1 of the Air Transport Agreement.

Air service agreement relating to facilities at Kastrup Airport in Denmark.
Exchange of notes at Copenhagen September 26 and October 1, 1946.
Entered into force October 1, 1946.
61 Stat. 3851; TIAS 1734; 7 Bevans 125; 42 UNTS 219.

Agreement concerning establishment and operation of certain aeronautical facilities and services in Greenland and Appendix.
Signed at Copenhagen July 7, 1960.
11 UST 1861; TIAS 4531; 380 UNTS 39.

Amendment
March 26 and September 6, 1976 (28 UST 3654; TIAS 8593).

Agreement relating to the reciprocal acceptance of airworthiness certifications.
Entered into force January 6, 1982.
34 UST 27; TIAS 10335.

Agreement for promotion of aviation safety.
Signed at Copenhagen November 6, 1998.
Entered into force November 6, 1998.
TIAS 12992.

COMMERCE

General convention of friendship, commerce, and navigation.
Signed at Washington April 26, 1826.
Entered into force August 10, 1826; operative April 26, 1826.

Note
* Does not apply to Greenland and Iceland (article 6). This convention was abrogated April 15, 1856, and renewed, with the exception of article 5, by the convention of April 11, 1857 (TS 67), and terminated, with the exception of articles 8, 9 and 10 relating to consular matters, by the treaty of October 1, 1951 (TIAS 4797).

Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation, with protocol and minutes of interpretation.
Signed at Copenhagen October 1, 1951.
12 UST 908; TIAS 4797; 421 UNTS 105.

Protocol to the treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation of October 1, 1951.
Entered into force December 10, 2008.
TIAS 13149.

CONSULAR
See COMMERCE

CUSTOMS

Agreement on mutual assistance in customs matters.
Signed at Nyborg Castle June 20, 1991.

TIAS

DEFENSE

See also MUTUAL SECURITY

Mutual defense agreement.
Entered into force January 27, 1950.
1 JUS 919; TIAS 1115.

Agreement concerning the defense of Greenland.
Signed at Copenhagen April 27, 1951.
Entered into force June 8, 1951.
2 UST 1485; TIAS 2302; 94 UNTS 35.

Related agreements
December 2, 1960 (11 UST 2642; TIAS 4657; 402 UNTS 245).
September 30, 1986 (TIAS 12284).
August 6, 2004 (TIAS 2122; 350 UNTS 21).

Amendment
September 12, 1960 (11 UST 2116; TIAS 4570; 388 UNTS 356).

Agreement relating to the offshore procurement program in Denmark with model contract attached.
Exchange of notes at Copenhagen June 8, 1954.
Entered into force June 8, 1954.
9 UST 141; TIAS 3987; 307 UNTS 133.

Agreement relating to the status of the personnel of the U.S. Military Assistance Advisory Group and of the personnel of the offshore procurement program.
Exchange of notes at Copenhagen December 12, 1956.
Entered into force December 12, 1956.
9 UST 271; TIAS 4002; 304 UNTS 310.

Agreement relating to a weapons production program.*
Exchange of notes at Copenhagen April 12, 1960.
Entered into force April 12, 1960.
11 UST 1446; TIAS 4484.

Note
* For amendment of paragraph 4(a)(4) of the agreement, see exchange of letters of May 1 and 18, 1960 (11 UST 1447; TIAS 4484).

Memorandum of understanding concerning the principles governing mutual cooperation in the research, development, production, procurement and logistic support of defense equipment.
Entered into force January 30, 1980.
33 UST 1128; TIAS 10216.

Agreement on general security of military information.
Exchange of notes at Copenhagen January 23 and February 27, 1981.
Entered into force February 27, 1981.
33 UST 1264; TIAS 10109; 1264 UNTS 475.

Mutual logistical support agreement, with annex.
Signed at Vedbaek and Stuttgart-Ischingen June 1 and 14, 1982.
Entered into force June 14, 1982.
34 UST 1235; TIAS 10411.

Memorandum of understanding concerning use of Sondrestrom Aviation Facility, Kulukus Airfield and other matters related to U.S. military activities in Greenland.
TIAS 12285; 1653 UNTS 389.

Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Vedbaek, Denmark, and Patch Barracks, Germany January 5 and 8, 1998.
TIAS 12915.

Agreement regarding the exchange of administrative and professional personnel, with annexes.
NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning the Dundas area, with related exchange of notes.
TIAS 03-220.

Agreement concerning ballistic missile defense technology.
Entered into force October 25, 2005.
TIAS 12942.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the assignment of a foreign liaison officer to the headquarters, United States Strategic Command, with annex.
Signed at Omaha and Vedbaek May 21 and June 2, 2006.
Entered into force June 2, 2006.
NP

Memorandum of agreement regarding the military reserve exchange program.
Signed at Copenhagen December 11, 2012.
Entered into force December 11, 2012.
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement.*
Signed at Copenhagen June 29, 1948.
Entered into force July 2, 1948.
62 Stat. 2199; TIAS 1782; 7 Bevans 141; 22 UNTS 217.

Note
* For amendment of article 4 of the agreement, see exchange of letters of May 1 and 18, 1960 (11 UST 1447; TIAS 4484).
Agreement on enhancing cooperation in preventing and combating serious crime.
TIAS 11-565.

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation, with glossary.

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement for mutual exemption of vessels from readmeasurement in the ports of their respective countries.
Signed at Washington February 26, 1886. Entered into force April 1, 1886.
TIAS 70; 7 Bevans 27.

Amendment
October 2 and 28, 1895 (7 Bevans 32).

Agreement relating to a shipbuilding program in Denmark.
10 UST 939; TIAS 4226; 344 UNTS 185.

Amendment
May 17, 1961 (12 UST 625; TIAS 4761; 410 UNTS 348).

MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951.
3 UST 4554; TIAS 2605; 179 UNTS 65.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs.
Exchange of notes at Copenhagen February 3 and April 23, 1928. Entered into force April 23, 1928.
7 Bevans 78.

NAVIGATION

Agreement concerning the closure of the long-range radio aid to navigation transmitting station at Angissaq, Greenland, with annex.
TIAS

Agreement for the transfer of ownership of long-range radio aid to navigation transmitting station at Ejde, Faroe Islands, Denmark, with annex.
TIAS

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty for the advancement of peace.
38 Stat. 1883; TS 608; 7 Bevans 53.

Arbitration treaty.
Signed at Washington June 14, 1928. Entered into force April 17, 1929.
46 Stat. 2265; TS 784; 7 Bevans 80; 88 LNTS 173.

PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes.
11 UST 148; TIAS 4423; 354 UNTS 151.

Agreement approving the procedures for the reciprocal filing of classified patent applications in the United States and Denmark.
11 UST 1788; TIAS 4521; 378 UNTS 400.

POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and detailed regulations of execution.*
Signed at Copenhagen December 9 and at Washington December 28, 1932. Entered into force provisionally July 1, 1932; definitively August 18, 1933.
47 Stat. 2402; Post Office Department print; 140 LNTS 453.

Agreement for collect-on-delivery service.*
Signed at Copenhagen October 13, and at Washington November 11, 1933. Operative November 1, 1933.
48 Stat. 1671; Post Office Department print; 145 LNTS 113.

Note
Applicable to Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, Samoa, Faroe Islands and Greenland.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11011; 2021 UNTS 353.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement for the exchange of official publications.
63 Stat. 2680; TIAS 1971; 7 Bevans 159; 79 UNTS 147.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning the furnishing of balloon launching and associated services.
35 UST 2399; TIAS 16801.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences as related to Greenland, with annexes.

Scientific and technological cooperation agreement, with annexes.

INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY

See also TRADE-MARKS

Agreement with respect to the protection of industrial designs or models.
TS 483; 7 Bevans 45.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Instrument as contemplated by Article 3(3) of the agreement on mutual legal assistance between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, with annex.
TIAS 10-201.29.
DENMARK — SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port.
30 UST 1702; TIAS 9278; 1153 UNTS 139.

SMUGGLING

Convention for prevention of smuggling of intoxicating liquors.
Signed at Washington May 29, 1924.
Entered into force July 25, 1924.
43 Stat. 1809; TS 693; 7 Bevans 72; 27 LNTS 361.

TAXATION

Agreement relating to relief from double income tax on shipping profits.
Exchanges of notes at Washington May 22, August 9 and 18, October 24, 25, and 28, and December 5 and 6, 1922.
Entered into force December 6, 1922; operative January 1, 1921.
47 Stat. 2612; EAS 14; 7 Bevans 65; 113 LNTS 381.
Amendment
July 6, 1987 (TIAS 11278).

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States expenditures in Denmark for common defense.
Exchange of notes at Copenhagen April 7 and 9, 1952.
Entered into force April 9, 1952; operative April 7, 1952.
3 UST 4041; TIAS 2546; 177 UNTS 257.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates.
Signed at Washington April 27, 1983.
TIAS 11089; 2120 UNTS 247.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol.
TIAS 13056.

Protocol amending the convention of August 19, 1999 for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with a related exchange of notes.
Signed at Copenhagen May 2, 2006.
TIAS

TECHNOLOGICAL COOPERATION

Agreement concerning a Danish-American Fund for the exchange of technology, with appendix.
TIAS 11179.
Amendment
May 2, 1988 (TIAS 11580).

DENMARK — TECHNOLOGICAL COOPERATION

Agreement relating to the registration with the International Telecommunication Union of frequencies used by United States authorities in Greenland.
Exchange of notes at Washington March 25 and April 4, 1952.
Entered into force April 4, 1952.
3 UST 4047; TIAS 2548; 177 UNTS 13.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
24 UST 2156; TIAS 7730; 938 UNTS 327.

TERRITORIAL ACQUISITION

Convention for the cession to the United States of the Danish West Indies, and declaration by the United States.
Entered into force January 17, 1917.
39 Stat. 1706; TS 629; 7 Bevans 56.

TRADE

See also COMMERCE

Convention for discontinuance of the sound dues.
Signed at Washington April 11, 1857.
Entered into force January 12, 1858.
11 Stat. 719; TS 67; 7 Bevans 11.

Agreement providing compensatory concessions under the general agreement on tariffs and trade for certain tariff actions taken by the United States.
Entered into force February 12, 1962.
13 UST 936; TIAS 5032.

TRADE-MARKS

Convention for the reciprocal protection of trade-marks and trade labels.
Signed at Copenhagen June 15, 1892.
Entered into force September 28, 1892.
27 Stat. 963; TS 72; 7 Bevans 30.

Understanding granting persons domiciled in the United States engaged in gainful occupation the access by registration to the exclusive right of utilization of trade-marks in Denmark.
Exchange of notes at Washington June 26 and October 15, 1953.
Entered into force October 15, 1953.
4 UST 2040; TIAS 2560; 215 UNTS 111.

VISAS

Arrangement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants.
Exchange of notes at Copenhagen July 2 and September 29, 1925.
Operative August 6, 1925.
7 Bevans 76.

Agreement for the waiver of visa requirements for American citizens entering Denmark for a temporary period, and the granting of gratis visas valid for twenty-four months to Danish subjects coming to the United States for temporary visits.*
Exchanges of notes at Copenhagen June 9 and 21 and July 7 and 8, 1947.
Entered into force July 8, 1947.
62 Stat. 4068; TIAS 2110; 7 Bevans 128; 132 UNTS 145.
Amendment
April 30 and May 1, 1958.
Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

DENMARK (GREENLAND)

TAXATION

Agreement for reciprocal exemption from taxes on income from the international operation of a ship or ships or aircraft.
Signed at Copenhagen December 9, 2008.
TIAS 10-626.

DJIBOUTI

AVIATION

Memorandum of agreement for the provision of assistance in developing and modernizing the civil aviation infrastructure in Djibouti.
Signed February 3 and 14, 2005.
Entered into force February 14, 2005.
TIAS

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
TIAS 10983.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Djibouti.
Exchange of notes at Djibouti June 3 and 13, 1992.
TIAS 12286.

Agreement on access to and use of facilities in the Republic of Djibouti, with annex.
TIAS 03-219.

Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Djibouti February 1, 2012.
Entered into force February 1, 2012.
TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agency for International Development
January 9, 1978 (29 UST 5764; TIAS 9150).
## EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.

- **Exchange of notes at Djibouti November 21 and December 24, 1991.**
- **Entered into force December 24, 1991.**
  - TIAS 11843.

## POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.

- **Signed at Djibouti and Washington June 25, July 28 and August 11, 1987.**
- **Entered into force August 17, 1987.**
  - TIAS 11554.

## INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.

- **Signed at Washington January 24, 2003.**
- **Entered into force July 2, 2003.**
  - TIAS 03-702.

## TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement for the establishment of U.S. radio transmitting facilities in Djibouti, with annexes.

- **Signed at Djibouti and Washington June 18, 2002.**
- **Entered into force June 18, 2002.**
  - TIAS 02-618 I.

## SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences, with annexes.

- **Signed at Reston and Djibouti March 9 and 21, 2001.**
- **Entered into force March 21, 2001.**
  - TIAS 13146.

## FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement.

- **Exchange of notes at Djibouti May 11, 1983.**
- **Entered into force May 11, 1983.**
  - TIAS 03-710.

## AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning air services, with annexes and exchange of letters.

- **Signed at Bermuda July 23, 1977.**
- **Entered into force July 23, 1977.**
  - 28 UST 3567; TIAS 8641.

### Amendment

- **April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).**

## CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.

- **Signed at Washington June 6, 1951.**
- **Entered into force September 7, 1952.**
  - 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

## DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

- **Signed at Bridgeview and Roseau December 11, 1980, and February 4, 1981.**
- **Entered into force February 4, 1981.**
  - 33 UST 856; TIAS 10069; 1267 UNTS 95.

## ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for economic, technical, and related assistance.

- **Signed at Dominica September 16, 1983.**
- **Entered into force September 16, 1983.**
  - 35 UST 2494; TIAS 10830; 2014 UNTS 587.

## EXTRADITION

Treaty on extradition.

- **Signed at Roseau October 10, 1996.**
- **Entered into force May 25, 2000.**
  - TIAS 00-525.

## PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.

- **Signed at Roseau October 11, 1968.**
- **Entered into force October 11, 1968.**
  - 19 UST 6063; TIAS 6568; 702 UNTS 263.

## INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.

- **Exchange of notes at Washington and Roseau May 10, 2004.**
- **Entered into force May 10, 2004.**
  - TIAS 04-510.

## JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters.

- **Signed at Roseau October 10, 1996.**
- **Entered into force May 25, 2000.**
  - TIAS.

## TAXATION

Agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes.

- **Signed at Washington October 1, 1987.**
- **Entered into force May 9, 1988.**
  - TIAS 11543; 2191 UNTS 203.
Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965. Applicable to Dominica December 11, 1969.


**Amendment**
- May 14 and June 24, 1970 (21 UST 1741; TIAS 6930).

**Related agreements**
- April 1, 1971 (22 UST 1562; TIAS 7100; 792 UNTS 273).
- February 14, 1972 (23 UST 149; TIAS 7285; 829 UNTS 259).
- March 30 and April 14, 1972 (23 UST 663; TIAS 7320).
- May 4 and 17, 1972 (23 UST 779; TIAS 7340).
- June 12, 1973 (26 UST 3839; TIAS 8215).

**Agricultural commodities agreement.**

**Amendment**
- December 13 and 20, 1977 (29 UST 2416; TIAS 8944).

**Related agreements**
- January 11, 1979 (30 UST 6657; TIAS 9568; 1182 UNTS 121).
- January 3, 1980 (32 UST 792; TIAS 9730; 1222 UNTS 95).
- April 9 and 11, 1980 (32 UST 1029; TIAS 9753; 1222 UNTS 107).
- June 13 and July 22, 1980 (TIAS 10494).
- February 20, 1981 (33 UST 1707; TIAS 10139).
- May 21, 1982 (34 UST 1047; TIAS 10391).
- August 2 and 26, 1982 (34 UST 2281; TIAS 10487).
- December 11, 1982 (TIAS 10629).
- August 22, 1983 (35 UST 1917; TIAS 10769; 2012 UNTS 386).
- January 13, 1984 (NP).
- May 21, 1984 (NP).
- August 30, 1984 (NP).
- October 23 and 30, 1984 (NP).

**Agricultural commodities agreement.**

**Amendments**
- August 1, 1985 (NP).
- August 19, 1985 (NP).
- August 18, 1986 (NP).

**Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding.**

**Amendment**
- April 29, 1988 (NP).

**Related agreements**

**AVIATION**


63 Stat. 2615; TIAS 1955; 7 Bevans 289; 51 UNTS 145.

**Amendment**
- October 19, 1971 (22 UST 1732; TIAS 7202).


**Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of flight inspection services.**

**Amendment**
- May 19 and July 13, 1998.


**CUSTOMS**

Agreement providing free entry upon arrival for Embassy employees, and certain duty-free importations, including new and used automobiles, for six months thereafter. Exchange of notes at Washington January 12 and 23, 1950. Entered into force January 25, 1950. 5 UST 1064; TIAS 2989; 236 UNTS 3.


**DEFENSE**

Military assistance agreement.*
Signed at Washington March 6, 1953. Entered into force June 10, 1953. 4 UST 184; TIAS 2777; 199 UNTS 267.

**Note**
- Terminated June 20, 1961, except that the provisions of paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 of article 1 continue in force.

Agreement providing for disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement of March 6, 1953. Exchange of notes at Ciudad Trujillo March 23 and April 22, 1955. Entered into force April 22, 1955. 6 UST 1185; TIAS 3263; 239 UNTS 325.


Agreement relating to the deposit by the Dominican Republic of ten percent of the value of military grant assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Santo Domingo March 23 and April 17, 1972. Entered into force April 17, 1972; effective February 7, 1972. 23 UST 1094; TIAS 7366; 852 UNTS 235.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Santo Domingo May 30 and August 8, 1974. Entered into force August 8, 1974; effective July 1, 1974. 25 UST 2433; TIAS 7924.

**Amendment**
- February 10 and October 21, 2005.
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

#### DOMINICAN REPUBLIC — DEFENSE

- **Agreement concerning the status of United States Government personnel temporarily present in the Dominican Republic in connection with their official duties.**
  - NP

- **Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes.**
  - Signed at Santo Domingo and Miami May 16 and June 10, 2003.
  - TIAS 06-807.1

- **Memorandum of understanding concerning the Inter-American Naval Telecommunications Network.**
  - Signed August 7, 2006.
  - TIAS 06-807.1

- **Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training Program.**
  - NP

- **Agreement concerning health care for military members and their dependents.**
  - Signed May 17, 2012.
  - NP

#### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

- **General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance.**
  - Signed at Santo Domingo January 11, 1962.
  - 13 UST 60; TIAS 4936; 433 UNTS 133.

- **Agency for International Development**
  - October 16, 1974 (22 UST 2835; TIAS 8553; 1068 UNTS 49).
  - October 1, 1975 (27 UST 2387; TIAS 8319; 1054 UNTS 235).
  - February 25, 1976 (28 UST 2125; TIAS 8537; 1068 UNTS 74).
  - September 30, 1976 (28 UST 3007; TIAS 8579).
  - April 7, 1979 (29 UST 1683; TIAS 8901).
  - September 4, 2007 (NP).
  - September 11, 2008 (NP).
  - September 16 and 18, 2009 (NP).
  - September 17 and 21, 2010 (NP).
  - May 10, 2011 (NP).
  - September 27 and 29, 2011 (NP).

#### EVACUATION

- **Convention entered into in accordance with the “modus operandi” of evacuation, signed June 30, 1922, for the purpose of rectifying certain orders, resolutions, and contracts.**
  - Signed at Santo Domingo June 12, 1924.
  - Entered into force December 4, 1925.
  - 44 Stat. 2193; TS 729; 7 Bevans 206; 48 LNTS 91.

#### EXTRADITION

- **Convention for the mutual extradition of fugitives from justice.**
  - Signed at Santo Domingo June 19, 1909.
  - Entered into force August 2, 1910.
  - 36 Stat. 2468; TS 550; 7 Bevans 200.

#### FINANCE

- **Agreement relating to investment guaranties.**
  - Signed at Washington May 2, 1962.
  - Entered into force May 2, 1962.
  - 13 UST 440; TIAS 5005; 442 UNTS 99.

- **Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.**
  - Signed at Santo Domingo March 6, 1986.
  - NP

- **Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.**
  - Signed at Santo Domingo October 30, 1992.
  - Entered into force November 9, 1993.
  - NP

- **Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.**
  - Entered into force April 28, 2006.
  - NP

- **Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.**
  - Signed at Santo Domingo August 29, 2006.
  - Entered into force November 22, 2006.
  - NP

#### INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

- **Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.**
  - Signed at Santo Domingo September 13, 2002.
  - TIAS 04-812.

#### JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

- **Agreement concerning the sharing of confiscated proceeds and instrumentalities of crimes.**
  - Signed at Washington April 19, 2012.
  - Entered into force April 19, 2012.
  - TIAS 12-419.

#### LABOR

- **Agreement relating to workmen’s compensation in connection with certain projects under construction or operation in the Dominican Republic.**
  - Exchange of notes at Ciudad Trujillo October 14 and 19, 1943.
  - Entered into force October 19, 1943.
  - 57 Stat. 1180; EAS 353; 7 Bevans 268; 21 UNTS 295.

#### MAPPING

- **Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials, with glossary.**
  - Signed at Santo Domingo and Fairfax September 18 and 25, 1995.
  - NP

#### MARITIME MATTERS

- **Search and rescue agreement.**
  - TIAS 03-521.

#### MIGRATION

- **Agreement concerning cooperation in maritime migration law enforcement.**
  - TIAS 03-520.

#### NARCOTIC DRUGS

- **Agreement on international narcotics control cooperation.**
  - Signed at Santo Domingo November 18, 1985.
  - Entered into force November 18, 1985.
  - TIAS 11350; 2192 UNTS 329.

- **Agreement concerning maritime counter-drug operations.**
  - TIAS 12620.

- **Protocol to the agreement of March 23, 1995 concerning maritime counter-drug operations.**
  - TIAS 03-520.1

- **Agreement regarding the Cooperating Nation Information Exchange System.**
  - TIAS 06-825.

- **Letter of agreement on sovereign skies aviation support, with annex.**
  - Signed at Santo Domingo February 26, 2010.
  - Entered into force February 26, 2010.
  - NP

#### PEACE CORPS

- **Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in the Dominican Republic.**
  - Signed at Washington May 2, 1962.
  - Entered into force May 2, 1962.
  - 13 UST 447; TIAS 5007; 442 UNTS 107.

#### POSTAL MATTERS

- **International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.**
  - TIAS 11782.
Postal money order agreement.
Entered into force September 1, 1995.

PUBLICATIONS
Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
Exchange of notes at Ciudad Trujillo December 9 and 10, 1942.
Entered into force December 10, 1942.
56 Stat. 1851; EAS 297; 7 Bevans 248; 24 UNTS 257.

SANCTIONS
Memorandum of understanding for a multinational observer group to monitor and advise on Haiti sanctions enforcement.
Signed at Santo Domingo August 1, 1994.
Entered into force August 1, 1994.

STOLEN PROPERTY
Treaty for the return of stolen or embezzled vehicles, with annexes.
Done at Santo Domingo April 30, 1996.

TAXATION
Agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes.
Signed at Santo Domingo August 7, 1989.
Entered into force October 12, 1989.
TIAS 11694; 2190 UNTS 247.

TELECOMMUNICATION
Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.
Exchange of notes at Santo Domingo April 18 and 22, 1963.
14 UST 817; TIAS 5366; 487 UNTS 169.
Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
16 UST 93; TIAS 5766; 542 UNTS 117.

TRADE AND COMMERCE
Agreement relating to the multilateral trade negotiations.
Exchange of letters at Santo Domingo December 21, 1979, and January 2, 1980.
Entered into force January 2, 1980.
32 UST 5301; TIAS 9981; 1266 UNTS 311.
Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes.
Exchange of notes at Santo Domingo June 11 and September 23, 1992.
Entered into force September 23, 1992; effective June 1, 1991.
NP

Amendments and extension
February 16 and March 12, 1993 (NP).
April 13 and August 11, 1994 (NP).
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

EAST AFRICAN COMMON SERVICES ORGANIZATION

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Entered into force March 4, 1966.
17 UST 628; TIAS 6010; 578 UNTS 57.

EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY

TRADE & INVESTMENT

Trade and investment framework agreement.
TIAS 08-176.1.

ECONOMIC COMMUNITY OF WEST AFRICAN STATES (ECOWAS)

DEFENSE

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States of America to ECOWAS in support of the East Africa Peacekeeping operation in Côte d’Ivoire.
TIAS

ECUADOR

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement with memorandum of understanding and exchange of notes.
Signed at Quito September 27, 1960.
Entered into force September 27, 1960.
11 UST 2427; TIAS 4626; 401 UNTS 115.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes.
Signed at Quito April 3, 1961.
12 UST 671; TIAS 4768; 409 UNTS 139.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Quito April 5, 1963.
Entered into force April 5, 1963.
14 UST 775; TIAS 5356; 477 UNTS 135.

EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY

ECUADOR — DEFENSE

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Quito June 25, 1965.
16 UST 960; TIAS 5835; 549 UNTS 23.

Amendment
October 24, 1966 (17 UST 2275; TIAS 6168; 680 UNTS 400).

Agricultural commodities agreement.
Signed at Quito June 30, 1969.
Entered into force June 30, 1969.
21 UST 1107; TIAS 6867; 745 UNTS 90.

Amendments
September 29 and October 1, 1969 (21 UST 1134; TIAS 6867; 745 UNTS 116).
March 4 and April 6, 1970 (21 UST 1137; TIAS 6867; 745 UNTS 120).
May 18 and June 23, 1972 (23 UST 1216; TIAS 7388; 852 UNTS 307).

Related agreements
June 30, 1971 (22 UST 1561; TIAS 7179; 806 UNTS 355).
October 7 and November 4, 1971 (22 UST 1757; TIAS 7210).
December 20 and 22, 1971 (22 UST 2071; TIAS 7247).
May 18 and June 23, 1972 (23 UST 1216; TIAS 7388; 852 UNTS 307).
July 31, 1972 (24 UST 2449; TIAS 7436).
January 19, 1973 (24 UST 442; TIAS 7559).

Agricultural commodities agreement.
Signed at Quito May 17, 1985.

Note
June 20, 1986 (NP).

AMITY

Treaty of peace, friendship, navigation and commerce.*
Signed at Quito June 13, 1839.
Entered into force April 9, 1842.
8 Stat. 534; TS 76; 7 Bevans 296.

Note
* Articles with respect to commerce and navigation terminated August 25, 1892.

AVIATION

Agreement relating to transit and technical stop rights for U.S. military planes in Ecuador.
Exchange of notes at Quito June 7 and 11, 1946.
Entered into force June 11, 1946.
3 UST 536; TIAS 2411; 167 UNTS 135.

Commercial air transport services agreement.
Signed at Quito January 8, 1947.
Entered into force April 24, 1947.
61 Stat. 2773; TIAS 1606; 7 Bevans 409; 22 UNTS 119.

Amendment
January 3 and 10, 1951 (2 UST 482; TIAS 2196; 133 UNTS 312).

Agreement relating to a civil aviation mission to Ecuador.
Exchange of notes at Quito October 24 and 27, 1947.
Entered into force October 27, 1947.
61 Stat. 4013; TIAS 1774; 7 Bevans 422; 44 UNTS 45.

Amendment
June 30 and October 13, 1949 (7 Bevans 460).
Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Ecuador’s civil aviation system.
Signed at Washington and Quito October 9 and November 6, 1985.
Entered into force November 6, 1985.
TIAS 11313; 2174 UNTS 357.

Agreement relating to Article I of the air transport agreement of September 26, 1986.*
Exchange of notes at Quito October 23 and December 19, 1993.
Entered into force December 19, 1993; effective July 1, 1994.
TIAS

Related Agreement
October 15 and November 5, 2009; effective July 1, 2009.
Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Ecuador’s civil aviation infrastructure.
Signed at Washington and Quito March 5 and 23, 1998.

Amendment
Protocol to modify the annexes of the air transport agreement of September 26, 1986.*
Entered into force January 24, 2011.

COMMERCE

See AMITY

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Agreement for the recovery and return of stolen archaeological, historical and cultural properties.
Signed at Washington November 17, 1983.
TIAS 11075; 2039 UNTS 253.

CUSTOMS

Agreement providing for certain customs courtesies and free entry privileges for consular officers and administrative personnel on a reciprocal basis.
Exchange of notes at Quito October 22 and November 6, 1957, and related note of November 11, 1957.
Entered into force November 6, 1957.
8 UST 2469; TIAS 3967; 307 UNTS 49.

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between customs administrations.
Signed at Quito November 6, 2002.
Entered into force November 6, 2002.
TIAS 02-1106.

DEFENSE

Agreement for the return of equipment and materials furnished Ecuador under the military assistance agreement.
Exchange of notes at Quito June 20 and July 19, 1956.
Entered into force July 19, 1956.
11 UST 246; TIAS 4439; 372 UNTS 149.

Agreement relating to eligibility for United States military assistance and training pursuant to the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976.
Exchange of notes at Quito August 17 and September 3, 1976.
Entered into force September 3, 1976.
27 UST 4069; TIAS 8420; 1059 UNTS 143.

General security of military information agreement.
Exchange of notes at Quito July 12, 1985.
Entered into force July 12, 1985.
TIAS 11257; 2174 UNTS 281.
Agreement regarding the furnishing of defense articles and services on a grant basis to Ecuador from the United States.
Signed at Quito March 4, 1992.
TIAS 80

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Manaus October 18, 2000.
Entered into force October 18, 2000.

Agreement concerning joint military training exercises.
Exchange of notes at Quito September 20, 2005, and June 1, 2006.
Entered into force June 1, 2006; effective October 1, 2005.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the Inter-American Naval Telecommunications Network.
Entered into force November 8, 2006.
TIAS 10118.1

Agreement concerning health care for military members and their dependents.
Signed September 27 and October 5, 2012.
Entered into force October 5, 2012.
NP

ECUADOR — DEFENSE

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance.
Signed at Quito April 17, 1962.
Entered into force April 17, 1962.
13 UST 425; TIAS 5005; 442 UNTS 69.

Agency for International Development.

EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.
Signed at Quito April 22, 1996.
Entered into force April 22, 1996.
TIAS 12744.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
Signed at Quito April 22, 1996.
Entered into force April 22, 1996.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty.
Signed at Quito June 28, 1872.
Entered into force November 12, 1873.
18 Stat. 199; TS 79; 7 Bevans 321.

Supplementary extradition treaty.
Signed at Quito September 22, 1939.
Entered into force May 29, 1941.
55 Stat. 1196; TS 972; 7 Bevans 346.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954.
Entered into force March 29, 1955.
6 UST 843; TIAS 3230; 261 UNTS 343.

Amendments
September 4, 1963 (14 UST 1251; TIAS 5426; 488 UNTS 262).
July 9, 1993 (TIAS 12156).

Related agreement
November 28, 1984 (TIAS 11001; 2024 UNTS 11).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Quito March 19, 1984.
35 UST 4793; TIAS 10966.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Entered into force March 10, 1986.
NP

Swap agreement between the United States Treasury and the Central Bank of Ecuador/Republic of Ecuador, with related letter.
TIAS 12679.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Entered into force September 12, 1990.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Quito July 30, 1992.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Entered into force March 1, 1995.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
NP

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government, with annexes.
Signed at Quito April 7, 2005.
NP

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Agreement concerning the protection and enforcement of intellectual property rights.
TIAS 12679.

Amendment
July 28, 1995 (TIAS 12679).

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with protocol.
TIAS 11374.

MAPPING

Agreement on mapping, charting and geodesy.
Signed at Quito February 29, 1976.
27 UST 1945; TIAS 8290.

Cooperative arrangement for the production of topographic maps of Ecuador, with annexes.
Signed at Washington and Quito April 21 and June 12, 1986.
Entered into force June 12, 1986.
TIAS 11374.

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement concerning financial arrangements for the furnishing of certain supplies and services to naval vessels of both countries.
Signed at Quito July 8, 1955.
Entered into force October 6, 1955.
6 UST 2909; TIAS 3344; 265 UNTS 49.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement concerning cooperation in the control of the illicit traffic in narcotic drugs.
Exchange of notes at Quito November 5 and 20, 1971.
22 UST 2109; TIAS 7255.

Memorandum of understanding on measures to prevent the diversion of chemical substances.
Signed at Quito June 17, 1991.
TIAS 12129.

Agreement for the prevention and control of narcotic related money laundering.
Signed at Quito August 7, 1992.
TIAS 12471.
Agreement to implement the United Nations convention against illicit trafficking in narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances of December 20, 1988, as it relates to the transfer of confiscation property, security and instrumentalities.

Signed at Quito June 27, 1994.
TIAS 11741.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Arbitration convention.
Entered into force June 22, 1910.
36 Stat. 2456; TS 549; 7 Bevans 328.

Treaty for the advancement of peace.
Signed at Washington October 13, 1914.
Entered into force January 22, 1916.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Ecuador.
Exchange of notes at Quito August 3, 1962.
13 UST 1903; TIAS 5145; 460 UNTS 133.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Agreement for the exchange of registered and insured parcel post packages.
Signed at Quito July 11 and at Washington August 6, 1929; operative July 1, 1929.
46 Stat. 2378; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Signed at Quito and Washington March 20 and April 11, 1990.
TIAS 11890.

Postal money order agreement.
Signed at Quito and Washington August 1 and 8, 1990.
TIAS 11741.

**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES**

Agreement on immunities and privileges for the United States Inter-American Geodetic Survey mission.
24 UST 2304; TIAS 7755; 938 UNTS 403.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
Exchange of notes at Quito October 21 and 29, 1947.
Entered into force October 29, 1947.
61 Stat. 3322; TIAS 1668; 7 Bevans 427; 21 UNTS 21.

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement granting duty-free entry, exemption from internal taxation, and free transportation within Ecuador to ultimate beneficiary for certain relief supplies and equipment for American voluntary relief and rehabilitation agencies.
Exchange of notes at Quito September 6, 1955.
Entered into force September 6, 1955.
6 UST 3871; TIAS 3388; 256 UNTS 185.

**EGYPT — RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Entered into force June 7, 1974.
25 UST 1245; TIAS 7855.

**Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.**
Signed at Cairo January 3, 1966.
17 UST 17; TIAS 9951; 579 UNTS 83.

**Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.**
Signed at Cairo January 3, 1966.
17 UST 6; TIAS 9590; 579 UNTS 63.

**Agricultural commodities agreement.**
Signed at Cairo June 7, 1974.
Entered into force June 7, 1974.

**Amendments**

September 11 and 12, 1974
(28 UST 2482; TIAS 7930).
November 10, 1974 (26 UST 863; TIAS 8070).
April 1, 1975 (26 UST 865; TIAS 8070).
May 2 and 6, 1975 (26 UST 867; TIAS 8070).
June 30, 1975 (26 UST 1915; TIAS 8147; 1021 UNTS 470).
December 30, 1986 (NP).
August 26 and 27, 1987 (NP).

**Related agreements**

October 28, 1975 (28 UST 2928; TIAS 8201).
March 6, 1976 (27 UST 1605; TIAS 8259; 1049 UNTS 369).
May 4, 1976 (27 UST 1509; TIAS 8259; 1049 UNTS 371).
June 14, 1976 (27 UST 1512; TIAS 8259; 1049 UNTS 373).
September 28 and 29, 1976
(28 UST 5693; TIAS 8654).
October 26, 1976 (27 UST 3877; TIAS 8406; 1059 UNTS 161).
February 14, 1977 (28 UST 2449; TIAS 8564).
April 18, 1977 (29 UST 332; TIAS 8818).
August 4, 1977 (29 UST 496; TIAS 8928).
December 7, 1977 (29 UST 3856; TIAS 9040; 1124 UNTS 77).
April 20, 1978 (29 UST 3870; TIAS 9040; 1124 UNTS 85).
August 3, 1978 (29 UST 3872; TIAS 9040; 1124 UNTS 85).
November 8, 1978 (30 UST 966; TIAS 9230; 1150 UNTS 337).
March 20, 1979 (30 UST 3974; TIAS 9437; 1171 UNTS 380).
July 10, 1979 (30 UST 3976; TIAS 9437; 1171 UNTS 380).
October 4, 1979 (32 UST 1664; TIAS 9793).
May 22, 1980 (32 UST 1644; TIAS 9793).
June 30, 1980 (33 UST 1033; TIAS 10089; 1279 UNTS 332).
July 31, 1980 (32 UST 1664; TIAS 9793).
August 27, 1980 (32 UST 2347; TIAS 9843).
December 14, 1980 (33 UST 695; TIAS 10066).
April 21, 1981 (33 UST 995; TIAS 10083).
December 21, 1981 (33 UST 4658; TIAS 10328).
February 5, 1982 (33 UST 4658; TIAS 10328).
August 11, 1982 (34 UST 1091; TIAS 10393).
August 18, 1983 (35 UST 1729; TIAS 10762; 2012 UNTS 401).
January 23, 1984 (TIAS 11044; 2022 UNTS 3).
April 19 and May 3, 1984 (TIAS 11044).
August 2, 1984 (TIAS 11044).
December 16, 1984 (TIAS 11047; 2022 UNTS 5).
November 12, 1985 (NP).
September 21, 1986 (NP).
December 30, 1986 (NP).
March 21, 1988 (NP).
October 13, 1988 (NP).

**Agricultural commodities agreement, with annexes.**
Signed at Cairo March 20, 1979.
31 UST 5714; TIAS 9683; 1221 UNTS 121.
CULTURAL RELATIONS

Agreement relating to cultural exchange.
Entered into force November 1, 1964.
13 UST 1255; TIAS 8072; 458 UNTS 197.

CUSTOMS

Arrangement for the exchange of notes relating to customs.
Signed at Washington March 27, 1963.
Entered into force April 22, 1963.
1130 UNTS 1337.

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to Mutual Defense Assistance.
Entered into force April 27, 1982.
13 UST 1520; TIAS 8073; 458 UNTS 197.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic, technical, and related assistance agreement.
Signed at Cairo August 16, 1978.
30 UST 4609; TIAS 9481; 1169 UNTS 271.

Related agreements

Agreements


5. Agreement relating to the use of Payne Field for international civil air traffic. Exchange of notes at Cairo June 15, 1946. Entered into force June 15, 1946. 3 UST 363; TIAS 2397; 151 UNTS 135.


Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013
EGYPT —EDUCATION
August 31, 1978 (30 UST 2269; TIAS 9334;
1169 UNTS 174).
August 31, 1978 (30 UST 6059; TIAS 9538).
September 28, 1978 (30 UST 6225; TIAS 9550;
1178 UNTS 157).
September 30, 1978 (30 UST 6338; TIAS 9558;
1178 UNTS 177).
September 30, 1978 (30 UST 6579; TIAS 9569;
1182 UNTS 3).
August 29, 1979 (31 UST 872; TIAS 9624;
1202 UNTS 233).
September 22, 1979 (32 UST 42; TIAS 9699).
October 19, 1979 (32 UST 426; TIAS 9709).
June 30, 1980 (32 UST 1834; TIAS 9802).
June 30, 1980 (32 UST 1857; TIAS 9803).
June 30, 1980 (32 UST 1889; TIAS 9806;
1274 UNTS 131).
September 28, 1980 (32 UST 2696; TIAS 9872;
1274 UNTS 420).
June 28, 1981 (33 UST 2463; TIAS 10191;
1529 UNTS 103).
June 28, 1981 (33 UST 2487; TIAS 10192;
1529 UNTS 123).
August 27, 1981 (33 UST 3718; TIAS 10254).
August 29, 1981 (33 UST 3664; TIAS 10247;
1541 UNTS 438).
September 22, 1981 (33 UST 3981; TIAS 10277).
September 27, 1981 (33 UST 4010; TIAS 10279).
September 27, 1981 (33 UST 4028; TIAS 10280).
September 27, 1981 (33 UST 4052; TIAS 10281).
February 5, 1982 (34 UST 171; TIAS 10347;
1556 UNTS 333).
April 12, 1982 (34 UST 582; TIAS 10377).
August 16, 1982 (34 UST 1937; TIAS 10471).
August 31, 1982 (34 UST 1967; TIAS 10473;
1751 UNTS 524).
June 30, 1983 (35 UST 1295; TIAS 10728;
2006 UNTS 557).
July 25, 1983 (35 UST 1744; TIAS 10764;
2011 UNTS 101).
July 25, 1983 (35 UST 2434; TIAS 10806;
2012 UNTS 351).
August 9, 1983 (35 UST 1924; TIAS 10770).
September 12, 1983.
September 28, 1983.
November 10, 1983 (35 UST 3940; TIAS 10895;
2016 UNTS 123).
November 10, 1983.
May 14, 1984 (TIAS 11065).
May 14, 1984 (NP).
July 31, 1984 (NP).
August 8, 1984 (NP).
September 26, 1984 (NP).
March 12, 1985 (NP).
March 12, 1985 (NP).
March 13, 1985 (NP).
March 31, 1985 (NP).
May 13, 1985 (NP).
August 15, 1985 (NP).
September 12, 1985 (NP).
September 12, 1985 (NP).
September 24, 1985 (NP).
September 26, 1985 (NP).
December 31, 1985 (NP).
December 31,1985 (NP).
December 31,1985 (NP).
March 31, 1986 (NP).
June 19, 1986 (NP).
August 21, 1986 (NP).
August 21, 1986 (NP).
August 27, 1986 (NP).
August 28, 1986 (NP).
September 29, 1986 (NP).
September 30, 1986 (NP).
March 8, 1987 (NP).
May 18, 1987 (NP).
June 25, 1987 (NP).
June 25, 1987 (NP).
July 30, 1987 (NP).
September 21, 1987 (NP).
September 21, 1987 (NP).
September 24, 1987 (NP).
February 9, 1988 (NP).
June 22, 1988 (NP).

EGYPT — GENERAL RELATIONS
June 23, 1988 (NP).
September 27, 1988 (NP).
September 30, 1988 (NP).
June 14, 1989 (NP).
June 21, 1989 (NP).
August 17, 1989 (NP).
September 27, 1989 (NP).
July 9, 1990 (NP).
August 21, 1990 (NP).
August 21, 1990 (NP).
August 21, 1990 (NP).
August 31, 1990 (NP).
September 30, 1990 (NP).
September 30, 1990 (NP).
September 9, 1991 (NP).
September 9, 1991 (NP).
February 12, 1992 (NP).
August 24, 1992 (NP).
September 14, 1992 (NP).
September 13, 1993 (NP).
September 23, 1993 (NP).
September 29, 1994 (NP).
May 18, 1995 (NP).
August 12, 1995 (NP).
September 30, 1995 (NP).
September 28, 1997 (NP).
September 28, 1997 (NP).
September 29, 1997 (NP).
September 29, 1997 (NP).
September 29, 1997 (NP).
September 29, 1997 (NP).
August 31, 1998 (NP).
August 31, 1998 (NP).
August 31, 1998 (NP).
August 31, 1998 (NP).
September 3, 1998 (NP).
September 3, 1998 (NP).
September 6, 1998 (NP).
September 17, 1998 (NP).
September 17, 1998 (NP).
September 17, 1998 (NP).
September 23, 1998 (NP).
September 23, 1998 (NP).
September 23, 1998 (NP).
September 29, 1998 (NP).
September 29, 1998 (NP).
September 29, 1998 (NP).
September 30, 1998 (NP).
September 30, 1998 (NP).
June 17, 1999 (NP).
June 23, 1999 (NP).
July 1, 1999 (NP).
September 20, 1999 (NP).
September 22, 1999 (NP).
September 23, 1999 (NP).
September 23, 1999 (NP).
April 5, 2000 (NP).
June 4, 2000 (NP).
June 28, 2000 (NP).
June 28, 2000 (NP).
September 30, 2000 (NP).
September 27, 2001 (NP).
September 30, 2001 (NP).
December 13, 2001 (NP).
March 28, 2002 (NP).
June 12, 2002 (NP).
September 30, 2002 (NP).
September 30, 2002 (NP).
September 30, 2002 (NP).
September 30, 2002 (NP).
September 30, 2002 (NP).
September 30, 2002 (NP).
September 30, 2002 (NP).
June 22, 2003 (NP).
September 30, 2003 (NP).
September 30, 2003 (NP).
September 30, 2003 (NP).
September 30, 2003 (NP).
September 30, 2003 (NP).
June 3, 2004 (NP).

September 28, 2004 (NP).
September 30, 2004 (NP).
March 20, 2005 (NP).
September 30, 2007 (NP).
September 30, 2007 (NP).
September 30, 2007 (NP).
September 30, 2008 (NP).
October 23, 2008 (NP).
September 29, 2009 (NP).
September 29, 2009 (NP).
September 30, 2009 (NP).
June 22, 2010 (NP).
June 27, 2010 (NP).
September 2, 2010 (NP).
September 16, 2010 (NP).

EDUCATION
EGYP T —EDUCATION^

Agreement for financing certain educational
exchange programs.
Exchange of notes at Cairo January 5 and
February 21, 1967.
Entered into force February 21, 1967.
TIAS 6234; 18 UST 307; 688 UNTS 229.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION
EGYP T — EN VIRONMENTAL COOPERATION^

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learn­
ing and Observations to Benefit the Environ­
ment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
Signed at Cairo March 20, 1995.
TIAS 12616.

EXTRADITION
EGYP T — EXTR AD ITION^

Convention between the United States and the
Ottoman Empire relating to extradition.
Signed at Constantinople August 11, 1874.
Entered into force April 22, 1875.
19 Stat. 572; TS 270; 10 Bevans 642.

FINANCE
EGYP T — FIN ANCE^

Agreement regarding the consolidation and
rescheduling of past due debts owed to United
States Government agencies with annexes.
Signed at Cairo December 6, 1971.
Entered into force August 28, 1972.
23 UST 1457; TIAS 7424; 852 UNTS 3.
EGYP T — FIN ANCE^

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re­
scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed
by, or insured by the United States Government
and its agencies, with annexes and related letter.
NP
EGYP T — FIN ANCE^

Agreement regarding the reorganization of cer­
tain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by
the United States Government and its agencies,
with annexes.
NP
EGYP T — FIN ANCE^

Investment incentive agreement.
Signed at Washington July 1, 1999.
Entered into force July 1, 1999.
TIAS 13051.

GENERAL RELATIONS
EGYP T — GENERAL RELATIONS^

Agreement concerning principles of relations
and cooperation.
Signed at Cairo June 14, 1974.
Entered into force June 14, 1974.
25 UST 2359; TIAS 7913.

83


Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

EGYPT — INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTEES

Agreement relating to an informational media guaranty program.
Entered into force March 7, 1955.
6 UST 691; TIAS 3206; 252 UNTS 159.

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investments, with annex and protocol.
TIAS

Related agreements
March 11, 1986.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement on procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the Westinghouse Electric Corporation.
30 UST 3996; TIAS 9441; 1169 UNTS 328.

Related agreements
December 21, 1978, and January 3, 1979
(30 UST 4005; TIAS 9442; 1169 UNTS 335).
March 19 and April 17, 1979 (30 UST 4007;
TIAS 9443; 1169 UNTS 337).

Agreement on procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the General Electric Company.
Signed at Washington September 17, 1993.
Entered into force September 17, 1993.
NP

Amendment
November 18, 1994 (NP).

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters.
TIAS 12948.

MAPPING

Mapping, charting and geodesy cooperative and exchange agreement, with annexes.
Entered into force June 25, 1981.
NP

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs.
Exchange of notes at Alexandria June 20, 1930, and Cairo August 26, 1930.
Entered into force August 26, 1930.
11 Bevans 1331.

Agreement regarding the transfer of forfeited assets.
Signed at Cairo May 20, 1993.
TIAS 12499.

NAVIGATION

Agreement for the establishment and operation of an OMEGA navigation system monitoring station.
Signed at Alexandria June 14, 1980.
Entered into force June 14, 1980.
TIAS 12375.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty of arbitration.
Signed at Washington August 27, 1929.
Entered into force August 24, 1932.
47 Stat. 2136; TS 856; 11 Bevans 1326; 142 LNTS 323.

Treaty of conciliation.
Signed at Washington August 27, 1929.
Entered into force August 24, 1932.
47 Stat. 2132; TS 851; 11 Bevans 1327; 142 LNTS 317.

PEACEKEEPING

Agreement relating to implementation of the Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty of March 26, 1979.*
Entered into force March 26, 1979.
32 UST 2146; TIAS 9827.

Note
* See also MULTINATIONAL FORCE AND OBSERVERS in bilateral section and PEACEKEEPING in multilateral section.

Agreement to transfer title of the United States Field Mission base camp at Umm Khushieb from the United States Sinai Support Mission to the Government of the Arab Republic of Egypt.
Signed at Umm Khushieb April 22, 1982.
Entered into force April 22, 1982.
34 UST 1229; TIAS 10410.

POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post and regulations of execution.
Entered into force October 1, 1959.
10 UST 1664; TIAS 4315; 358 UNTS 3.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations.
Signed at Cairo and Washington December 3 and 22, 1983.
35 UST 3249; TIAS 10854; 2015 UNTS 69.
Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation.
Signed at Cairo and Washington August 18 and September 13, 1985.
Entered into force September 13, 1985.
TIAS 11157.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income.*
Signed at Cairo August 24, 1980.
Entered into force December 31, 1981.
33 UST 1809; TIAS 10149; 1529 UNTS 41.

Note
* With an understanding and a reservation.

TOURISM

Agreement on the development and facilitation of tourism.
Signed at Cairo February 21, 1983.
Entered into force August 16, 1983.
TIAS 10680; 2005 UNTS 119.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Provisional commercial agreement relating to most-favored-nation treatment in customs matters.
Exchange of notes at Cairo May 24, 1930.
Entered into force May 24, 1930.
47 Stat. 2382; EAS 5; 11 Bevans 1329; 117 LNTS 419.

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products.
Exchange of notes at Cairo December 7 and 28, 1977.
29 UST 2774; TIAS 8973.

Amendments and extension
June 21 and 25, 1984 (NP).
March 7 and 14, 1988 (NP).
January 16 and February 26, 1990 (NP).
March 15 and June 9, 1992 (NP).

VISAS

Agreement providing for the abolition of nonimmigrant visa fees.*
Exchange of notes at Cairo June 3 and August 1, 1963.
Entered into force August 1, 1963;
operative September 1, 1963.
14 UST 1191; TIAS 5416; 488 UNTS 189.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

EL SALVADOR — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Signed at San Salvador August 21, 1961.
12 UST 1210; TIAS 4838; 418 UNTS 35.

Agricultural commodity agreement.
Entered into force May 7, 1963.
14 UST 418; TIAS 5335; 476 UNTS 35.

Amendments
June 16, 1981 (TIAS 11050).
June 19, 1981 (TIAS 11050).
August 31 and September 2, 1981 (TIAS 11050).

Related agreements
September 1, 1982 (TIAS 11051).
May 18, 1983 (TIAS 11052).
August 6, 1983 (TIAS 11053).
July 13, 1984 (TIAS 11053).
August 20, 1984 (TIAS 11053).
### AGRICULTURE

- **Agreement granting reciprocal customs categories of archaeological material from the imposition of import restrictions on certain**
  - Subject to the conditions provided for in the Agreement.
  - NP
- **Agreement relating to the deposit by El Salvador of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States.**
  - 23 UST 1311; TIAS 7416.
- **Agreement concerning payment to the United States of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished under the military assistance program.**
  - Exchange of notes at San Salvador October 24 and December 6, 1974.
  - Effective July 1, 1974.
  - 25 UST 3155; TIAS 7979.
- **Agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information.**
  - Signed at Antigua Cuscatlan February 1, 2007.
  - Entered into force February 1, 2007.
  - TIAS 07-201.
- **Agreement concerning the status of military and civilian personnel of the United States Department of Defense and United States contractors who may be temporarily present in El Salvador in connection with ship visits, training, exercises, humanitarian activities and other activities as mutually agreed.**
  - TIAS 07-522.
- **Agreement concerning health care for military members and their dependents.**
  - Signed March 10 and 17, 2008.
  - Entered into force March 17, 2008.
  - NP
  - **Extension**
    - March 2, 2011 (NP).
- **Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes.**
  - Signed at San Salvador and Miami May 22 and June 8, 2012.
  - Entered into force June 8, 2012.
  - TIAS
- **General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance.**
  - 13 UST 266; TIAS 4971; 445 UNTS 175.
  - **Agreement concerning the establishment of an**
    - Americas Fund and Administering Commission.
  - TIAS
  - **Amendment**
    - April 2, 2009.

### HIGHWAYS

- **Agreement relating to the furnishing of defense articles and services to El Salvador for the purpose of contributing to its internal security.**
  - Exchange of notes at San Salvador April 10 and 13, 1962.
  - 13 UST 985; TIAS 5040; 451 UNTS 307.
- **Agreement relating to the deposit by El Salvador of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States.**
  - 23 UST 1311; TIAS 7416.
- **Agreement concerning payment to the United States of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished under the military assistance program.**
  - Exchange of notes at San Salvador October 24 and December 6, 1974.
  - Effective July 1, 1974.
  - 25 UST 3155; TIAS 7979.
- **Agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information.**
  - Signed at Antigua Cuscatlan February 1, 2007.
  - Entered into force February 1, 2007.
  - TIAS 07-201.
- **Agreement concerning the status of military and civilian personnel of the United States Department of Defense and United States contractors who may be temporarily present in El Salvador in connection with ship visits, training, exercises, humanitarian activities and other activities as mutually agreed.**
  - TIAS 07-522.
- **Agreement concerning health care for military members and their dependents.**
  - Signed March 10 and 17, 2008.
  - Entered into force March 17, 2008.
  - NP
  - **Extension**
    - March 2, 2011 (NP).
- **Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes.**
  - Signed at San Salvador and Miami May 22 and June 8, 2012.
  - Entered into force June 8, 2012.
  - TIAS
- **General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance.**
  - 13 UST 266; TIAS 4971; 445 UNTS 175.
- **Agreement concerning the establishment of an**
  - Americas Fund and Administering Commission.
  - TIAS
  - **Amendment**
    - April 2, 2009.

### EMPLOYMENT

- **Agreement relating to employment of dependents of official government employees.**
  - Exchange of notes at San Salvador January 19 and March 11, 1983.
  - Entered into force March 11, 1983.
  - TIAS 12380.

### EXTRADITION

- **Treaty of extradition.**
  - Signed at San Salvador April 18, 1911.
  - Entered into force July 10, 1911.
  - 37 Stat. 1516; TS 586; 7 Bevans 507.

### FINANCE

- **Agreement relating to the guaranty of private investments.**
  - Entered into force April 8, 1960.
  - 11 UST 405; TIAS 4459; 372 UNTS 3.
- **Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.**
  - Entered into force April 1, 1991.
  - NP
- **Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts related to agriculture owed to the Government of the United States and its agencies, with appendices.**
  - NP
- **Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts related to foreign assistance owed to the Government of the United States and its agencies, with appendices.**
  - NP
- **Agreement regarding the reduction of a certain debt related to agricultural trade owed to the Government of the United States and its agencies, with appendices.**
  - NP
- **Agreement relating to the construction of the inter-American highway.**
  - Exchange of notes at Washington January 30 and February 13, 1942.
  - Entered into force February 13, 1942.
  - 56 Stat. 1842; EAS 204; 7 Bevans 558; 23 UNTS 293.
  - **Amendment**
    - February 19 and March 19, 1951 (2 UST 1840; TIAS 2318; 134 UNTS 245).
INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the transfer of persons to the International Criminal Court.

Signed at San Salvador October 25, 2002.


TIAS 04-621.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement concerning the establishment of an International Law Enforcement Academy (ILEA).

Signed at San Salvador September 20, 2005.

Entered into force March 1, 2006.

TIAS 06-301.

LABOR

Arrangement relating to workers’ compensation and unemployment insurance for American citizens employed on projects in El Salvador.

Exchange of notes at San Salvador September 24, 28, and 29, 1943.

Entered into force September 29, 1943.

7 Bevans 586.

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials, with glossary.

Signed at Delgado (San Salvador) and Fairfax May 10 and 22, 1996.

Entered into force May 22, 1996.

MISSIONS, MILITARY

Agreement providing for a United States Army mission to El Salvador.

Signed at San Salvador September 23, 1954.

Entered into force November 17, 1954.

5 UST 2870; TIAS 3144; 237 UNTS 91.

Extensions and amendments

March 16 and 31, 1959 (10 UST 730; TIAS 4206; 342 UNTS 351).

March 27 and May 3, 1963 (14 UST 484; TIAS 5345; 476 UNTS 333).

Air Force mission agreement.

Signed at San Salvador November 21, 1957.

Entered into force November 21, 1957.

8 UST 2356; TIAS 3951; 303 UNTS 19.

Extensions and amendments

March 16 and 31, 1959 (10 UST 730; TIAS 4206; 342 UNTS 361).

January 15 and 22, 1960 (11 UST 76; TIAS 4410; 371 UNTS 324).

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement of cooperation concerning United States access to and use of facilities at the International Airport of El Salvador for aerial counter-narcotics activities.


TIAS 00-823.

Extension

July 2, 2008 and April 2, 2009 (TIAS 00-823).

Agreement regarding the Coordinating Nation Information Exchange System.

Exchange of notes at San Salvador November 29 and December 17, 2004.


TIAS.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in El Salvador.

Exchange of notes at San Salvador August 11, November 13 and 20, 1961.


12 UST 2983; TIAS 4899; 433 UNTS 221.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.

Signed at San Salvador and Washington August 29 and October 6, 1989.


TIAS 11089.

Postal money order agreement.

Signed at Mexico August 16, 1991.

Entered into force October 1, 1991.

TIAS 11800.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.

Exchange of notes at San Salvador November 21 and 27, 1941.

Entered into force November 27, 1941.

55 Stat. 1478; EAS 230; 7 Bevans 551; 120 UNTS 161.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.

Exchange of notes at San Salvador April 5, 1962.


13 UST 411; TIAS 5001; 442 UNTS 41.

Agreement relating to the granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.

Exchange of notes at San Salvador May 24 and June 5, 1967.

Entered into force June 5, 1967.

18 UST 1661; TIAS 6309; 692 UNTS 221.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Convention facilitating the work of traveling salesmen.

Signed at Washington January 28, 1919.

Entered into force January 18, 1921.

41 Stat. 1725; TS 651; 7 Bevans 514.

Trade agreement.

Signed at San Salvador February 19, 1937.

Entered into force May 31, 1937.

50 Stat. 1564; EAS 101; 7 Bevans 536; 179 LNTS 219.

Agreement terminating certain provisions of the reciprocal trade agreement of February 19, 1937.

Exchange of notes at San Salvador June 29, 1962.

Entered into force June 29, 1962.

13 UST 1358; TIAS 5095.

Agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles.


NP.

Amendments and extension

November 23, 1988, and April 26, 1989 (NP).

December 18 and 27, 1989 (NP).

Agreement regarding the treatment of certain textile and apparel goods under the Dominican Republic-Central America-United States free trade agreement.


TIAS.

VISAS

Agreement providing for the reciprocal abolition of certain visa fees and tourist and immigration charges.

Exchange of notes at San Salvador December 7 and 15, 1953.

Entered into force January 14, 1954.

5 UST 859; TIAS 2977; 236 UNTS 25.

Note

* The status of this agreement is under review.

EQUATORIAL GUINEA

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

Exchange of notes at Malabo March 9 and 30, 1983.

Entered into force March 30, 1983.

35 UST 2889; TIAS 10891.

FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement.


TIAS 12963.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.


TIAS 04-506.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Equatorial Guinea.


TIAS.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.

Signed at Malabo and Washington April 9 and November 18, 1987.


TIAS 11800.

Postal money order agreement.

Signed at Mexico August 16, 1991.

Entered into force October 1, 1991.

TIAS 11800.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.

Exchange of notes at San Salvador November 21 and 27, 1941.

Entered into force November 27, 1941.

55 Stat. 1478; EAS 230; 7 Bevans 551; 120 UNTS 161.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.

Exchange of notes at San Salvador April 5, 1962.


13 UST 411; TIAS 5001; 442 UNTS 41.

Agreement relating to the granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.

Exchange of notes at San Salvador May 24 and June 5, 1967.

Entered into force June 5, 1967.

18 UST 1661; TIAS 6309; 692 UNTS 221.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Convention facilitating the work of traveling salesmen.

Signed at Washington January 28, 1919.

Entered into force January 18, 1921.

41 Stat. 1725; TS 651; 7 Bevans 514.

Trade agreement.

Signed at San Salvador February 19, 1937.

Entered into force May 31, 1937.

50 Stat. 1564; EAS 101; 7 Bevans 536; 179 LNTS 219.

Agreement concerning relief from double taxation on income derived from operation of aircraft.


TIAS 11557; 2185 UNTS 343.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

ERITREA — DEFENSE

On April 27, 1993, Eritrea declared independence from Ethiopia. For agreements prior to the independence of Eritrea, see ETHIOPIA.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military, Education and Training (IMET) Program.


NP

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training or other defense services from the United States to Eritrea.


TIAS

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement.


TIAS 12179.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.


TIAS 04-708.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps Program in Eritrea.


TIAS 12189.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.


NP

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular rights, and protocol.


44 Stat. 2379; TS 786; 7 Bevans 620; 50 LNTS 13.

**CONSULS**

See COMMERCE

**CULTURAL PROPERTY**

Agreement on the protection and preservation of certain cultural properties.


TIAS 03-722.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military, Education and Training (IMET) Program.


TIAS 12188.

Agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information.


TIAS 13082; 2090 UNTS 3.

Acquisition and cross-service agreements, with annexes.


TIAS

Memorandum of agreement regarding the assignment of Estonian defense personnel to the United States army, with annexes.


NP

**DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS**

Memorandum of understanding concerning diplomatic relations.


TIAS 12131; 1939 UNTS 93.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment on a reciprocal basis of dependent officials of official government employees.


TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty.


TIAS 09-407.

**FINANCE**

Debt funding agreement.

Signed at Washington October 28, 1925; operative December 15, 1922.

Treasury Department print; 7 Bevans 613.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of October 28, 1925.

Signed at Washington June 11, 1932; operative July 1, 1931.

Treasury Department print; 7 Bevans 642.

Investment incentive agreement.


TIAS 12099; 1939 UNTS 101.

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty for the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex.


TIAS 97-216; 1987 UNTS 131.

Protocol to the treaty for the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment.


TIAS 04-810.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters.


TIAS 12940.

Agreement on enhancing cooperation in preventing and combating serious crime.


TIAS 08-1105.

Instrument as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the agreement on mutual legal assistance between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, as to the application of the treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters of April 2, 1998, with annex.


TIAS 10-201-30.

**MAPPING**

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials.


NP

**MARITIME MATTERS**

Agreement relating to mutual recognition of ship measurement certificates.


47 Stat. 2597; EAS 9; 7 Bevans 635; 62 LNTS 313.

**NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY**

Agreement to treat the agreement of June 19, 1949, among the States Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty and other States participating in the Partnership for Peace regarding the status of their forces as binding between the United States and Estonia.


TIAS

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty of arbitration.

Signed at Tallinn August 27, 1929. Entered into force June 18, 1930.

46 Stat. 2757; TS 816; 7 Bevans 637; 102 LNTS 233.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

ESTONIA — PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty of conciliation.
Signed at Tallinn August 27, 1929.
Entered into force June 18, 1930.
46 Stat. 2760; TS 817; 7 Bevans 639; 102 LNTS 239.

PEACE CORPS
Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps of the United States in Estonia.
Signed at Tallinn February 6, 1992.
Entered into force February 6, 1992.
TIAS; 1939 UNTS 113.

POSTAL MATTERS
International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11852.

PUBLICATIONS
Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
Exchange of notes at Tallinn December 6, 1938.
53 Stat. 2059; EAS 138; 7 Bevans 647.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation, with annexes.
Signed at Tallinn December 11, 2008.
Entered into force October 26, 2009.
TIAS 09-1026.
Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation on oil shale research and utilization.
Signed at Tallinn February 25, 2011.
Entered into force February 25, 2011.
TIAS 11-225.

TAXATION
Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income.
Entered into force December 30, 1999.
TIAS 12919.

TRADE
See also COMMERCE
Agreement according mutual unconditional most-favored-nation treatment in customs matters.
Exchange of notes at Washington March 2, 1925.
Entered into force August 1, 1925.
TS 722; 7 Bevans 608; 43 LNTS 289.

ETHIOPIA

On April 27, 1993, Eritrea announced its independence from Ethiopia.
The status of the agreements listed below is under review.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES
Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
13 UST 1833; TIAS 5132; 459 UNTS 31.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
14 UST 836; TIAS 5363; 487 UNTS 269.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Entered into force August 17, 1965.
16 UST 1119; TIAS 8584; 564 UNTS 119.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Entered into force December 14, 1965.
16 UST 2019; TIAS 5937; 574 UNTS 115.

Agricultural commodities agreement.
28 UST 7344; TIAS 8715.

AVIATION
Memorandum of agreement for the provision of assistance in developing and modernizing the civil aviation infrastructure of Ethiopia.
Signed September 21 and November 24, 2005.
Entered into force November 24, 2005.

AMENDMENT
February 3 and 10, 2011 (NP).

CLAIMS
Compensation agreement, with agreed minutes.
TIAS 11193.

COMMERCE
Treaty of amity and economic relations, and related notes.
Signed at Addis Ababa September 7, 1951.
Entered into force October 8, 1953.
4 UST 2134; TIAS 2864; 206 UNTS 41.

Agreement amending the treaty of amity and economic relations of September 7, 1951, to terminate notes concerning administration of justice.
24 UST 2136; TIAS 7726.

CONSULS
See COMMERCE

DEFENSE
Agreement relating to mutual defense assistance.
Entered into force June 13, 1952.
3 UST 5498; TIAS 2751; 205 UNTS 17.

Agreement relating to a special program of facilities assistance.
Exchange of notes at Addis Ababa December 26, 1957.
Entered into force December 26, 1957.
8 UST 2483; TIAS 3969; 307 UNTS 71.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials no longer needed in the furtherance of the mutual defense assistance program.
Exchange of notes at Addis Ababa January 2 and 6, 1958.
Entered into force January 6, 1958.
9 UST 339; TIAS 4013; 303 UNTS 342.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program.
Entered into force July 1, 1974.
25 UST 1437; TIAS 7872.

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense present in Ethiopia.
NP

Agreement regarding the furnishing of commodities, services and related training to assist Ethiopia’s forces participating in the African Crisis Response Initiative, with attachment.
Entered into force February 6, 1998.
TIAS

Agreement relating to United States military and civilian personnel of the United States Department of Defense who may be temporarily present in Ethiopia in connection with humanitarian relief, joint exercises and training, and other agreed activities.
Entered into force February 27, 2002.
TIAS 227.

Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Tampa and Addis Ababa July 8 and 17, 2002.
Entered into force July 17, 2002.
TIAS 02-717.

Agreement regarding the provision of articles and services pursuant to Section 1206 of the National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal year 2007, as modified and extended, or successor legislation.
TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Agreement for economic and technical cooperation.
Entered into force November 15, 1993.
TIAS 12167.

Agency for International Development
September 10, 2004 (NP).
August 8, 2006 (NP).
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

ETHIOPIA — EDUCATION

**EDUCATION**

- Agreement for financing certain educational programs, with exchange of notes.
  Entered into force December 6, 1961.
  TIAS 4905; 12 UST 3057; 433 UNTS 231.

**EMPLOYMENT**

- Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
  Exchange of notes at Addis Ababa August 31 and September 2, 1999.
  Entered into force September 2, 1999.
  TIAS 13068.

**FINANCE**

- Agreement relating to investment guarantees.
  13 UST 1856; TIAS 5134; 459 UNTS 79.

  **Amendment**
  March 17, 1967, and March 8, 1968
  (19 UST 4725; TIAS 6449; 697 UNTS 280).

  - Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
    Entered into force June 18, 1993.
    TIAS 0-824.

  - Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the United States Government and its Agency, with annexes.
    Signed at Addis Ababa October 9, 1997.
    TIAS 0-824.

  - Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the United States Government, with annexes.
    Entered into force January 22, 2002.
    TIAS 0-824.

  - Agreement regarding the consolidation and reduction of certain debts owed to the United States Government, with annexes.
    TIAS 0-824.

  - Agreement regarding the cancellation of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government, with annexes.
    Entered into force March 4, 2005.
    TIAS 0-824.

**LEND-LEASE**

- Agreement on lend-lease settlement.
  Entered into force May 20, 1949.
  63 Stat. 2446; TIAS 1931; 7 Beavans 678; 89 UNTS 99.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

- Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program.
  Entered into force August 24, 2005.
  TIAS 0-824.

**FINANCE**

- Agreement on lend-lease settlement.
  Entered into force May 20, 1949.
  63 Stat. 2446; TIAS 1931; 7 Beavans 678; 89 UNTS 99.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

- Treaty of arbitration.
  Signed at Addis Ababa January 26, 1929.
  Entered into force August 5, 1929.
  46 Stat. 2357; TS 799; 7 Beavans 662; 101 LNTS 517.

  **Amendment**
  Treaty of conciliation.
  Signed at Addis Ababa January 26, 1929.
  Entered into force August 5, 1929.
  46 Stat. 2358; TS 800; 7 Beavans 665; 101 LNTS 529.

**PEACE CORPS**

- Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in Ethiopia.
  Entered into force October 2, 2007.
  TIAS 0-1062.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

- Parcel post agreement, with regulations of execution.
  Entered into force September 1, 1967.
  18 UST 6622; TIAS 6305; 692 UNTS 263.

  - International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
    Entered into force September 15, 1989.
    TIAS 11954.

  - Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST service, with details of implementation.
    TIAS 11955.

**PUBLICATIONS**

- Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
  Entered into force November 25, 1964.
  15 UST 2150; TIAS 5698; 532 UNTS 125.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

- Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes.
  TIAS 0-826.

**TAXATION**

- Agreement to exempt from income tax, on a reciprocal basis, income derived from the international operation of aircraft and ships.
  TIAS 12996.

**EUROPEAN ATOMIC ENERGY COMMUNITY (EURATOM)**

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

- Agreement for cooperation in the peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annexes, agreed minute and declaration.
  Entered into force April 12, 1996.
  TIAS 0-824.

- Agreement for cooperation in the field of fusion energy research and development, with annex.
  TIAS 0-824.

  - Technical exchange and cooperation arrangement in the field of nuclear safety research, with annexes.
    TIAS 0-824.

**EUROPEAN COMMUNITY**

- See EUROPEAN UNION

**EUROPEAN ORGANIZATION FOR THE EXPLOITATION OF METEOROLOGICAL SATELLITES (EUMETSAT)**

**SATELLITES**

- Agreement on an initial joint polar-orbiting operational satellite system, with annex.
  TIAS 12998.

  - Agreement on access to images and meteorological data distribution material from the EUMETSAT geostationary meteorological satellites.
    TIAS 13105.

  - Agreement on joint transition activities regarding polar-orbiting operational environmental satellite systems, with annex.
    TIAS 0-824.

  **Amendment**
  January 7 and 20, 2005 (TIAS 0-824).

  - Agreement on access to images and meteorological data distribution material from the EUMETSAT METEOSAT satellites.
    Signed at Darmstadt July 1, 2008.
    Entered into force July 1, 2008.
    TIAS 0-824.
# Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

## EUROPEAN ORGANIZATION FOR NUCLEAR RESEARCH (CERN) — ATOMIC ENERGY

### ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement concerning scientific and technical cooperation on Large Hadron Collider activities.
TIAS

Experiments Protocol relating to the agreement of December 8, 1997, concerning scientific and technical cooperation on Large Hadron Collider activities.

Accelerator Protocol relating to the agreement of December 8, 1997, concerning scientific and technical cooperation on Large Hadron Collider activities.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning the Solar Terrestrial Science Program, with related exchange of letters.
TIAS 12216.

Memorandum of understanding concerning space shuttle flight activities in the launch and retrieval of the European Retrieval Carrier Spacecraft.
TIAS 12217.

Memorandum of understanding concerning enabling early utilization opportunities of the international space station.
TIAS 12844.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the Mars Express Mission.
TIAS Extension

Agreement concerning network and operations cross-support.
TIAS 07-321.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the James Webb space telescope.
TIAS 07-618.1.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the Laser Interferometer Space Antenna (LISA) pathfinder mission.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation on the civil international space station.
TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperation on the robotic exploration of Mars.
TIAS 10-628.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the solar orbiter mission.
TIAS 12-306.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the use of U.S. Landsat data, with annexes.
TIAS 12-717.

## EUROPEAN UNION — EDUCATION

In a Verbal Note dated November 27, 2009, that was transmitted to the Government of the United States of America, the Council of the European Union and the Commission of the European Communities stated in part:

The Treaty of Lisbon amending the Treaty on European Union and the Treaty establishing the European Community will enter into force on 1 December 2009. (A) from that date all agreements between your country and the European Community/European Union, and all commitments made by the European Community/European Union to your country and made by your country to the European Community/European Union, will be assumed by the European Union.

### AVIATION

Agreement on cooperation in the regulation of civil aviation safety, with annexes.
TIAS 11-501.

### CIVIL AFFAIRS

Agreement on the participation of the United States of America in the European Union rule of law mission in Kosovo, EULEX Kosovo, with annex.
TIAS 08-1022.

### CRISIS MANAGEMENT

Agreement on the participation of the United States of America in the European Union crisis management operations.
TIAS 11-601.

### CUSTOMS

Agreement on customs cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters.
TIAS 12862.

Agreement on intensifying and broadening the agreement on customs cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters to include cooperation on container security and related matters, with annex.
TIAS 04-422.

### DEFENSE

Agreement on the security of classified information.
TIAS 07-430.1.

### EDUCATION

Agreement renewing a programme of cooperation in higher education and vocational education and training, with annex.
TIAS 07-401.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY — ENERGY

Agreement on the coordination of energy efficiency labeling programs for office equipment. 
TIAS

EXTRADITION

Agreement on extradition, with explanatory note. 
Entered into force February 1, 2010. 
TIAS 10-201.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement on mutual legal assistance, with explanatory note. 
Entered into force February 1, 2010. 
TIAS 10-201.1

LIQUOR

Agreement on the mutual recognition of certain distilled spirits/spirit drinks, with related exchange of letters. 
TIAS

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement on precursors and chemical substances frequently used in the illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs or psychotropic substances, with annexes and exchange of letters. 
Entered into force July 1, 1997. 
TIAS

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation, with annex. 
Signed at Washington December 5, 1997. 
Entered into force October 14, 1998. 
TIAS 12910.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Joint declaration on commercial relations. 
Entered into force March 7, 1962. 
13 UST 958; TIAS 5033; 445 UNTS 195.

Agreement suspending the agreements of March 7, 1962 (TIAS 5034 and 5035), relating to quality wheat and other grains. 
Entered into force January 5, 1968; effective July 1, 1967. 
20 UST 2866; TIAS 6761; 723 UNTS 411.

Agreement regulating certain trade in cheese. 
Entered into force January 14, 1975. 
26 UST 1773; TIAS 8115; 1006 UNTS 85.

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations regarding trade in certain agricultural products, and related letter of October 28, 1980. 
Done at Geneva April 12, 1979. 
Entered into force January 1, 1980. 
32 UST 5309; TIAS 9982; 1265 UNTS 249.

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning tariff concessions for table grapes, and related letter of October 28, 1980. 
Entered into force January 1, 1980. 
32 UST 5322; TIAS 9983; 1265 UNTS 281.

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning beer containers and beer, and related letter of October 28, 1980. 
Entered into force January 1, 1980. 
32 UST 5328; TIAS 9984; 1265 UNTS 265.

Agreement relating to certain chemicals in United States schedule XX to the general agreement on tariffs and trade 
32 UST 5332; TIAS 9985; 1265 UNTS 269.

Agreement relating to staging of a chemical concession in United States schedule XX to the general agreement on tariffs and trade. 
Entered into force December 27, 1979. 
32 UST 5335; TIAS 9986; 1265 UNTS 273.

Agreement relating to modification of United States schedule XX to the general agreement on tariffs and trade, pursuant to article XXVIII 
Signed January 2, 1980. 
Entered into force January 2, 1980. 
32 UST 5337; TIAS 9987; 1265 UNTS 277.

Agreement for the conclusion of negotiations under GATT article XXIV:6, with annexes and related letter. 

Agreement concerning exports of pasta, with settlement, annex and related letter. 
TIAS

Agreement on steel trade liberalization, with appendices. 
TIAS

Agreement regarding the application of competition laws. 
TIAS

Agreement for the conclusion of negotiations between the European Community and the United States under Article XXIV:6, with annexes and exchanges of letters. 
NP

Agreement on mutual recognition, with annexes. 
Entered into force December 1, 1998. 
TIAS

Agreement on the application of positive comity principles in the enforcement of their competition laws. 
TIAS 12958.

Agreement on sanitary measures to protect public and animal health in trade in live animals and animal products. 
Entered into force August 1, 1999. 
TIAS

Entered into force August 16, 1999. 
NP

Agreement on the mutual recognition of certificates of conformity for marine equipment. 
Entered into force July 1, 2004. 
TIAS

Agreement relating to the method of calculation of applied duties for husked rice. 
Entered into force June 30, 2005; effective March 1, 2005. 
TIAS

Agreement on matters related to trade in wine. 
Entered into force November 23, 2005. 
TIAS

Agreement on trade in wine, with annexes. 
Entered into force March 10, 2006. 
TIAS 06-310.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the importation of beef from animals not treated with certain growth-promoting hormones and increased duties applied by the United States to certain products of the European Communities, with annex. 
Signed May 13, 2009. 
Entered into force May 13, 2009. 
TIAS 09-513.
EUROPEAN UNION’S JUDICIAL COOPERATION UNIT (EUROJUST)

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement regarding terrorism and transnational crime.

Signed at Washington November 6, 2006.
TIAS 06-1219.
FIJI

On October 10, 1970, Fiji became an independent state. In a note dated October 10, 1970, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister of Fiji made a statement reading in part as follows:

"Many treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the United Kingdom in respect to Fiji were succeeded to by Fiji upon independence by virtue of customary international law. It is desired that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by Fiji and that action be based on this presumption until a decision is reached that it should be regarded as having lapsed. Should the Government of Fiji be of the opinion that it has legally succeeded to a treaty, and wishes to terminate the operation of the treaty, it will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof."

AVIATION

Air transport agreement.
Signed at Suva October 1, 1979.
Entered into force provisionally October 1, 1979; definitively October 11, 1979.
32 UST 3747; TIAS 9917.

Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Fiji the consular convention of June 6, 1951 (3 UST 3426) between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Exchange of notes at Suva and Washington October 16 and December 12, 1972.
Entered into force December 12, 1972.
23 UST 3779; TIAS 7525.

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Suva November 18, 1985, and February 14, 1986.
TIAS 11105.

Agreement concerning the training of military personnel.
TIAS.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement concerning the employment of dependents of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Suva June 20 and November 25, 2003.
TIAS 03-1125.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
TIAS 12827.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at London December 22, 1931.
Entered into force June 24, 1935.
47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 UNTS 59.

Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Fiji the extradition treaty of December 22, 1931 (47 Stat. 2122) between the United States and the United Kingdom.
24 UST 1965; TIAS 7707.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.
Exchange of notes at Suva December 30, 1975, and January 9, 1976.
Entered into force January 9, 1976.
27 UST 1826; TIAS 8281.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
Signed at Suva December 17, 2003.
TIAS 03-1217.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Fiji.
Exchange of notes at Suva June 25, 1968.
Entered into force June 25, 1968.
19 UST 5208; TIAS 6515; 648 UNTS 65.

Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Fiji the agreement of June 25, 1968, relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Fiji.
Exchange of notes at Suva and Washington April 25 and June 27, 1972.
Entered into force June 27, 1972.
23 UST 1156; TIAS 7377.

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement, with detailed regulations of execution.
Signed at Washington November 15, 1938, and at Suva January 10, 1939.
Operative January 2, 1939.
53 Stat. 3031; Post Office Department print; 196 LNTS 185.

Agreement providing for parcel post insurance.
Signed at Suva April 12 and at Washington April 22, 1965.
Entered into force July 1, 1965.
16 UST 850; TIAS 5822; 685 UNTS 23.

Express mail service agreement, with detailed regulations.
Signed at Suva and Arlington August 3 and December 21, 2001.
Entered into force March 1, 2002.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.
Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
Entered into force August 7, 1900; applicable to Fiji February 9, 1901.
31 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 146; 203 LNTS 367.

Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Fiji the conventions of March 2, 1899, and May 27, 1936, between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.
Exchange of notes at Suva and at Washington November 2 and December 9, 1971.
Entered into force December 9, 1971.
22 UST 1806; TIAS 7222.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Entered into force November 26, 1965; applicable to Fiji December 11, 1969.
16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965, relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Entered into force December 11, 1969.
20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Fiji the agreement of November 25, 1965, between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Entered into force August 14, 1972.
23 UST 1334; TIAS 7417.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement concerning trade in cotton and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes.
Exchange of notes at Suva May 24 and August 20, 1991.
NP
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

FIJI — TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes.  
Entered into force February 18, 1994; effective January 1, 1993.  
NP

Amendments and extensions  
October 11 and November 10, 1994 (NP).  
October 26 and December 29, 1995 (NP).

TRADE-MARKS  
Declaration affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.  
Signed at London October 24, 1877.  
Entered into force October 24, 1877.  

Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Fiji the declaration affording reciprocal protection to trademarks of October 24, 1877 (20 Stat. 703) by the United States and the United Kingdom.  
22 UST 1891; TIAS 7232.

FINLAND  

ATOMIC ENERGY  
Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.  
Signed at Vienna September 21, 2011.  
Entered into force September 21, 2011.  
TIAS 11-921.

AVIATION  
Air transport agreement.  
Signed at Helsinki March 29, 1949.  
Entered into force April 28, 1949.  
63 Stat. 2550; TIAS 1945; 7 Bevans 752; 55 UNTS 59.

Amendment  
June 9, 1995 (TIAS 12657; 2142 UNTS 23).

Related agreement  
May 12, 1980 (32 UST 2368; TIAS 9845).

Note  
* This agreement is suspended for the duration of provisional application of the U.S. — E.U. Air Transport Agreement signed April 25 and 30, 2007.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal acceptance of certificates of airworthiness for imported glider aircraft and civil aircraft appliances.  
Entered into force March 7, 1974.  
25 UST 262; TIAS 7795; 944 UNTS 165.

Agreement for promotion of air safety.  
Signed at Helsinki November 2, 2000.  
TIAS 13124; 2160 UNTS 195.

CHILDREN  
Agreement for the enforcement of maintenance support obligations.  
Signed at Helsinki April 3, 2006.  
TIAS

COMMERCe  
Treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular rights, and protocol.  
Signed at Washington February 13, 1934.  
Entered into force August 10, 1934.  
49 Stat. 2659; TS 888; 7 Bevans 718; 152 LNTS 45.

Protocol modifying article IV of the treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular rights of February 13, 1934.  
Signed at Washington December 4, 1952.  
Entered into force September 24, 1953.  
4 UST 2047; TIAS 2861; 205 UNTS 149.

Protocol to the treaty of friendship, commerce and consular rights of February 13, 1934, as modified.  
Entered into force December 1, 1992.  
TIAS

CONSULs  
See COMMERCE

CUSTOMS  
Agreement regarding mutual assistance in customs matters.  
TIAS 12116; 1557 UNTS 155.

DEFENSE  
General security of military information agreement, with exchange of letters.  
TIAS 12238; 1676 UNTS 193.

Agreement concerning exchange of research and development information, with appendix.  
Entered into force October 5, 1995.  
TIAS 12289.

Amendment and Extension  
May 7 and 25, 2010 (TIAS 10-1004).

--- Memorandum of understanding concerning air force exercises and activities in Finland  
Signed March 31 and April 21, 2005.  
Entered into force April 21, 2005.  
TIAS

Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes.  
Signed at Helsinki and Stuttgart June 18 and July 9, 2008.  
TIAS

EDUCATION  
Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.  
Signed at Helsinki July 2, 1952.  
Entered into force July 2, 1952.  
3 UST 4126; TIAS 2555; 165 UNTS 203.

Amendments  
November 30, 1956 (7 UST 3255; TIAS 3704; 263 UNTS 418).

Protocol modifying the debt funding agreement of May 1, 1923.  
Signed at Washington May 25, 1932.  
Operative July 1, 1931.

EXTRADITION  
Extradition treaty.  
Signed at Helsinki June 11, 1976.  
Entered into force May 11, 1980.  
31 UST 944; TIAS 9626; 1203 UNTS 165.

Protocol to the extradition treaty of June 11, 1976, with annex.  
Entered into force February 1, 2010.  
TIAS 10-201.7.

FINANCE  
Debt funding agreement.  
Signed at Washington May 1, 1923.  
Operative December 15, 1922.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of May 1, 1923.  
Signed at Washington May 25, 1932.  
Operative July 1, 1931.

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended.  
Exchange of notes at Helsinki July 22, 1959.  
Entered into force July 22, 1959.  
10 UST 1317; TIAS 4275; 354 UNTS 39.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE  
Treaty on certain aspects of mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with annex.  
Entered into force February 1, 2010.  
TIAS 10-201.31.

MAPPING  
Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning geospatial information and services cooperation.  
Signed at Helsinki August 30, 2000.  
NP
FINLAND — NATIONALITY

Convention regulating military obligations of persons having dual nationality.
Signed at Helsinki January 27, 1939.
Entered into force October 3, 1939.
54 Stat. 1712; TS 7493; 7 Bevans 747; 201 LNTS 197.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty of arbitration.
Signed at Washington June 7, 1928.
Entered into force January 14, 1929.
45 Stat. 2724; TS 768; 7 Bevans 711; 87 LNTS 9.

Treaty of conciliation.
Signed at Washington June 7, 1928.
Entered into force January 14, 1929.
45 Stat. 2726; TS 769; 7 Bevans 713; 87 LNTS 15.

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post convention.
Signed at Helsingfors September 1 and at Washington September 23, 1932.
Operative August 1, 1932.
47 Stat. 2169; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11010; 2002 UNTS 9.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation.
TIAS 11558.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
Exchange of notes at Washington December 28 and 30, 1938.
Entered into force December 30, 1938; operative January 1, 1939.
53 Stat. 2071; EAS 139; 7 Bevans 449; 195 LNTS 419.

SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port.
Exchange of notes at Washington December 1, 1982.
Entered into force December 1, 1982.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement.
Entered into force November 1, 1992.
TIAS 12105; 1705 UNTS 133.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and on capital.*
Signed at Helsinki September 21, 1989.
Entered into force December 30, 1990.
TIAS 12101.

Note
* With an understanding.

Protocol amending the convention of September 21, 1989 for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and on capital.
Signed at Helsinki May 31, 2006.
TIAS 07-1228.1.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Exchange of notes at Helsinki December 15 and 27, 1967.
Entered into force December 27, 1967.
18 UST 3163; TIAS 6406; 697 UNTS 55.

TRADE

See also COMMERCE

Letter and arrangement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning cheeses, and related letter of January 30, 1980.
Done at Geneva April 12, 1979.
Entered into force January 1, 1980.
32 UST 5348; TIAS 9988; 1267 UNTS 3.

Agreement relating to article XII of the general agreement on tariffs and trade, and related letter of January 30, 1980.
Entered into force March 13, 1980.
32 UST 5348; TIAS 9989; 1267 UNTS 19.

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations regarding alcoholic beverages, and related letter of January 30, 1980.
Entered into force March 13, 1980.
32 UST 5351; TIAS 9990; 1267 UNTS 13.

Agreement on removal of trade distorting practices in steel, with appendix and related exchange of letters.
TIAS; 1991 UNTS 427.

TRANSPORTATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the field of transportation.
Entered into force July 23, 1981.
33 UST 3258; TIAS 10222.

Project agreement for cooperation in the field of icebreaking technology.
Entered into force July 23, 1981.
33 UST 3261; TIAS 10223.

Extension
May 9 and June 13, 1983 (35 UST 1320; TIAS 10731; 1607 UNTS 540).

Memorandum of understanding on highway transportation technology exchange.
Signed at Madrid May 19, 1993.
Entered into force May 19, 1993.
TIAS 12498.

VISAS

Agreement relating to the maximum validity of visas for four years and the abolition of visa fees for certain classes of nonimmigrant visas.*
Exchange of notes at Helsinki July 7, August 26, and December 14, 1955.
9 UST 1175; TIAS 4102; 335 UNTS 263.

Amendment
February 15 and 20, 1956 (9 UST 1179; TIAS 4102; 335 UNTS 272).

Agreement relating to the waiver of visa requirements for nonimmigrants.
9 UST 1183; TIAS 4103; 314 UNTS 43.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION

AGRICULTURE

Framework agreement regarding the development of a viable and sustainable global agricultural system.
TIAS 07-314.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement relating to a Fund-in-Trust grant to the FAO to supplement activities under the Off- Shore Fishery Development Project for Viet-Nam.
Entered into force May 26, 1967.
18 UST 1618; TIAS 6304.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement concerning the Peace Corps.
Entered into force March 29, 1962.
13 UST 1391; TIAS 5101; 454 UNTS 13.

FRANCE — ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation on uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes.
Signed at Washington May 7, 1959.
Entered into force July 20, 1959.
10 UST 1279; TIAS 4268; 354 UNTS 83.

Agreement for cooperation in the operation of atomic weapons systems for mutual defense purposes.
Entered into force October 9, 1961.
12 UST 1423; TIAS 4867; 433 UNTS 29.
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

#### AVIATION

**Agreement relating to air service facilities in French territory.**

- *24 UST 2142; TIAS 7728.*

**Agreement relating to cooperation with respect to research and development activities in the field of civil aviation.**

- *32 UST 2873; TIAS 9881; 1274 UNTS 201.*

**Air transport agreement, with annexes.**

- *Signed at Washington June 18, 1998.*
- *Entered into force June 18, 1998.*
- *TIAS 12965; 2088 UNTS 489.*

**Amendments**

- *October 10, 2000 (TIAS 12965; 2155 UNTS 233). January 22, 2002(TIAS 12965).*

**Note**

- *This agreement is suspended for the duration of the U.S.-E.U. Air Transport Agreement signed April 25 and 30, 2007 (“Air Transport Agreement”) except in respect of the application of this agreement to those areas that are not encompassed within the definition of “territory” in Article 1 of the Air Transport Agreement.*

#### CLAIMS

**See also LEND-LEASE**

**Agreement relating to the procedure for the settlement of claims of French nationals who were prisoners of war of United States forces during World War II.**

- *Exchange of notes at Paris June 4, October 15 and December 6, 1951; and January 17 and February 2, 1952.*
- *5 UST 622; TIAS 2951; 247 UNTS 223.*

**Agreement concerning payments for certain losses suffered during World War II, with annexes.**

- *Signed at Washington January 18, 2001.*
- *Entered into force February 5, 2001.*
- *TIAS 01-205; 2156 UNTS 281.*

**Amendments**

- *May 30 and 31, 2002 (TIAS 01-205). February 21, 2006 (TIAS 01-205).*

#### COMMERCE

**Convention of navigation and commerce, with separate article.**

- *Signed at Washington June 24, 1822.*
- *Entered into force February 12, 1823; operative October 1, 1822.*
- *8 Stat. 278; TS 87; 7 Bevans 822.*

**Note**

- *Article VI terminated by the United States July 1, 1916, in accordance with the Scammon’s Act (38 Stat. 1164).*

**Agreement modifying the provisions of article VII of the convention of navigation and commerce of June 24, 1822.**

- *Signed at Washington July 17, 1919.*
- *Entered into force January 10, 1921.*
- *41 Stat. 1723; TS 850; 7 Bevans 899.*

**Convention of establishment, protocol, and declaration.**

- *Signed at Paris November 25, 1959.*
- *Entered into force December 21, 1960.*
- *11 UST 2398; TIAS 4625; 401 UNTS 75.*

**Note**

- *Applicable to Martinique, Guadeloupe, French Guiana and Reunion.*

#### CONSULS

**Consular convention, with protocol and exchange of notes.**

- *Signed at Paris July 18, 1966.*
- *18 UST 2939; TIAS 6389; 700 UNTS 257.*

#### CUSTOMS

**Agreement for cooperation with respect to the operation of distribution license systems.**

- *Signed at Paris September 5, 1986.*
- *Entered into force September 5, 1986.*
- *TIAS 12389.*

**Convention regarding mutual administration assistance in customs matters.**

- *Signed at Paris December 3, 1993.*
- *Entered into force July 1, 1994.*
- *TIAS; 2084 UNTS 13.*

#### DEFENSE

**See also MUTUAL SECURITY**

**Mutual defense assistance agreement.**

- *1 UST 34; TIAS 2012; 80 UNTS 171.*

**Agreement regarding the establishment of an air depot at Deols-La Martinerie.**

- *Signed at Paris February 27, 1951.*
- *Entered into force February 27, 1951.*
- *17 UST 1865; TIAS 6130; 674 UNTS 55.*

**Agreement regarding certain air bases and facilities in Metropolitan France placed at the disposition of the United States Air Force.**

- *Signed at Paris October 4, 1952.*
- *Entered into force January 10, 1952.*
- *17 UST 1873; TIAS 6131; 674 UNTS 65.*

**Agreement relating to the transfer to Paris of the headquarters of the Deputy Commander of the Allied Forces in Europe.**

- *Exchange of notes at Paris June 17, 1953.*
- *Entered into force June 17, 1953.*
- *17 UST 1906; TIAS 6134; 674 UNTS 83.*

**Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and material no longer required in the furtherance of the mutual defense assistance program, and related notes.**

- *Entered into force September 23, 1955.*
- *6 UST 5971; TIAS 3440; 270 UNTS 341.*

**Memorandum of understanding relating to sales to France of military equipment, materials, and services under the mutual defense assistance agreement of January 27, 1950, and exchange of letters.**

- *9 UST 71; TIAS 3980; 304 UNTS 349.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013</th>
<th>FRANCE — EXTRADITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement for the transfer of special tools</td>
<td>Agreement concerning geospatial-intelligence exchange and cooperation, with annexes and appendices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement concerning system of telecommunications and depots.</td>
<td>Memorandum of agreement establishing a midshipmen/cadet exchange program (MCEP).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement relating to a weapons production program.</td>
<td>Arrangement regarding the exchange of military personnel, with annex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 UST 2333; TIAS 4611; 400 UNTS 21.</td>
<td>Agreement concerning the easy internet protocol (IP) project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement regarding the operation, maintenance and security of the Donges-Metz pipeline system, with protocol and exchange of letters.</td>
<td>ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed at Paris March 24, 1967. Entered into force April 1, 1967. 18 UST 352; TIAS 6422; 688 UNTS 357.</td>
<td>See also INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of understanding relating to a cooperative research project in titanium alloys, with annex.</td>
<td>Economic cooperation agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General security of information agreement.</td>
<td>Amendments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of agreement concerning the use of Diane Range, Soleuzara, Corsica.</td>
<td>November 17 and 20, 1948 (62 Stat. 3720; TIAS 1897; 7 Beavns 1288; 34 UNTS 421).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement on mutual logistic support, with annexes.</td>
<td>May 22, 1951 (2 UST 1173; TIAS 2264; 141 UNTS 338).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendments</td>
<td>September 11, 1953 (4 UST 2036; TIAS 2859; 214 UNTS 350).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of understanding for a cooperative deep submergence rescue system program, with annexes.</td>
<td>* Applicable to Reunion, New Caledonia, Tuamotu Archipelago, including Society Islands, Austral Islands, Marquesas Archipelago, St. Pierre and Miquelon, Martinique, Guadeloupe, French Guiana.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of agreement concerning a cooperative program of information exchange and development of cooperative research projects on free electron laser technology.</td>
<td>Agreement relating to certain academic and cultural exchanges and programs in the field of education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement concerning air defense simulation.</td>
<td>ENERGY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amendments:

- NP (Note: No Protocol)
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty, with agreed minute.
Signed at Paris April 23, 1996.
Entered into force February 1, 2002.
TIAS 02-201; 2179 UNTS 341.

Instrument as contemplated by Article 3, paragraph 2, of the agreement on extradition between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, as to the application of the extradition treaty of April 23, 1996.
Entered into force February 1, 2010.
TIAS 10-201.8.

FINANCE

Debt funding agreement.
Signed at Washington April 29, 1926.
Operative June 15, 1925.
100 LNTS 27; Treasury Department print; 7 Bevans 949.

Amendment modifying the debt funding agreement of April 29, 1926.
Signed at Washington June 10, 1932.
Operative July 1, 1931.
Treasury Department print; 7 Bevans 987.

Agreement relating to the allocation of the proceeds of German assets to be received from Sweden as a result of Swedish-Allied negotiations of July 18, 1946.
Exchange of notes at Washington July 18, 1946.
Entered into force July 18, 1946.
61 Stat. 3840; TIAS 1731; 7 Bevans 1176; 125 UNTS 165.

Agreement relating to guaranties authorized by Section 111(b)[3] of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended.
Exchange of notes at Washington July 9 and 22, 1952.
Entered into force July 25, 1952.
3 UST 5048; TIAS 2687; 181 UNTS 319.

FISHERIES

Agreement on matters relating to fishing in the economic zones of the French overseas territories of New Caledonia and Wallis and Futuna Islands.
Entered into force November 1, 1991.
TIAS 11781; 2002 UNTS 277.

INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY

Agreement relating to industrial property rights affected by World War II.
Signed at Washington April 4, 1947.
Entered into force November 10, 1947.
61 Stat. 3316; TIAS 1667; 7 Bevans 1202; 24 UNTS 133.

Amendment

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters.
Entered into force December 1, 2001.
TIAS 13010; 2172 UNTS 69.

Instrument as contemplated by Article 3, paragraph 2, of the agreement on mutual legal assistance between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, as to the application of the treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters of December 10, 1998.
Entered into force February 1, 2010.
TIAS 10-201.32.

LEND-LEASE

Agreement relating to principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression.
Entered into force February 28, 1945.
59 Stat. 1304; EAS 455; 7 Bevans 1075; 76 UNTS 193.

Agreement relating to supplies and services.
Entered into force February 28, 1945.
59 Stat. 1307; EAS 455; 7 Bevans 1081; 76 UNTS 223.

Agreement, with accompanying memorandum and exchanges of letters, relating to principles applying to the provision of aid to the armed forces of the United States.
Entered into force February 28, 1945; operative June 6, 1944.
59 Stat. 1313; EAS 455; 7 Bevans 1078; 76 UNTS 213.

Understanding relating to article VII of the lend-lease agreement signed February 28, 1945.
Exchange of notes at Washington November 8, 1945.
Entered into force November 8, 1945.
7 Bevans 1098; 76 UNTS 151.

LEND-LEASE SETTLEMENT

Memorandum of understanding regarding settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus war property, and claims, with related documents.
Signed at Washington May 28, 1946.
Entered into force May 28, 1946.
61 Stat. 4175; TIAS 1928; 7 Bevans 1126; 84 UNTS 59.

Agreement relating to the transfer of surplus United States property and installations in France and certain French overseas territories, with related documents.
Signed at Washington May 28, 1946.
Entered into force May 28, 1946.
61 Stat. 4179; TIAS 1928; 7 Bevans 1130; 84 UNTS 80.

Memorandum of agreement regarding expenditures of the United States armed forces in France and French overseas territories, with related documents.
Signed at Washington May 28, 1946.
Entered into force May 28, 1946.
61 Stat. 4206; TIAS 1928; 7 Bevans 1155; 84 UNTS 141.

Agreement relating to expenditures of the United States armed forces in France and French overseas territories, implementing the agreement of May 28, 1946.
Exchange of notes at Washington February 27, 1948.
Entered into force February 27, 1948.
65 Stat. 3856; TIAS 1936; 7 Bevans 1245; 84 UNTS 207.

Agreement respecting maritime claims and litigation.
Entered into force March 14, 1949.
63 Stat. 2499; TIAS 1935; 7 Bevans 1300; 84 UNTS 225.

Agreement regarding settlement of certain residual financial claims and accounts.
Entered into force March 14, 1949.
63 Stat. 2507; TIAS 1936; 7 Bevans 1304; 84 UNTS 237.

Agreement on postponement of installations pursuant to paragraph 3 of the lend-lease agreement of May 28, 1946, and paragraph 2 of the surplus property agreement of December 6, 1947.
9 UST 67; TIAS 3979; 304 UNTS 9.

LIQUOR

Agreement providing for the recognition and protection by France of the appellation of origin of bourbon whiskey and continued protection by the United States of appellations of origin of the French brandies, cognac, armagnac and calvados.
22 UST 36; TIAS 7041; 777 UNTS 77.

MAPPING

Agreement for the mapping of certain French territories in the Pacific.
Exchange of notes at Paris November 27, 1948.
Entered into force November 27, 1948.
3 UST 491; TIAS 2407; 168 UNTS 119.

Agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation, with annex.
NP.

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement concerning the wreck of the CSS Alabama.
TIAS 11687.

Agreement regarding the wreck of La Belle.
TIAS 03-331.

MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS

Agreement concerning the interment in France and in territories of the French Union, or removal to the United States, of the bodies of American soldiers killed in the war of 1939-1945.
Signed at Paris October 1, 1947.
Entered into force October 1, 1947.
61 Stat. 3767; TIAS 1720; 7 Bevans 1215; 148 UNTS 303.

Agreement regarding the transport, burial, and embalming of bodies of members of United States forces dying in France.
Signed at Paris July 1, 1955.
Entered into force July 1, 1955.
6 UST 3787; TIAS 3380; 270 UNTS 19.
### FRANCE — MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS

Agreement relating to the grant of plots of land located in France for the creation of permanent military cemeteries or the construction of war memorials, with annexes.  
Entered into force March 19, 1956.  
7 UST 561; TIAS 3337; 275 UNTS 37.

### MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951.  
Exchange of notes at Paris January 5, 1952.  
Entered into force January 5, 1952.  
3 UST 4559; TIAS 2606; 181 UNTS 177.

### NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs.  
Exchange of notes at Paris December 27, 1927, and January 30, 1928.  
Entered into force January 30, 1928.  
7 Bevans 966.

### NATIONALITY

Agreement relating to the fulfillment of military obligations during the wars of 1914-1918 and 1939-1945 by persons with dual nationality.  
Entered into force December 22, 1948.  
62 Stat. 3621; TIAS 1876; 7 Bevans 1294; 67 UNTS 38.  
Extension  
November 18 and December 31, 1952 (3 UST 5345; TIAS 2741; 185 UNTS 396).

### NAVIGATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation and maintenance of OMEGA station Le Reunion, with appendices.  
Signed at Washington June 24, 1981.  
Entered into force June 24, 1981.  
33 UST 2189; TIAS 10176; 1530 UNTS 13.

### OCEANOGRAPHY

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of France in the ocean drilling program, with annex.  
TIAS 11219.

### PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty to facilitate the settlement of disputes.  
Signed at Washington September 15, 1914.  
Entered into force January 22, 1915.  
38 Stat. 1887; TS 669; 7 Bevans 883.  
Treaty of arbitration and exchange of notes dated March 1 and 5, 1928.  
Signed at Washington February 6, 1928.  
Entered into force April 22, 1929.  
46 Stat. 2269; TS 785; 7 Bevans 968; 91 LNTS 323.

### PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes.  
Signed at Paris March 12, 1957.  
Entered into force March 12, 1957.  
8 UST 353; TIAS 3782; 279 UNTS 275.  
Agreement approving the procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent application in the United States and France.  
Entered into force July 10, 1959.  
10 UST 2515; TIAS 4306; 367 UNTS 336.

### POSTAL MATTERS

Convention relative to the exchange of parcel post.  
Signed at Paris December 7 and at Washington December 30, 1935.  
Operative August 1, 1935.  
49 Stat. 3232; Post Office Department print; 171 LNTS 117.  
International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.  
Entered into force May 18, 1981.  
35 UST 1305; TIAS 10113; 1285 UNTS 75.

### PRISONER TRANSFER

Convention on the transfer of sentenced persons.  
Entered into force February 1, 1985.  
35 UST 2847; TIAS 10823.

### PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to exchange of official publications.  
Exchange of notes at Paris August 14, 1945.  
Entered into force January 1, 1946.  
60 Stat. 1944; TIAS 1579; 7 Bevans 1095; 73 UNTS 237.

### RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement for free entry and free inland transportation of relief supplies and packages.  
Signed at Paris December 23, 1948.  
Entered into force December 23, 1948.  
62 Stat. 3587; TIAS 1873; 7 Bevans 1296; 67 UNTS 171.  
Amendments  
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 224; TIAS 2043; 67 UNTS 171).  
August 3, 1950 (1 UST 597; TIAS 2107; 93 UNTS 367).  
July 2 and August 5, 1952 (3 UST 5039; TIAS 2684; 181 UNTS 345).

### SATELLITES

Agreement on cooperation in intercontinental testing in connection with experimental communications satellites.  
Entered into force March 31, 1961.  
12 UST 483; TIAS 4738; 409 UNTS 135.  
Agreement concerning development of satellite and balloon techniques and instrumentation for the study of meteorological phenomena (Project EOLE).  
Exchange of notes at Washington June 16 and 17, 1966.  
Entered into force June 17, 1966.  
17 UST 1125; TIAS 6609; 601 UNTS 113.  
Memorandum of understanding for joint development of the TOPEX/POSEIDON (oceanographic satellite) project.  
TIAS 12207.

### SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning the furnishing of balloon launching and associated services.  
Signed at Washington and Paris August 26 and November 11, 1983.  
Entered into force November 11, 1983.  
35 UST 2410; TIAS 16083.  
Agreement incorporating an intellectual property article into cooperative agreements between scientific and technical agencies of the United States and France.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes.  
Signed at Antony February 13, 2008.  
Entered into force February 13, 2008.  
TIAS 08-213.  
Agreement on science and technology cooperation, with annexes.  
Entered into force November 13, 2010.  
TIAS 10-1113.

### SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port, with annex.  
Exchange of notes at Washington March 24 and April 6, 1983.  
Entered into force April 6, 1983.  
TIAS 10882.

### SMUGGLING

Convention for prevention of smuggling of intoxicating liquors.  
Signed at Washington June 30, 1924.  
Entered into force March 12, 1927.  
45 Stat. 2403; TS 755; 7 Bevans 938; 61 LNTS 415.

### SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security.  
Entered into force July 1, 1988.  
TIAS 12106.  
Administrative arrangement concerning the application of the agreement on social security of March 2, 1987.  
Entered into force July 1, 1988.  
TIAS 12106.

### SPACE COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the Jason program.  
Signed at Washington and Paris December 14 and 20, 1996.  
Entered into force December 20, 1996.  
TIAS 12823.  
Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the CALIPSO Mission.  
Entered into force June 18, 2003.  
TIAS 03-618.
 Agreement concerning the use of Istres Le Tube 125 Air Base as a transoceanic abort landing site.
Entered into force June 7, 2005.
TIAS 65-667.

Framework agreement for cooperation in the exploration and use of outer space for peaceful purposes.
Entered into force April 2, 2008.
TIAS 84-402.

**TAXATION**

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States Government expenditures in France in the interests of common defense.
Entered into force June 13, 1952.
3 UST 4828; TIAS 2655; 181 UNTS 3.

Amendment
November 27, 1956 (7 UST 3405; TIAS 3712; 265 UNTS 356).

Agreement relating to the payment by the United States of taxes on electricity provided the surplus commodity housing units in France.
Exchange of notes at Paris August 1, 1963.
Entered into force August 1, 1963.
15 UST 727; TIAS 5595; 527 UNTS 89.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates, inheritances and gifts.
Entered into force October 1, 1980.
32 UST 3197; TIAS 9812; 1234 UNTS 187.

Protocol amending the convention of November 24, 1978 for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates, inheritances, and gifts.
Entered into force December 21, 2006.
TIAS 06-1221.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital, with exchanges of notes.
TIAS 1963 UNTS 67.

Protocol amending the convention of August 31, 1994 for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital.
Entered into force December 21, 2006.
TIAS 06-1221.1.

Protocol amending the convention of August 31, 1994, as amended, for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital, with memorandum of understanding.
TIAS 09-1223.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. *
Entered into force July 1, 1966.
17 UST 719; TIAS 6022; 593 UNTS 279.

Amendment
October 3, 1969 (20 UST 2398; TIAS 6711).

Note
* Applicable to all territories.

**TERRITORIAL ACQUISITION**

Treaty for the cession of Louisiana.
Signed at Paris April 30, 1803.
Entered into force October 21, 1803.
8 Stat. 200; TS 86; 7 Bevans 812.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

See COMMERCE.

**VISAS**

Reciprocal agreement relating to visa fees for nonimmigrants. *
Exchanges of notes at Washington August 19 and September 4, 5, and 16, 1947.
Entered into force September 16, 1947; operative October 1, 1947.
61 Stat. 3776; TIAS 1721; 7 Bevans 1210; 84 UNTS 19.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.
Applicable to all territories.

Arrangement for the waiver by France of visa requirements for United States citizens visiting Metropolitan France and certain French territories, and for the granting by the United States of gratis passport visas to French citizens as nonimmigrants. *
Entered into force March 31, 1949.
63 Stat. 2737; TIAS 1987; 7 Bevans 1311; 84 UNTS 19.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal issuance of nonimmigrant visas for treaty traders and treaty investors.
12 UST 3197; TIAS 4924; 433 UNTS 243.

**FRANCE (GUATEMALA)**

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post convention.
Signed at Washington February 20, 1913.
Operative April 1, 1913.
38 Stat. 1633; Post Office Department print.

**FRANCE (MARTINIQUE)**

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Money order agreement.
Signed at Washington November 16, 1911.
Operative January 1, 1912.
NP

Parcel post convention.
Signed at Washington December 20, 1913.
Operative April 1, 1913.
38 Stat. 1623; Post Office Department print.

**FRANCE (NEW CALEDONIA)**

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force July 1, 1991.
TIAS 11809

**FRANCE (SOCIETY ISLANDS)**

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post convention.
Signed at Washington April 30, 1918.
Operative June 1, 1918.
41 Stat. 1645; Post Office Department print.

**FRANCE (GUATEMALA)**

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post convention.
Signed at Washington August 20, 1913.
Operative April 1, 1913.
38 Stat. 1633; Post Office Department print.

**FRANCE (MARTINIQUE)**

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Money order agreement.
Signed at Washington November 16, 1911.
Operative January 1, 1912.
NP

Parcel post convention.
Signed at Washington December 20, 1913.
Operative April 1, 1913.
38 Stat. 1623; Post Office Department print.

**FRANCE (NEW CALEDONIA)**

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force July 1, 1991.
TIAS 11809

**FRANCE (SOCIETY ISLANDS)**

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post convention.
Signed at Washington April 30, 1918.
Operative June 1, 1918.
41 Stat. 1645; Post Office Department print.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

GABON

AVIATION
Air transport agreement, with annexes.

DEFENSE
Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Agreement regarding the status of United States military and civilian personnel of the U.S. Department of Defense temporarily present in Gabon in connection with “Gabon 2000” and other activities.
Exchange of notes at Libreville November 26 and December 1, 1999. Entered into force December 1, 1999. NP
Agreement concerning the employment of United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Agreement concerning the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Agency for International Development Agreement.
February 21, 1976 (28 UST 504); TIAS 8612.

EDUCATION
Agreement concerning the American International School of Libreville (AISL).

EMPLOYMENT
Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION
Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program.

FINANCE
Agreement relating to investment guarantees.

GAMBIA

GAMBIA — AVIATION
Air transport agreement, with annexes.

DEFENSE
Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

SOCIAL SECURITY
Agreement to provide certain social security benefits for certain employees of the United States in Gabon.

THE GAMBIA
On February 18, 1965, The Gambia became an independent state. By an exchange of letters on June 20, 1966, between the High Commissioner for the United Kingdom in The Gambia and the Prime Minister of The Gambia, the Government of The Gambia agreed “that all obligations and responsibilities of the Government of the United Kingdom which arose from any valid international instrument applying to The Gambia immediately before the 18th of February, 1965 continued to apply to The Gambia and were assumed by the Government of The Gambia as from that date; and (ii) that the rights and benefits enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of the application of any such international instrument to The Gambia continued to be enjoyed by the Government of The Gambia.”

AVIATION
Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft.
Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT
Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.

POSTAL MATTERS
International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.

SHIPPING
Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Agreement concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes.

THE USA

101
INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT
Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
Signed at Banjul October 5, 2002.
TIAS 03-627.

MARITIME INTERDICTION
Agreement concerning cooperation to suppress illicit transnational maritime activity.
Signed at Banjul October 10, 2011.
Entered into force October 10, 2011.
TIAS 11-1010.

MUTUAL SECURITY
Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951.
Exchange of notes at London January 8, 1952.
Entered into force January 8, 1952.
3 UST 4665; TIAS 2022; 120 UNTS 307.

PEACE CORPS
Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in The Gambia.
Exchange of notes at Bathurst November 26 and December 5, 1966.
Entered into force December 5, 1966.
17 UST 2346; TIAS 6181; 681 UNTS 49.

PROPERTY
Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.
Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
Applicable to The Gambia February 9, 1901.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.
Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.
Signed at Washington May 27, 1936.
Entered into force March 10, 1941.
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

SPACE COOPERATION
Agreement concerning the use of Banjul International Airport as a space shuttle emergency landing site.
TIAS 12148.

TELECOMMUNICATION
Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.
Exchange of notes at Banjul March 17, 1981.
Entered into force April 16, 1981.
33 UST 1401; TIAS 10119.

TRADE-MARKS
Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.
Signed at London October 24, 1877.
Entered into force October 24, 1877.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at London July 6, 1948.
Applicable to The Gambia July 6, 1948.
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.
Amendments
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).
June 26 and August 20, 1959 (11 UST 2680; TIAS 4664; 405 UNTS 288).
Agency for International Development October 26 and 28, 1977 (29 UST 1753; TIAS 9148).
January 12 and February 20, 1978 (29 UST 5772; TIAS 9152).

EMBASSY
Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Banjul June 7 and August 15, 2002.
Entered into force August 13, 2002.
TIAS 02-818.

EXTRADITION
Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at London December 22, 1931.
Entered into force June 24, 1935.
47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

FINANCE
Agreement relating to investment guaranties.
Entered into force November 4, 1967.
18 UST 2997; TIAS 6392; 701 UNTS 139.

GEORGIA
For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

AVIATION
Air transport agreement, with annexes.
TIAS 07-1206.

DEFENSE
Agreement concerning the provision of training under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Tbilisi December 30, 1993.
Entered into force December 30, 1993.
NP
Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, and other defense services from the United States of America to the Government of Georgia.
Exchange of notes at Tbilisi June 4 and July 15, 1999.
TIAS 13052.
Agreement on defense cooperation, with annex.
Signed at Tbilisi November 10, 2002.
TIAS 03-325.
Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Stuttgart and Tbilisi August 26, 2002.
TIAS
Agreement concerning health care for military members and their dependents.
Signed February 21, 2008.
Entered into force February 21, 2008.
NP
Extension
February 18, 2011.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate humanitarian and technical economic assistance.
Signed at Tbilisi July 31, 1992.
TIAS 12468.

EMPLOYMENT
Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
Entered into force June 20, 1995.
TIAS 12667.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION
Agreement concerning the Regional Environmental Centre for the Caucasus
TIAS
**Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013**

**FINANCE**
Investment incentive agreement.
TIAS 12463.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the United States Government, with annexes.
Signed at Tbilisi March 6, 2002.

Agreement regarding the rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government, with annexes.
Signed at Tbilisi November 18, 2005.
Entered into force June 2, 2006.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**
Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 03-626.

**INVESTMENT**
Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex.
Entered into force August 17, 1997.
TIAS.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**
Agreement on co-operation in the field of law enforcement, with annex.
TIAS.

**MAPPING**
Agreement concerning geospatial-intelligence exchange and cooperation, with annex.
Signed at Bethesda and Tbilisi July 5 and 17, 2006.
Entered into force July 17, 2006.

**PEACE CORPS**
Agreement on the Peace Corps program.
Signed at Tbilisi April 24, 2001.
TIAS 13147.

**POSTAL MATTERS**
Express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Signed at Tbilisi and Washington August 16 and September 3, 1996.
Entered into force November 1, 1996.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**
Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes.
Signed at Reston July 21 and August 9, 2006.
Entered into force August 9, 2006.
TIAS 06-809.

**TRADE**
Agreement on trade relations, with exchanges of letters.
Signed at Tbilisi March 1, 1993.
TIAS 12489.

Trade and investment framework agreement.
Signed at Tbilisi June 20, 2007.
Entered into force June 20, 2007.
TIAS.

**WEAPONS**
Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of the prevention of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and the promotion of defense and military relations.
TIAS 97-1110.

**GERMANY**
The Federal Republic of Germany provided a note to the Department dated October 15, 1990, which reads in pertinent part as follows:

The Embassy of the Federal Republic of Germany presents its compliments to the Department of State and has the honor to inform the Department that, with regard to the continued application of treaties of the Federal Republic of Germany and the treatment of treaties of the German Democratic Republic following accession to the Federal Republic of Germany with effect from 3 October 1990, the Treaty of 31 August 1990 between the Federal Republic of Germany and the German Democratic Republic on the Establishment of German Unity (Unification Treaty) contains the following relevant provisions.

1. Article 11
Treaties of the Federal Republic of Germany
The Contracting Parties proceed on the understanding that international treaties and agreements to which the Federal Republic of Germany is a Contracting Party, including treaties establishing its membership of international organizations or institutions, shall retain their validity and that the rights and obligations arising therefrom, with the exception of the treaties named in Article I (not included herein), shall also relate to the territory specified in Article 3. Where adjustments become necessary in individual cases, the all-German Government shall consult with the respective Contracting Parties.

2. Article 12
Treaties of the German Democratic Republic
(1) The Contracting Parties are agreed that, in connection with the establishment of German unity, international treaties of the German Democratic Republic shall be discussed with the Contracting Parties concerned with a view to regulating or confirming their continued application, adjustment or expiry, taking into account protection of confidence, the interests of the states concerned, the treaty obligations of the Federal Republic of Germany as well as the principles of a free, democratic basic order governed by the rule of law, and respecting the competence of the European Communities.

The United Germany shall determine its position with regard to the adoption of international treaties of the German Democratic Republic following consultations with the respective Contracting Parties and the European Communities where the latter’s competence is affected.

The Federal Republic of Germany will proceed in accordance with these provisions.”

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
Agreement for the sale of feed grain and the purchase of building materials for United States defense purposes.
Entered into force February 18, 1955.
6 UST 655; TIAS 3199; 247 UNTS 257.

**AGRICULTURE**
Agreement on cooperation in the field of agricultural science and technology.
Signed at Bonn June 1, 1981.
Entered into force June 1, 1981.
34 UST 958; TIAS 10381; 1560 UNTS 423.

**ARMS LIMITATION**
Agreement regarding inspections on the territory of the German Democratic Republic provided for by the U.S.-U.S.S.R. treaty of December 8, 1987, on the elimination of their intermediate-range and shorter-range missiles.
Entered into force June 1, 1988.*

**ATOMIC ENERGY**
Agreement for cooperation on uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes.
Signed at Bonn May 5, 1959.
10 UST 1322; TIAS 4276; 355 UNTS 307.

Agreement for cooperation in the field of nuclear materials safeguards and physical security research and development, with annex.
29 UST 4709; TIAS 8076.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

GERMANY — ATOMIC ENERGY

Extension

April 23 and July 22, 1985 (TIAS 12386).

Agreement for the exchange of classified information, with related exchange of letters.
Signed at Washington July 6, 1981.
Entered into force July 6, 1981.
35 UST 3615; TIAS 10872.

Agreement concerning the listing of reactors supplied from the Federal Republic of Germany to the Taiwan Power Company on the inventory of the IAEA safeguards agreement of December 6, 1971 (TIAS 7228).
Exchange of letters at Washington November 5, 1981.
Entered into force November 5, 1981.
33 UST 4505; TIAS 10321.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.
Signed at Vienna September 20, 2011.
Entered into force September 20, 2011.
TIAS 11-920.

AVIATION

Air transport agreement and exchanges of notes.*
Entered into force April 16, 1956.
7 UST 527; TIAS 3536; 275 UNTS 3.

Amendments

November 1, 1978 (30 UST 7323; TIAS 9591; 1203 UNTS 280).
April 25, 1989 (TIAS 11942).

Note
* This agreement is suspended for the duration of provisional application of the U.S. – E.U. Air Transport Agreement signed April 25 and 30, 2007.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal acceptance of airworthiness certifications.
Exchange of notes at Bonn-Bad Godesberg and Bonn March 12 and May 31, 1974.
25 UST 3056; TIAS 7965.

Agreement for application to Land Berlin of agreement of March 12 and May 31, 1974, relating to the reciprocal acceptance of airworthiness certifications.
Entered into force March 18, 1980.
32 UST 538; TIAS 9726; 1220 UNTS 353.

Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperation in the development of national airspace systems, with annex.
Signed at Washington and Bonn October 3 and November 6, 1984.
Entered into force November 6, 1984.
TIAS 11025; 2022 UNTS 97.

Memorandum of understanding concerning air navigation services in Berlin, with related exchange of letters.
Signed at Bonn October 23, 1990.
Entered into force October 23, 1990.
TIAS 11746; 220 UNTS 73.

Agreement for promotion of aviation safety.
Signed at Milwaukee May 23, 1996.
Entered into force July 18, 1997.
TIAS 12758.

CLAIMS

Agreement regarding the settlement of the claim of the United States for postwar economic assistance (other than surplus property) to Germany.
Signed at London February 27, 1953.
 Entered into force September 16, 1953.
4 UST 893; TIAS 2795; 224 UNTS 13.

Agreement relating to the indebtedness of Germany for awards made by the Mixed Claims Commission, United States and Germany.
Signed at London February 27, 1953.
Entered into force September 16, 1953.
4 UST 908; TIAS 2796; 224 UNTS 31.

Agreement concerning the settlement of claims against United States forces and authorities which arose during the period of August 1, 1945, to June 30, 1947.
Exchange of letters at Bonn March 24 and 30, 1953.
 Entered into force March 30, 1953.
5 UST 2149; TIAS 3076; 235 UNTS 285.

Agreement relating to an advance payment by Germany on its indebtedness to the United States for postwar economic assistance.
Exchange of notes at Bonn March 20, 1959.
 Entered into force March 20, 1959.
10 UST 401; TIAS 4200; 341 UNTS 15.

Agreement relating to partial settlement of German postwar debt to the United States resulting from postwar economic assistance (other than surplus property).
Exchange of notes at Bonn April 25, 1961.
 Entered into force April 25, 1961.
12 UST 477; TIAS 4737; 410 UNTS 340.

Agreement concerning the settlement of claims which have arisen through the non-duty use of private motor vehicles of members of the United States Forces insured by the Brandaris insurance company.*
Exchange of letters at Bonn February 28 and March 14, 1963.
Entered into force March 14, 1963.
14 UST 342; TIAS 5318; 474 UNTS 71.

Note
* Applicable also in respect of incidents which occurred in West Berlin.

Agreement relating to prepayment of the remaining German debt to the United States resulting from postwar economic assistance (excluding surplus property).
Exchange of notes at Bonn December 29, 1966.
 Entered into force December 29, 1966.
18 UST 101; TIAS 6204; 688 UNTS 63.

Agreement concerning the settlement of certain property claims, with annex.
TIAS 11895; 1911 UNTS 27.

Agreement concerning final benefits to certain United States nationals who were victims of National Socialist measures of persecution, with exchange of notes.
TIAS

Supplementary agreement to the agreement of September 19, 1995, concerning final benefits to certain United States nationals who were victims of National Socialist measures of persecution.
TIAS 13019.

TIAS 13104; 2130 UNTS 249.

COMMERCE

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular rights.*
Signed at Washington December 8, 1923.
Entered into force October 14, 1925.
44 Stat. 2132; TS 725; 8 Bevans 153; 52 LNTS 133.

Agreement concerning the treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular rights of December 8, 1923, as amended.*
Signed at Bonn June 3, 1953.
 Entered into force October 22, 1954.
5 UST 1939; TIAS 3062; 253 UNTS 89.

Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation with protocol and exchanges of notes.
 Entered into force July 14, 1956.
7 UST 1839; TIAS 3593; 273 UNTS 3.

Note
* Articles I-V, VII-XVI, and XXX-XXXII of the 1923 treaty as amended and applied by the agreement of June 3, 1953 (TIAS 3062), were replaced and terminated by the treaty of October 29, 1954 (TIAS 3593). Article VI of the 1923 treaty terminated June 2, 1954 (see 5 UST 827; TIAS 2972).

CONSULS

See COMMERCE

COPYRIGHT

Copyright agreement.
Signed at Washington January 15, 1892.
Entered into force May 6, 1892.
TS 100; 8 Bevans 129.

Agreement relating to the extension of time for fulfilling the conditions and formalities of the copyright laws of the United States.
 Entered into force July 12, 1967.
18 UST 2366; TIAS 6341; 692 UNTS 331.

CULTURAL RELATIONS

Agreement concerning cultural relations.
Exchange of notes at Washington April 9, 1953.
 Entered into force April 9, 1953.
4 UST 939; TIAS 2798; 204 UNTS 79.

Agreement with respect to the transfer of certain works of art seized in Germany by the United States Army at the end of World War II, with annex.
TIAS 11977; 2244 UNTS 101.

CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between the customs services of the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany.
26 UST 1092; TIAS 8098.

DEFENSE

See also MUTUAL SECURITY
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Accession Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement for the return of equipment pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Bonn June 30, 1955. Entered into force December 27, 1955.</td>
<td>6 UST 6005; TIAS 3444; 240 UNTS 69.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amendment</strong></td>
<td>March 9, 1964 (12 UST 243; TIAS 4703; 405 UNTS 323).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Extensions and amendments</strong></td>
<td>June 15 and October 24, 1960 (11 UST 2242; TIAS 4599; 393 UNTS 332). November 24, 1961 (12 UST 3045; TIAS 4903; 434 UNTS 328).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement relating to the training of German army personnel pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Bonn December 12, 1956. Entered into force December 12, 1956.</td>
<td>8 UST 149; TIAS 3753; 280 UNTS 63.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement relating to the training of German navy personnel pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Bonn December 12, 1956. Entered into force December 12, 1956.</td>
<td>8 UST 153; TIAS 3754; 280 UNTS 71.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement relating to the disbandment of the German element of the Civilian Service Organization maintained by American Forces in Germany under the Forces Convention.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Bonn April 11, 1957. Entered into force April 11, 1957.</td>
<td>8 UST 645; TIAS 3815; 283 UNTS 233.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amendment</strong></td>
<td>April 11, 1957 (8 UST 645; TIAS 3815; 283 UNTS 237).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement relating to the training of German air force and the transfer to the Federal Republic of the air bases at Landsberg, Kaufbeuren and Fuerstenfeldbruck and the air depot at Erding.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Bonn December 10, 1957. Entered into force December 10, 1957.</td>
<td>8 UST 2475; TIAS 3968; 307 UNTS 59.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperative tests for the ROLAND 2 all weather short range air defense system, with annexes. Signed at Bonn and Washington February 18 and 28, 1975. Entered into force February 28, 1975.</td>
<td>31 UST 4756; TIAS 8636.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement concerning the transfer of the U.S. bridge and ferry equipment to the Federal Republic of Germany, with annex. Signed at Heidelberg and Bonn May 26 and June 1, 1976. Entered into force June 1, 1976.</td>
<td>29 UST 1497; TIAS 8895; 1115 UNTS 45.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Related agreement and amendment</strong></td>
<td>March 26, 1979 (35 UST 3651; TIAS 10876; 2014 UNTS 359).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note</td>
<td>May 9 and June 24, 1997.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Articles IE, VIII A, and XII superseded by agreement of February 12, May 21, and December 22, 1981; see NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION — COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS in multilateral section.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of understanding for cooperation within the area of army tactical data systems for the purpose of standardization and interoperability. Signed at Washington and Bonn January 6 and April 14, 1980. Entered into force April 14, 1980.</td>
<td>32 UST 1003; TIAS 9751; 1221 UNTS 3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement concerning the support of USAFE A-10 aircraft at forward operating locations (FOLS) in the territory of the Federal Republic of Germany, with related letter. Signed at Bonn and Ramstein November 5 and 9, 1981. Entered into force November 9, 1981; effective October 1, 1979. 33 UST 4170; TIAS 10293.</td>
<td>Agreement concerning host nation support during crisis or war, with annexes. Signed at Bonn April 15, 1982. Entered into force April 15, 1982. 34 UST 557; TIAS 10576.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Agreement concerning mutual support in Europe and adjacent waters, with annex.
Signed at Bonn January 21, 1983.
Entered into force January 21, 1983.
TIAS 12299.

Amendments
December 21, 1987 (TIAS 12299).
January 21 and 26, 1994 (TIAS 12299).

Memorandum of understanding for the dual production and sale of the stinger weapon system, with agreed minute and annex.
Signed at Washington April 27, 1983.
Entered into force April 27, 1983.
TIAS 12297.

Amendments
March 20 and 26, 1986 (TIAS 12795).
March 23 and April 24, 1995 (TIAS 12795).
April 24 and May 14, 1996 (TIAS 12795).
July 10 and August 22, 1996 (TIAS 12795).

Memorandum of understanding concerning a cooperative project of research in the field of powder metallurgy of titanium alloys.
TIAS 11140; 2126 UNTS 283.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the exchange of Air Force officers.
Entered into force February 20, 1986.
NP.

Memorandum of understanding for a cooperative software development and implementation for the EIFEL system, with annex.
Signed at Bonn and Washington March 10 and June 13, 1986.
TIAS.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperative production of the EX-31 guided missile weapon system, with annexes.
TIAS 12300.

Amendment

Memorandum of understanding concerning a cooperative program for harmonization, development, production and support of a maritime patrol aircraft, with annexes.
Signed at Bonn and Washington February 17 and April 5, 1989.
Entered into force April 5, 1989.
TIAS 12302.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperative projects of research and development in the field of high energy laser technology, with annex.
Signed at Bonn April 14, 1989.
Entered into force April 14, 1989.
TIAS 12303.

Amendment and extension
April 7 and May 26, 1994 (TIAS 12303).

Memorandum of agreement concerning a cooperative program for extended air defense, with attachment and annex.
Signed at Washington and Bonn April 28 and May 17, 1989.
TIAS 11705; 2207 UNTS 425.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the joint research, development and demonstration of advanced armor protection systems (AAPS), with annexes.
TIAS 12304.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the SAXON-FPN synthetic aperture radar experiment, with annexes.
Signed at Washington and Bonn May 25 and June 1, 1990.
Entered into force June 1, 1990.
TIAS 12306.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperative projects of research and development in the field of modular avionics, with supplement.
TIAS 12307.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation within the area of short range air defense (SHORAD) command and control systems for the purpose of standardization and interoperability.
Signed at Alexandria and Bonn June 14 and December 20, 1991.
TIAS 12308.

Memorandum of agreement concerning a joint enhanced maneuverable fighter aircraft research, development and flight test program, with annexes.
TIAS 12309.

Memorandum of understanding concerning a cooperative program on biological effects of ionizing radiation.
TIAS 12310.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperative research in the field of helicopter aeromechanics, with annex.
Signed at Alexandria and Bonn September 2 and 16, 1994.
TIAS 12311.

Amendment and extension
August 13 and September 15, 2003 (TIAS 03-915).

Memorandum of agreement concerning German participation in the George C. Marshall European Center for Security Studies at Garmisch-Partenkirchen, with annexes.
TIAS 12312.

Memorandum of understanding for research and technology projects, with annex.
Signed at Bonn and Washington March 9 and 17, 1995.
Entered into force March 17, 1995.
TIAS 12313.

Extension

Memorandum of agreement for the acquisition and co-production of air-to-air STINGER (ATAS) subsystem components, with annex.
Entered into force March 27, 1995.
TIAS 12314.

Amendment
August 20 and November 23, 1999.

Agreement concerning collaborative logistics support measures for the Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Reconnaissance System (NBCRS).
Signed at Alexandria and Bonn March 30 and April 18, 1995.
Entered into force April 18, 1995.
TIAS 12629.

Amendment and extension
October 12 and 26, 2005 (TIAS 05-1026).

Agreement concerning cooperative engineering and manufacturing development of the RAM Block I Upgrade to the MK–31 Guided Missile Weapon System (GMWS), with annexes.
Signed at Bonn and Washington March 14 and 27, 1996.
Entered into force March 27, 1996.
TIAS 12738.

Amendment

Agreement amending the memorandum of understanding of June 10, 1991 for the coproduction and sale of modular thermal imaging (MOD FLIR) common modules
Signed May 9 and June 24, 1997.
Entered into force June 24, 1997.
TIAS.

Arrangement relating to the status of troop care enterprises and their employees under Article 72, paragraph 4, of the Supplementary Agreement of August 3, 1959, to the NATO Status of Forces Agreement, with related letters.
Exchange of notes at Bonn March 27, 1998.
Entered into force March 27, 1998.
TIAS 12957; 3231 UNTS 53.

Arrangement regarding the application of Article 73 of the Supplementary Agreement of August 3, 1959, to the NATO Status of Forces Agreement.
Exchange of notes at Bonn March 27, 1998.
Entered into force March 27, 1998.
TIAS 12938; 2574 UNTS 17.

Arrangement regarding the exchange of engineers and scientists, with annexes
Signed on November 6, 1998.
Entered into force November 6, 1998.
NP.

Amendment and Extension
October 24 and November 12, 2008.

Agreement concerning in-service support of the rolling airframe missile MK-31 guided missile weapon system
TIAS 01-209.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for conducting certain educational exchange programs.
Signed at Bonn November 20, 1962.
Entered into force January 24, 1964.
15 UST 78; TIAS 5518; 505 UNTS 263.

**ENERGY**

Agreement on cooperation in energy research, science and technology, and development.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement concerning the pursuit of gainful employment by dependents of employees of diplomatic missions, consular posts or missions to international organizations.
Signed at Washington November 30, 2011.
Entered into force November 30, 2011.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement on cooperation in environmental affairs.
Signed at Bonn May 9, 1974.
Entered into force March 26, 1975.
26 UST 840; TIAS 8069.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty, with protocol.
Signed at Bonn June 20, 1978.
Entered into force August 29, 1980.
32 UST 1485; TIAS 9785; 1220 UNTS 269.

**FINANCE**

Agreement regarding the validation of dollar bonds of German issues.
Signed at Bonn February 27, 1953.
4 UST 797; TIAS 2793; 223 UNTS 167.

Second agreement regarding certain matters arising from the validation of German dollar bonds.
Signed at Bonn August 16, 1960.
12 UST 943; TIAS 4798; 418 UNTS 235.

**GENERAL RELATIONS**

Treaty establishing friendly relations.
Signed at Berlin August 25, 1921.

Agreement on cooperation in the field of biomedical research and technology.
Signed at Bonn September 22, 1976.
Entered into force September 22, 1976.
27 UST 4358; TIAS 8457; 1066 UNTS 223.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement relating to the taking of evidence.
Exchange of notes at Bad Godesberg and Bonn February 11, 1955, January 13 and October 8, 1956.
Entered into force October 8, 1956.
32 UST 4181; TIAS 9038; 1265 UNTS 41.

Agreement relating to reciprocal legal assistance in penal matters and information from penal register.
12 UST 1156; TIAS 4826; 416 UNTS 93.

Agreement concerning mutual assistance in the administration of justice in connection with the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation matter, with agreed minutes.
Entered into force September 24, 1976.
27 UST 3429; TIAS 8373.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement relating to legal assistance in criminal matters, with related exchange of notes.
Entered into force October 18, 2009.
TIAS 09-1018.

Supplementary treaty to the treaty of October 14, 2003 on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters.
Signed at Washington April 18, 2006.
Entered into force October 18, 2009.
TIAS 09-1018.1.
### Germany — Patents

Agreement on enhancing cooperation in preventing and combating serious crime.  
*Signed at Washington October 1, 2008.  
*Entered into force April 19, 2011.  
*TIAS

### MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning global geospatial information and services cooperation.  
*NP

### Maritime Matters

- Agreement relating to the return to the Federal Republic of Germany of Tripartite Naval Commission vessels.  
  *Signed at Bonn August 20, 1953.  
  *Entered into force August 20, 1953.  
  *4 UST 2815; TIAS 2891; 224 UNTS 49.
- Agreement relating to the transfer of title of the United States destroyer, U.S.S. Charles Ausburne, to the Federal Republic.  
  *Exchange of notes at Bonn February 27, 1968.  
  *Entered into force February 27, 1968.  
  *19 UST 5015; TIAS 6502; 706 UNTS 251.

### Mutual Security

- Agreement relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951.  
  *Exchange of letters at Bonn December 19 and 28, 1951.  
  *Entered into force December 28, 1951.  
  *3 UST 4564; TIAS 2607; 181 UNTS 45.
- Agreement concerning cooperation in the field of control of drug and narcotics abuse.  
  *30 UST 4434; TIAS 9467; 1177 UNTS 317.

### Narcotic Drugs

Arrangement concerning the exchange of information relating to the illicit traffic in narcotics.  
*Entered into force March 7, 1956.  
*7 UST 371; TIAS 3314; 271 UNTS 361.
- Agreement concerning cooperation in the field of control of drug and narcotics abuse.  
  *30 UST 4434; TIAS 9467; 1177 UNTS 317.

### Pacific Settlement of Disputes

- Treaty of arbitration.  
  *Signed at Washington May 5, 1928.  
  *Entered into force February 25, 1929.  
  *45 Stat. 2744; TS 774; 8 Beavns 192; 90 LNTS 177.
- Treaty of conciliation.  
  *Signed at Washington May 5, 1928.  
  *Entered into force February 25, 1929.  
  *45 Stat. 2748; TS 775; 8 Beavns 194; 90 LNTS 171.

### Patents

Patent agreement.  
*Signed at Washington February 23, 1909.  
*Entered into force August 1, 1909.  
*36 Stat. 2117; TS 531; 8 Beavns 143.
- Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes, and exchange of notes.  
  *Signed at Bonn January 4, 1958.  
  *7 UST 45; TIAS 3478; 268 UNTS 143.
- Agreement approving the procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent applications in the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany.  
  *Entered into force May 26, 1959.  
  *10 UST 2001; TIAS 4369; 361 UNTS 337.
- Amendment  
  *January 14 and May 28, 1964 (15 UST 765; TIAS 5601; 529 UNTS 350).

### Postal Matters

- Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post together with regulations of execution.  
  *Signed at Berlin February 6 and at Washington March 16, 1939.  
  *Entered into force March 16, 1939;  
  *operative January 2, 1939.  
  *53 Stat. 2183; Post Office Department print;  
  *198 LNTS 237.
- International express mail/datasetop agreement, with detailed regulation.  
  *Signed at Bonn and Washington December 15, 1978,  
  *and January 22, 1979.  
  *Entered into force August 8, 1979;  
  *effective February 1, 1979.  
  *30 UST 3789; TIAS 9426.

### Property Transfer

- Agreement concerning the transfer of the Berlin Document Center to the Federal Republic of Germany, with exchanges of notes.  
  *Signed at Berlin October 18, 1993.  
  *Entered into force October 18, 1993.  
  *TIAS; 2033 UNTS 387.
- Agreement concerning real property exchange, with attachments.  
  *TIAS

### Publications

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.  
*Entered into force October 27, 1954.  
*5 UST 2563; TIAS 3121; 234 UNTS 131.

### Relic Supplies and Packages

Agreement relating to duty-free entry into the Federal Republic of Germany of relic shipments and the defrayment of transportation costs of such shipments, with memorandum attached.  
*Exchange of notes at Bonn April 10, May 25, and June 7, 1951.  
*Entered into force May 29, 1951;  
*operative December 29, 1949.  
*5 UST 2820; TIAS 3135; 238 UNTS 161.
- Extension and amendment  
  *July 8 and September 6, 1952 (5 UST 2835; TIAS 3137; 238 UNTS 167).

### Satellites

Agreement on cooperation in intercontinental testing in connection with experimental communications satellites.  
*Exchange of notes at Bonn September 5 and 29, 1961.  
*12 UST 1682; TIAS 4885; 424 UNTS 113.
- Memorandum of understanding on the Roentgensatellit program.  
  *Signed at Vienna August 8, 1982.  
  *Entered into force August 8, 1982.  
  *TIAS 10669; 2000 UNTS 445.

### Scientific Cooperation

- Agreement incorporating an intellectual property article into cooperative agreements between US-FRG scientific and technical agencies.  
  *TIAS 12175.
- Agreement on cooperation in research in the geosciences, with annex.  
  *TIAS 12535.
- Agreement on cooperation in science and technology concerning homeland/civil security matters, with annex.  
  *Signed at Berlin March 16, 2009.  
  *Entered into force March 16, 2009.  
  *TIAS
- Agreement on science and technology cooperation, with annexes.  
  *Signed at Washington February 18, 2010.  
  *Entered into force February 18, 2010.  
  *TIAS 10-218.
- Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in earth observation.  
  *Entered into force November 30, 2012.  
  *TIAS 12-1130.

### Shipping

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port.  
*Exchange of notes at Washington July 2, September 4 and 15, 1981.  
*Entered into force September 15, 1981.  
*33 UST 3278; TIAS 10225.

### Social Security

Agreement on the pension insurance of certain employees of the United States Army.  
*Signed at Bonn September 11, 1970.  
*Entered into force June 1, 1972;  
*retroactive to November 1, 1950.  
*23 UST 638; TIAS 7326.
- Agreement on social security, with final protocol.  
  *Entered into force December 1, 1979.  
  *30 UST 6099; TIAS 9342; 1177 UNTS 257.
- Administrative agreement for the implementation of the agreement on social security of January 7, 1976.  
  *Entered into force October 30, 1979;  
  *effective December 1, 1979.  
  *30 UST 6150; TIAS 9342; 1177 UNTS 270.
- Amendments  
  *October 2, 1996 (TIAS 12115).  
  *March 6, 1995.
**GERMANY — SPACE COOPERATION**

**SPACE COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding on the project of active magnetospheric particle tracer explorers.  
Entered into force October 15, 1981.  
33 UST 4088; TIAS 10286; 1549 UNTS 339.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperative flights of spaceborne imaging radar.  
TIAS

**Amendments**

February 18 and March 25, 1994.  
September 26 and 30, 1997.

Memorandum of understanding for the Stratospheric Observatory for Infrared Astronomy Program.  
Signed at Washington and Bonn December 16 and 20, 1996.  
Entered into force December 20, 1996.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding for international cooperation on the GRACE Mission.  
Signed at November 13 and December 10, 1998.  
TIAS 98-1210.

**Amendment and Extensions**

February 26, 27, and March 16, 2009 (TIAS 98-1210).  
December 16, 17, and 18, 2009 (TIAS 98-1210).  
June 10, 2010 (TIAS 98-1210).

Framework agreement on cooperation in aeronautics and the exploration and use of outer space for peaceful purposes.  
Signed at Washington and Bonn December 8 and 13, 2010.  
Entered into force December 13, 2010.  
TIAS 10-1213.

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Agreement regarding the settlement of the obligations of the Federal Republic of Germany to the United States for surplus property furnished Germany.  
Signed at London February 27, 1953.  
Entered into force September 16, 1953.  
4 UST 923; TIAS 2797; 205 UNTS 103.

Agreement relating to the deduction of $2,350,000 from the indebtedness of the Federal Republic to the United States for certain claims pursuant to articles I and VII of the surplus property payments agreement of February 27, 1953.  
Exchange of notes at Washington May 17 and August 17, 1954.  
Entered into force August 18, 1954.  
5 UST 1476; TIAS 3021; 233 UNTS 31.

Agreement for the final disposition of certain claims to be paid from the amount deducted from the indebtedness of the Federal Republic pursuant to article I of the surplus property payments agreement of February 27, 1953.  
Exchange of notes at Washington March 11 and April 14, 1955.  
Entered into force April 19, 1955.  
6 UST 1065; TIAS 3245; 263 UNTS 351.

**TAXATION**

Agreement concerning tax relief to be accorded by the Federal Republic of Germany to United States expenditures in interest of the common defense, with annex and exchange of letters.  
Signed at Bonn October 15, 1954.  
Entered into force November 8, 1955.  
6 UST 3081; TIAS 3660; 239 UNTS 135.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on estates, inheritances and gifts.  
Signed at Bonn December 3, 1980.  
Entered into force June 27, 1986.  
TIAS 11082; 2120 UNTS 283.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital and to certain other taxes, with a related protocol, exchanges of notes and memorandum of understanding.*  
TIAS; 1708 UNTS 3.

Protocol amending the convention of December 3, 1980 for the avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on estates, inheritances and gifts.  
TIAS

Protocol amending the convention of August 29, 1989 for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital and to certain other taxes, with a related joint declaration.  
Signed at Berlin June 1, 2006.  
TIAS

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement regarding the operation of certain radio installations from within the Federal Republic.  
Signed at Bonn June 11, 1952.  
7 UST 789; TIAS 3559; 273 UNTS 105.

Agreement relating to the return of the Emden-Cherbourg-Horta submarine telegraph cable to German ownership.*  
Entered into force March 16, 1960.  
11 UST 254; TIAS 4441; 371 UNTS 101.

* The U.S. signed its own in good faith and in behalf of the United Kingdom and France.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their station in the other country.  
Exchange of notes at Bonn June 23 and 30, 1966.  
Entered into force June 30, 1966.  
17 UST 1128; TIAS 6068; 601 UNTS 107.

Agreement regarding operation of the radio installation at Erching.  
Signed at Bonn January 22 and 26, 1979.  
30 UST 3546; TIAS 9408.

**TRADE**

See also COMMERCE

**GERMANY — TRADE**

Agreement regarding the importation of foreign films into and the screen time quota for exhibition in the Federal Republic of Germany.  
Signed at Bonn April 26, 1956.  
Entered into force August 17, 1957.  
8 UST 735; TIAS 3829; 283 UNTS 267.

Agreement providing compensatory concessions under the general agreement on tariffs and trade for certain tariff actions taken by the United States.  
13 UST 939; TIAS 5032.

Agreement relating to mutual cooperation regarding restrictive business practices.  
Entered into force September 11, 1976.  
27 UST 1956; TIAS 8291.

**TRANSPORTATION**

Memorandum of understanding regarding cooperation on the development of advanced ground transportation.  
27 UST 3831; TIAS 8400; 1059 UNTS 3.

**Extension and amendments**

March 23 and June 9 and 15, 1976 (27 UST 3836; TIAS 8402; 1059 UNTS 8).  
July 12 and August 30, 1978 (30 UST 4100; TIAS 9449; 1228 UNTS 472).

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the field of transportation.  
Entered into force September 3, 1975.  
28 UST 8024; TIAS 8736.

**GHANA**

On March 6, 1957, Ghana became an independent state. In an exchange of letters dated November 25, 1957, between the Government of the United Kingdom and the Government of Ghana it was agreed that all obligations and responsibilities of the Government of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument shall henceforth in so far as such instrument may be held to have application to Ghana be assumed by the Government of Ghana. The rights and benefits heretofore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of the application of any such international instrument to the Gold Coast shall as from March 6, 1957, be enjoyed by the Government of Ghana.

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.  
Signed at Accra April 1, 1966.  
Entered into force April 1, 1966.  
17 UST 484; TIAS 5991; 579 UNTS 157.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex.  
18 UST 369; TIAS 6245; 688 UNTS 283.

**Amendments**

April 6, 1967 (18 UST 369; TIAS 6245; 688 UNTS 310).  
December 18, 1967 (18 UST 3071; TIAS 6397; 702 UNTS 404).

**Related agreements**

October 27, 1967 (18 UST 2824; TIAS 6370).
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

GHANA — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes.
Signed at Accra February 9, 1979.
Entered into force February 9, 1979.
30 UST 3555; TIAS 9411; 1171 UNTS 147.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with related letter and agreed minutes.
Signed at Accra April 14, 1980.
Entered into force April 14, 1980.
32 UST 909; TIAS 9738; 1222 UNTS 247.

Related agreements
March 31, 1991 (33 UST 1521; TIAS 10127).
August 19, 1982 (TIAS 10496; 1750 UNTS 521).

Agricultural commodities agreement.
NP

Agricultural commodities agreement.
Signed at Accra July 14, 1986.
Entered into force July 14, 1986.
NP

Agricultural commodities agreement.
NP

Related agreements
September 23, 1988 (NP).
March 28 and 31, 1989 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement.
Signed at Accra February 8, 1990.
Entered into force February 8, 1990.
NP

AVIATION

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft.
Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935.
Entered into force May 5, 1935.
49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 UNTS 59.

Air transport agreement, with annexes.
TIAS 13119.

CONSULS

Consular convention and protocol of signature between the United States and the United Kingdom.*
Signed at Washington June 6, 1951.
Entered into force September 7, 1952.
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

Note
Paragraph 1 of article 7 not in force for Ghana.

DEFENSE

Mutual defense assistance agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at Washington January 27, 1950; made applicable to the Gold Coast July 19, 1952.*
1 UST 126; TIAS 2017; 80 UNTS 261.

Note
Only article IV is applicable to Ghana.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Ghana of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States.
Exchange of notes at Accra April 13 and May 29, 1972.
23 UST 1310; TIAS 7410.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
TIAS 11102.

Agreement concerning assistance under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Ghana.
Exchange of notes at Accra March 2 and 7, 1993.
Entered into force March 7, 1993.
TIAS

Agreement regarding the provision of commodities, services and associated military education and training to Ghanaian forces participating in ECOMOG peacekeeping operations.
Exchange of notes at Accra October 28 and November 19, 1996.
Entered into force November 19, 1996.
TIAS 12817.

Agreement regarding the provision of commodities, services and related training to assist the Republic of Ghana’s forces participating in the African Crisis Response Initiative.
NP

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military personnel and civilian employees of the U.S. Department of Defense temporarily present in Ghana in connection with the African Crisis Response Initiative and other activities.
Entered into force February 24, 1998.
TIAS

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military and civilian personnel of the U.S. Department of Defense temporarily present in Ghana in connection with humanitarian relief operations in Southern Africa.
Exchange of notes at Accra March 22 and April 7, 2000.
Entered into force April 7, 2000.
NP

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes.
Entered into force January 11, 2005.
NP

Technical arrangement for the establishment and use of U.S. military support capabilities in the Republic of Ghana, with addendum.
Entered into force May 19, 2005.
TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at London July 6, 1948.
Applicable to the Gold Coast July 6, 1948.
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

General agreement for technical cooperation.
Signed at Accra June 3, 1957.
Entered into force June 3, 1957.
8 UST 793; TIAS 3383; 284 UNTS 63.

Millennium Challenge Compact, with annexes.
Signed at Washington August 1, 2006.
TIAS

Agency for International Development
September 29, 1976 (29 UST 173; TIAS 8804).
May 24, 1977 (29 UST 342; TIAS 8820).
March 31, 1978 (30 UST 4534; TIAS 9476).
September 28, 2010 (NP).
March 30, 2011 (NP).
March 30, 2011 (NP).
September 30, 2011 (NP).
September 30, 2011 (NP).
September 26, 2012 (NP).
September 26, 2012 (NP).

EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.
Signed at Accra January 24, 1962.
Entered into force January 24, 1962.
TIAS 4942; 13 UST 87; 435 UNTS 23.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
Entered into force April 17, 1991.
TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
TIAS 12955.

Note
Paragraph 1 of article 7 not in force for Ghana.

110
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom.  
Signed at London December 22, 1931.  
Applicable to the Gold Coast June 24, 1935.  
47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 UNTS 59.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guarantees under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended.  
9 UST 1321; TIAS 4121; 336 UNTS 169.  
**Amendment**  
March 3, 1967 (18 UST 231; TIAS 6222; 688 UNTS 376).

Investment incentive agreement.  
TIAS 13023.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government, with annexes.  
NP

**HEALTH**

Agreement concerning cooperation in medical research, with annex.  
Signed at Accra January 17, 2008.  
Entered into force January 17, 2008.  
TIAS 08-117.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.  
Signed at Accra April 17, 2003.  
TIAS 03-1031.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment and operation of a Peace Corps program in Ghana.  
12 UST 1066; TIAS 4811; 416 UNTS 167.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post agreement and detailed regulations.  
Signed at Accra June 3 and at Washington June 14, 1951.  
Entered into force August 1, 1951.  
2 UST 1859; TIAS 2322; 137 UNTS 81.  
International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.  
Signed at Accra and Washington February 9 and March 1, 1990.  
Entered into force April 16, 1990.  
TIAS 11714.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.  
Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.  
Applicable to the Gold Coast July 6, 1901.  
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement providing for duty-free entry into Ghana and exemption from internal taxation of relief supplies and packages.  
Exchange of notes at Accra April 9, 1959.  
Entered into force April 9, 1959.  
10 UST 720; TIAS 4203; 342 UNTS 21.  
**Amendment**  
April 8 and May 3, 1971 (22 UST 575; TIAS 7104; 791 UNTS 376).

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement concerning United States participation on a voluntary, limited basis in the Ghanaian social security system.  
24 UST 2202; TIAS 7734; 938 UNTS 353.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.  
29 UST 2787; TIAS 6975.

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection to trade-marks.  
Entered into force October 24, 1877.  

**TREATY OBLIGATIONS**

Agreement relating to treaty rights and obligations assumed by Ghana upon its independence.  
Entered into force February 12, 1958.  
13 UST 240; TIAS 4966; 442 UNTS 175.

**GREECE**

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement for cooperation on the uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes.  
Exchange of notes at Athens May 6, 1959.  
Entered into force August 11, 1959.  
10 UST 1429; TIAS 4292; 357 UNTS 163.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.  
Signed at Vienna September 29, 2008.  
TIAS 08-929.

**AVIATION**

Air service agreement.  
Exchange of notes at Athens March 11 and June 16 and 25, 1952.  
Entered into force June 25, 1952.  
3 UST 4836; TIAS 2688; 181 UNTS 53.

**COMMERCE**

Agreement regarding commercial relations.  
Exchange of notes at Washington January 2 and 11, 1946.  
Entered into force January 11, 1946.  
60 Stat. 1483; TIAS 1505; 8 Bevans 396; 3 UNTS 203.

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation.  
Signed at Athens August 3, 1951.  
Entered into force October 13, 1954.  
5 UST 1829; TIAS 3657; 224 UNTS 279.

**CONSULS**

Convention concerning the rights and privileges of consuls,* and protocol of amendment signed March 5 and 18, 1903.  
Signed at Athens November 19 and December 2, 1902.  
Entered into force July 9, 1903.  
33 Stat. 2122; TS 424; 8 Bevans 313.

**CULTURAL PROPERTY**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the imposition of import restrictions on categories of archaeological and Byzantine ecclesiastical ethnological material through the 15th century.  
A.D. of the Hellenic Republic.  
Signed at Athens July 17, 2011.  
Entered into force November 21, 2011.  
TIAS 11-1212.

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement regarding reciprocal free entry privileges of consular officers and clerks.  
Exchange of notes at Athens October 10, 1940.  
Entered into force October 10, 1940.  
8 Bevans 373.

Agreement relating to the importation of goods by American personnel in Greece under the military facilities agreement.  
Exchange of notes at Athens June 27, 1955.  
Entered into force June 27, 1955.  
6 UST 3711; TIAS 3368.

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between customs administrations.  
TIAS 12078.

* Note  
Notice of termination was given by the United States of America on April 8 and May 3, 1971 (22 UST 575; TIAS 7104; 791 UNTS 376). Under Article 18 of the Act of 1954, as amended, the notice of termination was consistent with the provisions of the Act. The United States and Greece were agreed to have a new agreement on March 1, 1990, which was abrogated by the United States on June 25, 1996.
Agreement on defense and economic cooperation, with annex.
Signed at Athens September 8, 1983.
Entered into force December 20, 1983.
35 UST 2641; TIAS 10814; 1590 UNTS 117.
Amendment
February 27, 1990.
General security of military information agreement, with annex on industrial security procedures.
TIAS 11980.
Defense industrial cooperation agreement, with annexes and exchange of letters.
TIAS 12320.
Amendment
March 17 and April 4, 1997 (TIAS 12848).

Mutual defense cooperation agreement, with annex.
Signed at Athens July 8, 1990.
Entered into force November 6, 1990.
TIAS 12321.
Extensions
May 4 and 5, 1999 (TIAS 98-219).
March 13 and April 27, 2001 (TIAS 98-219).
April 11 and 29, 2002 (TIAS 98-219).
April 16 and May 6, 2004 (TIAS 04-506.2).
March 16 and May 5, 2005 (TIAS 04-506.2).
April 25 and May 6, 2006 (TIAS 04-506.2).
August 6 and September 11, 2009 (TIAS 04-506.2).
April 14 and May 21, 2010 (TIAS 10-521).
August 1 and October 11, 2011 (TIAS 10-521).
Memorandum of understanding concerning the joint use of Hellenic Air Force bases by United States Air Force operational units, with annex.
Signed at Athens and Ramstein AB May 6 and June 8, 1992.
Entered into force June 8, 1992.
TIAS 12322.
Memorandum of agreement concerning the exchange of engineers and scientists, with annexes.
Signed at Athens October 12, 1992.
Entered into force October 12, 1992.

Agreement concerning the transfer of U.S. Government-origin defense articles or related training or other defense services to the Government of the Hellenic Republic.
Exchange of notes at Athens January 22 and 27, 1993.
TIAS 12323.
Agreement concerning mutual logistic support, with annexes.
Signed at Papagos Camp, Greece, and Patch Barracks, Germany, June 28 and August 5, 1996.
Entered into force August 5, 1996.
TIAS
Amendment and extension
Comprehensive technical agreement.
Entered into force April 8, 2003.
TIAS
Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Greece.
Exchange of notes at Athens August 9 and September 11, 2002.
Entered into force September 11, 2002.
TIAS 02-911.
Agreement concerning the exchange and reimbursement of aviation and ground fuel, with annexes.
TIAS 07-726.
Amendment
February 23 and July 5, 2011 (TIAS 07-726).

Agreement on aid to Greece, and exchanges of notes of May 26 and June 15 and 18, 1947.
Signed at Athens June 20, 1947.
Entered into force June 20, 1947.
61 Stat. 2907; TIAS 1625; 8 Bevans 403; 7 UNTS 267.
Economic cooperation agreement.
Signed at Athens July 2, 1948.
Entered into force July 3, 1948.
62 Stat. 2293; TIAS 1786; 8 Bevans 431; 23 UNTS 43.
Amendments
March 6 and 30, 1951 (2 UST 843; TIAS 2238; 132 UNTS 384).
October 14, 1952, and December 2, 1953 (5 UST 2844; TIAS 3139; 225 UNTS 250).
April 19, 1963 (14 UST 397; TIAS 5331; 476 UNTS 250).
Agreement for cooperation in the economic, scientific, technological, and educational and cultural fields.
Signed at Athens April 22, 1980.
Entered into force April 22, 1980.
32 UST 1034; TIAS 9754; 1234 UNTS 327.
Agreement for financing educational exchange programs.
14 UST 1770; TIAS 5486; 494 UNTS 55.
Agreement relating to employment of dependents of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Athens January 30 and February 17, 1993.
TIAS 12605.
Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
Signed at Athens December 12, 1995.
Entered into force December 12, 1995.
TIAS 12709.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

EXTRADITION

Treaty of extradition, and exchange of notes.
Signed at Athens May 6, 1931.
Entered into force November 1, 1932.
47 Stat. 2185; TS 855; 8 Bevans 353; 138 LNTS 293.

Protocol interpreting article 1 of the treaty of extradition signed at Athens May 6, 1931.
Signed at Athens September 2, 1937.
Entered into force September 2, 1937.
51 Stat. 357; EAS 114; 8 Bevans 366; 185 LNTS 408.

Protocol to the treaty on extradition of May 6, 1931, and the protocol of September 2, 1937, as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the agreement on extradition signed at Athens May 6, 1931.
Entered into force February 1, 2010.
TIAS 10-201.33.
Agreement on enhancement in cooperation in preventing and combating serious crime.
Signed at Corfu June 28, 2009.
Entered into force September 17, 2010.

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting, digital data, geodesy and geophysics and related materials.
Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of January 7, 1952.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs.
Exchange of notes at Athens July 10, 1942.
Entered into force July 10, 1942.
56 Stat. 1559; EAS 206; 8 Bevans 381; 103 UNTS 289.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty of arbitration.
Signed at Washington July 16, 1903.
Entered into force September 23, 1912.
47 Stat. 2161; TS 855; 8 Bevans 349; 136 LNTS 393.

TREATY OF ARBITRATION

Treaty of conciliation.
Signed at Washington June 19, 1930.
Entered into force September 23, 1932.
47 Stat. 2165; TS 854; 8 Bevans 351; 136 LNTS 399.

PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes.
Entered into force June 16, 1953.
6 UST 2173; TIAS 3236; 262 UNTS 137.

Agreement approving the procedures for the reciprocal filing of classified patent applications.
Exchange of notes at Athens April 28, 1960.
Entered into force April 26, 1960.
11 UST 1389; TIAS 4476; 372 UNTS 299.

POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution.
Signed at Athens July 14 and at Washington August 1, 1933.
Operative June 1, 1933.
48 Stat. 1594; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force July 1, 1985.
TIAS 11152.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
Exchange of notes at Athens September 26 and October 24, 1950.
Entered into force October 24, 1950.
2 UST 473; TIAS 2198; 123 UNTS 41.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry and free inland transportation of relief supplies and packages.
Signed at Athens February 9, 1949.
Entered into force February 9, 1949.
65 Stat. 2359; TIAS 18898; 8 Bevans 450; 79 UNTS 95.

Amendments

December 19, 1951, and May 7, 1952 (3 UST 4282; TIAS 2574; 179 UNTS 216).
July 18 and December 22, 1952 (3 UST 5327; TIAS 2737; 185 UNTS 400).

SMUGGLING

Convention for prevention of smuggling of alcoholic beverages.
Signed at Washington April 23, 1928.
Entered into force February 18, 1929.
45 Stat. 2736; TS 772; 8 Bevans 327; 91 LNTS 231.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement.
Entered into force September 1, 1994.
TIAS

TAXATION

Convention and protocol for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on the estates of deceased persons.
Signed at Athens February 20, 1950; protocol signed at Athens July 18, 1953.
Entered into force December 30, 1953.
5 UST 12; TIAS 2001; 196 UNTS 269.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

GREECE — TAXATION

Note
* For understanding regarding certain errors in the English text, see exchange of notes of August 3 and 19, 1954 (5 UST 1543; TIAS 3032; 222 UNTS 423).

Protocol modifying and supplementing the convention of February 20, 1950, for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on the estates of deceased persons.
Entered into force October 27, 1967.
18 UST 2853; TIAS 6375; 632 UNTS 315.

Convention and protocol for the avoidance of double taxation and prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income.*
Signed at Athens February 20, 1950; protocol signed at Athens April 20, 1953.
Entered into force December 30, 1953.
5 UST 47; TIAS 2902; 196 UNTS 291.

Note
* For understanding regarding certain errors in the Greek text, see exchange of notes of November 29 and December 19, 1961 (15 UST 151; TIAS 4951; 435 UNTS 334).

Agreement regarding privileges, immunities, and exemptions from taxes or other levies and charges accorded by Greece in implementation of the common defense program and any and all foreign aid programs of the United States.
Exchange of notes at Athens February 4, 1953.
Entered into force February 4, 1953.
4 UST 166; TIAS 2775; 189 UNTS 3.

Agreement concerning relief from double taxation on earnings derived from the operation of ships and aircraft.
TIAS 11585; 2191 UNTS 249.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement concerning the transfer of community radios to the Government of Greece, with three schedules attached.
Signed at Athens August 18, 1954.
Entered into force August 18, 1954.
5 UST 1725; TIAS 3050; 234 UNTS 161.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Exchanges of notes at Athens June 20 and July 5, 1978.
30 UST 1648; TIAS 9272; 1153 UNTS 81.

Agreement for the operation of [Voice of America] re-broadcasting stations in Greece, with annexes.
Signed at Washington May 20, 1996.
TIAS 12757.

TERMINATION

Agreement concerning termination of certain bilateral agreements.
TIAS 12606.

TRADE

See also COMMERCE

Protocol relating to compensatory tariff concessions made by Greece to the United States under the general agreement on tariffs and trade with exchange of letters.
22 UST 787; TIAS 7138; 797 UNTS 241.

Agreement providing for consultations should cotton textile or cotton textile product exports from Greece cause market disruption in the United States.
Entered into force January 5, 1976.
27 UST 1632; TIAS 8273.

VISA

Arrangement for the reciprocal reduction of nonimmigrant passport visa fees.*
Exchange of notes at Athens January 7 and 29, 1949.
63 Stat. 2965; TIAS 2144; 8 Bevans 447; 88 UNTS 35.

Agreement concerning the reciprocal waiver of visas for non-immigrants.
TIAS 13080.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

GREENA

On February 7, 1974, Grenada became an independent state. In a note dated August 19, 1974, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister made a statement reading in part as follows:
I have the honour to inform you that the Government of Grenada, having attained Independence on the 7th February, 1974, and being conscious of the desirability of continuing and maintaining existing International Agreements which applied before Independence and being willing to accept its obligations under International Law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that the many treaty rights and obligations entered into by the Government of the United Kingdom in respect of the Government of Grenada, were succeeded to by the Government of Grenada upon the attainment of Independence and in accordance with customary International Law and Practice.
2. It is desirable, therefore, that it be accepted that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by the Government of Grenada and that actions relating to all treaties be based on this succession until a decision is otherwise taken and due notification communicated to the United Nations and to the states signatories thereto in respect of any such particular treaty.
3. The Government of Grenada reserves the right to terminate the operation of any such treaty succeeded to if it is desirable to do so. In such circumstances due notice will be given of any such termination and in the terms thereof.

AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services.
Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946.
Entered into force February 11, 1946.
60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 3 UNTS 253.

Amendment
May 27, 1966 (17 UST 683; TIAS 6019; 573 UNTS 274).

Agreement modifying the agreement of February 11, 1946, as amended, as applied to air services between the United States and Grenada.
TIAS 11279.

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at Washington June 6, 1951.
Entered into force September 7, 1972.
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the status of United States forces in Grenada.
Exchange of notes at St. George’s March 12 and 13, 1984.
TIAS

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at St. George’s May 18 and 24, 1984.
NP

Agreement concerning the status of United States Armed Forces personnel in Grenada.
Entered into force October 11, 1993.
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance.
Signed at Grenada May 7, 1984.
Entered into force May 7, 1984.
TIAS 11132; 2120 UNTS 123.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to employment of dependents of official government employees, with addendum.
Exchange of notes at St. George’s September 14 and 15, 1987.
TIAS 11539.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty.
Done at St. George’s May 30, 1996.
Entered into force September 14, 1999.
TIAS 99-914.1.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.
Signed at St. Georges June 27, 1968.
Entered into force June 27, 1968.
19 UST 5211; TIAS 6316; 730 UNTS 217.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government or its agency, with annexes.
Entered into force September 18, 2007.
NP
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

#### GRENADA — INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

**Amendment**
- August 13 and October 2, 2009 (NP).

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**
Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.  
Signed at Washington May 2, 1986.  
TIAS 11410; 2191 UNTS 43.

#### JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE
Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with forms.  
Done at St. George’s May 30, 1996.  
Entered into force September 14, 1999.  
TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

#### POSTAL MATTERS
Money order agreement.  
Signed at Washington August 29, 1904.  
TIAS 12394.

**COMMUNICATION**
Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Grenada.  
18 UST 2047; TIAS 6398; 701 UNTS 277.

#### SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in earth sciences, with annexes.  
Signed at Reston and St. George’s December 9, 2005.  
Entered into force December 9, 2005.  
TIAS 05-1209.

#### SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Memorandum of understanding.  
TIAS 12843.

#### TAXATION
Agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes.  
TIAS 11410; 2191 UNTS 43.

#### INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT
Agreement concerning the direct exchange of parcels by GRENADA — POSTAL MATTERS.  
TIAS 04-311.

#### INVESTMENT
Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment.  
Signed at Washington May 2, 1986.  
TIAS 12394.

#### NARCOTIC DRUGS
Agreement concerning maritime counter-drug operations.  
Signed at St. George’s May 16, 1995.  
TIAS 12648.

#### TELECOMMUNICATION
Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.  
Applicable to Grenada December 11, 1979.  
16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

#### TRADE-MARKS
Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.  
Signed at London October 24, 1877.  

#### GUATEMALA — AMITY

### AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

#### AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES
Agricultural commodities agreement.  
NP 29 UST 242; TIAS 8808.  
Amendments
- August 29, 1986 (NP).
- September 22, 1987 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement.  
NP

Agricultural commodities agreement.  
Entered into force June 27, 1989.  
NP

### AGRICULTURE
Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperative efforts to protect crops from pest damage and diseases.  
29 UST 228; TIAS 8807.

### AMITY
Treaty of peace, amity, commerce, and navigation.*  
Signed at Guatemala March 3, 1849.  
Entered into force May 13, 1852.  
10 Stat. 875; TS 149; 8 Bevans 461.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

GUATEMALA — ATOMIC ENERGY

Note
* Articles relating to commerce and navigation terminated November 4, 1874.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials.

Exchange of notes at Guatemala April 7 and 23, 1960.

Entered into force April 23, 1960.

11 UST 1449; TIAS 4485.

AVIATION

Military air transit agreement.

Exchange of notes at Guatemala December 20, 1949.

Entered into force December 20, 1949.

64 Stat. B122; TIAS 2042; 8 Bevans 610; 70 UNTS 71.

Memorandum of cooperation for mutual cooperation in the promotion and development of civil aviation.


TIAS 13041.

Air transport agreement, with annexes.

Signed at San Jose May 8, 1997.


TIAS

COMMERCER

See also AMITY

Convention for the development of commerce and to increase the exchange of commodities by facilitating the work of traveling salesmen.

Signed at Washington December 3, 1918.

Entered into force August 25, 1919.

41 Stat. 1669; TS 642; 8 Bevans 498.

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Agreement for the recovery and return of stolen archaeological, historical and cultural properties.


TIAS 11077; 2039 UNTS 241.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the imposition of import restrictions on archaeological materials from the pre-Columbian cultures and ecclesiastical ethnological material from the conquest and colonial periods of Guatemala, with appendix.


TIAS 97-929.

Amendments and Extensions


August 23 and 24, 2007 (TIAS 97-929).

September 13 and 25, 2012 (TIAS 12-925).

DEFENSE

Agreement providing for the transfer of equipment and material to the Government of Guatemala subject to certain understandings.


Entered into force July 30, 1954.

5 UST 1926; TIAS 3059; 234 UNTS 235.

Military assistance agreement.

Signed at Guatemala June 18, 1955.

Entered into force June 18, 1955.

6 UST 2107; TIAS 3283; 262 UNTS 105.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials no longer required in furtherance of the mutual defense assistance program.

Exchange of notes at Guatemala December 16, 1957.

Entered into force December 16, 1957.

8 UST 2463; TIAS 1966; 307 UNTS 306.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of defense articles and services to Guatemala for the purpose of contributing to its internal security.


Entered into force August 2, 1962.

13 UST 2128; TIAS 5173; 461 UNTS 199.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program.


Entered into force September 27, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.

25 UST 2489; TIAS 7032.

Amendment

January 20 and April 20, 2005 (TIAS 05-420.1).

Agreement regarding the status of United States personnel who may be temporarily present in Guatemala.

Exchange of notes at Guatemala September 8 and 19, 2005.

Entered into force November 2, 2005.

TIAS

Agreement regarding the furnishing of articles and services from the United States of America to the Government of the Republic of Guatemala pursuant to the global peacekeeping operations initiative.


Entered into force March 14, 2006.

TIAS 06-314.

Agreement concerning health care for military members and their dependents.

Signed at Washington June 12 and December 20, 2006.


NP

Extension

April 5 and 12, 2010.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation.

Signed at Guatemala September 1, 1954.

Entered into force September 1, 1954.

5 UST 2010; TIAS 3068; 199 UNTS 51.

Development assistance agreement.


Entered into force December 13, 1954.

5 UST 2972; TIAS 3155; 237 UNTS 169.

Agency for International Development

November 3, 1975 (27 UST 4267; TIAS 8458).

April 8, 1976 (28 UST 1581; TIAS 8521).

September 20, 1976 (28 UST 7213; TIAS 8713).

September 14, 1977 (29 UST 3317; TIAS 9015; 1123 UNTS 191).

May 18, 1978 (30 UST 2699; TIAS 9360; 1235 UNTS 329).

April 13, 1987 (NP).

September 24, 1987 (NP).

June 27, 1988 (NP).

July 7, 1989 (NP).

January 13, 1997 (NP).

July 24, 1997 (NP).

September 16, 1997 (NP).

Agreement relating to cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

Signed at Guatemala September 4, 2005.

Entered into force September 5, 2005.

TIAS 12909.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.*

Exchange of notes at Guatemala August 9, 1960.

Entered into force August 29, 1962.

13 UST 2008; TIAS 5158; 461 UNTS 15.

Note
* For corrections in the Spanish text, see exchange of notes of August 25 and 27, 1962 (13 UST 2008; TIAS 5158; 461 UNTS 15).

Agreement regarding a debt-for-nature swap to prepay and cancel certain debt owed.

Signed at Guatemala September 6, 2006.

Entered into force September 8, 2006.

TIAS

HIGHWAYS

Agreement relating to the construction of the inter-American highway.

Exchange of notes at Guatemala May 19, 1943.

Entered into force May 19, 1943.

57 Stat. 1111; EAS 345; 8 Bevans 545; 28 UNTS 377.

Amendment


July 28 and August 28, 1954 (5 UST 2244; TIAS 3084; 237 UNTS 294).

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees, with agreement and addendum.


TIAS

Agreement on reciprocity in the free exercise of remunerated activities for dependent family members of diplomatic, consular and administrative and technical staff and members of the support staff assigned to diplomatic missions, consular offices and permanent missions to international organizations.

Signed at Guatemala City April 25, 2007.

Entered into force June 14, 2007.

TIAS 07-614.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

Signed at Guatemala December 5, 1997.

Entered into force December 5, 1997.

TIAS

EXTRADITION

Treaty for the mutual extradition of fugitives from justice.

Signed at Washington February 27, 1903.

Entered into force August 15, 1903.

33 Stat. 2147; TS 425; 8 Bevans 482.

Supplementary extradition convention.

Signed at Guatemala February 20, 1940.

Entered into force March 13, 1941.

55 Stat. 1097; TS 963; 8 Bevans 528.

GUATEMALA — HIGHWAYS

TIAS

116
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

GUATEMALA

POSTAL MATTERS
Parcel post agreement.
International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.

PROPERTY
Convention relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.
Signed at Guatemala August 27, 1901. Entered into force September 26, 1902. 32 Stat. 412; 8 Bevans 480.

PUBLICATIONS
Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.

STOLEN PROPERTY
Treaty for the return of stolen, robbed, embezzled or appropriated vehicles and aircraft with annexes and a related exchange of notes.

TELECOMMUNICATION
Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Exchange of notes at Guatemala November 30 and December 11, 1967. Entered into force October 2, 1969. 20 UST 2883; TIAS 6760; 726 UNTS 147.
Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.

TRADE
Agreement on trade in textile and apparel goods.

TRADE-MARKS
Convention for the reciprocal protection of trade-marks and trade labels.
Signed at Guatemala April 15, 1901. Entered into force April 7, 1902. 32 Stat. 1866; TS 412; 8 Bevans 478.

GUINEA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES
Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchanges of notes.

Amendments
May 3, 1962 (13 UST 1114; TIAS 5057; 451 UNTS 341).
June 29, 1962 (13 UST 1800; TIAS 5126; 458 UNTS 364).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.

Amendments
November 2, 1963 (14 UST 1784; TIAS 5487; 494 UNTS 362).
July 1 and 11, 1964 (15 UST 2169; TIAS 5700; 531 UNTS 408).
September 18, 1965 (16 UST 1671; TIAS 5890; 574 UNTS 256).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.

Amendments
October 7, 1964 (15 UST 2172; TIAS 5701; 531 UNTS 280).
December 21, 1964 (15 UST 2238; TIAS 5712; 531 UNTS 284).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with annex.
Signed at Conakry October 18, 1967. Entered into force October 18, 1967. 18 UST 2887; TIAS 6381; 701 UNTS 65.

Related agreements
February 3, 1969 (20 UST 380; TIAS 6640; 714 UNTS 157).
October 23 and 28, 1969 (20 UST 3045; TIAS 6782; 727 UNTS 436).
August 9, 1970 (21 UST 2208; TIAS 6971; 764 UNTS 211).
March 12, 1971 (22 UST 1035; TIAS 7147; 796 UNTS 317).
June 17, 1971 (22 UST 1574; TIAS 7182; 806 UNTS 347).
May 15 and 23, 1972 (23 UST 1296; TIAS 7406).
March 15, 1973 (25 UST 2729; TIAS 7942; 1279 UNTS 271).
March 30 and April 11, 1973 (25 UST 2747; TIAS 7942; 1279 UNTS 283).
May 8, 1974 (25 UST 917; TIAS 7835).
May 24, 1974 (25 UST 924; TIAS 7835).
June 13 and 14, 1974 (25 UST 1277; TIAS 7860).

TRADE-MARKS
Convention for the reciprocal protection of trade-marks and trade labels.
Signed at Guatemala April 15, 1901. Entered into force April 7, 1902. 32 Stat. 1866; TS 412; 8 Bevans 478.

VISAS

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

GUINEA — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement.
Signed at Conakry May 8, 1975.
27 UST 1474; TIAS 8288; 1049 UNTS 87.

Agricultural commodities agreement.
Signed at Conakry April 21, 1976.
Entered into force April 21, 1976.
27 UST 3467; TIAS 8378.

Related agreements
September 22, 1976 (28 UST 3269; TIAS 8585; 1087 UNTS 27).
June 13 and 15, 1977 (29 UST 1028; TIAS 8864; 1115 UNTS 363).
Decembe, 10, 1977 (TIAS 10726; 2006 UNTS 289).
May 29, 1979 (34 UST 529; TIAS 10375).
May 22, 1980 (32 UST 1375; TIAS 9779; 1274 UNTS 51).
May 9, 1981 (TIAS 10726; 2006 UNTS 291). 
June 7, 1982 (TIAS 10726; 2006 UNTS 293).
June, 11, 1984 (TIAS 11039).

Agricultural commodities agreement.
Signed at Conakry June 14, 1985.
 Entered into force June 14, 1985.
NP.

Agricultural commodities agreement.
NP.

Related agreement
May 18, 1987 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement under food for progress, with attachments.
Signed at Conakry September 15, 1986.
 Entered into force September 15, 1986.
NP.

CULTURAL RELATIONS

Cultural relations agreement.
10 UST 1829; TIAS 4342; 358 UNTS 169.

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to military assistance.
Exchange of notes at Conakry June 29, 1965.
Entered into force June 29, 1965.
16 UST 1073; TIAS 5848; 549 UNTS 139.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
35 UST 4412; TIAS 10944.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, and other defense services from the United States of America to the Government of the Republic of Guinea.
TIAS 13132.

Agreement concerning the status of United States military and civilian personnel of the United States Department of Defense who may be temporarily present in the Republic of Guinea in connection with training exercises, humanitarian relief operations, and other activities as may be agreed upon by the two governments.
NP.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement providing for the furnishing of economic, technical and related assistance.
Exchange of notes at Conakry September 30, 1960.
11 UST 2258; TIAS 4603; 394 UNTS 103.

Agency for International Development
September 27, 1977 (29 UST 5043; TIAS 9091).
March 31, 1978 (29 UST 5098; TIAS 9091).
April 14 and June 5, 1978 (29 UST 5756; TIAS 9149).

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with Appendices.
TIAS 12952.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.
Exchange of notes at Washington May 9, 1962.
Entered into force May 9, 1962.
13 UST 1091; TIAS 5052; 451 UNTS 197.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Conakry February 27, 1987.
Entered into force April 8, 1987.
NP.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Conakry November 22, 1989.
Entered into force January 22, 1990.
NP.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
TIAS 11562.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11562.

Postal money order agreement.
NP.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communication facilities at or near Embassy sites for transmission of official messages.
Entered into force April 23, 1963.
14 UST 847; TIAS 5365; 487 UNTS 291.

GUINEA-BISSAU

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Bissau September 10 and November 5, 1962.
Entered into force November 5, 1962.
13 UST 2506; TIAS 5217; 459 UNTS 259.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 04-325.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Guinea.
Exchange of notes at Conakry December 11 and 14, 1962.
Entered into force December 14, 1962.
13 UST 2729; TIAS 5246; 462 UNTS 247.

GUINEA-BISSAU — DEFENSE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Conakry April 8, 2002.
NP.

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Conakry May 9, 2008.
NP.

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES

Agreement relating to an informational media guaranty program in Guinea.
Exchange of notes at Conakry October 31 and November 5, 1962.
Entered into force November 5, 1962.
13 UST 2506; TIAS 5217; 459 UNTS 259.

Telephone agreements

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Conakry September 10 and November 5, 1962.
Entered into force November 5, 1962.
13 UST 2506; TIAS 5217; 459 UNTS 259.

Telecommunication agreements

Agreement relating to radio communication facilities at or near Embassy sites for transmission of official messages.
Entered into force April 23, 1963.
14 UST 847; TIAS 5365; 487 UNTS 291.

GUINEA-BISSAU — DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Bissau September 10 and October 16, 1966.
TIAS 11378.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

GUINEA-BISSAU — AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Agency for International Development
November 10, 1977 (29 UST 5289; TIAS 9107).
January 8, 1978 (29 UST 5768; TIAS 9151).

EMPLOYMENT
Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
TIAS 12932.

FINANCE
Investment incentive agreement.
Entered into force August 20, 1986.
TIAS 12088.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT
Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.
Exchange of notes at Dakar and Bissau January 28, February 2, and March 14, 2005.
Entered into force February 8, 2005.
TIAS 05-208.

PEACE CORPS
Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Guinea-Bissau.
TIAS 12104.

POSTAL MATTERS
International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11797.

GUINEA-BISSAU — POSTAL MATTERS

GUINEA-BISSAU — AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

AVIATION
Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft.
Exchange of notes at Washington March 28, and April 5, 1935.
Entered into force May 5, 1935.
49 Stat. 7371; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 UNTS 59.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES
Agricultural commodities agreement with annex.
Signed at Georgetown September 17, 1968.
Entered into force September 17, 1968.
19 UST 6692; TIAS 6585; 702 UNTS 183.
Related agreements
October 14, 1970 (21 UST 2201; TIAS 6969); 776 UNTS 57.
June 8, 1972 (23 UST 922; TIAS 7359).

GUINEA-BISSAU — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

DEFENSE
See also MUTUAL SECURITY
Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Georgetown January 13 and 22, 1981.
Entered into force January 22, 1981.
33 UST 8580; TIAS 10068.

GUINEA-BISSAU — DEFENSE

GUINEA-BISSAU — AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

GUYANA
On May 26, 1966, Guyana (former British Guiana) became an independent state. In a letter dated June 30, 1966, to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister of Guyana made a statement reading in part as follows:

I have the honour to inform you that the Government of Guyana, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing legal relationships, and conscious of its obligations under international law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that many treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the United Kingdom in respect to British Guiana were succeeded to by Guyana upon independence by virtue of customary international law.

2. Since, however, it is likely that by virtue of customary international law certain treaties may have lapsed at the date of independence of Guyana, it seems essential that each treaty be subjected to legal examination. It is proposed after this examination has been completed, to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may have lapsed by customary international law the Government of Guyana wishes to treat as having lapsed.

3. As a result, the manner in which British Guiana was acquired by the British Crown, and its history previous to that date, consideration will have to be given to the question which, if any, treaties contracted previous to 1804 remain in force by virtue of customary international law.

4. It is desired that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by Guyana and that action be based on this presumption until a decision is reached that it should be regarded as having lapsed.

Should the Government of Guyana be of the opinion that it has legally succeeded to a treaty and wishes to have action be based on this presumption until a decision is reached that it should be regarded as having lapsed. Should the Government of Guyana be of the opinion that it has legally succeeded to a treaty and wishes to terminate the operation of the treaty, it will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof.

GUINEA-BISSAU — DEFENSE

GUINEA-BISSAU — AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

GUYANA — DEFENSE

GUINEA-BISSAU — AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

GUYANA — POSTAL MATTERS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Agency for International Development
November 10, 1977 (29 UST 5289; TIAS 9107).
January 8, 1978 (29 UST 5768; TIAS 9151).

EMPLOYMENT
Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
TIAS 12932.

FINANCE
Investment incentive agreement.
Entered into force August 20, 1986.
TIAS 12088.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT
Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.
Exchange of notes at Dakar and Bissau January 28, February 2, and March 14, 2005.
Entered into force February 8, 2005.
TIAS 05-208.

PEACE CORPS
Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Guinea-Bissau.
TIAS 12104.

POSTAL MATTERS
International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11797.
### POSTAL MATTERS
- **Parcel post agreement with detailed regulations of execution.**
  - Signed at Georgetown August 13 and at Washington September 6, 1938.
  - Entered into force October 1, 1938.
- **Postal money order agreement.**
  - TIAS 11792.
- **International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.**
  - Entered into force July 1, 1986.
  - TIAS 11406.

### TRADE-MARKS
- **Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.**
  - Signed at London October 24, 1877.
  - Entered into force October 24, 1877.

### VISAS
- **Agreement relating to extended validity of passports issued by Guyana.**
  - Exchange of notes at Georgetown May 20 and July 18, 1970.
  - 22 UST 233; TIAS 7056; 781 UNTS 159.

### PROPERTY
- **Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.**
  - Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
  - Applicable to British Guiana June 17, 1901.
  - 31 Stat. 1938; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.
  - **Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property of March 2, 1899.**
    - Signed at Washington May 27, 1936.
    - Entered into force March 10, 1941.
    - 55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 UNTS 367.

### SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
- **Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences, with annexes.**
  - TIAS 12158.

### TAXATION
- **Agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes.**
  - TIAS 12137.

### TELECOMMUNICATION
- **Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.**
  - Exchange of notes at Georgetown May 31 and June 6, 1967.
  - 19 UST 4892; TIAS 6494; 698 UNTS 243.
  - **Arrangement relating to radio communications between the amateur stations on behalf of third parties.**
    - Entered into force July 6, 1972.
    - 23 UST 906; TIAS 7355.
HAGUE CONFERENCE ON PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW

HAGUE CONFERENCE ON PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW

TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.
TIAS 12142.

HAITI

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement.
Signed at Port-au-Prince March 20, 1975.
Entered into force March 20, 1975.
28 UST 4462; TIAS 8600.
Related agreements
March 22, 1976 (28 UST 4483; TIAS 8601).
May 14 and 17, 1976 (28 UST 4490; TIAS 8601).
November 30, 1976 (NP).
April 13, 1977 (NP).
June 23, 1978 (NP).
Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding.
Signed at Port-au-Prince June 8, 1979.
Entered into force June 8, 1979.
NP
Related agreements
June 24, 1980 (NP).
May 25, 1981 (NP).
May 28, 1982 (NP).
August 17 and 18, 1982 (NP).
June 8, 1983 (NP).
June 12, 1984 (NP).
Agricultural commodities agreement, with annexes and memorandum of understanding.
NP
Amendments
June 2 and 5, 1986 (NP).
June 19, 1987 (NP).

AVIATION

Memorandum of agreement [NAT-1–3448] concerning the provision of civil aviation assistance.
TIAS 12880.
Memorandum of agreement relating to assistance in developing and modernizing Haiti’s civil aviation infrastructure.
Signed July 2 and 4, 2002.
NP

CUSTOMS

Agreement relating to reciprocal customs privileges for consular officers and clerks.
Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince August 14 and 24, 1945.
Entered into force August 24, 1945.
59 Stat. 1688; EAS 503; 8 Bevans 791; 139 UNTS 311.

DEFENSE

Military assistance agreement.
Entered into force September 12, 1955.
6 UST 3847; TIAS 3386; 270 UNTS 83.
Agreement for disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement of January 28, 1955, and no longer required by Haiti.
Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince March 21 and April 5, 1955.
Entered into force April 5, 1955.
6 UST 3867; TIAS 3387; 270 UNTS 97.
Agreement relating to the transfer of military equipment, materials and services to Haiti.
Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince September 1, 1960.
Entered into force September 1, 1960.
11 UST 2097; TIAS 4567; 388 UNTS 249.
Agreement between the governments participating in the multinational force (MNF) authorized pursuant to security council resolution 940 and the Republic of Haiti on the status of MNF forces in Haiti, with related letter.
NP
Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense temporarily in Haiti in connection with their official duties.
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation.
Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince May 2, 1951.
Entered into force May 2, 1951.
3 UST 545; TIAS 2414; 151 UNTS 191.
Amendment
December 15, 1951, and January 8, 1952 (3 UST 4731; TIAS 2065; 180 UNTS 372).
Agreement providing for emergency assistance to Haiti in connection with hurricane disaster.
Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince March 22 and April 1, 1955.
Entered into force April 1, 1955; operative October 15, 1954.
6 UST 855; TIAS 3232; 261 UNTS 361.
Agency for International Development
June 29, 1976 (29 UST 1522; TIAS 8897; 1115 UNTS 183).
September 28 and 30, 1976 (29 UST 67; TIAS 8790; 1115 UNTS 219).
April 2, 1977 (29 UST 1249; TIAS 8877; 1115 UNTS 233).
August 30, 1977 (29 UST 5159; TIAS 9094).
May 13, 2011 (NP).
September 16, 2011 (NP).
September 28, 2011 (NP).

FINANCE

Agreement relating to guaranties authorized by Section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended.
Entered into force April 2, 1955.
4 UST 1546; TIAS 2818; 212 UNTS 143.
Amendments
November 25 and December 1, 1970 (21 UST 2651; TIAS 7006; 776 UNTS 331).
October 7 and 14, 1975 (29 UST 3387; TIAS 9018).
Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Port-au-Prince August 7, 1995.
NP
Investment incentive agreement.
Signed at Port-au-Prince June 29, 1998.
TIAS 12970.
Agreement regarding the reduction of debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
NP
Agreement regarding the reduction of debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Port-au-Prince September 18, 2009.
Entered into force November 17, 2009.
NP

HEALTH

Agreement for cooperation in health programs, and preventing and controlling diseases, including through provision of surge emergency epidemiology and related services.
TIAS 10-115.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 04-112.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement on procedures for mutual assistance in law enforcement matters.
Signed at Port-au-Prince August 15, 1986.
TIAS 11389; 2191 UNTS 265.

EXTRADITION

Treaty for the mutual extradition of fugitives from justice.
Signed at Washington August 9, 1904.
Entered into force June 28, 1905.
TS 447; 34 Stat. 2858; 8 Bevans 653.

Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

HAITI — JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

HAI — JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

HAITI — MARITIME MATTERS

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement for the loan of a US Navy net tender to Haiti.


11 UST 1881; TIAS 4534; 380 UNTS 135.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Memorandum of understanding for the interdiction of narcotics trafficking.


TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperation to suppress illicit maritime drug traffic.


TIAS

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

 Arbitration convention.


36 Stat. 2193; TS 535; 8 Bevans 658.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Haiti.


34 UST 1694; TIAS 10445.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.


NP

PROPERTY

Agreement relating to exchange of lands in Haiti.

Signed at Port-au-Prince October 19, 1942. Entered into force October 19, 1942.

56 Stat. 1784; EAS 283; 8 Bevans 764; 120 LNTS 171.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.

Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince May 29, and June 5, 1941. Entered into force May 29, 1941.

55 Stat. 1278; EAS 210; 8 Bevans 734; 101 LNTS 125.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement providing for duty-free entry into Haiti and exemption from internal taxation of relief supplies and packages.


9 UST 1170; TIAS 4101; 335 UNTS 257.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement for the furnishing of commodities to Haiti on a reimbursable basis, with annex.


TIAS

Amendment and extension


TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement for the exchange of third party messages between radio amateurs of the United States and Haiti.


11 UST 1; TIAS 4399; 367 UNTS 75.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.


30 UST 4245; TIAS 9456.

Agreement regarding terms of reference for the operation of the Radio Democracy project.


TIAS 12555.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes.


NP

Amendments and extension

June 9 and 23, 1987 (NP).

July 18, November 19 and 28, 1990 (NP).

HONDURAS

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement.

Signed at Tegucigalpa March 5, 1975. Entered into force March 5, 1975.

26 UST 318; TIAS 8037.

Amendment

April 18, 1975 (26 UST 1068; TIAS 8094).

Related agreement

June 9, 1976 (27 UST 2353; TIAS 8313; 1055 UNTS 93).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with annexes and minutes.


30 UST 5695; TIAS 9521; 1178 UNTS 29.

Amendments

July 18, 1980 (32 UST 3256; TIAS 9894).

May 22, 1981 (33 UST 1965; TIAS 10160).

Agricultural commodities agreement with annexes.


NP

Amendments


Related agreements


Agreement for sales of agricultural commodities.


NP

Amendments


Related agreements

March 11, 1985 (NP).

June 21, 1985 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement.


NP

Agricultural commodities agreement.


NP

Related agreements

March 7, 1988 (NP).


AGRICULTURE

Agreement continuing in force the agreement of February 28, 1941, relating to plantation rubber investigations in Honduras.

Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa June 18 and 28, 1943. Entered into force July 1, 1943.

57 Stat. 1220; EAS 358; 8 Bevans 948; 117 UNTS 220.

Agreement confirming the cooperative agreement for the prevention of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest in Honduras.


24 UST 942; TIAS 7604; 938 UNTS 139.

Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperative efforts to protect crops from plant pest damage and plant diseases.


29 UST 319; TIAS 8816.

AVIATION

Military air transit agreement.


3 UST 3734; TIAS 2502; 198 UNTS 251.

Civil aviation security agreement.


TIAS 11804; 2207 UNTS 381.

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Honduras’ civil aviation infrastructure.


TIAS 12796.

COMMERCE

Treaty of friendship, commerce and consular rights.


45 Stat. 2618; TS 764; 8 Bevans 905; 87 LNTS 421.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

HONDURAS — CULTURAL PROPERTY

Memorandum of understanding concerning the imposition of import restrictions on archaeological material from the pre-Columbian cultures of Honduras.

TIAS 04-312.

Amendment and Extension
February 2 and 17, 2009 (TIAS 04-312).

HONDURAS — DEFENSE

Military assistance agreement.
Signed at Tegucigalpa May 20, 1954.
Entered into force May 20, 1954.
5 UST 843; TIAS 2975; 222 UNTS 87.

Note
* See also agreements of May 6 and 7, 1982, and May 20, 1985 (TIAS 11202).

Agreement for performance by members of Army and Air Force missions of duties of military assistance advisory group specified in article V of military assistance agreement.
Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa April 17 and 25, 1956.
Entered into force April 26, 1956.
7 UST 929; TIAS 3576; 269 UNTS 25.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement of May 20, 1954.
Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa May 20 and 24, 1954.
Entered into force May 24, 1954.
13 UST 78; TIAS 4940; 433 UNTS 155.

Agreement relating to military assistance.
Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa October 24, 1962.
Entered into force October 24, 1962.
13 UST 2474; TIAS 5213; 459 UNTS 211.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Honduras of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States.
Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa April 4 and June 26, 1972.
23 UST 1235; TIAS 7393.

Agreement relating to the military assistance agreement of May 20, 1954, concerning the use of certain facilities in Honduras by the United States, with annex.
Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa May 6 and 7, 1982.
Entered into force May 7, 1982.
TIAS 10578; 1871 UNTS 456.

Agreement relating to privileges and immunities for U.S. armed forces personnel participating in combined military exercises in Honduras.
Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa December 8, 1982.
Entered into force December 8, 1982.
35 UST 3884; TIAS 10890; 2014 UNTS 459.

Protocol I to the military assistance agreement of May 20, 1954 concerning the exercise of criminal jurisdiction over United States personnel present in Honduras, with annex.
Entered into force April 9, 1987.
TIAS 11256; 2177 UNTS 50.

Protocol II to the military assistance agreement of May 20, 1954, concerning the conduct of combined military exercises and maneuvers, with annex.
TIAS 12254.

Agreement concerning security assistance matters and the provision of articles, services and associated military education and training by the United States Government for anti-narcotics purposes.
Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa October 16 and 22, 1998.
Entered into force October 22, 1998.
NP

Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Tegucigalpa and Miami April 7 and 21, 2003.
Entered into force April 21, 2003.
TIAS

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services, and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military and Education Training Program (IMET), from the United States to the Government of the Republic of Honduras.
NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning the Inter-American Naval Telecommunications Network.
TIAS 06-728.

Agreement regarding the status of United States personnel who may be temporarily present in Honduras.
TIAS 08-125.

Extension
October 17 and November 19, 2012.

Agreement concerning health care for military members and their dependents.
NP

HONDURAS — ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
Signed at Tegucigalpa November 13, 1997.
TIAS 12896.

HONDURAS — EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa June 11 and November 27, 1985.
TIAS 11340.

HONDURAS — FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954.
Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa April 22 and June 10, 1955.
Entered into force June 10, 1955.
6 UST 2049; TIAS 3270; 258 UNTS 51.

Swap agreement among the United States Treasury and the Central Bank of Honduras/ Government of Honduras, with memorandum of understanding.
Entered into force June 28, 1990.
TIAS

Amendment and extension
November 30 and December 13, 1990.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Tegucigalpa December 20, 1990.
Entered into force February 1, 1991.
NP
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**HONDURAS — INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

**Amendment**
February 25 and 28, 1992 (NP).

Agreement regarding the discharge of certain debts owed to the Government of the United States, with annex.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government, with annexes.
Signed at Tegucigalpa June 1, 2004. Entered into force July 8, 2004. NP

Investment incentive agreement.

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

**HIGHWAYS**

Agreement relating to the inter-American highway.
Exchange of notes at Washington September 9 and October 26, 1942. Entered into force October 26, 1942. 56 Stat. 1848; EAS 296; 8 Bevans 945; 24 UNTS 209.

**Amendment**
May 10 and 12, 1955 (6 UST 3763; TIAS 3376; 270 UNTS 3).

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex and protocol.

**MAPPING**

Arrangement for hydrographic and nautical cartography.

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials, with glossary.

**MISSIONS, MILITARY**

Agreement establishing a United States Air Force mission to the Republic of Honduras.
Signed at Washington September 6, 1950. Entered into force March 6, 1950. 1 UST 199; TIAS 2040; 80 UNTS 51.

Extension and amendment
April 22 and May 20, 1960 (11 UST 1507; TIAS 4904; 376 UNTS 408).

Agreement establishing a United States Army mission to the Republic of Honduras.
Signed at Washington September 6, 1950. Entered into force March 6, 1950. 1 UST 212; TIAS 2041; 80 UNTS 71.

Extension and amendment
April 22 and May 20, 1960 (11 UST 1507; TIAS 4904; 376 UNTS 408).

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement on mutual cooperation to combat the production of and illicit trafficking in drugs.

Agreement concerning cooperation for the suppression of illicit maritime traffic in narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances, with implementing agreement.

Agreement regarding the Cooperating Nation Information Exchange System.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Honduras.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Money order convention.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.

Postal money order agreement.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa March 1 and 24, 1950. Entered into force March 24, 1950. 1 UST 391; TIAS 2057; 93 UNTS 11.

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement providing duty-free entry into Honduras, exemption from internal taxation and transportation within Honduras to ultimate beneficiary, for certain relief supplies and equipment.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific, technical and policy cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences, with annexes.

**STOLEN PROPERTY**

Treaty for return of stolen, robbed, and embezzled vehicles and aircraft, with annexes and exchange of notes.

**TAXATION**

Agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur radio stations on behalf of third parties.
## Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

### HONDURAS — TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.  
Entered into force April 17, 1967.  
18 UST 525; TIAS 6259; 685 UNTS 165.

### TERRITORIAL SOVEREIGNTY

Treaty on the Swan Islands with related notes.  
Signed at San Pedro Sala November 22, 1971.  
Entered into force September 1, 1972.  
23 UST 2630; TIAS 7453.

### TRADE

**See also COMMERCE**

Trade agreement.*  
Signed at Tegucigalpa December 18, 1935.  
Entered into force March 2, 1936.  
49 Stat. 3851; EAS 86; 8 Bevans 919; 167 LNTS 313.  

* The schedules, articles I, II, IV and V, together with references to article V contained in article XVI, terminated February 28, 1961 (12 UST 84; TIAS 4677; 402 UNTS 169).

**Note**  
Agreement on trade in textile and apparel goods under the Dominican Republic-Central America-United States Free Trade Agreement.  
Entered into force March 7, 2006.  
NP

### HUNGARY

#### ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement concerning the transfer of Russian-origin spent nuclear fuel from the research reactor at the KFKI Atomic Energy Research Institute in Budapest to the Russian Federation.  
Entered into force July 7, 2008.  
TIAS 08-707.

**Note**  
Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of countering the proliferation of nuclear materials and technologies.  
Signed at Budapest July 8, 2008.  
Entered into force July 8, 2008.  
TIAS 08-708.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.  
Signed at Rockville March 14, 2012.  
Entered into force March 14, 2012.  
TIAS 12-314.

#### AVIATION

Air transport agreement, with annex and memorandum of understanding.*  
Signed at Budapest July 12, 1989.  
Entered into force definitively February 8, 1990.  
TIAS 11260; 2174 UNTS 297.  
Extension  
June 25, August 1 and September 5, 2007 (TIAS 07-905).

* This agreement is suspended for the duration of provisional application of the U.S. - E.U. Air Transport Agreement signed April 25 and 30, 2007.

#### CLAIMS

Agreement regarding the settlement of claims, with exchanges of letters and negotiating records.  
Entered into force March 6, 1973.  
24 UST 322; TIAS 7569; 938 UNTS 167.

#### CONSULS

Consular convention.  
24 UST 1141; TIAS 7641.

#### COPYRIGHT

Copyright convention.  
Signed at Budapest January 30, 1912.  
Entered into force October 16, 1912.  
37 Stat. 1631; TS 571; 5 Bevans 444.

#### CULTURAL PROPERTY

Agreement on the protection and preservation of certain cultural properties.  
Signed at Budapest April 15, 2004.  
TIAS 04-630.1.

#### CULTURAL RELATIONS

Agreement on cooperation in culture, education, science and technology.  
Signed at Budapest April 6, 1977.  
Entered into force May 21, 1979.  
30 UST 1502; TIAS 9259.

#### CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding cooperation and mutual assistance between customs services.  
Entered into force October 7, 1993.  
TIAS.

#### DEFENSE

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, or other defense services from the United States to Hungary.  
Entered into force August 31, 1993.  
NP

Agreement concerning exchange of scientific and technical information, with attachment (Master Data Exchange Agreement).  
TIAS 12319.

Agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information.  
Entered into force June 4, 1996.  
TIAS 12649; 2044 UNTS 67.

Mutual logistic support agreement, with annex and implementing arrangement.  
Signed at Budapest December 9, 1996.  
Entered into force December 9, 1996.  
TIAS 12822.

Agreement concerning the activities of United States Forces in the territory of the Republic of Hungary.  
TIAS 12857.

Memorandum of understanding regarding assignment of liaison officers, with annex.  
Signed at Budapest and Norfolk September 22 and October 23, 2006.  
Entered into force October 23, 2006.  
NP

**Amendment**  
August 23 and October 20, 2011.

Agreement concerning exchange of research and development information, with appendix.  
Signed at Washington and Budapest August 9 and September 6, 2012.  
Entered into force September 6, 2012.  
TIAS 12-906.

#### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement concerning economic, technical and related assistance, with related letter.  
TIAS 2044 UNTS 31.

#### EDUCATION

Agreement regarding the status of the American International School of Budapest.  
TIAS 13003.

Agreement concerning the Hungarian-American Commission for educational exchange.  
Entered into force March 16, 2009.  
TIAS 09-316.

#### EMBASSY SITES

Agreement regarding new chancery facilities in Budapest, with associated agreement on purchase of lots.  
TIAS.

#### EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to employment of dependents of official government employees.  
TIAS 11841.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.  
Signed at Washington March 10, 1999.  
Entered into force March 10, 1999.  
TIAS 13024.

#### EXTRADITION

Treaty on extradition.  
Signed at Budapest December 1, 1994.  
Entered into force March 18, 1997.  
TIAS 97-318.
HUNGARY

FINANCE

Debt funding agreement.
Signed at Washington April 25, 1924.
Operative December 15, 1923.
Treasurer Department print; 8 Bevans 1108.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of April 25, 1924.
Signed at Washington May 27, 1932.
Operative July 1, 1931.
Treasurer Department print; 8 Bevans 1140.

Investment guaranty agreement.
Signed at Budapest October 9, 1989.
Entered into force December 27, 1989.
TIAS 12040.

Swap agreement among the United States Treasury and the National Bank of Hungary/Government of Hungary, with memorandum of understanding.

GENERAL RELATIONS

Treaty establishing friendly relations.
Signed at Budapest August 29, 1921.
Entered into force December 17, 1921.
42 Stat. 151; TS 660; 8 Bevans 982; 48 LNTS 191.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Agreement on intellectual property, with protocol and exchanges of letters.
Entered into force November 9, 1994.
TIAS 12138.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement on establishing an International Law Enforcement Academy, with implementing agreement.
Signed at Budapest April 24, 1995.
TIAS 12637.

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with attachments.
Signed at Budapest December 1, 1994.
TIAS 2181 UNTS 271.

Agreement on enhancing cooperation in preventing and combating serious crime.
Signed at Budapest October 1, 2008.
Entered into force December 11, 2008.
TIAS.

Protocol to the treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters of December 1, 1994, as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the agreement on mutual legal assistance between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003.
Entered into force February 1, 2010.
TIAS 10-201.34.

MAPPING

Exchange and cooperative agreement for military, topographic mapping, aeronautical charting, digital data and related MC & G materials.

MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS

Agreement relating to interment of American military personnel in Hungary.
Exchange of notes at Budapest June 18, July 15, and August 9, 1946.
Entered into force August 9, 1946.
61 Stat. 3809; TIAS 1748; 8 Bevans 1145;
148 UNTS 313.

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY

Agreement to treat the June 19, 1995, among the States Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty and other States participating in the Partnership for Peace regarding the status of their forces as legally binding between the United States and Hungary.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Arbitration treaty.
Signed at Washington January 26, 1929.
Entered into force July 24, 1929.
46 Stat. 2349; TS 797; 8 Bevans 1134; 96 LNTS 173.

Conciliation treaty.
Signed at Washington January 26, 1929.
Entered into force July 24, 1929.
46 Stat. 2353; TS 798; 8 Bevans 1137; 96 LNTS 207.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement concerning the operation of the United States Peace Corps in Hungary.
Signed at Budapest February 14, 1990.
Entered into force July 12, 1990.

POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement for collect-on-delivery service.
Operative February 1, 1931.
46 Stat. 2884; Post Office Department print.

Parcel post agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force provisionally May 11, 1979; definitively August 8, 1979.
32 UST 1695; TIAS 9797; 1734 UNTS 165.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force September 1, 1987.
TIAS 11306.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences.

TIAS 133129.

Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation, with annexes.
Entered into force April 7, 2010.
TIAS 10-407.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes.
Entered into force September 18, 1979.
30 UST 6357; TIAS 9560; 1180 UNTS 205.

TERRORISM

Agreement for the exchange of screening information concerning known or suspected terrorists.
Entered into force July 2, 2008.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement relating to the establishment in New York of a branch office of the commercial section of the Hungarian Embassy.
Entered into force September 19, 1969.
20 UST 2982; TIAS 6772; 76 UNTS 177.

Agreement providing for consultations should exports of cotton, wool, and man-made fiber textiles and apparel products from Hungary cause market disruption in the United States.
Exchange of notes at Budapest February 12 and 18, 1976.
Entered into force February 18, 1976.
27 UST 1619; TIAS 8270.

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations on nontariff matters, and related letters of May 30, 1980.
Entered into force January 1, 1980.
32 UST 5357; TIAS 9991.

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations on tariff matters, with annexes and exchange of letters.
Entered into force January 1, 1980.
32 UST 5371; TIAS 9992; 1265 UNTS 86.

Amendments
September 4 and 18, 1980 (32 UST 5371; TIAS 9992; 1265 UNTS 117).

Arrangement relating to a visa system for exports to the United States of wool textiles and textile products.
35 UST 4357; TIAS 10937; 2015 UNTS 53.

Amendment
October 27 and 31, 1988 (NP).

Agreed minutes on a comprehensive trade package, with annex and related letters.
Entered into force March 26, 2002.
TIAS.
TRANSPORTATION

Understanding concerning research cooperation in the field of transportation.
30 UST 743; TIAS 9216.

VISAS

Agreement relating to issuance of nonimmigrant visas on a facilitated basis to certain holders of diplomatic or official passports.
Exchange of notes at Budapest March 29 and April 7, 1976.
Entered into force April 7, 1976.
28 UST 1311; TIAS 8513.

Agreement relating to reciprocal facilitation of visas for diplomatic and official passport holders.
30 UST 248; TIAS 9193.

Agreement relating to reciprocal facilitation of transit or temporary duty visas for diplomatic and official passport holders.
30 UST 255; TIAS 9194.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

ICELAND — AVIATION

Air transport agreement, with annexes.
Entered into force October 12, 1955.
TIAS 12661.

Amendments
March 1, 2002 (TIAS 02-301.1).
(TIAS 02-301.1).

Memorandum of agreement relating to the loan of aviation-related equipment to the Civil Aviation Administration of Iceland.
Entered into force December 8, 1997.
NP

Memorandum of agreement on the purchase of aviation-related equipment on behalf of Keflavik Airport.
Signed April 27 and 28, 2010.
Entered into force April 28, 2010.
NP

DEFENSE

See also MUTUAL SECURITY

Defense agreement pursuant to the North Atlantic Treaty.
Signed at Reykjavik May 5, 1951.
Entered into force May 5, 1951.
2 UST 1195; TIAS 2266; 205 UNTS 173.

Annex on the status of United States personnel and property.
Signed at Reykjavik May 8, 1951.
Entered into force May 8, 1951.
2 UST 1533; TIAS 2929; 205 UNTS 180.

Agreement concerning the sale to Iceland of certain military equipment, materials, and services.
Exchange of notes at Reykjavik October 4 and December 10, 1954.
Entered into force December 10, 1954.
5 UST 2991; TIAS 3157; 237 UNTS 191.

Agreement relating to the presence of defense forces in Iceland, discontinuing the discussions for revision of the 1951 defense agreement and setting up an Iceland Defense Standing Group.
Exchanges of notes at Reykjavik December 6, 1956.
Entered into force December 6, 1956.
7 UST 3437; TIAS 3716; 265 UNTS 261.

Agreement relating to the continuation of the defense agreement of May 5, 1951, with memorandum of understanding and agreed minute.
Exchange of notes at Reykjavik October 22, 1974.
Entered into force October 22, 1974.
25 UST 3079; TIAS 7969.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Reykjavik January 7 and February 12, 1986.
Entered into force February 12, 1986.
TIAS 11107.

Treaty to facilitate defense relationship, with related memorandum of understandings.
Signed at New York September 24, 1986.
Entered into force October 31, 1986.
TIAS 11098; 2120 UNTS 109.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the resolution of certain groundwater contamination.
Signed at Reykjavik July 17, 1989.
Entered into force July 17, 1989.
TIAS 12315.

Implementing arrangement in connection with the return of the Lower Nikel Agreed Area site, with attachment.
TIAS

Agreement regarding the withdrawal of United States forces from and the return to Iceland of certain agreed areas and facilities in Iceland, with attachments.
Signed at Washington and Reykjavik September 27 and 29, 2006.
TIAS 06-929.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement.
Signed at Reykjavik July 3, 1948.
Entered into force July 3, 1948.
62 Stat. 2363; TIAS 1787; 8 Bevans 1193; 20 UNTS 141.

Amendments
February 7, 1950 (1 UST 154; TIAS 2026; 79 UNTS 280).
February 23, 1951 (2 UST 1317; TIAS 2284; 148 UNTS 398).
October 9, 1952, and October 1, 1953 (5 UST 166; TIAS 2910; 223 UNTS 316).

Agreement concerning special economic assistance to Iceland on a loan basis.
Exchange of notes at Reykjavik June 23, 1959.
Entered into force June 23, 1959.
10 UST 1237; TIAS 4260; 354 UNTS 3.

Agreement providing for an assistance grant in support of Iceland’s economic stabilization program.
Entered into force December 30, 1960.
11 UST 2574; TIAS 4647; 401 UNTS 43.

EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.
Signed at Reykjavik February 13, 1964.
Entered into force February 13, 1964.
15 UST 226; TIAS 5542; 524 UNTS 235.

EXTRADITION

Conventions between the United States and Denmark applicable to Iceland

Treaty for the extradition of fugitives from justice.
Signed at Washington January 6, 1902.
Effective May 16, 1902.
TS 405; 32 Stat. 1096; 7 Bevans 38.

Supplementary treaty for the extradition of criminals.
Signed at Washington November 6, 1905.
Entered into force February 19, 1906.
TS 449; 34 Stat. 2887; 7 Bevans 43.

LEND-LEASE

Agreement relating to aid for defense, with note.
Signed at Washington November 21, 1941.
Entered into force November 21, 1941.
58 Stat. 1455; EAS 429; 8 Bevans 1163; 124 UNTS 179.

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning global geospatial information and services cooperation, with annexes.
Signed at Bethesda and Reykjavik June 7 and July 1, 1999.
Entered into force July 1, 1999.
NP

MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951.
Exchange of notes at Reykjavik January 7 and 8, 1952.
Entered into force January 8, 1952.
3 UST 4577; TIAS 2609; 180 UNTS 183.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty between the United States and Denmark looking to the advancement of the cause of general peace.
Signed at Washington April 17, 1914.
Entered into force January 19, 1915.
38 Stat. 1883; TS 608; 7 Bevans 53.

Treaty of arbitration.
Signed at Washington May 15, 1930.
Entered into force October 2, 1930.

POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post and detailed regulations of execution.
Signed at Reykjavik October 11 and at Washington October 31, 1938.
Operative September 1, 1938.
53 Stat. 2006; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11155; 2120 UNTS 265.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELEPOST service, with details of implementation.
TIAS 11299.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
Exchange of notes at Reykjavik August 17, 1942.
Entered into force August 17, 1942.
56 Stat. 1606; EAS 269; 8 Bevans 1166; 24 UNTS 163.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding for scientific and technical cooperation in earth sciences.
Signed at Reykjavik and Reston January 28 and April 9, 1982.
Entered into force April 8, 1982.
34 UST 1223; TIAS 10409.

Amendments and extensions
March 5 and August 9, 1991 (TIAS 11801).
Agreement relating to the reciprocal extension of the validity period of visas for certain nonimmigrants.*

Exchange of notes at Reykjavik June 4, 1956. Entered into force June 4, 1956; operative August 1, 1956. 7 UST 1017; TIAS 3584; 275 UNTS 189.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

**WHALING**

Agreement concerning Icelandic whaling for scientific purposes, with summary of discussions.


**INDIA**

The Schedule to the Indian Independence (International Arrangements) Order, 1947, provides that (1) membership of all international organizations together with the rights and obligations attached to such membership devolves solely upon India; (2) rights and obligations under all international agreements to which India is a party immediately before the appointed day [August 15, 1947] devolve upon India and Pakistan and will, if necessary, be apportioned between them, except that rights and obligations under international agreements having an exclusive application to an area comprised in the Dominion of India devolve upon it.

The Dominion of India, which came into being August 15, 1947, became the Republic of India on January 26, 1950, but remains a member of the British Commonwealth of Nations. This change is understood not to have affected any agreements listed below in their application between the United States and India.

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.

Signed at Washington May 4, 1960. 11 UST 1544; TIAS 4499; 376 UNTS 279.

**Amendments**


Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.

Signed at New Delhi May 1, 1962. 13 UST 1080; TIAS 5051; 451 UNTS 179.

**Amendment**

May 17, 1962 (13 UST 1080; TIAS 5051; 451 UNTS 179).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.


**Amendments**


Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.


**Related agreements**


Agricultural commodities agreement with annex.

INDIA — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES agreement, with agreed minutes.
27 UST 2331; TIAS 8312; 1055 UNTS 21.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES agreement, with agreed minutes.
28 UST 6027; TIAS 8668; 1087 UNTS 159.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES agreement with agreed minutes.
29 UST 5663; TIAS 9142.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant of nuclear research equipment in the field of agriculture.
Exchange of notes at New Delhi April 22 and June 13, 1960.
11 UST 1619; TIAS 4505; 377 UNTS 37.

Agreement providing for a grant in assistance in obtaining materials and equipment for establishing a Radiation Medicine Centre at Tata Memorial Hospital, Bombay.
Exchange of notes at New Delhi January 4 and February 1, 1963.
Entered into force February 1, 1963.
14 UST 156; TIAS 5288; 473 UNTS 37.

Agreement for cooperation concerning the peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with agreed minute.
Entered into force December 6, 2008.
TIAS 08-1206.

AVIATION

Agreement relating to transit privileges for military aircraft.
Exchange of notes at New Delhi July 2 and 4, 1949.
Entered into force July 5, 1949.
3 UST 575; TIAS 2417; 200 UNTS 181.
Amendments
June 9 and 15, 1955 (14 UST 1449; TIAS 5442; 488 UNTS 242).
March 5 and July 22, 1963 (14 UST 1449; TIAS 5442; 488 UNTS 246).
March 5 and August 29, 1963 (14 UST 1449; TIAS 5442; 488 UNTS 250).

Memorandum of cooperation for the promotion and development of technical cooperation in civil aviation
TIAS

Air transport agreement, with annexes.
Signed at New Delhi April 14, 2005.
Entered into force June 21, 2005.
TIAS 05-621.1.

Memorandum of agreement for assistance in developing and modernizing the civil aviation infrastructure of India
NP

Agreement for the promotion of aviation safety.
Signed at New Delhi July 18, 2011.
Entered into force July 18, 2011.
TIAS 11-718.1.

COMMERCÉ

Convention to regulate commerce (article III) between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at London July 3, 1815.
Entered into force July 3, 1815.
8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Beavens 49.

CONSULS

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at London July 3, 1815.
Effective July 3, 1815.
8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Beavens 49.

COPYRIGHT

Agreement relating to copyright relations.
Exchange of notes at Washington October 21, 1954.
5 UST 2525; TIAS 3114; 234 UNTS 119.

CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between their customs administrations.
Entered into force July 11, 2005.
TIAS 05-711.

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the transfer by the Government of the United States to the Government of India of certain military supplies and equipment (military sales agreement).
Exchange of notes at Washington March 7 and 16, 1951.
Entered into force March 16, 1951.
2 UST 872; TIAS 2241; 14 UNTS 47.

Understanding that the assurances contained in the agreement of March 7 and 16, 1951, are applicable to equipment, materials, information, and services furnished under the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, and such other applicable U.S. laws as may come into effect.
Exchange of notes at New Delhi April 16 and December 17, 1958.
Entered into force December 17, 1958.
10 UST 1715; TIAS 4322; 358 UNTS 77.

Agreement supplementing the 1951 military sales agreement.
Entered into force November 14, 1962.
13 UST 2449; TIAS 5206; 473 UNTS 224.

Agreement relating to military assistance.
16 UST 33; TIAS 5753; 541 UNTS 107.

Agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information.
Entered into force January 17, 2002.
TIAS 02-117.

Agreement concerning exchange of research and development information, with appendix.
TIAS 04-207.

Aviation leadership program agreement.
NP

Memorandum of agreement for research, development, testing and evaluation projects, with annexes.
Entered into force January 9, 2006.
TIAS 06-109.

Project agreement concerning fuel cell power sources.
Entered into force November 8, 2012.
TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation.
Signed at New Delhi December 28, 1950.
Entered into force December 28, 1950.
2 UST 425; TIAS 2185; 99 UNTS 39.

Agreement relating to the technical cooperation program.
Signed at New Delhi January 5, 1952.
Entered into force January 5, 1952.
3 UST 2921; TIAS 2470; 157 UNTS 39.

Extension
June 29, 1957 (8 UST 732; TIAS 3828; 288 UNTS 368).

Agreement to establish a Joint Commission on Economic, Commercial, Scientific, Technological, Educational and Cultural Cooperation.
25 UST 2807; TIAS 7947.

Agreed minutes of the second session of the United States-India Joint Commission on Economic, Commercial, Scientific, Technological, Educational and Cultural Cooperation.
Entered into force October 7, 1975.
26 UST 2590; TIAS 8176; 1028 UNTS 23.

Agency for International Development
August 26, 1978 (30 UST 4749; TIAS 9488; 1170 UNTS 231).
August 26, 1978 (30 UST 4789; TIAS 9489; 1223 UNTS 269).
May 27, 1980 (32 UST 5941; TIAS 10022).
June 30, 1980 (32 UST 5969; TIAS 10023).
December 15, 1980 (32 UST 5941; TIAS 10022).
December 15, 1980 (32 UST 5969; TIAS 10023).
July 30, 1983 (35 UST 1767; TIAS 10765).
July 30, 1983 (35 UST 1787; TIAS 10766).
March 9, 1984 (35 UST 1767; TIAS 10765).
July 31, 1984 (NP).
July 31, 1984 (NP).
September 29, 1984 (NP).
June 26, 1985 (NP).
August 19, 1998 (NP).
August 24, 1998 (NP).
September 25, 1998 (NP).
September 24, 2001 (NP).
September 24, 2001 (NP).
September 25, 2001 (NP).
September 28 and October 1, 2012 (NP).

Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013
INDIA — EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.
Signed at New Delhi July 4, 2008.
Entered into force July 4, 2008.
TIAS 08-704.

INDIA — EMPLOYMENT

Arrangement on employment for family members of a diplomatic mission or consular post.
TIAS 13080.

INDIA — ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
TIAS 13113.

INDIA — EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty, with exchange of letters.
TIAS 12873.

INDIA — FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
24 UST 907; TIAS 7601.

Agreement on Public Law 480 and other funds, with annexes.
Signed at New Delhi February 18, 1974.
Entered into force February 18, 1974.
25 UST 866; TIAS 7831.

Agreements regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Entered into force June 7, 1974.
25 UST 1547; TIAS 7890.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
26 UST 951; TIAS 8082.

Investment incentive agreement.
Signed at New Delhi November 19, 1997.
TIAS 12984.

INDIA — HEALTH

Agreement for cooperation on the International Center of Excellence in Research in Chennai, India.
TIAS 08-520.

INDIA — INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.
Signed at New Delhi December 26, 2002.
TIAS 03-1203.

INDIA — JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement on procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the Boeing Company.
28 UST 7497; TIAS 8726; 1087 UNTS 209.

Related agreements
March 28 and April 17, 1979 (35 UST 3721; TIAS 10878; 2016 UNTS 58).
November 18 and December 10, 1981 (35 UST 3721; TIAS 10878; 2016 UNTS 62).

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters.
Entered into force October 3, 2005.
TIAS.

INDIA — LEND-LEASE

Agreement on settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus war property, and claims.
Signed at Washington May 16, 1946.
Entered into force May 16, 1946.
60 Stat. 1753; TIAS 1532; 8 Bevans 1226; 4 UNTS 183.

Amendment
June 24 and 26, 1946 (8 Bevans 1233).

Related agreement
January 24, 1975
(26 UST 305; TIAS 8035; 992 UNTS 111).

INDIA — METEOROLOGY

Agreement on cooperation in the conduct of the monsoon experiment (MONEX-79), with annexes.
Signed at New Delhi May 24, 1979.
Entered into force May 24, 1979.
30 UST 3877; TIAS 9524; 1180 UNTS 355.

INDIA — NARCOTIC DRUGS

Mutual cooperation agreement for reducing demand, preventing illicit use of and traffic in drugs, and for matters relating to licit trade in opiates.
Entered into force March 29, 1990.
TIAS 12412; 2357 UNTS 35.

INDIA — PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in India.
13 UST 2735; TIAS 5247; 462 UNTS 255.

INDIA — POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11415.

INDIA — PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Applicable to India from June 30, 1902.
Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention extending the time within which notifications may be given of the accession of British colonies or foreign possessions to the convention of March 2, 1899.
Signed at Washington January 13, 1901.

INDIA — PUBLICATIONS

Agreement for the exchange of official publications.
Exchange of notes at New Delhi November 8, 1950, and January 11, 1951.
Entered into force January 11, 1951.
2 UST 1563; TIAS 2297; 148 UNTS 49.

INDIA — RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement for duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges of voluntary agency supplies and equipment.
Signed at New Delhi December 5, 1968.
Entered into force December 5, 1968.
19 UST 7363; TIAS 6617; 713 UNTS 351.

INDIA — SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement on the Indo-U.S. Science and Technology Forum.
TIAS 13087.

Agreement on science and technology cooperation, with annexes.
Signed at Washington October 17, 2005.
Entered into force March 14, 2006.
TIAS 06-314.1.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the field of gas hydrates research.
TIAS 08-1216.

Agreement to establish a board and an endowment for joint research and development, innovation, entrepreneurial and commercialization activities in science and technology.
TIAS 09-720.1.

Memorandum of understanding for technical cooperation in earth observations and earth sciences.
Entered into force November 4, 2010.
TIAS 10-1104.
### TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER

Agreement on technology safeguards at all facilities under the jurisdiction and/or control of the Government of the Republic of India associated with the launch of U.S. licensed spacecraft, with side letters. 
TIAS 09-726.

### TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. 
Exchange of notes at New Delhi May 16 and 25, 1966. 
17 UST 813; TIAS 6038; 593 UNTS 157.

### TRADE

#### See also COMMERCE

Memorandum of understanding setting forth mutual trade concessions and contributions to the multilateral trade negotiations, and related letters of September 4 and October 30, 1980. 
Entered into force April 24, 1980. 
32 UST 5436; TIAS 9994; 1265 UNTS 197.

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. 
NP

**Amendments**
- March 4 and 10, 1987 (NP).
- September 15 and October 2 and 16, 1987 (NP).
- April 21 and May 30, 1988 (NP).
- May 24, June 23, August 26 and September 12, 1988 (NP).
- December 6 and 21, 1989 (NP).

#### TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. 
Signed at London October 24, 1877. 
Entered into force October 24, 1877. 

#### VISAS

Arrangement for the continuance, on a reciprocal basis, of the existing practice of levying a fee of $2.00 for a nonimmigrant visa.* 
Exchange of notes at New Delhi July 19 and August 11, 1948. 
Entered into force August 11, 1948. 
5 UST 193; TIAS 2913; 224 UNTS 115.

**Note**
- * The status of this agreement is under review.

### INDONESIA

**Sovereignty over Indonesia was transferred on December 27, 1949, by the Kingdom of the Netherlands to the Republic of Indonesia in accordance with the Charter of the Transfer of Sovereignty signed on that date.**

The Agreement on Transitional Measures adopted by the Round Table Conference at The Hague on November 2, 1949, provides that the treaty obligations of the Republic of Indonesia arising out of treaties and other international agreements concluded by the Netherlands are considered “as the rights and obligations of the Republic of the United States of Indonesia only where and inasmuch as such treaties and agreements are applicable to the jurisdiction of the Republic of the United States of Indonesia and with the exception of rights and duties arising out of treaties and agreements to which the Republic of the United States of Indonesia cannot become a party on the ground of the provisions of such treaties and agreements.”

### AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

**Agreement on technology safeguards at all facilities under the jurisdiction and/or control of the Government of the Republic of India associated with the launch of U.S. licensed spacecraft, with side letters.** 
TIAS 09-726.

**Telecommunication Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.** 
Signed at New Delhi May 16 and 25, 1966. 
17 UST 813; TIAS 6038; 593 UNTS 157.

**Trade Memorandum of understanding setting forth mutual trade concessions and contributions to the multilateral trade negotiations, and related letters of September 4 and October 30, 1980.** 
Entered into force April 24, 1980. 
32 UST 5436; TIAS 9994; 1265 UNTS 197.

**Trade-Marshes Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.** 
Signed at London October 24, 1877. 
Entered into force October 24, 1877. 

**Visas Arrangement for the continuance, on a reciprocal basis, of the existing practice of levying a fee of $2.00 for a nonimmigrant visa.* Exchange of notes at New Delhi July 19 and August 11, 1948. Entered into force August 11, 1948. 5 UST 193; TIAS 2913; 224 UNTS 115. Note * The status of this agreement is under review.**

**Indonesia Sovereignty over Indonesia was transferred on December 27, 1949, by the Kingdom of the Netherlands to the Republic of Indonesia in accordance with the Charter of the Transfer of Sovereignty signed on that date.**

The Agreement on Transitional Measures adopted by the Round Table Conference at The Hague on November 2, 1949, provides that the treaty obligations of the Republic of Indonesia arising out of treaties and other international agreements concluded by the Netherlands are considered “as the rights and obligations of the Republic of the United States of Indonesia only where and inasmuch as such treaties and agreements are applicable to the jurisdiction of the Republic of the United States of Indonesia and with the exception of rights and duties arising out of treaties and agreements to which the Republic of the United States of Indonesia cannot become a party on the ground of the provisions of such treaties and agreements.”
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes.
Signed at Jakarta December 2, 1980.
Entered into force December 2, 1980.
33 UST 805; TIAS 10603; 1268 UNTS 3.

Amendment
June 2, 1986 (NP).

Related agreements
March 20, 1982 (34 UST 153; TIAS 10345; 1557 UNTS 31).
April 16, 1983 (TIAS 10716; 1578 UNTS 39).
August 12, 1985 (TIAS 10716; 1578 UNTS 46).
December 9, 1983 (NP).
March 22, 1984 (NP).
August 31, 1984 (NP).
February 13, 1985 (NP).
June 2, 1986 (NP).

Agreement concerning the airworthiness and matters, with addenda.

Amendment
September 2 and 3, 1987 (NP).

Related agreements
October 22, 1988 (NP).
February 11 and 13, 1989 (NP).

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the furnishing of military assistance.

NP

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of atomic energy, with annex and agreed minute.
Entered into force December 30, 1981.
33 UST 3194; TIAS 10219.

Amendment and extension
February 20, 2004 (TIAS 04-1014).

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.
Signed at Vienna October 1, 2008.
Entered into force October 1, 2008.
TIAS 08-1001.

AGRI COMMODITIES

Agreement concerning the development and modernizing the Indonesian civil aeronautics and air commerce, with annex.
Signed at Washington and Jakarta April 3 and May 3, 1996.
Entered into force May 3, 1996.
TIAS 12748.

COPYRIGHT

Agreement on copyright protection.
Entered into force August 1, 1989.
TIAS 11608; 2192 UNTS 101.

CUSTOMS

Agreement granting reciprocal customs privileges to diplomatic and consular officers and personnel.
Entered into force March 31, 1961.
12 UST 251; TIAS 4706; 405 UNTS 119.

Agreement concerning peaceful uses of atomic energy, with annex and agreed minute.

NP

Agreement for a program of military assistance in the form of constabulary equipment to be supplied by the United States to the Republic of Indonesia.
Exchange of notes at Djakarta August 15, 1950.
Entered into force August 15, 1950.
2 UST 1619; TIAS 2306; 134 UNTS 255.

Agreement relating to the sale to Indonesia of military equipment, materials, and services.
Exchange of notes at Djakarta August 13, 1958.
Entered into force August 13, 1958.
9 UST 1149; TIAS 4095; 335 UNTS 187.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of military equipment, materials, and services for a program of civic action.
Exchange of notes at Djakarta April 14, 1967.
Entered into force April 14, 1967.
18 UST 384; TIAS 6247; 689 UNTS 3.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of combat equipment to Indonesia as additional military assistance.
Exchange of notes at Djakarta August 18 and 19, 1970.
Entered into force August 19, 1970.
21 UST 2140; TIAS 6659; 764 UNTS 219.
Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program.  
Exchange of notes at Jakarta June 12 and 29, 1974.  
Entered into force July 1, 1974.  
25 UST 2609; TIAS 7938.

Agreement relating to eligibility for United States military assistance and training pursuant to the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976.  
Exchange of notes at Jakarta August 3 and 24, 1976.  
Entered into force August 24, 1976.  
27 UST 4006; TIAS 8419; 1059 UNTS 131.

Agreement relating to payment to the United States of the net proceeds from the sale of defense articles by Indonesia.  
Exchange of notes at Jakarta June 29 and September 6, 2006.  
Entered into force September 6, 2006.  
TIAS

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes.  
Signed at Jakarta December 9, 2009.  
TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement.  
Signed at Djakarta October 16, 1950.  
Entered into force provisionally October 16, 1950 (recognized by the Republic of Indonesia as a binding obligation pending Parliamentary action).  
7 UST 2241; TIAS 3626; 281 UNTS 105.

Agreement relating to continuation of economic and technical cooperation under the agreement of October 16, 1950.  
Exchange of notes at Washington January 3 and at Djakarta January 12, 1953.  
Entered into force January 12, 1953.  
4 UST 18; TIAS 2762; 215 UNTS 121.

Agency for International Development June 30, 1975 (28 UST 3227; TIAS 8594).  
July 28, 1976 (29 UST 5107; TIAS 9092).  
October 28, 1976 (28 UST 3265; TIAS 8584).  
October 28, 1976 (28 UST 8201; TIAS 8755; 1095 UNTS 33).  
October 28, 1976 (28 UST 8245; TIAS 8759).  
October 24, 1978 (28 UST 1988; TIAS 9308; 1152 UNTS 333).  
January 3, 1979 (29 UST 5124; TIAS 9092).  
March 30, 1978 (30 UST 1831; TIAS 9294).  
April 12, 1978 (29 UST 5126; TIAS 8902).  
April 12, 1978 (30 UST 1988; TIAS 9308; 1152 UNTS 333).  
April 12, 1978 (30 UST 2030; TIAS 9310).  
April 12, 1978 (30 UST 2123; TIAS 9317).  
April 12, 1978 (30 UST 2354; TIAS 9342).  
April 12, 1978 (30 UST 2379; TIAS 9343).  
May 6, 1978 (30 UST 2643; TIAS 9357).  
July 13, 1978 (30 UST 3339; TIAS 9394).  
August 31, 1978 (30 UST 5509; TIAS 9514).  
August 31, 1987 (NP).  
August 31, 1988 (NP).  
March 21, 1990 (NP).  
September 28, 1992 (NP).  
August 31, 1993 (NP).  
March 3, 1994 (NP).  
March 21, 1995 (NP).  
June 11, 1996 (NP).  
August 6, 1996 (NP).  
August 30, 1996 (NP).  
May 7, 1997 (NP).  
August 1, 1997 (NP).  
August 12, 1998 (NP).  
September 17, 1998 (NP).  
June 22, 1999 (NP).  
June 30, 1999 (NP).  
August 6, 1999 (NP).  
August 13, 1999 (NP).  
May 31, 2000 (NP).  
June 6, 2000 (NP).  
August 31, 2000 (NP).  
September 28, 2000 (NP).  
July 31, 2001 (NP).  
September 21, 2001 (NP).  
September 28, 2001 (NP).  
July 10, 2002 (NP).  
August 26, 2002 (NP).  
August 30, 2004 (NP).  
August 30, 2004 (NP).  
July 7, 2005 (NP).  
July 8, 2005 (NP).  
July 8, 2005 (NP).  
July 11, 2005 (NP).  
November 16, 2005 (NP).  
August 15, 2006 (NP).  
August 29, 2006 (NP).  
August 29, 2006 (NP).  
November 17, 2006 (NP).  
September 26, 2007 (NP).  
September 26, 2007 (NP).  
September 28, 2007 (NP).  
August 22, 2008 (NP).  
August 22, 2008 (NP).  
August 22, 2008 (NP).  
August 22, 2008 (NP).

**EDUCATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the establishment of the American-Indonesian Exchange Foundation (AMINEF).  
Signed at Jakarta February 16, 2009.  
Entered into force February 16, 2009.  
TIAS 09-216.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding on environmental cooperation, with annex.  
Signed at Jakarta June 27, 2011.  
Entered into force June 27, 2011.  
TIAS 11-627.

**FINANCE**

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of June 28, 1966, with annexes.  
Signed at Djakarta December 30, 1967.  
Entered into force December 30, 1967.  
20 UST 501; TIAS 6656; 724 UNTS 364.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of April 18, 1966, as amended, with annexes.  
Signed at Djakarta December 30, 1967.  
Entered into force December 30, 1967.  
20 UST 494; TIAS 6655; 724 UNTS 250.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of April 18, 1966, with annexes.  
Signed at Djakarta December 20, 1968.  
Entered into force December 20, 1968.  
20 UST 501; TIAS 6656; 724 UNTS 370.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of April 18, 1966, as amended, with annexes.  
Signed at Djakarta February 6, 1970.  
Entered into force February 6, 1970.  
21 UST 437; TIAS 6830; 740 UNTS 424.

Memorandum of agreement regarding the rescheduling of payments under the agricultural commodities agreements of April 18, 1966, as amended, and June 28, 1966, as amended; the surplus property agreement of May 28, 1947, as amended and certain loan and credit agreements.  
Signed at Djakarta March 16, 1971.  
22 UST 514; TIAS 7092; 792 UNTS 170.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.  
Signed at Washington September 1, 1999.  
Entered into force October 22, 1999.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.  
Signed at Jakarta December 8, 2000.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.  
Signed at Jakarta October 1, 2002.  
Entered into force November 12, 2002.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.  
Signed at Jakarta June 14, 2003.  
NP

Agreement regarding debt-for-nature swap with respect to certain debt owed by the Government of the Republic of Indonesia to the Government of the United States of America, with schedules.  
Signed at Jakarta June 30, 2009.  
Entered into force July 1, 2009.  
TIAS 09-701.1

**Amendment**

August 27, 2009 (TIAS 09-701.1)

Investment support agreement.  
Entered into force August 5, 2010.  
TIAS 10-805.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HEALTH</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement relating to an informational media guaranty program pursuant to Section 1011 of the U.S. Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Djakarta September 15, 1953. Entered into force September 15, 1953. 6 UST 3957; TIAS 3406; 256 UNTS 293.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARITIME MATTERS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NARCOTIC DRUGS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understandings concerning the assignment of a Drug Enforcement Administration representative to the American Embassy in Jakarta to advance the U.S.-Indonesian common interest in preventing illegal traffic in narcotic drugs, with annex. Exchange of letters at Jakarta April 1, 1975. Entered into force April 1, 1975. 27 UST 2001; TIAS 8299; 1052 UNTS 255.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PEACE CORPS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSTAL MATTERS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PUBLICATIONS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SAT话语</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPACE COOPERATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SURPLUS PROPERTY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TAXATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TELECOMMUNICATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Djakarta December 10, 1968. Entered into force December 10, 1968. 20 UST 490; TIAS 6654; 707 UNTS 149.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRADE AND COMMERCE</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDONESIA — TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement relating to subsidization of exports in the context of the agreement on interpretation and application of articles VI, XVI and XXIII (subsidies code) of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (TIAS 9619).

TIAS 11325.

Amendment
April 10, 1986.

Administrative arrangement relating to visa and certification procedures for exports of textiles and textile products from Indonesia.

effective July 1, 1987.
NP

Amendment
December 1 and 3, 1988 (NP).

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes.

Entered into force May 8, 1992;
effective July 1, 1992.
NP

Amendment
June 16 and July 21, 1993 (NP).

WEAPONS, BIOLOGICAL

Memorandum of understanding on capacity building to strengthen the security of biological pathogens.

Signed at Jakarta November 8, 2010.
Entered into force November 8, 2010.
TIAS 10-1108.

INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY

NOTE: For agreements between the IAEA, the United States, and other countries, see under ATOMIC ENERGY in multilateral section.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation.
Signed at Vienna May 11, 1959.
Entered into force August 7, 1959.
10 UST 1424; TIAS 4291; 339 UNTS 359.

Extension and amendments
February 12, 1974 (25 UST 1199; TIAS 7852).
January 14, 1980 (32 UST 1143; TIAS 9762;
1220 UNTS 316).

Agreement for the application of safeguards in the United States, with protocol.

Done at Vienna November 18, 1977.
Entered into force December 9, 1980.
32 UST 3059; TIAS 9889.

Agreement relating to provision by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission to the International Atomic Energy Agency of experts in the various fields of the peaceful applications of atomic energy.

Signed at Vienna and Bethesda May 29 and September 16, 1981.
Entered into force September 16, 1981.
33 UST 3849; TIAS 10264; 1543 UNTS 111.

Agreement for the application of safeguards in connection with the treaty of February 14, 1967, for the prohibition of nuclear weapons in Latin America, with protocol.

Signed at Vienna February 17, 1989.
Entered into force April 6, 1989.
TIAS 12398.

TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.
Signed at Vienna April 5, 1989.
Entered into force April 5, 1989.
TIAS 11774.

INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION

AVIATION

Memorandum of agreement regarding the detail of Federal Aviation Administration personnel to the International Civil Aviation Organization

Signed February 19, 1999.
Entered into force February 19, 1999.
NP

Agreement amending the memorandum of cooperation of September 7 and 18, 1989 for the provision of technical expertise in the field of aviation security.

NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning technical assistance.

NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning the provision of civil aviation technical assistance.

NP

TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.
TIAS 12465.

INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION

AVIATION

Memorandum of agreement regarding the detail of Federal Aviation Administration personnel to the International Civil Aviation Organization

Signed February 19, 1999.
Entered into force February 19, 1999.
NP

Agreement amending the memorandum of cooperation of September 7 and 18, 1989 for the provision of technical expertise in the field of aviation security.

NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning technical assistance.

NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning the provision of civil aviation technical assistance.

NP

TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.
Signed at Vienna April 5, 1989.
Entered into force April 5, 1989.
TIAS 11774.

INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION

AVIATION

Memorandum of agreement regarding the detail of Federal Aviation Administration personnel to the International Civil Aviation Organization

Signed February 19, 1999.
Entered into force February 19, 1999.
NP

Agreement amending the memorandum of cooperation of September 7 and 18, 1989 for the provision of technical expertise in the field of aviation security.

NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning technical assistance.

NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning the provision of civil aviation technical assistance.

NP

TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.
TIAS 12465.

INTERNATIONAL COTTON ADVISORY COMMITTEE

TAXATION

Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement.

Exchange of letters at Washington November 17 and 19, 1981.
Entered into force January 1, 1982.
33 UST 4242; TIAS 10299.

INTERNATIONAL HYDROGRAPHIC BUREAU

TAXATION

Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement.

Exchange of letters at Marseilles December 7 and 19, 1981.
 Entered into force January 1, 1982.
 NP

Agreement relating to provision by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission to the International Atomic Energy Agency of experts in the various fields of the peaceful applications of atomic energy.

Signed at Vienna and Bethesda May 29 and September 16, 1981.
Entered into force September 16, 1981.
33 UST 3849; TIAS 10264; 1543 UNTS 111.

Agreement for the application of safeguards in connection with the treaty of February 14, 1967, for the prohibition of nuclear weapons in Latin America, with protocol.

Signed at Vienna February 17, 1989.
Entered into force April 6, 1989.
TIAS 12398.

TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.
Signed at Vienna April 5, 1989.
Entered into force April 5, 1989.
TIAS 11774.

INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR THE STUDY OF THE PRESERVATION AND THE RESTORATION OF CULTURAL PROPERTY (ICCROM)

TAXATION

Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement.

Exchange of letters at Rome April 1 and May 4, 1981.
Entered into force May 4, 1981;
effective January 1981.
33 UST 1922; TIAS 10155.

INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY

NOTE: For agreements between the IAEA, the United States, and other countries, see under ATOMIC ENERGY in multilateral section.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation.
Signed at Vienna May 11, 1959.
Entered into force August 7, 1959.
10 UST 1424; TIAS 4291; 339 UNTS 359.

Extension and amendments
February 12, 1974 (25 UST 1199; TIAS 7852).
January 14, 1980 (32 UST 1143; TIAS 9762;
1220 UNTS 316).

Agreement for the application of safeguards in the United States, with protocol.

Done at Vienna November 18, 1977.
Entered into force December 9, 1980.
32 UST 3059; TIAS 9889.

Agreement relating to provision by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission to the International Atomic Energy Agency of experts in the various fields of the peaceful applications of atomic energy.

Signed at Vienna and Bethesda May 29 and September 16, 1981.
Entered into force September 16, 1981.
33 UST 3849; TIAS 10264; 1543 UNTS 111.

Agreement for the application of safeguards in connection with the treaty of February 14, 1967, for the prohibition of nuclear weapons in Latin America, with protocol.

Signed at Vienna February 17, 1989.
Entered into force April 6, 1989.
TIAS 12398.

TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.
Signed at Vienna April 5, 1989.
Entered into force April 5, 1989.
TIAS 11774.

INTERNATIONAL COTTON ADVISORY COMMITTEE

TAXATION

Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement.

Exchange of notes at Washington November 17 and 19, 1981.
Entered into force January 1, 1982.
33 UST 4242; TIAS 10299.

INTERNATIONAL HYDROGRAPHIC BUREAU

TAXATION

Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement.

Exchange of letters at Marseilles December 7 and 13, 1982.
Entered into force January 1, 1983.
TIAS 12058.
INTERNATIONAL LABOR ORGANIZATION — PEACE CORPS

PEACE CORPS
Agreement concerning the Peace Corps program.
14 UST 1554; TIAS 5458; 489 UNTS 347.

TAXATION
Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement, with annex.
Entered into force May 18, 1984; effective January 1, 1984.
TIAS 11076; 2039 UNTS 267.

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME ORGANIZATION

TAXATION
Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.
TIAS 12597.

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

FINANCE
Agreement relating to provision of financing by the United States in connection with the establishment of the Supplementary Financing Facility.
30 UST 3526; TIAS 9406; 1180 UNTS 131.

INTERNATIONAL NATURAL RUBBER ORGANIZATION

TAXATION
Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.
TIAS 11627; 2191 UNTS 169.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF LEGAL METROLOGY

TAXATION
Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.
Signed at Paris December 9, 2011.
Entered into force December 9, 2011.
TIAS 11-1209.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR MIGRATION

TAXATION
Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.
Entered into force September 17, 1997.
TIAS 12883.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

TAXATION
Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.
TIAS 11710; 2207 UNTS 371.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SATELLITE ORGANIZATION

HEADQUARTERS
Headquarters agreement.
Entered into force November 24, 1976.
28 UST 2248; TIAS 8542.

SATELLITES
Memorandum of agreement with respect to the Pan American Satellite Corporation consultation, with related letter.
TIAS 12390.

INTERNATIONAL THERMONUCLEAR EXPERIMENTAL REACTOR (ITER) INTERNATIONAL FUSION ENERGY ORGANIZATION

TAXATION
Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.
Signed at Cadarache November 29, 2010.
TIAS 10-1129.

INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL FOR THE PROSECUTION OF PERSONS RESPONSIBLE FOR GENOCIDE AND OTHER SERIOUS VIOLATIONS OF INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW COMMITTED IN THE TERRITORY OF RWANDA

WAR CRIMES
Agreement on surrender of persons, with statement of understanding.
Entered into force February 14, 1996.
TIAS 12601.

INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL FOR THE PROSECUTION OF PERSONS RESPONSIBLE FOR SERIOUS VIOLATIONS OF INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW IN THE TERRITORY OF THE FORMER YUGOSLAVIA

WAR CRIMES
Agreement on surrender of persons.
Entered into force February 14, 1996.
TIAS 12570; 1911 UNTS 223.

INTERNATIONAL TROPICAL TIMBER ORGANIZATION

TAXATION
Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.
Signed at Tokyo December 27, 1988.
TIAS 11629; 2191 UNTS 189.

IRAN

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES
Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchanges of notes of July 26 and 28, 1960.
Entered into force July 26, 1960.
11 UST 321; TIAS 4719; 394 UNTS 324.

Amendments
September 26, 1960 (11 UST 2208; TIAS 4592; 394 UNTS 318).
October 20, 1960 (11 UST 2239; TIAS 4598; 394 UNTS 324).
April 10 and 17, 1961 (12 UST 321; TIAS 4719; 405 UNTS 370).
May 18 and June 1, 1961 (12 UST 855; TIAS 4785; 410 UNTS 355).
12 UST 3221; TIAS 4928; 434 UNTS 321.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes of October 15, 1962.
13 UST 174; TIAS 4956; 435 UNTS 53.

Amendments
February 17 and 20, 1962 (13 UST 174; TIAS 4956; 435 UNTS 53).
February 10 and September 1, 1964 (15 UST 1955; TIAS 5671; 531 UNTS 382).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes of October 15, 1962,
14 UST 215; TIAS 5308; 473 UNTS 291.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes of November 18, 1963, and
June 11, 1964.
Entered into force November 17, 1963.
15 UST 755; TIAS 5600; 530 UNTS 41.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
15 UST 1958; TIAS 5672; 531 UNTS 163.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Entered into force November 16, 1964.
15 UST 2140; TIAS 5696; 532 UNTS 213.

Amendments
December 15, 1964 (15 UST 2327; TIAS 5721; 532 UNTS 213).
April 28, 1965 (16 UST 662; TIAS 5792; 546 UNTS 408).
October 13, 1965 (16 UST 1870; TIAS 5918; 574 UNTS 276).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Entered into force December 20, 1966.
17 UST 2372; TIAS 6183; 681 UNTS 101.

AVIATION
Air transport agreement, with exchange of notes.
Entered into force January 9, 1974.
26 UST 1929; TIAS 8149; 1027 UNTS 129.

Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of technical assistance to the Iranian
Civil Aviation Organization, with annex.
29 UST 5319; TIAS 9111.

CLAIMS
Declarations of the Government of the Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria
concerning commitments and settlement of claims by the United States and Iran with respect
to resolution of the crisis arising out of the detention of 52 United States nationals in Iran,
with Undertakings and Escrow Agreement.*
Initiated at Algiers January 19, 1981.
Entered into force January 19, 1981.
TIAS

Note
* For technical agreements concerning the security account, see NETHERLANDS — CLAIMS.

Settlement agreement regarding certain claims before the Iran-U.S. Claims Tribunal, with
annex.
Signed at The Hague February 9, 1996.
Entered into force February 9, 1996.
TIAS

Settlement agreement on the case concerning the aerial incident of July 3, 1988 before the
International Court of Justice, with annexes.
Signed at The Hague February 9, 1996.
Entered into force February 9, 1996.
TIAS

General agreement on the settlement of certain I.C.J. and Tribunal cases, with related statement.
Signed at The Hague February 9, 1996.
 Entered into force February 9, 1996.

COMMERCE
Treaty of amity, economic relations, and consular rights.
Entered into force June 16, 1957.
8 UST 899; TIAS 3853; 284 UNTS 93.

CONSULS
See COMMERCE

DEFENSE
Mutual defense assistance agreement.
Entered into force May 23, 1950.
1 UST 420; TIAS 2071; 81 UNTS 3.

Agreement relating to the continuation of military assistance to Iran.
Exchange of notes at Tehran April 24, 1952.
Entered into force April 24, 1952.
5 UST 788; TIAS 2967.

Agreement relating to the disposal of equipment and materials no longer required in the
furtherance of the mutual defense assistance program.
Exchange of notes at Tehran July 12 and October 31, 1957.
Entered into force October 31, 1957.
8 UST 3269; TIAS 3992; 303 UNTS 320.

Agreement relating to the safeguarding of classified information, with annex.
Exchange of notes at Tehran May 28 and June 6, 1974.
Entered into force June 6, 1974.
25 UST 1266; TIAS 7857.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of certain federal catalog data and cataloging services to
Iran.
Signed at Washington December 3, 1974, and at
26 UST 302; TIAS 8034; 991 UNTS 401.

Agreement concerning management, disposal, and utilization of funds derived from the sale of
military assistance program property.
Signed at Tehran October 6, 1975.
Entered into force October 6, 1975.
TIAS

Agreement concerning management, disposal, and utilization of funds derived from sale of
military assistance program property.
Signed at Tehran October 19, 1976.
Entered into force October 19, 1976.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning revisions of Foreign Military Sales letters of
offer and acceptance in force between the United States and Iran.
30 UST 3997; TIAS 9415.

DISASTER ASSISTANCE
Memorandum of understanding relating to the provision of advisory technical assistance to Iran
in organizing its civil emergency preparedness capability
30 UST 4354; TIAS 9461.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
General agreement for economic cooperation.
12 UST 3229; TIAS 4930; 433 UNTS 269.

Joint communique concerning United States-Iran relations and establishment of a Joint
Commission for cooperation in various fields.
Issued at Tehran November 2, 1974.
Entered into force November 2, 1974.
25 UST 3073; TIAS 7967.

Agreed minutes of the Joint Commission:
March 4, 1975 (26 UST 420; TIAS 8042).
August 7, 1976 (27 UST 4329; TIAS 8455).
February 28, 1978 (30 UST 1027; TIAS 9238; 1152 UNTS 103).

EDUCATION
Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.
Entered into force October 24, 1963.
14 UST 1510; TIAS 5451; 489 UNTS 303.

FINANCE
Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security
Act of 1954, as amended.
Exchange of notes at Tehran September 17 and 21, 1937.
Entered into force September 24, 1937.
8 UST 1599; TIAS 3913; 293 UNTS 287.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRADE</td>
<td>See also COMMERCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTAGES</td>
<td>See CLAIMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES</td>
<td>Agreement relating to duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges for relief supplies to Iran. Exchange of notes at Tehran September 22 and October 5 and 13, 1953. Entered into force October 13, 1953. 4 UST 2809; TIAS 2890; 222 UNTS 67.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSTOMS</td>
<td>Agreement relating to the privilege, on a reciprocal basis, of free entry to all articles imported for the personal use of consular officers. Exchange of notes at Washington March 14, May 15, June 19, and August 8, 1951. Entered into force August 8, 1951. 5 UST 637; TIAS 2956; 229 UNTS 185.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFENSE</td>
<td>Agreement confirming understanding of Iraq that paragraphs 1 and 4 of the military assistance agreement of April 21, 1954, apply to equipment or materials transferred by the United States to Iraq on a reimbursable basis. Exchange of notes at Baghdad December 3, 1955. Entered into force December 3, 1955. 5 UST 6614; TIAS 3447; 241 UNTS 19.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION</td>
<td>General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Baghdad April 10, 1951. Entered into force June 2, 1951. 3 UST 541; TIAS 2413; 151 UNTS 179.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LEND-LEASE**

Agreement on the principles applying to aid for defense, and exchange of notes.
59 Stat. 1535; EAS 470; 9 Bevans 22; 121 UNTS 239.

**MAPPING**

Memorandum of understanding concerning geospatial-intelligence, with annexes.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11469.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
Exchange of notes at Baghdad February 16, 1944. Entered into force February 16, 1944.
58 Stat. 1253; EAS 403; 9 Bevans 14; 109 UNTS 223.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes.
TIAS 10-1223.

**IRELAND**

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials.
11 UST 376; TIAS 4445; 371 UNTS 237.

**AVIATION**

Arrangement relating to air navigation.
51 Stat. 319; EAS 110; 9 Bevans 36; 185 LNTS 71.

Agreement relating to air transport services.*
59 Stat. 1402; EAS 460; 9 Bevans 43; 122 UNTS 305.

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for a program of educational exchange.
TIAS: 1732 UNTS 141.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
TIAS 12877; 2080 UNTS 83.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
TIAS 12659.

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty on extradition.
TIAS 10813.

Instrument as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the agreement on extradition between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, as to the application of the treaty on extradition of July 13, 1983, with annex.
TIAS 10-201.12.

**FINANCE**

NOTE: For international fund for Ireland, see under FINANCE in multilateral section.

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended.
6 UST 3953; TIAS 3405; 256 UNTS 285.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters.
TIAS 13137.

Instrument as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the agreement on mutual legal assistance between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, as to the application of the treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters of January 18, 2001, with annex.
TIAS 10-201.35.

**INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE OF PUBLICATIONS**

Memorandum of agreement relating to flight inspection services.
30 UST 230; TIAS 9190; 1150 UNTS 141.

Agreement for promotion of aviation safety.
TIAS 12831; 2141 UNTS 293.

Agreement on technical cooperation in civil aviation matters.
TIAS 13042.

Agreement on air transport preclearance, with annex.
TIAS 09-804.

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation, with protocol.
1 UST 785; TIAS 2155; 206 UNTS 266.

Protocol to the treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation of January 21, 1950.
TIAS

**CONSULS**

Consular convention.*
5 UST 949; TIAS 2984; 222 UNTS 107.

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between their customs administrations.
TIAS 12800; 2141 UNTS 51.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information.
TIAS 0-131.

Agreement and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
TIAS 12659.

**EXTRACTION**

Treaty on extradition.
TIAS 10813.

Instrument as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the agreement on extradition between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, as to the application of the treaty on extradition of July 13, 1983, with annex.
TIAS 10-201.12.

**FINANCE**

NOTE: For international fund for Ireland, see under FINANCE in multilateral section.

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended.
6 UST 3953; TIAS 3405; 256 UNTS 285.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters.
TIAS 13137.

Instrument as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the agreement on mutual legal assistance between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, as to the application of the treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters of January 18, 2001, with annex.
TIAS 10-201.35.
**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post convention.
Signed at Dublin April 23 and at Washington May 6, 1926.
Operative May 1, 1926.
44 Stat. 2412; Post Office Department print; 56 LNTS 433.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations.
Entered into force May 19, 1984.
35 UST 4886; TIAS 10971; 1566 UNTS 169.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.*
Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
Entered into force August 7, 1900.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

---

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement.
Entered into force September 1, 1993.
TIAS 12117.

---

**TAXATION**

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital gains.
Signed at Dublin September 13, 1949.
Entered into force December 20, 1951.
2 UST 2294; TIAS 2355; 127 UNTS 119.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital gains, with protocol and related agreement.*
Entered into force December 17, 1997.
TIAS: 2411 UNTS 167.

Note
* With understanding.

Convention amending the convention of July 28, 1997 for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital gains.
TIAS: 2412 UNTS 330.

---

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Exchange of notes at Dublin October 10, 1968.
Entered into force October 10, 1968.
19 UST 6057; TIAS 6566; 694 UNTS 103.

---

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the relaxation of visa requirements for American citizens entering Ireland and the granting of gratis nonimmigrant passport visas to Irish citizens entering the United States.*
Exchange of notes at Dublin August 1, 1949.
Entered into force August 1, 1949.
63 Stat. 2807; TIAS 2050; 9 Bevans 86; 82 UNTS 37.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

---

**ISRAEL**

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding.
13 UST 432; TIAS 5004; 442 UNTS 83.

Amendments
October 12 and 16, 1962 (13 UST 2176; TIAS 5180; 460 UNTS 348).
January 26 and February 1, 1963 (14 UST 200; TIAS 5296; 473 UNTS 368).

Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv June 14 and Jerusalem August 28, 1962.
Entered into force August 28, 1962.
13 UST 342; TIAS 5004; 442 UNTS 83.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding.
Entered into force December 6, 1962.
13 UST 2558; TIAS 5220; 460 UNTS 151.

Amendments
December 24 and 30, 1963 (14 UST 1794; TIAS 5490; 494 UNTS 334).
April 27, 1964 (15 UST 314; TIAS 5557; 515 UNTS 310).
June 23, 1964 (15 UST 730; TIAS 5596; 515 UNTS 314).
July 6, 1964 (15 UST 1396; TIAS 5610; 515 UNTS 318).
May 26 and 27, 1965 (16 UST 770; TIAS 5808; 545 UNTS 352).
June 22, 1965 (16 UST 770; TIAS 5808; 545 UNTS 356).

Agreement providing agricultural commodities for the improvement and expansion of the school feeding program in Israel, with annex.
Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem February 28 and March 21, 1963.
14 UST 471; TIAS 5344; 476 UNTS 131.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
15 UST 2329; TIAS 5722; 532 UNTS 231.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Entered into force June 6, 1966.
17 UST 727; TIAS 6023; 578 UNTS 143.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Entered into force June 6, 1966.
17 UST 817; TIAS 6039; 593 UNTS 165.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with annexes.
Entered into force August 4, 1967.
18 UST 1684; TIAS 6314; 653 UNTS 81.

Related agreements
March 29, 1968 (19 UST 4716; TIAS 6466; 653 UNTS 113).
August 19, 1968 (19 UST 5924; TIAS 6547; 653 UNTS 121).
January 17, 1969 (20 UST 1; TIAS 6625; 714 UNTS 129).
May 7, 1970 (21 UST 1115; TIAS 6871; 745 UNTS 209).
February 9, 1971 (22 UST 216; TIAS 7062; 792 UNTS 99).
June 4, 1971 (22 UST 676; TIAS 7123; 792 UNTS 108).
August 4, 1971 (23 UST 1471; TIAS 7161; 792 UNTS 112).
January 13, 1972 (23 UST 11; TIAS 7268; 829 UNTS 203).
July 18, 1972 (23 UST 1241; TIAS 7395).
October 13, 1972 (23 UST 2823; TIAS 7472).
November 19, 1973 (24 UST 2255; TIAS 7745).

Agricultural commodities agreement.
Entered into force December 16, 1974.
25 UST 3140; TIAS 7978; 991 UNTS 413.

Amendment
October 17, 1975 (26 UST 2926; TIAS 8200; 1021 UNTS 479).

Related agreements
September 30, 1976 (27 UST 3543; TIAS 8382).
October 12, 1976 (27 UST 3545; TIAS 8382).
December 10, 1976 (27 UST 4173; TIAS 8443).
December 21, 1977 (29 UST 3281; TIAS 9012; 1124 UNTS 69).
January 16, 1979 (30 UST 2809; TIAS 9371; 1179 UNTS 377).
July 23, 1980 (32 UST 2571; TIAS 9858; 1274 UNTS 271).

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials.
Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv October 19, 1960, and at Jerusalem December 19, 1960.
11 UST 2631; TIAS 4655; 401 UNTS 195.

Agreement continuing in effect safeguards and guarantee provisions of the agreement of July 12, 1955 (6 UST 2641; TIAS 3311), as amended, for cooperation concerning civil uses of atomic energy.
Exchange of notes at Washington April 7 and 8, 1977.
Entered into force April 8, 1977.
28 UST 2407; TIAS 8557.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety and research matters, with addenda.
Signed at Rockville and Tel Aviv May 22 and July 3, 2011.
Entered into force July 3, 2011.
TIAS 11-703.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**AVIATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal acceptance of certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft.


19 UST 4549; TIAS 6530; 653 UNTS 159.

**Amendment**

September 4, 1974 (25 UST 2445; TIAS 7926).


35 UST 3061; TIAS 10838; 1590 UNTS 73.

Memorandum of cooperation concerning technical cooperation in civil aviation security with annex.


TIAS 11970; 2244 UNTS 283.


TIAS


NP


TIAS 11-329.

**CLAIMS**


32 UST 4434; TIAS 9957; 1282 UNTS 33.

**COMMERCE**


5 UST 550; TIAS 2948; 219 UNTS 237.

**COPYRIGHT**

Agreement relating to reciprocal copyright relations.


1 UST 645; TIAS 2121; 132 UNTS 189.

**CUSTOMS**


TIAS 12755; 2017 UNTS 213.

**DEFENSE**

See also MUTUAL SECURITY


3 UST 4985; TIAS 2675; 179 UNTS 139.


16 UST 983; TIAS 5839; 549 UNTS 55.


16 UST 981; TIAS 5838; 549 UNTS 49.


TIAS 12324.


30 UST 4107; TIAS 9450; 1171 UNTS 233.


30 UST 4134; TIAS 9451; 1171 UNTS 251.

Memorandum of agreement for a cooperative project of research in the field of rotorcraft aeromechanics and man-machine integration technology, with annex. Signed at Alexandria December 2, 1992. Entered into force December 2, 1992.

TIAS

**Amendment**


TIAS 05-324.


NP

Memorandum of agreement regarding the assignment of liaison officers, with annex. Signed at Tel Aviv June 11, 2006. Entered into force June 11, 2006.

NP


TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Tel Aviv February 26, 1951. Entered into force February 26, 1951.

3 UST 379; TIAS 2401; 137 UNTS 57.

**Amendment**

June 21, 1954 (5 UST 1401; TIAS 3010; 219 UNTS 348).


3 UST 4266; TIAS 2571; 177 UNTS 89.

Agreement relating to economic assistance. Signed at Tel Aviv May 9, 1952. Entered into force May 9, 1952.

3 UST 4174; TIAS 2561; 177 UNTS 269.

Agreement relating to special economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem November 25, 1953. Entered into force November 25, 1953.

4 UST 2308; 78; TIAS 2084; 219 UNTS 265.

**Amendment**

January 31, 1955 (6 UST 561; TIAS 3189; 241 UNTS 520).


26 UST 10674; TIAS 8127; 1006 UNTS 153.


28 UST 5129; TIAS 8615.

Agency for International Development June 27, 1975 (26 UST 1873; TIAS 8144).

September 22, 1976 (28 UST 3179; TIAS 8581).

November 23, 1976 (28 UST 5813; TIAS 8660).

December 5, 1977 (29 UST 3559; TIAS 9028; 1124 UNTS 49).

December 5, 1977 (29 UST 5213; TIAS 9097).

December 5, 1977 (29 UST 5231; TIAS 9098).

November 15, 1979 (31 UST 4794; TIAS 9639).
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

ISRAEL — EDUCATION

- **Contingency implementing arrangements for the memorandum of agreement of June 22, 1979, concerning an oil supply arrangement, with related letter.**
  - Signed at Washington October 17, 1980.
  - Entered into force October 17, 1980.
  - 32 UST 3667; TIAS 9906; 1266 UNTS 370.
  - **Amendment**
    - June 21 and 27, 1995 (TIAS 12670).
- **Agreement concerning energy cooperation, with annexes.**
  - Entered into force May 1, 2001.
  - TIAS 01-501.1.
  - **Amendment**
    - April 28, 2011 (TIAS 01-501.1).
  - **Related Agreement**
    - August 10, 2011.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the field of environmental protection, with annexes.
  - Signed at Jerusalem February 20, 1991.
  - TIAS 11832.
  - Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
  - Signed at Jerusalem March 24, 1995.
  - TIAS 12622.

**EXTRADITION**

Convention relating to extradition.
  - 14 UST 1707; TIAS 5476; 484 UNTS 283.
  - Protocol amending the convention of December 10, 1962 on extradition.
  - Signed at Jerusalem July 6, 2005.
  - TIAS 07-110.
  - **Note**
    - *For understanding regarding certain errors in the translation of the Hebrew text, see exchange of notes of April 4 and 11, 1967 (18 UST 382; TIAS 6246).*

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to the industrial investment guaranty program pursuant to Section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended.
  - Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv June 9, 1952.
  - Entered into force June 9, 1952.
  - 3 UST 4398; TIAS 2588; 178 UNTS 297.

**INTERNSHIP PROGRAMS**

Agreement concerning an internship program pursuant to Section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended.
  - Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv June 9, 1952.
  - Entered into force June 9, 1952.
  - 3 UST 4398; TIAS 2588; 178 UNTS 297.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
  - Signed at Jerusalem August 4, 2002.
  - TIAS 03-1127.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with related exchange of notes.
  - TIAS 12925; 2094 UNTS 17.

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement relating to assurances and economic assistance as authorized in the Mutual Security Act of 1951.
  - Exchange of notes at Washington December 7, 1951.
  - Entered into force December 7, 1951.
  - 3 UST 2874; TIAS 2462; 157 UNTS 53.

**PEACEKEEPING**

Memorandum of agreement concerning assurances, consultations, and United States policy on matters related to Middle East peace.
  - Initiated at Jerusalem September 1, 1975; signed at Washington and Jerusalem February 27, 1976.
  - Entered into force February 27, 1976.
  - 32 UST 2150; TIAS 9828.
  - Memorandum of agreement concerning the United States role at any future Geneva peace conference.
  - Initiated at Jerusalem September 1, 1975; signed at Washington and Jerusalem February 27, 1976.
  - Entered into force February 27, 1976.
  - 32 UST 2160; TIAS 9829.
  - Memorandum of agreement relating to assurances concerning Middle East peace.
  - Signed at Washington March 26, 1979.
  - Entered into force March 26, 1979.
  - 32 UST 2141; TIAS 9825; 1252 UNTS 77.
  - Agreement relating to implementation of the Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty of March 26, 1979.
  - Entered into force March 26, 1979.
  - 32 UST 2146; TIAS 9826.
  - Agreement relating to privileges and immunities for United States military members and civilian observers of the Multinational Force and Observers on leave in Israel.
  - Exchange of notes at Jerusalem and Tel Aviv September 28 and October 1, 1982.
  - Entered into force October 1, 1982.
  - TIAS 10558; 1871 UNTS 323.
  - Memorandum of agreement concerning ballistic missile threats.
  - Signed at Jerusalem and Washington October 31 and November 12, 1998.
  - Entered into force November 12, 1998.
  - TIAS 12997.

**INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES**

Agreement relating to the informational media guaranty program pursuant to Section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended.
  - Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv June 9, 1952.
  - Entered into force June 9, 1952.
  - 3 UST 4398; TIAS 2588; 178 UNTS 297.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

ISRAEL — POSTAL MATTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>* Some provisions are no longer in force.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑ See also MULTINATIONAL FORCE AND OBSERVERS in bilateral section and PEACEKEEPING in multilateral section.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Signed at Washington and Jerusalem September 8 and October 24, 1982.
Entered into force January 24, 1983.
TIAS 10548; 1777 UNTS 397.
Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPPOST service, with details of implementation.
TIAS 11568.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv February 13 and 19, 1950.
Entered into force February 19, 1950.
1 UST 912; TIAS 2169; 122 UNTS 117.

RELATIONS

Memorandum of agreement regarding joint political, security and economic cooperation.
Entered into force April 21, 1988.
TIAS 11578.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement on the United States-Israel binational science foundation with exchange of letters.
Signed at New York September 27, 1972.
Entered into force September 27, 1972.
23 UST 2669; TIAS 7460.
Agreement on cooperation in science and technology for homeland security matters, with annex.
Signed at Jerusalem May 29, 2008.
Entered into force November 30, 2010.
TIAS 10-1130.

SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS

Memorandum of understanding concerning the installation, operation and maintenance of a seismic station.
Signed at Tel Aviv May 1, 1985.
Entered into force May 1, 1985.
TIAS 11175; 2130 UNTS 3.

SPACE COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the peaceful use of space.
Signed at Washington October 2, 1996.
Entered into force October 2, 1996.
TIAS

TAXATION

Convention with respect to taxes on income.
TIAS

Protocol amending the convention with respect to taxes on income of November 20, 1975, with exchanges of notes.
TIAS

Second protocol amending the convention with respect to taxes on income of November 20, 1975, as amended, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Jerusalem January 26, 1993.
TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communication facilities at or near Embassy sites for transmission of official messages.
Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem May 10 and 21, 1963.
Entered into force May 21, 1963.
14 UST 866; TIAS 5367; 487 UNTS 319.
Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.
Entered into force August 6, 1965.
16 UST 883; TIAS 5827; 549 UNTS 281.
Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
17 UST 760; TIAS 6028; 578 UNTS 159.
Agreement terminating the agreement of June 18, 1987, for the establishment and operation of a radio relay station in Israel.
Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem November 3, 1994.
TIAS

TERRORISM

Counterterrorism cooperation accord.
Signed at Washington April 30, 1996.
Entered into force July 29, 1996.
TIAS 12747; 1966 UNTS 3.

TRADE

See also COMMERCE

Agreement on the establishment of a free trade area, with annexes, exchange of letters and related letter.
TIAS

Agreement regarding the application of their competition laws.
TIAS 13025.
Agreement concerning certain aspects of trade in agricultural products, with attachment and annexes.
TIAS

Agreement concerning certain aspects of trade in agricultural products, with attachment and annexes.
TIAS 04-910.

AMENDMENT AND EXTENSIONS

December 10, 2008 (TIAS 04-910).
December 6, 2009 (TIAS 04-910).
November 19, 2012 (TIAS 04-910).

VISAS

Agreement relating to the issue of visas to authorized crew members of aircraft operated by air carriers designated by Israel and the United States.†
Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv March 27 and June 1, 1951.
Entered into force June 1, 1951.
3 UST 4796; TIAS 2650; 212 UNTS 129.
Agreement providing for the reciprocal waiver of nonimmigrant passport visa fees.∗
Exchanges of notes at Jerusalem and Tel Aviv February 14 and 26 and March 2, 1953.
Entered into force March 2, 1955.
7 UST 2125; TIAS 3614; 220 UNTS 113.

WEATHER STATIONS

Agreement relating to a cooperative meteorological program in support of the rawinsonde observation station at Bet Dagan.
Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem April 29 and May 22, 1968.
19 UST 5180; TIAS 6310; 653 UNTS 143.

ITALY

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement relating to the use of lira equivalent for the purchase of agricultural commodities allocated to Italy pursuant to the Mutual Security Act of 1951, as amended.
Exchange of letters at Rome May 19, 1955.
Entered into force May 19, 1955.
6 UST 3718; TIAS 3369; 269 UNTS 83.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation on uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes.
12 UST 641; TIAS 4764; 410 UNTS 3.
Agreement for cooperation in civilian nuclear energy research and development.
TIAS 09-292.

AVIATION

Air navigation arrangement.∗
Exchange of notes at Washington October 13 and 14, 1931.
Entered into force October 31, 1931.
47 Stat. 2668; EAS 24; 9 Bevans 167; 137 LNTS 209.

Notes

* Some provisions are no longer in force.
† See also MULTINATIONAL FORCE AND OBSERVERS in bilateral section and PEACEKEEPING in multilateral section.

© 2013 By The Gale Group, Inc.
CLAIMS

Memorandum of understanding regarding settlement of certain wartime claims and related matters; memorandum of understanding regarding Italian assets in the United States and certain claims of United States nationals, and supplementary exchanges of notes.

Entered into force August 14, 1947.*

61 Stat. 3692; TIAS 1757; 9 Bevans 215; 36 UNTS 53.

Note
* For agreed interpretation of the agreement signed August 14, 1947, see exchange of notes verbales of February 24, 1949 (63 Stat. 2415; TIAS 1919; 9 Bevans 342; 80 UNTS 319).

Agreement relating to procedure for final settlement of claims of Italian prisoners of war.
Exchange of letters at Rome February 14, 1948.

Entered into force February 14, 1948.


Amendment

Memorandum of understanding regarding war damage claims.
Signed at Rome March 29, 1957.

Entered into force October 22, 1957.

8 UST 1725; TIAS 3924; 299 UNTS 157.

Agreement supplementing the memorandum of understanding of March 29, 1957, regarding war damage claims.
Exchange of notes at Rome July 12, 1960.


12 UST 904; TIAS 4796; 411 UNTS 312.

COMMERCE

Agreement relating to the resumption of normal commercial relations.
Exchange of notes at Washington December 6, 1945.

Entered into force December 6, 1945.

59 Stat. 1731; EAS 492; 9 Bevans 190; 3 UNTS 131.

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation, protocol, additional protocol, and exchange of notes.
Signed at Rome February 2, 1948.

Entered into force July 26, 1949.

63 Stat. 2255; TIAS 1965; 9 Bevans 261; 79 UNTS 171.

Agreement supplementing the treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation of February 2, 1948.
Signed at Washington September 26, 1931.

Entered into force March 2, 1967.

12 UST 131; TIAS 4685; 404 UNTS 326.

CONSULS

Consular convention.
Signed at Washington May 8, 1878.

Entered into force September 18, 1878.

20 Stat. 725; TS 178; 9 Bevans 91.

Note
* Article XI replaced by convention of February 24, 1881 (22 Stat. 831; TS 179); articles XI and XIII abrogated by the United States, effective July 1, 1916, in accordance with the Seamen’s Act (38 Stat. 1164).

COPYRIGHT

Reciprocal copyright arrangement.
Exchange of notes at Washington October 28, 1892.

Entered into force October 28, 1892.

9 Bevans 104.

Reciprocal copyright arrangement.
Exchanges of notes at Manchester, Massachusetts, September 2, 1914; and at Washington February 12 and March 4 and 11, 1915.

Entered into force March 11, 1915; operative May 1, 1915.

9 Bevans 129.

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Memorandum of understanding concerning the imposition of import restrictions on categories of archaeological material representing the pre-Classical, Classical and Imperial Roman periods of Italy.


TIAS 13141.

Amendments and Extensions
January 13, 2006 (TIAS 13141).

January 11, 2011.

Agreement concerning the protection and preservation of places of commemoration.
Signed at Rome December 18, 2008.

Entered into force August 21, 2009.

TIAS 09-821.

DEFENSE

See also MUTUAL SECURITY

Mutual defense assistance agreement.
Exchange of notes at Washington January 27, 1930.

Entered into force January 27, 1930.

1 UST 50; TIAS 2013; 80 UNTS 145.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and material furnished Italy and no longer required in the furtherance of its mutual defense assistance program.
Exchange of notes at Rome November 20 and December 14, 1951.

Entered into force December 14, 1951.

5 UST 2829; TIAS 3186; 238 UNTS 310.

Amendment
September 7, 1960 (11 UST 2129; TIAS 4573; 389 UNTS 307).

Agreement relating to offshore procurement program with memorandum of understanding and model contract attached.
Exchange of notes at Rome March 31, 1954.

Entered into force March 31, 1954.

5 UST 2185; TIAS 3083; 235 UNTS 203.

Agreement concerning facilities for overhaul and repair of jet engines in Torino, Italy.
Signed at Rome July 8, 1955.

Entered into force July 8, 1955.

6 UST 3797; TIAS 3381; 270 UNTS 29.

Agreement relating to a weapons production program.


11 UST 1912; TIAS 4538; 380 UNTS 143.

Agreement relating to the safeguarding of classified information with annex.


15 UST 1494; TIAS 5629; 529 UNTS 205.

Amendment
April 15 and September 2, 1982 (TIAS 10632; 1935 UNTS 420).

Mutual logistical support agreement with annexes.
Signed at Stuttgart February 23, 1983.

Entered into force February 23, 1983.

TIAS 11165; 1210 UNTS 201.
Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of officers between the United States Air Force and the Italian Air Force.
NP

Technical arrangement concerning the installation and maintenance of a U.S. interface with the Italian MRCS-403 radar at Capo Frasca, Sardinia.
Signed at Rome and Ramstein Air Base August 1 and 23, 1988.
TIAS 12343.

Memorandum of agreement on the exchange of officers between the United States Marine Corps and the Italian Navy.
Signed at Rome and Washington June 7 and July 26, 1993.
Entered into force July 26, 1993.

Memorandum of understanding concerning use of installations/infrastructure by U.S. forces in Italy, with annexes.
TIAS 12317.

Memorandum of understanding for Project Ulysses, with annexes.
Signed at Washington April 23 and August 1, 1997.
Entered into force August 1, 1997.

Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes.

Agreement regarding the cooperative framework for system development and demonstration of the joint strike fighter, with annexes.
Entered into force July 17, 2002.

Agreement for the six degree of freedom reynolds averaged navier stokes project.
Entered into force October 8, 2002.

Agreement concerning loan of U.S. Government equipment and the provision of logistic support services for use in South Eastern European Brigade (SEEBRIG).
Exchange of notes at Rome October 11, and November 18, 2002.
Entered into force December 18, 2002.
TIAS 02-1218.

Agreement for the development of the High Speed Anti-Radiation Missile (HARM) upgrade, known as the AGM-88E Advanced Anti-Radiation Guided Missile (AARGM).
Signed at Rome and Washington October 24 and November 15, 2005.
Entered into force November 15, 2005.

Technical arrangement regarding the installations/infrastructure in use by the U.S. forces in Sigonella, Italy, with annexes.
Signed at Rome April 6, 2006.
Entered into force April 6, 2006.

Agreement regarding the participation of Italy and other member nations of the South Eastern European Brigade in peacekeeping operations and the furnishing of articles and services from the United States of America to the Government of Italy pursuant to the Global Peace Operations Initiative.
Exchange of notes at Rome April 6 and 12, 2006.
Entered into force April 12, 2006.
TIAS 06-412.

Agreement concerning the exchange and reimbursement of aviation and ground fuels, with annexes and attachment.
TIAS 06-710.

Memorandum of agreement for research, development, test and evaluation projects, with annex and appendix.
Entered into force September 26, 2006.
TIAS 06-926.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the mutual exchange of military satellite communications services and support, with annex.
Signed atOffutt AFB and Rome July 20 and November 6, 2006.
Entered into force November 6, 2006.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the assignment of a liaison officer, with annexes.

Agreement concerning cooperative production, sustainment, and follow-on development of the AGM-88E Advanced Anti-Radiation Guided Missile (AARGM), with annexes.
TIAS

Agreement concerning hydrogen-metal alloy interaction.
Signed at Arlington and Rome May 26 and August 6, 2010.
Entered into force August 6, 2010.
TIAS 10-806.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the assignment of a coordination officer to Commander, Submarine Force Atlantic, with annex.
Signed at Norfolk and Rome February 16 and March 8, 2012.
Entered into force March 8, 2012.

Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of assistance to earthquake victims of Italy.
Entered into force June 9, 1976.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperative production, sustainment, and follow-on development of the AGM-88E Advanced Anti-Radiation Guided Missile (AARGM), with annexes.
TIAS

Agreement concerning hydrogen-metal alloy interaction.
Signed at Arlington and Rome May 26 and August 6, 2010.
Entered into force August 6, 2010.
TIAS 10-806.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the assignment of a coordination officer to Commander, Submarine Force Atlantic, with annex.
Signed at Norfolk and Rome February 16 and March 8, 2012.
Entered into force March 8, 2012.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the assignment of a liaison officer, with annexes.

Agreement concerning the cooperative framework for system development and demonstration of the joint strike fighter, with annexes.
Entered into force July 17, 2002.

Agreement for the six degree of freedom reynolds averaged navier stokes project.
Entered into force October 8, 2002.

Agreement concerning loan of U.S. Government equipment and the provision of logistic support services for use in South Eastern European Brigade (SEEBRIG).
Exchange of notes at Rome October 11, and November 18, 2002.
Entered into force December 18, 2002.

Agreement concerning the use of the NATO northern Italian pipeline system, with annexes.
TIAS 08-929.1.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the assignment of Italian military personnel to United States Navy units, with appendix.
Entered into force December 18, 2008.

Memorandum of understanding concerning reciprocal defense procurement, with annex.
Signed at Washington October 20, 2008.
TIAS 09-503.

Agreement concerning cooperative production, sustainment, and follow-on development of the AGM-88E Advanced Anti-Radiation Guided Missile (AARGM), with annexes.

Agreement concerning hydrogen-metal alloy interaction.
Signed at Arlington and Rome May 26 and August 6, 2010.
Entered into force August 6, 2010.
TIAS 10-806.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the assignment of a coordination officer to Commander, Submarine Force Atlantic, with annex.
Signed at Norfolk and Rome February 16 and March 8, 2012.
Entered into force March 8, 2012.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement.
Signed at Rome June 28, 1948.
Entered into force June 28, 1948.
62 Stat. 2421; TIAS 1789; 9 Bevans 306; 20 UNTS 43.

Agreement concerning the use of counterpart funds derived from United States economic aid to Trieste.

EDUCATION

Agreement for exchanges in the fields of education and culture.

Memorandum of understanding relating to exchanges and cooperation in the field of education, with annex.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of diplomatic agents, consular personnel and administrative and technical staff.
Entered into force April 30, 1999.

TIAS 12863.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Marriage</td>
<td>Agreement relating to documentary requirements for marriage of American citizens in Italy. Exchange of notes at Rome July 29 and August 18, 1964. Entered into force March 26, 1966. 18 UST 342; TIAS 6239; 688 UNTS 37.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Peace Treaties</td>
<td>Agreement concerning the designation of a permanent third member of the United States-Italian Conciliation Commission established pursuant to article 83 of the treaty of peace with Italy (TIAS 1648; 4 Bevans 311; 49 and 50 UNTS). Exchange of notes at Rome February 12 and 13, 1951. Entered into force February 13, 1951. 2 UST 807; TIAS 2322; 148 UNTS 57. Agreement regarding the release of Italy from certain of its obligations to the United States under the treaty of peace with Italy (TIAS 1648; 4 Bevans 311; 49 and 50 UNTS). Exchange of notes at Washington December 8 and 21, 1951. Entered into force December 21, 1951. 3 UST 2869; TIAS 2461; 167 UNTS 163.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post convention. 
Signed at Washington October 11, 1929. 
Entered into force December 1, 1929. 
46 Stat. 2397; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations. 
Signed at Rome and Washington November 21 and December 9, 1983. 
Entered into force February 18, 1984. 
35 UST 3167; TIAS 10848; 2014 UNTS 603.

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement providing for duty-free entry of relief supplies and packages and for the payment of transportation charges. 
Exchange of notes at Rome November 26, 1948. 
Entered into force November 26, 1948. 
62 Stat. 3809; TIAS 1914; 9 Bevans 326; 79 UNTS 71.

Amendments 
July 19, 1952 (3 UST 3076; TIAS 2694; 181 UNTS 353).

**SATELLITES**

Agreement concerning cooperation in a scientific experiment for the purpose of launching a scientific satellite into an equatorial orbit. 
Entered into force September 5, 1962. 
13 UST 2120; TIAS 5172; 461 UNTS 185.

Agreement confirming a memorandum of understanding regarding the launching of NASA satellites from the San Marco Range. 
Exchange of notes at Rome April 30 and June 12, 1969. 
Entered into force June 12, 1969. 
20 UST 4119; TIAS 6809; 732 UNTS 3.

Extension 
November 25 and 26, 1974 (25 UST 3110; TIAS 7972).

Agreement confirming a memorandum of understanding concerning the furnishing of certain services by NASA for Italian satellites. 
Exchange of notes at Rome June 15 and 20, 1970. 
Entered into force June 20, 1970. 
21 UST 1465; TIAS 6983; 753 UNTS 259.

Memorandum of understanding concerning furnishing of launch and associated services for ITALSAT program. 
Signed at Washington and Rome September 29 and October 10, 1983. 
35 UST 3076; TIAS 10840; 2014 UNTS 599.

Agreement concerning development of the Tethered Satellite System (TSS), with memorandum of understanding. 
Exchange of notes at Rome June 6 and 27, 1984. 
Entered into force June 6, 1986. 
TIAS 12205.

Amendment 
February 9 and 12, 1996.

Agreement concerning development and launch of the Laser Geodynamics Satellite-2 (Lageos-2), with memorandum of understanding. 
Exchange of notes at Rome April 22 and July 30, 1985. 
TIAS

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the furnishing of balloon launching and associated services. 
Entered into force September 30, 1983. 
35 UST 2355; TIAS 10794; 2011 UNTS 179.

Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation. 
Signed at Rome April 1, 1988. 
Entered into force April 1, 1988. 
TIAS 11574; 2185 UNTS 305.

Amendment and extension 
October 4, 1993 (TIAS 12165).

Memorandum of understanding for scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences. 
Entered into force April 14, 2000. 
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences. 
Signed at Reston and Rome February 7 and July 14, 2002. 
Entered into force July 11, 2002. 
TIAS 02-711.

Agreement in the field of energy research and development. 
TIAS 07-1113.

**SEABEDS**

Agreement relating to the agreement of August 14, 1987, on the resolution of practical problems with respect to deep seabed mining areas.* 
TIAS 11438.

Note 
* Parties to the multilateral agreement of August 14, 1987, are Belgium, Canada, Italy, Netherlands and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

**SPACE COOPERATION**

Agreement for the design, development, operation and utilization of two mini pressurized logistics modules and a mini laboratory for Space Station Freedom, with memorandum of understanding. 
Exchange of notes at Rome January 29 and June 1, 1992. 
Entered into force June 1, 1992. 
TIAS

Agreement for the design, development, operation and utilization of three mini pressurized logistics modules for the International Space Station, with memorandum of understanding. 
Entered into force January 11, 2005. 
TIAS 05-111.

Agreement concerning cooperation on the Mars Advanced Radar for Subsurface and Ionospheric Sounding (MARSIS) and Planetary Fourier Spectrometer (PFS), to be flown on the European Space Agency’s 2003 Mars Express Mission, with memorandum of understanding. 
Entered into force March 30, 2005. 
TIAS

Extension 
June 4 and 25, 2009.

Agreement concerning the dawn mission, with memorandum of understanding. 
Exchange of notes at Rome July 2 and 6, 2007. 
TIAS 07-706.

Agreement concerning cooperation on the NASA Gamma-ray Large Area Space Telescope mission, with memorandum of understanding. 
Exchange of notes at Rome November 16 and December 4, 2007. 
TIAS 07-1204.

Agreement for cooperation on the European Space Agency-led Planck mission, with memorandum of understanding. 
Entered into force April 27, 2009. 
TIAS 09-427.

Agreement concerning the Nuclear Spectroscopic Telescope Array Mission, with memorandum of understanding. 
Exchange of notes at Washington January 21 and June 24, 2011. 
Entered into force June 24, 2011. 
TIAS 11-624.

Agreement concerning the Juno Mission, with memorandum of understanding. 
Entered into force August 3, 2011. 
TIAS 11-803.

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Agreement for the sale in Italy of waste material and scrap and of usable property in excess of the requirements of the United States military authorities. 
Signed at Rome June 22, 1957: 
Entered into force June 22, 1957. 
8 UST 881; TIAS 3850; 284 UNTS 51.
Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States expenditures in Italy for the common defense.
Exchange of notes at Rome March 5, 1952.
Entered into force March 5, 1952.
3 UST 4234; TIAS 2566; 179 UNTS 3.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates and inheritances.
Entered into force October 26, 1956.
7 UST 2977; TIAS 3678; 257 UNTS 199.

Agreement concerning taxation of income of some U.S. Navy employees in Italy.
Exchange of notes at Rome July 24, 1982.
Entered into force September 28, 1984; effective January 1, 1982.
TIAS 11499.

Convention with protocol for the avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on income and the prevention of fraud or fiscal evasion, with exchange of notes.*
Signed at Rome April 17, 1984.
Entered into force December 30, 1985;
effective with respect to certain provisions February 1, 1986;
with respect to others January 1, 1985.
TIAS 11064.

Note
* With understanding.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on income and the prevention of fraud or fiscal evasion, with protocol and related exchange of notes.
TIAS

Agreement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants.*
Exchange of notes at Rome
February 11, 21, and 26, 1929.
Operative March 1, 1929.
9 Bevans 158.

Arrangement relating to the waiver of passport visas and passport visa fees.*
Exchange of notes verbales dated at Rome
September 28 and 29, 1948.
Entered into force September 29, 1948;
operative November 1, 1948.
62 Stat. 3480; TIAS 1867; 9 Bevans 323; 84 UNTS 43.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.
On August 6, 1962, Jamaica attained fully responsible status within the British Commonwealth. By an exchange of notes on August 7, 1962, between the High Commissioner for the United Kingdom in Jamaica and the Prime Minister and Minister of External Affairs and Defense of Jamaica, the Government of Jamaica agreed to assume, from August 6, 1962, all obligations and responsibilities of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid instrument (including any instrument made by the Government of the Federation of The West Indies by virtue of the authority entrusted by the Government of the United Kingdom). The rights and benefits heretofore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of application of any such international instrument to Jamaica are from August 6, 1962, enjoyed by the Government of Jamaica.

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex.

24 UST 2211; TIAS 7737.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex.

26 UST 1705; TIAS 8130.

**Amendments**

June 9, 1975 (26 UST 1722; TIAS 8130).
December 3 and 15, 1976 (28 UST 2388; TIAS 8551).

**Related agreement**

September 30, 1976 (28 UST 2385; TIAS 8550).

Agricultural commodities agreement.

29 UST 375; TIAS 8824.

**Amendment**

December 2 and 21, 1977 (29 UST 373; TIAS 8824).

**Related agreements**

August 2, 1978
(30 UST 213; TIAS 9188; 1148 UNTS 328).
September 5, 1978
(30 UST 217; TIAS 9188; 1148 UNTS 333).
October 13 and 25, 1978
(30 UST 221; TIAS 9188; 1148 UNTS 336).
March 7 and 29, 1979 (30 UST 3979; TIAS 9438).
May 2, 1979 (30 UST 3983; TIAS 9438).
July 5, 1979 (30 UST 3987; TIAS 9438).
February 8, 1980 (32 UST 1819; TIAS 9799).
February 6, 1981
(33 UST 1497; TIAS 10124; 1284 UNTS 275).
August 5, 1981
(33 UST 1501; TIAS 10124; 1284 UNTS 279).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding.

TIA5 10495; 1750 UNTS 375.

**Related agreements**

February 24, 1983 (TIAS 10665; 1750 UNTS 405).
May 30, 1984 (NP).
December 17, 1984 (NP).
March 19 and 28, 1985 (NP).
July 25 and 30, 1985 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement.

NP

**Amendments**

May 29 and June 4, 1986 (NP).
August 18 and 27, 1986 (NP).
September 24 and October 8, 1986 (NP).
October 30 and 31, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes.

NP

**Amendments**

June 25 and July 1, 1987 (NP).
September 29 and October 2, 1987 (NP).
November 9, 1987 (NP).
January 5 and 6, 1988 (NP).
April 29 and May 2, 1988 (NP).
June 27 and 28, 1988 (NP).
August 10, 1988 (NP).
September 8 and 27, 1988 (NP).

**Related agreements**

September 22, 1988 (NP).
February 21, 1989 (NP).
August 18 and September 12, 1989 (NP).
November 24, 1989 (NP).
February 14 and March 1, 1990 (NP).
June 6, 1990 (NP).
July 20 and 23, 1990 (NP).
October 12, 1990 (NP).
March 8 and 14, 1991 (NP).

**AVIATION**

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft.

49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 UNTS 59.

Agreement concerning conversion and remittance of Jamaica dollar earnings by U.S. airlines.

35 UST 4986; TIAS 10975; 1658 UNTS 309.

Air transport agreement, with annexes.

TIAS 08-1030.1.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2484; 165 UNTS 121.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to the furnishing of defense articles and services to Jamaica.

14 UST 821; TIAS 5361; 477 UNTS 29.

Agreement concerning multi-national military training exercises.

NP

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

NP

Agreement regarding the Caribbean Basin Security Initiative and the provision of technical support for maritime security forces.

NP

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance.

14 UST 1550; TIAS 5457; 489 UNTS 337.

Agency for International Development

November 13, 1975
(29 UST 5905; TIAS 9160; 1148 UNTS 275).
November 25, 1977
(29 UST 9322; TIAS 9160; 1148 UNTS 294).
December 15, 1977
(29 UST 4049; TIAS 9048; 1135 UNTS 43).
March 23, 1978
(30 UST 4518; TIAS 9474; 1170 UNTS 49).
January 19, 1981
(33 UST 1560; TIAS 10133; 1529 UNTS 347).
December 29, 1981 (33 UST 4073; TIAS 10284).
December 17, 1982 (TIAS 10644; 1647 UNTS 51).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.

TIA5 10886; 35 UST 3834; 1577 UNTS 417.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement concerning the establishment of an Enterprise for the Americas Environmental Foundation.


**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty.


**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.

14 UST 1; TIAS 5270; 471 UNTS 119.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

JAMAICA — FINANCE


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington September 26, 1985. Entered into force November 18, 1985. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kingston December 19, 1990. Entered into force August 24, 1990. NP


JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


30 UST 3668; TIAS 9430; 1170 UNTS 59.


NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement relating to the provision of helicopters and related assistance to Jamaica in connection with a program to interdict the illicit narcotics traffic between Jamaica and the United States (Operation Buccaneer). Exchange of notes at Kingston August 9 and 21 and September 23, 1974. Entered into force September 23, 1974.

25 UST 3068; TIAS 7966.


TIAS 98-310.


TIAS 01-822.


TIAS 98-310.


TIAS 05-923.

PEACE CORPS


13 UST 166; TIAS 4954; 435 UNTS 127.

PEACEKEEPING

Agreement for the furnishing of commodities and services in connection with the peacekeeping force for Grenada. Exchange of notes at Kingston November 29 and December 6, 1983. Entered into force December 6, 1983.

35 UST 3192; TIAS 10849; 2015 UNTS 15.


POSTAL MATTERS

Postal convention. Signed at Washington July 22 and at Kingston September 3, 1887. Operative October 1, 1887.


Money order agreement. Signed at Washington September 20 and at Kingston October 6, 1922. Operative November 1, 1922.


PROPERTY


31 Stat. 1393; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936. Applicable to Jamaica March 10, 1941.

55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

PUBLICATIONS


17 UST 2409; TIAS 6187; 681 UNTS 115.

TAXATION


33 UST 2665; TIAS 18206.

Note * With reservation and understanding.

Protocol amending the convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes.* Signed at Kingston July 17, 1981. Entered into force December 29, 1981.

33 UST 2903; TIAS 18207.

Note * With reservation and understanding.
Agreement concerning administration of income tax affecting Jamaican citizens employed by the U.S. Government.  
*Exchange of notes at Kingston April 3 and May 1, 1986.  
*Entered into force May 1, 1986.  
*TIAS 11362.  
Agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes.  
*Signed at Washington December 18, 1986.  
*Entered into force December 18, 1986.  
*TIAS 11411; 219 UNTS 79.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.  
*Exchange of notes at Kingston March 4 and April 28, 1971.  
*Entered into force April 28, 1971.  
*22 UST 694; TIAS 7127; 792 UNTS 337.  
Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.  
*Exchange of notes at Kingston February 24 and May 12, 1977.  
*29 UST 1888; TIAS 8908.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement relating to trade in textiles, with annexes.  
*Entered into force August 27, 1986; effective September 1, 1986.  
*NP  
**Amendments and extension**  
March 3 and 30 and April 7, 1987 (NP).  
August 7, 10 and 18, 1987 (NP).  
September 2 and October 1 and 20, 1987 (NP).  
December 17, 1987, and February 1, 1988 (NP).  
April 5 and 14, 1988 (NP).  
October 26 and November 1, 1988 (NP).  
November 9 and 30, 1988 (NP).  
September 14 and December 19, 1988 (NP).  
October 29 and 31, 1990 (NP).  
November 27 and December 10, 1992 (NP).  
May 10 and June 22, 1993 (NP).  
Administrative arrangement relating to visa and certification procedures for exports of textile products from Jamaica.  
*Entered into force August 27, 1986; effective September 1, 1986.  
*NP  
**Amendments**  
March 3 and 30 and April 7, 1987 (NP).  
September 14 and December 19, 1988 (NP).  
May 10 and June 22, 1993 (NP).  

**WEATHER STATIONS**

Agreement for a cooperative meteorological program in Jamaica, with memorandum of arrangement.  
*TIAS 11324.  

**AMAMI ISLANDS**

Agreement concerning the Amami Islands, and exchange of notes.  
*Signed at Tokyo December 24, 1953.  
*Entered into force December 25, 1953.  
*4 UST 2912; TIAS 2895; 222 UNTS 193.

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement on cooperation in fast-reactor safety research.  
*Signed at Washington and Tokyo August 22 and September 20, 1983.  
*Entered into force September 20, 1983.  
*TIAS  
Agreement concerning severe nuclear accident research.  
*Signed at Tokyo and Washington September 27 and October 1, 1984.  
*Entered into force October 1, 1984.  
*TIAS  
Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annexes, agreed minutes, implementing agreement and exchanges of notes.  
*TIAS; 1574 UNTS 287.  
---Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with annex  
Signed at Vienna September 22, 2010.  
*TIAS 10-922.  
Agreement regarding cooperation in the field of nuclear energy-related research and development.  
*Exchange of notes March 9, 2012.  
*Entered into force March 9, 2012.  
*TIAS 12-309.

**AVIATION**

Civil air transport agreement and exchange of notes relating to provisional application.  
*Signed at Tokyo August 11, 1952.  
*Entered into force provisionally August 11, 1952; definitively September 15, 1953.  
*4 UST 1948; TIAS 2845; 212 UNTS 27.  
**Amendments**  
May 9, 1972 (23 UST 677; TIAS 7333).  
July 26, 1977 (29 UST 1375; TIAS 8882).  
August 21, 1996 (TIAS 12793).  
April 20, 1998 (TIAS 12945).  
November 13, 2010 (TIAS 10-1113.1.).  
Agreement relating to acceptance of airworthiness certification.  
*29 UST 2167; TIAS 8934.  
Interim agreement relating to the civil air transport agreement of August 11, 1952, as amended (TIAS 2854, 7333, 8882), with record of consultations, memorandum of understanding and exchange of letters.  
*34 UST 1541; TIAS 10434; 1736 UNTS 284.  
Note*  
Provisions relating to Guam, Saipan and Micronesia have been superseded by the 1985 memorandum of understanding.  
Interim agreement relating to the civil air transport agreement of August 11, 1952, as amended, with memorandum of understanding, exchange of letters and related letter.  
*Exchange of notes at Bonn May 1, 1985.  
*Entered into force May 1, 1985.  
*TIAS 11999; 2246 UNTS 88.  
Interim agreement relating to the civil air transport agreement of August 11, 1952, as amended, with attachment.  
*Exchange of notes at Washington February 26, 1996.  
*Entered into force February 26, 1996.  
*TIAS 12728; 2478 UNTS 52.  
Agreement for the provision of technical assistance in developing and modernizing the civil aviation infrastructure of Japan, with letter of understanding.  
*Signed July 5 and 17, 2002.  
*Entered into force July 17, 2002.  
*NP  
**Amendments**  
January 22 and 26, 2010 (NP).  
July 16 and 30, 2010 (NP).  
Agreement for the promotion of aviation safety.  
*Signed at Tokyo April 27, 2009.  
*Entered into force April 27, 2009.  
*TIAS 09-427.1.

**BONIN ISLANDS**

Agreement concerning Nanpo Shoto and other islands with exchange of notes.  
*Signed at Tokyo April 5, 1968.  
*19 UST 4895; TIAS 6495; 683 UNTS 285.  

**CANALS**

Agreement concerning Japanese participation in the commission for the study of alternatives to the Panama Canal, with attachments.  
*Entered into force September 26, 1985.  
*TIAS  
**Extension**  
September 25, 1990.  
Note*  
Similar notes were exchanged on the same date between Japan and Panama.  

**CLAIMS**

Agreement for settlement for the AWA MARU claim.  
*Signed at Tokyo April 14, 1949.  
*Entered into force April 14, 1949.  
*63 Stat. 2397; TIAS 1911; 9 Bevans 467; 89 UNTS 141.
Agreement relating to compensation for personal and property damage as a result of nuclear tests in the Marshall (Bikini) Islands.
6 UST 1; TIAS 3168; 237 UNTS 197.

Agreement relating to settlement of claims of Japanese nationals formerly resident in certain Japanese Islands arising from measures taken by the United States in connection with the exercise of its rights under article 3 of the peace treaty.
12 UST 830; TIAS 4781; 410 UNTS 183.

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation, protocol, and exchange of notes of August 29, 1953.*
Signed at Tokyo April 2, 1953.
Entered into force October 30, 1953.
4 UST 2063; TIAS 2863; 206 UNTS 143.

---

**DEFENSE**

Mutual defense assistance agreement, with annexes.*
Signed at Tokyo March 8, 1954.
Entered into force May 1, 1954.
5 UST 661; TIAS 2957; 232 UNTS 169.

---

Agreement for return of equipment under article I of the mutual defense assistance agreement.
Signed at Tokyo March 8, 1954.
Entered into force May 1, 1954.
5 UST 708; TIAS 2958; 232 UNTS 215.

---

Agreement relating to the transfer of military equipment and supplies to Japan.
5 UST 2404; TIAS 3110; 238 UNTS 207.

---

Arrangement relating to the furnishing of military equipment pursuant to article I of the mutual defense assistance agreement.*
6 UST 9; TIAS 3161; 251 UNTS 404.

---

Agreement relating to a program of aircraft assembly or manufacture in Japan.
6 UST 3817; TIAS 3383; 270 UNTS 51.

---

Agreement setting forth understandings with respect to the program of aircraft assembly or manufacture in Japan pursuant to the agreement of June 3, 1955.
7 UST 649; TIAS 3547; 273 UNTS 223.

---

Agreement relating to a cost-sharing program for the production and development in Japan of P2V anti-submarine and sea patrol aircraft.
9 UST 124; TIAS 3984; 304 UNTS 81.

---

Treaty of mutual cooperation and security, with agreed minute and exchange of notes.
11 UST 1652; TIAS 4509; 373 UNTS 186.

---

Agreement under article VI of the treaty of mutual cooperation and security regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in Japan, with agreed minutes and exchange of notes.*
11 UST 1652; TIAS 4510; 373 UNTS 248.

---

Understanding revising references to the mutual security treaty (TIAS 4509) and the administrative agreement in the mutual defense assistance agreement of March 8, 1954 (TIAS 2957).
11 UST 1758; TIAS 4511.

---

Agreement relating to a program for the assembly and manufacture in Japan of F-104 type aircraft by Japanese industry.
11 UST 1361; TIAS 4471; 372 UNTS 267.

---

Agreement relating to cost-sharing of United States furnished equipment for one NIKE and two HAWK surface-to-air missile battalions with annex.
14 UST 490; TIAS 5347; 477 UNTS 37.

---

Agreement relating to a joint cost-sharing program for the production of equipment and the providing of technical assistance for the base air defense ground environment (BADGE) system.
15 UST 2339; TIAS 5724; 532 UNTS 249.

---

Related agreement
June 18, 1965
(16 UST 861; TIAS 8823; 550 UNTS 415).

---

Agreement relating to a production program in Japan of the Hawk and Nike Hercules missile system.
18 UST 2804; TIAS 6365; 701 UNTS 33.

---

Related agreements
December 22, 1972 (24 UST 434; TIAS 7558).
July 12, 1977 (29 UST 1892; TIAS 8909).

---

Agreement relating to a program for the acquisition and production in Japan of the F-4EJ aircraft and related equipment and material.
20 UST 545; TIAS 6664; 707 UNTS 207.

---

Related agreements
November 21, 1972 (23 UST 3794; TIAS 7529).
July 12, 1977 (29 UST 1901; TIAS 8910).

---

Agreement relating to the change in designation of organization of its personnel from Military Assistance Advisory Group to the Mutual Defense Assistance Office pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement of March 8, 1954 (TIAS 2957).
20 UST 2525; TIAS 6715; 719 UNTS 294.

---

Agreement relating to the production and acquisition in Japan of the Sparrow missile for ship-to-air application.
29 UST 1513; TIAS 8896.

---

Agreement relating to acquisition and production in Japan of F-15 aircraft and related equipment and materials.
30 UST 1599; TIAS 9267.

---

Related agreements
December 28, 1984 (TIAS 11978).
February 14, 1989 (TIAS 12331).
March 31, 1992 (TIAS 12331).
Agreement relating to acquisition and production in Japan of P-3C aircraft and related equipment and materials.

Agreement relating to acquisition and production in Japan of the SH-60J and UH-60J aircraft.

Agreement for the transfer of defense-related technologies, with annex.

Agreement relating to the acquisition and production in Japan of the HYDRA 70 Rocket.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the EP-3 aircraft in Japan.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production of the XSH-60J weapon system.

Agreement concerning Japanese participation in research in the strategic defense initiative.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production of the UP-3C aircraft and related equipment and materials.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the UH-60J and SH-60J aircraft.

Agreement concerning cooperative research of advanced steel technology.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the SH-60J and UH-60J aircraft.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the UP-3C aircraft and related equipment and materials.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the Sparrow Missile System (AIM-7M).

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the HYDRA 70 Rocket System.

Agreement concerning cooperative research of fighting vehicle propulsion technology using ceramic materials.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the AH-1S helicopter system.

Agreement concerning cooperative research of Low Vulnerability Gun Propellant for Artillery.

Agreement concerning cooperative research of Shallow Water Acoustic Propulsion Technologies.

Agreement concerning cooperative research of eyesafe laser radar.

Agreement concerning cooperative research of advanced hybrid propulsion technologies.

Agreement concerning cooperative research of new special measures relating to Article XXIV of the agreement of January 19, 1960, under Article VI of the treaty of mutual cooperation and security regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in Japan, with agreed minutes and exchange of notes.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production of the XSH-60J weapon system.

Agreement concerning new special measures relating to the SH-60J and UH-60J aircraft production in Japan.

Agreement concerning Japanese participation in research in the strategic defense initiative.

Agreement concerning cooperative research of eyesafe laser radar.

Agreement concerning cooperative research of Low Vulnerability Gun Propellant for Artillery.

Agreement concerning cooperative research of Shallow Water Acoustic Propulsion Technologies.

Agreement concerning cooperative research of eyesafe laser radar.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the HYDRA 70 Rocket System.

Agreement concerning cooperative research of advanced steel technology.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the SH-60J and UH-60J aircraft.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the UP-3C aircraft and related equipment and materials.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the EP-3 aircraft in Japan.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement</th>
<th>Date of Entry into Force</th>
<th>TIAS or NP</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement concerning logistic support, supplies and services contributed to Japan to the armed forces or other similar entities of the United States of America.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Tokyo November 16, 2001.</td>
<td>TIAS 13173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the Multiple Launch Rocket Systems and related equipment and materials.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 26, 2002.</td>
<td>TIAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the EP-3, UP-3C, UP-3D, and OP-3C aircraft and related equipment and materials.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 26, 2002.</td>
<td>TIAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement providing for Japan's financial contribution to the United States.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Tokyo August 7, 2007.</td>
<td>TIAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information.</td>
<td>Signed at Tokyo August 10, 2007.</td>
<td>TIAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement regarding Japan's financial contributions pursuant to the Mutual Defense Assistance Agreement of March 8, 1954.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Tokyo November 18, 2008.</td>
<td>TIAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement for the cooperative research on Image Gyro for airborne applications.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Tokyo February 17, 2010.</td>
<td>TIAS 10-217</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement regarding Japan's financial contributions pursuant to the Mutual Defense Assistance Agreement of March 8, 1954.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Tokyo November 19, 2010.</td>
<td>TIAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information relating to the Joint Strike Fighter (JSF) F-35 air system and associated ancillary mission equipment.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 18, 2011.</td>
<td>TIAS 11-118.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement concerning new special measures relating to Article XXIV of the agreement under Article VI of the treaty of mutual cooperation and security regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in Japan, with agreed minutes and implementing instructions.</td>
<td>Signed at Tokyo January 21, 2011.</td>
<td>TIAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement for the cooperative research on hybrid electric propulsion program.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Tokyo November 2, 2012.</td>
<td>TIAS 12-1102.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Productivity agreement.
Signed at Tokyo April 7, 1955.
Entered into force April 7, 1955.
6 UST 1007; TIAS 3241; 263 UNTS 285.

Agreement providing for a third-country technical assistance training program in Japan.
11 UST 1382; TIAS 4475; 372 UNTS 289.

EDUCATION

See CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL RELATIONS.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement on cooperation in the field of environmental protection, with agreed minutes.
Entered into force August 5, 1975.
26 UST 2534; TIAS 8172; 1027 UNTS 371.

Extensions and amendment
August 5, 1980
(32 UST 2468; TIAS 9853; 1274 UNTS 336).
July 31, 1985 (TIAS 12387).

Agreement concerning cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program.
TIAS 12686.

EXTRADITION

Treaty on extradition, with exchange of notes.
Entered into force March 26, 1980.
31 UST 892; TIAS 9625; 1203 UNTS 225.

FINANCE

Agreement regarding guaranty of investments in Japan, with a related exchange of notes.
Signed at Tokyo March 8, 1954.
Entered into force May 1, 1954.
5 UST 791; TIAS 2968; 232 UNTS 251.

Agreement concerning payments from Japanese utility companies for uranium enrichment services.
Entered into force September 1, 1978.
30 UST 1850; TIAS 9295; 1153 UNTS 151.

HEALTH

Agreement relating to the establishment of the Radiation Effects Research Foundation.
Exchange of notes at Tokyo December 27, 1974.
Entered into force December 27, 1974.
26 UST 7; TIAS 8001.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Procedures for mutual assistance in the administration of justice in connection with the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation matter.
27 UST 946; TIAS 8233.

Related agreement
January 20 and 22, 1979
(30 UST 3473; TIAS 9400; 1180 UNTS 157).

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with attachment and related exchange of notes.
TIAS 06-721.3.

MAPPING

Agreement concerning cooperation in the field of geospatial information.
Exchange of notes at Tokyo December 22, 2006.
NP

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement on maritime search and rescue.
Signed at Tokyo December 12, 1986.
Entered into force December 12, 1986.
TIAS 11413; 2191 UNTS 57.

Amendment
September 30, 1998 (TIAS 12986).

MISSIONS, TECHNICAL

Agreement relating to the sending of technical missions by Japan to the United States to study the production of defense equipment and supplies.
Entered into force January 21, 1954.
5 UST 317; TIAS 2923; 223 UNTS 145.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs.
Exchange of notes at Tokyo February 16 and July 6, 1928.
Entered into force July 6, 1928.
9 Bevans 452.

Arrangement for the exchange of information relating to the seizure of illicit narcotic drugs and to persons engaged in the illicit traffic.
Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 23 and September 6, 1929.
Entered into force September 6, 1929.
9 Bevans 455.

NAVIGATION

Agreement relating to the establishment, operation, and maintenance of an OMEGA navigational aid station in Japan.
Exchange of notes at Tokyo August 15, 1972.
23 UST 1480; TIAS 7428; 898 UNTS 55.

NUCLEAR MATERIAL

Agreement for cooperation in research and development concerning nuclear material control and accounting measures for safeguards and non-proliferation, with annex.
TIAS 06-721.2.

PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent rights and technical information for purposes of defense, and protocol.
Signed at Tokyo March 22, 1956.
Entered into force June 6, 1956.
7 UST 1021; TIAS 3585; 275 UNTS 195.

Agreement implementing the agreement of March 22, 1956, to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for purposes of defense, with memorandum of understanding, procedures, related notes and letters.
Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 12, 1988.
Entered into force April 12, 1988.
TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS

Memorandum of understanding relating to the initiation of accelerated mail service.
Entered into force May 27, 1975; effective June 16, 1975.
29 UST 96; TIAS 8794.

Memorandum of understanding relating to the exchange of postal money orders.
NP

Amendment
June 21 and July 12, 1985.

PROPERTY

Arrangement relating to perpetual leaseholds.
Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 25, 1937.
Entered into force March 25, 1937.
50 Stat. 1611; EAS 104; 9 Bevans 464; 181 UNTS 217.

Agreement relating to the payment of damages caused by United States aircraft to property of Japanese nationals.
Exchange of notes at Tokyo August 24, 1955.
Entered into force August 24, 1955.
6 UST 4064; TIAS 3418; 257 UNTS 297.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
Exchange of notes at Tokyo September 5, 1956.
Entered into force September 5, 1956.
7 UST 2497; TIAS 3638; 277 UNTS 267.

REMOTE SENSING

Memorandum of understanding relating to the operation of the Landsat system, with annex.
Signed at Washington and Tokyo July 5 and August 11, 1983.
Entered into force August 11, 1983.
35 UST 2177; TIAS 10784; 1581 UNTS 143.

Agreement concerning the acquisition by the Government of Japan of remote sensing parts and components and related information for the indigenous development of an Information Gathering Satellite System.
Exchange of notes at Tokyo September 29, 1999.
TIAS

RYUKYU ISLANDS

Agreement concerning the Ryukyu Islands and the Daito Islands with related arrangements.
23 UST 446; TIAS 7314.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

SATELLITES

Agreement providing for a program of cooperation in the testing of experimental communications satellites.
Exchange of notes at Tokyo November 6, 1962.
Entered into force November 6, 1962.
13 UST 2470; TIAS 5212; 459 UNTS 203.

Agreement concerning the furnishing of launching and associated services by NASA for Japanese satellites, with memorandum of understanding.
Entered into force May 23, 1975.
26 UST 1029; TIAS 8090.

Agreement concerning cooperation regarding the Geostation Scientific Satellite Program.
Exchange of notes at Tokyo September 25, 1989.
TIAS 12203.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the Advanced Earth Observing Satellite Program, with appendix and exchange of notes.
TIAS 12202.
Amendment
June 4 and 10, 1996 (TIAS 12765).

Agreement on cooperation to maintain meteorological satellite observation over the Pacific region through the mutual back-up of geostationary meteorological satellites, with implementing arrangement.
Exchange of notes at Washington February 18, 2005.
Entered into force February 18, 2005.
TIAS 05-218.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement on cooperation in research and development in science and technology, with annexes and exchanges of letters.
Signed at Toronto June 20, 1988.
Entered into force June 20, 1988.
TIAS 12023; 2250 UNTS 117.
Amendment and extensions
March 19, 1999 (TIAS 98-620).
May 19, 1999 (TIAS 98-620).
July 16, 1999 (TIAS 98-620).
July 19, 2004 (TIAS 98-620).

Agreement concerning cooperation in joint scientific balloon launches, with memorandum of understanding.
Entered into force June 2, 1993.
TIAS

SHELLFISH

Agreement providing for cooperative efforts to be directed toward sanitary control of the shellfish industry.
Entered into force October 24, 1962.
13 UST 2452; TIAS 5207; 462 UNTS 119.

SMUGGLING

Convention for prevention of smuggling of intoxicating liquors.
Signed at Washington May 31, 1928.
Entered into force January 16, 1930.
46 Stat. 2446; TS 807; 9 Bevans 446; 101 UNTS 63.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement concerning enrollment of Japanese employees of the Okinawa office of the Voice of America in the employment insurance scheme of Japan.
Exchange of notes at Tokyo September 30 and October 15, 1976.
Entered into force October 15, 1976;
effective April 1, 1976.
27 UST 4312; TIAS 8452; 1066 UNTS 291.

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement.
Entered into force October 1, 2005.
TIAS 05-1001.

SPACE COOPERATION

Agreement concerning cooperation in space activities for peaceful purposes.
Exchange of notes at Tokyo July 31, 1969.
Entered into force July 31, 1969.
20 UST 3725; TIAS 0735; 720 UNTS 79.

Agreement relating to space launch assistance, with exchange of letters.
Entered into force December 3, 1980.
32 UST 4197; TIAS 9940; 1266 UNTS 143.

Agreement relating to space shuttle contingency landing sites.
Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 24, 1985.
TIAS 12382.

Agreement concerning the furnishing of launch and associated services for the Spacelab mission, with memorandum of understanding.
TIAS 11938.

Memorandum of understanding for a cooperative program concerning design (Phase B) of a permanently manned space station.
Signed at Tokyo May 9, 1985.
Entered into force May 9, 1985.
TIAS 11327.

Agreement concerning collaboration in the Space Flyer Unit (SFU) program.
TIAS

Agreement concerning cross-waiver of liability for cooperation in the exploration and use of space for peaceful purposes, with annex and exchanges of notes.
Signed at Washington April 24, 1993.
TIAS 12638.
Amendment
December 1, 2008 (TIAS 08-1201.1).

Agreement concerning cooperation on the Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer Program, with memorandum of understanding.
Exchange of notes at Washington October 24, 1996.
Entered into force October 24, 1996.
TIAS 12809.

Extension
October 19, 2012 (TIAS 12-1019).

TIAS 97-530.
Extensions
May 28, 2002 (TIAS 97-530).
May 22, 2008(TIAS 97-530).

Agreement concerning cooperation on the Advanced Microwave Scanning Radiometer-E (AMSR-E) Program.
TIAS 13004.

Extension
May 22, 2008 (TIAS 08-522).

TIAS

Agreement extending the agreement of December 12, 1994, as amended and extended, on the Astronaut Training Program, with attachment.
Entered into force December 12, 2000.
TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperation on the Second Balloon-Borne Superconducting Magnet Spectrometer Program, with memorandum of understanding.
Entered into force July 12, 2002.
TIAS 02-712.

Agreement for cooperation on the MU Space Engineering spacecraft-C (MUSES-C) Program, with memorandum of understanding.
TIAS 03-425.

Extension
April 22, 2011 (TIAS 03-425).

Agreement for the x-ray astronomy satellite (ASTRO-EII) project, with memorandum of understanding.
Entered into force June 10, 2005.
TIAS 05-610.
Extension
June 6, 2012.

Agreement concerning activities related to the solar physics satellite (Solar B) project, with memorandum of understanding.
Entered into force June 10, 2005.
TIAS 05-610.1.
TRADE

See also COMMERCE


Interim agreement relating to the renegotiation of Schedule XX (United States) to the general agreement on tariffs and trade. Signed at Geneva September 6, 1966. Entered into force September 6, 1966.


Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates, inheritances, and gifts. Signed at Tokyo July 8, 1972. Entered into force July 8, 1972. 23 UST 967; TIAS 7365.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income with related notes. Signed at Tokyo March 8, 1971. Entered into force March 8, 1971. 6 UST 113; TIAS 3175; 238 UNTS 3.


Amendment

June 30, 1987

(18 UST 1751; TIAS 6317; 693 UNTS 376).


Agreement concerning the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol and related exchange of notes. Signed at Tokyo July 8, 1972. Entered into force July 8, 1972. 23 UST 967; TIAS 7365.


Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with related notes. Signed at Tokyo March 8, 1971. Entered into force March 8, 1971. 6 UST 113; TIAS 3175; 238 UNTS 3.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income with related notes. Signed at Tokyo July 8, 1972. Entered into force July 8, 1972. 23 UST 967; TIAS 7365.


Amendment

June 30, 1987

(18 UST 1751; TIAS 6317; 693 UNTS 376).


Agreement concerning the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with related notes. Signed at Tokyo July 8, 1972. Entered into force July 8, 1972. 23 UST 967; TIAS 7365.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol and related exchange of notes. Signed at Tokyo July 8, 1972. Entered into force July 8, 1972. 23 UST 967; TIAS 7365.


Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with related notes. Signed at Tokyo March 8, 1971. Entered into force March 8, 1971. 6 UST 113; TIAS 3175; 238 UNTS 3.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income with related notes. Signed at Tokyo March 8, 1971. Entered into force March 8, 1971. 6 UST 113; TIAS 3175; 238 UNTS 3.
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JAPAN — VISAS</th>
<th>JORDAN — AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>VISAS</strong></td>
<td>Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Amman August 27, 1979. Entered into force August 28, 1979. 30 UST 7537; TIAS 9097; 1205 UNTS 9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Amendment</strong> August 18 and September 20, 1982 (TIAS 10501).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Amman August 14 and 30, 1980. Entered into force August 30, 1980; effective August 28, 1980. 32 UST 2412; TIAS 9850.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Amendment</strong> August 18 and September 20, 1982 (TIAS 10501).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement regarding the status of United States military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense who may be in Jordan temporarily in connection with their official duties. Exchange of notes at Amman April 4 and 10, 1996. Entered into force April 10, 1996. TIAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION</strong> Agreement relating to economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Amman June 29, 1937. Entered into force June 29, 1937. 8 UST 1069; TIAS 3869; 288 UNTS 263.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General agreement providing for economic, technical, and related assistance to Jordan. Exchange of notes at Amman June 25 and 27, 1937. Entered into force July 1, 1937. 8 UST 1073; TIAS 3870; 288 UNTS 269.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Amman August 27, 1979. Entered into force August 28, 1979. 30 UST 7537; TIAS 9097; 1205 UNTS 9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Amendment</strong> August 18 and September 20, 1982 (TIAS 10501).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Amman August 14 and 30, 1980. Entered into force August 30, 1980; effective August 28, 1980. 32 UST 2412; TIAS 9850.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Amendment</strong> August 18 and September 20, 1982 (TIAS 10501).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement regarding the status of United States military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense who may be in Jordan temporarily in connection with their official duties. Exchange of notes at Amman April 4 and 10, 1996. Entered into force April 10, 1996. TIAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION</strong> Agreement relating to economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Amman June 29, 1937. Entered into force June 29, 1937. 8 UST 1069; TIAS 3869; 288 UNTS 263.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General agreement providing for economic, technical, and related assistance to Jordan. Exchange of notes at Amman June 25 and 27, 1937. Entered into force July 1, 1937. 8 UST 1073; TIAS 3870; 288 UNTS 269.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement concerning cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies.

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts related to foreign assistance owed to the Government of the United States, with annexes.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement concerning the reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft.
July 6, September 28, and October 15, 1955 (8 UST 369; TIAS 3784; 279 UNTS 324).

REPUBLICAN

Agreement concerning geospatial intelligence exchange and cooperation, with annexes.

TAXATION

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement concerning the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

Investment incentive agreement.

Agreement regarding the early repayment of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

Investment

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex and protocol.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement concerning the training of Iraqi police in Jordan.

AGENCY

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies.

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the Government of the United States and its agencies, with annexes.

Corps in Jordan.

Agreement concerning the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

Agreement concerning cooperation in the Global Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

Agreement concerning the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

RELATIONS

Joint statement on United States-Jordan relations.

Agreement concerning duty-free entry and degrayment of inland transportation charges for relief supplies of United States voluntary agencies.
Exchange of notes at Amman May 1 and June 29, 1954. Entered into force June 20, 1954. 5 UST 2896; TIAS 3145; 237 UNTS 111. Amendment
July 6, September 28, and October 15, 1955 (8 UST 369; TIAS 3784; 279 UNTS 324).

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement on science and technology cooperation, with annexes.

TAXATION

Agreement concerning the reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft.
**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.

*Exchange of notes at Washington*
- November 15 and 30, 1972.
- 23 UST 3492; TIAS 7508.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.

*Exchange of letters at Amman*
- February 6 and March 11, 1979.
- 30 UST 3783; TIAS 9425; 1170 UNTS 9.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement on the establishment of a free trade area, with annexes, schedules, memoranda of understanding, joint statements and exchanges of letters.

*Signed at Washington October 24, 2000.*
- TIAS
KAZAKHSTAN — ATOMIC ENERGY

NOTE: For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annex and agreed minute.
Entered into force November 5, 1999.
TIAS 12900.

Implementing arrangement concerning the decommissioning of the BN-350 Reactor.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addendum.
Signed at Almaty September 15, 2009.
Entered into force September 15, 2009.
TIAS 09-915.1.

CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding cooperation and mutual assistance between their customs services.
TIAS

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the conversion of military technologies and capabilities into civilian activities.
TIAS

Extension

Agreement concerning the establishment and operation of nuclear test seismic monitoring stations in Kazakhstan.
Entered into force November 18, 1997.
TIAS

Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Tampa July 9 and 10, 2003.
TIAS

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Astana July 5 and August 2, 2007.
Entered into force August 2, 2007.

FINANCE

Agreement on support for commercial rail transit of special cargo through the territory of the Republic of Kazakhstan in connection with the participation of the United States of America in efforts for the stabilization and reconstruction of the Islamic Republic of Afghanistan.
Signed at Astana June 20, 2010.
TIAS 10-714.

Amendment
July 8, 2011 (TIAS 11-1122).

Agreement on the air transit of cargo and personnel through the territory of the Republic of Kazakhstan in connection with the participation of the United States of America in efforts for ensuring the security, stabilization, and reconstruction of the Islamic Republic of Afghanistan, with annex.
Signed at Washington November 12, 2010.
Entered into force November 19, 2010.
TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance.
TIAS 11474.

Agency for International Development
July 28 and August 5, 1997 (NP).
February 22, 2010 (NP).

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Washington May 23 and June 3, 1996.
Entered into force June 3, 1996.
TIAS 11496.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement on cooperation in the fields of protection of the environment and natural resources, with annex.
Signed at Washington March 27, 1995.
Entered into force March 27, 1995.
TIAS 12623.

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
Signed at Washington March 27, 1995.
Entered into force March 27, 1995.
TIAS 12624.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the Regional Environmental Center for Central Asia.
Signed at Almaty March 1, 2002.
Entered into force March 1, 2002.
TIAS 02-301.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 04-1007.

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment, with annex.
TIAS

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Letter of agreement concerning the elimination of the illicit production, processing, trafficking and consumption of narcotics within Kazakhstan, with annex.
Signed at Almaty May 6, 1997.
Entered into force May 6, 1997.

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY

Agreement to treat the agreement of June 19, 1995, among the States Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty and other States participating in the Partnership for Peace regarding the status of their forces as binding between the United States and Kazakhstan.
TIAS

NUCLEAR MATERIAL

Agreement concerning control, accounting and physical protection of nuclear material to promote the prevention of nuclear weapons proliferation.
Signed at Almaty December 13, 1993.
 Entered into force December 13, 1993.
TIAS

Amendments
November 17, 1997.
November 17 and 26, 2003.

Implementing arrangements concerning long-term disposition of BN–350 nuclear material.
Entered into force November 18, 1997.
TIAS

PEACE CORPS

Agreement concerning the activity of the Peace Corps of the United States in the Republic of Kazakhstan.
TIAS 12084.
Agreement concerning the destruction of silo launchers of intercontinental ballistic missiles, emergency response and the prevention of proliferation of nuclear weapons.  
Signed at Almaty December 13, 1993.  
Entered into force December 13, 1993.  
TIAS Amendment and Extension  
December 1 and 5, 2000.  

Agreement concerning the provision of material, services and related training to Kazakhstan in connection with the destruction of silo launchers of intercontinental ballistic missiles and associated equipment and components.  
Signed at Almaty December 13, 1993.  
Entered into force December 13, 1993.  
TIAS Amendment  
July 1, 1995.  

Agreement concerning the elimination of nuclear weapons infrastructure.  
Signed at Almaty September 22 and October 3, 1993.  
TIAS Amendments and extensions  
June 10, 1996.  
December 17, 1999.  
May 13 and 31, 2002.  
August 15 and 23, 2005.  
April 28 and May 2, 2006.  
July 7 and August 13, 2009.  

Implementing arrangement for cooperation in the prevention of illicit trafficking in nuclear material.  
TIAS  

Agreement relating to eligibility for United States military assistance and training pursuant to the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976.  
Exchange of notes at Nairobi August 10 and 24, 1976.  
Entered into force August 24, 1976.  
28 UST 2468; TIAS 8568.  

Agreement regarding Kenya’s participation in the African Crisis Response Initiative and the furnishing of commodities, services, and related training by the Government of the United States of America for peacekeeping and humanitarian response purposes.  
NP  

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, and other defense services from the United States of America to the Government of Kenya.  
TIAS 13112.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

KENYA — ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom.

Signed at London June 7, 1948.
Applicable to Kenya July 6, 1948.
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom for technical cooperation in respect of the territories for the international relations of which the Government of the United Kingdom are responsible.

Signed at London July 13, 1951.
Applicable to Kenya July 14, 1961.
2 UST 1307; TIAS 2281; 105 UNTS 71.

Agency for International Development
September 11, 1974 (28 UST 5617; TIAS 8650).
November 10, 1975 (28 UST 2665; TIAS 8470).
June 30, 1976 (28 UST 1562; TIAS 8520).
July 1, 1977 (29 UST 2509; TIAS 8954).
July 20, 1977 (28 UST 5661; TIAS 8650).
June 25, 2007 (NP).

September 27, 2007 (NP).
September 26, 2008 (NP).
September 12, 2009 (NP).
September 24 and 28, 2009 (NP).
September 17, 2010 (NP).
September 17, 2010 (NP).
September 20, 2011 (NP).
September 20, 2011 (NP).
September 28, 2012 (NP).
September 28, 2012 (NP).
December 27, 2012 (NP).

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependent employees of official government employees.

Exchange of notes at Nairobi July 9 and 13, 2007.
TIAS 07-713.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program.

Signed at Nairobi June 9, 1997.
TIAS 12864.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom.

Signed at London December 22, 1931.
Applicable to Kenya June 24, 1935.
47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 UNTS 59.

Agreement to continue in force between the United States and Kenya the extradition treaty of December 22, 1931, between the United States and the United Kingdom.

Exchange of notes at Nairobi May 14 and August 19, 1965.
16 UST 1866; TIAS 5916; 574 UNTS 153.

FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes.

Signed at Nairobi July 1, 1994.
Entered into force August 26, 1994.
NP

Investment incentive agreement.

TIAS

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

Signed at Nairobi February 24, 2001.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

NP

HEALTH

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in preventing and controlling HIV/AIDS and other diseases of public health interest.

Signed December 11, 2008.
Entered into force December 11, 2008.

MAPING

Agreement concerning geospatial-intelligence exchange and cooperation, with annexes.

Signed at Bethesda and Nairobi March 6 and 18, 2008.
Entered into force March 18, 2008.
NP

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a peace corps program in Kenya.

Exchange of notes at Nairobi August 26, 1964.
Entered into force August 26, 1964.
15 UST 1906; TIAS 5666; 531 UNTS 51.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement.

NP

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement concerning United States participation on a limited voluntary basis in the National Social Security Fund of Kenya.

29 UST 678; TIAS 8847.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with attachment.

Exchange of notes at Nairobi August 26 and October 25, 1994.
NP

KIRIBATI

On July 12, 1979, the Gilbert Islands became the independent state of Kiribati. Referring to the status of conventions, treaties and other international instruments applied to, or entered into on behalf of the Gilbert Islands by the United Kingdom prior to independence, the Beretitenti (President) of Kiribati, in a note dated September 11, 1979, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, made a statement reading in part as follows:

The Government of the Republic of Kiribati desires that questions of succession to such conventions, treaties and other international instruments be governed by accepted rules of international law and by the relevant principles contained in the Convention on Succession of States in respect of Treaties, done at Vienna on 23 August 1978. Accordingly, the Government of the Republic of Kiribati declares that, with regard to multilateral treaties applied or extended to the former Gilbert Islands it will continue to apply the terms of each such treaty provisionally and on the basis of reciprocity until such time as it notifies the depositary authority of its decision with respect thereto. With regard to bilateral treaties applied or extended to, or entered into on behalf of, the former Gilbert Islands, the Government of the Republic of Kiribati declares that it will examine each such treaty and communicate its views to the other State Party concerned. In the meantime the Government of the Republic of Kiribati will continue to observe the terms of each such treaty, which validly so applies and is not inconsistent with its advent to independence, provisionally and on a basis of reciprocity.

AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning air services, with annexes and exchange of letters.

28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

Amendment
April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.

Signed at Washington June 6, 1951.
Entered into force September 7, 1952.
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom with protocol of signature and exchange of notes.

Signed at London June 8, 1972.
28 UST 227; TIAS 8468.
FINANCE
Investment incentive agreement.
Exchange of notes at Suva and Tarawa January 22, 1990.
Entered into force January 22, 1990.
TIAS 12095.

FRIENDSHIP
Treaty of friendship, with agreed minute.
Entered into force September 23, 1983.
35 UST 2095; TIAS 10777.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT
Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 04-304.

MARITIME INTERDICTION
Agreement concerning cooperation in joint maritime surveillance operations.
Signed at Tarawa November 24, 2008.
Entered into force November 24, 2008.
TIAS 08-1124.

PEACE CORPS
Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in the Gilbert and Ellice Islands.
Exchange of notes at Suva and Tarawa November 12 and 20, 1974.
Entered into force November 20, 1974.
25 UST 3383; TIAS 7991.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences on global seismic data acquisition, with annexes.
Signed at Suva February 23, 2006.
TIAS 06-223.

TELECOMMUNICATION
Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Applicable to Kiribati December 11, 1969.
16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.
Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965, relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Entered into force December 11, 1969.
20 UST 4089; TIAS 6808; 732 UNTS 334.

TERRITORIAL SOVEREIGNTY
See FRIENDSHIP

KOREA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES
Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Seoul March 2, 1962.
Entered into force March 2, 1962.
13 UST 254; TIAS 4969; 442 UNTS 185.

Amendment
June 12, 1962 (13 UST 1297; TIAS 5082; 459 UNTS 342).
Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Seoul November 7, 1962.
Entered into force November 7, 1962.
13 UST 2455; TIAS 5208; 462 UNTS 129.

Amendments
June 17, 1963 (14 UST 903; TIAS 5375; 479 UNTS 416).
July 5, 1963 (14 UST 993; TIAS 5388; 479 UNTS 420).
August 16, 1963 (14 UST 1050; TIAS 5403; 487 UNTS 386).
Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes.
Signed at Seoul March 18, 1964.
Entered into force March 18, 1964.
15 UST 250; TIAS 5547; 524 UNTS 263.

Amendment
June 15, 1964 (15 UST 732; TIAS 5597; 526 UNTS 372).
Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Seoul December 31, 1964.
Entered into force December 31, 1964.
15 UST 2396; TIAS 5730; 535 UNTS 315.
Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Seoul March 7, 1966.
Entered into force March 7, 1966.
17 UST 239; TIAS 5973; 579 UNTS 137.

Amendment
December 5, 1966 (18 UST 98; TIAS 6203; 688 UNTS 438).
Agricultural commodities agreement with annex.
Signed at Seoul March 25, 1967.
Entered into force March 25, 1967.
18 UST 1228; TIAS 6272; 685 UNTS 101.

Amendment
February 24, 1968 (19 UST 4656; TIAS 6455; 697 UNTS 344).
Related agreements
May 10, 1968 (19 UST 5495; TIAS 6536; 707 UNTS 21).
October 23, 1968 (19 UST 7541; TIAS 6695; 707 UNTS 31).
February 26, 1969 (20 UST 522; TIAS 6661; 707 UNTS 41).
April 8, 1969 (20 UST 644; TIAS 6669; 707 UNTS 53).
March 7, 1970 (21 UST 600; TIAS 6845).
March 20, 1970 (21 UST 1057; TIAS 6859; 741 UNTS 3).
January 27, 1971 (22 UST 236; TIAS 7057).
January 28, 1971 (22 UST 238; TIAS 7058; 781 UNTS 350).

TRADE-MARKS
Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.
Signed at London October 24, 1877.
Entered into force October 24, 1877.

ATOMIC ENERGY
Agreement providing for a grant to the Government of Korea to assist in the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials.
Exchange of notes at Seoul October 14 and November 18, 1960.
Entered into force November 18, 1960.
11 UST 2264; TIAS 4617; 400 UNTS 49.
Agreement for cooperation concerning civil uses of atomic energy with appendix.
24 UST 775; TIAS 7583.

Extension and amendment
May 15, 1974 (25 UST 1102; TIAS 7842).
Agreement in the area of probabilistic risk assessment research, with appendices and addendum.
TIAS 12095.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treaty Description</th>
<th>Signed/Entered into Force</th>
<th>TIAS/UNTS Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulatory</td>
<td>Signed at Vienna September 20, 2010</td>
<td>TIAS 10-920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and safety research matters, with annexes.</td>
<td>Entered into force September 20, 2010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear</td>
<td>Signed at Vienna September 18, 2012</td>
<td>TIAS 12-918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>safety matters, with addenda.</td>
<td>Entered into force September 18, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AVIATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air transport agreement, with annexes.</td>
<td>Signed at Washington June 6, 1998.</td>
<td>TIAS 12961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amendment</strong></td>
<td>February 27 and March 13, 2007 (TIAS 07-313)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of agreement for assistance in developing the civil aviation infrastructure of the Republic of Korea.</td>
<td>Signed at Seoul May 7, 2002.</td>
<td>TIAS 08-219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force May 7, 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLAIMS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities claims settlement agreement between the Unified Command and Korea.</td>
<td>Signed at Seoul December 18, 1958.</td>
<td>TIAS 6127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force December 18, 1958.</td>
<td>10 UST 41; TIAS 4168; 325 UNTS 233.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMERCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation, with protocol.</td>
<td>Signed at Seoul November 28, 1956.</td>
<td>TIAS 3397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force November 7, 1937.</td>
<td>8 UST 2217; TIAS 3047; 302 UNTS 281.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONSULS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consular convention.</td>
<td>Signed at Seoul January 8, 1963.</td>
<td>TIAS 5469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CULTURAL RELATIONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement establishing the Korean-American Cultural Exchange Committee.</td>
<td>Signed at Seoul April 17, 1981.</td>
<td>TIAS 10145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange of notes at Seoul April 17, 1981.</td>
<td>33 UST 1773; TIAS 1529 UNTS 359.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CUSTOMS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement on mutual customs service assistance.</td>
<td>Signed at Washington November 3, 1986.</td>
<td>TIAS 12010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEFENSE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also MUTUAL SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrangement relating to the transfer of authority to the Government of the Republic of Korea and the withdrawal of United States occupation forces.</td>
<td>Signed at Seoul August 9 and 11, 1948.</td>
<td>TIAS 12024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force August 11, 1948.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement concerning interim military and security matters during the transitional period.</td>
<td>Signed at Seoul August 24, 1948.</td>
<td>TIAS 12035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutual defense assistance agreement.</td>
<td>Signed at Seoul January 26, 1950.</td>
<td>TIAS 08-219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force January 26, 1950.</td>
<td>1 UST 137; TIAS 2019; 80 UNTS 205.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutual defense treaty.</td>
<td>Signed at Washington October 1, 1953.</td>
<td>TIAS 12035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force November 17, 1954.</td>
<td>5 UST 2368; TIAS 3907; 238 UNTS 199.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreed minute relating to continued cooperation in economic and military matters.</td>
<td>Initialed at Seoul November 17, 1954.</td>
<td>TIAS 12035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force November 17, 1954.</td>
<td>6 UST 3913; TIAS 3396; 256 UNTS 251.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment</td>
<td>January 30, 1962 (13 UST 244; TIAS 4967;</td>
<td>TIAS 12035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>442 UNTS 323)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement relating to the establishment of minimum facilities for an arsenal and the reworking of ammunition.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Seoul May 29, 1955.</td>
<td>TIAS 12035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force May 29, 1955.</td>
<td>6 UST 3919; TIAS 3397; 256 UNTS 263.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement providing for the disposition of equipment and materials furnished to Korea under the mutual defense assistance agreement.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Seoul May 28 and July 2, 1956.</td>
<td>TIAS 12035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force July 2, 1956.</td>
<td>7 UST 2174; TIAS 3616; 281 UNTS 41.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement under Article IV of the mutual defense treaty of October 1, 1953, regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in Korea, with agreed minutes and exchange of notes.</td>
<td>Signed at Seoul July 9, 1966.</td>
<td>TIAS 12035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force February 9, 1967.</td>
<td>17 UST 1677; TIAS 6127; 674 UNTS 163.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amendments</strong></td>
<td>January 18, 2001(TIAS 13138).</td>
<td>TIAS 12035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>January 18, 2001(TIAS 13138).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement regarding the status of the Korean Service Corps with agreed understandings.</td>
<td>Signed at Seoul February 25, 1967.</td>
<td>TIAS 12035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force March 10, 1967.</td>
<td>18 UST 249; TIAS 6226; 688 UNTS 245.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of understanding relating to the establishment of an M-16 rifle production program in Korea, with annexes.</td>
<td>Signed at Seoul and Washington March 31 and April 22, 1971.</td>
<td>TIAS 12035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Seoul April 22, 1971.</td>
<td>TIAS 12035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 UST 3357; TIAS 9026.</td>
<td>July 30, 1976 (29 UST 3547; TIAS 9026).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amendments</strong></td>
<td>October 14, 1977 (29 UST 3550; TIAS 9026).</td>
<td>TIAS 12035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement concerning the construction of facilities at 2nd ID USA to improve combined defense capabilities.</td>
<td>Signed at Seoul October 31, 1986.</td>
<td>TIAS 12035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force October 31, 1986.</td>
<td>TIAS 10559; 1577 UNTS 289.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR ASSISTANCE IN DEVELOPING THE CIVIL AVIATION INFRASTRUCTURE OF THE REPUBLIC OF KOREA.</strong></td>
<td>Signed at Seoul May 7, 2002.</td>
<td>TIAS 12035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force May 7, 2002.</td>
<td>TIAS 12035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLICATIONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLICATIONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLICATIONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLICATIONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

#### KOREA — DEFENSE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signed/Dated</th>
<th>Entered into Force</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amendments and Extension</strong></td>
<td><strong>May 17 and 27, 2010.</strong> February 3 and April 5, 2012.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amendment</strong></td>
<td><strong>October 26, 2004.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Extension</strong></td>
<td><strong>August 18, 2009 (TIAS 04-818).</strong> August 18, 2010 (TIAS 04-818).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement concerning special measures relating to Article V of the agreement under Article IV of the mutual defense treaty between the Republic of Korea and the United States of America regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in the Republic of Korea, with exchange of notes.</td>
<td>Signed at Seoul January 15, 2009. Entered into force March 5, 2009. TIAS 09-305.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of agreement regarding the assignment of liaison officers, with annex.</td>
<td>Signed at Seoul and Scott AFB March 5 and April 6, 2010. Entered into force April 6, 2010. NP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### KOREA — ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signed/Dated</th>
<th>Entered into Force</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement concerning economic coordination between the Republic of Korea and the United States acting as the Unified Command, with exchange of notes and minutes.</td>
<td>Signed at Pusan May 24, 1952. Entered into force May 24, 1952. 3 UST 4420; TIAS 2593; 179 UNTS 23.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note</strong></td>
<td><strong>Superseded February 28, 1961, with exception of paragraph III, by agreement of February 8, 1961 (TIAS 4710).</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreements relating to exemptions from Korean income and social security taxes in connection with economic and technical programs in Korea. Exchanges of notes at Seoul February 8, 1961. Entered into force February 8, 1961.</td>
<td>12 UST 976; TIAS 4802; 413 UNTS 392.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treaty Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Signed At</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUCATION</strong></td>
<td>Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.</td>
<td>Seoul June 18, 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSTAL MATTERS</strong></td>
<td>Parcel post agreement and detailed regulations.</td>
<td>Seoul February 17, 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWER</strong></td>
<td>Agreement relating to the provision of power assistance to Korea.</td>
<td>Seoul October 3, 1964</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: *Amendment

**Amendment**

- **MAPPING**
  - Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning geospatial information and services cooperation, with annexes.
  - Signed at Seoul September 26, 2002.
  - entered force September 26, 2002.
  - NP

**Remand**

- Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation.
  - 160 UNTS 180; 105 UNTS 180.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

KOREA — PRISONER TRANSFER

Memorandum of agreement on the transfer of prisoners of war/civilian internees.
Signed at Seoul February 12, 1952.
Entered into force February 12, 1952.
34 UST 1173; TIAS 10406; 1734 UNTS 295.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement for the exchange of official publications.
Exchange of notes at Seoul April 18 and September 24, 1966.
Entered into force September 24, 1966.
17 UST 1552; TIAS 6110; 607 UNTS 157.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges on relief supplies and packages, with memorandum of interpretation.
Exchange of notes at Seoul April 22 and May 2, 1955.
Entered into force May 2, 1955.
6 UST 1189; TIAS 3264; 258 UNTS 3.

Amendments
November 9 and December 28, 1962 (13 UST 3838; TIAS 5257; 469 UNTS 425).
May 19, 1971 (22 UST 698; TIAS 7128; 791 UNTS 360).

Amendments and extension
June 24 and 25, 2004 (TIAS 99-702).
July 1 and 7, 2009 (TIAS 99-702).

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences.
Signed at Seoul and Reston February 14 and March 5, 2002.
Entered into force March 5, 2002.
TIAS 02-305.

Amendments and extension
May 15 and 19, 2006 (TIAS 02-305).
October 4, 2011 (TIAS 11-1004).

Protocol on cooperation in the field of atmospheric science and technology.
Signed at Washington November 22, 2005.
Entered into force November 22, 2005.
TIAS 05-1122.

Extension

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth and marine sciences.
TIAS 06-105.

Arrangement for cooperation in the area of high-energy and nuclear physics research and related fields.
Signed at Washington May 12, 2011.
Entered into force May 12, 2011.
TIAS 11-512.

SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS

Agreement concerning the Korean seismic research station Wonju, Republic of Korea, with appendices.
Entered into force December 27, 2006.
TIAS 06-1227.

SHELLFISH

Agreement concerning the improvement and standardization of shellfish sanitation practices and exchanges of information on sanitary controls applied to the production and handling of fresh or frozen oysters, clams and mussels, with related notes.
Entered into force November 24, 1972.
23 UST 3696; TIAS 7516; 898 UNTS 91.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement.
Entered into force April 1, 2001.
TIAS

SURPLUS PROPERTY

Agreement on disposal of United States excess property located in Korea, with memorandum of interpretation.*
Signed at Seoul October 1, 1959.
Entered into force October 1, 1959.
10 UST 1747; TIAS 4328; 358 UNTS 115.

Note
* For waiver of restriction in paragraph 4 of the memorandum, see exchange of notes of February 1, 1963 (14 UST 212; TIAS 5299; 475 UNTS 354).

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and the encouragement of international trade and investment, with related notes.
Signed at Seoul June 4, 1976.
Entered into force October 20, 1979.
30 UST 5255; TIAS 9506; 1178 UNTS 3.

TRADE

See also COMMERCE

Agreement on tariff and non-tariff measures within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations with related letters of May 30 and June 12, 1980.
Exchange of letters at Seoul December 27, 1979.
Entered into force January 6, 1981.
TIAS

Agreement on access of United States firms to Korea’s insurance markets.
Entered into force August 28, 1986.
TIAS

Related agreement

Agreement concerning trade in certain textiles and textile products, with annexes.
Entered into force December 4, 1986; effective January 1, 1986.
NP

Amendments
December 18 and 23, 1986 (NP).
January 20 and February 11, 1987 (NP).
February 2 and 11, 1987 (NP).
March 4 and 20, 1987 (NP).
September 14, 1990 (NP).
September 14, 1990 (NP).
November 30 and December 3, 1990 (NP).

Agreement relating to limitation of imports of specialty steel from Korea, with annexes and agreed minutes.
TIAS

Record of understanding concerning market access for cigarettes.
TIAS

Agreement concerning market access for wine and wine products in Korea, with annexes.
TIAS

Arrangement concerning trade in certain steel products, with appendices.
Entered into force April 20, 1990; effective October 1, 1989.
TIAS

Framework agreement for agreements on steel trade liberalization, with appendices and exchange of letters.
Entered into force April 20, 1990.
TIAS

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with attachment.
NP; 1882 UNTS 129.

Amendments and extension
January 24 and February 1, 1991 (NP).
November 8 and 30, 1993 (NP; 1929 UNTS 461).
April 2 and 8, 1997 (NP).

Visa arrangement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes.
NP

VIAS

Agreement relating to the issuance of nonimmigrant visas and the reciprocal waiver of fees.*
Entered into force April 27, 1968.
19 UST 4789; TIAS 6479; 693 UNTS 199.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

169
KOSOVO

On February 17, 2008, the Republic of Kosovo declared its independence. For agreements prior to February 17, 2008, see YUGOSLAVIA.

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Agreement on the protection and preservation of certain cultural properties.
TIAS 11-1214.

DEFENSE

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
NP

Agreement on the status of armed forces of the United States of America in the territory of the Republic of Kosovo.
TIAS 12-627.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement for economic and technical cooperation.
TIAS 12-329.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
TIAS

FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement.
TIAS 09-1065.

WEAPONS

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of the prevention of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction.
TIAS 12-628.

KUWAIT

AVIATION

Agreement on aviation security.
TIAS 12023.

Post-Harmonization Agreement on the Exchange of Parcel Post and Related Regulations.
15 UST 1841; TIAS 5650; 530 UNTS 281.

Air transport agreement, with annexes.
TIAS 07-527.

CLAIMS

Adherence by the United States to the “Guidelines for the work of bilateral committees to be formed to resolve certain issues involving the State of Kuwait and other states relating to overlapping claims and stand alone claims at the United Nations Compensation Commission”, with attachment.
TIAS 02-1119.

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the procurement of defense articles and defense services by Kuwait and the establishment of a U.S. Liaison Office in Kuwait.
26 UST 662; TIAS 8066; 992 UNTS 199.

Technical security arrangement.
27 UST 4177; TIAS 8446; 1071 UNTS 377.

Amendment
June 26, 1977 (29 UST 1874; TIAS 8965).

FINANCE

Agreement on investment guaranties.
TIAS 12071.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement on procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the Boeing Company.
NP

Related agreement

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for geospatial information and services.
NP

POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post and regulations of execution.
15 UST 1841; TIAS 5650; 530 UNTS 281.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations.
33 UST 1353; TIAS 10114; 1285 UNTS 29.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes.
TIAS 11-217.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
17 UST 1039; TIAS 6601; 593 UNTS 289.

Agreement for the establishment and operation of a United States radio relay station in the State of Kuwait.
TIAS 12469.

VISAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of nonimmigrant passport visas.*
11 UST 2650; TIAS 4659; 401 UNTS 185.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

KYRGYZ REPUBLIC

NOTE: For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

DEFENSE

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
NP

Agreement for cooperation.
TIAS 09-711.

Agreement regarding the transit center at Manas International Airport and any related facilities/real estate.
TIAS

170
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

Kyrgyz Republic — Economic and Technical Cooperation

Agreement regarding acquisition of fuel for operations at the transit center.
Signed at Bishkek February 8, 2011.
Entered into force April 22, 2011.
TIAS 11-422.

Economic and Technical Cooperation

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance.
Signed at Washington May 19, 1993.
Entered into force May 19, 1993.
TIAS 12152.

Employment

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
TIAS 12170.

Environmental Cooperation

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
TIAS 12658.

Finance

Investment incentive agreement.
TIAS 12452.

Investment

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex.
TIAS

Nuclear Material

Memorandum of understanding concerning prevention of illicit trafficking in nuclear and other radioactive material.
Signed at Bishkek August 15, 2008.
Entered into force August 15, 2008.
TIAS 08-815.1.

Peace Corps

Agreement concerning the activity of the Peace Corps in Kyrgyzstan.
TIAS 11502.

Trade and Commerce

Agreement on trade relations, with related exchanges of letters.
TIAS
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

LAKE CHAD BASIN COMMISSION

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agency for International Development
June 25, 1976 (28 UST 6098; TIAS 8671).

LAOS

AVIATION

Air transport agreement, with annex.
TIAS 10-713.

DEFENSE

Memorandum of understanding concerning payment to the United States of the net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program.
Entered into force May 31, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.
27 UST 2989; TIAS 8357; 1066 UNTS 115.

Agreement regarding the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Laos.
TIAS 12346.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement, with annex and exchange of notes.
Signed at Vientiane September 9, 1951.
Entered into force September 9, 1951.
2 UST 2177; TIAS 2344; 174 UNTS 141.

Agreement providing for additional direct economic assistance.
Exchange of notes at Vientiane July 6 and 8, 1955.
7 UST 2833; TIAS 3664; 278 UNTS 59.

FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement.
Signed at Washington March 8, 1996.
Entered into force March 26, 1996.
TIAS 12733; 2473 UNTS 273.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.
TIAS 03-1224.

LAOS — COMMERCE

Trade agreement relating to textiles and textile products, with annexes.
NP

Agreement concerning economic, technical and related assistance.
Signed at Riga December 20, 1995.
Entered into force February 7, 1996.
TIAS 12713; 2060 UNTS 103.

EDUCATION

Agreement concerning the status of private educational institution “The International School of Latvia”.
TIAS 06-829.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Riga April 24 and July 16, 1996.
Entered into force July 16, 1996.
TIAS 12781.

LATVIA

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of countering the proliferation of nuclear materials and technologies.
TIAS 05-425.1.

COMMERCE

Provisional commercial agreement according mutual unconditional most-favored-nation treatment in customs matters.
Signed at Riga February 1, 1926.
Entered into force April 30, 1926.
TS 740; 9 Bevans 528; 55 LNTS 33.

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular rights.
Signed at Riga April 20, 1928.
Entered into force July 25, 1928.
45 Stat. 2641; TS 765; 9 Bevans 531; 80 LNTS 35.

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Agreement on the protection and preservation of certain cultural properties.
Signed at Riga October 7, 2002.
TIAS 04-1112.

CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between their customs administrations.
TIAS 12944.

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
NP

Agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information.
TIAS 12922.

DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS

Memorandum of understanding concerning diplomatic relations.
TIAS 12132.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement concerning economic, technical and related assistance.
Signed at Riga December 20, 1995.
Entered into force February 7, 1996.
TIAS 12713; 2060 UNTS 103.

LAKE CHAD BASIN COMMISSION — ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

LATVIA — EMPLOYMENT
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

LATVIA — ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
TIAS 13021.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty.
Entered into force April 15, 2009.
TIAS 09-415.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to the funding of the indebtedness of Latvia to the United States.
Signed at Washington September 24, 1925.
Operative December 15, 1922.
Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 521.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of September 24, 1925.
Signed at Washington June 11, 1932.
Operative July 1, 1933.
Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 551.

Investment incentive agreement.
TIAS 12440.

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex and protocol.
Operative December 26, 1996.
TIAS 96-1262.

Additional protocol to the treaty between the United States of America and the Republic of Latvia for the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment of January 13, 1995.
TIAS 64-714.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the pursuit of Nazi war criminals.
TIAS 12477.

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with exchange of notes.
Entered into force September 17, 1999.
TIAS 12867.

Signed at Riga December 7, 2005.
Entered into force February 1, 2010.
TIAS 10-201.37.

Agreement on enhancing cooperation in preventing and combating serious crime .
Signed at Riga September 29, 2008.
TIAS

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, aeronautical charting, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials, with attachment.
Passed at Riga August 24, 1993.
Entered into force August 24, 1993.
NP

Agreement for cooperation in the prevention of illicit trafficking in nuclear and other radioactive material.
TIAS 07-1203.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty of arbitration.
Signed at Riga January 14, 1930.
Entered into force July 10, 1930.

Treaty of conciliation.
Signed at Riga January 14, 1930.
Entered into force July 10, 1930.
46 Stat. 2766; TS 819; 9 Bevans 548; 105 LNTS 301.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps of the United States in Latvia.
Signed at Riga February 6, 1992.
Entered into force February 6, 1992.
TIAS 12081.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force April 17, 1992.
TIAS 11860.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement on science and technology cooperation, with annex.
TIAS 12187.

Extension

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income.
Entered into force December 30, 1999.
TIAS 12920.

TRADE

Agreement on trade relations and intellectual property rights protection.
TIAS

VISA S

Agreement for the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants.*
Exchange of notes at Riga February 18 and March 27, 1935.
Entered into force March 27, 1935; operative April 1, 1935.
9 Bevans 556.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

WEAPONS

Agreement concerning technical assistance related to the elimination of conventional weapons systems and facilities formerly controlled by the Russian Federation Armed Forces stationed in the territory of the Republic of Latvia.
Signed at Riga August 12, 1994.
Entered into force August 12, 1994.
TIAS

Treaty concerning the provision of assistance related to the dismantlement of the unfinished Skrunda LPAR Facility formerly controlled by the Russian Federation Armed Forces stationed in the territory of the Republic of Latvia.
Signed at Riga August 12, 1994.
Entered into force August 12, 1994.
TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of the prevention of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction.
TIAS 03-305.

Extension
May 4, 2010 (TIAS 03-305).

LEBANON

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement concerning agricultural commodities with annex.
Signed at Beirut June 11, 1970.
Entered into force June 11, 1970.
21 UST 2039; TIAS 6948; 763 UNTS 15.

Related agreements
August 31, 1971 (22 UST 1568; TIAS 7180; 807 UNTS 41).
October 7 and 25, 1971 (22 UST 1764; TIAS 7212).
April 28 and May 4, 1972 (23 UST 668; TIAS 7331).

Agricultural commodities agreement.
Signed at Beirut April 25, 1977.
28 UST 6153; TIAS 8676.

Related agreements
May 17 and June 23, 1978 (30 UST 1941; TIAS 9304; 1152 UNTS 182).
September 26 and October 6, 1978 (30 UST 1941; TIAS 9304; 1152 UNTS 186).
November 24, 1978 (30 UST 1950; TIAS 9304; 1152 UNTS 188).
**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement providing for a grant to the Government of Lebanon to assist in the acquisition of nuclear research and training equipment and supplies.

*Exchange of notes at Beirut September 16, 1959.*

Entered into force September 16, 1959.

10 UST 1834; TIAS 4343; 358 UNTS 175.

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement, with exchange of notes.

*Signed at Beirut September 1, 1972.*

Entered into force provisionally September 1, 1972; definitively June 5, 1974.

24 UST 245; TIAS 7546.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to air transport route rights.

*Exchange of notes at Beirut September 24 and October 13, 1977.*


28 UST 7479; TIAS 8722; 1087 UNTS 313.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

*Signed at Antwerp December 23, 1998.*


TIAS 3855; 284 UNTS 155.

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement.


Entered into force April 30, 1983.

10 UST 927; TIAS 4055; 317 UNTS 350.

**GENERAL RELATIONS**

Convention between the United States and France relating to rights in Syria and Lebanon.

*Signed at Paris April 4, 1924.*

Entered into force July 13, 1924.

43 Stat. 1821; TS 695; 7 Bevans 925.

**IUDICAL ASSISTANCE**

Letter of agreement on law enforcement, with annex.

*Signed at Beirut October 5, 2007.*


TIAS 12347.

**NARCOtIC DRUGS**

Grant agreement for a cooperative program to curtail illicit traffic in narcotics and dangerous drugs.

*Signed at Beirut June 29, 1973.*


24 UST 1672; TIAS 7673.

**PEACEKEEPING**

Agreement on United States participation in a multinational force in Beirut.

*Exchange of notes at Beirut August 18 and 20, 1982.*

Entered into force August 20, 1982.

34 UST 1833; TIAS 10463; 1751 UNTS 3.

Agreement on United States participation in a multinational force in Beirut.

*Exchange of notes at Beirut September 25, 1982.*

Entered into force September 25, 1982.

TIAS 10509; 1777 UNTS 363.

**LESOTHO**

In a note dated September 7, 1971, to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Lesotho made a Declaration reading in part as follows:

Reference is made to the Declarations of the Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho in relation to its treaty relationships dated 22 March 1967 and 5 March 1969.

As regards bilateral treaties validly concluded by the Government of the United Kingdom on behalf of the country formerly known as Basutoland, or validly applied or extended by the said Government to the country known as Basutoland, the Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho, it will be recalled, willingly undertook to apply within its territory, on a basis of reciprocity, the terms of all such treaties from the date of Independence until October 4, 1970, unless abrogated or modified earlier by mutual consent. That time has now expired before it has been possible to evaluate all the treaties.

The Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho, mindful of the desirability of the continuity of treaty relationships consistent with its independent status, and desirous of continuing negotiations with the various States concerned in relation to the possible continuation, modification or termination of such treaties, has decided that the period during which it will apply, on a basis of reciprocity, the terms of such bilateral treaties shall be extended without limit of time, pending the reaching of a satisfactory accord with each State concerned.

Nothing in this Declaration shall, however, be held to constitute a succession to treaties which are not consistent with the accession to full sovereign status by the Kingdom of Lesotho, nor shall it be held to constitute an extension or renewal of treaties which, by virtue of their termination clauses, have already expired or have been terminated before the date of this Declaration.

Under the terms of the Declaration of the Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho of 22 March 1967 it is not necessary to extend the period in relation to multilateral treaties. As represented in that Declaration, the Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho will review each of the multilateral treaties which has been applied or extended to the country formerly known as Basutoland and indicate to the depositary concerned what steps it desires to take in relation to such instrument.

During this period of review, as stated in the Declaration of 22 March 1967, any party to a multilateral treaty which has, prior to independence, been applied or extended to the country known as Basutoland, may, on a basis of reciprocity, rely as against Lesotho on the terms of such treaty, the Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho wishes it to be understood, as stated in its
**Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013**

**LESOTHO — ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Declaration of 5 March 1969, that this is merely a transitional arrangement. Under no circumstances should it be implied that by these Declarations of Lesotho has either acceded to any particular treaty or indicated continuity of any particular treaty by way of succession.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for economic, technical and related assistance.  
Signed at Maseru October 17, 1984.  
Entered into force October 17, 1984.  
TIAS 11167; 2126 UNTS 145.  

Millennium Challenge Compact, with annexes.  
Entered into force September 17, 2008.  
TIAS 08-917.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.  
Signed at Maseru February 24, 1967.  
Entered into force March 7, 1967.  
18 UST 275; TIAS 6627; 688 UNTS 275.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the international criminal court.  
TIAS 06-621.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Lesotho.  
18 UST 2357; TIAS 6339; 693 UNTS 141.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.  
Entered into force August 30, 1990.  
TIAS 11737.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.  
Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.  
Applicable to Basutoland July 24, 1902.  
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.  

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property of March 2, 1899.  
Signed at Washington May 27, 1936.  
Entered into force March 10, 1941.  
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

**TRADE**

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes.  
NP

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.  
Signed at London October 24, 1877.  
Entered into force October 24, 1877.  

**LIBERIA**

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.  
Signed at Monrovia April 12, 1962.  
Entered into force April 12, 1962.  
13 UST 391; TIAS 4996; 445 UNTS 213.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.  
Signed at Monrovia January 6, 1966.  
Entered into force January 6, 1966.  
17 UST 543; TIAS 6001; 592 UNTS 101.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with annex.  
Signed at Monrovia October 23, 1967.  
Entered into force October 23, 1967.  
18 UST 2777; TIAS 6636; 701 UNTS 91.

**Related agreements**

June 24, 1970 (21 UST 1967; TIAS 6939; 763 UNTS 43).  
April 26, 1972 (23 UST 1275; TIAS 7401).

Agricultural commodities agreement.  
Signed at Monrovia August 13, 1980.  
Entered into force August 13, 1980.  
32 UST 2319; TIAS 9841.

**Related agreements**

June 12 and July 3, 1981 (35 UST 2472; TIAS 10810; 2012 UNTS 400).  
April 8, 1982 (TIAS 10820; 2014 UNTS 429).  
November 19 and December 8, 1982 (35 UST 2802; TIAS 10820; 2016 UNTS 321).  
December 17, 1982 (35 UST 4131; TIAS 10911; 2014 UNTS 431).  

Agricultural commodities agreement.  
NP

**Related agreement**

April 28, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement.  
NP

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement, with annexes.  
TIAS 07-215.1.

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation.  
Signed at Monrovia August 8, 1938.  
Entered into force November 21, 1939.  
54 Stat. 1739; TS 956; 9 Bevans 595; 201 LNTS 163.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention.  
Signed at Monrovia October 7, 1938.  
Entered into force December 21, 1939.  
54 Stat. 1751; TS 957; 9 Bevans 607; 201 LNTS 183.

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement relating to privileges, on a reciprocal basis, of free entry to all articles Imported for the personal use of diplomatic and consular personnel.  
Exchange of notes at Washington May 2 and July 22, 1949.  
5 UST 734; TIAS 2961; 232 UNTS 283.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to mutual defense assistance.  
Exchange of notes at Washington November 16 and 19, 1951.  
Entered into force November 19, 1951.  
3 UST 2805; TIAS 2450; 167 UNTS 141.

Understanding that the assurances contained in the agreement of November 16 and 19, 1951, are applicable to equipment, materials, information, and services furnished under the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, and such other applicable U.S. laws as may come into effect.  
Exchange of notes at Monrovia April 10 and July 19, 1958.  
10 UST 1995; TIAS 4367; 361 UNTS 316.

Agreement relating to the transfer to Liberia of certain property located at Roberts Field, Liberia.  
Entered into force January 4, 1957.  
8 UST 141; TIAS 3751; 278 UNTS 109.

Agreement of cooperation.  
Signed at Washington July 8, 1959.  
Entered into force July 8, 1959.  
10 UST 1598; TIAS 4303; 357 UNTS 93.

Agreement concerning the furnishing of military equipment and materials to Liberia.  
Exchange of notes at Monrovia May 23 and June 17, 1961.  
Entered into force June 17, 1961.  
12 UST 876; TIAS 4788; 410 UNTS 233.

**Amendment**

January 18 and 23, 1962 (13 UST 58; TIAS 4935; 433 UNTS 390).

Agreement relating to the transfer of the Port of Monrovia to Liberia.  
Exchange of notes at Monrovia April 13 and 14, 1964.  
Entered into force April 14, 1964.  
15 UST 641; TIAS 5583; 526 UNTS 221.

175
Agreement relating to the deposit by Liberia of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States.


Agreement on construction of additional facilities at Roberts International Airport.


**Amendment**

March 25 and April 4, 1983 (TIAS 10677).

Agreement regarding the status of United States personnel who may be temporarily present in Liberia.


Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes.


Agreement regarding the provision of articles and services pursuant to Section 1206 of the National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal year 2007, as modified and extended, or successor legislation.

Exchange of notes at Monrovia July 30 and August 1, 2007. Entered into force August 1, 2007. NP.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.


**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding on the Joint Liberian-United States Commission for Economic Development.

Signed at Monrovia October 6, 1955. Entered into force October 6, 1955; operative February 3, 1956. 7 UST 603; TIAS 3542; 275 UNTS 87.

General agreement for technical assistance and cooperation.

Signed at Monrovia October 6, 1955. Entered into force February 3, 1956. 7 UST 603; TIAS 3542; 275 UNTS 93.

Agency for International Development


**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.


**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.


**EXTRADITION**

Treaty of extradition.

Signed at Monrovia November 1, 1937. Entered into force November 21, 1939. 54 Stat. 1733; TS 955; 9 Bevans 589; 201 LNTS 151.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended.*

Exchange of notes at Monrovia September 6 and 12, 1960. Entered into force September 12, 1960. 11 UST 2119; TIAS 4571; 389 UNTS 245.

**Amendment**


**Note**

* Subparagraphs (d) and (e) of paragraph 3 terminated September 29, 1964.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of payments due under P.L. 480 Title I agricultural commodity agreement, with annexes.


Agreements regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes and implementing agreement regarding payments due under P.L. 480 agricultural commodity agreements, with annexes.


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes and implementing agreement regarding payments due under P.L. 480 agricultural commodity agreements.


Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.


Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.


**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Tribunal.


**LEND-LEASE**

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid for defense and exchange of notes.


**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Arbitration convention with exchange of notes.

Signed at Monrovia February 10, 1926. Entered into force September 27, 1926. 44 Stat. 2438; TS 742; 9 Bevans 585; 88 LNTS 346.

Treaty of conciliation.

Signed at Monrovia August 21, 1939. Entered into force March 13, 1941. 55 Stat. 1137; TS 968; 9 Bevans 618; 204 LNTS 165.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in Liberia.


**POSTAL MATTERS**

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution.

Signed at Monrovia March 16, and at Washington May 9, 1937. Entered into force August 1, 1937. 8 UST 1035; TIAS 3866; 290 UNTS 59.

International express mail agreement, with annexes and implementing agreement.

LIBERIA — VISAS

 arrangements relating to the exchange of official publications.
 Exchange of notes at Monrovia January 15, 1942.
 Entered into force January 15, 1942.
 56 Stat. 1419; EAS 239; 9 Bevans 621; 117 UNTS 227.

 SHIPING

 Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port.
 30 UST 1706; TIAS 9279; 115 UNTS 283.

 TAXATION

 Agreement for reciprocal relief from double taxation on earnings from operation of ships and aircraft.
 Exchange of notes at Monrovia July 1 and August 15, 1982.
 Entered into force August 11, 1982.
 34 UST 1553; TIAS 10435.
 Amendment
 October 7 and 23, 1987 (TIAS 11921).

 TELECOMMUNICATION

 Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.
 Exchange of notes at Monrovia November 9, 1950, and January 8, 9, and 10, 1951.
 Entered into force January 11, 1951.
 2 UST 683; TIAS 2223; 132 UNTS 255.
 Agreement providing for radio relay facilities to be used by the Voice of America.
 Signed at Monrovia August 13, 1959.
 Entered into force August 13, 1959.
 10 UST 1444; TIAS 4293; 357 UNTS 181.
 Agreement supplementing Articles III and VII of the Agreement of August 13, 1959, relating to radio relay facilities in Liberia.
 Exchange of notes at Monrovia August 8 and 15, 1960.
 12 UST 1367; TIAS 4858; 421 UNTS 332.
 Amendment
 July 11 and 24, 1961 (12 UST 1367; TIAS 4858; 421 UNTS 340).
 Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
 29 UST 1494; TIAS 8892.

 TRADE

 Trade and investment framework agreement.
 TIAS

 VISAS

 Agreement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants.*
 Signed at Monrovia August 31, 1925.
 Entered into force August 31, 1925; operative September 1, 1925.
 9 Bevans 584.

 LIBYA

 ATOMIC ENERGY

 Agreement to facilitate the provision of assistance for the transfer of spent high-enriched uranium nuclear fuel to the Russian Federation.
 Signed at Tripoli October 28, 2009.
 Entered into force October 28, 2009.
 TIAS 04-1208.

 CLAIMS

 Claims settlement agreement, with annex.
 Signed at Tripoli August 14, 2008.
 Entered into force August 14, 2008.
 TIAS 08-814.

 DEFENSE

 Military assistance agreement.*
 Signed at Tripoli June 30, 1957.
 Entered into force June 30, 1957.
 8 UST 957; TIAS 3857; 284 UNTS 177.
 Note
 * Terminated February 5, 1972, except that Article I, paragraphs 2 and 4, paragraphs 3, 5, and 7, and under Article II remain in force.

 Agreement for return of equipment and material no longer needed in the furtherance of the mutual defense assistance program.
 Signed at Tripoli June 30, 1957.
 Entered into force June 30, 1957.
 8 UST 963; TIAS 3858; 284 UNTS 188.

 Agreement relating to the termination of outstanding agreements with Libya.
 Exchange of notes at Tripoli February 5, 1972.
 Entered into force February 5, 1972.
 23 UST 82; TIAS 7275.

 Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
 Exchange of notes at Tripoli May 2 and December 8, 2009.
 Entered into force December 8, 2009.
 NP

 SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

 Agreement on science and technology cooperation, with annexes.
 Entered into force April 4, 2008.
 TIAS 08-404.

 LIECHTENSTEIN

 EMPLOYMENT

 Agreement relating to employment of dependents of official government employees.
 Exchange of notes at Bern and Vaduz September 18 and November 14, 1997.
 TIAS 12899.

 ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

 Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program.
 Entered into force March 26, 2003.
 TIAS 03-326.

 EXTRADITION

 Extradition treaty.
 Signed at Bern May 20, 1936.
 Entered into force June 28, 1937.
 50 Stat. 1337; TS 915; 9 Bevans 648; 183 UNTS 181.

 JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

 Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with exchange of notes.
 Signed at Vaduz July 8, 2002.
 Entered into force August 1, 2003.
 TIAS 03-801.

 SOCIAL SECURITY

 Agreement concerning reciprocity of payment of certain social security benefits.
 Exchange of notes at Bern April 13, 1972.
 Entered into force April 13, 1972; effective July 1, 1968.
 23 UST 2896; TIAS 7476.

 TAXATION

 Agreement on tax cooperation and the exchange of information relating to taxes, with appendix.
 Signed at Vaduz December 8, 2008.
 TIAS 09-1204.

 VISAS

 Arrangement for the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants.*
 Exchange of notes at Bern April 22 and June 18 and 30, 1926.
 Entered into force June 30, 1926; operative June 1, 1925.
 9 Bevans 644.

 Arrangement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants.*
 Exchanges of notes at Washington October 22 and 31 and November 4 and 13, 1947.
 Entered into force November 13, 1947.
 6 UST 93; TIAS 3172; 251 UNTS 79.
 Note
 * The status of this agreement is under review.
LITHUANIA

ATOMIC ENERGY

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addendum.

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Agreement on the protection and preservation of certain cultural properties.

CUSTOMS

Arrangement regarding reciprocal privileges for consular officers to import articles free of duty for their personal use.
Exchanges of notes at Washington July 28, September 17 and 19, and October 4, 1934. Entered into force October 4, 1934; operative October 15, 1934. 9 Bevans 685.

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training or other defense services from the United States to Lithuania.

Security agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information.

Agreement concerning exchange of research and development information, with appendix.

Agreement regarding logistic support, supplies and services, with annexes.

DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS

Memorandum of understanding concerning diplomatic relations.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty.

Protocol on the application of the agreement on extradition between the United States of America and the European Union to the extradition treaty of October 23, 2001, with annex.

FINANCE

Agreement for the funding of the debt of Lithuania to the United States.

Investment incentive agreement.

INVESTMENT

Treaty for the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex and protocol.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the pursuit of war criminals, with related note.

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters.

Protocol on the application of the agreement on mutual legal assistance between the United States of America and the European Union to the treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters of January 16, 1998, with annex.

Agreement on enhancing cooperation in preventing and combating crime.

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials.

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning global geospatial information and services cooperation, with annexes.

NUCLEAR MATERIAL

Agreement on cooperation in preventing illicit trafficking of nuclear and other radioactive material.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Arbitration treaty.
Signed at Washington November 14, 1928. Entered into force January 20, 1930. 46 Stat. 2457; TS 809; 9 Bevans 671; 100 LNTS 111.

Treaty of conciliation.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps of the United States in Lithuania.

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement.
Signed at Kaunas December 4 and at Washington December 28, 1939. Operative February 1, 1940. 54 Stat. 2021; Post Office Department print; 202 LNTS 381.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**TAXATION**

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income.

Entered into force December 30, 1999.
TIAS 12921.
---

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement according mutual unconditional most-favored-nation treatment in customs matters.

Exchange of notes at Washington December 23, 1925.
Entered into force July 10, 1926.
TS 742; 9 Bevans 668; 54 LNTS 377.
---

**TRADE-MARKS**

Agreement relating to the registration of trademarks.

Exchange of notes at Riga September 14, 1929, and at Kaunas October 11, 1929.
Entered into force October 11, 1929.
9 Bevans 675.
---

**VISAS**

Arrangement for the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants.*

Exchange of notes at Washington April 17, 1937; operative May 1, 1937.
9 Bevans 688.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.
---

**WEAPONS**

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of the prevention of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and the promotion of defense and military relations.

Signed at Vilnius October 10, 2002.
Entered into force April 24, 2003.
TIAS 03-424.
Amendment and Extension
November 30, 2009 (TIAS 03-424).
---

**LUXEMBOURG**

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement, with annex.*

Signed at Luxembourg August 19, 1936.
Entered into force August 3, 1938.
TIAS 11249; 2174 UNTS 239.

Amendment
June 6, 1995 (TIAS 12656).

Note
* This agreement is suspended for the duration of provisional application of the U.S.-EU Air Transport Agreement signed April 25 and 30, 2007.
---

**CLAIMS**

Memorandum of understanding regarding claims between the two Governments arising out of the conduct of the war.

Signed at Luxembourg September 12, 1946.
Entered into force September 12, 1946.
62 Stat. 4006; TIAS 2067; 9 Bevans 721; 149 UNTS 19.
---

**COMMERCIAL LAW**

Agreement relating to war damage to private property.

6 UST 2577; TIAS 3302; 264 UNTS 279.
---

**DEFENSE**

See also MUTUAL SECURITY

Mutual defense assistance agreement.

Entered into force March 28, 1950.
1 UST 69; TIAS 2014; 80 UNTS 187.

Agreement relating to the offshore procurement program.

Signed at Luxembourg April 17, 1954.
6 UST 3898; TIAS 3415; 257 UNTS 255.

Agreement approving the offshore procurement contract with Luxembourg.

Exchange of notes at Luxembourg April 17, 1954.
6 UST 4009; TIAS 3416; 257 UNTS 270.

Amendment
May 10 and July 16, 1954 (6 UST 4009; TIAS 3416; 257 UNTS 292).

Memorandum of understanding relating to the disposal of redistributable and excess property furnished in connection with the mutual defense assistance program, with related notes.

Signed at Luxembourg July 7, 1954.
Entered into force July 7, 1954.
5 UST 1534; TIAS 3029; 233 UNTS 23.

Amendment
March 4 and June 10, 1960 (11 UST 2169; TIAS 4583; 393 UNTS 328).

Agreement concerning general security of military information.

Signed at Luxembourg September 17, 1981.
Entered into force September 17, 1981.
33 UST 3922; TIAS 10270; 1543 UNTS 117.

Memorandum of understanding on reciprocal defense procurement, with annex.

Signed at Luxembourg December 2, 1982.
Entered into force December 2, 1982.
TIAS

Mutual logistics support agreement, with annexes.

Signed at Luxembourg December 15, 1983.
Entered into force December 15, 1983.
35 UST 3313; TIAS 10659; 2015 UNTS 55.

Amendment
July 21, 1992 (TIAS 12524).

Agreement concerning NATO civil air augmentation.

Signed at Scott AFB and Luxembourg March 11 and May 17, 1985.
TIAS 11108; 2120 UNTS 345.

Memorandum of understanding concerning reciprocal defense procurement.

Signed at Brussels October 14, 2010.
Entered into force October 14, 2010.
TIAS 10-1014.
---

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement.

Signed at Luxembourg July 3, 1948.
Entered into force July 3, 1948.
62 Stat. 2451; TIAS 1790; 9 Bevans 722; 24 UNTS 35.

Amendments
November 17 and December 22, 1948 (62 Stat. 3750; TIAS 1903; 9 Bevans 746; 55 UNTS 324).
January 17 and 19, 1950 (1 UST 163; TIAS 2030; 79 UNTS 306).
August 30 and October 17, 1951 (2 UST 2149; TIAS 2342; 137 UNTS 280).
December 31, 1952, and February 26, 1953 (4 UST 226; TIAS 2780; 212 UNTS 286).
---

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for the financing of certain academic and cultural exchanges and programs in the field of education.

Signed at Brussels December 12, 1968.
22 UST 1538; TIAS 3715; 806 UNTS 231.
---

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement concerning cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

Signed at Luxembourg October 10, 1996.
Entered into force October 10, 1996.
TIAS 12807.
---

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty.

Signed at Washington October 1, 1996.
Entered into force February 1, 2002.
TIAS 12804.

Instrument as contemplated by Article 3, paragraph 2(a), of the agreement on extradition between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003 as to the application of the extradition treaty of October 1, 1996.

Signed at Washington February 1, 2005.
Entered into force February 1, 2010.
TIAS 10-201.15.
---

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended.

Exchange of notes at Luxembourg.

November 26 and December 7, 1956.
Entered into force December 7, 1956.
7 UST 3432; TIAS 3715; 265 UNTS 255.
---

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with exchange of notes.

Entered into force February 1, 2001.
TIAS 12844; 2147 UNTS 391.

Instrument as contemplated by Article 3, paragraph 2(a), of the agreement on mutual legal assistance between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, as to the application of the treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters of March 13, 1997.

Signed at Washington February 1, 2005.
Entered into force February 1, 2010.
TIAS 10-201.39.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**Agreement concerning the sharing of 601,654.34 Euros (equivalent to US$842,917.73) of confiscated property.**

Signed at February 10 and 27, 2012.
Entered into force February 27, 2012.

**LEND-LEASE**

Mutual aid settlement.

Exchange of memorandums at Luxembourg August 29, 1946.
Entered into force August 29, 1946.
62 Stat. 4603; TIAS 2065; 9 Bevans 718; 140 UNTS 101.

**MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS**

Agreement concerning the establishment of a permanent World War II cemetery in Luxembourg with exchange of notes.
Signed at Luxembourg March 20, 1951.
Entered into force June 11, 1952.
3 UST 2745; TIAS 2445; 180 UNTS 283.

Agreement concerning concessions granted to United States in establishing a permanent World War II cemetery in Luxembourg.
Exchange of notes at Luxembourg March 20, 1951.
Entered into force March 20, 1951.
3 UST 2750; TIAS 2446; 180 UNTS 289.

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951.
Exchange of notes at Luxembourg January 8, 1952.
Entered into force January 8, 1952.
3 UST 4627; TIAS 2614; 180 UNTS 191.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty of arbitration.
Signed at Luxembourg April 6, 1929.
Entered into force September 2, 1930.
46 Stat. 2809; TS 825; 9 Bevans 701; 106 LNTS 475.

Treaty of conciliation.
Signed at Luxembourg April 6, 1929.
Entered into force September 2, 1930.
46 Stat. 2813; TS 826; 9 Bevans 704; 106 LNTS 469.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Signed at Luxembourg and Washington April 21 and June 14, 1983.
Entered into force October 1, 1983.
35 UST 1431; TIAS 10737; 2006 UNTS 331.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation.
TIAS 11245.

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement.
Signed at Luxembourg February 12, 1992.
Entered into force November 1, 1993.

**TAXATION**

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States expenditures in Luxembourg for common defense.
Exchange of notes at Luxembourg March 10 and 13, 1952.
Entered into force March 13, 1952.
3 UST 4001; TIAS 2538; 168 UNTS 57.

Agreement concerning the reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft.
Exchange of notes at Luxembourg April 11 and June 22, 1989.
Entered into force January 8, 1993.
TIAS 12056.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital, with related exchange of notes.
Signed at Luxembourg April 3, 1996.
TIAS; 2148 UNTS 81.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a radio range station in Luxembourg.
Exchange of notes at Luxembourg July 22 and August 17, 1953.
Entered into force August 17, 1953.
5 UST 1823; TIAS 3056; 234 UNTS 219.

Agreement relating to reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Exchange of notes at Luxembourg July 7 and 29, 1965.
16 UST 1746; TIAS 5900; 573 UNTS 197.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

See COMMERCE. See also BENELUX

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the waiver of visas and visa fees for nonimmigrants.*
Exchange of notes at Luxembourg April 25 and May 22 and 26, 1936.
Entered into force May 26, 1936; operative June 15, 1936.
9 Bevans 710.

* The status of this agreement is under review.

Note
INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT
Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 03-1112.

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY
Agreement to treat as binding the agreement of June 19, 1995, among the States Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty and the other States participating in the Partnership for Peace regarding the status of their forces between the United States and Macedonia.
Exchange of notes at Skopje June 3, 1996.
Entered into force June 3, 1996.
TIAS 12762.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Agreement for scientific and technical cooperation, with annexes.
Entered into force July 14, 2008.
TIAS 08-714.

TRADE
Bilateral textile agreement.
Signed at Skopje November 7, 1997.
NP
Amendments
September 17, 1999.

MADAGASCAR
By a note dated December 4, 1962, the Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Malagasy Republic informed the American Ambassador of the following (translation):
No official act specifies, in the agreements with the United States and France, the juridical position of the Malagasy Republic concerning the status of their forces between the United States and the French Republic, the Malagasy Republic considers itself implicitly bound by such texts unless it explicitly denounces them. The Ministry of Foreign Affairs informs the Embassy of the United States of America to the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.
NP
Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Skopje and Stuttgart September 16 and 22, 2008.
Entered into force September 22, 2008.
TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Agreement concerning economic, technical and related assistance, with attachment.
TIAS

EMPLOYMENT
Agreement concerning the reciprocal employment of dependents of official government employees, with attachment.
TIAS

FINANCE
Investment incentive agreement, with attachment.
Exchange of notes at Skopje April 5, 1996.
Entered into force April 5, 1996.
TIAS

Agreement on the consolidation of the debt of the borrower, with attachment.
Exchange of letters at Skopje September 17, 1997.
NP

Agreement regarding the reorganization of certain debts owed to the United States Government and its agencies, with attachment.
NP

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES
Agricultural commodities agreement, with minutes of negotiation.
Signed at Antananarivo August 19, 1981.
Entered into force August 19, 1981.
33 UST 3139; TIAS 10218.

Related agreements
August 12, 1982 (34 UST 2052; TIAS 10479; 1750 UNTS 809).
December 28, 1982 (TIAS 10627; 1581 UNTS 97).
July 13, 1983 (35 UST 1550; TIAS 10744; 2006 UNTS 553).
March 7, 1984 (TIAS 11046).
December 2, 2000 (TIAS 11046).

Agricultural commodities agreement.
Signed at Antananarivo September 27, 1985.
Entered into force September 27, 1985.
NP

Amendments
October 28 and November 7, 1985 (NP); July 2 and August 8, 1986 (NP).

Related agreements
June 10, 1987 (NP).
October 23 and 30, 1987 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement under food for progress, with attachments.
Entered into force August 13, 1986.
NP

AVIATION
Air transport services agreement between the United States and France.
Signed at Paris March 27, 1946.
Entered into force March 27, 1946.
61 Stat. 3445; TIAS 1679; 7 Bevans 1109; 139 UNTS 114.

Extensions and amendments
June 23 and July 11, 1950 (1 UST 593; TIAS 2106; 139 UNTS 142).
March 19, 1951 (2 UST 1033; TIAS 2257; 139 UNTS 151).
March 19, 1951 (2 UST 1037; TIAS 2258; 139 UNTS 146).
August 27, 1959 (10 UST 1791; TIAS 4336; 358 UNTS 277).

COMMERCE
Convention of navigation and commerce between the United States and France.
Signed at Washington June 24, 1822; extended to Madagascar in 1896.
8 Stat. 278; TS 87; 7 Bevans 822.

Note
* Article VI abrogated by the United States July 1, 1916, in accordance with the Seamen’s Act (38 Stat. 1164).

Agreement modifying the provisions of article VII of the convention of navigation and commerce of June 24, 1822.
Signed at Washington July 17, 1919.
Entered into force January 10, 1921.
41 Stat. 1723; TS 650; 7 Bevans 899.

DEFENSE
Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
TIAS 10982.

Agreement related to the status of United States military and civilian personnel of the United States Department of Defense temporarily present in Madagascar in connection with humanitarian relief operations.
TIAS
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

#### MADAGASCAR — ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

**Agreement providing for the furnishing of economic, technical and related assistance.**


**Agency for International Development**

July 25, 1973 (24 UST 2159; TIAS 7731; 938 UNTS 257).

#### EMPLOYMENT

**Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.**


#### FINANCE

**Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government, with annexes.**


**Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annex.**

Signed at Antananarivo October 8, 1985. Entered into force November 12, 1985. NP

**Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.**

Signed at Antananarivo August 9, 1989. Entered into force September 14, 1989. NP

**Amendment**

March 23 and May 2, 1990 (NP).

**Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.**


**Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its Agency, with annexes.**


**Amendment**


**Investment incentive agreement.**


**Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agency.**


**Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government, with annexes.**


#### INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

**Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.**


#### PEACE CORPS

**Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Madagascar.**


#### POSTAL MATTERS

**International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.**


#### VISAS

**Reciprocal agreement between the United States and France relating to visa fees for nonimmigrants.**


**Note**

* The status of this agreement is under review.

#### MALAWI

### AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

**Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes.**


**Amendment**

May 22, 1981 (33 UST 1599; TIAS 10134; 1529 UNTS 331).

#### DEFENSE

**Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.**

Exchange of notes at Lilongwe March 20 and May 1, 1980. Entered into force May 1, 1980. 32 UST 965; TIAS 9744; 1222 UNTS 331.

**Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Malawi.**


**Agreement regarding the provision of commodities, services and associated military education and training to assist the Republic of Malawi’s forces participating in the African Crisis Response Initiative.**


#### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

**Agency for International Development**

April 29, 1976 (29 UST 5245; TIAS 9099).

#### EMPLOYMENT

**Agreement concerning the employment of dependents of official government employees.**


#### EXTRADITION

**Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom.**


**Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Malawi the extradition treaty and the double taxation convention* between the United States and the United Kingdom.**


**Note**

* Notification of termination of the 1945 taxation convention as applicable to Malawi given by the United States June 25, 1985, effective January 1, 1984.

#### FINANCE

**Agreement relating to investment guarantees.**


**Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.**


**Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies with annexes and implementing agreement regarding repayments due under A.I.D. loans, with annexes.**

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lilongwe February 21, 1989. Entered into force April 6, 1990. NP

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT


PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS


MALAYSIA

On August 31, 1957, the Federation of Malaya attained fully responsible status within the British Commonwealth (Federation of Malaya Independence Act, 1957). By an exchange of notes dated September 12, 1957, between the United Kingdom and the Federation of Malaya there were formally transferred to the Federation, as of August 31, 1957, the rights and obligations of treaties and agreements entered into between the United Kingdom and any other government in so far as such instruments may be held to have application to or in respect of the Federation of Malaya. The British Colonies of North Borneo and Sarawak and the State of Singapore were federated with the existing States of the Federation of Malaya under the provisions of a general agreement between them and the United Kingdom, signed at London July 9, 1963. The Federation of Malaya changed its name to Malaysia. The Constitution of the Federation of Malaya was amended by the Malaysia Act of 1963 to provide for the Government of Malaysia’s assumption of rights and obligations of treaties and agreements entered into between the United Kingdom and any other government on behalf of the Borneo States and Singapore. On August 9, 1965, Singapore became an independent and sovereign state.

AVIATION


CONSULS

Consular convention and protocol of signature between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951. Entered into force September 7, 1952. 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the purchase by Malaya of military equipment, materials, and services from the United States. Exchange of notes at Washington June 30 and July 9, 1938. Entered into force July 9, 1938. 9 UST 1235; TIAS 4108; 336 UNTS 79.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Malaya of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Kuala Lumpur March 8 and April 4, 1972. Entered into force April 4, 1972; effective February 7, 1972. 23 UST 294; TIAS 7009.


Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes Signed May 9, 2005. Entered into force May 9, 2005. TIAS 05-509.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military and Education Training Program (IMET). Exchange of notes at Kuala Lumpur March 3 and September 18, 2006. Entered into force September 18, 2006. NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


EDUCATION


EXTRADITION


FINANCE


Amendment June 24, 1965 (16 UST 1086; TIAS 5850; 364 UNTS 230).

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


NARCOTIC DRUGS


Amendment April 9 and May 18, 1979 (30 UST 7192; TIAS 9577; 1182 UNTS 105).
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Memorandum of understanding on science and technology cooperation, with annexes.
Signed at Putrajaya November 2, 2010.
Entered into force November 2, 2010.
TIAS 10-1102.1.

TAXATION

Agreement concerning reciprocal exemption with respect to taxes on income of shipping and air transport enterprises.
Signed at Kuala Lumpur April 18, 1989.
Entered into force March 12, 1990.
TIAS 11618; 2191 UNTS 143.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes.
NP

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection to trade-marks.
Signed at London October 24, 1877.
Entered into force October 24, 1877.

VISAS

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to visas.*
Agreement continuing in force the 1954 agreement with respect to the Federation of Malaya.*
Exchange of letters at Kuala Lumpur March 5 and 12, 1958.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement concerning agricultural commodities.
NP

AGRICULTURAL Commodities

Memorandum of understanding on science and technology cooperation, with annexes.
Signed at Putrajaya November 2, 2010.
Entered into force November 2, 2010.
TIAS 10-1102.1.

TAXATION

Agreement concerning reciprocal exemption with respect to taxes on income of shipping and air transport enterprises.
Signed at Kuala Lumpur April 18, 1989.
Entered into force March 12, 1990.
TIAS 11618; 2191 UNTS 143.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes.
NP

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection to trade-marks.
Signed at London October 24, 1877.
Entered into force October 24, 1877.

VISAS

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to visas.*
Agreement continuing in force the 1954 agreement with respect to the Federation of Malaya.*
Exchange of letters at Kuala Lumpur March 5 and 12, 1958.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program.
TIAS

FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement.
Signed at Male March 15, 2010.
Entered into force March 15, 2010.
TIAS 10-315.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.
TIAS 03-708.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Signed at Male and Washington October 20 and November 8, 1990.
Entered into force December 5, 1990.
TIAS 11766.
TRADE AND COMMERCE

Arrangement relating to a visa system for exports of cotton, wool and man-made fiber apparel products from the Republic of Maldives.

Exchange of letters at Colombo and Male
Entered into force March 22, 1982; effective October 1, 1982.
34 UST 1616; TIAS 10442.

Agreement relating to trade in wool sweaters, with annex.

Exchange of notes at Colombo and Male September 7 and 19, 1984.
Entered into force September 19, 1984; effective September 29, 1982.
NP

Amendments and extension
January 6 and 14, 1986 (NP).
July 16 and October 13, 1986 (NP).
December 18, 1987, and February 17, 1988 (NP).

TRADE AND INVESTMENT

Trade and investment framework agreement.
Signed at Male October 17, 2009.
Entered into force October 17, 2009.
TIAS 09-1017.

Mali

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.

Entered into force July 14, 1965.
16 UST 1099; TIAS 5852; 564 UNTS 101.

Amendment
December 8 and 15, 1965 (16 UST 1765; TIAS 5906).

AVIATION

Civil aviation security agreement.

TIAS 12155.

Air transport agreement, with annexes.

Signed at Bamako October 17, 2005.
Entered into force October 17, 2005.
TIAS 05-1017.

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Agreement concerning the imposition of import restrictions on archaeological material from the Paleolithic Era (Stone Age) to approximately the Colonial Era of Mali, with appendix.

TIAS 97-919.

Amendment and Extensions
September 11 and 29, 2002 (TIAS 97-919).
September 11 and 17, 2007 (TIAS 97-919).
August 15 and September 5, 2012 (TIAS 12-905).

DEFENSE

Military assistance agreement.

12 UST 1039; TIAS 4850; 413 UNTS 205.

Understanding regarding delivery of two C-47 aircraft and related articles and services.

Exchange of notes at Bamako January 5, 1967.
18 UST 338; TIAS 6238.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Mali of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States.

Exchange of notes at Bamako April 18 and June 6, 1972.
Entered into force June 6, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.
23 UST 1106; TIAS 2768.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

NP

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense who may be temporarily present in Mali in connection with the African Crisis Response Initiative.

Exchange of notes at Bamako July 30 and September 30, 1997.
NP

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, and other defense services from the United States of America to the Government of Mali for purposes of participation in peacekeeping operations (PKO) in Liberia under Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS) or other ECOWAS PKO.

TIAS

Acquisition and cross-serviceing agreement, with annexes.

TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement providing for the furnishing of economic, technical and related assistance.

12 UST 1; TIAS 4668; 405 UNTS 165.

Millenium Challenge Compact, with annexes.
Entered into force September 17, 2007.
TIAS

Agency for International Development
January 28, 1974 (28 UST 1; TIAS 8461; 1066 UNTS 172).
January 28, 1975 (28 UST 17; TIAS 8461; 1066 UNTS 181).
November 6, 1974, and May 7, 1975
(29 UST 5746; TIAS 9147).
May 29, 1975 (29 UST 5749; TIAS 9147).
June 30, 1975 (28 UST 19; TIAS 8461; 1066 UNTS 182).
August 22, 1975 (28 UST 21; TIAS 8461; 1066 UNTS 183).
January 11 and February 2, 1977
(29 UST 5751; TIAS 9147).

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.

Exchange of notes at Washington March 6 and June 20, 1995.
Entered into force June 20, 1995.
TIAS 12668.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
Entered into force November 19, 1997.
TIAS 12905.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.

Exchange of notes at Bamako June 4 and 9, 1964.
15 UST 1533; TIAS 5636; 530 UNTS 133.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation of debt owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government, with annexes.
Entered into force January 18, 2005.
NP

GEOGRAPHIC SURVEY

Geographic survey agreement.

Signed at Bamako January 17, 1968.
Entered into force January 17, 1968.
19 UST 4568; TIAS 6446; 697 UNTS 231.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Mali.

Entered into force April 17, 1971.
26 UST 2611; TIAS 8178; 1027 UNTS 121.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force June 1, 1987.
TIAS 11304.

Postal money order agreement.
Signed at Bamako and Washington February 10 and April 7, 1994.
Entered into force May 1, 1994.
NP

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement to provide social security benefits for certain employees of the United States in Mali.

Exchange of notes at Bamako June 13 and 17, 1977.
Entered into force June 13 and 17, 1977.
29 UST 2305; TIAS 8940.

May 13, 1977 (29 UST 5129; TIAS 9093).

185
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

MALTA

On September 21, 1964, Malta attained fully responsible status within the British Commonwealth (Malta Independence Act, 1964). By an exchange of letters dated December 31, 1964, between the Government of the United Kingdom and the Government of Malta, it was agreed that all obligations and responsibilities of the Government of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument shall, as from September 21, 1964, be assumed by the Government of Malta insofar as such instruments may be held to have application to Malta. Also, rights and benefits heretofore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom in virtue of the application of any such international instrument to Malta shall, as from September 21, 1964, be enjoyed by the Government of Malta.

AVIATION

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft.

Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935.
Applicable to Malta May 5, 1935.

Air transport agreement, with annexes.*
Entered into force October 12, 2000.

Note
* This agreement is suspended for the duration of provisional application of the U.S.—E.U. Air Transport Agreement signed April 25 and 30, 2007.

COMMERCE

Convention to regulate the commerce between the United States and the United Kingdom.*
Signed at London July 3, 1815.
Entered into force July 3, 1815.
8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

Convention continuing in force indefinitely the convention of July 3, 1815 between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at London August 6, 1827.
Entered into force April 2, 1828.
8 Stat. 361; TS 117; 12 Bevans 76.

Note
* Article IV superseded from September 7, 1952, by consular convention of June 6, 1951 (3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494).

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at Washington June 6, 1951.
Entered into force September 7, 1952.
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between Customs Administrations.
Signed at Valletta March 6, 2001.
Entered into force March 6, 2001.
TIAS 13144.

DEFENSE

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

Exchange of notes at Valletta November 30 and December 15, 2011.
Entered into force December 15, 2011.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at London July 6, 1948.
Applicable to Malta July 6, 1948.
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 62 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 23, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).
Agency for International Development
June 15, 1973 (24 UST 1914; TIAS 7699).

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to employment of dependents of official government employees.


FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guarantees.
18 UST 106; TIAS 6205; 688 UNTS 45.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on certain aspects of mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with annex.
Signed at Valletta May 18, 2006.
Entered into force July 1, 2009.
TIAS 09-701.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement concerning cooperation to suppress illicit traffic in narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances by sea.
Entered into force January 10, 2008.
TIAS 08-110.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Malta.
Exchange of notes at Valletta April 29 and June 24, 1970.
Entered into force June 24, 1970.
21 UST 1486; TIAS 6907; 753 UNTS 281.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement.
TIAS 11789.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.
Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
Applicable to Malta May 29, 1947.
31 Stat. 1939; TIAS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.
Signed at Washington May 27, 1936.
Applicable to Malta May 29, 1947.
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

TAXATION

Agreement on reciprocal exemption from taxes on earnings derived from the operation of ships and aircraft.
TIAS 12841.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Valletta August 8, 2008.
TIAS 10-1122.

TRADE

See also COMMERCE

Agreement providing for consultations on problems of market disruption caused by cotton textile or cotton textile product exports from Malta.
Exchange of notes at Floriana and Valletta September 17 and 22, 1975.
Entered into force September 22, 1975.
26 UST 2747; TIAS 8192; 1045 UNTS 107.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.
Signed at London October 24, 1877.
Entered into force October 24, 1877.
26 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.
VISAS

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom providing for waiver of the visa requirement for United States citizens visiting Malta and for waiver of visa fees for British subjects residents of Malta visiting the United States.

Exchange of notes at Washington October 31 and December 12, 1949.


Related agreement

March 23, 2004 (TIAS 04-501.3).

Status of forces agreement, with agreed minutes.


FEDERAL SERVICES

Agreement implementing section 216 and section 217 of the Compact, as amended, regarding a trust fund.


Agreement concerning procedures for the implementation of United States economic assistance provided in the Compact, as amended, of Free Association.


Agreement concerning cooperation in maritime surveillance and interdiction activities.

Signed at Majuro August 3, 2008.

Agreement implementing section 216 and section 217 of the Compact, as amended, regarding a trust fund.


Agreement concerning cooperation in maritime surveillance and interdiction activities.

Signed at Majuro August 3, 2008.

Agreement implementing section 216 and section 217 of the Compact, as amended, regarding a trust fund.


Agreement concerning cooperation in maritime surveillance and interdiction activities.

Signed at Majuro August 3, 2008.

Agreement implementing section 216 and section 217 of the Compact, as amended, regarding a trust fund.


Agreement concerning cooperation in maritime surveillance and interdiction activities.

Signed at Majuro August 3, 2008.

Agreement implementing section 216 and section 217 of the Compact, as amended, regarding a trust fund.


Agreement concerning cooperation in maritime surveillance and interdiction activities.

Signed at Majuro August 3, 2008.

Agreement implementing section 216 and section 217 of the Compact, as amended, regarding a trust fund.


Agreement concerning cooperation in maritime surveillance and interdiction activities.

Signed at Majuro August 3, 2008.

Agreement implementing section 216 and section 217 of the Compact, as amended, regarding a trust fund.


Agreement concerning cooperation in maritime surveillance and interdiction activities.

Signed at Majuro August 3, 2008.

Agreement implementing section 216 and section 217 of the Compact, as amended, regarding a trust fund.


Agreement concerning cooperation in maritime surveillance and interdiction activities.

Signed at Majuro August 3, 2008.

Agreement implementing section 216 and section 217 of the Compact, as amended, regarding a trust fund.


Agreement concerning cooperation in maritime surveillance and interdiction activities.

Signed at Majuro August 3, 2008.

Agreement implementing section 216 and section 217 of the Compact, as amended, regarding a trust fund.


Agreement concerning cooperation in maritime surveillance and interdiction activities.

Signed at Majuro August 3, 2008.

Agreement implementing section 216 and section 217 of the Compact, as amended, regarding a trust fund.


Agreement concerning cooperation in maritime surveillance and interdiction activities.

Signed at Majuro August 3, 2008.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

MAURITANIA — ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement for the transfer of food grain (sorghum).
Signed at Nouakchott April 18, 1978.
Entered into force April 18, 1978.
30 UST 3067; TIAS 9379; 1178 UNTS 269.

Amendment
April 18, 1978 (30 UST 3073; TIAS 9379; 1178 UNTS 273).

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Entered into force August 26, 1984.
TIAS 10987; 2022 UNTS 117.

Agreement of cooperation regarding the Pan-Sahel initiative project.
Signed at Nouakchott June 3, 2005.
Entered into force June 3, 2005.
TIAS

Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Nouakchott June 22, 2005.
Entered into force June 22, 2005.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for special development assistance.
22 UST 667; TIAS 7121; 792 UNTS 205.

Agency for International Development
February 26, 1974 (26 UST 3894; TIAS 8224; 1045 UNTS 3).

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guarantees.
Exchange of Notes at Nouakchott May 4 and July 3, 1964.
15 UST 2385; TIAS 5727; 532 UNTS 307.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annex.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Entered into force March 12, 1990.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Entered into force September 13, 1993.
NP

MAURITANIA — FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes.
Signed at Nouakchott November 9, 2000.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation of debt owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government, with annexes.
Signed at Nouakchott April 1, 2003.
NP

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
Signed at New York September 17, 2002.
TIAS 03-706.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Mauritania.
Exchange of notes at Nouakchott September 19 and October 17, 1966.
Entered into force October 17, 1966.
17 UST 2046; TIAS 6143; 676 UNTS 3.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11872.

MAURITIUS

On March 12, 1968, Mauritius became an independent state. In a note dated March 12, 1968, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister and Minister of External Affairs made a statement reading in part as follows:
I have the honour to inform you that the Government of Mauritius, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing legal relationships, and conscious of its obligation under international law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that many treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the United Kingdom in respect of Mauritius were succeeded to by Mauritius upon independence by virtue of customary international law.
Since, however, it is likely that by virtue of customary international law certain treaties may have lapsed at the date of independence of Mauritius, it seems essential that each treaty should be subjected to legal examination. It is proposed after this examination has been completed, to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may have lapsed by customary international law.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes.
Signed at Port Louis June 29, 1979.
Entered into force June 29, 1979.
30 UST 6079; TIAS 9541; 1180 UNTS 421.

Related agreements
July 11, 1980 (32 UST 1927; TIAS 9811; 1324 UNTS 411).

AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services.
Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946.
Entered into force February 11, 1946.
60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 12 Bevans 726; 3 UNTS 253.

Amendment
May 27, 1946 (17 UST 683; TIAS 6019).

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at Washington June 6, 1951.
Entered into force September 7, 1952.
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

CUSTOMS

Agreement relating to mutual assistance between their customs administrations.
TIAS 07-1025.

DEFENSE

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or succesor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Port Louis June 8 and July 8, 2009.
Entered into force July 8, 2009.
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at London July 6, 1948.
Applicable to Mauritius July 6, 1948.
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 36 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

MAURITIUS — EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Port Louis March 17 and June 13, 1997.
TIAS 12868.

MAURITIUS — EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at London December 22, 1931.
 Entered into force June 24, 1935.
47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Convention concerning the establishment of the International Criminal Court.
Signed at Singapore June 18, 2002.
 Entered into force July 1, 2002.
TIAS 11934.

MAURITIUS — POSTAL MATTERS

Convention relating to the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.
Signed at Vienna September 18, 2012.
Entered into force September 18, 2012.
TIAS 12-918.2.

MAURITIUS — PROPERTY

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.
Signed at Port Louis December 15, 1997.
TIAS 12912.

MAURITIUS — TRADE-MARKS

Agreement relating to the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.
Signed at Vienna September 18, 2012.
Entered into force September 18, 2012.
TIAS 12-918.2.

MAURITIUS — AVIATION

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.
Signed at Vienna September 18, 2012.
Entered into force September 18, 2012.
TIAS 12-918.2.

MAURITIUS — AGRICULTURE

Agreement concerning the closeout of the collection accounts of the agricultural commodities agreement of October 23, 1957, as amended (TIAS 3935, 4070, 4129, and 4178).
Exchange of notes at Mexico July 6, 1961, and August 9, 1962.
Entered into force August 9, 1962.
13 UST 1955; TIAS 3153; 461 UNTS 325.

MEXICO — AVIATION

Agreement concerning the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.
Signed at Vienna September 18, 2012.
Entered into force September 18, 2012.
TIAS 12-918.2.

MEXICO — AGRICULTURE

Agreement concerning the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.
Signed at Vienna September 18, 2012.
Entered into force September 18, 2012.
TIAS 12-918.2.

MEXICO — AVIATION

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement concerning the closeout of the collection accounts of the agricultural commodities agreement of October 23, 1957, as amended (TIAS 3935, 4070, 4129, and 4178).
Exchange of notes at Mexico July 6, 1961, and August 9, 1962.
Entered into force August 9, 1962.
13 UST 1955; TIAS 3153; 461 UNTS 325.

MEXICO — AVIATION

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.
Signed at Vienna September 18, 2012.
Entered into force September 18, 2012.
TIAS 12-918.2.

MEXICO — AVIATION

Agreement concerning the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.
Signed at Vienna September 18, 2012.
Entered into force September 18, 2012.
TIAS 12-918.2.

MEXICO — AVIATION

Agreement concerning the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.
Signed at Vienna September 18, 2012.
Entered into force September 18, 2012.
TIAS 12-918.2.

MEXICO — AVIATION

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.
Signed at Vienna September 18, 2012.
Entered into force September 18, 2012.
TIAS 12-918.2.

MEXICO — AVIATION

Agreement concerning the closeout of the collection accounts of the agricultural commodities agreement of October 23, 1957, as amended (TIAS 3935, 4070, 4129, and 4178).
Exchange of notes at Mexico July 6, 1961, and August 9, 1962.
Entered into force August 9, 1962.
13 UST 1955; TIAS 3153; 461 UNTS 325.

AGRICULTURE

Convention safeguarding livestock interests through the prevention of infectious and contagious diseases.
Signed at Washington March 16, 1928.
Entered into force January 18, 1930.
46 Stat. 2451; TS 808; 9 Bevans 959; 106 LNTS 481.

Agreement relating to the establishment of an agricultural commission.
Exchange of notes at Mexico July 10 and September 20, 1943.
Entered into force July 1, 1943.
57 Stat. 1276; EAS 364; 117 UNTS 323.

MEXICO — AVIATION

Agreement concerning the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.
Signed at Vienna September 18, 2012.
Entered into force September 18, 2012.
TIAS 12-918.2.

MEXICO — AVIATION

Agreement concerning the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.
Signed at Vienna September 18, 2012.
Entered into force September 18, 2012.
TIAS 12-918.2.

MEXICO — AVIATION

Agreement concerning the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.
Signed at Vienna September 18, 2012.
Entered into force September 18, 2012.
TIAS 12-918.2.
Memorandum of cooperation in the promotion and development of civil aviation, with letter of understanding.
Signed at Washington and Mexico September 17, October 14 and 16, 1997.
TIAS 12891.

Memorandum of agreement for the provision of assistance in developing and modernizing Mexico’s civil aviation infrastructure.
Signed at Mexico City and Washington October 14 and 20, 1997.
Entered into force October 20, 1997.

Note
* Article VIII terminated December 21, 1937.

Treaty relating to the boundary line, transit of persons, etc., across the isthmus of Tehuantepec (Gadsden Treaty).*
Signed at Mexico December 30, 1853.
Entered into force October 18, 1854.
10 Stat. 1031; TS 208; 9 Bevans 812.

Convention for the solution of the problem of the Chamizal.
Signed at Mexico August 29, 1963.
52 Stat. 1457; TS 932; 9 Bevans 1023.

Constitution for the rectification of the Rio Grande (Río Bravo del Norte) in the El Paso-Juarez Valley, and exchanges of notes of February 1 and September 8, 1933.
Signed at Mexico February 1, 1933.
Entered into force November 10, 1933.
48 Stat. 1621; TS 864; 9 Bevans 976.

Signed at Washington February 3, 1944.
Entered into force November 8, 1945.
59 Stat. 1219; TS 994; 9 Bevans 1166; 3 UNTS 313.

Agreement to proceed with the construction of Amistad Dam on the Rio Grande to form part of the system of international storage dams provided for by the water treaty of February 3, 1944.
Signed at Ciudad Acuña October 24, 1960.
Entered into force October 24, 1960.
11 UST 2396; TIAS 4628; 401 UNTS 137.

Signed at Ciudad Juarez December 2, 1969.
Entered into force December 19, 1969.
TIAS

Agreement approving Minute 242 of the International Boundary and Water Commission setting forth a permanent and definitive solution to the international problem of the salinity of the Colorado River.
Exchange of notes at Mexico August 30, 1973.
24 UST 1968; TIAS 7708.

Minute 261 of the International Boundary and Water Commission concerning recommendations for the solution to the border sanitation problems.
Entered into force October 2, 1979.
31 UST 5099; TIAS 9658; 1221 UNTS 189.

Signed at Ciudad Juarez August 26, 1980.
Entered into force December 4, 1980.
32 UST 3764; TIAS 9918; 1267 UNTS 163.

Minute 270 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Recommendations concerning border sanitation problem at San Diego, California-Tijuana, Baja California.
TIAS 11267.

TIAS 11292.

Agreement concerning revulsion of Rio Grande waters allocated to Mexico under the convention of 1906.
TIAS 11549.

Minute 276 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Conveyance, treatment and disposal of sewage from Nogales, Arizona and Sonora, Sonora exceeding the capacities allocated to the United States and Mexico at the Nogales international sewage treatment plant under Minute 227, with joint report.
TIAS 12396.

Minute 279 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Joint measures to improve the quality of the waters of the Rio Grande at Laredo, Texas/Nuevo Laredo, Tamaulipas, with joint report.
TIAS 11701.

Minute 283 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Conceptual plan for the international solution to the border sanitation problem in San Diego, California-Tijuana, Baja California.
Entered into force August 8, 1990.
TIAS 11735.

Signed at Ciudad Juarez September 21, 1993.
Entered into force September 24, 1993.
TIAS 11735.
Minute 291 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Improvements to the conveying capacity of the international boundary segment of the Colorado River.

Minute 298 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Recommendations for construction of works parallel to the city of Tijuana, B.C. wastewater pumping and disposal system and rehabilitation of the San Antonio de los Buenos treatment plant.

Minute 306 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Conceptual framework for United States-Mexico studies for future recommendations concerning the riparian and estuarine ecology of the limitletohe section of the Colorado River and its associated delta.


Minute 308 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: United States allocation of Rio Grande waters during the last year of the current cycle.

Minute 309 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Volumes of water saved with the modernization and improved technology projects for the irrigation districts in the Rio Conchos Basin and measures for their conveyance to the Rio Grande.


Minute 311 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Recommendations for secondary treatment in Mexico of the sewage emanating from the Tijuana River area in Baja California, Mexico, with related letter.


Minute 314 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Extension of IBWC Minute 310 for the temporary emergency delivery of Colorado River water for use in Tijuana, Baja California.

Extension
October 16 and November 2, 2009 (TIAS 08-1126).

Minute 316 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Adjustment of delivery schedules for water allotted to Mexico for the years 2010 through 2013 as a result of infrastructure damage in Irrigation District 014, Rio Colorado, caused by the April 2010 earthquake in the Mexicali Valley, Baja California.

Minute 318 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Adjustment of delivery schedules for water allotted to Mexico for the years 2010 through 2013 as a result of infrastructure damage in Irrigation District 014, Rio Colorado, caused by the April 2010 earthquake in the Mexicali Valley, Baja California.

Minute 319 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Interim international cooperative measures in the Colorado River Basin through 2017 and extension of Minute 318 cooperative measures to address the continued effects of the April 2010 earthquake in the Mexicali Valley, Baja California.

Agreement supplementing the convention of February 7, 1936, for the protection of migratory birds and game mammals.


Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in management and protection of national parks and other protected natural and cultural heritage sites, with annex.

Extension

CONSULS
Consular convention.
Signed at Mexico August 12, 1942. Entered into force July 1, 1943. Exchanges of notes dated August 12 and December 11 and 12, 1942.

Amendments
63 Stat. 800; TIAS 2086; 9 Bevans 1264; 791 UNTS 313.

CULTURAL PROPERTY
Treaty of cooperation providing for the recovery and return of stolen archaeological, historical and cultural properties.

CULTURAL RELATIONS
Agreement establishing a United States-Mexican Commission on Cultural Cooperation.

Amendments
63 Stat. 2842; TIAS 2086; 9 Bevans 1264; 791 UNTS 313.

CUSTOMS
Agreement relating to the opening of a border inspection station for the international traffic of persons and goods between the United States and Mexico.
10 UST 1398; TIAS 4285; 356 UNTS 3.

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between their customs administrations.

DEFENSE
Agreement relating to the deposit by Mexico of ten percent of the value of military training scholarships provided by the United States.
Exchange of notes at Mexico April 4 and July 12, 1972. Entered into force July 12, 1972; effective February 7, 1972. 23 UST 2809; TIAS 7469.
Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.


Agreement regarding the exchange of naval personnel.

Agreement regarding the assignment of a liaison officer, with annex.

Agreement concerning health care for military members and their dependents.
Signed March 10 and 27, 2008. Entered into force March 27, 2008. NP

Extension
February 23 and March 1, 2011.

Agreement concerning the provision of defense articles, related training, or other defense services pursuant to Section 1206 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007, as modified and extended, or successor legislation, to Mexico.

Agreement concerning security measures with the Department of the Navy of the United Mexican States for the protection of classified information.

Agreement concerning security measures with the National Defense of the United Mexican States for the protection of classified information.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the assignment of Mexican naval personnel in United States Navy units.
Signed June 1 and 24, 2010. Entered into force June 24, 2010. NP

DISASTER ASSISTANCE
Agreement on cooperation in cases of natural disasters.

DRIVER’S LICENSES
Memorandum of understanding relating to the recognition and validity of commercial driver’s licenses and licencias federales de conductor, with annex.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
General agreement for technical cooperation.
Exchange of notes at Mexico June 27, 1951. Entered into force June 27, 1951. 2 UST 1243; TIAS 2273; 141 UNTS 211.

Amendments
January 21 and 22, 1952 (3 UST 4781; TIAS 2646; 200 UNTS 312).
April 13, 1954 (5 UST 1373; TIAS 3006; 233 UNTS 306).

Agreement relating to a program of industrial productivity in Mexico.

Agreement providing for the designation of officials to maintain contact between Mexico and the United States in matters relating to economic and social development of the border area.

EDUCATION
Agreement relating to creation of a joint commission to review operation of the Abraham Lincoln and Benito Juarez scholarship funds.

Agreement for the establishment of the U.S.-Mexico commission for educational and cultural exchange, with memorandum of understanding.

Amendments and extensions

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
Agreement on emergency management cooperation in cases of natural disasters and accidents.

ENERGY
Agreement on natural gas.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION
See also BOUNDARY WATERS; POLLUTION
Agreement on cooperation for the protection and improvement of the environment in the border area.

Annexes
Agreement of cooperation for solution of the border sanitation problem at San Diego, California-Tijuana, Baja California. Signed at San Diego July 18, 1985.

FISCAL COOPERATION
General agreement for cooperation regarding pollution of the environment along the inland international boundary by discharges of hazardous substances, with appendices.

Agreement of cooperation regarding the transboundary shipments of hazardous wastes and hazardous substances.

Agreement of cooperation regarding transboundary air pollution caused by copper smelters along their common border.

Agreement of cooperation regarding international transport of urban air pollution, with appendix.

Amendments

Agreement on cooperation for the protection and improvement of the environment in the metropolitan area of Mexico City.

Agreement concerning the establishment of a border environment cooperation commission and a North American development bank, with annex.

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

EXTRADITION
Extradition treaty, with appendix.


FINANCE
Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States through the Export-Import Bank of the United States.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treaty</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into Force</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Swap agreement between the United States</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Treasury and the Banco de Mexico/Government of Mexico, with memorandum of understanding.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Signed at Washington and Mexico September 14, 1989.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force September 14, 1989.</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Signed at Mexico March 14, 1990.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force April 23, 1990.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Swap agreement among the United States</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Treasury and the Banco de Mexico/Government of Mexico, with memorandum of understanding.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Signed at Washington and Mexico March 23, 1990.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force March 23, 1990.</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Investment incentive agreement.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Signed at San Francisco June 9, 2003.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force June 14, 2004.</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRE PROTECTION</strong></td>
<td><strong>Wildfire protection agreement for the common border.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Signed at Mexico City June 4, 1999.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force June 4, 1999.</td>
<td>TIAS 13039.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOUSING</strong></td>
<td><strong>Agreement for cooperation in the field of housing and urban development.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Signed at Mexico February 16, 1979.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force February 16, 1979.</td>
<td>30 UST 5865; TIAS 9525; 1180 UNTS 255.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Related agreements</strong></td>
<td><strong>February 23 and March 6, 1978</strong>&lt;br&gt;(29 UST 2153; TIAS 8930).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>May 31 and June 1, 1978</strong>&lt;br&gt;(29 UST 3200; TIAS 9005; 1124 UNTS 433).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>November 17 and December 5, 1978</strong>&lt;br&gt;(30 UST 2177; TIAS 9222).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>August 25 and November 9, 1981</strong>&lt;br&gt;(33 UST 4353; TIAS 103085).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>November 10 and 25, 1981</strong>&lt;br&gt;(33 UST 4353; TIAS 103085).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Treaty on cooperation for mutual legal assistance.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Signed at Mexico December 9, 1987.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force May 3, 1991.</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mutual cooperation agreement for the exchange of information in respect to transactions in currency through financial institutions in order to combat illicit activities.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Signed at Washington October 28, 1994.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force February 3, 1995.</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIAS; 1901 UNTS 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAPPING</strong></td>
<td><strong>Memorandum concerning cooperation and mutual assistance in mapping, charting and geodesy.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Signed at Mexico July 25, 1975.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force July 25, 1975.</td>
<td>27 UST 1083; TIAS 8248.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARITIME MATTERS</strong></td>
<td><strong>Treaty for the sending of vessels for purposes of assistance and salvage.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Signed at Mexico June 13, 1935.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force March 7, 1936.</td>
<td>49 Stat. 3359; TS 905; 9 Bevans 1015; 168 LNTS 135.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Agreement on maritime search and rescue.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Signed at Mexico August 7, 1989.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force June 25, 1990.</td>
<td>TIAS 11700; 1580 UNTS 385.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NARCOTIC DRUGS</strong></td>
<td><strong>Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Exchange of notes at Mexico August 5 and October 2, 1930.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force October 2, 1930.</td>
<td>9 Bevans 967.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Agreement relating to the provision by the United States of communications equipment to combat contraband and especially the illegal flow of narcotics across the border.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Exchange of notes at Mexico and Tlatelolco August 31, 1973.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force August 31, 1973.</td>
<td>24 UST 1978; TIAS 7709.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Agreement relating to the provision by the United States of technical assistance in an epidemiological study of drug abuse in Mexico.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Exchange of notes at Mexico October 26 and November 7, 1973.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force November 7, 1973.</td>
<td>24 UST 2245; TIAS 7742; 938 UNTS 367.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Agreement concerning the provision of four helicopters and related assistance by the United States to help Mexico in curbing traffic in illegal narcotics.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Exchange of letters at Mexico December 3, 1973.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force December 3, 1973.</td>
<td>25 UST 1694; TIAS 7906.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Agreement providing additional helicopters and related assistance to Mexico in support of its efforts to curb production and traffic in illegal narcotics.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Exchange of letters at Mexico February 1, 1974.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force February 1, 1974.</td>
<td>25 UST 1704; TIAS 7907.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Agreement relating to the provision of support by the United States for a multi-spectral aerial photographic system capable of detecting opium poppy cultivation, with annexes.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Exchange of letters at Mexico June 10 and 24, 1974.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force June 24, 1974.</td>
<td>25 UST 1286; TIAS 7863.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Agreement providing additional helicopters and related assistance to Mexico in support of its efforts to curb illegal production and traffic in narcotics.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Exchange of letters at Mexico November 1, 1974.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force November 1, 1974.</td>
<td>25 UST 2456; TIAS 7955.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Agreement relating to a training program for Mexican helicopter pilots and mechanics as part of U.S.-Mexican cooperative efforts to reduce traffic in illegal narcotics.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Exchange of letters at Mexico September 30, 1974.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force September 30, 1974.</td>
<td>25 UST 3166; TIAS 7982; 991 UNTS 367.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Agreement relating to the provision of assistance to Mexico in narcotics enforcement training activities.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Exchange of letters at Mexico December 4, 1974.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force December 4, 1974.</td>
<td>25 UST 3176; TIAS 7984; 991 UNTS 373.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Agreement relating to cooperative arrangements to support Mexican efforts to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Exchange of letters at Mexico December 11, 1974.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force December 11, 1974.</td>
<td>26 UST 1274; TIAS 8108.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Agreement concerning the provision by the United States of four mobile interdiction systems for use in curbing the illicit flow of narcotic substances through Mexico.</strong>&lt;br&gt;Exchange of letters at Mexico February 24, 1975.&lt;br&gt;Entered into force February 24, 1975.</td>
<td>26 UST 414; TIAS 8804; 991 UNTS 379.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Agreement relating to the provision of equipment and training by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb illegal narcotics traffic.


Agreement relating to the provision of equipment and training by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb illegal narcotics traffic.


Agreement to indemnify and safeguard the United States Government, its personnel and contractors for liability arising out of aircraft operations training in support of the cooperative program to curb illegal narcotics traffic.


Amendment

August 13, 1976 (28 UST 8241; TIAS 8758).

Agreement relating to the provision of two helicopters by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb the production and traffic in illegal narcotics.


Agreement relating to the provision of aircraft by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb the illegal production and traffic in narcotics.


Agreement relating to the provision of supplies, equipment, and services by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb the illegal production and traffic in narcotics.


Amendment

May 18, 1976 (27 UST 1977; TIAS 8295).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb illegal traffic in narcotics.


Agreement relating to the provision of additional equipment, material and technical support by the United States to curb illegal traffic in narcotics.

Exchange of letters at Mexico August 9, 1976. Entered into force August 9, 1976. 27 UST 3937; TIAS 8411; 1059 UNTS 123.

Agreement relating to the provision of additional assistance by the United States to curb illegal narcotics traffic and amending the agreements of August 9, 1976, and May 18, 1976.


Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics.

Agreement relating to the provision and utilization of aircraft to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics.  
30 UST 1339; TIAS 9254; 1152 UNTS 305.  

**Amendment**  
July 26, 1979  
(30 UST 6191; TIAS 9545; 1179 UNTS 424).

Agreement relating to computerization of information in support of programs against illegal narcotics production and traffic.  
30 UST 1339; TIAS 9253; 1152 UNTS 311.  

**Amendment**  
January 10, 1979  
(30 UST 1315; TIAS 9253; 1152 UNTS 315).

Agreement relating to salary supplements to personnel dedicated to opium poppy eradication and narcotics interdiction.  
31 UST 5918; TIAS 9606; 1221 UNTS 199.  

**Amendments**  
April 25, 1980  
(32 UST 1324; TIAS 9772; 1221 UNTS 203).  
October 10, 1980  
(32 UST 2901; TIAS 9884; 1274 UNTS 436).  
December 29, 1981 (33 UST 4679; TIAS 10329).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics.  
Exchange of letters at Mexico April 7, 1980.  
Entered into force April 7, 1980.  
32 UST 997; TIAS 9750.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics.  
Exchange of letters at Mexico July 25, 1980.  
32 UST 2105; TIAS 9822.

**Amendments**  
December 2, 1980  
(33 UST 1217; TIAS 10160; 1285 UNTS 347).  
March 31, 1981 (33 UST 1355; TIAS 10129).  
April 2, 1982 (TIAS 10519).  
May 17, 1984 (TIAS 11122).  
September 25 and October 10, 1984 (TIAS 11122).  
April 2, 1985 (TIAS 11346; 2194 UNTS 483).  
July 24 and August 20, 1985  
(TIAS 11347; 2194 UNTS 490).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics.  
Exchange of letters at Mexico January 3, 1981.  
Entered into force January 3, 1981.  
33 UST 825; TIAS 10064; 1267 UNTS 181.  

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics.  
Exchange of letters at Mexico April 8, 1981.  
Entered into force April 8, 1981.  
33 UST 1757; TIAS 10142.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics.  
Exchange of letters at Mexico March 29, 1983.  
Entered into force March 29, 1983.  
TIAS 10676; 1705 UNTS 155.  

**Amendments**  
April 25, 1985 (TIAS 11348).  
November 25 and 29, 1985 (TIAS 11349).  
January 29 and March 12, 1986 (TIAS 11348).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics.  
Exchange of letters at Mexico November 5, 1984.  
Entered into force November 5, 1984.  
TIAS 11125.

Agreement on cooperation in combating narcotics trafficking and drug dependency.  
Entered into force July 30, 1990.  
TIAS 11604; 1929 UNTS 107.

Letter of agreement on the Merida Initiative.  
Signed at Mexico City December 3, 2008.  
Entered into force December 3, 2008.  
NP

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement on Science and Technology of the United Mexican States.  
TIAS 03-11121.

Agreement to establish a program of the Peace Corps in Mexico in the areas of environment and natural resources.  
Signed at Mexico City June 13, 2006.  
TIAS 06-613.

**PEACE TREATIES**

Treaty of peace, friendship, limits, and settlement.*  
Signed at Guadalupe Hidalgo February 2, 1848.  
Entered into force May 30, 1848.  
9 Stat. 922; TS 207; 9 Bevans 791.

* Articles V, VI and VII were amended and article XI was abrogated by the Gadsden treaty, signed December 30, 1853 (10 Stat. 1031; TS 208). Articles II-IV, XII-XV, and XVII-XX have been executed.

**POLICE EQUIPMENT**

Agreement relating to the transfer of equipment for the use of the national police force of Mexico.  
12 UST 1065; TIAS 4810; 413 UNTS 229.

**POLLUTION**

See also BOUNDARY WATERS; ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement of cooperation regarding pollution of the marine environment by discharges of hydrocarbons and other hazardous substances, with annexes.  
Signed at Mexico July 24, 1980.  
Entered into force provisionally July 24, 1980; definitively March 30, 1981.  
32 UST 5899; TIAS 10021; 1241 UNTS 225.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations, as amended.  
Signed at Mexico February 13, 1981.  
Entered into force September 1, 1987.  
TIAS 11065; 2023 UNTS 321.

**Amendment**  

Postal money order agreement.  
Entered into force August 1, 1988.  
TIAS 11584.

**PRISONER TRANSFER**

Treaty on the execution of penal sentences.  
Signed at Mexico November 25, 1976.  
28 UST 7399; TIAS 8718.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official journals and parliamentary papers.  
Exchange of notes at Mexico September 9 and 24, 1937.  
Entered into force September 24, 1937.  
51 Stat. 311; EAS 108; 9 Bevans 1025; 185 UNTS 23.

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.  
Exchange of notes at Washington June 3 and August 29, 1938.  
Entered into force September 1, 1938.  

**SATELLITES**

Protocol concerning the transmission and reception of signals from satellites for the provision of direct-to-home satellite services in the United States and Mexico, with exchange of letters.  
Signed at Washington November 8, 1996.  
Entered into force November 11, 1996.  
TIAS Protocol concerning the transmission and reception of signals from satellites for the provision of mobile-satellite services and associated feeder links in the United States of America and the United Mexican States, with appendix.  
Signed at Mexico City December 21, 1998.  
Entered into force December 21, 1999.  
TIAS

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Agreement for scientific and technical cooperation.  
23 UST 934; TIAS 7362.

**Amendment**  
August 10 and September 22, 1994 (TIAS 12566).

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the mapping and earth sciences, with annex.  
Entered into force August 12, 1992.  
TIAS 11961.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences, with annexes.  
Signed at Mexico May 9, 1994.  
Entered into force May 9, 1994.  
TIAS 12180.
Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation on biological data and information, with annex.

Memorandum of cooperation in epidemiology.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences.

Agreement on cooperation in science and technology for homeland security matters, with annexes.

SOcial sECURITY

Agreement relating to the payment of social security benefits.
Exchange of notes at Mexico and Tlatelolco March 27, 1968. Entered into force March 27, 1968. 24 UST 1045; TIAS 7620.

SPACE COOPERATION

Agreement for participation by Mexican scientists in certain programs of space research by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration.
Exchange of notes at Mexico February 27, 1965. Entered into force February 27, 1965. 16 UST 620; TIAS 5783; 546 UNTS 135.

STOLEN PROPERTY See also CULTURAL PROPERTY

Convention for the recovery and return of stolen or embezzled vehicles and aircraft.

TAXATION

Agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol.

Note

* With understandings.

Additional protocol that modifies the convention of September 18, 1992, for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income.

Protocol that modifies the agreement of November 9, 1989, for the exchange of information with respect to taxes.

Second additional protocol that modifies the convention of September 18, 1992, as amended, for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Arrangement for radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.

Agreement relating to the assignment and use of television channels along the United States-Mexico border.

Amendments

August 20, 1975 (26 UST 2700; TIAS 8185; 1052 UNTS 374).
August 23 and September 4, 1979 (31 UST 4810; TIAS 9641).
January 22 and April 7, 1980 (32 UST 975; TIAS 9746; 1220 UNTS 327).
December 22, 1981, and August 17, 1982 (34 UST 1708; TIAS 10447; 1736 UNTS 316).

Agreement concerning frequency modulation broadcasting in the 88 to 108 MHz band with annexes and related notes.

Amendments

March 20 and November 9, 1978 (30 UST 3927; TIAS 9436; 1169 UNTS 368).
February 2 and April 24, 1979 (30 UST 3967; TIAS 9436; 1169 UNTS 382).
June 4 and August 1, 1979 (31 UST 4841; TIAS 9647).
October 2 and 11, 1979 (31 UST 4841; TIAS 9647).
September 5, 1979, and January 23, 1980 (31 UST 4841; TIAS 9647).
February 18 and May 20, 1981 (33 UST 1959; TIAS 10159).
March 3 and May 21, 1981 (33 UST 3330; TIAS 10234).
May 22 and August 4, 1981 (33 UST 3333; TIAS 10234).
August 19 and October 26, 1981 (33 UST 3336; TIAS 10234).
October 7 and December 9, 1981 (33 UST 3339; TIAS 10234).
March 18 and July 2, 1982 (34 UST 1857; TIAS 10466; 1751 UNTS 428).
August 11 and September 8, 1982 (34 UST 1857; TIAS 10466; 1751 UNTS 433).

February 14 and April 8, 1983 (TIAS 10688; 2005 UNTS 453).
July 21 and September 22, 1983 (35 UST 2323; TIAS 10792; 2111 UNTS 210).
June 24, 1980, January 10, February 6, February 27, April 11, and June 12, 1984.
July 6 and September 10, 1984 (TIAS 11231).
November 6 and December 7, 1984 (TIAS 11231).

Agreement relating to assignments and usage of television broadcasting channels in the frequency range 470-806 MHz (channels 14-69) along the United States-Mexico border.

Amendments

October 31, 1984, and April 8, 1985 (TIAS 11237).
June 22 and October 19, 1988 (TIAS 12426).

Agreement relating to the AM broadcasting service in the medium frequency band, with annexes.

Agreement regarding an earth station coordination procedure, with annex.

Administrative arrangement concerning frequencies used by the International Boundary and Water Commission, with annex.

Agreement relating to the FM broadcasting service in the band 88–108 MHz, with annexes.

Agreement for the use of the band 1605 to 1705 KHz in the AM broadcasting service, with annexes.

Agreement on the use of the 17.7-17.8 GHz band.

Agreement concerning the allocation and use of frequency bands by terrestrial non-broadcasting radiocommunication services along the common border, with annexes.

Protocol concerning the allocation and use of the bands 901-902 MHz, 930-931 MHz and 940-941 MHz bands for personal communications services along the common border, with appendices.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**MEXICO — TELECOMMUNICATION**


Protocol concerning the use of bands allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation and aeronautical communications services along the common border, with appendices. Signed at Morelia, Michoacan April 26, 1996. Entered into force April 26, 1996. TIAS 12745.


**Amendment**

July 17, 2006 (TIAS 05-727.2).


**Amendment**


Protocol concerning the allotment and use of the 698-806 MHz band for terrestrial non-broadcasting radiocommunication services along the common border, with appendices. Signed at Mexico City and Antalya November 1 and 8, 2006. Entered into force November 8, 2006. TIAS 06-1108.2.

**Amendment**


**Note:**

This agreement of August 3, 2007 supersedes agreement of December 9, 1998 to extent that the MOU’s provisions pertain to the two frequencies 139.150 MHz and 142.725 MHz (Art. III.1.).


Protocol concerning the use of radio frequencies by certain fixed terrestrial links constituting a cross border public security communications network along the common border. Signed at Washington and Mexico City August 31 and September 1, 2009. Entered into force September 1, 2009. TIAS 09-901.


**TOURISM**


**TRADE AND COMMERCE**


**Related agreement**

August 5, 1980 (25 UST 1172; TIAS 7847).


**Amendments and extension**


**TRANSPORTATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning research cooperation in the field of transportation. Signed at Merida November 16, 1972. Entered into force November 16, 1972. 30 UST 823; TIAS 9221.

**VISAS**

Agreement on documentation for nonimmigrants traveling between the United States and Mexico. Exchange of notes at Mexico October 28 and November 10 and 12, 1953. Entered into force November 12, 1953. 5 UST 174; TIAS 2921; 224 UNTS 187.

**Amendment**

May 29, 1974 (25 UST 1172; TIAS 7847).
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**WEATHER STATIONS**

Agreement for a cooperative meteorological observation program in Mexico, with memorandum of understanding.

Exchange of notes at Mexico and Tlatelolco July 31, 1970.

 Entered into force August 1, 1970.

21 UST 1978; TIAS 6941; 756 UNTS 117.

**AMENDMENT AND EXTENSION**


**MICRONESIA**

A letter of November 2, 1995, from the Government of the Federated States of Micronesia to the Secretary-General of the United Nations refers to a letter of May 22, 1992, containing a declaration setting out the position of the Government of the Federated States of Micronesia (FSM) with regard to international agreements entered into by the United States of America and made applicable to the FSM pursuant to the United Nations Trusteeship Agreement for the former Japanese Mandated Islands.

The Declaration stated that as to bilateral treaties validly concluded by the United States on behalf of the FSM, or validly applied or extended by the former to the latter before 3 November 1986, the Government of the FSM would examine each such treaty and communicate its views to the other State Party concerned. The Declaration also stated that the Government of the FSM would continue to observe the terms of each treaty which validly so applied and was not inconsistent with the letter or the spirit of the Constitution of the FSM, provisionally and on a basis of reciprocity. The period of examination was to extend until 3 November 1995, except in the case of any treaty in respect of which an earlier statement of views was or had been made. At the expiration of this period, the Government of the FSM would consider such of these treaties that could not by the application of the rules of customary international law be regarded as otherwise surviving, as having terminated.

The letter of November 2, 1995, extends the period of examination of the bilateral treaties indicated above for two additional years, or until 3 November 1997.

With regard to multilateral treaties previously applied, the Declaration of 22 May 1992 stated that the Government of the FSM intends to review each of them individually and to communicate to the depositary in each case what steps it would take, whether by way of confirmation of termination or confirmation of succession or accession. During such period of review, any party to a multilateral treaty that had been validly applied or extended to the Federated States of Micronesia prior to 3 November 1986, and was not inconsistent with the letter or spirit of the Constitution of the FSM, may, on the basis of reciprocity, rely as against the FSM on the terms of such treaty.

**AGRICULTURE**

Agreement concerning technical assistance in soil and water conservation.

Signed at Palikir April 20, 1990.

 Entered into force April 20, 1990.

TIAS 12221.

**AVIATION**

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Micronesia’s civil aviation infrastructure.


 Entered into force January 10, 1990.

TIAS 12408.

**AMENDMENTS**

March 20 and September 30, 1999 (NP).

May 29 and June 10, 2009 (NP).

March 7 and April 4, 2011 (NP).

**COMPACT OF FREE ASSOCIATION**

Agreement for the implementation of the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States and the Government of the Federated States of Micronesia (Title II, PL 99-239), with related agreements.


TIAS 11660.

**AMENDMENT**

March 9, 1988 (TIAS 11660).

Agreement amending the Compact of Free Association of October 1, 1982, as amended.


TIAS 04-625.

Federal programs and services agreement, with annex.


TIAS 04-625.1.

Agreement concerning procedures for the implementation of United States economic assistance provided in the Compact of Free Association, as amended, with annex.


TIAS 04-625.2.

Agreement regarding protections for citizens of the Republic of the Federated States of Micronesia seeking to engage in employment in the United States pursuant to recruitment or other placement services.


TIAS 04-625.3.

Agreement on extradition, mutual assistance in law enforcement matters and penal sanctions, with agreed minute.


TIAS 04-625.4.

Agreement regarding the military use and operating rights of the Government of the United States in the Federated States of Micronesia, with annex.


TIAS 04-625.5.

Status of forces agreement, with agreed minutes.


TIAS 04-625.6.

Agreement implementing section 215 and section 216 of the Compact, as amended, regarding a trust fund.


TIAS 04-625.7.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, and other defense services from the United States of America to the Government of the Federated States of Micronesia.


 Entered into force March 14, 2002.

NP

**EDUCATION**

Agreement regarding augmentation of educational assistance.


TIAS 11277.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

Signed at Kolonia November 7, 1997.


TIAS 12895.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guarantees.

Exchange of notes at Kolonia February 13 and March 2, 1988.


TIAS 12047.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.


TIAS 03-630.1.

**MARITIME INTERDICTION**

Cooperative shiprider agreement.

Exchange of notes at Kolonia and Palikir April 30 and May 14, 2008.

 Entered into force May 14, 2008.

TIAS 08-514.

**MARITIME MATTERS**

Maritime search and rescue agreement.


TIAS 11586; 2192 UNTS 195.

**RELATIONS**

Agreement relating to diplomatic relations, with related notes.


 Entered into force August 24, 1989.

TIAS 11891.
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

#### MICRONESIA — TELECOMMUNICATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
<th>TIAS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### MOLDOVA

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

#### CULTURAL PROPERTY


#### DEFENSE


#### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

| Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance. | Signed at Chisinau March 21, 1994. | Entered into force March 21, 1994. | TIAS |

#### EMPLOYMENT


#### ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


#### FINANCE

| Agreement regarding the rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes. | Signed at Chisinau October 31, 2006. | Entered into force February 14, 2007. | NP |

#### INVESTMENT


#### MAPPING

| Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning global geospatial information and services cooperation, with annexes. | Signed at Brussels June 24, 2002. | Entered into force February 3, 2003. | NP |

#### NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY

| Agreement to treat the agreement of June 19, 1995, among the States Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty and the other States participating in the Partnership for Peace regarding the status of their forces as binding between the United States and Moldova. | Exchange of notes at Chisinau August 1, 1996. | Entered into force August 1, 1996. | TIAS |

#### PEACE CORPS


#### TRADE


#### WEAPONS


#### MONACO

#### COPYRIGHT

| Agreement relating to reciprocal copyright relations. | Exchange of notes at Monaco and Nice September 24, 1952. | Entered into force September 24, 1952; operative October 15, 1952. | 3 UST 512; TIAS 2702; 186 UNTS 45. |

#### EXTRADITION


#### JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


#### TAXATION


#### TELECOMMUNICATION

| Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. | Exchange of notes at Monaco March 29 and at Paris October 16, 1969. | Entered into force December 1, 1968. | 19 UST 7852; TIAS 6622; 719 UNTS 115. |

#### VISAS

| Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants.* | Exchange of notes at Monaco and Nice March 31, 1952; operative May 1, 1952. | 3 UST 3942; TIAS 2528; 177 UNTS 195. | Note |
| * The status of this agreement is under review. |

#### MONGOLIA

#### AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


---

199
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

#### AVIATION
Memorandum of agreement relating to technical assistance in developing, modernizing, operating, or maintaining Mongolia’s civil aviation infrastructure.
Signed at Washington June 16, 2011.
Entered into force June 16, 2011.
NP

#### CONSULAR RELATIONS
Consular convention.
Signed at Ulaanbaatar August 2, 1990.
Entered into force April 5, 2007.
TIAS

#### CUSTOMS
Agreement regarding cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters.
Signed at Hong Kong June 19, 1996.
Entered into force June 19, 1996.
TIAS 12769.

#### DEFENSE
Agreement on military exchanges and visits, with annex.
Signed at Ulaanbaatar June 26, 1996.
NP
Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Honolulu May 1, 2003.
Entered into force May 1, 2003.
TIAS

#### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Agreement concerning economic, technical and related assistance with protocol and memorandum of understanding.
Signed at Ulaanbaatar September 8, 1992.
Entered into force September 8, 1992.
TIAS 12476.

#### EDUCATION
Agreement concerning the international school of Ulaanbaatar.
Entered into force November 19, 2005.
TIAS 05-1119.

#### EMBASSY SITES
Memorandum of understanding concerning facilitation of the work of diplomatic missions, with attachments.
Signed at Washington March 27, 1992.
Entered into force March 27, 1992.
TIAS

#### EMPLOYMENT
Agreement concerning the employment of dependents of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Ulaanbaatar March 24 and April 5, 1999.
Entered into force April 5, 1999.
TIAS 13028.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION
Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
Signed at Ulaanbaatar May 6, 1997.
Entered into force May 6, 1997.
TIAS 12853.

#### FINANCE
Investment incentive agreement.
TIAS 11501.

#### INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT
Agreement regarding the surrender of U.S. persons to third parties.
TIAS 03-627-2.

#### INVESTMENT
Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex and protocol.
TIAS

#### MAPPING
Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning geospatial information and services cooperation, with annexes.
NP

#### PEACE CORPS
Agreement on cooperation through the United States Peace Corps in Mongolia.
Signed at Ulaanbaatar August 2, 1990.
Entered into force August 2, 1990.
TIAS 11506.

#### POSTAL MATTERS
Express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Signed at Ulaanbaatar and Washington June 5 and July 1, 1996.
Entered into force September 1, 1996.
NP

#### RELATIONS
Memorandum of understanding concerning facilitation of the work of diplomatic missions.
TIAS 11457.

#### SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes.
Signed at Reston and Ulaanbaatar April 2 and June 26, 2003.
TIAS 03-462-2.

#### TRADE AND COMMERCE
Agreement on trade relations, with exchange of letters.
TIAS

#### VISAS
Agreement concerning the reciprocal issuance of visas to government officials.
Exchange of notes at Ulaanbaatar August 2, 1990.
Entered into force August 2, 1990.
TIAS 12418.

#### WEAPONS
Agreement concerning cooperation to suppress the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, their delivery systems, and related materials by sea.
Entered into force February 20, 2008.
TIAS 08-220.

#### MONTENEGRO
On June 3, 2006, Montenegro declared independence from the state of Serbia and Montenegro. For agreements prior to June 3, 2006, see SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO and YUGOSLAVIA.

#### AVIATION
Air transport agreement.
Signed at Podgorica March 2, 2012.
Entered into force March 2, 2012.
TIAS 12-302.

#### DEFENSE
Agreement on status protections and access to and use of military infrastructure in Montenegro.
Signed at Washington May 1, 2007.
Entered into force May 1, 2007.
TIAS 07-501.
Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.


Acquisition and cross-service agreement.

FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement.

Agreement regarding certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies.
Signed at Podgorica February 26, 2008. Entered into force April 14, 2008. NP

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT


MOROCCO

The independence of Morocco was recognized in a joint declaration signed March 2, 1956, on behalf of the Government of France and the Sultan of Morocco.

A diplomatic agreement on general relations between France and Morocco signed at Paris May 28, 1956, provided inter alia (1) that none of the provisions of that agreement must be interpreted as affecting the obligations which result either from the Charter of the United Nations or from agreements, treaties, or conventions in force between one of the High Contracting Parties and third powers (article 6), and (2) that Morocco assumes the obligations resulting from international treaties passed by France in the name of Morocco as well as those resulting from international acts relating to Morocco which have not been subject to observations on its part (article 11).

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


Amendments


Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Rabat August 12, 1966. Entered into force August 12, 1966. 17 UST 2029; TIAS 6142; 675 UNTS 293.

Amendment
October 25, 1966 (17 UST 2029; TIAS 6142; 675 UNTS 308).


Related agreements


Related agreements

July 5, 1984 (TIAS 11042).


Amendment
May 27, 1986 (NP).

Related agreements


Amendments

Related agreements

ATOMIC ENERGY


Amendment
September 20, 2001 (TIAS 13168).

AVIATION

Memorandum of agreement on technical assistance with the Federal Aviation Administration, with annex.


COMMERC
See PEACE TREATIES

CONSULS
See PEACE TREATIES

CULTURAL RELATIONS


DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the use of certain facilities in Morocco by the United States.
Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. 
Exchange of notes at Rabat July 21 and November 24, 2006. 
Entered into force November 24, 2006. 
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement providing for economic, technical, and related assistance. 
Exchange of notes at Rabat April 2, 1957. 
Entered into force April 2, 1957. 
8 UST 459; TIAS 3799; 288 UNTS 157. 
Amendment 
May 19, 1958 (9 UST 923; TIAS 4054; 317 UNTS 354).

Millennium Challenge Compact, with annexes. 
Entered into force September 15, 2008. 
TIAS 08-915.2.

Agency for International Development November 7, 1975 (28 UST 57; TIAS 8464). 
June 14, 1976 (28 UST 1479; TIAS 8518).

EDUCATION

Agreement establishing a Binational Commission for Educational and Cultural Exchange. 
Signed at Marrakech February 12, 1982. 
Entered into force May 20, 1982. 
TIAS 10407; 34 UST 1180.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. 
Exchange of notes at Rabat February 27 and April 2, 1992. 
Entered into force April 2, 1992. 
TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendixes. 
Signed at Rabat March 27, 1996. 
Entered into force March 27, 1996. 
TIAS 12739.

FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. 
Signed at Rabat December 30, 1983. 
TIAS 11015; 202 UNTS 73. 

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. 
NP

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court. 
TIAS 03-1119.

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investments, with protocol. 
TIAS

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Convention on mutual assistance in criminal matters. 
Signed at Rabat October 17, 1983. 
TIAS

MAPPING

Agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation. 
Signed at Rabat April 29, 1982. 
Entered into force April 29, 1982. 
34 UST 987; TIAS 10386. 

Memorandum of agreement concerning hydrographic surveys and nautical charting. 
TIAS 11210.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement regarding joint cooperation in fighting against international terrorism, organized crime, and the illicit production, trafficking and abuse of narcotics. 
TIAS 12029.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Morocco. 
Exchange of notes at Rabat February 8 and 9, 1963. 
Entered into force February 9, 1963. 
23 UST 209; TIAS 7297. 
Amendment 
March 10, 1972 (23 UST 209; TIAS 7297).

PEACE TREATIES

Treaty of peace.* 
Signed at Meccanez September 16, 1836. 
Entered into force January 28, 1837. 
8 Stat. 484; TS 244-2; 9 Bevans 1286. 
Note *Extraterritorial jurisdiction in Morocco relinquished by the United States October 6, 1956.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. 
Entered into force June 1, 1988. 
TIAS 11588.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement on science and technology cooperation, with annexes. 
Signed at Rabat November 14, 2006. 
Entered into force February 8, 2012. 
TIAS 12-208.

SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS

Agreement regarding the development and operation of a seismic monitoring station in the Kingdom of Morocco. 
Signed at Rabat December 31, 2008. 
Entered into force December 31, 2008. 
TIAS 08-1231.

SPACE COOPERATION

Agreement concerning the use of Ben Guerir Air Base as a space shuttle emergency landing site. 
TIAS 12209.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with related notes.* 
Signed at Rabat August 1, 1977. 
Entered into force December 30, 1981. 
33 UST 2545; TIAS 10194. 

Agreement interpreting certain articles of the convention of August 1, 1977 (TIAS 10194). 
Signed at Washington and Rabat October 25, 1979, and at Rabat April 17, 1981. 
Entered into force December 30, 1981. 
33 UST 2672; TIAS 10195.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

MOROCCO — TOURISM

Note
* With reservation and understanding.

**TOURISM**

Agreement on the development and facilitation of tourism.

TIAS 12001.

**TRADE**

The United States-Morocco free trade agreement, with annexes.

Entered into force January 1, 2006.
TIAS

**VISAS**

Arrangement between the United States and France for the waiver by France of visa requirements for United States citizens visiting Metropolitan France and certain French territories, and for the granting by the United States of gratis passport visas to French citizens resident in those territories who enter the United States as nonimmigrants.*

63 Stat. 2737; TIAS 1987; 7 Bevans 1311; 84 UNTS 283.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

**MOZAMBIQUE**

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement, with accord minutes.

31 UST 4711; TIAS 9635.

Related agreements
June 23, 1980 (32 UST 2548; TIAS 9857; 1274 UNTS 109).
July 24, 1980 (32 UST 2548; TIAS 9857; 1274 UNTS 119).
February 23, 1981 (33 UST 1143; TIAS 10100; 1281 UNTS 25).

Agricultural commodities agreement.

NP

Amendments
January 17 and 18, 1985 (NP).
May 23, 1985 (NP).

Related agreements
April 11, 1986 (NP).
July 9, 1986 (NP).
August 22, 1986 (NP).

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

Entered into force April 12, 1985.
TIAS 11338.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Mozambique.

NP

Amendment

Agreement concerning the status of United States military and civilian personnel of the U.S. Department of Defense temporarily present in Mozambique in connection with humanitarian relief operations.

TIAS

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes.

Signed at Maputo May 2, 2007.
Entered into force May 2, 2007.
TIAS

**DIPLOMATIC PROPERTIES**

Agreement concerning reciprocal and property ownership rights for the diplomatic and consular missions of the United States and the Republic of Mozambique.

Entered into force October 7, 2005.
TIAS 105-1007.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Millennium Challenge Compact, with annexes.

Entered into force September 22, 2008.
TIAS 08-922.

Agency for International Development

September 14, 1976 (28 UST 7165; TIAS 8711; 1087 UNTS 19).
December 2, 1977 (29 UST 5294; TIAS 9108; 1134 UNTS 375).
July 31, 2006 (NP).
August 13, 2007 (NP).
September 30, 2009 (NP).
September 28, 2010 (NP).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.

TIAS 12972.

**FINANCE**

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annex.

Signed at Maputo March 6, 1990.
Entered into force April 23, 1990.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes.

Signed at Maputo August 13, 1993.
Entered into force September 27, 1993.
NP

Amendment
July 13 and August 31, 1995 (NP).

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes.

NP

Amendment
September 30 and October 27, 1998.

Investment incentive agreement.

Signed at Maputo September 23, 1999.
TIAS 13063.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and reduction of debt owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes.

Signed at Maputo May 28, 2002.
Entered into force July 11, 2002.
NP

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.

TIAS 04-302.

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex, protocol and exchange of letters.

Entered into force March 5, 2005.
TIAS

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in Mozambique.

Signed at Maputo December 27, 1991.
TIAS
**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.

_Signed at Maputo and Washington July 9 and 23, 1990._

_Entered into force August 30, 1990._

_TIAS 11758._

**TRADE**

Trade and investment framework agreement.

_Signed at Washington June 21, 2005._

_Entered into force June 21, 2005._

_TIAS._

**MULTINATIONAL FORCE AND OBSERVERS**

**CLAIMS**

Agreement concerning the settlement of claims by the United States against the Multinational Force and Observers (MFO).

_Exchange of notes at Rome May 3, 1990._

_Entered into force May 3, 1990._

_TIAS 11899._

**PEACEKEEPING**

Agreement relating to participation of United States military and civilian personnel in the Multinational Force and Observers established by Egypt and Israel, with annexes and agreed minute, and related exchange of letters.*

_Exchange of letters at Washington March 26, 1982._

_Entered into force March 26, 1982._

_TIAS 10557._

*See also PEACEKEEPING in multilateral section and in bilateral section under EGYPT and ISRAEL.

**MUTUAL AID AND LOAN GUARANTY FUND OF THE COUNCIL OF THE ENTENTE STATES**

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agency for International Development

_August 31, 1976 (28 UST 8807; TIAS 8773)._  
_August 31 and September 29, 1976_  
_(28 UST 8637; TIAS 8766)._
NAMIBIA

DEFENSE

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States Government to the Republic of Namibia.
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Secretary made a statement reading in part as follows:
Prior to Nauru attaining independence on 31st January, 1968, treaty relationships were entered into, on its behalf, by the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia. The Government of Nauru now wishes to make clear its position in regard to obligations arising from those treaties entered into prior to 31st January, 1968 by the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia, and accordingly makes the following declarations.
In respect of all bilateral treaties validly concluded by Australia on behalf of Nauru, or validly applied or extended by Australia to Nauru, before 31st January, 1968, the Government of Nauru will continue, on a basis of reciprocity, to apply the terms of such treaties for a period of twenty-four months unless such treaties are abrogated or modified earlier by agreement with the other contracting parties. At the expiration of this period the Government of Nauru will regard each such treaty as having terminated unless it has earlier agreed with the other contracting party to continue that treaty in existence.
It is the earnest hope of the Government of Nauru that during the aforementioned period of twenty-four months, the normal processes of diplomatic negotiations will enable it to reach satisfactory accord with the States concerned upon the possibility of the continuance or modification or termination of such treaties. In respect of multilateral treaties, the Government of Nauru intends to review each of them individually and to indicate to the depositary in each case what steps it wishes to take, whether by way of confirmation of succession, confirmation of termination or accession, in relation to each such instrument. During such period of review, any party to a multilateral treaty which was, prior to independence, validly applied or extended to Nauru may, on a basis of reciprocity, rely as against Nauru on the terms of the treaty.” In subsequent notes to the Secretary-General of the United Nations this period of review has been extended indefinitely.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependent officials of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Windhoek January 24 and June 8, 1994.
Entered into force June 8, 1994.
TIAS 12184.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
Signed at Windhoek October 8, 1997.
Entered into force October 8, 1997.
TIAS 12886.

FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement.
Signed at Washington June 20, 1990.
TIAS 12096.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force December 1, 1994.
NP

NAURU

On January 31, 1968, Nauru became an independent state. In a note dated May 28, 1968, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Chief

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
NP

WEATHER STATIONS

Agreement providing for the construction and operation of a weather station on Nauru Island.
Exchange of notes at Canberra February 19 and 25, 1958.
9 UST 266; TIAS 4001; 317 UNTS 153.

NEPAL

COMMERC

Agreement relating to friendship and commerce.
Exchange of notes at Kathmandu April 25, 1947.
Entered into force April 25, 1947.
61 Stat. 2566; TIAS 1588; 10 Beavens 1; 16 UNTS 97.

CONSULS

See COMMERCE

DEFENSE

Agreement regarding military assistance under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Nepal.
TIAS 12350.

Agreement concerning the status of United States military and civilian personnel of the U.S. Department of Defense temporarily present in the Kingdom of Nepal in connection with the Multi-Platoon Training Event.
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation.
Signed at New Delhi January 23, 1951.
Entered into force January 23, 1951.
2 UST 179; TIAS 2198; 184 UNTS 65.

Amendment
January 2, 1952
(3 UST 4760; TIAS 2642; 184 UNTS 74).

Agency for International Development
June 5, 1975 (29 UST 137; TIAS 8801).
July 21, 1975 (29 UST 2473; TIAS 8949).
January 13, 1976
(28 UST 1950; TIAS 8531; 1071 UNTS 353).
February 4, 1976 (28 UST 2934; TIAS 8576).
June 30, 1976 (29 UST 114; TIAS 8799).
September 21, 1976 (29 UST 137; TIAS 8801).
August 4, 1977 (29 UST 561; TIAS 8832).
August 4, 1977 (29 UST 2458; TIAS 8948).
September 22, 2009 (NP).
September 21, 2010 (NP).
September 29, 2011 (NP).
September 21 and 24, 2012 (NP).

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 03-1204.

MARITIME INTERDICT

Agreement concerning operational cooperation to suppress illicit transnational maritime activity.
Signed at Auckland September 8, 2011.
Entered into force September 8, 2011.
TIAS 11-908.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

NEPAL — EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.
Amendment
July 10, 1974; December 13, 1974, and May 18, 1975 (TIAS 8352; 27 UST 2831).

NEPAL — EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.

NEPAL — ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

NEPAL — FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guarantees authorized by section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended.
Amendment
June 4, 1963 (14 UST 994; TIAS 5391; 487 UNTS 376).

NEPAL — INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.

NEPAL — JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the Boeing Company.

NEPAL — PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Nepal.

NEPAL — POSTAL MATTERS

Express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.

NEPAL — TRADE

See also COMMERCE

Agreement for the promotion of aviation safety.

NEPAL — TRADE

Agreement for trade in cotton textiles, with annexes.
Exchange of notes at Kathmandu May 30 and June 1, 1986. Entered into force June 1, 1986. NP

Amendments and extensions

Administrative arrangement relating to a visa system for exports of Nepalese textile products.
Exchange of notes at Kathmandu July 28 and August 18, 1986. Entered into force August 18, 1986; effective October 1, 1986. NP

Amendment
November 19 and 28, 1990 (NP).

NEPAL — TRADE

Agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles, with annexes.
Exchange of notes at Kathmandu May 30 and June 1, 1986. Entered into force June 1, 1986. NP

Amendments and extensions

Administrative arrangement relating to a visa system for exports of Nepalese textile products.
Exchange of notes at Kathmandu July 28 and August 18, 1986. Entered into force August 18, 1986; effective October 1, 1986. NP

Amendment
November 19 and 28, 1990 (NP).

NETHERLANDS — ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation on uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes.

NETHERLANDS — AVIATION

Agreement for the promotion of aviation safety.

Memorandum of agreement for the provision of technical assistance in developing and modernizing the civil aviation infrastructure of Aruba.
Signed at Washington and Oranjestad May 9 and 17, 1996. Entered into force May 17, 1996. NP

Agreement relating to air transportation between the United States and Aruba, with annexes.

Amendment
July 27 and November 27, 2007 (TIAS 08-428).

Agreement relating to air transport between the Netherlands Antilles and the United States of America, with annexes.

Amendment
July 27 and November 27, 2007 (TIAS 12973).

NETHERLANDS — CLAIMS

Memorandum of understanding regarding claims by the Netherlands to looted securities, with annex and related note.
Signed at Washington January 19, 1951. Entered into force January 19, 1951. 2 UST 1262; TIAS 2275; 141 UNTS 221.

Agreement relating to selection of De Nederlandsche Bank of Amsterdam by the United States, Iran, and Algeria as the mutually agreeable central bank to manage the depositary of funds in the security account established by the January 19, 1981, Declaration of the Government of the Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria,* with related technical agreements signed August 17, 1981.

Note
* See IRAN — CLAIMS.

NETHERLANDS — COMMERCE

Agreement relating to commercial policy.

Agreement relating to friendship, commerce and navigation, with protocol and exchange of notes.
Signed at The Hague March 27, 1956. Entered into force December 5, 1957. 8 UST 2043; TIAS 3942; 285 UNTS 231.

NETHERLANDS — CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding reciprocal free entry privileges for consular officers.

Amendment
February 1, 1947, and August 20, 1948.
Reciprocal arrangement providing that trade commissioners may import, free of duty, articles for their personal use during their official residence.

Agreement on mutual administrative assistance for the proper application of customs law and for the prevention, investigation and combating of customs offences, with annex.
TIAS 12811; 2015 UNTS 411.

Agreement extending to the Netherlands Antilles and Aruba the application of the agreement of October 28, 1996, on mutual administrative assistance for the proper application of customs law and for the prevention, investigation and combating of customs offences.
TIAS 13176.

DEFENSE

See also MUTUAL SECURITY

Mutual defense assistance agreement.
1 UST 88; TIAS 2015; 80 UNTS 219.

Agreement concerning the participation of the Netherlands forces in the United Nations operations in Korea.
3 UST 3987; TIAS 2535; 177 UNTS 233.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the mutual defense assistance agreement and no longer required for the purposes for which originally made available.
11 UST 2017; TIAS 4556; 388 UNTS 303.
Amendment August 10 and 13, 1960
(11 UST 2017; TIAS 4556; 388 UNTS 303).

Agreement relating to a memorandum of understanding and a model contract for the offshore procurement program.
5 UST 208; TIAS 3069; 213 UNTS 325.

Agreement relating to the stationing of United States armed forces in the Netherlands, with annex.
6 UST 103; TIAS 3174; 251 UNTS 91.

Agreement establishing an air defense technical center with cost reimbursement contract attached.
6 UST 915; TIAS 3236; 262 UNTS 35.

Agreement relating to a weapons production program.
12 UST 180; TIAS 4602; 406 UNTS 165.

Agreement relating to the safeguarding of classified information.
TIAS

Amendment March 4 and April 6, 1981.

Administrative arrangements pertaining to prefinanced NATO common infrastructure projects.
30 UST 2885; TIAS 9369; 1177 UNTS 247.

General arrangement relating to the cooperative production of the M109 vehicle and its components.
29 UST 5713; TIAS 9144.

Amendments
March 17, 1969 (29 UST 5721; TIAS 9144).
December 30, 1974, and June 5, 1975 (29 UST 5722; TIAS 9144).

Memorandum of understanding concerning principles governing mutual cooperation in research and development, production and procurement of conventional defense equipment.
33 UST 3105; TIAS 10144.

Agreement relating to storage of prepositioned war readiness materials by United States forces.
33 UST 891; TIAS 10073; 1268 UNTS 77.

Agreement establishing a television transmitter at Soesterberg Airfield.
35 UST 3814; TIAS 10883; 1359 UNTS 249.

Mutual logistical support agreement, with annexes.
TIAS 10663; 1359 UNTS 257.

Amendment February 27 and March 20, 1992 (TIAS 12353).

Memorandum of understanding regarding the exchange of Air Force officers.
TIAS 11233.

Agreement on termination of agreement of November 4, 1985, concerning the stationing, support and operation of the Ground Launched Cruise Missile (GLCM) system in the territory of the Netherlands.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding between the United States Air Forces in Europe and the Royal Netherlands Air Force concerning the logistical support/services for the Soviet inspection(s) under the INF Treaty at Woensdrecht AB, Netherlands, with annexes.
TIAS 12351.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the joint training of Royal Netherlands Air Force and United States Air Force aircrews on the F-16 weapons system in the United States.
NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning the residual value of the U.S. funded facilities for the Ground Launched Cruise Missile (GLCM) at Woensdrecht Air Base, the Netherlands, with annexes.
TIAS 12352.

Memorandum of understanding concerning measures to be taken for the transfer, security and safeguarding of technical information, software and equipment to the Ministry of Defense to enable industry to establish North Sea ACMI range display and debriefing system facilities in the Netherlands.
TIAS 12354.

Memorandum of understanding for the dynamic behavior of composite ship structures (DYCOS) project, with annex.
TIAS 12355.

Memorandum of understanding concerning technology research and development projects, with annex.
TIAS 98-514.

Amendment August 21 and September 26, 2007 (TIAS 98-514).

Agreement supplementing the cooperative framework for system development and demonstration of the joint strike fighter, with annexes.
TIAS 02-710.

Memorandum of understanding for test and evaluation program cooperation, with annexes.
TIAS 04-212.

Memorandum of agreement for information exchange and research, development, testing and evaluation projects.
TIAS 04-525.
Agreement regarding the status of military and civilian personnel of the United States armed forces who will be present in the Netherlands Antilles and Aruba for military training and exercises.

**Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the field of environmental protection.**
TIAS 11161; 2126 UNTS 267.

**Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the GLOBE program.**

**Extradition Treaty**
Extradition treaty, with appendix.
35 UST 1334; TIAS 10733.
Agreement comprising the instrument as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the agreement on extradition between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, as to the application of the extradition treaty of June 24, 1980, with annex and exchange of notes.
TIAS 10-201.16.

**FINANCE**
Agreement relating to the guaranties authorized by Section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended.
3 UST 5660; TIAS 2690; 173 UNTS 378.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**
Procedures for mutual assistance in the administration of justice in connection with the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation matter.
27 UST 1066; TIAS 8245.

**Related agreement**
March 21, 1979
30 UST 2500; TIAS 9348; 1171 UNTS 215.

**Treaty on mutual assistance in criminal matters, with exchange of notes.**
35 UST 1361; TIAS 10734; 1359 UNTS 209.

**Seizure and Forfeiture**
Agreement on mutual administrative assistance in the exchange of information in securities matters.
TIAS 12405; 1921 UNTS 163.

**Pursuit, Seizure, and Forfeiture**
Agreement regarding mutual cooperation in the tracing, freezing, seizure and forfeiture of proceeds and instrumentalities of crime and the sharing of forfeited assets.
TIAS 12482; 2029 UNTS 189.

**Agreement on mutual administrative assistance in the exchange of information in future matters.**

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**
Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the exchange of information in matters of June 12, 1981, with annex and exchange of notes.

**Lend-Lease Settlement**
Agreement regarding settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus property, military relief, and claims, and exchanges of notes with memorandum of understanding.
61 Stat. 3924; TIAS 1756; 8 Bevans 1250; 10 Bevans 180 and 213; 17 UNTS 29.

**MAINTENANCE**
Agreement for the enforcement of maintenance (support) obligations.
TIAS 13152.

**Mapping**
Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation, with glossary.
NP

**Military Cemeteries and Monuments**
Agreement concerning American military cemeteries with annex.
21 UST 2416; TIAS 6978; 775 UNTS 77.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

NETHERLANDS — MUTUAL SECURITY

MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951.
Signed at The Hague January 8, 1952.
Entered into force January 8, 1952.
3 UST 4635; TIAS 2615; 173 UNTS 372.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement of cooperation concerning access to and use of the facilities in the Netherlands Antilles and Aruba for aerial counter-narcotics activities.
Signed at Oranjestad 2 March 2000.
Entered into force November 2 2001.
TIAS 13083.

NAVIGATION

Arrangement concerning the installation and support of a USAFE Loran C/D transmitter site, with annex.
Signed at Ramstein and The Hague May 17 and July 12 1982.
Entered into force July 12 1982.
TIAS 12379.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty for the advancement of peace.*
Signed at Washington December 18 1913.
Entered into force March 10 1928.
45 Stat. 2462; TS 766; 10 Bevans 64.
Note
* Declaration interpretive of article I signed at Washington February 13 1928. Entered into force February 27 1928.

Treaty of arbitration.
Signed at Washington January 13 1930.
Entered into force July 17 1930.
46 Stat. 2769; TS 838; 10 Bevans 100; 107 UNTS 69.

PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes with exchange of notes.
Signed at The Hague April 29 1955.
Entered into force provisionally April 29 1955; definitively July 13 1955.
6 UST 2187; TIAS 3287; 219 UNTS 105.

Agreement approving the procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent applications in the United States and the Netherlands.
Exchange of notes at The Hague October 8 1959.
Entered into force October 8 1959.
10 UST 1774; TIAS 4332; 358 UNTS 286.

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement and detailed regulations.
Signed at Washington September 5 and at The Hague September 20 1937.
Entered into force November 1 1937.
51 Stat. 295; Post Office Department print; 184 LNTS 319.

Parcel post agreement and detailed regulations for execution.
Signed at Willemstad May 10 and at Washington May 17 1951.
Operative February 1 1951.
TIAS 2294; 2 UST 1509.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Signed at The Hague and Washington May 19 and June 10 1980.
Entered into force September 1 1980.
32 UST 2033; TIAS 9816; 1252 UNTS 153.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force August 3 1987.
TIAS 11365.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11695.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry of relief goods, relief packages, and standard packs and to the defrayment of transportation charges thereon.
Exchange of notes at The Hague January 17 1949.
Entered into force January 17 1949.
63 Stat. 2322; TIAS 1881; 10 Bevans 259; 32 UNTS 241.

SEABEDS

Agreement relating to the agreement of August 14 1987, on the resolution of practical problems with respect to deep seabed mining areas.*
Exchange of notes at The Hague August 14 1987.
TIAS 11438; 1649 UNTS 117.

Note
* Parties to the mutual agreement of August 14, 1987, are Belgium, Canada, Italy, Netherlands and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port.
Exchange of notes at Washington March 9 and 16 1981.
Entered into force November 2 1981.
33 UST 1555; TIAS 10132; 1307 UNTS 409.

SMUGGLING

Convention for the prevention of smuggling of alcoholic liquors.
Signed at Washington August 21 1924.
Entered into force April 8 1925.

Agreement modifying and supplementing the convention to the Netherlands Antilles.
Signed at The Hague October 23 1963.
TIAS 5665; 15 UST 1900; 521 UNTS 377. The convention became applicable to Aruba as a separate entity as of January 1 1986.

Social Security

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement.
Entered into force November 1 1990.
TIAS

Protocol to the agreement on social security and administrative arrangement of December 8, 1987.
Entered into force November 1 1990.
TIAS

Second protocol to the agreement on social security of December 8, 1987.
Signed at The Hague August 30 2001.
Entered into force May 1 2003.

TIAS

SURPLUS PROPERTY

Agreement relating to the release of the Netherlands from its obligations as guarantor for Indonesia under the surplus property agreement of May 28 1947.
Entered into force April 8 1953.
4 UST 1557; TIAS 2820; 205 UNTS 324.

TAXATION

Convention with respect to taxes on income and certain other taxes.*
Signed at Washington April 29 1948.
Entered into force December 1 1948.
62 Stat. 1757; TIAS 1855; 10 Bevans 225; 32 UNTS 167.

Note
* The convention was supplemented by a protocol, signed at Washington June 15 1955, for the purpose of facilitating the extension of the convention to the Netherlands Antilles (TIAS 3366; 6 UST 3696; 239 UNTS 342). This was effectuated in accordance with exchanges of notes at Washington June 24 and August 7 1952, and September 15 and November 4 and 10 1955 (TIAS 3367; 6 UST 3703; 239 UNTS 346). A further protocol modifying and supplementing the extension of the convention to the Netherlands Antilles was signed at The Hague October 23 1963 (TIAS 5665; 15 UST 1900; 521 UNTS 377). The convention became applicable to Aruba as a separate entity as of January 1 1986.

Agreement relating to relief from taxation on United States Government expenditures in the Netherlands for the common defense, with memorandum.
Exchange of notes at The Hague March 7 1952.
Entered into force March 7 1952.
3 UST 4183; TIAS 2563; 135 UNTS 199.

Agreement concerning the tax relief techniques and procedures pursuant to the agreement of March 7 1952.
Exchange of notes at The Hague May 29 and June 22 1953.
Entered into force June 22 1953.
5 UST 2556; TIAS 3120; 234 UNTS 320.

Convention modifying and supplementing the convention of April 29, 1948, as amended, for avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on income and certain other taxes. Signed at Washington December 10 1965.
Entered into force July 8 1966.
17 UST 896; TIAS 6051; 577 UNTS 295.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates and inheritances, with protocol.
Entered into force February 3 1971.
22 UST 247; TIAS 7061; 791 UNTS 201.

Conventions for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with understanding and exchange of notes.
Entered into force December 31 1993.
TIAS 2291 UNTS 3.

209
WEATHER STATIONS

Agreement providing for lending ultra high frequency radio equipment for installation on Netherlands ocean weather ships stationed along the North Atlantic route.


Entered into force March 21, 1955. 9 UST 1302; TIAS 4119; 289 UNTS 129.

Agreement relating to continuation of the cooperative meteorological observation program in the Netherlands Antilles.*


Entered into force provisionally June 15, 1970; definitively December 11, 1970. 21 UST 2643; TIAS 7005; 772 UNTS 147.

Note * Also applicable to Aruba.

Agreement relating to cooperation regarding a hurricane monitoring and forecasting program for the Caribbean, with memorandum of arrangement.


NEw ZEALAND

AEROSPACE DISTURBANCES

Agreement concerning a program of research on aerospace disturbances, with memorandum of understanding.


ANTARCTICA

Agreement relating to cooperation in scientific and logistical operations in Antarctica, with memorandum of understanding.

Exchange of notes at Wellington December 24, 1958. Entered into force December 24, 1958. 9 UST 1502; TIAS 4151; 324 UNTS 111.

Extension October 18, 1960 (11 UST 2285; TIAS 4591; 447 UNTS 356).

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of nuclear research and training equipment and materials.


AVIATION

Air transport agreement, with annexes.*

Signed at Washington June 18, 1997. Entered into force June 18, 1997. TIAS 12860; 2649 UNTS 379. *This agreement is suspended so long as the Multilateral Agreement on the Liberalization of International Air Transportation, signed May 1, 2001, remains in force between the United States and New Zealand.

BOUNDARIES

Treaty on the delimitation of the maritime boundary between Tokelau and the United States of America.


CONSULS

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom.


CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between their customs services.


DEFENSE

Agreement relating to mutual defense assistance.


Understanding that the assurances contained in the mutual defense assistance agreement of June 19, 1952, are applicable to equipment, materials, information and services furnished under the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, and such other applicable United States laws as may come into effect. Exchange of notes at Wellington March 25, 1960. Entered into force March 25, 1960. 11 UST 315; TIAS 4450; 380 UNTS 424.

Agreement relating to a reciprocal arrangement under which, in certain circumstances, either of the respective armed forces would advance funds to units or personnel of the other for their temporary support, with annex.


Agreement concerning defense communications services, with annexes.


Memorandum of agreement concerning the Navstar Global Positioning System, with annex.


Agreement concerning certain mutual defense commitments.


Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes.

Signed at Sydney November 6, 2012. Entered into force November 6, 2012. TIAS .......

TRADE AND COMMERCE

See COMMERCE. See also BENELUX

TRANSPORTATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the field of transportation.


VISAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants.*


Note * The status of this agreement is under review.

Agreement relating to visa requirements.*


Note * The status of this agreement is under review.
EDUCATION

Amendment

EMPLOYMENT

EXTRADITION

Note
* Applicable to all territories.

HEALTH

LEND-LEASE
Agreement relating to the principles applying to the provision of aid in the prosecution of war. Exchange of notes at Washington September 3, 1942. Entered into force September 3, 1942. 56 Stat. 1611; EAS 272; 10 Bevans 285; 24 UNTS 185.


MAPPING

OCEANOGRAPHY

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

POSTAL MATTERS
Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post. Signed at Wellington March 3 and at Washington April 24, 1933. Operative October 1, 1932. 48 Stat. 1491; Post Office Department print.


PROPERTY
Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899. Entered into force for New Zealand June 10, 1901. 31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 1 Malloy 774.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936, by the United States, United Kingdom, Australia, and New Zealand. Entered into force March 10, 1941. 55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 UNTS 367.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION


SHELLFISH
Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation to assure the sanitary quality of bivalve molluscs exported to the United States. Signed at Wellington and Washington October 14 and 30, 1980. Entered into force October 30, 1980. 32 UST 4545; TIAS 9968; 1266 UNTS 35.

TAXATION

Note
* Does not include Tokelau or the Associated Self-Governing States of the Cook Islands and Niue.


TELECOMMUNICATION
Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Wellington June 21, 1967. Entered into force June 21, 1967. 18 UST 1272; TIAS 6281; 644 UNTS 77.

TRACKING STATIONS

TRADE AND COMMERCE

VISAS

Note
* Applicable to all territories. The status of this agreement is under review.

Agreement relating to the abolition of visa fees and the extension of the period of validity for certain types of nonimmigrant visas.* Exchange of notes at Wellington December 16, 1957, and May 2 and 5, 1958. Entered into force May 5, 1958; operative June 1, 1958. 9 UST 913; TIAS 4053; 317 UNTS 59.

Amendment
May 13, 1958 (9 UST 919; TIAS 4053; 317 UNTS 70).

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

NICARAGUA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Amendment
February 11 and 13, 1980 (32 UST 1628; TIAS 9790; 1234 UNTS 241).

March 20 and 25, 1980 (32 UST 1632; TIAS 9790; 1234 UNTS 244).

June 19, 1980 (32 UST 1814; TIAS 9798; 1234 UNTS 247).
NICARAGUA — AGRICULTURE

AGRICULTURE

Agreement continuing in force an agreement of January 11, 1941, relating to plantation rubber investigations in Nicaragua.

Exchange of notes at Managua June 23 and 26, 1943. Entered into force July 1, 1943.

57 Stat. 1212; EAS 357; 10 Bevans 436; 117 UNTS 253.

Agreement confirming the cooperative agreement for the prevention of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest in Nicaragua.


Cooperative agreement for the eradication of screwworms.


AVIATION

Air transport agreement, with annexes.


Memorandum of agreement for the provision of assistance in developing and modernizing Nicaragua’s civil aviation infrastructure.


CULTURAL PROPERTY

Agreement concerning the imposition of import restrictions on archaeological material from the pre-Hispanic cultures of the Republic of Nicaragua.


October 6 and 18, 2005 (TIAS 13044). October 4 and 13, 2010 (TIAS 10-1020).

CUSTOMS

Interim agreement relating to customs exemptions of diplomatic and consular officials.

Exchange of notes at Washington December 3, 1951, and October 9, 1952. Entered into force October 9, 1952. 3 UST 5154; TIAS 2708; 184 UNTS 105.

DEFENSE

Military assistance agreement.


5 UST 453; TIAS 2940; 229 UNTS 37.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement of April 23, 1954.


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance.


Agency for International Development

August 30, 1978 (30 UST 5157; TIAS 9502).


EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.


EXTRACTION

Treaty on extradition.


FINANCE

Agreement regarding the discharge of certain debts owed to the Government of the United States, with annex.


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.


Amendment

July 21 and September 26, 1997 (NP).

Agreement among the United States and the Government of Nicaragua/Central American Business Administration Institute regarding the assumption, payment and discharge of certain debts.


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.


Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.


Amendment

April 9 and May 19, 1999 (NP).

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government, with annex.


Investment incentive agreement.


Agreement regarding the cancellation of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government, with annexes.


HIGHWAYS

Agreement relating to the construction of the inter-American highway.

Exchange of notes at Washington April 8, 1942. Entered into force April 8, 1942. 56 Stat. 1845; EAS 295; 10 Bevans 424; 24 UNTS 145.
**NICTAGUAN A — HIGHWAYS**

**Amendment**
- April 4 and 20, 1951
  (2 UST 1848; TIAS 2328; 138 UNTS 57).
- Agreement relating to the construction of the Rama Road.
  Exchange of notes at Washington April 18 and 18, 1942.
  Entered into force April 18, 1942.
  2 UST 722; TIAS 2229; 132 UNTS 343.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**
Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 03-912.

**MAPPING**
Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials.
Signed at Managua and Fairfax November 28 and December 1, 1994.
Entered into force December 1, 1994.
NP.

**MISSIONS, MILITARY**

**NOTE:** The Air Force and Army missions were consolidated September 10, 1965.

Agreement relating to an air force mission to Nicaragua.
Signed at Managua November 19, 1952.
Entered into force November 19, 1952.
3 UST 5027; TIAS 2683; 186 UNTS 2.

**Extensions and amendments**
- August 21 and 27, 1956
  (7 UST 2465; TIAS 3634; 277 UNTS 352).
- March 25 and May 22, 1959
  (10 UST 1446; TIAS 4294; 357 UNTS 369).

Agreement providing for a United States Army mission to Nicaragua.
Signed at Managua November 19, 1953.
Entered into force November 19, 1953.
4 UST 2238; TIAS 2876; 206 UNTS 117.

**Amendment**
- March 25 and May 22, 1959
  (10 UST 1446; TIAS 4294; 357 UNTS 369).

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**
Agreement concerning cooperation to suppress illicit traffic by sea and air.
Signed at Managua June 1, 2001.
TIAS 13153.

Agreement concerning Cooperating Nation Information Exchange System (CNIES).
Exchange of notes at Managua October 18 and November 25, 2004.
TIAS 04-1123.

**PEACE CORPS**
Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Nicaragua.
Exchange of notes at Managua May 23 and 25, 1968.
19 UST 3073; TIAS 6507; 707 UNTS 61.

**POSTAL MATTERS**
Agreement for parcel post service.
Signed at Managua March 19 and at Washington April 4, 1956.
Entered into force July 1, 1956.
7 UST 1051; TIAS 3586; 275 UNTS 231.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11798.

**PUBLICATIONS**
Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
Exchange of notes at Managua February 14 and 19, 1940.
Entered into force February 14, 1940.
54 Stat. 2294; EAS 171; 10 Bevans 411; 203 UNTS 47.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**
Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences, with annexes.
Signed at Reston and Managua March 4 and 10, 1999.
Entered into force March 10, 1999.
TIAS 99-310.

**Amendment and extension**
- May 24 and June 25, 2004 (TIAS 99-310).

**TELECOMMUNICATION**
Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.
Exchange of notes at Managua October 8 and 16, 1956.
Entered into force October 16, 1956.
7 UST 3159; TIAS 3094; 282 UNTS 29.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Exchange of notes at Managua September 3 and 20, 1966.
17 UST 1560; TIAS 6112; 607 UNTS 167.

**TRADE**
Agreement terminating the agreement of September 5, 1972, relating to trade in cotton textiles and providing for consultations on problems of market disruption as defined in the arrangement regarding international trade in textiles of December 20, 1973.
Exchange of notes at Managua December 26, 1974, and January 3, 1975.
26 UST 41; TIAS 8007.

**VISA**
Agreement on trade in textile and apparel goods under the Dominican Republic-Central America-United States Free Trade Agreement.
Entered into force March 27, 2006.
NP.

**WISAS**
Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of nonimmigrant visas, without fee, for maximum validity for four years.
Exchange of notes at Managua July 6, September 30 and October 22, 1955.
Entered into force October 22, 1955.
10 UST 1696; TIAS 4319; 358 UNTS 51.

**NIGER**

**DEFENSE**
Agreement relating to the furnishing of military equipment, materials and services to Niger to help assure its security and independence.
Exchange of notes at Niamey May 22 and June 14, 1962.
Entered into force June 14, 1962.
13 UST 1301; TIAS 5083; 458 UNTS 233.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Niamey November 11 and June 9, 1980.
Entered into force June 9, 1980.
33 UST 576; TIAS 10049; 1267 UNTS 123.

Agreement regarding the terms and conditions relating to the furnishing of defense articles and services on a grant basis to the Government of Niger by the United States.
Exchange of notes at Niamey July 18 and September 24, 1992.
TIAS 12359.

**Amendment**
- January 13 and February 18, 2005.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training to include training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program, and other defense services from the United States of America to the Government of Niger.
NP.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**
Agreement providing for the furnishing of economic, technical and related assistance.
12 UST 838; TIAS 4786; 410 UNTS 213.

Agency for International Development
June 9, 1976 (29 UST 5708; TIAS 9143).
July 1, 1977 (29 UST 571; TIAS 9143).
September 26, 1977 (29 UST 4737; TIAS 9078).
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

---

### ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

**NIGER — ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the GLOBE program.


### FINANCE

**NIGER — FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.


Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Niger.


### POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.


### SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement to provide certain social security benefits for certain employees of the United States in Niger.


### AGRICULTURE

Agreement for the provision of technical services in the preparation of a comprehensive soil survey of Nigeria.

Signed at Lagos September 22, 1980. Entered into force August 1, 1981. 33 UST 798; TIAS 10062; 1267 UNTS 225.

### AVIATION

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft.


Air transport agreement, with memorandum of understanding.


Agreement, regarding the provision of technical assistance for developing and modernizing civil aviation infrastructure in Nigeria.


### CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.

Signed at Washington June 6, 1931. Entered into force September 7, 1952. 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

### DEFENSE

See also MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the deposit by Nigeria of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States.


Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.


Agreement regarding the provision of commodities and services to Nigerian forces participating in ECOMOG peacekeeping operations.


Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, and other defense services from the United States of America to the Government of the Federal Republic of Nigeria.


---

NIGERIA

On October 1, 1960, the territories formerly comprising the British Colony and Protectorate of Nigeria attained fully responsible status within the British Commonwealth under the name of the Federation of Nigeria (Federation of Nigeria Independence Act, 1960). By an exchange of notes, dated October 1, 1960, between the High Commissioner for the United Kingdom in the Federation of Nigeria and the Prime Minister of the Federation of Nigeria, Nigeria agreed to assume, from October 1, 1960, all obligations and responsibilities of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument insofar as such instruments may be held to have application to or in respect of Nigeria are from October 1, 1960, enjoyed by the Federation of Nigeria.

---

214
Agreement concerning the status of United States military and civilian personnel of the U.S. Department of Defense temporarily present in Nigeria in connection with military training and other activities as may be agreed upon by the two governments.


Agreement concerning end-use, retransfer and security assurances regarding AKM rifles and related equipment provided to the Government of Nigeria for use in connection with regional efforts concerning Sierra Leone and Operation Focus Relief and other purposes related to self-defense and regional security, with attachment.


**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom.


Amendments

January 3, 1950

(1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).

May 25, 1951

(2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).

February 25, 1953

(4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

Agency for International Development June 30, 2004 (NP).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement on the training of Nigerian technical educators, with annexes.


**EMPLOYMENT**

Bilateral employment agreement.


**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom.


**FINANCE**

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies.


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.


Investment incentive agreement.


Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes.


**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.


**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Procedures for mutual assistance in the administration of justice in connection with the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation matter.


Related agreement

March 8 and 26, 1979 (NP).

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with attachments.


**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951.

Exchange of notes at London January 8, 1952. 3 UST 4665; TIAS 2622; 126 UNTS 307.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Mutual cooperation agreement for reducing demand, preventing illicit use and combating illicit production and trafficking in drugs.


**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement establishing a Peace Corps program in Nigeria.


**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.


Postal money order agreement, with attachments.


**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.*

Signed at Washington March 2, 1899. 31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Note

* Notification given on July 22, 1901, of application to Northern Nigeria, and on July 27, 1901, of application to Southern Nigeria.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the installation and operation of a radio transmitter by the Embassy of Nigeria.


**TRADE**

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes.


**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection to trade-marks.


**NIUE**

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in Niue.


**NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION (NATO) — DEFENSE**

Agreement regarding U.S. approval for retransfer of U.S. defense articles and services to NATO for purposes of supporting the NATO-led Implementation Force (IFOR).

Memorandum of agreement concerning the interconnection of the NATO Core Network (NCN) and the U.S. Defense Switched Network (DSN) via gateways, with annexes.
TIAS 07-1028.

Memorandum of agreement for the continuation of a national expert office at NC3A, with annex.
TIAS 07-1105.

Agreement concerning the provision of services and commodities on an advance-of-funds or reimbursable basis.
Signed at Baghdad and Brussels June 7 and July 16, 2012.
Entered into force July 16, 2012.
TIAS 12-716.

Extension and Amendment November 15, 2012 (TIAS 12-716).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Arrangement concerning the employment by the North Atlantic Treaty Organization of United States nationals.
Signed at London September 29, 1951.
Entered into force September 29, 1951.
5 UST 1112; TIAS 2992.

Agreement concerning the employment by the International Military Headquarters of United States nationals.
Signed at Paris February 25, 1953.
Entered into force February 25, 1953.
5 UST 890; TIAS 2978.

Supplemental arrangement concerning the employment by NATO bodies of United Nations nationals.
Signed at Brussels June 3, 1983.
Entered into force June 3, 1983.
TIAS 10695; 2005 UNTS 189.

Implementing arrangement concerning employment of United States nationals with NATO.
Signed at Brussels July 22, 2005.
Entered into force July 22, 2005.
TIAS

**HEADQUARTERS**

Agreement between the United States and the Headquarters of the Supreme Allied Commander Atlantic regarding the headquarters, with exchange of letters.
Signed at Washington October 22, 1954.
Entered into force October 22, 1954; operative April 10, 1954.
5 UST 2519; TIAS 3113; 249 UNTS 175.

**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES**

Agreement concerning the application of part IV of the agreement on the status of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, national representatives and international staff, September 20, 1951 (TIAS 2992) to the officials of NATO civilian bodies located on the territory of the United States of America.
Signed at Brussels March 5, 1981.
Entered into force March 5, 1981.
33 UST 1272; TIAS 10110; 1307 UNTS 423.

**SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS**

Agreement concerning the North Atlantic Treaty Organization satellite communications earth terminal in the United States.
Signed at Washington July 10 and at Mons, Belgium August 20, 1970.
Entered into force August 20, 1970.
21 UST 2089; TIAS 6655; 764 UNTS 225.

**TAXATION**

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.
Signed at Brussels July 18, 1990.
Entered into force July 18, 1990.
TIAS 11947.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the interconnection of the NICS TARE and the U.S. AUTODIN network, with annex.
Signed at Brussels and Arlington February 16 and April 21, 1995.
Entered into force April 21, 1995.
TIAS 12633.

**NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION AEW&C PROGRAMME MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION (NAPMO)**

**DEFENSE**

Memorandum of agreement concerning the cooperative production of radar system improvements for the E-3 aircraft.
Signed at Hanscom AFB and Washington August 3 and 11, 1995.
Entered into force August 11, 1995.
TIAS 12682.

Memorandum of agreement concerning cooperative projects for the E-3 aircraft, with annex.
Entered into force August 30, 1999.
TIAS 13057.

**NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION AEROSPACE PRODUCTION AND LOGISTICS ORGANIZATION**

**DEFENSE**

Amendment one to the agreement for the fire direction operation center project.
Signed at Biloxi March 12, 2002.
Entered into force March 12, 2002.
TIAS

**NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION MAINTENANCE AND SUPPLY ORGANIZATION (NAMSO)**

**SUPPLIES**

Agreement for credit sales of military equipment, materials, and services.
Entered into force June 22, 1959.
10 UST 1156; TIAS 4252.
Agreement regarding consolidated procurement of munitions.
Signed at Washington and Capellen
April 5 and 12, 1986. 
Entered into force April 12, 1988.
TIAS

Agreement regarding the transfer of USG-origin spare parts and components maintained and serviced by NAMSO.
Entered into force March 5, 1993.
TIAS

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes.
Signed April 22, 2009. 
Entered into force April 22, 2009.
TIAS

NORWAY

ATOMIC ENERGY

Revised agreement for cooperation concerning civil uses of atomic energy, with annex and agreed minute.
Entered into force July 2, 1984. 
TIAS 10979; 2019 UNTS 3.

AVIATION

Arrangement relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft.
Exchange of notes at Washington October 16, 1933. 
Entered into force November 15, 1933. 
48 Stat. 1818; EAS 51; 10 Bevans 514; 145 LNTS 31.

Agreement relating to air transport services.
Exchange of notes at Washington October 6, 1945. 
Entered into force October 6, 1945; 
operative October 15, 1945. 
59 Stat. 1658; EAS 482; 10 Bevans 565; 122 UNTS 119.
Amendments
August 6, 1954 
(5 UST 1433; TIAS 3015; 222 UNTS 269). 
June 16, 1985 (TIAS 12666).

Agreement relating to air service facilities at Gardermoen Airfield.
Signed at Oslo November 12, 1946. 
Entered into force November 12, 1946. 
61 Stat. 3861; TIAS 1737; 10 Bevans 560; 
42 UNTS 227.

Agreement relating to certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft.
Exchange of notes at Oslo February 5, 1957. 
8 UST 265; TIAS 3769; 279 UNTS 169.
Amendment
January 24, 1978 (29 UST 5660; TIAS 9141).

Agreement for promotion of aviation safety. 
TIAS 13159.

CLAIMS

Memorandum of understanding on conflicting claims to enemy property. 
Entered into force April 27, 1954. 
5 UST 907; TIAS 2880; 236 UNTS 9.

COMMERCE

Treaty of commerce and navigation, with separate article. 
Signed at Stockholm July 4, 1827. 
Entered into force January 18, 1828. 
8 Stat. 346; TS 348; 11 Bevans 876.

Note
- Articles 13 and 14 were abrogated effective July 1, 1916; the entire treaty, with the exception of that part of article 1 concerning entry and residence of nationals of one country in territories of the other for purposes of trade, was terminated September 15, 1932, by the treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular rights signed June 5, 1932, and the additional article thereto signed February 25, 1929 (TS 852).

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular right with exchange of notes and additional article signed February 25, 1929. 
Signed at Washington June 5, 1928. 
Entered into force September 13, 1932. 
47 Stat. 2135; TS 852; 10 Bevans 481; 134 LNTS 81.

CONSULS

See COMMERCE

CUSTOMS

Arrangement relating to customs treatment of importations for consular offices and officers. 
Exchange of notes at Washington January 20, 1932. 
Entered into force January 20, 1932; 
operative February 1, 1932. 
47 Stat. 2698; EAS 32; 10 Bevans 565; 126 LNTS 393.

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between customs authorities. 
Signed at Oslo May 17, 1989. 
Entered into force August 30, 1989. 
TIAS 12118.

DEFENSE

See also MUTUAL SECURITY

Mutual defense assistance agreement. 
Entered into force February 24, 1950. 
1 UST 106; TIAS 2016; 80 UNTS 241.

Agreement relating to the disposition of excess equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the mutual defense assistance agreement. 
Exchange of notes at Oslo December 12 and 28, 1950. 
Entered into force December 28, 1950. 
6 UST 6151; TIAS 3467; 240 UNTS 391.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the mutual defense assistance agreement and found surplus to the needs of the armed forces of Norway. 
Exchange of notes at Oslo May 15 and June 26, 1953. 
Entered into force June 26, 1953. 
6 UST 6153; TIAS 3468; 240 UNTS 396.
Amendment
September 1, 1960, and January 14, 1961. 
(12 UST 214; TIAS 4695; 406 UNTS 312).

Agreement concerning participation of a Norwegian mobile surgical hospital in the United Nations operations in Korea. 
Signed at Washington September 17, 1951. 
Entered into force September 17, 1951. 
2 UST 1903; TIAS 2325; 140 UNTS 313.

Agreement concerning the status of military assistance advisory group under article I, paragraph 1(a), of the NATO status of forces agreement (TIAS 2846). 
Exchange of notes at Oslo April 13, 1954. 
Entered into force April 13, 1954. 
5 UST 619; TIAS 2950; 229 UNTS 223.

Agreement relating to a weapons production program. 
Exchange of notes at Oslo February 13, 1960. 
Entered into force February 13, 1960. 
11 UST 2105; TIAS 4569; 388 UNTS 255.
Amendment
April 26 and September 16, 1960 
(11 UST 2105; TIAS 4569; 388 UNTS 255).

Agreement relating to a shipbuilding program for the Norwegian Navy. 
Exchange of notes at Oslo July 6, 1960. 
Entered into force July 6, 1960. 
11 UST 1796; TIAS 4522; 378 UNTS 25.

Agreement relating to a shipbuilding program of the Norwegian Navy. 
Exchange of notes at Oslo November 29, 1960. 
12 UST 101; TIAS 4681; 404 UNTS 251.

Agreement relating to the safeguarding of classified information with annex. 
Exchange of notes at Oslo February 26, 1970. 
Entered into force February 26, 1970. 
21 UST 462; TIAS 6836; 240 UNTS 251.
Amendment
September 27, 1984 (TIAS 11136).

Agreement relating to the coproduction of the M109G vehicles. 
Signed at Oslo December 30, 1966. 
Entered into force December 30, 1966. 
TIAS 12360.
Amendment
February 6, 1976 (TIAS 12360).

Mutual logistical support agreement, with annex. 
Entered into force August 20, 1982. 
34 UST 1721; TIAS 10449.
Amendment
November 14, 1992, and January 15, 1993 
(TIAS 12361).

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of officers between the United States and Royal Norwegian Air Forces. 
Entered into force January 5, 1984. 
35 UST 4173; TIAS 10915; 2014 UNTS 529.

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of officers between the United States Marine Corps and the Norwegian Army. 
NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning the provision of United States hospital prepositioned storage to support Allied Forces during operations in the Norwegian Sea and in Norway. 
TIAS 11662.
Memorandum of agreement concerning the exchange of engineers and scientists, with annexes. 
Signed at Washington and Oslo 
September 2 and 24, 1992.
NP

Agreement concerning the transfer of U.S. Government-origin defense articles or related training or other defense services to the Government of Norway. 
Exchange of notes at Oslo 
September 18 and October 1, 1992.
Entered into force October 1, 1992.
TIAS 12626.

Agreement regarding cooperation on environmental protection in defense matters. 
Entered into force May 19, 1994.
TIAS 12636.

Memorandum of understanding for the dynamic analysis support system project, with annexes. 
Signed at Washington and Haakonsvern 
August 12 and November 14, 1994.
TIAS 12634.

Agreement regarding the exchange of engineers and scientists, with annexes. 
Signed at Oslo and Washington 
January 11 and April 15, 1999.
Entered into force April 15, 1999.
NP
Amendment
May 27 and June 3, 2009.

Agreement for technology demonstration and system prototype projects, with annexes. 
TIAS

Memorandum of agreement to enhance communication and cooperation. 
Signed at Oslo December 3, 2005.
Entered into force December 3, 2005.
TIAS

Memorandum of agreement concerning an arrangement to exchange operational information, with appendix and annex. 
Signed at Washington and Oslo 
August 30 and September 21, 2006.
Entered into force September 21, 2006.
TIAS 06-921.

Related Agreement
July 9 and August 27, 2010.

Memorandum of understanding governing prestockage and reinforcement of Norway. 
Signed at Stavanger June 8, 2005.
Entered into force February 27, 2007.
TIAS 07-227.1.

Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes. 
Signed at Oslo and Stuttgart 
July 8 and August 5, 2009.
Entered into force August 5, 2009.
TIAS

Agreement for research, development, testing, and evaluation projects, with annexes. 
Signed at Washington and Oslo 
July 8 and 18, 2011.
Entered into force July 18, 2011.
TIAS 11-718.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement. 
Signed at Oslo July 1, 1948.
Entered into force July 3, 1948.
62 Stat. 2514; TIAS 1792; 10 Bevans 580;
20 UNTS 185.

Amendments
January 17, 1950 
(1 UST 166; TIAS 2032; 79 UNTS 284).
July 5, 1951 
(2 UST 1289; TIAS 2276; 148 UNTS 402).
January 8, 1953 
(4 UST 109; TIAS 2767; 198 UNTS 366).

EDUCATION

Agreement relating to the United States 
Educational Foundation in Norway, and 
exchange of notes. 
Signed at Oslo May 25, 1949.
63 Stat. 2764; TIAS 2000; 10 Bevans 598;
32 UNTS 345.

Amendments
August 12 and October 30, 1954 
(5 UST 2545; TIAS 3118; 234 UNTS 298).
June 15, 1955 
(6 UST 2103; TIAS 3282; 261 UNTS 380).
June 21, 1960 
(11 UST 1602; TIAS 4503; 377 UNTS 390).
March 16, 1964 
(15 UST 241; TIAS 5545; 524 UNTS 294).

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of 
dependents of official government employees. 
Exchange of notes at Oslo April 15 and July 21, 1981.
Entered into force July 21, 1981.
35 UST 3816; TIAS 10882; 2015 UNTS 711.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning 
and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program. 
Entered into force April 5, 1995.
TIAS 12627.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty. 
Entered into force March 7, 1980.
31 UST 5610; TIAS 9679; 1220 UNTS 221.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to guaranties authorized by Section 11(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. 
Exchange of notes at Washington 
March 28 and April 1, 1952.
Entered into force April 1, 1952.
3 UST 4246; TIAS 2567; 177 UNTS 291.

LEND-LEASE

Preliminary agreement regarding principles 
applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the 
war against aggression, and exchange of notes. 
Signed at Washington July 11, 1942.
Entered into force July 11, 1942.
56 Stat. 1565; EAS 202; 10 Bevans 531.

Agreement regarding settlement for lend-lease, military relief, and claims, and exchanges of notes. 
Signed at Washington February 24, 1948.
Entered into force February 24, 1948.
62 Stat. 1848; TIAS 1716; 10 Bevans 566;
34 UNTS 155.

MAINTENANCE

Agreement for the enforcement of maintenance obligations. 
Entered into force June 10, 2002.
TIAS 02-610.

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperation agreement concerning geospatial information. 
Signed at Oslo October 6, 2008.
Entered into force October 6, 2008.
NP

Supplement
October 5, 2010.

MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951. 
Exchange of notes at Oslo January 8, 1952.
Entered into force January 8, 1952.
3 UST 4639; TIAS 2616; 179 UNTS 185.

NATIONALITY

Treaty relating to exemption from military service or other act of allegiance of persons having dual nationality. 
Signed at Oslo November 1, 1930.
Entered into force February 11, 1931.
46 Stat. 2904; TS 832; 10 Bevans 503; 112 LNTS 399.

NAVIGATION

Agreement for the transfer of ownership of the long-range radio aid to navigation transmitting stations at Bo and Jan Mayen Island, Norway, with annex. 
TIAS

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty for the advancement of peace. 
Signed at Washington June 24, 1914.
Entered into force October 21, 1914.
38 Stat. 1843; TS 599; 10 Bevans 456.

Treaty of arbitration. 
Signed at Washington February 20, 1929.
Entered into force June 7, 1929.
46 Stat. 2278; TS 788; 10 Bevans 498; 91 LNTS 413.

PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes, with agreed minutes. 
Signed at Oslo April 6, 1955.
Entered into force April 6, 1955.
6 UST 799; TIAS 3226; 260 UNTS 65.

Agreement approving procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent applications in the United States and Norway. 
Exchange of notes at Oslo 
December 5, 1958, and January 6 and 17, 1959.
Entered into force January 17, 1959.
10 UST 302; TIAS 4187; 341 UNTS 410.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post convention.
Signed at Oslo October 6 and at Washington November 9, 1934.
Operative November 1, 1934.
49 Stat. 3042; Post Office Department print; 156 LNTS 33.

INTERNATIONAL EXPRESS MAIL AGREEMENT

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11007; 2022 UNTS 91.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING CONCERNING THE OPERATION OF THE INTENPOST FIELD TRIAL

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation.
TIAS 11154.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement for the exchange of official publications.
Entered into force March 15, 1948.
62 Stat. 1594; TIAS 1758; 10 Bevans 77; 73 UNTS 81.

AMENDMENT

August 10 and 11, 1964
(15 UST 1502; TIAS 5630; 530 UNTS 334).

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement for free entry and free inland transportation of relief supplies and packages.
Exchange of notes at Oslo October 31, 1949.
Entered into force October 31, 1949.
64 Stat. (3) B71; TIAS 2006; 10 Bevans 607; 68 UNTS 3.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes.
TIAS 02-124.1

AMENDMENT

Agreement on science and technology cooperation, with annexes.
Signed at Washington December 9, 2005.
Entered into force March 26, 2006.
TIAS 06-326.

SEISMOLOGICAL RESEARCH

Agreement relating to the installation, operation and management of a seismic array facility in Norway.
Exchange of notes at Oslo June 15, 1968.
Entered into force June 15, 1968.
19 UST 5439; TIAS 6526; 707 UNTS 79.

SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port.
30 UST 1671; TIAS 9275; 1153 UNTS 89.

SMUGGLING

Convention for prevention of smuggling of intoxicating liquors.
Signed at Washington May 24, 1924.
Entered into force July 2, 1924.
43 Stat. 1772; TS 689; 10 Bevans 473; 26 LNTS 44.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative agreement.
Entered into force September 1, 2003.
TIAS 13177.

SPACE COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the civil uses of outer space, with annex
TIAS 13172.

EXTENSION

October 25, 2006 (TIAS 13172).

Implementing agreement on cooperation in satellite tracking and environmental data acquisition and utilization.
Signed March 26 and April 2, 2002.
Entered into force April 2, 2002.
TIAS 02-402.

Arrangement on the interface region imaging spectograph (IRIS) mission.
Signed at Washington and Oslo December 14, 2010 and January 10, 2011.
Entered into force January 10, 2011.
TIAS 11-110.

Implementing arrangement on the use of analogue sites within the United States and Norway.
Signed at Washington and Oslo May 3 and 10, 2011.
Entered into force May 10, 2011.
TIAS 11-510.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates and inheritances.
Entered into force December 11, 1951.
2 UST 2353; TIAS 2358; 127 UNTS 163.

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States Government expenditures in Norway for common defense.
Exchange of notes at Oslo June 27, 1952.
Entered into force June 27, 1952.
3 UST 5235; TIAS 2720; 184 UNTS 271.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and property with related notes.
Signed at Oslo December 3, 1971.
23 UST 2832; TIAS 7474.

Protocol amending the convention of December 3, 1971 (TIAS 7474) for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and property.
Signed at Oslo September 19, 1980.
Entered into force December 15, 1981.
33 UST 2828; TIAS 10205.

Note

* With understanding.

Agreement concerning the reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft.
Entered into force May 24, 1990.
TIAS 11715; 2207 UNTS 205.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Exchange of notes at Oslo May 27 and June 1, 1967.
Entered into force June 1, 1967.
18 UST 1241; TIAS 6273; 631 UNTS 119.

TRADE

See also COMMERCE

Arrangement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning cheeses, and related letter of January 30, 1980.
Entered into force January 1, 1980.
32 UST 5460; TIAS 9997; 1266 UNTS 3.

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations regarding turkey rolls, and related letter of January 30, 1980.
Entered into force January 1, 1980.
32 UST 5468; TIAS 9998; 1266 UNTS 11.

VISA

Agreement for the waiver by Norway of visa requirements for United States citizens entering continental Norway and of the visa fee for United States citizens entering Norwegian territory outside continental Norway, and for the waiver by the United States of the visa fee for Norwegian citizens entering the United States and possessions as nonimmigrants.*
Entered into force July 29, 1947; operative August 1, 1947.
61 Stat. 3101; TIAS 1644; 10 Bevans 563; 87 UNTS 343.

AMENDMENT

April 25, 1958.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

Agreement relating to the waiver of visas for American citizens proceeding to Svalbard (Spitzbergjen) and the temporary suspension of visa requirements for American citizens proceeding to certain Norwegian possessions.
Exchange of notes at Washington September 10 and October 19, 1948.
Entered into force October 19, 1948.
62 Stat. 3649; TIAS 1884; 10 Bevans 596; 87 UNTS 348.
OMAN

AVIATION

Agreement on aviation security.

COMMERC

Treaty of amity, economic relations and consular rights and protocol.

CONSULS

See COMMERCE

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Oman.
Exchange of notes at Muscat May 3 and June 1, 1992. Entered into force June 1, 1992. TIAS

Agreement concerning the provision of petroleum products and related services, with annexes.

ECONOMIC AND MILITARY COOPERATION

Agreement concerning the use of certain facilities in Oman by the United States.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement to establish a joint commission on economic and technical cooperation.
Amendment and extension December 1, 1990.

Agreement on economic and technical cooperation.
Signed at Muscat December 1, 1990. Entered into force December 1, 1990. TIAS

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court, with understanding.
Exchange of letters at Muscat July 26 and August 1, 2004. Entered into force August 1, 2004. TIAS

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Oman.
Amendment May 4 and August 25, 1977 (29 UST 5358; TIAS 9116; 1148 UNTS 366).

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement.
Signed at Muscat and Washington February 12 and March 27, 1986. Entered into force May 1, 1986. NP

TRADE

Free Trade agreement, with annexes.

ORGANIZATION FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE SENEGAL RIVER

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)

ATOMIC ENERGY

Cooperative arrangement with the Nuclear Energy Agency of OECD in the field of nuclear data and computer programs.

Arrangement for cooperation in the field of nuclear data and computer programs.

TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.

ORGANIZATION FOR THE PROHIBITION OF CHEMICAL WEAPONS

TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.

ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Understanding relating to the establishment and operation of training centers and other services under the program of technical cooperation of the Organization of American States.

Agreement between the United States and the Pan American Union (General Secretariat of the Organization of American States) concerning certain funds to be made available under the Alliance of Progress.
Related agreement February 17, 1964 (15 UST 105; TIAS 5523; 511 UNTS 280).

HEADQUARTERS

Headquarters agreement, with annexes.


PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

Agreement relating to privileges and immunities.

TAXATION

Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement, with addenda.

220
PAKISTAN — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Pakistan will devolve upon it.

Pakistan chooses to join, and (2) rights and obligations under international agreements) Order, 1947, provides that use of proceeds for urgent relief requirements of Agreement relating to the sale of certain surplus in agricultural commodities.

Agreement for additional emergency assistance exchanged of notes.


AVIATION


COMMERCE


CONSULS

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815. Effective July 3, 1815. 8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

CUSTOMS


DEFENSE

Agreement relating to transfer of military supplies and equipment to Pakistan. Exchange of notes at Washington November 29 and December 15, 1950. Entered into force December 15, 1950. 1 UST 884; TIAS 2165; 122 UNTS 89.

Mutual defense assistance agreement. Signed at Karachi May 19, 1954. Entered into force May 19, 1954. 5 UST 852; TIAS 2976; 202 UNTS 301.


Agreement providing for the disposal of equipment and materials furnished to Pakistan under the mutual defense assistance agreement of May 19, 1954. Signed at Karachi March 15 and May 15, 1956. Entered into force May 15, 1956. 7 UST 2389; TIAS 3627; 280 UNTS 368.

Construction agreement pursuant to article I, paragraph 1, of the mutual defense assistance agreement of May 19, 1954. Signed at Karachi May 28, 1956. 7 UST 923; TIAS 3575.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013
PAKISTAN — DEFENSE

PAKISTAN — FINANCE

PAKISTAN — DEFENSE^

PAKISTAN — ECONOMIC AND TECHN ICAL COOPERATION^

Agreement of cooperation.

Agreement relating to the commitment of $500
million by the United States to the Pakistan
second five-year plan.

Signed at Ankara March 5, 1959.
Entered into force March 5, 1959.
10 UST 317; TIAS 4190; 327 UNTS 285.
PAKISTAN — DEFENSE^

Agreement concerning general security of
military information.
Exchange of notes at Islamabad April 6, June 21
and 24, 1982.
Entered into force June 24, 1982.
34 UST 1765; TIAS 10455; 1750 UNTS 443.
PAKISTAN — DEFENSE^

Agreement concerning the provision of training
related to defense articles under the United
States International Military Education and
Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Islamabad
Entered into force July 30, 1986.
NP
PAKISTAN — DEFENSE^

Memorandum of understanding on coassembly
and coproduction of AN/UAS-12A night sight
equipment, with appendix.
TIAS 12365.
PAKISTAN — DEFENSE^

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement.
Signed at MacDill Air Force Base and Rawalpindi
February 9, 2002.
Entered into force February 9, 2002.
TIAS
PAKISTAN — DEFENSE^

Project agreement.
Signed at Islamabad May 23 and 28, 2002.
TIAS
PAKISTAN — DEFENSE^

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign
Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the
furnishing of defense articles, related training
and other defense services from the United
States to Pakistan.
TIAS 03-627.1.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL
COOPERATION
PAKISTAN — ECONOMIC AND TECHN ICAL COOPERATION^

Agreement for technical cooperation.
Signed at Karachi February 9, 1951.
Entered into force February 9, 1951.
2 UST 1008; TIAS 2254; 100 UNTS 67.

Amendment
January 8, 1952 (3 UST 2616; TIAS 2427;
157 UNTS 370).
PAKISTAN — ECONOMIC AND TECHN ICAL COOPERATION^

Supplementary agreement for technical
cooperation.
Signed at Karachi February 2, 1952.
Entered into force February 2, 1952.
3 UST 3767; TIAS 2506; 131 UNTS 346.

Amendments
March 27, 1953 (4 UST 1478; TIAS 2811;
172 UNTS 350).
December 28, 1953 (4 UST 2805; TIAS 2889;
222 UNTS 410).
June 24, 1954 (5 UST 1361; TIAS 3004;
233 UNTS 302).
January 18, 1955 (6 UST 511; TIAS 3185;
239 UNTS 358).
PAKISTAN — ECONOMIC AND TECHN ICAL COOPERATION^

Agreement relating to emergency flood
assistance for East Pakistan.
Entered into force August 23, 1954.
5 UST 1779; TIAS 3052; 234 UNTS 243.

Amendment
November 29 and December 16, 1954 (5 UST 2182;
TIAS 3082; 234 UNTS 250).

222

13 UST 1864; TIAS 5136; 459 UNTS 87.
PAKISTAN — ECONOMIC AND TECHN ICAL COOPERATION^

Joint Commission on Economic, Commercial,
Scientific, Technological, Educational, and
Cultural Cooperation.
Signed at Washington December 6, 1982.
Entered into force December 6, 1982.
TIAS 10623; 2000 UNTS 457.
PAKISTAN — AGENCY FOR IN TERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT^

Agency for International Development
October 10, 1975 (28 UST 123; TIAS 8466).
March 9, 1976 (28 UST 2328; TIAS 8547).
April 8, 1976 (28 UST 3615; TIAS 8588).
September 9, 1976 (28 UST 7160; TIAS 8710).
September 22, 1976 (28 UST 7419; TIAS 8719).
October 27, 1976 (28 UST 8105; TIAS 8747).
January 18, 1977 (28 UST 2345; TIAS 8547).
April 1, 1977 (29 UST 1577; TIAS 8899;
1115 UNTS 103).
April 2, 1977 (29 UST 1623; TIAS 8900;
1115 UNTS 135).
January 12, 1978 (29 UST 2161; TIAS 8932).
November 8, 1978 (30 UST 7541; TIAS 9598;
1181 UNTS 364).
April 13, 1982 (34 UST 597; TIAS 10378).
May 23, 1983 (TIAS 10724).
July 25, 1983 (35 UST 3558; TIAS 10867;
2016 UNTS 124).
December 19, 1983 (NP).
June 25, 1985 (NP).
July 8, 1986 (NP).
July 15, 1986 (NP).
September 25, 1986 (NP).
July 31, 1987 (NP).
September 24, l987 (NP).
September 29, 1987 (NP).
August 4, 1988 (NP).
August 4, 1988 (NP).
August 29, 1988 (NP).
August 29, 1988 (NP).
September 22, 1988 (NP).
September 29, 1988 (NP).
September 29, 1988 (NP).
September 27, 1989 (NP).
August 9, 1990 (NP).
November 15, 2001 (NP).
May 26, 2005 (NP).
May 26, 2005 (NP).
June 10, 2005 (NP).
January 21, 2006 (NP).
June 15, 2006 (NP).
July 1, 2006 (NP).
August 8, 2006 (NP).
June 15, 2007 (NP).
September 24, 2007 (NP).
September 24, 2007 (NP).
September 24, 2007 (NP).
September 24, 2007 (NP).
September 24, 2007 (NP).
September 30, 2007 (NP).
September 30, 2007 (NP).
August 19, 2008 (NP).
August 19, 2008 (NP).
September 22, 2008 (NP).
September 22, 2008 (NP).
September 22, 2008 (NP).
September 22, 2008 (NP).
September 22, 2008 (NP).
September 22, 2008 (NP).
May 25, 2009 (NP).
September 30, 2010 (NP).
June 27, 2012 (NP).
July 19, 2012 (NP).
September 20 and 25, 2012 (NP).

EDUCATION
PAKISTAN —EDUCATION^

Agreement for financing certain educational
exchange programs.
Signed at Islamabad October 18, 1972.
Entered into force October 18, 1972.
TIAS 7483; 23 UST 3115; 938 UNTS 11.

EMPLOYMENT
PAKISTAN — EMPLOYMENT^

Agreement relating to the employment of
dependents of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Washington January 21 and
TIAS 04-213.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION
PAKISTAN — EN VIRONMEN TAL COOPERATION^

Agreement for co-operation in the Global
Learning and Observations to Benefit the
Environment (GLOBE) Program, with
appendices.
Signed at Islamabad November 18, 1997.
Entered into force November 18, 1997.
TIAS 12902.

EXTRADITION
PAKISTAN — EX TRADITION^

Extradition treaty between the United States and
the United Kingdom, signed at London Decem­
ber 22, 1931, made applicable to India, in accor­
dance with the provisions of article 14, from
March 9, 1942.
47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

FINANCE
PAKISTAN — FIN ANCE^

Agreements regarding the consolidation and
rescheduling of certain debts owed to the United
States Government and its agencies with
annexes and related letter.
Entered into force September 20, 1972.
23 UST 2601; TIAS 7449.
PAKISTAN — FIN ANCE^

Agreement regarding the consolidation and
rescheduling of certain debts owed to the United
States Government, with annexes.
Entered into force May 12, 1976.
27 UST 4231; TIAS 8447.

Amendment
April 13 and June 5, 1979 (30 UST 5985; TIAS 9532;
1177 UNTS 391).
PAKISTAN — FIN ANCE^

Agreement regarding the consolidation and
rescheduling of certain debts owed to the United
States Government and the Agency for
International Development, with annexes.
Signed at Islamabad May 10, 1981.
Entered into force July 13, 1981.
33 UST 3628; TIAS 10246; 1541 UNTS 3.
PAKISTAN — FIN ANCE^

Implementing agreement regarding the consoli­
dation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to
the Agency for International Development.
Signed at Islamabad August 18, 1981.
Entered into force September 7, 1981.
33 UST 3628; TIAS 10246; 1541 UNTS 21.
PAKISTAN — FIN ANCE^

Agreement regarding the consolidation and
rescheduling of payments due under P.L. 480
Title I agricultural commodity agreements, with
annexes.
Signed at Islamabad September 27, 1981.
Entered into force September 27, 1981.
33 UST 3628; TIAS 10246.


Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES
Agreement relating to an informational media guaranty program pursuant to Section 111 (b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended.
Exchange of notes at Karachi February 12 and May 1, 1954.
Entered into force May 1, 1954.
5 UST 2272; TIAS 3088; 237 UNTS 231.
Amendments
January 1 and 8, 1957 (8 UST 1577; TIAS 3928; 299 UNTS 420).
August 10, 1962, and April 15, 1963 (15 UST 167; TIAS 5535; 510 UNTS 318).

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT
Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.
Entered into force November 6, 2003.
TIAS 03-1106.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE
Agreement on procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation and the Boeing Company.
28 UST 7488; TIAS 8724.
Related agreement
January 6 and 10, 1976 (29 UST 492; TIAS 8827; 1115 UNTS 177).

LEND-LEASE
In a note of June 12, 1948, to the American Ambassador at Karachi, the Minister of Foreign Affairs gave assurance that: "the terms of the United States Settlement Agreement with India of May 16, 1946 [60 Stat. 1753; TIAS 1532], would continue to devolve on the Government of Pakistan to the extent to which they are applicable and have to be fulfilled in Pakistan."

MARITIME MATTERS
Agreement concerning financial arrangements for the furnishing of certain supplies and services to naval vessels.
Signed at Karachi September 10, 1956.
Entered into force December 9, 1956.
7 UST 2493; TIAS 3637; 277 UNTS 259.

PEACE CORPS
Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Pakistan.
13 UST 1563; TIAS 5113; 460 UNTS 75.

POSTAL MATTERS
Agreement for the exchange of parcels by parcel post, and detailed regulations of execution.
Entered into force January 1, 1956.
7 UST 1; TIAS 3475; 241 UNTS 255.

INTERNATIONAL express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force May 1, 1987.
TIAS 11315.

INTELPPOST memorandum of understanding, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11917.

PROPERTY
Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom applicable to Pakistan:
Convention relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.
Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
TS 146; 31 Stat. 1939; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention extending the time within which notifications may be given of the accession of British colonies or foreign possessions to the convention of March 2, 1899.
Signed at Washington January 13, 1902.

PUBLICATIONS
Agreement for the exchange of official publications.
Exchange of notes at Karachi April 25 and May 23, 1951.
Entered into force May 23, 1951.
2 UST 1701; TIAS 2311; 134 UNTS 265.
Amendment
April 22 and December 29, 1953 (5 UST 2850; TIAS 3141; 237 UNTS 312).

REFUGEE RELIEF
Agreement for assistance in the transport of relief commodities to Afghan refugee camps in Pakistan.
Signed at Islamabad September 30, 1981.
Entered into force September 30, 1981.
33 UST 3932; TIAS 10272.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES
Agreement relating to duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges on relief supplies and packages for Pakistan.
Exchange of notes at Karachi June 18, 1953, and October 2, 1954.
Entered into force October 2, 1954.
5 UST 1983; TIAS 3065; 236 UNTS 187.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Agreement on science and technology cooperation, with annexes.
TIAS
Extension
August 21 and September 8, 2008.

TAXATION
Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income.
Signed at Washington July 1, 1957.
Entered into force May 21, 1959.
10 UST 984; TIAS 4232; 344 UNTS 203.

Agreement for the reciprocal exemption with respect to taxes on income from the international operation of ships.
Exchange of notes at Islamabad July 26 and 27, 1989.
TIAS 11679; 2190 UNTS 411.

TRADE
See also COMMERCE
Memorandum of understanding relating to concessions and contributions to be made to the multilateral trade negotiations, with related letters, and related letter of January 28, 1980.
Done at Geneva April 2 and 11, and August 2 and 30, 1979.
Entered into force August 30, 1979.
32 UST 5471; TIAS 9999; 1265 UNTS 213.

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes and exchange of letters.
NP
Amendments and extension
July 20 and 31, 1987 (NP).
April 24 and May 30, 1988 (NP).
October 14 and 17, 1988 (NP).
March 4 and 10, July 17, September 15 and November 15, 1988 (NP).
November 30 and December 20, 1990 (NP).
January 23 and March 12, 1992 (NP).

TRADE-MARKS
Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.
Signed at London October 24, 1877.
Entered into force October 24, 1877.
20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 1 Malloy 373.

TIAS

223
**Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013**

### VISAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal reduction of visa fees.*
Exchange of notes at Karachi October 10 and 18, 1949.
Entered into force October 18, 1949; operative November 15, 1949.
3 UST 365; TIAS 2398; 141 UNTS 333.

**Amendments**
August 16, October 11, November 19, and December 16 and 29, 1952, and March 19 and April 8, 1953 (4 UST 11; TIAS 2761; 204 UNTS 378).
August 4, October 20, and November 25 and 29, 1955 (6 UST 6107; TIAS 3463; 240 UNTS 438).

*Note* The status of this agreement is under review.

Exchange of notes at Karachi March 16 and June 27, 1959.
Entered into force June 27, 1959; operative August 1, 1959.
12 UST 1685; TIAS 4886; 360 UNTS 327.

### PALAU

**AVIATION**

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Palau’s civil aviation infrastructure.
Entered into force February 8, 1996.
TIAS 12722.

**COMPACT OF FREE ASSOCIATION**

Agreement for the implementation of the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States and the Government of Palau.
Signed January 10, 1986.
Entered into force October 1, 1994.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement concerning cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
TIAS 12828.

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement.
Entered into force March 15, 2002.
TIAS 02-315.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
Signed at Koror September 13, 2002.
TIAS 03-707.1.

### MARITIME INTERDICATION

Agreement concerning cooperation to suppress illicit activity at sea.
Exchange of notes at Koror and Melekeok March 5 and 20, 2008.
Entered into force March 20, 2008.
TIAS 08-320.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in Palau.
Signed at Koror March 8, 1993.
Entered into force March 8, 1993.
TIAS 12610.

**RELATIONS**

Agreement concerning relations under the Vienna convention on diplomatic relations.
TIAS 12587.

### PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION

**FINANCE**

Agreement on encouragement of investment.
TIAS 12564.

### PANAMA

**AGRICULTURE**

Agreement confirming the cooperative agreement for the prevention of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest in Panama.
Exchange of notes at Panama June 21 and October 5, 1972.
Entered into force October 5, 1972.
23 UST 3108; TIAS 7482.

**Amendment**
May 28 and June 12, 1974 (25 UST 1522; TIAS 7888).

Agreement on cooperation in agricultural products.
Signed at Washington and Panama City December 20, 2006.
Entered into force December 20, 2006.
TIAS

**AVIATION**

Agreement concerning the regulation of commercial aviation in the Republic of Panama.
Exchange of notes at Panama April 22, 1929.
Entered into force April 22, 1929.

Agreement relating to the establishment of headquarters in Panama for a civil aviation technical assistance group for the Latin American area.
Exchange of notes at Panama August 8, 1952.
Entered into force August 8, 1952.
3 UST 5064; TIAS 2691; 181 UNTS 257.

Agreement relating to the furnishing by the Federal Aviation Agency of certain services and materials for air navigation aids.
19 UST 4731; TIAS 6471; 698 UNTS 79.

Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of flight inspection services.
Signed at Washington and Panama August 16 and September 1, 1978.
Entered into force September 1, 1978; effective October 1, 1978.
30 UST 268; TIAS 9196; 1150 UNTS 231.

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Panama’s civil aviation infrastructure, with annexes.
TIAS 11707; 2208 UNTS 223.

Air transport agreement, with annexes.
TIAS 98-1228.

**Amendments**
May 27 and June 29, 1998 (TIAS 98-1228).
August 7 and September 27, 2006 (TIAS 98-1228).

Memorandum of cooperation for the promotion and development of civil aviation.
TIAS

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Panama’s civil aviation infrastructure.
Signed June 22 and 24, 2009.
Entered into force June 24, 2009.
NP

**CANALS**

Agreement for enlargement and use by Canal Zone of sewerage facilities in Colon Free Zone Area.
Exchange of notes at Panama March 8 and 25, 1954.
Entered into force March 25, 1954.
5 UST 782; TIAS 2966; 252 UNTS 289.

Treaty concerning the permanent neutrality and operation of the Panama Canal, with annexes and protocol.
Entered into force October 1, 1979, subject to amendments, conditions, reservations, and understandings.
33 UST 1; TIAS 10029; 1161 UNTS 177.

**Parties to the Protocol**
Argentina
Barbados
Belize
Bolivia
Chile
Costa Rica
Denmark
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Finland
Germany
Guatemala
Honduras
Israel
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

PANAMA — CANALS

Panama Canal, with annex and related notes.
Signed at Panama City December 10, 2008.
Entered into force December 10, 2008.
TIAS 10600; 1581 UNTS 3.

PANAMA — CUSTOMS

Declaration permitting consuls to take note in person, or by authorized representatives, of declarations of values of exports made by shippers before customs officers.
Exchange of notes at Washington April 17, 1913.
Entered into force June 1, 1913.
TS 578; 10 Bevans 699.

Agreement relating to customs privileges for consular officers.
Exchange of notes at Panama January 7 and 31, 1915.
Entered into force January 31, 1915.
5 UST 1520; TIAS 3028; 234 UNTS 277.

PANAMA — DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the sale of military equipment, materials, and services to Panama.
Exchange of notes at Panama May 20, 1959.
Entered into force May 20, 1959; operative from April 27, 1959.
10 UST 1006; TIAS 4234; 346 UNTS 235.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of defense articles and services to Panama for the purpose of contributing to its internal security.
Exchange of notes at Panama March 26 and May 23, 1962.
13 UST 1294; TIAS 5081; 458 UNTS 225.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Panama of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States.
Exchange of notes at Panama April 4 and May 9, 1972.
Entered into force May 9, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.
23 UST 897; TIAS 7333.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program.
Exchange of notes at Panama May 20 and December 6, 1974.
Entered into force December 6, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.
25 UST 3135; TIAS 7977; 991 UNTS 317.

Agreement concerning general security of military information.
Signed at Panama August 17, 1984.
Entered into force August 17, 1984.
TIAS 11196; 2129 UNTS 265.

Agreement regarding the status of United States personnel who may be temporarily present in Panama.
TIAS 13160.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military and Education Training (IMET) Program.
TIAS

PANAMA — ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical and economic cooperation.
Signed at Panama December 11, 1961.
Entered into force March 5, 1962.
13 UST 274; TIAS 4972; 445 UNTS 161.

Agency for International Development
May 6, 1969 (28 UST 5711; TIAS 8656).
September 30, 1971 (28 UST 5732; TIAS 8656).
September 10, 1975 (28 UST 353; TIAS 8473).
November 19, 1975 (28 UST 5471; TIAS 8647).
November 28, 1975 (29 UST 2037; TIAS 8925).
June 2, 1976 (28 UST 5739; TIAS 8656).
October 14, 1976 (28 UST 8295; TIAS 8762).
December 30, 1976 (28 UST 2258; TIAS 8543).
December 30, 1976 (28 UST 2276; TIAS 8544).
November 25, 1977 (29 UST 5781; TIAS 9154; 1231 UNTS 83).
December 21, 1977 (29 UST 5599; TIAS 9133; 1148 UNTS 414).
August 23, 1978 (30 UST 4827; TIAS 9490; 1233 UNTS 205).
December 24, 1984 (NP).

PANAMA — EDUCATION

Memorandum of understanding on the Fulbright Exchange Program.
Signed at Panama City December 10, 2008.
Entered into force December 10, 2008.
TIAS 08-1210.

PANAMA — EMPLOYMENT

Agreements relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Panama November 26, 1993.
TIAS 12517.

PANAMA — ENERGY

Agreement relating to electric power.
Exchange of notes at Panama October 1, 1979.
Entered into force October 1, 1979.
TIAS 10600; 1581 UNTS 3.

PANAMA — ENVIRONMENT

Agreement regarding assistance with respect to certain environmental pollution incidents in the Panama Canal area.
Signed at Panama City April 1, 2002.
Entered into force April 1, 2002.
TIAS 02-401.

PANAMA — EXTRADITION

Treaty providing for the extradition of criminals.
Signed at Panama May 25, 1904.
Entered into force May 8, 1905.
34 Stat. 2851; TS 445; 10 Bevans 673.

PANAMA — FINANCE

Agreement relating to legal tender and fractional silver coinage by Panama.
Exchange of notes at Washington and New York June 20, 1904.
Entered into force June 20, 1904.
10 Bevans 681.

Amendments
March 26 and April 2, 1930 (10 Bevans 731).
May 28 and June 6, 1931 (10 Bevans 734).
March 2, 1936 (53 Stat. 1807; TS 945).
June 17, 1946 (10 Bevans 834).
May 9 and 24, 1950.
September 11 and October 22, 1953.
August 23 and October 25, 1961.

Jamaica
Korea
Liberia
Malawi
Netherlands
Nicaragua
Norway
Philippines
Saudi Arabia
Spain
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Sweden
Tunisia
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
Uruguay
Venezuela
China (Taiwan)

Agreement concerning creation of a preparatory committee to study alternatives to the Panama Canal.
TIAS

Agreement concerning establishment of the commission for the study of alternatives to the Panama Canal, with annex and related notes.
Exchange of notes at New York September 26, 1985.
Entered into force September 26, 1985.*
TIAS 11935.

Extension
September 25, 1990.

Note
* See also exchanges of notes of the same date concerning Japanese participation.

Agreement concerning enforcement of alimony and child support obligations of Panama Canal Commission employees, with annexes.
TIAS

Cemeteries

Agreement authorizing the United States to construct a custodian’s house in the Corozal Cemetery.
Exchange of notes at Panama September 29 and 30, 1982.
TIAS 10518; 1777 UNTS 343.

Agreement concerning the use of Corozal Cemetery.
Signed at Panama City June 11, 1999.
TIAS 13043.

Conservation

Agreement pursuant to article VI of the convention on nature protection and wildlife preservation in the Western Hemisphere of October 12, 1940 (56 Stat. 1354; TS 981), with related notes.
Entered into force October 1, 1979.
33 UST 446; TIAS 10035; 1280 UNTS 311.

Agreement relating to custodianship of the Barro Colorado Nature Monument by the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute.
Entered into force October 1, 1979.
33 UST 457; TIAS 10036; 1280 UNTS 319.
Agreement relating to the construction of the Panama segment of the Darien Gap highway. 
Entered into force May 6, 1971. 
22 UST 602; TIAS 7111; 793 UNTS 31. 
**Amendments**
May 15, 1974 (33 UST 3622; TIAS 10245; 1540 UNTS 420). 
September 13, 1979 (33 UST 3622; TIAS 10245; 1540 UNTS 423). 
July 18, 1980 (33 UST 3622; TIAS 10245; 1540 UNTS 422). 

**HOUSING**
Agreement regarding housing civilian and military personnel of U.S. Forces stationed in Panama. 
Effective October 1, 1984. 
TIAS

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**
Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court. 
Signed at Panama City June 23, 2003. 
Entered into force November 6, 2003. 
TIAS 03-1106.1.

**INVESTMENT**
Treaty concerning the treatment and protection of investments, with annex and agreed minutes. 
TIAS

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**
Informal arrangement relating to cooperation between the American Embassy, or Consultate, and Panamanian authorities when American merchant seamen or tourists are brought before a magistrate’s court. 
Exchange of notes at Panama City August 18, 1986. 
TIAS 13091.

**HIGHWAYS**
Agreement relating to the construction of the inter-American highway. 
Exchange of notes at Panama May 15 and June 7, 1943. 
Entered into force June 7, 1943. 
57 Stat. 1298; EAS 365; 10 Bevans 826; 21 UNTS 269. 
**Amendment** 
January 16 and 26, 1951 (2 UST 1852; TIAS 2321; 137 UNTS 69).

**MARITIME MATTERS**
Agreement relating to the mutual recognition of ship measurement certificates. 
Exchange of notes at Washington August 17, 1937. 
Entered into force August 17, 1937. 
50 Stat. 1626; EAS 106; 10 Bevans 781; 182 LNTS 159.

**METEOROLOGY**
Agreement relating to the Port Meteorological Office. 
Exchange of notes at Panama October 1, 1979. 
Entered into force October 1, 1979. 
TIAS 10599; 1871 UNTS 33.

**MISSIONS, MILITARY**
Agreement relating to the detail of a military officer to serve as adviser to the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Panama. 
Signed at Washington July 7, 1942. 
Entered into force July 7, 1942. 
56 Stat. 1545; EAS 258; 10 Bevans 817; 9 UNTS 289. 
**Extension and amendments** 
February 17; March 23, September 22, and November 6, 1959 (12 UST 718; TIAS 4773; 409 UNTS 307). 
March 26 and July 6, 1962 (13 UST 2598; TIAS 5226; 460 UNTS 360). 
September 20 and October 8, 1962 (13 UST 2600; TIAS 5226; 460 UNTS 362).

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**
Mutual cooperation for reducing demand, preventing illicit use and combating illicit production and traffic of drugs. 
Signed at Panama January 10, 1990. 
Entered into force January 10, 1990. 
TIAS 12409.

**PEACE CORPS**
Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Panama. 
Exchange of notes at Washington May 1, 1990. 
TIAS.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Signed at Panama and Washington March 29 and May 21, 1985.
Entered into force July 1, 1985.
TIAS 11511; 2126 UNTS 179.

PRISONER TRANSFER

Treaty on the execution of penal sentences.
Signed at Panama January 11, 1979.
Entered into force June 27, 1980.
32 UST 1565; TIAS 9787; 1280 UNTS 363.

PROPERTY TRANSFER

Agreement relating to the status of the Cardenas (FAA housing) area under the agreement in implementation of Article III of the Panama Canal Treaty.
Signed at Panama August 29, 1980.
Entered into force August 29, 1980.
33 UST 570; TIAS 10048; 1280 UNTS 415.

Agreement concerning disposition of the Mount Hope warehouse and transportation areas.
Exchange of notes at Panama February 12 and May 7, 1982.
Entered into force May 7, 1982.
34 UST 1972; TIAS 10474; 1750 UNTS 287.

Agreement concerning transfer of the Ancon District Court (Building 310) from the United States to Panama.
Exchange of notes at Panama July 13, 1982.
Entered into force July 13, 1982.
TIAS 10544; 1777 UNTS 333.

Agreement concerning transfer of Mindi and Coco Solo housing units from the United States to Panama.
Exchange of notes at Panama August 9 and 11, 1982.
Entered into force August 11, 1982.
TIAS

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
Exchange of notes at Panama November 27, 1941, and March 7, 1942.
Entered into force November 27, 1941.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement relating to the operation in Panama of the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute, with annex.
33 UST 465; TIAS 10057; 1280 UNTS 327.

SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port.
Entered into force October 10, 1980.
32 UST 2906; TIAS 9885; 1275 UNTS 97.

SMUGGLING

Convention for prevention of smuggling of intoxicating liquors.
Signed at Washington June 6, 1924.
Entered into force January 19, 1925.
43 Stat. 1875; TS 707; 10 Bevans 717; 138 LNTS 397.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement concerning participation by members of the Panama Canal Commission and United States forces in the Panamanian social security system.
Exchange of notes at Panama March 9, 1982.
Entered into force March 9, 1982.
TIAS 10492; 1750 UNTS 273.

STOLEN PROPERTY

Treaty for the return of stolen, robbed, or converted vehicles and aircraft, with annexes and related exchange of notes.
Signed at Panama June 6, 2000.
TIAS 13098.

TAXATION

Arrangement providing for relief from double income tax on shipping profits.
Exchange of notes at Washington January 15, February 8, and March 29, 1941.
Entered into force March 28, 1941; operative January 1, 1936.
55 Stat. 1363; EAS 221; 10 Bevans 801; 103 UNTS 163.

Amendment
July 30 and December 30, 1987 (TIAS 11555; December 18, 1987; TIAS 21855 UNTS 333).

Agreement for withholding of Panamanian income tax from compensation paid to Panamanians employed within Canal Zone by the canal, railroad, or auxiliary works.
Exchange of notes at Panama August 12 and 30, 1963.
Entered into force August 30, 1963.
14 UST 1478; TIAS 1445; 488 UNTS 11.

Agreement relating to the withholding of contributions for educational insurance from salaries paid to certain Canal Zone employees.
Exchange of notes at Panama September 8 and October 13, 1972.
Entered into force October 13, 1972.
23 UST 3499; TIAS 7509; 898 UNTS 189.

Agreement relating to the agreements in implementation of articles III and IV of the Panama Canal Treaty with respect to tax on moveable property.
Exchange of notes at Panama October 1, 1979.
Entered into force October 1, 1979.
33 UST 565; TIAS 10047; 1280 UNTS 409.

Agreement concerning taxation of income of United States contractors and subcontractors of the Panama Canal Commission or United States Forces, with attachments and related note.
Exchange of notes at Panama September 11, 1986.
Entered into force September 11, 1986.
TIAS

Agreement for tax cooperation and the exchange of information relating to taxes.
Entered into force April 18, 2011.
TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement for radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.
Exchange of notes at Panama July 19 and August 1, 1956.
Entered into force September 1, 1956.
7 UST 2179; TIAS 3617; 281 UNTS 49.

Agreement relating to the granting of reciprocal authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Exchange of notes at Panama November 16, 1966.
Entered into force November 16, 1966.
17 UST 2151; TIAS 6159; 680 UNTS 303.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Convention facilitating the work of traveling salesmen.
Signed at Washington February 8, 1919.
Entered into force December 8, 1919.
41 Stat. 1696; TS 646; 10 Bevans 714.

Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes.
Exchange of notes at Panama November 22 and 29, 1991.
TIAS 06-1220.

Amendment
March 16 and April 10, 1992 (NP).

Agreement on SPS issues for United States-Panama trade in agricultural products, with annex.
Signed at Washington and Panama City December 20, 2006.
Entered into force December 20, 2006.
TIAS 06-1220.

Visas

Reciprocal agreement for gratis nonimmigrant visas.*
Exchange of notes at Panama March 27 and May 22 and 25, 1956.
Entered into force June 1, 1956.
7 UST 905; TIAS 3573; 268 UNTS 333.

Agreement modifying the agreement of March 27 and May 22 and 25, 1956, for gratis nonimmigrant visas.*
Exchange of notes at Panama June 14 and 17, 1971.
Entered into force June 17, 1971.
22 UST 815; TIAS 7142; 796 UNTS 353.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

PAN AMERICAN UNION

(See ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES)

PAPUA NEW GUINEA

On September 16, 1975, Papua New Guinea became an independent state. In a note dated September 16, 1975, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Governor-General made a statement reading in part as follows:
1. The Government of Papua New Guinea will make an examination of all treaties applying to its territory before independence, both bilateral and multilateral, with a view to making a statement of intention in respect of each of them. The statement will declare the Government’s view as to whether the treaty continues or should be continued in force (on the basis of either succession or mutual consent, and with or without modification), or should be treated as having lapsed, or
should be terminated. The statement will be forwarded to the other party or parties or to the depository, as may be appropriate.

2. During the period of examination, the Government may, on a basis of reciprocity, accept all treaty rights and obligations accruing and arising under treaties previously applicable. The period of examination will extend for five years from the date of Independence, that is, until 15th September, 1980, except in the case of any treaty in respect of which an earlier statement of intention is made.

**CONSULS**

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom.

Signed at London July 3, 1815.

Entered into force July 3, 1815.

8 Stat. 226; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

**DEFENSE**

Status of forces agreement.


TIAS 11612.

Memorandum of understanding concerning an exchange of officers.

Signed at Port Moresby and Honolulu May 17 and June 13, 1989.


TIAS 11667.

Memorandum of understanding concerning joint and combined military activities by Papua New Guinea defense forces and United States military forces in independent Papua New Guinea, with appendices.

Signed at Port Moresby March 26, 1990.

Entered into force March 26, 1990.

TIAS 12666.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Development cooperation agreement.

Signed at Port Moresby May 7, 1990.

Entered into force May 7, 1990.

TIAS 11722; 2207 UNTS 261.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom.

Signed at London December 22, 1931, applicable to Australia (including Papua, Norfolk Island, and the mandated territories of New Guinea and Nauru), in accordance with article 14, from August 30, 1935. 47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 UNTS 59.

Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Papua New Guinea the extradition treaty of December 22, 1931, between the United States and the United Kingdom, with enclosures.


TIAS

**FISHERIES**

Agreement concerning fishing by United States vessels in Papua New Guinea's archipelagic waters pursuant to the treaty on fisheries between the United States and certain Pacific Island states.


TIAS 11290.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.


TIAS 04-930.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Papua New Guinea, with related note.

Exchange of notes at Washington October 6, 1980.

Entered into force October 6, 1980.

32 UST 2984; TIAS 9882; 1275 UNTS 89.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Agreement for exchange of postal parcels between the United States and the Territory of Papua and the Trust Territory of New Guinea, and detailed regulations of execution.

Signed at Washington June 22 and at Washington June 20, 1958.

Entered into force October 1, 1958.

9 UST 1266; TIAS 4115; 336 UNTS 97.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation.


TIAS 11301.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations.


TIAS 11644.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.


Entered into force April 26, 1990.

TIAS

**PARAGUAY**

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes.


12 UST 1397; TIAS 4866; 433 UNTS 53.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes.

Signed at Asuncion November 24, 1962.

Entered into force November 24, 1962.

13 UST 3874; TIAS 5263; 471 UNTS 49.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.


14 UST 1807; TIAS 5493; 494 UNTS 101.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.

Signed at Asuncion November 14, 1963.

Entered into force November 14, 1963.

14 UST 1818; TIAS 5494; 505 UNTS 87.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.

Signed at Asuncion September 5, 1964.

Entered into force September 5, 1964.

15 UST 1807; TIAS 5654; 530 UNTS 225.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.

Signed at Asuncion April 27, 1966.

Entered into force April 27, 1966.

17 UST 699; TIAS 6020; 578 UNTS 121.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex.


20 UST 668; TIAS 6674; 706 UNTS 217.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex.

Signed at Asuncion July 6, 1969.

Entered into force July 6, 1969.

20 UST 854; TIAS 6701; 719 UNTS 161.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex.

Signed at Asuncion July 14, 1970.

Entered into force July 14, 1970.

21 UST 2226; TIAS 6974; 775 UNTS 155.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex.


23 UST 97; TIAS 7279.

**AVIATION**

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing the Paraguay civil aviation infrastructure, with annex.


TIAS 11862.

Air Transport agreement, with annexes.

Signed at Asuncion May 2, 2005.

Entered into force August 1, 2006.

TIAS 06-801; 2429 UNTS 301.

**COMMERC**

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation.

Signed at Asuncion February 4, 1859.

Entered into force March 7, 1860.

12 Stat. 1091; TS 272; 10 Bevans 888.

**CONSERVATION**

Agreement concerning the establishment of a Tropical Forest Conservation Fund and a Tropical Forest Conservation Board.

Signed at Asuncion June 7, 2006.

Entered into force July 17, 2006.

TIAS 06-717.

**CONSULS**

See COMMERCE
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement for reciprocal import privileges for non-diplomatic personnel.
  - 7 UST 933; TIAS 3577.

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between their customs administrations.
  - TIAS 02-1219.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the furnishing of assistance to Paraguay for the purpose of increasing the air transport capability of the Paraguayan Air Force.
  - 13 UST 2132; TIAS 5174; 461 UNTS 207.

Agreement providing for assistance to increase the road construction and maintenance capability of the Paraguayan Army.
  - 15 UST 149; TIAS 5532; 511 UNTS 53.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of additional military assistance to Paraguay.
  - 17 UST 661; TIAS 6014; 578 UNTS 99.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program.
  - 25 UST 1440; TIAS 7873.

Agreement concerning United States Armed Forces technical personnel deployments to Paraguay.
  - NP.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military and Education Training (IMET) Program.
  - NP.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance.
  - 13 UST 2287; TIAS 5196; 461 UNTS 91.

Agency for International Development
  - May 8, 2006 (NP).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.
  - TIAS 5675; 15 UST 1982; 531 UNTS 197.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment Program, with appendices.
  - TIAS 13123.

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement.
  - TIAS 12478.

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to the Government of the United States and its agencies, with attachment.
  - NP.

**MAPPING**

Cooperative mapping agreement.
  - 13 UST 52; TIAS 4934; 433 UNTS 169.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement on the control of the unlawful use of and illicit trafficking in narcotics and other dangerous drugs.
  - 24 UST 1008; TIAS 7613.

Mutual cooperation agreement for reducing demand, illicit production and traffic of drugs.
  - TIAS 12397.

Agreement to cooperate in the prevention and control of money laundering arising from illegal trafficking in narcotics and psychotropic substances.
  - TIAS.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Paraguay.
  - 17 UST 2050; TIAS 6144; 676 UNTS 17.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
  - TIAS 11643.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
  - 56 Stat. 1868; EAS 301; 10 Bevans 916; 101 UNTS 173.

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement providing for duty-free entry into Paraguay and exemption from internal taxation of relief supplies and packages.
  - 8 UST 617; TIAS 3811; 283 UNTS 193.

**SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of a seismic monitoring station in Paraguay.
  - TIAS.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.
  - 11 UST 2229; TIAS 4596; 393 UNTS 281.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
  - 17 UST 328; TIAS 5978; 586 UNTS 189.

Agreement relating to establishing and maintaining monitoring premises and installations of the Foreign Broadcast Information Service (FBIS).
  - 24 UST 1312; TIAS 7639.

**TRADE**

See also COMMERCE
Convention facilitating the work of traveling salesmen. 
Signed at Washington October 20, 1919. 
Entered into force March 22, 1922. 
42 Stat. 2128; TS 662; 10 Bevans 906.

Reciprocal trade agreement and supplemental exchanges of notes. 
Signed at Asuncion September 12, 1946. 
Entered into force April 9, 1947. 
61 Stat. 2688; TIAS 16601; 10 Bevans 933; 
125 UNTS 179.

Related agreement 
April 2, 1963 (13 UST 407; TIAS 5000; 
442 UNTS 315).

Agreement terminating parts and amending and continuing parts of the agreement of 
September 12, 1946. 
14 UST 1021; TIAS 5396; 487 UNTS 334.

PERMANENT COURT OF ARBITRATION

TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex. 
TIAS 07-626.

PERU

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement for drought assistance. 
Exchange of notes at Lima 
April 17 and May 4 and 8, 1956. 
Entered into force May 8, 1956. 
7 UST 2529; TIAS 3645; 278 UNTS 117.

Agricultural commodities agreement for drought assistance. 
Exchange of notes at Washington July 16 
and 19, 1957. 
Entered into force July 19, 1957. 
8 UST 970; TIAS 3860; 289 UNTS 271.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes. 
Signed at Lima February 12, 1960. 
Entered into force February 12, 1960. 
11 UST 186; TIAS 4430; 372 UNTS 83.

Amendments 
October 25 and November 24, 1960 
(11 UST 2621; TIAS 4652; 402 UNTS 360). 
October 4 and December 27, 1960 
(12 UST 2526; TIAS 4708; 405 UNTS 354). 
April 25 and July 31, 1961 
(12 UST 1178; TIAS 4831; 418 UNTS 412). 
June 4 and 18, 1962 
(13 UST 1346; TIAS 5093; 458 UNTS 349).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes. 
Entered into force March 20, 1962. 
13 UST 326; TIAS 4984; 445 UNTS 61.

Agricultural commodity agreement. 
14 UST 1260; TIAS 5428; 488 UNTS 91.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes. 
Entered into force February 13, 1964. 
15 UST 187; TIAS 5359; 511 UNTS 119.

Agricultural commodities agreement. 
Signed at Lima April 26, 1978. 
Entered into force April 26, 1978. 
30 UST 7662; TIAS 9604.

Amendments 
October 27, 1978 (30 UST 7691; TIAS 9604). 
February 7, 1979 (30 UST 7695; TIAS 9604). 
June 22, 1979 (30 UST 7699; TIAS 9604).

Related agreements 
February 14, 1980 (32 UST 2709; TIAS 9873). 
February 5, 1981 (33 UST 4297; TIAS 10301). 
April 5, 1982 (34 UST 1714; TIAS 10448). 
March 29, 1983 (TIAS 10679). 
July 18, 1983 (TIAS 10679).

Agricultural commodities agreement. 
TIAS 11040; 2022 UNTS 95.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding. 
Signed at Lima April 17, 1985. 
Entered into force April 17, 1985. 
NP

Related agreement 
August 11, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. 
NP

Amendment 
August 12, 1988 (NP).

Related agreements 
May 3, 1989 (NP). 
August 31, 1990 (NP).

AGRICULTURE

Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperative efforts to protect crops from plant 
pest damage and plant diseases. 
Signed at Lima November 30, 1981. 
Entered into force November 30, 1981. 
33 UST 4366; TIAS 10306.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant to the Government of Peru to assist in the acquisition of 
nuclear research and training equipment and materials. 
Exchange of notes at Lima 
July 12 and August 22, 1959. 
Entered into force August 22, 1959. 
10 UST 1600; TIAS 4304; 357 UNTS 99.

AVIATION

Memorandum of agreement concerning the provision of assistance in developing and modernizing Peru’s civil aviation infrastructure. 
Signed at Washington and Lima 
TIAS

Air transport agreement, with annexes. 
Entered into force February 8, 1999. 
TIAS

Memorandum of cooperation concerning mutual cooperation in the promotion and development of civil aviation. 
Signed at Washington and Lima 
March 16 and 27, 2000. 
Entered into force March 27, 2000. 
TIAS

CONSERVATION

Agreement concerning the establishment of a tropical forest conservation fund and 
administering board, with annex. 
Signed at Washington September 18, 2008. 
Entered into force September 18, 2008. 
TIAS

CULTURAL PROPERTY

Agreement for the recovery and return of stolen archaeological, historical and cultural properties. 
Signed at Lima September 15, 1981. 
Entered into force September 15, 1981. 
33 UST 1607; TIAS 10136.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the imposition of import restrictions on 
arcaeological material from the prehispanic cultures and certain ethnological material from the 
colonial period of Peru. 
TIAS

Amendments and extensions 
March 22, 2002. 
May 30 and June 6, 2012.

CUSTOMS

Agreement granting reciprocal customs privileges to diplomatic and consular officers and 
personnel. 
Exchange of notes at Lima November 7 and 
12 UST 217; TIAS 4696; 406 UNTS 177.

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between their customs administrations. 
Signed at Washington March 1, 2006. 
Entered into force March 1, 2006. 
TIAS 06-301.1.

DEFENSE

Military assistance agreement. 
Signed at Lima February 22, 1952. 
Entered into force April 1, 1952. 
3 UST 2890; TIAS 2466; 165 UNTS 31.

Agreement providing for disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement of 
February 22, 1952. 
Exchange of notes at Lima March 22 and 
April 30, 1955. 
Entered into force April 30, 1955. 
6 UST 2064; TIAS 3273; 258 UNTS 415.
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

- **General agreement for technical cooperation.**
  
  
  
  4 UST 132; TIAS 2772.
  
  **Amendments**
  
  January 7, 1952 (4 UST 139; TIAS 2772).
  
  February 21 and 28, 1952 (4 UST 143; TIAS 2772).
  
  January 15, 1953 (4 UST 146; TIAS 2772).
  
  **Agreement concerning the establishment of an Americas Fund and Administering Board.**
  
  
  
  TIAS 12914.
  
  **Amendment**
  
  September 18, 2008 (TIAS 08-918.1).
  
  **Agreement concerning Millennium Challenge Account Threshold Program to combat corruption and increase immunization rates, with annexes.**
  
  Signed at Lima June 9, 2008.
  
  Entered into force June 9, 2008.
  
  TIAS.
  
  **Agency for International Development**
  
  September 29, 1976 (28 UST 6235; TIAS 8681).
  
  September 29, 1976 (28 UST 6313; TIAS 8682).
  
  May 31, 1978 (30 UST 2793; TIAS 9363; 1233 UNTS 37).
  
  June 30, 1978 (30 UST 3303; TIAS 9393; 1233 UNTS 87).
  
  July 19, 1978 (30 UST 3141; TIAS 9385; 1179 UNTS 21).
  
  July 19, 1978 (30 UST 3147; TIAS 9385; 1179 UNTS 27).
  
  July 20, 1983 (35 UST 4903; TIAS 10977).
  
  September 30, 1983 (35 UST 4903; TIAS 10977).
  
  October 17, 1983 (35 UST 4903; TIAS 10977).
  
  March 30, 1984 (35 UST 4903; TIAS 10977).
  
  May 11, 1984 (NP).
  
  September 27, 1984 (NP).
  
  September 25, 1987 (NP).
  
  September 30, 1991 (NP).
  
  May 12, 1995 (NP).
  
  September 26, 1996 (NP).
  
  August 18, 1997 (NP).
  
  August 17, 1999 (NP).
  
  September 12, 2002 (NP).
  
  September 30, 2003 (NP).
  
  February 9, 2004 (NP).
  
  July 27, 2004 (NP).
  
  July 19, 2005 (NP).
  
  July 6, 2006 (NP).
  
  July 24, 2006 (NP).
  
  September 26, 2007 (NP).
  
  September 29, 2008 (NP).
  
  September 29, 2010 (NP).
  
  September 26, 2011 (NP).
  
  September 20, 2012 (NP).

**EDUCATION**

- **Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.**
  
  
  
  TIAS 5558; 16 UST 1149; 587 UNTS 273.
  
  **Amendment**
  

**EMPLOYMENT**

- **Agreement relating to employment of dependents of official government employees.**
  
  
  
  TIAS 11650.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

- **Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.**
  
  
  
  TIAS 12874.
  
  Environmental cooperation agreement.
  
  Signed at Lima July 24, 2006.
  
  
  TIAS.

**EXTRADITION**

- **Extradition treaty.**
  
  
  
  TIAS 03-825.

**FINANCE**

- **Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413 (b)(4)(B)(i) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954.**
  
  
  Entered into force March 16, 1955.
  
  6 UST 676; TIAS 3203; 252 UNTS 151.
  
  Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
  
  
  
  32 UST 1; TIAS 9608; 1221 UNTS 159.
  
  Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with implementing agreement.
  
  Signed at Lima November 29, 1983.
  
  Entered into force March 9, 1984.
  
  35 UST 4944; TIAS 10978.
  
  Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
  
  
  
  NP.
  
  Investment incentive and financial agreement.
  
  
  
  TIAS 12542.
  
  SWAP agreement between the United States Treasury and the Government of Peru/Central Bank of Peru, with memorandum of understanding.
  
  
  Entered into force March 9, 1993.
  
  TIAS.
**Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.**
TIAS 12542.

**Agreement regarding the rescheduling and reorganization of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies.**
Signed at Lima December 31, 1996.
Entered into force February 18, 1997.

**Agreement regarding a debt-for-nature swap, with attachments.**
Entered into force July 16, 2002.
TIAS 02-716.

**Agreement regarding the prepayment of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its Agencies, with annexes.**

**Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to the Government of the United States of America and its agencies, with annexes.**
Signed at Washington September 18, 2008.
Entered into force September 18, 2008.

**Agreement for the establishment and operation of the Naval Medical Research Institute (NAMRID) in Lima.**
Signed at Lima October 21, 1983.
Entered into force October 21, 1983.
35 UST 3003; TIAS 10836; 2014 UNTS 617.

**Procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation.**
Entered into force August 8, 1979.

**Agreement relating to the making of aeronautical charts for air navigation.**
Signed at Lima March 7 and April 23, 1942.
Entered into force April 23, 1942.
10 Bevans 1138.

**Agreement relating to a program of aerial and topographic cartography of Peru and exchanges of notes.**
Signed at Lima February 5, 1948.
Entered into force February 5, 1948.
10 Bevans 1269.

**Cooperative arrangement for the production of topographic maps of Peru.**
TIAS 11372.

**Agreement concerning the provision of financial arrangements and services to naval vessels of both countries.**
Entered into force April 7, 1955.
6 UST 806; TIAS 3227; 261 UNTS 321.

**Agreement relating to the loan of a floating dry dock to Peru.**
Entered into force June 15, 1959.
10 UST 1055; TIAS 4244; 346 UNTS 279.

**Memorandum of understanding on maritime trade.**
Entered into force May 1, 1987.
TIAS 11273.

**Agreement regarding cooperation in the prevention and control of money laundering arising from illicit trafficking in narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances, with attachment.**
Signed at Lima October 14, 1993.
Entered into force October 14, 1993.
TIAS 12438.

**Agreement regarding the Cooperator Nation Information Exchange System, with annex.**
Exchange of notes at Lima August 16, 2005.
Entered into force October 5, 2005.

**Arbitration convention.**
Signed at Washington December 5, 1908.
Entered into force June 29, 1909.
36 Stat. 2169; TS 528; 10 Bevans 1081.

**Treaty for the advancement of peace.**
Signed at Lima July 14, 1914.
Entered into force March 4, 1915.
39 Stat. 615; TS 613; 10 Bevans 1083.

**Agreement for the exchange of tax information.**
TIAS 12416.

**Agreement concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences, with annexes.**

**Agreement for the exchange of tax information.**
Entered into force March 31, 1993.
TIAS 12060.

**Arrangement concerning radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.**
Exchange of notes at Lima February 16 and May 23, 1934.
 Entered into force May 23, 1934.
49 Stat. 3555; EAS 66; 10 Bevans 1103.

**Arrangement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.**
Exchange of notes at Lima June 28 and August 11, 1965.
Entered into force August 11, 1965.
16 UST 1106; TIAS 5860; 564 UNTS 135.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

PERU — TRADE AND COMMERCE

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Convention concerning commercial travelers, and protocol.
Signed at Lima January 19, 1923.
Entered into force July 8, 1924.
43 Stat. 1802; TS 692; 10 Bevans 1091.

Agreement terminating the agreement of November 23, 1971, relating to trade in cotton textiles and providing for consultation on problems of market disruption caused by exports of textiles or textile products from Peru.
Entered into force September 10, 1975.
26 UST 2125; TIAS 8153.

Memorandum of understanding within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning concessions and contributions, with related letters of January 24 and 29, 1980.
Signed at Geneva and Lima March 8 and June 20, 1979.
Entered into force February 8, 1980.
35 UST 1322; TIAS 10732.

Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes.
NP

Extensions and amendments
July 17 and September 26, 1985 (NP).
October 24, 1985, and January 23, 1986 (NP).
March 19 and April 8, 1987 (NP).
November 27, 1987, and January 6, February 3, March 18 and June 2 and 10, 1988 (NP).
July 26, 1989 (NP).
July 11 and October 4, 1990 (NP).

Visa arrangement regarding trade in textiles, with annex.
Entered into force August 22, 1985; effective September 1, 1985.
NP

Amendment
February 19 and 28, 1991 (NP).

Agreement regarding sanitary and phytosanitary measures and technical barriers to trade, with annexes.
Entered into force January 5, 2006.
TIAS 06.105.1.

Agreement additional to the agreement of January 5, 2006, regarding sanitary and phytosanitary measures and technical barriers to trade, with annex.
Entered into force April 10, 2006.
TIAS

Agreement regarding trade in beef and beef products of the United States, with annex.
TIAS 06-1025.1.

United States-Peru Trade Promotion agreement, with annexes, understandings, and related exchange of letters.
Signed at Washington April 12, 2006.
Entered into force February 1, 2009.
TIAS

Protocol of amendment to the United States-Peru Trade Promotion agreement.
Entered into force February 1, 2009.
TIAS

VIAS

Agreement relating to the waiver of nonimmigrant passport visas and visa fees, with related note.*
Exchange of notes at Lima April 6 and September 26, 1956.
Entered into force September 26, 1956; operative January 1, 1957.
8 UST 468; TIAS 3800; 288 UNTS 165.

Amendment
January 4 and 7, 1957
(8 UST 468; TIAS 3800; 288 UNTS 170).

Agreement relating to the reciprocal liberalization of nonimmigrant visa regulations.*
Exchange of notes at Lima March 18 and April 22, 1970.
Entered into force April 23, 1970.
21 UST 1317; TIAS 6685; 751 UNTS 355.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

WEATHER STATIONS

Agreement for the continuation of the cooperative meteorological program in Peru.
15 UST 1523; TIAS 5634; 530 UNTS 113.

PHILIPPINES

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes.
Signed at Manila November 24, 1961.
12 UST 3036; TIAS 4002; 433 UNTS 315.

Agreement relating to the deposit rate for pesos under the agricultural commodities agreement of November 24, 1961.
Exchange of notes at Manila August 14 and September 5, 1962.
Entered into force September 5, 1962.
14 UST 128; TIAS 5281; 473 UNTS 364.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Manila May 14, 1964.
15 UST 531; TIAS 5580; 526 UNTS 113.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Manila April 23, 1965.
Entered into force April 23, 1965.
16 UST 632; TIAS 5785; 546 UNTS 157.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Manila December 22, 1966.
18 UST 89; TIAS 6202; 591 UNTS 219.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex.
Signed at Manila March 24, 1970.
Entered into force March 24, 1970.
21 UST 1046; TIAS 6685; 745 UNTS 151.

Amendment
May 21 and 28, 1970 (21 UST 1315; TIAS 6884; 752 UNTS 415).

Related agreements
April 16, 1971 (22 UST 544; TIAS 7097; 792 UNTS 321).
November 22, 1971 (22 UST 1835; TIAS 7227).
May 4, 1972 (25 UST 627; TIAS 7324).
August 16, 1972 (23 UST 1499; TIAS 7431).
October 27 and 31, 1972 (23 UST 3487; TIAS 7506).
March 9, 1973 (24 UST 1089; TIAS 7629).
April 30, 1974 (25 UST 723; TIAS 7822).

Agricultural commodities agreement.
Signed at Manila May 12, 1977.
Entered into force May 12, 1977.
28 UST 6708; TIAS 6884.

Agricultural commodities agreement.
30 UST 198; TIAS 9187; 1150 UNTS 149.

Related agreement
Agricultural commodities agreement.
Signed at Manila July 8, 1985.
Entered into force July 8, 1985.
NP

Amendment
April 14, 1988 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement.
Signed at Manila June 20, 1986.
Entered into force June 20, 1986.
NP

Agricultural commodities agreement.
Signed at Manila April 19, 1988.
NP

Amendments
May 23, 1988 (NP).
July 31, 1990 (NP).

AVIATION

Agreement, with memorandum of consulation, concerning air transport services, with exchanges of letters.
Entered into force September 16, 1982.
34 UST 1623; TIAS 10443; 2126 UNTS 297.

Amendments
November 20, 1995 (TIAS 12702).

CLAIMS

Agreement relating to settlement of claims for damages arising from maneuvers at Laur-Training Area.
Exchange of aide memoire at Manila February 6, 1957.
Entered into force February 6, 1957.
9 UST 313; TIAS 4009; 363 UNTS 237.

Agreement relating to settlement of claims for damages arising from SEATO maneuvers and ground field training exercises.
Exchange of aide memoire at Manila November 1, 1957.
Entered into force November 1, 1957.
8 UST 2436; TIAS 3965; 307 UNTS 39.

Agreement relating to settlement of claims for damages arising from maneuvers in Laur-Dingalan Bay area.
Exchange of aide memoire at Manila February 20, 1958.
Entered into force February 20, 1958.
9 UST 327; TIAS 4011; 363 UNTS 261.

233
Agreement relating to settlement of claims arising from maneuvers at Laur Training Area during January and February 1959.  
Exchange of aide memoir at Manila January 21, 1959.  
Entered into force January 21, 1959.  
10 UST 204; TIAS 4184; 341 UNTS 255.

Agreement on the settlement of claims for pay and allowances of recognized Philippine guerrillas not previously paid in full and for erroneous deductions of advance salary from the paycheck of eligible Philippine veterans.  
Signed at Manila June 29, 1967.  
Entered into force June 29, 1967.  
18 UST 1302; TIAS 6285; 686 UNTS 71.

CONSERVATION
Agreement concerning the establishment of a Tropical Forest Conservation Fund and a Tropical Forest Conservation Board.  
Signed at Manila September 19, 2002.  
Entered into force November 1, 2002.  
TIAS 02-11101.

CONSULS
See also GENERAL RELATIONS
Consular convention.  
Signed at Manila March 14, 1947.  
Entered into force November 18, 1948.  
62 Stat. 1593; TIAS 1741; 11 Bevans 74; 45 UNTS 23.

COPYRIGHT
Arrangement relating to reciprocal copyright relations between the United States and the Philippines.  
Exchange of notes at Washington October 21, 1948.  
Entered into force October 21, 1948.  
62 Stat. 2996; TIAS 1840; 11 Bevans 160; 77 UNTS 197.

CUSTOMS
Agreement relating to extension of free-entry privileges to dependents of United States Government employees newly assigned to South Viet-Nam who elect to reside in the Philippines.  
19 UST 7807; TIAS 6612; 713 UNTS 235.

Agreement concerning matters of customs administration with annexes.  
18 UST 148; TIAS 6212; 590 UNTS 51.

Agreement relating to customs regulations governing cargo consigned to United States military authorities or armed forces personnel, with annexes.  
Exchange of notes at Manila April 24, 1969.  
Entered into force May 4, 1969.  
20 UST 2816; TIAS 6752; 723 UNTS 185.

DEFENSE
See also MUTUAL SECURITY
Mutual defense treaty.  
Signed at Washington August 30, 1951.  
Entered into force August 27, 1952.  
3 UST 3947; TIAS 2529; 177 UNTS 133.

Agreement relating to military assistance.  
Exchange of notes at Manila June 26, 1953.  
Entered into force July 5, 1953.  
4 UST 1682; TIAS 2834; 213 UNTS 77.

Agreement relating to military assistance.  
Exchange of notes at Manila April 27, 1955.  
Entered into force April 27, 1955.  
6 UST 847; TIAS 3231; 261 UNTS 351.

Amendments
April 20, 1956  
(7 UST 727; TIAS 3551; 273 UNTS 316).
June 14, 1957  
(8 UST 859; TIAS 3845; 291 UNTS 342).
April 14, 1958  
(9 UST 397; TIAS 4019; 308 UNTS 324).

Related agreements
August 23 and 30, 1979  
(30 UST 7275; TIAS 9584; 1182 UNTS 153).
August 12 and 22, 1980  
(32 UST 7239; TIAS 9847; 1274 UNTS 287).
August 19 and 30, 1981 (33 UST 3347; TIAS 10236).
August 16 and September 30, 1982 (TIAS 10504).

Agreement relating to the administration by the Philippine Department of Education of public schools within the United States Naval Reservation, Subic Bay.  
6 UST 3109; TIAS 3361; 239 UNTS 165.

Agreement providing for disposition of equipment and material furnished by the United States.  
7 UST 425; TIAS 3523; 270 UNTS 400.

Interim arrangement to permit the exploitation of mineral resources located on specific sites within the U.S. Military Reservation, Fort Stotsenberg, Tarlac.  
Exchange of notes at Manila April 8, 1957.  
Entered into force April 8, 1957.  
9 UST 309; TIAS 4008; 303 UNTS 227.

Agreement for the establishment of a Mutual Defense Board and the assignment of Philippine military liaison officers to United States military bases in the Philippines.  
Exchange of notes at Manila May 15, 1958.  
Entered into force May 15, 1958.  
9 UST 547; TIAS 4033; 316 UNTS 163.

Amendment
April 2 and May 10, 1993 (TIAS 12496).

Agreement relating to the relocation of the Air Post Office from the Manila Air Station to the chantry grounds of the Embassy.  
Exchange of notes at Manila March 27 and July 17, 1958.  
Entered into force July 17, 1958.  
9 UST 1073; TIAS 4082; 335 UNTS 199.

Agreement relating to the installation of a submarine cable with a terminal facility at San Miguel Communications Station.  
Exchange of notes at Manila August 12, 1965.  
Entered into force August 12, 1965.  
16 UST 1127; TIAS 5885; 579 UNTS 47.

Agreement relating to the establishment of commercial banking facilities at the United States naval base at Subic Bay.  
Exchange of notes at Manila November 3 and 15, 1965.  
Entered into force November 15, 1965.  
16 UST 1948; TIAS 5931; 574 UNTS 205.

Agreement relating to the installation and operation of a petroleum products pipeline from Subic Bay Naval Reservation through Basa Air Base to Clark Air Base.  
Exchange of notes at Manila August 26, 1966.  
Entered into force August 26, 1966.  
17 UST 1206; TIAS 6083.

Agreement relating to the exploitation of natural resources within United States bases in the Philippines.  
Exchange of notes at Manila August 24, 1967.  
Entered into force August 24, 1967.  
18 UST 2340; TIAS 6335; 693 UNTS 53.

Agreement relating to the expansion of banking facilities at Clark Air Base and Sangley Point Navy Base.  
19 UST 4513; TIAS 6443; 698 UNTS 37.

Agreement relating to the employment of Philippine nationals in the United States military bases in the Philippines.  
Signed at Manila May 27, 1968.  
Entered into force May 27, 1968.  
19 UST 5942; TIAS 6542; 658 UNTS 347.

Amendments

Agreement relating to the recruitment and employment of Filipino citizens by the United States military forces and contractors of military and civilian agencies of the United States in certain areas of the Pacific and Southeast Asia.  
Signed at Manila December 28, 1968.  
Entered into force December 28, 1968.  
19 UST 7560; TIAS 6598; 658 UNTS 365.

Agreement relating to the installation of a submarine cable from Southern Taiwan to the United States Navy Communications Station, San Miguel, Zambales, Philippines.  
22 UST 363; TIAS 7065; 792 UNTS 37.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program.  
Exchange of notes at Manila May 16 and July 16, 1974.  
Entered into force July 16, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.  
25 UST 1447; TIAS 7875.

Amendment
March 8 and May 2, 2006.

Memorandum of understanding for the exchange of individual personnel between the United States Army Western Command and the Armed Forces of the Philippines.  
Signed at Manila March 25, 1981.  
Entered into force March 25, 1981.  
35 UST 3606; TIAS 10871; 1577 UNTS 355.

Agreement regarding the relinquishment of certain areas at the San Miguel Naval Communications Station, Province of Zambales and the U.S. Navy transmitter site at Capas, Province of Tarlac, with maps.  
TIAS
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

PHILIPPINES — DEFENSE

Agreement regarding the relinquishment of the U.S. Facility at Wallace Air Station, the Crow Valley Weapons Range and the U.S. Air Force Transmitter site at O’Donnell.
TIAS 12931.

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military and civilian personnel.
Exchange of notes at Manila April 2, June 11 and 21, 1993.
TIAS

Agreement regarding the treatment of United States armed forces visiting the Philippines.
Entered into force June 1, 1999.
TIAS 12931.

Agreement regarding the treatment of Republic of Philippines personnel visiting the United States of America.
Signed at Manila October 9, 1998.
Entered into force June 1, 1999.
TIAS 12931.

Agreement to establish a Security Engagement Board.
Exchange of notes at Manila April 11 and 12, 2006.
Entered into force April 12, 2006.
TIAS

Agreement regarding the provision of articles and services pursuant to Section 1206 of the National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal year 2007, as modified and extended, or successor legislation.
TIAS

Agreement regarding the provision by the United States of articles and services to the Philippines pursuant to Section 1206 of the National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal year 2007.
Exchange of notes at Manila and Pasay City August 3, 2007.
TIAS

Agreement regarding grants under the Global Peace Operations Initiative (GPOI).
NP

Mutual logistics support agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Quezon City November 8, 2007.
TIAS

Extension

November 6, 2012.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic and technical cooperation agreement.
Signed at Manila April 27, 1951.
Entered into force May 21, 1951.
3 UST 3707; TIAS 2498; 174 UNTS 251.

Agency for International Development
December 23, 1975 (28 UST 975; TIAS 8489).
March 11, 1976 (28 UST 2252; TIAS 8545).
April 28, 1976 (28 UST 5955; TIAS 8666).
August 6, 1976 (28 UST 7055; TIAS 8703; 1087 UNTS 349).
August 6, 1976 (28 UST 7073; TIAS 8704).
February 7, 1977 (28 UST 7070; TIAS 8703; 1087 UNTS 349).
June 27, 1977 (29 UST 1911; TIAS 8911).
August 31, 1977 (29 UST 5477; TIAS 9124).
January 13, 1978 (29 UST 4383; TIAS 9059).
January 13, 1978 (29 UST 4383; TIAS 9060; 1230 UNTS 139).
January 13, 1978 (29 UST 4415; TIAS 9061).
June 6, 1978 (29 UST 5534; TIAS 9125).
April 19, 1978 (30 UST 2403; TIAS 9344; 1230 UNTS 41).
May 3, 1978 (30 UST 2455; TIAS 9353; 1230 UNTS 93).
May 3, 1978 (30 UST 2577; TIAS 9354; 1230 UNTS 127).
May 3, 1978 (30 UST 2601; TIAS 9355; 1230 UNTS 159).
May 3, 1978 (30 UST 2622; TIAS 9356; 1230 UNTS 179).
May 19, 1978 (30 UST 2763; TIAS 9362; 1230 UNTS 199).
June 2, 1978 (30 UST 3153; TIAS 9387).
August 6, 1978 (30 UST 4645; TIAS 9484; 1230 UNTS 261).
May 28, 1987 (NP).
September 28, 1987 (NP).
September 28, 1988 (NP).
August 1, 1989 (NP).
August 28, 1989 (NP).
May 10, 1990 (NP).
September 28, 1990 (NP).
September 28, 1990 (NP).
August 30, 1991 (NP).
September 30, 1996 (NP).
June 19, 1997 (NP).
June 23, 1997 (NP).
August 6, 1997 (NP).
August 29, 1997 (NP).
August 29, 1997 (NP).
April 7, 1998 (NP).
May 4, 1998 (NP).
May 8, 1998 (NP).
June 11, 1998 (NP).
June 11, 1998 (NP).
July 2, 1998 (NP).
July 2, 1998 (NP).
September 30, 1998 (NP).
August 6, 1999 (NP).
September 28, 1999 (NP).
September 28, 1999 (NP).
July 13, 2000 (NP).
August 7, 2000 (NP).
August 31, 2000 (NP).
September 26, 2000 (NP).
September 26, 2000 (NP).
January 9, 2001 (NP).
August 30, 2001 (NP).
August 30, 2001 (NP).
August 30, 2001 (NP).
September 17, 2010 (NP).
September 22, 2010 (NP).
September 14, 2011 (NP).
May 5, 2012 (NP).

Millennium Challenge Compact, with annexes.
Entered into force May 25, 2011.
TIAS

PHILIPPINES — 3 UST 3707; TIAS 2498; 174 UNTS 251.

EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.
14 UST 352; TIAS 5321; 474 UNTS 81.

Amendment

December 11, 1968, January 31 and March 19, 1969
(20 UST 508; TIAS 6657; 719 UNTS 354).

Agreement concerning the Special Fund for Education.
Exchange of notes at Manila April 26, 1966.
Entered into force April 26, 1966.
19 UST 5079; TIAS 6508; 706 UNTS 110.

Note

* For implementing agreements, see 19 UST 5082; TIAS 6508; 706 UNTS 57 (May 18, 1967, June 26, 1967, August 11, 1967, and June 11, 1968); 20 UST 2845; TIAS 6756; 723 UNTS 243 (September 5, 1969); 22 UST 501; TIAS 7089; 792 UNTS 261 (March 30, 1971); 23 UST 251; TIAS 7300 (March 21, 1972).

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Washington September 20 and October 20, 1983.
Entered into force October 20, 1983.
35 UST 2428; TIAS 16085.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
TIAS 13018.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty.
Entered into force November 22, 1996.
TIAS 96-1122; 1994 UNTS 279.

FINANCE

Agreement establishing a joint American-Philippine financial commission.
Exchange of notes at Manila September 13 and 17, 1946.
Entered into force September 17, 1946.
61 Stat. 2840; TIAS 1612; 11 Bevans 34; 15 UNTS 249.

Agreement relating to the repayment of funds advanced to the National Defense Forces, Republic of the Philippines, by the United States Philippines-Ryukyus Command.
Signed at Washington November 6, 1950.
Entered into force November 6, 1950.
1 UST 765; TIAS 2151; 122 UNTS 63.

Agreement for adjustment of the amount and final settlement of obligations under the agreement of November 6, 1950, relating to the repayment of funds advanced to Philippine National Defense Forces.
Exchange of notes at Washington March 27, 1961.
Entered into force March 27, 1961.
12 UST 297; TIAS 4715; 405 UNTS 304.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**PHILIPPINES — FINANCE**

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.  
Entered into force August 30, 1985.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.  
NP

**Amendment**  
April 22, 1989 (NP).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.  
NP

**Amendment**  
March 4 and 9, 1993 (NP).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.  
Signed at Manila September 19, 2002.  
Entered into force November 1, 2002.  
NP

**GENERAL RELATIONS**

Provisional agreement concerning friendly relations and diplomatic and consular representation.  
Signed at Manila July 4, 1946.  
Entered into force July 4, 1946.  
60 Stat. 1800; TIAS 1539; 11 Bevans 1; 6 UNTS 335.

Treaty of general relations, and protocol.  
Signed at Manila July 4, 1946.  
Entered into force October 22, 1946.  
61 Stat. 1174; TIAS 1568; 11 Bevans 3; 7 UNTS 3.

**HEALTH**

Agreement permanently locating the United States Naval Medical Research Unit-Two (NAMRU-2) in the Philippines.  
Exchange of notes at Manila February 26, 1979; and June 5, 1981.  
Entered into force June 5, 1981.  
33 UST 2093; TIAS 10174; 1529 UNTS 469.

Agreement on employees' compensation and medical care programs [for Philippine employees of U.S. Forces], with annex.  
Signed at Manila March 10, 1982.  
Entered into force March 10, 1982.  
34 UST 312; TIAS 10358; 1557 UNTS 21.

**INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES**

Agreement relating to an informational media guaranty program.  
Exchange of notes at Manila October 14, 1934, and January 19, 1955.  
6 UST 549; TIAS 3187; 241 UNTS 514.

**Amendment**  
December 12, 1955, and February 10, 1958 (9 UST 274; TIAS 4003; 303 UNTS 336).

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.  
Exchange of notes at Manila May 9 and 13, 2003.  
TIAS 03-513.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement concerning the provision of documents to Government of the Republic of the Philippines.  
Entered into force March 15, 1986.  
NP

Agreement on procedures for mutual legal assistance.  
NP

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with attachments.  
Entered into force November 22, 1996.  
TIAS; 1994 UNTS 309.

**MAPPING**

Agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation, with annexes.  
NP

**MARITIME MATTERS**

Agreement relating to naval charter for lease of vessels to the Philippines. Exchanges of notes at Manila September 26 and December 9, 1947, and May 6 and June 7, 1948.  
Entered into force June 7, 1948.  
62 Stat. 3876; TIAS 1954; 11 Bevans 137; 70 UNTS 280.

Agreement relating to the loan of a floating dry dock to the Republic of the Philippines.  
Exchange of notes at Manila September 28 and October 4, 1961.  
12 UST 1415; TIAS 4865; 433 UNTS 83.

**Extension and amendment**  
November 4, 1966 (17 UST 1909; TIAS 5921; 579 UNTS 203).

**MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS**

Agreement relating to cooperation in consecrating Corregidor Island as a World War II memorial site, with annex.  
16 UST 1925; TIAS 5925; 579 UNTS 203.

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951.  
Exchange of notes at Manila January 4 and 7, 1952.  
Entered into force January 7, 1952.  
3 UST 4644; TIAS 2617; 179 UNTS 193.

**PATENTS**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal application of certain rights of priority in the filing of patent applications.  
Exchange of notes at Washington February 12 and August 4 and 23, 1948.  
Entered into force August 23, 1948.  
62 Stat. 3461; TIAS 1861; 11 Bevans 149; 82 UNTS 11.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in the Republic of the Philippines.  
Exchange of notes at Manila October 11 and 31, 1961.  
12 UST 1699; TIAS 4889; 424 UNTS 129.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

 Parcel post convention.  
Signed at Manila September 21 and at Washington November 12, 1964.  
Entered into force November 1, 1965.  
16 UST 1608; TIAS 5893; 574 UNTS 159.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.  
TIAS 11861.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.  
Exchange of notes at Manila April 12 and June 7, 1948.  
Entered into force June 7, 1948.  
62 Stat. 2024; TIAS 1767; 11 Bevans 134; 73 UNTS 89.

**Amendment**  
December 2 and 20, 1965 (16 UST 1909; TIAS 5921; 578 UNTS 196).

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement providing for duty-free entry into the Philippines and exemption from internal taxation of relief supplies and packages.  
Entered into force June 5, 1955.  
16 UST 1925; TIAS 5925; 579 UNTS 203.

**AMENDMENT**  
April 22, 1989 (NP).
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**PHILIPPINES — SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences.
Agreement on scientific and technological cooperation, with annex.

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement providing for social security coverage for non-United States citizen employees of the United States armed forces in the Philippines.
Exchange of notes at Manila August 30 and October 8, 1963. Entered into force October 8, 1963. 14 UST 1523; TIAS 5452; 489 UNTS 323.
Agreement providing for social security coverage for non-United States citizen employees of the United States Employees Association, JUSMAG Officers Club, JUSMAG NCO Club, and the AID Employees' Recreation Association in the Philippines.
Agreement providing for social security coverage for Philippine citizen civilian employees of the Peace Corps and United States Joint Military Advisory Group (JUSMAG), with annex.
Exchange of notes at Manila April 5 and July 15, 1965. Entered into force July 15, 1965. 20 UST 540; TIAS 6663; 706 UNTS 49.

**TAXATION**

Convention with respect to taxes on income.*

*With reservations and understandings.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the transfer to the Philippines of radio broadcasting facilities at Malolos, Bulacan Province pursuant to the agreement of May 6, 1963, as amended.
Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties, with attachment.

**TOURISM**

Agreement on the development and facilitation of reciprocal tourism.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement relating to entry of nationals of either country into the territories of the other for purposes of trade, investment, and related activities.
Agreement on trade concessions and contributions within the framework of the multilateral trade negotiations, and related letters of January 28 and February 4, 1980.
Agreement relating to subsidization of exports in the context of the agreement on interpretation and application of articles VI, XVI and XXIII (subsidies code) of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT1994).

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to waiver of nonimmigrant passport visa fees.*

*The status of this agreement is under review.

**POLAND — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.

**Amendments**

August 14, 1957 (8 UST 1289; TIAS 3878; 291 UNTS 52).
January 8, 1958 (9 UST 1; TIAS 3973; 307 UNTS 330).
May 26 and 29, 1959 (10 UST 1049; TIAS 4243; 346 UNTS 350).
July 21, 1960 (11 UST 1871; TIAS 4532; 380 UNTS 464).
April 10 and 11, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 723 UNTS 296).

Agricultural commodities agreement and exchange of notes.

**Amendments**

June 6, 1958 (9 UST 707; TIAS 4046; 317 UNTS 376).
May 26 and 29, 1959 (10 UST 1049; TIAS 4243; 346 UNTS 350).
July 21, 1960 (11 UST 1871; TIAS 4532; 380 UNTS 469).
April 10 and 11, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 723 UNTS 296).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.

**Amendments**

November 10, 1959 (10 UST 1410; TIAS 4288; 357 UNTS 396).
February 11, 1960 (11 UST 99; TIAS 4415; 371 UNTS 364).
July 21, 1960 (11 UST 1871; TIAS 4532; 380 UNTS 474).
April 10 and 11, 1967 (19 UST 7788; TIAS 6610; 723 UNTS 296).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes.
Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Poland’s civil aviation infrastructure.

Air transport agreement, with annexes.*

* This agreement is suspended for the duration of provisional application of the U.S. – EU. Air Transport Agreement signed April 25 and 30, 2007.

CLAIMS
Agreement relating to settlement of claims of nationals of the United States against Poland and exchange of notes.
11 UST 1953; TIAS 4545; 384 UNTS 169.

Protocol to the claims settlement agreement of July 16, 1960.
11 UST 2450; TIAS 4629; 401 UNTS 338.

CONSULS
Consular convention, with protocols and exchanges of notes.
24 UST 1231; TIAS 7642.

CULTURAL PROPERTY
Cultural property agreement on the protection of certain cultural properties.

CUSTOMS
Agreement relating to reciprocal customs privileges for foreign service personnel.
61 Stat. 2297; TIAS 1544; 11 Bevans 283; 434 UNTS 3.

Agreement regarding cooperation and mutual assistance between customs services.

DEFENSE
Agreement concerning provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education Training (IMET) Program.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, or other defense services from the United States to Hungary.

Agreement concerning exchange of research and development information, with appendix (Master Information Exchange Agreement).

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES
Agreement for the establishment of the U.S.- Polish Fulbright Commission.

EDUCATION

**POLAND — CUSTOMS**

Agreement relating to reciprocal government quality assurance services.

Agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified information in the military sphere.

Agreement on the status of armed forces of the United States of America in the territory of the Republic of Poland.

Agreement concerning cooperation on information assurance (IA) and computer network defense (CND).

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the exchange of military personnel, with annexes.

**POLAND — EDUCATION**

**POLAND — ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement for the establishment of the U.S.- Poland Fulbright Commission.

**POLAND — AVIATION**


Agreement relating to acceptance of airworthiness certifications, with annex.
27 UST 3882; TIAS 8407; 1059 UNTS 179.

**POLAND — ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement relating to the exchange of research and development information, with appendix (Master Information Exchange Agreement).

**POLAND — AVIATION**

Agreement concerning cooperation on information assurance (IA) and computer network defense (CND).

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the exchange of military personnel, with annexes.

**POLAND — ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement for the establishment of the U.S.- Polish Fulbright Commission.

**POLAND — AVIATION**

Agreement for the establishment of the U.S.- Polish Fulbright Commission.

**POLAND — AVIATION**

Agreement for the establishment of the U.S.- Polish Fulbright Commission.

**POLAND — AVIATION**

Agreement for the establishment of the U.S.- Polish Fulbright Commission.
Agreement on cooperation within the framework of the U.S.-Polish Fulbright Commission.
Signed at Washington March 10, 2008.
Entered into force November 13, 2008.
TIAS 86-1113.

EMPLOYMENT
Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees, with annex.
Exchange of notes at Warsaw April 30 and May 16, 1991.
TIAS 12430.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION
Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
Signed at Warsaw April 22, 1997.
Entered into force April 22, 1997.

EXTRADITION
Extradition treaty.
Entered into force September 17, 1999.
TIAS 99-917.

Agreement on the application of the extradition treaty of July 10, 1996, pursuant to Article 3(2) of the agreement on extradition between the United States of America and the European Union signed on June 25, 2003, with annex.
Signed at Warsaw June 9, 2006.
Entered into force February 1, 2010.
TIAS 10-201.17.

FINANCE
Agreement relating to the funding of the indebtedness of Poland to the United States.
Signed at Washington November 14, 1924.
Operative December 15, 1922.
Treasary Department print; 11 Bevans 195; 58 LNTS 97.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of November 14, 1924.
Signed at Washington June 10, 1932.
Operative July 1, 1931.
Treasary Department print; 11 Bevans 260.

Agreement establishing a procedure for funding international travel and transportation and other travel-related expenses from U.S.-owned złotys in Poland.
24 UST 426; TIAS 7557.

Agreement deferring purchase by the United States of dollar exchange for złotys accrued under certain agricultural commodities agreements.
Entered into force December 29, 1972.
24 UST 424; TIAS 7557.

Agreement deferring purchase by the United States of dollar exchange for złotys accrued under certain agricultural commodities agreements.
24 UST 431; TIAS 7557.

Agreement deferring purchase by the United States of dollar exchange for złotys accrued under certain agricultural commodities agreements and terminating the agreement of August 6, 1968 (TIAS 7473) relating to United States Government pensions, with schedule.
Entered into force May 15, 1975.
26 UST 2398; TIAS 8164; 1027 UNTS 323.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or assured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Warsaw August 27, 1981.
Entered into force October 20, 1981.
33 UST 3727; TIAS 10255; 1541 UNTS 85.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies.
Signed at Warsaw July 29, 1986.
Entered into force September 8, 1986.

Investment guaranty agreement.
Signed at Warsaw October 13, 1989.
Entered into force February 21, 1990.
TIAS 12039.

Swap agreement among the United States Treasury and the Narodowy Bank Polski/Government of Poland, with memorandum of understanding.
TIAS

Agreement between the United States and the Narodowy Bank Polski/Government of Poland concerning the contribution by the United States to the Polish Stabilization Fund, with memorandum of understanding.
Signed at Warsaw December 29, 1989.
TIAS

Amendment and extension
December 6 and 18, 1991.
Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or assured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Warsaw August 24, 1990.
Entered into force October 22, 1990.

Agreement regarding the reduction and reorganization of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or assured by the Government of the United States and its agencies, with annexes.

Agreement between the United States and the Government of Poland/Narodowy Bank Polski concerning the Polish Bank Privatization Fund Account, with memorandum of understanding.
TIAS

HEALTH
Agreement on cooperation in the field of health.
Signed at Washington October 8, 1974.
Entered into force October 8, 1974.
25 UST 2750; TIAS 7943.

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES
Agreement providing for an informational media guaranty program.
Exchange of notes at Warsaw February 12, 1958.
Entered into force August 6, 1954.
9 UST 253; TIAS 3999; 364 UNTS 287.

INVESTMENT
Treaty concerning business and economic relations, with annex, protocol and related exchanges of letters.
Entered into force August 6, 1994.
TIAS

Additional protocol to the treaty concerning business and economic relations done at Washington on March 21, 1990.
TIAS

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE
Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with forms.
Done at Washington July 10, 1996.
Entered into force September 17, 1999.
TIAS 99-917.1.

Agreement on the application of the treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters of July 10, 1996, pursuant to Article 3(2) of the agreement on mutual legal assistance between the United States of America and the European Union signed on June 25, 2003, with annex.
Signed at Warsaw June 9, 2006.
Entered into force February 1, 2010.

LEND-LEASE
Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression.
Signed at Washington July 1, 1942.
Entered into force July 1, 1942.
56 Stat. 1542; EAS 257; 11 Bevans 274; 103 UNTS 267.

Agreement on the settlement for lend-lease and certain claims.
Signed at Warsaw June 28, 1956.
Entered into force June 28, 1956.
7 UST 1930; TIAS 3594; 273 UNTS 79.
MAPPING
Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for military topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related MC&G materials.
NP

MARITIME MATTERS
Agreement relating to the mutual recognition of ship measurement certificates.
Exchanges of notes at Washington January 17, March 14, and April 22, 1930, and October 5, 1934.
Operative April 22, 1930.
49 Stat. 3663; TIAS 71; 11 Bevans 229; 156 LNTS 91.

NARCOTIC DRUGS
Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs.
Exchange of notes at Warsaw August 17 and September 17, 1931.
Entered into force September 17, 1931.
11 Bevans 257.

NUCLEAR MATERIAL
Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of countering the proliferation of nuclear materials and technologies.
Signed at Warsaw September 11, 2009.
Entered into force September 11, 2009.
TIAS 09-911.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES
Treaty of arbitration.
Signed at Washington August 16, 1928.
Entered into force February 3, 1930.
46 Stat. 2438; TS 805; 11 Bevans 218; 99 LNTS 409.

Treaty of conciliation.
Signed at Washington August 16, 1928.
Entered into force February 3, 1930.
46 Stat. 2442; TS 806; 11 Bevans 221; 99 LNTS 403.

PEACE CORPS
Agreement concerning the program of the United States Peace Corps in Poland.
TIAS 12073.

POSTAL MATTERS
Convention concerning the exchange of parcel post.
Signed at Warsaw February 19 and at Washington April 26, 1923.
Entered into force April 1, 1923.
43 Stat. 1640; Post Office Department print.
International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force February 1, 1990.
TIAS 11720.

PUBLICATIONS
Agreement relating to the distribution in Poland of a Polish-language magazine on life in the United States.
9 UST 601; TIAS 4040; 315 UNTS 231.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Agreement for scientific and technical cooperation, with annexes.
Entered into force November 22, 2006.
TIAS 06-1122.

SHIPPING
Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port.
Entered into force April 10, 1984.
TIAS; 2174 UNTS 199.

SMUGGLING
Convention to aid in the prevention of smuggling of alcoholic beverages into the United States.
Signed at Washington June 19, 1930.
Entered into force August 2, 1930.
46 Stat. 2773; TS 821; 11 Bevans 233; 108 LNTS 323.

SOCIAL SECURITY
Agreement concerning the United States Government participation in the Polish social insurance system for Polish national employees of the United States Government in Poland.
22 UST 1725; TIAS 7200.
Social security agreement, with administrative arrangement.
Signed at Warsaw April 2, 2008.
Entered into force March 1, 2009.
TIAS 09-301.

SURPLUS PROPERTY
Credit arrangement for the purchase of American surplus property abroad.
Signed at Washington April 22, 1946.
Entered into force April 22, 1946.
12 UST 368; TIAS 4725; 406 UNTS 214.

Extensions and amendments
September 17, 1947 (12 UST 368; TIAS 4725; 406 UNTS 219).
December 10, 1947 (12 UST 368; TIAS 4725; 406 UNTS 221).

Agreement relating to the payment of arrearages on the surplus property agreement of April 22, 1946.
Exchange of notes at Warsaw March 20, 1961.
12 UST 368; TIAS 4725; 406 UNTS 222.

TAXATION
Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with related notes.
Signed at Washington October 8, 1974.
Entered into force October 8, 1974.
25 UST 2763; TIAS 7944.

Agreement relating to tariff and nontariff matters within the framework of the multilateral trade negotiations, and related letters of June 27 and October 20, 1980.
Entered into force January 1, 1980.
32 UST 5498; TIAS 10001; 1265 UNTS 187.

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes.
NP
Amendment and extension
December 6 and 31, 1993 (NP).

TRANSPORTATION
Memorandum of understanding concerning research cooperation in the field of transportation.
29 UST 5642; TIAS 9139; 1152 UNTS 19.

Extension and amendments
October 16, 1978 (29 UST 5649; TIAS 9139; 1152 UNTS 21).
February 28 and June 22, 1979 (30 UST 7287; TIAS 9586; 1182 UNTS 401).

VISAS
Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of visa fees for performing artists.*
14 UST 118; TIAS 5279; 471 UNTS 151.

Note * The status of this agreement is under review.

WEAPONS
Agreement concerning the deployment of ground-based ballistic missile defense interceptors in the territory of the Republic of Poland, with annex.
Signed at Warsaw August 20, 2008.
Entered into force September 15, 2011.
TIAS 11-915.
Amendment
July 3, 2010 (TIAS 11-915).

PORTUGAL

AVIATION
Memorandum of agreement concerning provision of site test and commissioning and/or periodic flight checks of Portuguese Civil Aviation Administration air navigation aids.
Entered into force April 13, 1978; effective April 1, 1978.
30 UST 293; TIAS 9201.

Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

POLAND — MAPPING

PORTUGAL — AVIATION
Memorandum of agreement concerning the provision of assistance in developing and modernizing Portugal's civil aviation infrastructure.
NP

Air transport agreement, with annexes.*
Entered into force May 9, 2002.
TIAS 13101.

CULTURAL RELATIONS
Protocol relating to exchanges in the field of physical education and sports.
28 UST 5342; TIAS 8637.

CUSTOMS
Agreement regarding mutual assistance between customs services.
Entered into force June 20, 1996.
TIAS 12565.

DEFENSE
See also MUTUAL SECURITY
Mutual defense assistance agreement.
Signed at Lisbon January 5, 1951.
Entered into force January 5, 1951.
2 UST 438; TIAS 2187; 133 UNTS 75.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and material furnished by the United States under the mutual defense assistance agreement of January 5, 1951, found surplus to the needs of the armed forces of Portugal.
Exchange of notes at Lisbon June 16 and July 9, 1952.
Entered into force July 9, 1952.
3 UST 4979; TIAS 2674; 180 UNTS 251.

Amendment
September 15, 1960 (11 UST 2202; TIAS 4590; 393 UNTS 315).

Agreement relating to a weapons production program.
Exchange of notes at Lisbon September 26, 1960.
Entered into force September 26, 1960.
11 UST 2218; TIAS 4594; 393 UNTS 257.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Portugal of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States.
Exchange of notes at Lisbon March 16 and May 2, 1972.
Entered into force May 2, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.
23 UST 881; TIAS 7349.

Agreement relating to payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program.
Entered into force June 30, 1975; effective July 1, 1974.
26 UST 1004; TIAS 8087.

Amendment

Memorandum of understanding concerning the principles governing mutual cooperation in the research, development, production, procurement and logistic support of defense equipment.
30 UST 3892; TIAS 9433; 1171 UNTS 221.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program.
Exchange of notes at Lisbon August 14 and 27, 1979.
30 UST 7555; TIAS 9599; 1205 UNTS 3.

Amendment
August 16 and September 29, 1982 (TIAS 10503).

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program.
Exchange of notes at Lisbon August 12 and 28, 1980.
Entered into force August 28, 1980.
32 UST 2358; TIAS 9846; 1275 UNTS 3.

Amendment
August 16 and September 29, 1982 (TIAS 10503).

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program.
Exchange of notes at Lisbon August 24 and 28, 1981.
Entered into force August 28, 1981.
33 UST 3702; TIAS 10252; 1541 UNTS 105.

Amendment
August 16 and September 29, 1982 (TIAS 10503).

Agreement concerning general security of military information.
Exchange of notes at Lisbon August 19 and September 10, 1982.
Entered into force September 10, 1982.
TIAS 11060; 2039 UNTS 199.

Agreement concerning the installation in Portugal of a ground-based electro-optical deep space surveillance (GEODSS) station.
Exchange of notes at Lisbon March 27, 1984.
Entered into force March 27, 1984.
35 UST 4885; TIAS 10973; 2019 UNTS 159.

Agreement on cooperation and defense, with supplemental technical and labor agreements and exchange of notes.
Signed at Lisbon June 1, 1995.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding regarding assignment of foreign liaison officers, with annex.
Signed April 26 and May 2, 2007.
Entered into force May 2, 2007.
NP

Amendment
April 20 and May 2, 2012.

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Lisbon and Stuttgart October 30 and December 8, 2009.
Entered into force December 8, 2009.
TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Economic cooperation agreement.*
Signed at Lisbon September 28, 1948.
Entered into force September 28, 1948.
62 Stat. 2856; TIAS 1818; 11 Bevans 370; 29 UNTS 213.

Amendments
February 14, 1950 (1 UST 169; TIAS 2033; 79 UNTS 310).
May 7, 1953 (2 UST 1298; TIAS 2279; 134 UNTS 370).
March 9 and 18, 1953 (4 UST 1437; TIAS 2801; 207 UNTS 320).

Note
* Applicable to all Portuguese territories.

Agreement relating to the provision of economic assistance to Portugal, with related letter.
Entered into force December 9, 1971.
23 UST 264; TIAS 7303.

Agency for International Development
February 28, 1975 (26 UST 238; TIAS 8028; 992 UNTS 239).
February 28, 1975 (26 UST 348; TIAS 8038; 992 UNTS 251).
June 30, 1975 (26 UST 1072; TIAS 8095; 1006 UNTS 279).
November 3, 1975 (28 UST 1123; TIAS 8496).
August 13, 1976 (28 UST 5991; TIAS 8667).
August 13, 1976 (30 UST 647; TIAS 9209).
August 13, 1976 (32 UST 5991; TIAS 10025; 1274 UNTS 329).
March 4, 1977 (30 UST 757; TIAS 9218).
September 30, 1977 (29 UST 3927; TIAS 9044).
September 30, 1977 (32 UST 5991; TIAS 10025; 1274 UNTS 331).
September 30, 1977 (32 UST 6001; TIAS 10026).
September 30, 1977 (32 UST 6025; TIAS 10027).
September 30, 1977 (32 UST 6051; TIAS 10028).
March 1, 1978 (30 UST 1761; TIAS 9266; 1152 UNTS 149).
December 30, 1986 (NP).

EDUCATION
Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.
TIAS 4444; 11 UST 268; 371 UNTS 31.

Amendments
June 3 and December 4, 1963 (TIAS 5536; 15 UST 171; 511 UNTS 288).
July 6, August 16 and September 3, 1982 (TIAS 10438; 34 UST 1585; 1736 UNTS 304).

EXTRADITION
Extradition convention and exchange of notes concerning the death penalty.*
Signed at Washington May 7, 1908.
Entered into force November 14, 1908.
35 Stat. 2071; TS 512; 11 Bevans 314.

Note
* Applicable to all territories.

Instrument as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the agreement on extradition between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, with annex.
Entered into force February 1, 2010.
TIAS 10-201-18.

FINANCE
Agreement relating to guarantees authorized under Section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended.
Exchange of notes at Washington May 22 and 25, 1953.
Entered into force May 26, 1953.
4 UST 1596; TIAS 2826; 212 UNTS 290.
Bilateral Ties in Force as January 1, 2013

**PORTUGAL — FINANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POSTAL MATTERS</th>
<th>TRADE AND COMMERCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parcel post agreement and regulations of execution.*</td>
<td>Commercial arrangement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 UST 801; TIAS 4220; 343 UNTS 49.</td>
<td>TS 514 1/2; 11 Bevans 324.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note</strong></td>
<td>Agreement terminating the agreement of November 17, 1970 (TIAS 6980), relating to trade in cotton textiles and providing for consultations on problems of market disruption from exports of cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and apparel products from Portugal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicable to Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, Samoa, the Azores and Madeira Archipelagos.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Washington August 20, 1975.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.</td>
<td>Entered into force August 20, 1975.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed at Washington November 20 and December 21, 1984.</td>
<td>26 UST 2713; TIAS 8187; 1052 UNTS 291.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOR field trial, with details of implementation.</td>
<td>Entered into force January 1, 1980.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed at Lisbon and Washington April 15 and July 3, 1985.</td>
<td>32 UST 5504; TIAS 10002; 1266 UNTS 213.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force August 1, 1985.</td>
<td><strong>VISAS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIAS 11243.</td>
<td>Agreement relating to reciprocal facilitation of visa issuance.*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAINTENANCE**

| **MAPPING** | **TELECOMMUNICATION** |
| Agreement for the recovery of maintenance. | Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. |
| 3 UST 13096. | 38 Stat. 1847; TS 600; 11 Bevans 331. |
| Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation, with annexes. | Arbitration treaty. |
| **NARCOTIC DRUGS** | **PEACE AND SECURITY** |
| Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951. | Defence of the Americas treaty. |
| Entered into force January 8, 1952. | 3 UST 2464; TIAS 2618; 207 UNTS 51. |
| 32 UST 5504; TIAS 10002; 1266 UNTS 213. | Agreement relating to the cooperation in international public order, security and defense. |
| 11 Bevans 341. | TIAS |

**PREPARATORY COMMISSION FOR THE COMPREHENSIVE NUCLEAR-TEST-BAN TREATY ORGANIZATION — TAXATION**

| **TRADE AND COMMERCE** |
| Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex. |

**PORTUGAL — JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

| **VISAS** |
| Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951. |
| Exchange of notes at Lisbon January 8, 1952. |
| Entered into force January 8, 1952. |
| 3 UST 2464; TIAS 2618; 207 UNTS 51. |
| Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation, with annexes. |
| Signed at Fairfax and Lisbon July 30, 1997. |
| **NARCOTIC DRUGS** |
| Agreement relating to the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. |
| Exchange of notes at Lisbon November 11, 1928, and November 22, 1929. |
| Entered into force November 22, 1929. |
| 11 Bevans 341. |

| **PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES** |
| Treaty for the advancement of peace. |
| Signed at Lisbon February 4, 1914. |
| Entered into force October 24, 1914. |
| 38 Stat. 1847; TS 600; 11 Bevans 331. |
| Arbitration treaty. |
| Signed at Washington March 1, 1929. |
| Entered into force October 31, 1929. |
| 46 Stat. 2421; TS 803; 11 Bevans 344; 99 UNTS 375. |

| **PATENTS** |
| Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes. |
| Signed at Lisbon October 31, 1960. |
| Entered into force October 31, 1960. |
| 11 UST 2314; TIAS 4608; 384 UNTS 127. |
QATAR

AVIATION

Agreement on the security of civil aviation.
TIAS

Memorandum of agreement for assistance in developing and modernizing the civil aviation infrastructure of Qatar.
NP

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information, with appendix.
Signed July 17, 2012.
TIAS 12-815.

FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement.
Entered into force April 1, 1987.
TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force June 1, 1983.
TIAS 10661; 2001 UNTS 33.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation.
Signed at Doha and Washington August 12 and September 13, 1985.
Entered into force September 13, 1985.
TIAS 11156.

TRADE

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes.
NP
CULTURAL RELATIONS

Understanding regarding the establishment and
operation in the United States and Romania of
an American and a Romanian library, respectively.

20 UST 2712; TIAS 6733; 720 UNTS 91.

Agreement on cooperation and exchanges in the
cultural, educational, scientific and
technological fields.

Signed at Bucharest December 13, 1974.
Entered into force January 1, 1975.
26 UST 31; TIAS 8006.

CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between
their customs administrations.

Entered into force June 1, 1999.
TIAS 12976.

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training
related to defense articles under the United
States International Military Education and
Training (IMET) program.

Exchange of notes at Bucharest November 23 and
NP

Agreement concerning military assistance under
the United States Foreign Assistance Act of
1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense
articles, related training, and other defense
services from the United States to Romania.

Exchange of notes at Bucharest
NP

Agreement regarding the status of United States
forces in Romania.
Entered into force June 10, 2002.
TIAS 13170.

Memorandum of understanding concerning
training conducted in Romania by the United
States Marine Corps.
Signed at Stuttgart June 12, 2002.
Entered into force June 12, 2002.
NP

Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with
annexes.

Signed at Bucharest and Stuttgart May 17 and 20,
2002.
Entered into force October 8, 2002.
TIAS

Agreement concerning measures for the
protection of classified military information.

TIAS 03-925.

Amendment

December 14, 2011 (TIAS 03-925).

Agreement regarding the activities of United States
forces located on the territory of
Romania, with annexes.

Signed at Bucharest December 6, 2005.
TIAS 06-721.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL
COOPERATION

Joint statement on economic, industrial and
technological cooperation.
26 UST 2342; TIAS 8159.

Long term agreement on economic, industrial
and technical cooperation, with annexes.
Signed at Bucharest November 21, 1976.
28 UST 5228; TIAS 8624; 1087 UNTS 119.

EDUCATION

Agreement concerning educational and scholarly
exchanges administered by the Romanian-U.S.
Fulbright Commission.
Signed at Bucharest October 26, 2000.
Entered into force March 14, 2002.
TIAS

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of
dependents of official government employees.
TIAS 12159.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learn­
ning and Observations to Benefit the Environ­
ment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
Signed at Bucharest and Washington April 11 and
TIAS 12653.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty.
TIAS 9-508.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to the funding of the debt of
Romania to the United States.
Signed at Washington December 4, 1925.
Operative June 15, 1925.
Treasury Department print; 11 Blevins 398.

Agreement modifying the debt funding
agreement of December 4, 1925.
Signed at Washington June 11, 1932.
Operative July 1, 1931.
Treasury Department print; 11 Blevins 420.

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.
24 UST 1073; TIAS 7627.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and
rescheduling of certain debts owed to,
guaranteed or insured by the United States
Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Bucharest March 10, 1983.
Entered into force April 22, 1983.
TIAS 10683.
**Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013**

**ROMANIA — FINANCE**

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
35 UST 4563; TIAS 10957.

Swap agreement among the United States Treasury, the National Bank of Romania/ Government of Romania, with memorandum of understanding.
Signed at Washington and Bucharest March 6, 1991.
Entered into force March 6, 1991.
TIAS 12464.

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment, with annex, protocol and related letter.
TIAS

Additional protocol to the treaty between the United States of America and Romania concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment of May 28, 1992.
TIAS

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters.
TIAS 13037.

Protocol to the treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters of May 26, 1999.
Entered into force February 1, 2010.
TIAS 10-204.44.

**MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS**

Agreement relating to war graves registration and associated matters.
Exchange of notes at Bucharest June 19 and 28, 1946.
Entered into force June 28, 1946.
61 Stat. 4042; TIAS 1796; 11 Bevans 428; 148 UNTS 355.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs.
Exchange of notes at Bucharest February 4, 1928, and April 17, 1929.
Entered into force April 17, 1929.
11 Bevans 414.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty of arbitration.
Signed at Washington March 21, 1929.
Entered into force July 22, 1929.
46 Stat. 2336; TS 794; 11 Bevans 408; 105 LNTS 79.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the program of the United States Peace Corps in Romania.
TIAS 12080.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution.
Signed at Washington August 10, 1937, and at Bucharest March 12, 1937.
Entered into force September 1, 1937.
50 Stat. 1636; Post Office Department print; 183 LNTS 7.

Parcel post agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force July 19, 1981.
NP

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11718.

**RELATIONS**

Joint statement concerning relations between the United States and Romania.
24 UST 2257; TIAS 7746; 938 UNTS 457.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Agreement on cooperation in science and technology, with annexes.
Entered into force April 5, 2000.
TIAS 12975.

**TAXATION**

Convention with respect to taxes on income.
Entered into force February 26, 1976; effective January 1, 1974.
27 UST 165; TIAS 8228.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement on trade relations.
Signed at Bucharest April 2, 1975.
Entered into force August 3, 1975.
26 UST 2305; TIAS 8159.

Agreement relating to tariff and nontariff matters within the framework of the multilateral trade negotiations, and related letters of September 30, 1980.
Entered into force January 1, 1980.
32 UST 5489; TIAS 10008; 1266 UNTS 253.

Agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles, with annex.
Exchange of notes at Bucharest January 28 and March 31, 1983.
Entered into force March 31, 1983; effective January 1, 1983.
NP

**Amendments and extensions**

December 5 and 12, 1984 (NP).
May 8 and June 15, 1985 (NP).
June 16 and 30, 1987 (NP).
December 30 and 31, 1987 (NP).
November 28, 1988, and January 12, 1989 (NP).
May 7, June 10, and August 15, 1991 (NP).
February 17 and 24, 1993 (NP).
December 9, 1993, and January 5, 1994 (NP).

Administrative arrangement concerning a visa system relating to trade in certain textile products.
NP

Amendment
September 16, 1988, and January 18 and 31, 1989 (NP).

Agreement relating to trade in wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products.
Exchange of notes at Bucharest November 7 and 16, 1984.
NP

Amendments and extensions
December 30 and 31, 1987 (NP).
November 28, 1988, and January 12, 1989 (NP).
March 18, 1988, and May 29, 1989 (NP).
February 26 and March 13, 1992 (NP).
December 9, 1993, and January 5, 1994 (NP).
June 6 and July 25, 1994 (NP).

Agreement suspending mutual application of most-favored-nation tariff treatment under the trade agreement of April 2, 1975.
TIAS

Agreement on trade relations, with related exchanges of letters.
Entered into force November 8, 1993.
TIAS

**TRADE-MARKS**

Convention for the reciprocal protection of trade-marks.
Signed at Bucharest March 18/31, 1906.
Entered into force June 25, 1906.
34 Stat. 901; TS 451; 11 Bevans 389.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the issuance of visas to diplomatic and non-diplomatic personnel.
Exchange of notes at Bucharest April 20, May 14 and 26, 1962.
Entered into force May 26, 1962; operative June 1, 1962.
13 UST 1192; TIAS 5063; 456 UNTS 265.

Amendment
May 31 and June 17, 1967 (18 UST 1266; TIAS 6279; 685 UNTS 404).

Agreement relating to reciprocal simplification of procedures for issuance of diplomatic and official visas.
Exchange of notes at Bucharest September 12 and October 10, 1977.
Entered into force October 10, 1977.
29 UST 2765; TIAS 8970.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

ROMANIA — VISAS

Agreement relating to reciprocal facilitation of visa issuance.
Signed at Bucharest September 1 and October 10, 1977.
Entered into force October 10, 1977.
29 UST 4705; TIAS 9075; 1134 UNTS 299.

WEAPONS

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of counterproliferation of weapons of mass destruction, and the promotion of defense and military relations.
Enter into force July 8, 2003.
TIAS
Amendments and Extensions
January 16 and June 14, 2004.
July 7 and November 2, 2010.

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of countering the proliferation of nuclear materials and technologies.
TIAS 04-719.
Amendment
December 3, 2008 (TIAS 04-719).
Agreement on the deployment of the United States ballistic missile defense system in Romania, with attachment.
Signed at Washington September 13, 2011.
Enter into force December 23, 2011.
TIAS 11-1223.

RUSSIAN FEDERATION

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

ARMS LIMITATION

Treaty on measures for the further reduction and limitation of strategic offensive arms.
Signed at Prague April 8, 2010.
Enter into force February 5, 2011.
TIAS

ATOMIC ENERGY

See also NUCLEAR MATTERS

Agreement concerning the disposition of highly enriched uranium extracted from nuclear weapons.
Enter into force February 18, 1993.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding relating to transparency and additional arrangements concerning the agreement of February 18, 1993 concerning the disposition of highly enriched uranium extracted from nuclear weapons.
Signed at Washington September 1, 1993.
Enter into force September 1, 1993.
TIAS

Protocol on highly enriched uranium (HEU) transparency arrangements in furthance of the memorandum of understanding of September 1, 1993.
Enter into force March 18, 1994.
TIAS

Agreement for cooperation on enhancing the safety of Russian nuclear fuel cycle facilities and research reactors.
Signed at Moscow June 30, 1995.
Enter into force June 30, 1995.
TIAS 12672.
Extension
January 31 and February 26, 2002 (TIAS 02-226).

Agreement concerning cooperation regarding plutonium production reactors.
Signed at Moscow September 23, 1997.
Enter into force September 23, 1997.
TIAS 97-923.

Amendment
March 12, 2003 (TIAS 97-923).

Agreement concerning the modification of the operating Seversk (Tomsk Region) and Zheleznogorsk (Krasnoyarsk Region) plutonium production reactors, with related letter.
Signed at Moscow September 23, 1997.
Enter into force September 23, 1997.
TIAS
Amendments

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation regarding plutonium production reactors.
Signed at Moscow September 23, 1997.
Enter into force September 23, 1997.
TIAS 97-923.

Amendment
March 12, 2003 (TIAS 97-923).

Agreement regarding assurances concerning the source material transferred from the United States to the Russian Federation, with annex.
Enter into force March 24, 1999.
TIAS 13026.

Agreement concerning the transfer of source material to the Russian Federation, with annex and administrative arrangement.
Enter into force March 24, 1999.
TIAS 13026.

Agreement concerning the cessation of plutonium production at the operating ADE-4 and ADE-5 reactors in Seversk (Tomsk Region) and the ADE-2 reactor in Zheleznogorsk (Krasnoyarsk Region).
Signed at Vienna March 12, 2003.
Enter into force March 12, 2003.
TIAS 03-312.

Agreement concerning cooperation for the transfer of Russian-produced research reactor nuclear fuel to the Russian Federation.
TIAS 04-527.

Agreement for cooperation in the field of peaceful uses of nuclear energy.
Signed at Moscow May 6, 2008.
Enter into force January 11, 2011.
TIAS 11-111.

AVIATION

Memorandum of understanding on air navigation, airspace use and air traffic control.
Enter into force June 17, 1992.
TIAS 11477.

Air transport agreement, with annexes.
Enter into force January 14, 1994.
TIAS
Memorandum of understanding on technical cooperation towards a bilateral airworthiness agreement.
Signed at Moscow June 30, 1995.
Enter into force June 30, 1995.
TIAS 12673.

Agreement for promotion of aviation safety.
Signed at Moscow September 2, 1998.
Enter into force September 2, 1998.
TIAS 12982.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the field of civil aircraft accident/incident investigation and prevention.
Signed at Moscow September 2, 1998.
Enter into force September 2, 1998.
TIAS 12983.

Memorandum of cooperation concerning cooperation in the promotion and development of civil aviation.
Enter into force March 22, 1999.
TIAS

Memorandum of agreement providing technical assistance in developing, modernizing, operating or maintaining the civil aviation infrastructure in the Russian Federation.
Signed June 20 and 29, 2007.
Enter into force June 29, 2007.
NP

CONSERVATION

Agreement on the conservation and management of the Alaska-Chukotka polar bear population.
Enter into force September 23, 2007.
TIAS

CUSTOMS

Agreement on cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters.
TIAS

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Moscow and Washington April 22 and June 17, 1992.
Enter into force June 17, 1992.
NP

Memorandum on cooperation in the field of defense conversion.
Signed at Moscow December 16, 1993.
Enter into force December 16, 1993.
TIAS

Agreement on the establishment of a direct secure communications system between the United States of America and the Russian Federation.
Enter into force October 30, 2008.
TIAS 08-1036.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>RUSSIAN FEDERATION — ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Agreement on the transit of armaments, military equipment, military property, and personnel through the territory of the Russian Federation in connection with the participation of the United States of America in efforts for ensuring the security, stabilization and reconstruction of the Islamic Republic of Afghanistan, with exchange of notes.  
Signed at Moscow July 6, 2009.  
Entered into force April 19, 2011.  
TIAS 11-419. |
| **ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION** |
| Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance.  
Signed at Moscow April 4, 1992.  
TIAS 11464. |
| **EMBASSY SITES** |
| Memorandum of understanding for the establishment of the Russian-American oil and gas technology center in Tyumen City, with annex.  
Signed at Washington and Tyumen City June 23 and July 26, 1994.  
TIAS 12358. |
| **EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT** |
| Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in emergency management.  
Signed at Moscow July 16, 1996.  
Entered into force July 16, 1996.  
TIAS 12783.  
**Extension**  
September 11, 2006.  
Protocol to the memorandum of understanding of July 16, 1996 on cooperation in emergency management.  
TIAS 07-626.1. |
| **ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION** |
| Agreement on cooperation in the field of protection of the environment and natural resources, with annex.  
TIAS 12550; 2379 UNTS 51.  
Agreement on cooperation in the prevention of pollution of the environment in the Arctic.  
TIAS 12589. |
| **FINANCE** |
| Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.  
TIAS 12590. |
| **FORESTRY** |
| Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the field of forestry, with annex.  
TIAS 12541. |
| **JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE** |
| Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with related note.  
Signed at Moscow June 17, 1999.  
TIAS 13046. |
| **MARITIME MATTERS** |
| Agreement amending the agreement of May 25, 1972, on the prevention of incidents on and over the high seas.  
TIAS 12957.  
Agreement on maritime transport.  
Signed at St. Petersburg June 20, 2001.  
Entered into force June 20, 2001.  
TIAS 05-623. |
| **METEOROLOGY** |
| Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the areas of meteorology, hydrology and oceanography, with annexes.  
Entered into force June 23, 2005.  
TIAS 05-623. |
| **NUCLEAR MATERIAL** |
| Agreement to cooperate on national protection, control and accounting of nuclear materials.  
Signed at Moscow June 30, 1993.  
TIAS 11481.  
**Amendment and extensions**  
September 27, 2005.  
March 10, 2011.  
Agreement concerning the management and disposition of plutonium designated as no longer required for defense purposes and related cooperation, with annexes and joint statement.  
Signed at Moscow and Washington August 29 and September 1, 2000.  
Entered into force July 13, 2011.  
TIAS 11-713.1.  
**Amendments**  
September 15, 2006 (TIAS 11-713.1).  
April 13, 2010 (TIAS 11-713.2). |
| **NUCLEAR RISK REDUCTION** |
| Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with related note.  
Signed at Moscow June 17, 1999.  
TIAS 13046. |
| **NUCLEAR RISK REDUCTION** |
| Agreement on cooperation in research on radiation effects for the purpose of minimizing the consequences of radioactive contamination on health and the environment, with annex.  
TIAS 11481.  
**Amendments and extensions**  
March 10, 2000 (TIAS 00-310).  
May 4, 2007 (TIAS 00-310).  
July 13, 2011 (TIAS 00-310).  
247 |
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

RUSSIAN FEDERATION — NUCLEAR WAR

NUCLEAR WAR

Agreement concerning the future consultation procedure for implementation of the agreement of September 30, 1971, on measures to reduce the risk of outbreak of nuclear war between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.


TIAS 12527.

Extensions

October 28 and December 15, 2003 (TIAS 03-1216).

November 23 and December 16, 2004 (TIAS 03-1216).

December 15 and 16, 2005 (TIAS 03-1216).

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in geoscience, with annexes.

Signed at Moscow December 16, 1993.


TIAS 12552.

Memorandum of understanding on basic scientific research cooperation, with annexes.


TIAS 12551.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in seismology and geodynamics, with appendix.


Entered into force March 24, 1999.

TIAS

Extension


Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes.


TIAS 03-1114.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in technology and innovation.


TIAS 04-419.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the field of research on high energy and nuclear physics.


Entered into force April 29, 2010.

TIAS 10-429.

SPACE COOPERATION

Agreement concerning cooperation in the exploration and use of outer space for peaceful purposes, with annex.


Entered into force June 17, 1992.

TIAS 12457.

Amendments and extensions


July 3 and August 9, 2002.

December 3 and 26, 2007 and January 25, 2008 (TIAS 07-1227.1).

Protocol to the implementing agreement of October 5, 1992 on human space flight cooperation.

Signed at Moscow December 16, 1993.


TIAS 12522.

Interim agreement for the conduct of activities leading to Russian partnership in the detailed design, development, operation and utilization of the permanently manned civil space station.


TIAS

Implementing agreement on the flight of a U.S. stratospheric aerosol and gas experiment (SAGE) III and a total ozone mapping spectrometer (TOMS) aboard Russian meteor-3M spacecraft, with annexes.

Signed at Moscow June 6, 1996.

Entered into force June 11, 1996.

TIAS 96-611.

Agreement concerning the procedure for the customs processing and duty-free entry of goods transported within the framework of US-Russian cooperation in the exploration and use of space for peaceful purposes.


Entered into force August 26, 1996.

TIAS 12588.

Extensions

August 24, 2001 and May 23, 2002 (TIAS 02-523).

December 14 and 26, 2007 and January 25, 2008 (TIAS 02-523).


Addendum to the protocol of June 11, 1996 regarding the balance of contributions to the International Space Station.


Entered into force January 26, 2005.

TIAS 96-611.

Second addendum to the protocol of June 11, 1996 regarding the balance of contributions to the International Space Station.

Signed at Cape Canaveral July 1, 2006.

Entered into force July 1, 2006.

TIAS 96-611.

Implementing agreement on the flight of the Russian High Energy Neutron Detector (HEND) on the United States 2001 Mars Odyssey Orbiter Mission, with annex.


TIAS 01-406.

Amendment and extension

September 12 and 18, 2006 (TIAS 01-406).

Implementing agreement on the flight of the Russian Lunar Exploration Neutron Detector (LEND) on the United States Lunar Reconnaissance Orbiter (LRO).

Signed at Moscow March 10, 2007.

Entered into force March 10, 2007.

TIAS

Implementing agreement on the flight of the Russian Lunar Exploration Neutron Detector (LEND) on the United States Lunar Reconnaissance Orbiter (LRO).

Signed at Moscow October 5, 2007.


TIAS 07-1003.

Extension

September 14 and October 19, 2011 (TIAS 07-1003).

Implementing agreement on the Russian Dynamic Albedo of Neutrons (DAN) investigation for the United States Mars Science Laboratory (MSL).

Signed at Moscow March 10, 2007.


TIAS 07-1227.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital, with protocol.


TIAS

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER

Agreement on technology safeguards associated with the activities under the “Sea Launch” Program.


TIAS 07-730.

TRADE

Agreement on trade relations, with related exchanges of letters.

Signed at Washington June 1, 1990.

Entered into force June 17, 1992.

TIAS

Amendment

September 26 and October 31, 1990.

Agreement on the exports of firearms and ammunition from the Russian Federation to the United States, with annexes.

Signed at Washington April 3, 1996.

Entered into force April 3, 1996.

TIAS 96-403.

Amendment


Agreement on importation of pork and pork by-products into the Russian Federation.


Entered into force November 19, 2006.

TIAS 06-1119.3.

Agreement on tariff treatment of certain aircraft imported under operational lease.


Entered into force November 19, 2006.

TIAS 06-1119.3.

Agreement on tariff treatment of certain combine harvester-threshers and self-propelled forage harvesters.


Entered into force November 19, 2006.

TIAS
Agreement on agricultural biotechnology.

Entered into force November 19, 2006.
TIAS 06-1119.1.

Agreement on exporting pork and poultry to the Russian Federation.

Entered into force November 19, 2006.
TIAS 06-1119.4.

Agreement on market access for beef and beef by-products.

Entered into force November 19, 2006.
TIAS 06-1119.5.

Agreement on establishment of import licensing procedures for imports of goods containing encryption technology, with annex.

Entered into force November 19, 2006.
TIAS 06-1119.6.

Memorandum of understanding concerning certification of seafood products from the United States of America to the Russian Federation, with appendix.

TIAS 10-225.

VISAS

Visa Agreement.

Exchange of notes at Moscow and Washington November 1 and 19, 2011.
TIAS 12-909.

WEAPONS

Agreement concerning the safe and secure transportation, storage and destruction of weapons and the prevention of weapons proliferation, with implementing agreements.

Entered into force June 17, 1992.
TIAS

Amendments and Extensions

May 28, 1996.
June 16, 1999.
June 16, 2006.

Agreement concerning the safe, secure and ecologically sound destruction of chemical weapons.

TIAS

Amendments

March 18, 1994.
May 28, 1996.
April 10, 1997.
November 9 and 14, 2000.
September 28 and October 6, 2005.
August 23 and September 8, 2006.

Agreement concerning the safe and secure transportation of nuclear weapons and nuclear weapons material through the provision of cargo and guard railcar conversion kits.

Signed at Moscow August 26, 1992.
Entered into force August 26, 1992.
TIAS

Amendment


Agreement concerning technical assistance for the design of a safe, secure and ecologically sound nuclear weapons storage facility for fissile material derived from the destruction of nuclear weapons.

Entered into force October 6, 1992.
TIAS

Protocol to the agreement of June 17, 1992 concerning the safe and secure transportation and storage of nuclear weapons through the provision of emergency response equipment and related training.

Signed at Moscow March 26, 1993.
Entered into force March 26, 1993.
TIAS

Amendments and extensions

May 28, 1996.
February 6 and April 1, 1998.

Agreement concerning cooperation in the elimination of strategic offensive arms, with annexes.

Signed at Moscow August 26, 1993.
Entered into force August 26, 1993.
TIAS

Amendments and extension

May 27, 1996.
April 11, 1997.
August 9 and 16, 1999.
July 26 and August 8, 2000.
August 30, 2002.
May 29 and June 9, 2003.
January 14, 2005.
August 12 and September 5, 2006.
March 31 and April 10, 2008.
May 4 and 21, 2009.

Agreement concerning the provision of material, services and training relating to the construction of a safe, secure and ecologically sound storage facility for fissile material derived from the destruction of nuclear weapons.

Entered into force September 2, 1993.
TIAS

Amendments and extension

June 20, 1995.
September 5 and 6, 1996.
April 9, 1997.
May 21 and 26, 1999.
August 9 and September 15, 1999.
August 8 and 21, 2000.

Agreement concerning control, accounting and physical protection of nuclear material. 

Entered into force September 2, 1993.
TIAS

Amendment


Agreement concerning cooperation in nuclear weapons storage security through provision of material, services and related training.

Signed at Moscow April 3, 1995.
TIAS

Amendments and extensions

May 27, 1996.
April 8, 1997.
August 9 and November 1, 1999.
June 1 and 12, 2000.
September 16 and 19, 2002.
March 1 and 5, 2004.
July 7 and 12, 2004.
March 14 and 22, 2006.
June 17, 2006.
February 3 and 21, 2007.
October 31 and November 15, 2007.
June 3 and July 17, 2009.

Agreement concerning cooperation in nuclear weapons transportation security through provision of material, services and related training.

Signed at Moscow April 3, 1995.
TIAS

Amendments and extension

May 27, 1996.
June 1 and 12, 2000.
February 14 and 28, 2002.
September 16 and 19, 2002.
March 1 and 5, 2004.
July 7 and 12, 2004.
April 26 and May 5, 2005.
May 4 and 23, 2005.
August 15 and 26, 2005.
March 14 and 22, 2006.
June 17, 2006.
February 3 and 21, 2007.
December 17, 2010 and January 28, 2011.

Arrangement for access to Russian Federation facilities by United States representatives to conduct work pursuant to the agreement concerning cooperation in the elimination of strategic offensive arms. 

TIAS

RWANDA

AVIATION

Memorandum of agreement relating to assistance in developing and modernizing Rwanda’s civil aviation infrastructure.

Signed November 28 and December 6, 2001.

NP

Amendment


Air transport agreement, with annexes.


TIAS
Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

Exchange of notes at Kigali March 6 and 11, 1980.
Entered into force March 11, 1980.
33 UST 3064; TIAS 10211; 1529 UNTS 7.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Rwanda.

Exchange of notes at Kigali January 26 and February 6, 1998.
Entered into force February 6, 1998.

Economic and technical cooperation agreement.

Signed at Kigali June 7, 1989.
TIAS 12063.

Agency for International Development

April 26 and 29, 1977 (29 UST 5269; TIAS 9102; 1134 UNTS 157).

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees, with related note.

TIAS 11904.

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program.

TIAS 03-821.

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.

Exchange of notes at Kigali July 6 and August 9, 1965.
Entered into force April 27, 1967.
18 UST 2346; TIAS 6337; 692 UNTS 101.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations.

TIAS 11648.

Trade and investment framework agreement.

Entered into force June 7, 2006.
TIAS
SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS

On September 19, 1983, Saint Christopher and Nevis became an independent state. In a note dated November 2, 1983, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs made a statement reading in part as follows:

I have the honour to refer to the attainment of independence by the former British Associated State of St. Christopher and Nevis on 19th September, 1983, as Saint Christopher and Nevis or Saint Kitts and Nevis, and to the question of status of conventions, treaties and other international instruments applied to, or entered into on behalf of Saint Christopher and Nevis by the United Kingdom Government prior to independence.

The Government of Saint Christopher and Nevis considers that questions of succession to such conventions, treaties and other international instruments should be governed by the accepted rules of international law and by the relevant principles contained in the Convention on Succession of States in respect of Treaties done at Vienna on 23rd August, 1978.

The Government of Saint Christopher and Nevis hereby declares that, with regard to multilateral treaties applied or extended to the former British Associated State of Saint Christopher and Nevis, it will continue to apply the terms of each treaty provisionally and on the basis of reciprocity until such time as it notifies the depositary authority of its decision in respect thereof.

As regards bilateral treaties applied or extended to, or entered into on behalf of the former British Associated State of Saint Christopher and Nevis, the Government of Saint Christopher and Nevis declares that it will examine each such treaty and communicate its views to the other State Party concerned. In the meantime, the Government of Saint Christopher and Nevis will continue to observe the terms of each treaty, which validly so applies and is not inconsistent with its independent sovereign status, provisionally and on basis of reciprocity.

AVIATION

Air transport agreement.

Signed at Basseterre December 13, 2011.
Entered into force December 13, 2011.
TIAS 11-1213.1.

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.

Signed at Washington June 6, 1951.
Entered into force September 7, 1952.
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

Exchange of notes at St. John’s and Basseterre March 19 and 20, 1984.
35 UST 4881; TIAS 10972.

SAINT KITTS and NEVIS — AVIATION

S

TIAS

SAINT KITTS and NEVIS — CONSULS

ED

TIAS

SAINT KITTS and NEVIS — DEFENSE

SAINT KITTS and NEVIS — TRADE-MARKS

Agreement concerning the status of United States Armed Forces personnel present in St. Christopher and Nevis.
Exchange of notes at St. John’s and Basseterre March 2 and June 9, 1987.
TIAS

Agreement regarding the Caribbean Basin Security Initiative and the provision of technical support for maritime security forces.
Exchange of notes at Bridgetown and Basseterre June 29 and July 10, 2012.
TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance.
Signed at Basseterre April 24, 1988.
Entered into force April 24, 1988.
TIAS 11514.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependants of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Bridgetown and Basseterre February 26 and April 14, 2003.
TIAS 03-414.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty.
Signed at Basseterre September 18, 1996.
TIAS 12805.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.
Signed at Basseterre November 21, 1968.
Entered into force November 21, 1968.
19 UST 7546; TIAS 6596; 702 UNTS 311.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 05-131.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with related exchange of notes.
Signed at Basseterre September 18, 1997.
TIAS 12884.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement concerning maritime counter-drug operations.
Signed at Basseterre April 13, 1995.
Entered into force April 13, 1995.
Amendment
June 27, 1996 (TIAS 12775).

Agreement regarding the provision of articles, services and associated training by the Government of the United States for anti-narcotics purposes.
Entered into force March 11, 1999.
TIAS

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in St. Kitts/Nevis.
Entered into force January 13, 1981.
33 UST 846; TIAS 10067; 1275 UNTS 131.

PEACEKEEPING

Agreement for the furnishing of commodities and services in connection with the peacekeeping force for Grenada.
Exchange of notes at St. John’s and Basseterre January 19 and 20, 1984.
35 UST 4276; TIAS 10929; 2015 UNTS 123.

POSTAL MATTERS

Convention for the exchange of postal money orders with the British Colony of Saint Christopher, Nevis and Anguilla.
Signed at Basseterre, St. Kitts, June 27 and at Washington September 14, 1939.
Entered into force February 1, 1960.
11 UST 1433; TIAS 4848.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force October 1, 1997.
NP

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.
Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
Applicable to St. Christopher–Nevis June 17, 1901.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.
Signed at Washington May 27, 1936.
Entered into force March 10, 1941.
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.
Exchange of notes at St. John’s and St. Kits July 6 and 9, 1984.
Entered into force August 8, 1984.
TIAS 11147; 212 UNTS 185.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.
Signed at London October 24, 1877.
Entered into force October 24, 1877.
## SAINT LUCIA

On February 22, 1979, Saint Lucia became an independent state. In a note dated March 14, 1979, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister made a statement reading in part as follows:

Saint Lucia . . . is now ready to participate with other nations in fulfilling obligations under international law with respect to treaties to which this Government succeeded upon Independence. However, it is necessary to examine in depth such treaties to ascertain whether or not under customary international law any may have lapsed. Until this has been done the Government of Saint Lucia wish:

(a) that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by Saint Lucia; and
(b) that future action be based on the presumption in (a) above.

You will be notified in due course of those treaties this Government regards as having lapsed and those treaties which this Government wishes to terminate.

## AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning the opening of certain military air bases in the Caribbean area and Bermuda to use by civil aircraft and exchange of notes.

Signed at Washington February 24, 1948.
 Entered into force February 24, 1948.
62 Stat. 1860; TIAS 1717; 12 Bevans 850; 73 UNTS 143.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the future status and use of Beane Field, St. Lucia.

 Entered into force August 20, 1964.
15 UST 1685; TIAS 5642; 531 UNTS 85.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning air services, with annexes and exchange of letters.

28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

Amendment
April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).

## CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.

Signed at Washington June 6, 1951.
 Entered into force September 7, 1952.
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2496; 165 UNTS 121.

## DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

 Entered into force January 27, 1981.
33 UST 985; TIAS 10081; 1275 UNTS 185.

## ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance.

Signed at Castries October 20, 1983.
 Entered into force October 20, 1983.
35 UST 2955; TIAS 10831; 2014 UNTS 607.

## EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty.

Signed at Castries April 18, 1996.
TIAS 00-202.

## FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.

Signed at Castries August 9, 1968.
 Entered into force August 9, 1968.
19 UST 5921; TIAS 6546; 730 UNTS 225.

## JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with forms.

Signed at Castries April 18, 1996.
TIAS.

## NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement concerning maritime counter-drug operations.

Signed at Castries April 20, 1995.
TIAS 12764.

Amendment
June 5, 1996 (TIAS 12764).

Agreement regarding the provision of articles, services and associated training by the Government of the United States for anti-narcotics purposes.

 Entered into force April 8, 1999.
TIAS.

## POSTAL MATTERS

Money order agreement.

Signed at Washington July 29
and at Grenada August 29, 1904.
 Operative October 1, 1904.
NP

Agreement for the direct exchange of parcels by parcel post.

Signed at Grenada May 20
and at Washington June 21, 1935.
 Operative July 1, 1935.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations.

Signed at Castries and Washington August 11 and September 14, 1989.
 Entered into force September 15, 1989.
TIAS 11953.

INTELP POST memorandum of understanding, with detailed regulations.

TIAS 11902.

## PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.

 Applicable to St. Lucia February 9, 1901.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.

Signed at Washington May 27, 1936.
 Entered into force March 10, 1941.
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

## PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in St. Lucia.

Exchange of letters at Bridgetown and Castries May 15 and July 8, 1980.
 Entered into force July 8, 1980.
32 UST 4408; TIAS 9594; 1267 UNTS 137.

## PEACEKEEPING

Agreement for the furnishing of commodities and services in connection with the peacekeeping force for Grenada.

35 UST 4253; TIAS 10924; 2014 UNTS 615.

## TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.

 Applicable to St. Lucia December 11, 1969.
16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.
Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965, relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.


Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.


TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.


SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES

On October 27, 1979, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines became an independent state. In a note dated September 30, 1983, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister and Minister of Finance made a statement reading in part as follows:

I have the honour to refer to the attainment of independence by the former British Associated State of St. Vincent on 27th October, 1979, as the State of St. Vincent and the Grenadines, and to the question of status of convention, treaties and other international instruments applied to or entered into on behalf of St. Vincent by the United Kingdom Government prior to independence.

The Government of the State of St. Vincent and the Grenadines considers that questions of succession to such conventions, treaties and other international instruments should be governed by the accepted rules of international law and by the relevant principles contained in the Convention on Succession of States in respect of treaties done at Vienna on 23rd August, 1978.

The Government of the State of St. Vincent and the Grenadines hereby declares that, with regard to multilateral treaties applied or extended to the former British Associated State of St. Vincent, it will continue to apply the terms of each such treaty provisionally and on the basis of reciprocity until such time as it notifies the depository authority of its decision in respect thereof.

As regards bilateral treaties applied or extended to, or entered into on behalf of the former British Associated State of St. Vincent, the Government of the State of St. Vincent and the Grenadines declares that it will examine each such treaty and communicate its views to the other Party concerned. In the meantime, the Government of the State of St. Vincent and the Grenadines will continue to observe the terms of each such treaty, which validly so applies and is not inconsistent with its independent sovereign status, provisionally and on basis of reciprocity.

AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning air services, with annexes and exchange of letters.


Amendment April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.

Signed at Washington June 6, 1951. Entered into force September 7, 1952. 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.


Agreement regarding the Caribbean Basin Security Initiative.


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance.


EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.


EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty.


FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.


JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with a related protocol.


NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement concerning maritime counter-drug operations.


Agreement regarding the provision of articles, services and associated training by the Government of the United States for anti-narcotics purposes.


PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in St. Vincent.


PEACEKEEPING

Agreement for the furnishing of commodities and services in connection with the peacekeeping force for Grenada.


POSTAL MATTERS

Money order agreement.

Signed at Washington July 29 and at Grenada August 29, 1904. Operative October 1, 1904. NP.

Agreement for the direct exchange of parcels by parcel post.


International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.


PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.


Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.

Signed at Washington May 27, 1936. Entered into force March 10, 1941. 55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 198; 203 LNTS 367.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

SAINT VINCENT and THE GRENADINES — TRADE-MARKS

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.


Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965, relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.


Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.


SAINT VINCENT and THE GRENADINES — TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement concerning operational cooperation to suppress illicit transnational maritime activity.


PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Western Samoa.


POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.


SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes.


SAIMA

On January 1, 1962, Samoa (then called “Western Samoa”) became an independent state. In an exchange of letters dated November 30, 1962, between the Office of the High Commissioner for New Zealand and the Prime Minister of Western Samoa, the Government of Western Samoa agreed that “All obligations and responsibilities of the Government of New Zealand which arise from any valid international instrument are, from January 1, 1962, assumed by the Government of Western Samoa in so far as such instrument may be held to have application to or in respect of Western Samoa.”

In 1997, the name “Western Samoa” was changed to “Samoa.”

SAINT VINCENT and THE GRENADINES — EXTRADITION

Treaty for the mutual extradition of fugitive criminals.


Supplementary extradition convention.


SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE — DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.


Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to the Government of Sao Tome and Principe.


SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE — TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement for the operation of radio transmission facilities.


SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE — AVIATION

Memorandum of arrangement relating to technical assistance in developing and modernizing Sao Arabia’s civil aviation system, with annex.


Air transport agreement, with annexes.

Memorandum of agreement relating to technical assistance in developing, modernizing, operating, or maintaining Saudi Arabia’s civil aviation infrastructure.
Signed at Washington and Oklahoma City March 14 and 17, 2011.
Entered into force March 17, 2011.

CIVIL DEFENSE

Technical cooperation agreement.
Signed at Riyadh May 16, 2008.
Entered into force May 16, 2008.
TIAS

COMMERCE

Provisional agreement in regard to diplomatic and consular representation, jurisdictional protection, commerce, and navigation.
Signed at London November 7, 1933.
Entered into force November 7, 1933.
48 Stat. 1826; EAS 53; 11 Bevans 456; 142 LNTS 329.

CONSULS

See COMMERCE

CULTURAL RELATIONS

Agreement for cultural exchange.
20 UST 2804; TIAS 6749; 723 UNTS 141.

DEFENSE

See also ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement relating to the extending of procurement assistance to Saudi Arabia for the transfer of military supplies and equipment.
Exchange of notes at Jidda June 18, 1951.
Entered into force June 18, 1951.
2 UST 1460; TIAS 2289; 141 UNTS 67.
Agreement providing for a military assistance advisory group.*
Exchange of notes at Jidda June 27, 1953.
Entered into force June 27, 1953.
4 UST 1482; TIAS 2412; 212 UNTS 335.
Note * Terminated February 27, 1977, except that the provisions of paragraph 7 remain in force in respect of activities under the agreement of February 8 and 27, 1977 (28 UST 2409; TIAS 8558). See MISSIONS, MILITARY.

—
Agreement for the loan of F-86 aircraft to Saudi Arabia.*
Exchange of notes at Jidda November 16 and 13, 1962.
14 UST 1181; TIAS 5414; 488 UNTS 175.
Amendment
May 1 and 22, 1963
(14 UST 1184; TIAS 5414; 488 UNTS 180).
Note * Paragraph 1, first sentence of paragraph 5, and paragraphs 7 and 8 terminated by agreement of May 16 and November 11, 1965 (17 UST 1390; TIAS 6095).

—
Agreement relating to the transfer of F-86 aircraft to Saudi Arabia.
Exchange of notes at Jidda May 16 and November 11, 1965.
Entered into force November 11, 1965.
17 UST 1390; TIAS 6095.

Agreement on privileges and immunities for United States personnel engaged in the training program for the maintenance and operation of F-5 aircraft in Saudi Arabia.
Exchange of notes at Jidda April 4 and July 5, 1972.
Entered into force July 5, 1972.
23 UST 1469; TIAS 7425.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Saudi Arabia of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance provided by the United States.
Exchange of notes at Jidda April 11, April 19, and May 13, 1972.
23 UST 2664; TIAS 7459.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the Saudi Arabian National Guard modernization program.
24 UST 1106; TIAS 7634.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic assistance agreement for the expansion of the Port of Damman.
Exchange of notes at Jidda March 1 and at Riyadh May 1, 1958.
Entered into force May 1, 1958.
9 UST 589; TIAS 4038; 315 UNTS 221.
Agreement on cooperation in the fields of economics, technology, industry and defense.
Signed at Washington June 8, 1974.
Entered into force June 8, 1974.
25 UST 3115; TIAS 7974.

Joint communiqué on the first session of the U.S.-Saudi Arabian Joint Commission on Economic Cooperation.
Done at Washington February 27, 1975.
Entered into force February 27, 1975.
26 UST 1689; TIAS 8126; 1006 UNTS 121.
Project agreement for technical cooperation in agriculture and water.
28 UST 1103; TIAS 8494.

Project agreement for technical cooperation in science and technology, with appendices.
Signed at Riyadh February 29, 1976.
Entered into force August 7, 1976.
29 UST 3393; TIAS 9019; 1123 UNTS 3.
Project agreement for technical cooperation in upgrading and improving the scientific and technical capability of the consumer protection department in the Saudi Arabian Ministry of Commerce.
Entered into force August 8, 1977.
29 UST 1246; TIAS 8876.
Project agreement for technical cooperation in establishing an information center.
29 UST 1232; TIAS 8875.
Agreement for technical cooperation in desalination, with appendices.
Entered into force August 30, 1977.
29 UST 1235; TIAS 8878.

Project agreement for technical cooperation in audit administration and training, with annexes.
30 UST 1205; TIAS 9246; 1152 UNTS 353.

Project agreement for technical cooperation in customs administration and training.
30 UST 2165; TIAS 9321; 1170 UNTS 121.

Project agreement for technical cooperation in supply management development, with attachments.
30 UST 1719; TIAS 9281; 1152 UNTS 409.

Project agreement for technical cooperation in executive management development.
Signed at Jeddah November 18, 1978.
30 UST 2161; TIAS 9320; 1170 UNTS 135.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
TIAS 02-930.

FINANCE

Agreement on guaranteed private investment.
Signed at Washington February 27, 1975.
Entered into force April 26, 1975.
26 UST 459; TIAS 8045; 992 UNTS 251.

METEOROLOGY

Memorandum of understanding for technical cooperation in a meteorological and environmental program, with annex.
TIAS

Amendments
March 15 and April 27, 2006.
August 31 and September 9, 2006.

MISSIONS, MILITARY

Agreement relating to a United States military training mission in Saudi Arabia.
Exchange of notes at Jidda February 8 and 27, 1977.
Entered into force February 27, 1977.
28 UST 2409; TIAS 8558.

POSTAL MATTERS

Memorandum of understanding for the exchange of international express mail, with details of implementation.
Entered into force February 1, 1985.
TIAS 11009; 2022 UNTS 137.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement on science and technology cooperation, with annexes.
Signed at Riyadh December 2, 2008.
Entered into force October 20, 2009.
TIAS 09-1020.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**SHIPPING**

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port.

*Exchange of notes at Jidda.*

- Entered into force October 20, 1982.
- TIAS 10552; 1871 UNTS 165.

**TAXATION**

Agreement for reciprocal exemption of taxes on income from the international operation of a ship or ships or aircraft.

- Signed at Riyadh December 11, 1999.
- TIAS 13077.

**SENEGAL**

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.

- 15 UST 736; TIAS 5599; 527 UNTS 95.

- **Amendment**
  - January 24, 1964
  - (15 UST 738; TIAS 5599; 527 UNTS 95).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with annexes and memorandum of understanding.

- Signed at Dakar May 16, 1980.
- Entered into force May 16, 1980.
- 33 UST 3385; TIAS 10239.

- **Amendments**
  - December 23, 1980 (33 UST 3471; TIAS 10239).
  - July 14 and 16, 1982 (TIAS 10647; 1935 UNTS 447).
  - July 22 and 28, 1983
  - (35 UST 1623; TIAS 10752; 2012 UNTS 376).
  - March 22 and April 3, 1984
  - (35 UST 1623; TIAS 10752; 2012 UNTS 376).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding and related letter.

- Signed at Dakar December 17, 1985.
- NP

- **Amendment**
  - July 3, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement.

- Signed at Dakar June 1, 1987.
- Entered into force June 1, 1987.
- NP

- **Amendment**
  - July 24, 1987 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding.

- NP

Agricultural commodities agreement.

- Signed at Dakar April 11, 1989.
- Entered into force April 11, 1989.
- NP

Agricultural commodities agreement.

- Signed at Dakar March 9, 1990.
- Entered into force March 9, 1990.
- NP

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement, with annexes.

- TIAS 13134.

Memorandum of agreement for the provision of assistance in developing and modernizing the civil aviation infrastructure of Senegal.

- NP

**DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to the furnishing of military equipment, materials and services to Senegal for the purpose of assuring its security and supporting its development.

- 13 UST 1803; TIAS 5127; 458 UNTS 137.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

- Exchange of notes at Dakar February 25 and July 15, 1983.
- Entered into force July 15, 1983.
- 35 UST 3070; TIAS 10839; 2014 UNTS 555.

Agreement regarding the provision of commodities, services and associated military education and training to assist Senegalese forces participating in the African Crisis Response Initiative.

- NP

Agreement regarding the status of United States military and civilian personnel of the United States Department of Defense temporarily present in Senegal in connection with training, humanitarian relief operations, exercises and other agreed activities.

- NP

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, and other defense services from the United States of America to the Government of Senegal.

- NP

Acquisition and cross-serving (mutual logistic support) agreement, with annexes.

- TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement providing for economic, financial, technical and related assistance.

- 12 UST 566; TIAS 4754; 409 UNTS 231.

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

- Signed at Dakar March 17, 1995.
- TIAS

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.

- Signed at Dakar June 12, 1963.
- Entered into force provisionally June 12, 1963; definitively March 27, 1970.
- 18 UST 3197; TIAS 6417.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

- Signed at Dakar August 26, 1982.
- Entered into force October 25, 1982.
- 34 UST 1987; TIAS 10475; 1751 UNTS 55.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

- Signed at Washington August 11, 1983.
- Entered into force September 13, 1983.
- 35 UST 2444; TIAS 10808; 2011 UNTS 105.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

- Signed at Dakar August 22, 1984.
- NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

- NP
Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
NP
Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT
Agreement concerning the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 03-6273.

INVESTMENT
Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment, with annex and protocol.
TIAS

MARITIME INTERDICTION
Agreement concerning operational cooperation to suppress illicit transnational maritime activity.
TIAS 11-429.

PEACE CORPS
Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Senegal.
14 UST 1622; TIAS 5467.

POSTAL MATTERS
International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11519.

TRACKING STATIONS
Agreement regarding the establishment and operation of a space vehicle tracking and communication facility in connection with the space shuttle.
33 UST 1028; TIAS 10088; 1295 UNTS 161.
Amendments and extensions
November 30 and December 22, 1981 (33 UST 4559; TIAS 10325).

SERBIA
On June 3, 2006, Montenegro declared independence from the state of Serbia and Montenegro. For agreements prior to June 3, 2006, see SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO and YUGOSLAVIA.

DEFENSE
Agreement on status protections and access to and use of military infrastructure.
NP

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes.

FINANCE
Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and defense services, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

For agreements prior to April, 1992, see YUGOSLAVIA.
On June 3, 2006, the Republic of Montenegro declared its independence.
The United States is reviewing the continued applicability of the agreements listed below.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Agreement concerning economic, technical and related assistance.

EDUCATION
Agreement on the status of the international school in Belgrade.
TIAS 10-928.

EMPLOYMENT
Agreement on employment of dependents of members of diplomatic missions and consular posts.
TIAS 10-610.1.

FINANCE
Investment incentive agreement.

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
NP
INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT
Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 03–717.

MUTUAL SECURITY
Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951.
Exchange of notes at London January 8, 1952.
Entered into force January 9, 1952.
3 UST 4665; TIAS 2622; 126 UNTS 307.

PEACE CORPS
Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Seychelles.
30 UST 1916; TIAS 9300; 1153 UNTS 41.

POSTAL MATTERS
International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11871.

TELECOMMUNICATION
Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Applicable to Seychelles December 11, 1969.
16 UST 2047; TIAS 9841; 561 UNTS 193.

TRADE-MARKS
Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.
Signed at London October 24, 1877.
Entered into force October 24, 1877.

SIERRA LEONE
On April 27, 1961, Sierra Leone attained fully responsible status within the British Commonwealth (Sierra Leone Independence Act, 1961). By an exchange of letters, dated May 5, 1961, between the High Commissioner for the United Kingdom in Sierra Leone and the Minister of External Affairs of Sierra Leone, the Government of Sierra Leone agreed to assume, from April 27, 1961, all obligations and responsibilities of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument so far as such instrument may be held to have ap-
plication to Sierra Leone. Also, rights and benefits enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of the application of any such international instrument to Sierra Leone are from April 27, 1961, enjoyed by the Government of Sierra Leone.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES
Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
16 UST 71; TIAS 5762; 542 UNTS 87.

Amendments
May 5, 1965
(16 UST 908; TIAS 5831; 549 UNTS 346).
March 10, 1966
(17 UST 187; TIAS 5970; 579 UNTS 338).
June 2, 1966
(17 UST 833; TIAS 6041; 593 UNTS 334).


Related agreements
April 8, 1969
(20 UST 664; TIAS 6675; 707 UNTS 223).
April 30, 1971
(22 UST 599; TIAS 7110; 792 UNTS 351).
November 30, 1971 (22 UST 7181; TIAS 7218).


Related agreements
August 23, 1979 (31 UST 496; TIAS 9617).
September 5 and 6, 1979 (31 UST 503; TIAS 9617).
August 8, 1980 (32 UST 2310; TIAS 9840).
September 29, 1980 (32 UST 4194; TIAS 9939).
March 25, 1981
(33 UST 1505; TIAS 10125; 1307 UNTS 429).
August 17 and 18, 1981
(33 UST 1515; TIAS 10125; 1307 UNTS 437).
July 28, 1982 (TIAS 10516).
April 29, 1983 (35 UST 4835; TIAS 10696).
February 24, 1984 (35 UST 4835; TIAS 10696).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Freetown May 9, 1985. Entered into force May 9, 1985. NP


Amendment
August 1, 1986 (NP).


Amendments
August 18, 1987 (NP).
June 16, 1988 (NP).
September 27, 1988 (NP).


FINANCE
Investment incentive agreement.
Signed at Victoria February 3, 2012.
Entered into force October 5, 2012.
TIAS 12-1605.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

AVIATION

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft.


Entered into force May 5, 1935.

49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 LNTS 59.

Air transport agreement.


Entered into force September 10, 2012.

TIAS 12-910.

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.

Signed at Washington June 6, 1951.

Entered into force September 7, 1952.

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

Exchange of notes at Freetown April 1 and May 26, 1982.

Entered into force May 26, 1982.

34 UST 1115; TIAS 10397; 1566 UNTS 125.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services to the Government of Sierra Leone.

Exchange of notes at Freetown May 3 and 19, 1999.

Entered into force May 19, 1999.

NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for a program of economic, technical and related assistance.


12 UST 547; TIAS 4752; 409 UNTS 193.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.

Exchange of notes at Freetown January 17 and February 24, 1997.

Entered into force February 24, 1997.

TIAS 12836.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom.

Signed at London December 22, 1931.

Entered into force June 24, 1933.

47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guarantees under section 413 (b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended.

Exchange of notes at Freetown May 16 and 19, 1961.

Entered into force May 19, 1961.

12 UST 619; TIAS 4759; 409 UNTS 251.

Amendment

December 28, 1962, and November 13, 1963

(14 UST 1667; TIAS 5470; 484 UNTS 324).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annex.

Signed at Freetown August 28, 1985.


NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.


NP

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.


TIAS 03-520.2

JUDICIAL PROCEDURE

Agreement to facilitate the conduct of litigation with international aspects in either country.

Exchange of notes at Freetown March 31 and May 6, 1966.

Entered into force May 6, 1966.

17 UST 944; TIAS 6056; 594 UNTS 47.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in Sierra Leone.

Signed at Freetown November 2, 2009.

Entered into force November 2, 2009.

TIAS 09-1102.

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post convention.

Signed at Freetown February 27, 1930.

At Washington April 16, 1930.

Operative May 1, 1930.

46 Stat. 2736; Post Office Department print; 109 LNTS 9.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.


TIAS 11591.

Postal money order agreement.

Signed at Freetown and Washington March 29 and July 18, 1985.

Entered into force September 18, 1989.

TIAS 11683.

INTELPOST memorandum of understanding, with detailed regulations.


Entered into force August 1, 1995.

NP

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.

Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.

Applicable to Sierra Leone February 9, 1901.

31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.

Exchange of notes at Freetown August 14 and 16, 1965.

Entered into force August 16, 1965.

16 UST 1131; TIAS 5856; 579 UNTS 55.

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.

Exchange of notes at Freetown October 23, 1985, and June 18, 1986.

Entered into force July 18, 1986.

TIAS 11358.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection to trade-marks.

Signed at London October 24, 1877.

Entered into force October 24, 1877.


259
SINGAPORE

On August 9, 1965, Singapore became an independent and sovereign state. Article 13 of the Constitution and Malaysia (Singapore Amendment) Act, 1965, annexed to the Independence of Singapore agreement, 1965, reads in part as follows:

Any treaty, agreement or convention entered into before Singapore Day between the Yang di-Pertuan Agong or the Government of Malaysia and another country or countries, including those deemed to be so by Article 169 of the Constitution of Malaysia shall insofar as such instruments have application to Singapore, be deemed to be a treaty, agreement or convention between Singapore and that country or countries, and any decision taken by an international organization and accepted before Singapore Day by the Government of Malaysia shall insofar as that decision has application to Singapore be deemed to be a decision of an international organization of which Singapore is a member.

AVIATION

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft.
49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 UNTS 59.

Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of flight inspection services.
30 UST 263; TIAS 9195; 1150 UNTS 263.

Air transport agreement, with annexes.*
TIAS 12850.

*This agreement is suspended so long as the Multilateral Agreement on the Liberalization of International Air Transportation, signed May 1, 2001, remains in force between the United States and Singapore.

Agreement for the promotion of aviation safety.
TIAS 04-224.

Memorandum of cooperation in civil aviation security.
TIAS 08-602.

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2496; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT

Agreement regarding the establishment of copyright relations, with enclosures.
TIAS 11928.

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the purchase by Malaya of military equipment, materials, and services from the United States.
9 UST 1235; TIAS 4108; 336 UNTS 79.

Agreement relating to the establishment of a United States Air Force management training assistance team in Singapore, with appendices.
29 UST 1476; TIAS 8889.

NP

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
33 UST 2034; TIAS 10166; 1529 UNTS 491.

Memorandum of understanding concerning exchange of service personnel between the United States Navy and Republic of Singapore Air Force.
34 UST 2151; TIAS 10482; 1751 UNTS 115.

Agreement concerning general security of military information.
35 UST 2796; TIAS 10819; 1590 UNTS 85.

Memorandum of understanding concerning configuration management of tactical command, control and communications standards, with annexes.
TIAS 12369.

Agreement on the status of Singapore personnel in the United States, with agreed minutes.
TIAS 12519.

Agreement concerning technology research and development projects, with annex.
TIAS

Agreement regarding the exchange of engineers and scientists, with annexes.
NP

Strategic framework agreement for a closer cooperation partnership in defense and security.
TIAS 05-712.

Agreement regarding the assignment of liaison officers, with annex.
NP

Agreement concerning the cooperation on information assurance (IA) and computer network defense (CND).
TIAS 08-218.

Agreement relating to cooperative research projects for surveillance of malaria drug resistance.
TIAS 09-814.

Agreement regarding the exchange of military personnel, with annexes.
NP

Acquisition and cross-service agreement, with annexes.
TIAS

Agreement for research, development, testing, and evaluation projects, with annexes.
TIAS 11-428.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom.
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments
January 3, 1950
(1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951
(2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953
(4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom.
47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 UNTS 59.

Agreement confirming the continance in force between the United States and Singapore of the December 22, 1931, extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom.
20 UST 2764; TIAS 6744; 723 UNTS 201.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.
17 UST 534; TIAS 5999; 580 UNTS 221.
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

#### SINGAPORE

**HEALTH**

Agreement establishing the Regional Emergency Diseases Intervention (REDI) Center.  
Signed at Singapore November 22, 2005.  
Entered into force April 7, 2006.  
TIAS 06-407.1.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.  
Exchange of notes at Singapore October 17, 2003.  
Entered into force October 17, 2003.  
TIAS.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement concerning the investigation of drug trafficking offences and the seizure and forfeiture of proceeds and instrumentalities of drug trafficking, with exchange of notes.  
TIAS 13125.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post convention.  
Entered into force April 1, 1935.  
49 Stat. 3133; Post Office Department print; 161 LNTS 41.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.  
Entered into force February 9, 1979; effective January 1, 1979.  
30 UST 3383; TIAS 9396; 1180 UNTS 109.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOL Field trial, with details of implementation.  
Entered into force February 5, 1987; effective December 1, 1986.  
TIAS 11307.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.*  
Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.  
Entered into force August 7, 1900.  
31 Stat. 139; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Note  
* Notification given on February 9, 1901, of application to the Straits Settlements.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Agreement on cooperation in science and technology for homeland/domestic security matters.  
Entered into force March 27, 2007.  
TIAS 07-327.

**SHIPPING**

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port.  
35 UST 4262; TIAS 10926; 2015 UNTS 117.

#### SLOVAK REPUBLIC

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Renewal arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.  
Signed at Vienna September 21, 2010.  
Entered into force September 21, 2010.  
TIAS 10-921.1.

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement, with annexes.*  
TIAS 13142.

Note  
* This agreement is suspended for the duration of provisional application of the U.S. -- E.U. Air Transport Agreement signed April 25 and 30, 2007.

**CULTURAL HERITAGE**

Agreement on protection and preservation of certain cultural sites and monuments.  
TIAS 13145.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information.  
Entered into force April 11, 1995.  
TIAS 12246.

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annex.  
TIAS.

**EDUCATION**

Agreement concerning the J. William Fulbright Commission for Educational Exchange in the Slovak Republic.  
Signed at Bratislava March 22, 2005.  
TIAS 05-421.2.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.  
Exchange of notes at Bratislava April 8, 1994, February 17 and July 12, 1995.  
Entered into force July 12, 1995.  
TIAS 12677.

**EXTRADITION**

Instrument on extradition as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the agreement on extradition between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, with annex.  
Signed at Bratislava February 6, 2006.  
Entered into force February 1, 2010.  
TIAS 10-201.19.
**Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013**

### SLOVAK REPUBLIC — INVESTMENT

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with attachment.

- Exchange of notes at Bratislava August 6 and October 6, 1993.
- Entered into force October 6, 1993; effective June 1, 1993.
- NP

**Amendment**

- April 6 and 29, 1994 (NP).

**SLOVENIA**

On June 25, 1991, Slovenia became an independent state. For agreements prior to the independence of Slovenia, see YUGOSLAVIA.

### SLOVAK REPUBLIC — JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement on enhancing cooperation in preventing and combating crime.

- Signed at Washington October 8, 2008.
- Entered into force April 17, 2009.
- TIAS 09-417.

Instrument as contemplated by Article 3(3) of the agreement on mutual legal assistance between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, with annex.

- Signed at Bratislava February 6, 2006.
- Entered into force February 1, 2010.
- TIAS 10-201.45.

**NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY**

Agreement to treat the agreement of June 19, 1995, among the States Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty and other States participating in the Partnership for Peace regarding the status of their forces as binding between the United States and Slovakia.

- TIAS

### POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.

- Entered into force August 1, 1994.
- NP

### SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding on science and engineering cooperation, with annexes.

- TIAS 12557.

Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation, with annexes.

- Entered into force June 12, 2008.
- TIAS 08-612.

### TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital.*

- Signed at Bratislava October 8, 1993.
- TIAS

**Note**

- * With understanding.

### EXHIBITION

Investment incentive agreement.

- TIAS 12178

### JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement comprising the instrument as contemplated by Article 3(3) of the agreement on mutual legal assistance between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, with annex.

- Signed at Ljubljana October 17, 2003.
- Entered into force February 1, 2010.
- TIAS 10-201.20.

### MAPPING

Agreement concerning geospatial intelligence information exchange and cooperation, with appendix.

- Signed at Ljubljana and Bethesda February 25 and March 24, 2009.
- NP

### POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.

- Entered into force May 1, 1993.
- TIAS 11918.

### SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation, with annexes.

- Signed at Ljubljana June 21, 1999.
- Entered into force December 17, 1999.
- TIAS 13048.

### TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital.

- Signed at Ljubljana June 21, 1999.
- TIAS

### TERRORISM

Agreement for the exchange of terrorism screening information.

- Signed at Washington August 2, 2011.
- Entered into force November 24, 2011.
- TIAS 11-1124.1.
**SLOVENIA** — **WEAPONS**

Agreement concerning cooperation in the prevention of the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction.

**SOLOMON ISLANDS**

On July 7, 1978, Solomon Islands became an independent state. In a note dated July 7, 1978, to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister made a statement reading in part as follows:

I have the honour to inform you that Solomon Islands is now an independent nation ready to participate with other nations in fulfilling obligations under international law with respect to treaties to which this Government wishes to terminate. With that in mind, it is necessary to examine in depth such treaties to ascertain whether or not under customary international law any may have lapsed. Until this has been done the Government of Solomon Islands wish —

(a) that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by Solomon Islands; and

(b) that future action be based on the presumption in (a) above.

You will be notified in due course of those treaties this Government regards as having lapsed and those treaties which this Government wishes to terminate. Notice of lapse or termination in an appropriate form will also be given to the country or countries that is or are party to those treaties.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Port Moresby and Honiara June 7 and August 18, 1983.
Entered into force August 18, 1983.
35 UST 1699; TIAS 10759; 2011 UNTS 307.

Agreement concerning the status of members of the United States Forces in Solomon Islands.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at London July 6, 1948.
Applicable to Solomon Islands July 6, 1948.
62 Stat. 2586; TIAS 1795; 32 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom, with protocol of signature and exchange of notes.
Signed at London June 8, 1972.
28 UST 227; TIAS 8468.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 04-317.

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951.
Exchange of notes at London January 8, 1952.
Applicable to Solomon Islands January 8, 1952.
3 UST 4665; TIAS 2022; 126 UNTS 307.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in the Solomon Islands.
Signed at Honiara November 6, 1998.
Entered into force November 6, 1998.
TIAS 12994.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Signed at Honiara and Washington April 19 and June 27, 1991.
Entered into force August 1, 1991.
TIAS 11808.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Applicable to the Solomon Islands December 11, 1969.
16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex.
Entered into force March 15, 1968.
19 UST 4698; TIAS 6465; 698 UNTS 95.

Agricultural commodities agreement.
30 UST 827; TIAS 9222.

(30 UST 2351; TIAS 9341; 1171 UNTS 370).

Related agreements
July 11, 1979
(34 UST 1751; TIAS 10454; 1750 UNTS 125).
June 25, 1980 (32 UST 2245; TIAS 9833).
August 14 and 17, 1980 (32 UST 2245; TIAS 9833).
January 12, 1981
(33 UST 818; TIAS 10065; 1268 UNTS 65).
June 17, 1982 (34 UST 1439; TIAS 10429).
January 30, 1983 (TIAS 10637; 1578 UNTS 29).
February 29, 1984 (35 UST 4843; TIAS 10969).

Agricultural commodities agreement.
Signed at Mogadishe March 24, 1983.

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the furnishing of defense articles and services to Somalia.
32 UST 1683; TIAS 9794.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Mogadishe April 5 and June 6, 1981.
Entered into force June 6, 1981.
33 UST 2041; TIAS 10167; 1529 UNTS 477.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement on economic and technical cooperation.
Exchange of notes at Mogadishe June 14, October 12 and 13, 1981.
Entered into force October 13, 1981.
33 UST 3975; TIAS 10276; 1549 UNTS 325.

Agency for International Development
June 7, 1976
(29 UST 998; TIAS 8859; 1115 UNTS 59).
December 18, 1977 (29 UST 5297; TIAS 9109).

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.
Exchange of notes at Mogadishe November 27, 1962, and January 8, 1964.
Entered into force January 8, 1964.
15 UST 6; TIAS 5512; 505 UNTS 165.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Washington May 9, 1985.
Entered into force June 12, 1985.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
NP
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

SOMALIA — MAPPING

Agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation, with annex.
Entered into force December 31, 1984.
TIAS 11224.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in the Somali Republic.
Exchange of notes at Mogadishu March 29 and April 17, 1962.
Entered into force April 17, 1962.
13 UST 499; TIAS 5016; 456 UNTS 107.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11592.

SOUTH AFRICA

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annex and agreed minute.
TIAS 12685.

CONSERVATION

Signed at Pretoria December 5, 1995.
Entered into force December 5, 1995.
TIAS 12706.

CONSULS

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at London July 3, 1815.
Effective July 3, 1815.
8 Stat. 226; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to mutual defense assistance.
Exchange of notes at Washington November 9, 1951.
Entered into force November 9, 1953.
3 UST 2565; TIAS 2424; 160 UNTS 41.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with annexes.
Signed at Cape Town February 17, 1997.
Entered into force February 17, 1997.
TIAS 12834.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters.
TIAS 13061.

LEGEND

Agreement placing all forms of mutual aid reciprocally on a cash basis.
Exchange of notes at Washington April 17, 1945.
Entered into force April 17, 1945.
60 Stat. 1576; TIAS 1511; 11 Bevans 486; 90 UNTS 267.
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOUTH AFRICA — LEND-LEASE</th>
<th>SOUTH PACIFIC FORUM FISHERIES AGENCY — ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement relating to settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus war property and claims.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force March 21, 1947.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 Stat. 2640; TIAS 15993; 11 Bevans 493; 16 UNTS 47.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treaty to amend in their application to the Union of South Africa certain provisions of the treaty for the advancement of peace between the United States and the United Kingdom signed September 15, 1914.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed at Washington April 2, 1940.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force March 11, 1941.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55 Stat. 1130; TS 966; 11 Bevans 476.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSTAL MATTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parcel post convention.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed at Cape Town April 17 and at Washington June 20, 1919.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force April 12, 1919.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 Stat. 1656; Post Office Department print.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed at Pretoria and Washington May 25 and June 29, 1981.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force July 1, 1981.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 UST 2434; TIAS 10196; 1530 UNTS 31.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insured postal parcels agreement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force October 1, 1992.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIAS 11869.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following conventions between the United States and the United Kingdom may be considered in force with respect to the Republic of South Africa by virtue of the adherence by the United Kingdom for the Cape Colony on February 9, 1901, and for the Orange River Colony and the Transvaal on July 24, 1902, except for Natal and Namibia:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convention relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS 146; 31 Stat. 1839; 12 Bevans 246.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplementary convention extending the time within which notifications may be given of the accession of British colonies or foreign possessions to the convention of March 2, 1899.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed at Washington January 13, 1902.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force November 16, 1949.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Stat. (3) B109; TIAS 2038; 11 Bevans 513; 73 UNTS 97.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMOTE SENSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of understanding relating to the operation of the Landsat system, with annex.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force October 19, 1983.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 UST 2359; TIAS 10797; 201 UNTS 189.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framework agreement concerning cooperation in the scientific, technological and environmental fields, with annex.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed at Pretoria December 5, 1995.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIAS 12772.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed at Reston and Pretoria March 7, 2005.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force March 7, 2005.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIAS 05-307.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement for cooperation regarding an integrated, real-time global seismic data acquisition system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed at Pretoria December 1, 1987.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force December 1, 1987.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIAS 11560.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELECOMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange of notes at Pretoria March 28 and May 1, 1985.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force May 1, 1985.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIAS 11332.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange of notes at Pretoria September 13 and October 4, 1993.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force October 4, 1993.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIAS 12509.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRADE AND COMMERCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement relating to postwar economic settlements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange of notes at Washington April 17, 1945.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force April 17, 1945.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Stat. 1579; TIAS 1512; 11 Bevans 489; 90 UNTS 275.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement concerning the development of trade and investment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force June 18, 2012.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement relating to the reciprocal issuance of passport visas to nonimmigrants.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange of notes at Cape Town March 28 and April 3, 1936.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force May 1, 1936.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 UST 631; TIAS 3544; 249 UNTS 395.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 31, 1958 (9 UST 1023; TIAS 4076; 300 UNTS 382).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Applied to Namibia.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The status of this agreement is under review.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOUTH PACIFIC COMMISSION

#### TAXATION

Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement.


#### SOUTH PACIFIC FORUM FISHERIES AGENCY

#### ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

Agreement to promote economic development in the South Pacific region.


#### SOUTH SUDAN

On July 9, 2011, South Sudan declared its independence from Sudan. For agreements prior to the independence of the South Sudan, see SUDAN.

#### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement for economic and technical cooperation.


#### DEFENSE

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

Exchange of notes at Juba August 17 and November 14, 2011. Entered into force November 14, 2011. NP.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

SPAIN — ATOMIC ENERGY

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement in the field of radioactive waste management.
TIAS

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.
Entered into force September 21, 2010.
TIAS 16-021.

**AVIATION**

Arrangement relating to certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft.
Exchange of notes at Madrid September 23, 1957.
Entered into force September 25, 1957.
8 UST 1549; TIAS 3906; 290 UNTS 261.

**Amendment**
September 18 and October 13, 1978
(30 UST 750; TIAS 9217).

Air transport agreement.*
24 UST 2102; TIAS 7725.

**Amendments**
May 31, 1989 (TIAS 11672; 1597 UNTS 466).
November 27, 1991 (TIAS 11946; 1722 UNTS 304).

**Related agreement**
February 20, March 31 and April 7, 1987
(TIAS 11297; 2177 UNTS 122).

**Note**
* This agreement is suspended for the duration of provisional application of the U.S.—E.U. Air Transport Agreement signed April 25 and 30, 2007.

Memorandum of agreement relating to technical assistance to Spain in civil aviation activities.
TIAS 10547.

Agreement for the promotion of aviation safety.
TIAS 13064; 2084 UNTS 401.

**CLAIMS**

Arrangement relating to claims.
Exchange of notes at Washington August 24, 1927; May 13, 1929, and June 20, 1929.
Entered into force June 20, 1929.
47 Stat. 2641; EAS 18; 11 Bevans 687; 120 UNTS 401.

Agreement regarding claims arising from Exercise CRISEX.
31 UST 5876; TIAS 9690.

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of friendship and general relations.*
Signed at Madrid July 3, 1902.
Entered into force April 14, 1903.
33 Stat. 2105; TS 422; 11 Bevans 628.

**Note**
* Applicable to all territories.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program.
Exchange of notes at Madrid August 30, 1979.
Entered into force August 30, 1979.
30 UST 7238; TIAS 9581; 1182 UNTS 161.

Master data exchange agreement for the mutual development of weapons systems.
Entered into force June 19, 1980.
TIAS 12376.

Cover agreement on the territorial command net, with annexes.
Signed at Madrid July 24, 1980.
Entered into force July 24, 1980.
35 UST 3745; TIAS 10880; 1577 UNTS 297.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program.
Exchange of notes at Madrid August 28 and 29, 1981.
Entered into force August 29, 1981.
33 UST 3752; TIAS 10257; 1541 UNTS 121.

Agreement on friendship, defense and cooperation, with complementary agreements* and exchanges of notes.
Signed at Madrid July 2, 1982.
Entered into force May 14, 1983.
TIAS 10589.

**Note**
* Complementary agreement seven concerns scientific, technological, cultural, educational and economic cooperation.

Memorandum of understanding pertaining to installation of satellite ground terminal at Rota, Spain.
Signed at Rota November 3, 1982.
TIAS 10566; 1871 UNTS 381.

General security of military information agreement, with protocol on security procedures for industrial operations with appendices.
Entered into force March 12, 1984.
35 UST 4639; TIAS 10962.

Agreement on defense cooperation, with annexes and related letters.
Signed at Madrid December 1, 1988.
Entered into force May 4, 1989.
TIAS

**Amendment**
April 10, 2002.

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of service personnel between the United States Navy and the Spanish Air Force and on the general conditions which will apply to the exchange of such personnel.
NP

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of service personnel between the United States Navy and the Spanish Navy and on the general conditions which will apply to the exchange of such personnel.
NP
## Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

### SPAIN — DEFENSE

- **Memorandum of understanding regarding the exchange of scientists and engineers, with annexes.**
  - Entered into force September 16, 1993. NP

- **Agreement for research, development, test, evaluation, production and life cycle support activities for technologies and systems for AEGIS-equipped ships, with annex.**
  - TIAS 02-228.

### Amendments and Extension

- June 24 and 27, 2008.
  - June 26 and 29, 2009.
  - February 7 and 28, 2012.

- **Agreement concerning the free pursuit of gainful employment by dependents of employees of diplomatic missions, consular posts or missions to international organizations, with exchange of notes.**
  - Entered into force April 1, 1991.
  - TIAS

### ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

- **Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.**
  - TIAS 12949.

### EXTRADITION

- **Treaty on extradition.**
  - Signed at Madrid May 29, 1970.
  - TIAS 14277; 22 UST 737; TIAS 5136; 796 UNTS 245.

- **Supplementary treaty on extradition.**
  - TIAS 14278; TIAS 8938.

- **Second supplementary treaty on extradition.**
  - TIAS

- **Third supplementary extradition treaty.**
  - Signed at Madrid March 12, 1996.
  - TIAS

- **Instrument as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the agreement on extradition between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, as to the application of the supplementary treaties on extradition of January 25, 1975, February 9, 1988, and March 12, 1996, with annex.**
  - Entered into force February 1, 2010.
  - TIAS 10-201.47.

### TRADE AND INVESTMENT

- **Agreement on procedures for mutual assistance in connection with the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation matter, with annex.**
  - 27 UST 3409; TIAS 8370.

- **Related agreement.**
  - June 7 and July 22, 1977 (28 UST 7494; TIAS 8725).

- **Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with attachments.**
  - TIAS; 1730 UNTS 113.

- **Instrument as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the agreement on mutual legal assistance between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, as to the application of the treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters of November 20, 1990, with annex.**
  - Entered into force February 1, 2010.
  - TIAS 10-201.47.

### JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

- **Agreement on enhancing cooperation in preventing and combating serious crime.**
  - TIAS

### MAPPING

- **Agreement concerning technical cooperation in cartography and geodesy.**
  - Signed at Madrid September 4 and October 27, 1986.
  - Entered into force October 27, 1986.
  - TIAS 11408; 2192 UNTS 181.

- **Basic exchange and technical cooperation agreement for mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related materials, with appendix and annexes.**
  - Entered into force June 29, 1992. NP

### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

- **Economic aid agreement.**
  - Signed at Madrid September 26, 1953.
  - Entered into force September 26, 1953.
  - 4 UST 1903; TIAS 2851; 207 UNTS 93.

- **Agreement relating to the waiver of the counterpart deposit requirement for certain categories of AID financed commodities.**
  - 13 UST 1830; TIAS 5131; 458 UNTS 304.

### EDUCATION

- See also complementary agreement seven to the agreement on friendship, defense and cooperation of July 2, 1982 (TIAS 10589).

- **Agreement for educational, cultural and scientific cooperation.**
  - Entered into force April 26, 1995.
  - TIAS 12577; 1872 UNTS 287.

- **Extension.**
  - January 20 and February 2, 2004 (TIAS 05-107).

### FINANCE

- **Agreement relating to the restitution of monetary gold looted by Germany.**
  - Exchange of notes at Madrid April 30 and May 3, 1948.
  - 62 Stat. 4071; TIAS 2123; 11 Bevans 708;
  - 132 UNTS 155.

### INSULAR POSSESSIONS

- **Treaty for the cession to the United States of any and all islands of the Philippine Archipelago lying outside of the lines described in article III of the treaty of peace of December 10, 1898.**
  - Signed at Washington November 7, 1900.
  - Entered into force March 23, 1901.

### JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

- **Agreement exempting from authentication signatures attached to letters rogatory exchanged between Puerto Rico, the Philippine Islands, and Spain, with declaration.**
  - Exchange of notes at Washington August 5, 1901.
  - and at Manchester, Massachusetts, August 7, 1901.
  - Declaration signed at Washington November 7, 1901.
  - Entered into force November 28, 1901.
  - TIS 395; 11 Bevans 625.

- **Agreement on procedures for mutual assistance in connection with the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation matter, with annex.**
  - 27 UST 3409; TIAS 8370.

- **Related agreement.**
  - June 7 and July 22, 1977 (28 UST 7494; TIAS 8725).

- **Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with attachments.**
  - TIAS; 1730 UNTS 113.

- **Instrument as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the agreement on mutual legal assistance between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, as to the application of the treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters of November 20, 1990, with annex.**
  - Entered into force February 1, 2010.
  - TIAS 10-201.47.

- **Agreement on enhancing cooperation in preventing and combating serious crime.**
  - TIAS

### MAPPING

- **Agreement concerning technical cooperation in cartography and geodesy.**
  - Signed at Madrid September 4 and October 27, 1986.
  - Entered into force October 27, 1986.
  - TIAS 11408; 2192 UNTS 181.

- **Basic exchange and technical cooperation agreement for mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related materials, with appendix and annexes.**
  - Entered into force June 29, 1992. NP
NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs.

Exchange of notes at Madrid February 3, March 10, and May 24, 1928.
Entered into force May 24, 1928. 11 Bevans 648.

Agreement on cooperation to reduce the demand for narcotic drugs.

Entered into force May 7, 1993. TIAS 12443.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty for the settlement of disputes between the two countries.

Signed at Washington September 15, 1914.
Entered into force December 21, 1914. 38 Stat. 1862; TS 605; 11 Bevans 661; 89 LNTS 427.

PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes.

Entered into force July 21, 1960. 11 UST 2187; TIAS 4588; 393 UNTS 289.

PEACE TREATIES

Treaty of peace.

Signed at Paris December 10, 1898.
Entered into force April 11, 1899. 30 Stat. 1754; TS 343; 11 Bevans 615.

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement.*

Entered into force January 1, 1956. 7 UST 451; TIAS 3330; 270 UNTS 211.

Note

* Applicable to Puerto Rico, Guam, Saipan, the Virgin Islands, Andorra, and Spanish Territories of Africa.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.

Signed at Madrid October 18, 1982.
Entered into force April 1, 1983. TIAS 10535; 1871 UNTS 341.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.

Entered into force May 8, 1950. 1 UST 466; TIAS 2085; 98 UNTS 175.

SATELLITES

Agreement concerning a program of joint participation in intercontinental testing in connection with experimental communications satellites.

Entered into force January 26, 1965. 16 UST 68; TIAS 5761; 542 UNTS 81.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

See also complementary agreement seven to the agreement on friendship, defense and cooperation of July 2, 1982 (TIAS 10589).

Agreement on scientific and technological cooperation, with annex.


Memorandum of understanding on scientific and technological cooperation in the field of water resources development.


Implementing arrangement on cooperation in research on radiological evaluations.

Signed at Madrid September 15, 1997.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences.

Signed at Reston and Madrid February 20 and March 5, 2004.
Entered into force March 5, 2004. TIAS 04-305.

SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS

Memorandum of understanding concerning the Sonseca Seismographic Station, with annexes.

Signed at Madrid January 18, 1996.
Entered into force January 18, 1996. TIAS 12719; 1926 UNTS 409.

SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port.

Exchange of notes at Madrid November 5 and 22, 1983.
Entered into force October 19, 1984.
35 UST 3133; TIAS 10845.

SMUGGLING

Convention for the prevention of smuggling of alcoholic liquors.

Signed at Washington February 10, 1926.
Entered into force November 17, 1926.
44 Stat. 2465; TS 749; 11 Bevans 676; 67 LNTS 131.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement.

Entered into force April 1, 1988. TIAS 12123.

SPACE COOPERATION

Agreement providing for a project in Spain to measure winds and temperatures at high altitudes and for continuing other cooperative space research projects.

Entered into force April 14, 1966.
17 UST 493; TIAS 5992; 586 UNTS 79.

Agreement on space cooperation.


SPAIN — TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol.


Note

* Applicable to all territories.

The status of this agreement is under review.

SPAIN — TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.

Entered into force December 20, 1979. 32 UST 517; TIAS 9721.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement providing for consultations should exports of textiles or textile products from Spain cause market disruption in the United States.

Entered into force September 23, 1976.
28 UST 1308; TIAS 8512.

Agreement relating to the subsidization of exports in the context of the agreement on interpretation and application of articles VI, XVI, and XXIII (subsides code) of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (TIAS 9619).

Entered into force April 14, 1982. TIAS.

Note

* Applicable to all territories.

THEATRE AND COMMERCE

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of visa fees for nonimmigrants.*

Exchange of notes at Madrid January 21, 1952.
Entered into force January 21, 1952; operative February 21, 1952.
3 UST 2927; TIAS 2471; 160 UNTS 63.

Note

* Applicable to all territories.
SRI LANKA

Article 6 of the External Affairs Agreement between the United Kingdom and Ceylon, signed at Colombo November 11, 1947, which entered into force on February 4, 1948, provides: "All obligations and responsibilities heretofore devolving upon the Government of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument shall henceforth insofar as such instrument may be held to have application to Ceylon devolve upon the Government of Ceylon. The reciprocal rights and benefits hereto­fore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom in virtue of the application of any such international instrument to Ceylon shall henceforth be enjoyed by the Government of Ceylon.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


Amendments
June 30, 1958
(9 UST 994; TIAS 4068; 321 UNTS 302).
August 24, 1961
(12 UST 1200; TIAS 4835; 418 UNTS 394).


Amendments
May 28, 1959
(10 UST 1046; TIAS 4242; 346 UNTS 370).
December 1 and 9, 1959
(12 UST 1220; TIAS 4839; 418 UNTS 402).
August 24, 1961
(12 UST 1263; TIAS 4836; 418 UNTS 408).


Amendment
March 30 and June 22, 1973
(24 UST 1658; TIAS 7671).


Amendments
August 25, 1966
(17 UST 192; TIAS 6070; 603 UNTS 342).
June 21, 1968
(19 UST 5447; TIAS 6528; 720 UNTS 292).


Related agreements
June 21, 1968
(19 UST 5379; TIAS 6521; 719 UNTS 95).
February 19, 1969
(20 UST 512; TIAS 6658; 707 UNTS 157).
September 27, 1970
(21 UST 2191; TIAS 6968; 764 UNTS 265).
March 10, 1971
(22 UST 403; TIAS 7074; 792 UNTS 405).

April 29, 1971
(22 UST 648; TIAS 7116; 792 UNTS 408).
October 12, 1971
(22 UST 1692; TIAS 7195; 807 UNTS 355).
December 20, 1971
(22 UST 2075; TIAS 7248; 882 UNTS 295).
November 3, 1972
(23 UST 3483; TIAS 7505; 898 UNTS 340).
November 23, 1973
(24 UST 2292; TIAS 7753; 938 UNTS 417).
January 18 and February 21, 1974
(25 UST 266; TIAS 7794; 944 UNTS 400).


Related agreements
April 9, 1976
(27 UST 1453; TIAS 8256; 1049 UNTS 133).
April 30, 1976
(27 UST 2329; TIAS 8311; 1054 UNTS 376).
October 29, 1976 (28 UST 1280; TIAS 8510).
December 15, 1976 (28 UST 1280; TIAS 8510).
January 9, 1978
(29 UST 4164; TIAS 9052; 1135 UNTS 133).
April 12, 1978
(29 UST 4177; TIAS 9052; 1135 UNTS 144).
February 22, 1979
(30 UST 3631; TIAS 9418; 1171 UNTS 187).
March 18, 1980
(32 UST 899; TIAS 9737; 1222 UNTS 153).
May 21, 1980
(32 UST 1139; TIAS 9761; 1222 UNTS 160).
May 29, 1981 (33 UST 1983; TIAS 10162).
June 30, 1982
(34 UST 2038; TIAS 10478; 1750 UNTS 457).
October 29, 1982 (TIAS 10596; 1871 UNTS 393).
April 20, 1983 (TIAS 10714; 2066 UNTS 558).
December 12, 1983
(35 UST 4125; TIAS 10910; 1578 UNTS 149).
September 28, 1984 (NP).


Amendments
January 10, 1986 (NP).


Amendments
April 28, 1987 (NP).
August 12, 1987 (NP).

Related agreements
December 3, 1987 (NP).
May 20, 1988 (NP).
June 10, 1988 (NP).
September 30, 1988 (NP).
May 16, 1989 (NP).
July 23 and August 4, 1998. NP.
NP.

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1925. Entered into force May 3, 1925. 49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 LNTS 59.


CLAIMS


CONSULS

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815. Entered into force July 3, 1815. 8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the purchase by Ceylon of certain military equipment, materials, and services. Exchange of notes at Washington October 25 and November 2, 1956. Entered into force November 2, 1956. 7 UST 3193; TIAS 3698; 282 UNTS 93.


Agreement concerning acquisition and cross-servicing, with annexes. Signed March 5, 2007. Entered into force March 5, 2007. TIAS.

AVIATION

Agreement relating to a development assistance program in Ceylon.

Exchange of notes at Colombo April 28, 1956.
Entered into force April 28, 1956.
7 UST 751; TIAS 3545; 274 UNTS 35.

Agency for International Development

November 9, 1977
(29 UST 3472; TIAS 9023; 1124 UNTS 15).
February 28, 1978
(30 UST 1737; TIAS 9284; 1152 UNTS 127).
February 28, 1978
(29 UST 4482; TIAS 9063; 1231 UNTS 379).
August 31, 1978
(30 UST 5493; TIAS 9512; 1231 UNTS 415).
August 31, 1978 (30 UST 5571; TIAS 9516).
August 31, 1978 (30 UST 5584; TIAS 9517).
July 21, 1988 (NP).

EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.
Entered into force August 29, 1964.
TIAS 5645; 15 UST 1699; 531 UNTS 93.
Amendment
June 23 and August 13, 1998 (TIAS 12981).

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Colombo December 12, 1995.
Entered into force December 12, 1995.
TIAS 12710.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
Signed at Colombo December 20, 1999.
Entered into force December 20, 1999.

EXTRADEITION

Extradition treaty.
TIAS 13066.

FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement.
Entered into force August 8, 2003.
TIAS.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government or its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Colombo September 30, 2005.
Entered into force November 17, 2005.
NP

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Agreement on the protection and enforcement of intellectual property rights.
Entered into force October 20, 1991.
TIAS 12436.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
Signed at Colombo November 22, 2002.
TIAS 03-704.

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex, protocol and exchange of letters.
Entered into force May 1, 1993.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Sri Lanka.
Exchange of notes at Colombo November 20, 1983.
Entered into force November 20, 1983.
35 UST 3124; TIAS 10844; 2014 UNTS 641.

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement and detailed regulations.
Entered into force July 1, 1956.
7 UST 2871; TIAS 3670; 281 UNTS 295.
International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11716.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.
Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
Applicable to Ceylon February 9, 1901.
31 Stat. 1938; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
63 Stat. 2356; TIAS 1894; 6 Bevans 515; 88 UNTS 21.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income.
TIAS 04-712.
Protocol amending the convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income of March 14, 1985, with exchange of notes.
TIAS 04-712.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the facilities of Radio Ceylon.
Exchange of notes at Colombo May 12 and 14, 1951.
Entered into force May 14, 1951.
2 UST 1041; TIAS 2259; 141 UNTS 159.

Extensions and amendments
July 14 and August 23, 1954
(11 UST 229; TIAS 4436; 334 UNTS 297).
April 30, 1962
(13 UST 972; TIAS 5037; 445 UNTS 319).
December 9, 1983
(35 UST 3279; TIAS 10856; 2016 UNTS 4).

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Arrangement relating to a visa system for exports of cotton, wool and man-made fiber apparel manufactured in Sri Lanka.
30 UST 3859; TIAS 9428; 1171 UNTS 201.

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes.
Entered into force May 24, 1988; effective June 1, 1988.
NP
Amendments and extensions
November 17 and December 27, 1988 (NP).
October 2 and December 14, 1992 (NP).
April 7 and July 13, 1994 (NP).
March 22 and September 5, 1995.
April 17 and 23, 1996 (NP).
Related agreement
January 13, 1994 (NP).

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.
Signed at London October 24, 1877.
Entered into force October 24, 1877.

VISAS

Agreement providing for the reciprocal reduction of nonimmigrant visa fees and issuance of multiple-entry nonimmigrant visas.*
Entered into force September 7, 1956; operative September 15, 1956.
8 UST 83; TIAS 3743; 280 UNTS 35.

Note * The status of this agreement is under review.

SUDAN

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes.
Entered into force November 14, 1961.
12 UST 3107; TIAS 4910; 434 UNTS 51.
Amendment
January 12 and 18, 1966 (17 UST 311; TIAS 5976).

Agricultural commodities agreement.
14 UST 1831; TIAS 5495; 494 UNTS 119.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

SUDAN — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


Related agreement

May 8, 1974 (25 UST 844; TIAS 7827).


Related agreements


Amendments


Amendments


Amendment

July 16, 1986 (NP).


Amendment

June 18, 1987 (NP).


Amendment

March 31, 1988 (NP).


Amendment

July 28, 1989 (NP).

DEFENSE


Mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Khartoum August 4 and 22, 1981. Entered into force April 22, 1981. 34 UST 1000; TIAS 10389; 1560 UNTS 415.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Khartoum August 24 and 30, 1981. Entered into force August 30, 1981. TIAS 10501; 1750 UNTS 178.

Amendment

August 30 and September 25, 1982 (TIAS 10501; 1750 UNTS 178).


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agency for International Development December 31, 1979 (31 UST 5573; TIAS 9674; 1234 UNTS 73).

FINANCE


Amendment

March 2, 1964 (15 UST 238; TIAS 5544; 524 UNTS 318).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Khartoum May 17, 1980. Entered into force June 19, 1980. 32 UST 4373; TIAS 9952.


SUPREME ALLIED COMMANDER ATLANTIC (SACLANT) — DEFENSE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Khartoum July 20, 1982. Entered into force August 23, 1982. 34 UST 1067; TIAS 10437.


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Khartoum December 22, 1984. Entered into force January 25, 1985. NP

HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE


JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


POSTAL MATTERS


TELECOMMUNICATION


SUPREME ALLIED COMMANDER ATLANTIC (SACLANT)

DEFENSE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed December 17 and 18, 1997. Entered into force December 18, 1997. TIAS

271
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

SUPREME ALLIED COMMANDER TRANSFORMATION (SACT) — DEFENSE

**Supreme Allied Commander Transformation (SACT)**

**DEFENSE**

Implementing arrangement concerning mutual logistics support with annexes.


TIAS

Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annex.


SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED POWERS EUROPE (SHAPE)

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning support of the allied tactical operations center at Sembach Air Base, Germany, with annexes.


TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

Mutual support agreement for telecommunications, with annex.


TIAS 1187; 2130 UNTS 399.

SURINAME

On November 25, 1975, Suriname became an independent state. In a note dated November 29, 1975, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister made a statement reading in part as follows:

The Government of the Republic of Surinam, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing legal relationship, and conscious of its obligation under International Law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the Kingdom of the Netherlands in respect of Surinam were succeeded by the Republic of Suriname upon Independence by virtue of customary International Law.

Since, however, it is likely that by virtue of customary International Law certain treaties may have lapsed at the date of Independence of Surinam, it seems essential that each treaty should be subjected to legal examination. It is proposed after this examination has been completed, to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may have lapsed by customary International Law the Government of the Republic of Surinam wish to treat as having lapsed.

It is desired that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by the Republic of Surinam and that action be based upon this presumption until a decision is reached that it should be regarded as having lapsed. Should the Government of the Republic of Surinam be of the opinion it has legally succeeded to a treaty but subsequently wish to terminate its operation, the Government will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof.

**AVIATION**

Agreement between the United States and the Netherlands providing for nonassertion of sovereign immunity from suit of air transport enterprises.


4 UST 1610; TIAS 2828; 212 UNTS 249.

Air transport agreement between the United States and The Netherlands.


12 UST 837; TIAS 4792; 410 UNTS 193.

**COMMERCSE**

Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation, with protocol and exchange of notes between the United States and the Netherlands.


8 UST 2043; TIAS 1942; 285 UNTS 231.

**CONSULS**

Convention between the United States and The Netherlands regarding consuls in the colonies of The Netherlands.*


10 Stat. 1150; TS 253; 10 Bevans 28.

Note:

* American consular officers in colonies of the Netherlands have been instructed not to enforce that section of the convention relating to the arrest of deserters, as being in conflict with the Seamans’ Act (38 Stat. 1164).

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.

Exchange of notes at Paramaribo August 22 and 25, 1980.


32 UST 3741; TIAS 9916; 1267 UNTS 155.

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. Special Forces Deployment for Training Exercise Mission.


**Narcotic Drugs**

Agreement concerning cooperation in maritime law enforcement.


**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and The Netherlands.


62 Stat. 2477; TIAS 1791; 10 Bevans 240; 20 UNTS 91.

Amendments

January 16 and February 2, 1950

(1 UST 665; TIAS 2126; 93 UNTS 361).

March 7 and April 3, 1951

(2 UST 1310; TIAS 2285; 141 UNTS 368).

November 28, 1952

(3 UST 5260; TIAS 2721; 173 UNTS 382).

General agreement between the United States and The Netherlands for technical cooperation for Suriname and Netherlands Antilles.


5 UST 819; TIAS 2982; 190 UNTS 207.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.


TIAS 12913.

**EXTRADITION**

Convention between the United States and The Netherlands for the extradition of criminals.

Signed at Washington June 2, 1887. Entered into force July 11, 1889.

26 Stat. 1481; TS 256; 10 Bevans 47.

Treaty extending the extradition convention of June 2, 1887, between the United States and The Netherlands to their respective island possessions and colonies.


33 Stat. 2257; TS 436; 10 Bevans 53.

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement.


TIAS 12500.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the Reynolds Metals Company.


30 UST 3864; TIAS 9429; 1171 UNTS 209.

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement between the United States and The Netherlands relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951.


3 UST 4633; TIAS 2615; 173 UNTS 372.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement concerning cooperation in maritime law enforcement.


TIAS
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

SURINAME — PEACE CORPS

Agreement concerning the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Suriname.
Exchange of notes at Paramaribo
October 12, 1994, and January 5, 1995.
TIAS 12595.

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post convention.
Signed at Paramaribo July 9 and at Washington August 19, 1930.
Operative September 1, 1930.
46 Stat. 2798; Post Office Department print; 125 LNTS 123.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes and related agreement.
TIAS 12619.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Exchange of notes at Paramaribo
October 3 and 12, 1978.
Entered into force October 12, 1978.
30 UST 2107; TIAS 9114.

VISAS

Agreement between the United States and the Netherlands relating to the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants.*
Exchanges of notes at The Hague January 21, February 11, March 5, and March 13, 1946.
Entered into force April 15, 1946.
61 Stat. 3834; TIAS 1728; 10 Bevans 178; 84 UNTS 3.

Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

SWAZILAND

In a note dated October 22, 1968, to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Minister of State of Swaziland made a statement reading in part as follows:

If a period of two years with effect from September 6, 1968, the Government of the Kingdom of Swaziland accepts all treaty rights and obligations entered into prior to independence by the British Government on behalf of the Kingdom of Swaziland, during which period the treaties and international agreements in which such rights and obligations are embodied will receive examination with a view to determining, at the expiration of that period of two years, which of those rights and obligations will be adopted, which will be terminated, and which of these will be adopted with reservations in respect of particular matters.

In a further note dated October 30, 1970, it was stated that the Government of the Kingdom of Swaziland shall continue to apply the terms of these treaties within Swaziland, on a basis of reciprocity, for an indefinite period of time. This provisional arrangement should be deemed to continue in each case until the depositary is notified of the decision of the Government of the Kingdom of Swaziland either to accede definitively or to terminate its further adherence to the treaty.

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
35 UST 4505; TIAS 10952.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement on special development assistance.
Signed at Mbabane June 3, 1970.
Entered into force June 3, 1970.
21 UST 1412; TIAS 6898; 756 UNTS 95.

Agreement for economic, technical and related assistance.
Signed at Mbabane December 5, 1989.
Entered into force December 5, 1989.
TIAS 11733; 220 UNTS 3.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at London December 22, 1931.
Entered into force June 24, 1935.
47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Swaziland the extradition treaty of December 22, 1931 (47 Stat. 2122), between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Exchange of notes at Mbabane May 13 and July 28, 1970.
21 UST 1936; TIAS 6934; 756 UNTS 103.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.
Signed at Mbabane September 29, 1967.
18 UST 2510; TIAS 6350; 693 UNTS 167.

Agreement continuing in force the agreement of September 29, 1967 (TIAS 6350), relating to investment guaranties.
Exchange of notes at Mbabane April 3 and July 28, 1970.
21 UST 2006; TIAS 6944; 763 UNTS 53.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
Signed at Mbabane May 10, 2006.
TIAS 06-920.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Swaziland.
Exchange of notes at Mbabane November 11, 1970.
Entered into force November 11, 1970.
21 UST 2487; TIAS 6899; 772 UNTS 173.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force May 1, 1988.
TIAS 11583.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to establishment of a Bureau of Foreign Broadcast Information Service (FBIS) in Swaziland.
Signed at Mbabane August 3, 1981.
Entered into force August 3, 1981.
33 UST 3344; TIAS 10235.

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.
Exchange of notes at Mbabane April 12 and May 27, 1983.
Entered into force June 26, 1983.
TIAS 10718; 1607 UNTS 131.

SWEDEN

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement regarding participation in the USNRC international piping integrity research group, with appendices.
TIAS 12218.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.
Signed at Vienna September 19, 2011.
Entered into force September 19, 2011.
TIAS 11-919.

AVIATION

Arrangement relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft.
Exchange of notes at Washington September 9 and 9, 1933.
Entered into force October 9, 1933.
48 Stat. 1799; EAS 48; 11 Bevans 788; 144 LNTS 171.

Agreement relating to air transport services.*
Exchange of notes at Washington December 16, 1944.
Entered into force January 1, 1945.
58 Stat. 1466; EAS 431; 11 Bevans 825; 6 UNTS 397.

Amendments
August 6, 1954.
5 UST 1411; TIAS 3013; 222 UNTS 376.
June 16, 1995; (TIAS 12665).

Note
* This agreement is suspended for the duration of a provisional application of the U.S. – E.U. Air Transport Agreement signed April 25 and 30, 2007.

Agreement relating to air service facilities in Sweden.
Signed at Stockholm September 30, 1946.
Entered into force September 30, 1946.
61 Stat. 3893; TIAS 1742; 11 Bevans 832; 42 UNTS 213.
Agreement relating to airworthiness certifications.
24 UST 997; TIAS 7611.

Agreement for the promotion of aviation safety.
Signed at Stockholm February 9, 1998.
Entered into force February 9, 1998.
TIAS 12929.

CONSULS
Consular convention.*
Signed at Washington June 1, 1910.
Entered into force March 18, 1911.
37 Stat. 1479; TS 557; 11 Bevans 730.

Note
* Articles XI and XII abrogated as of March 18, 1921.

CUSTOMS
Arrangement relating to free entry, on a reciprocal basis, for goods imported by career consular representatives.
Exchange of notes at Stockholm June 23 and 29, 1931.
Entered into force July 1, 1931.
11 Bevans 771.

Arrangement for the reciprocal exemption from duty of articles imported by diplomatic officers and all other persons belonging to missions, but not including personal servants.
Exchange of notes at Washington January 5 and 17, 1933.
Entered into force January 17, 1933.
11 Bevans 776.

Arrangement regarding mutual assistance in customs matters.
TIAS 12122.

DEFENSE
Agreement relating to the procurement of reimbursable military equipment, materials, or services.
Exchange of notes at Stockholm June 30 and July 1, 1952.
Entered into force July 1, 1952.
3 UST 2696; TIAS 2480; 187 UNTS 3.

Agreement concerning general security of military information.
Entered into force December 23, 1981.
33 UST 4400; TIAS 10309.

Memorandum of understanding relating to the principles governing mutual cooperation in the defense procurement area, with related exchange of letters.
TIAS; 1557 UNTS 313.

Amendment
June 12 and August 11, 2003.

Memorandum of agreement concerning the exchange of engineers and scientists, with annexes.

Agreement for cooperative research and development efforts in the fields of aircrew protection and performance, with annexes.
Entered into force April 23, 1993.
TIAS 12371.

Agreement for cooperation on environmental protection in defense matters.
Signed at Stockholm April 24, 1995.
Entered into force April 24, 1995.
TIAS 12372.

Agreement for the bilateral cooperative program in electro-magnetic effects measurement and analysis (RF Effects Program).
Signed at Washington June 2 and December 20, 1995.
TIAS 12373.

Agreement for technology research and development projects, with annex.
Entered into force April 22, 1997.
TIAS 12852.

Agreement amending the production supplement of April 10, 1987 for development, modification and adaptation of the Halffire Modular Missile System for Swedish coastal defense.
NP

Agreement regarding the exchange of engineers and scientists, with annexes.
Signed at Stockholm and Washington October 7 and December 20, 1999.
Entered into force December 20, 1999.
NP

Acquisition and cross-service-agreement, with annex.
TIAS

Agreement for cooperation in environmental protection and defense matters.
Signed at Stockholm and Washington November 23 and December 6, 2005.
Entered into force December 6, 2005.
TIAS 05-1206.

Agreement concerning cooperation on Information Assurance (IA) and Computer Network Defense (CND).
TIAS

Memorandum of agreement concerning research, development, test, and evaluation projects, with annex.
Signed at Stockholm and Washington April 8 and 18, 2011.
Entered into force April 18, 2011.
TIAS 11-418.

Related Agreement
April 16 and June 1, 2012.

Agreement concerning end-use, retransfer and security assurances regarding U.S. sold or granted defense articles, related training or other defense services (including all associated components and technical data).
Exchange of notes at Stockholm February 16 and October 12, 2012.
Entered into force October 12, 2012.
TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Economic cooperation agreement.
Signed at Stockholm July 5, 1948.
Entered into force July 21, 1948.
62 Stat. 2541; TIAS 1793; 11 Bevans 855; 23 UNTS 101.

Amendments
January 5 and 17, 1950
(1 UST 181; 10 UST 2034; 76 UNTS 254).
February 8 and 23, 1951
(3 UST 2800; TIAS 2448; 185 UNTS 326).

EDUCATION
Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.
Signed at Stockholm November 20, 1952.
Entered into force November 20, 1952.
3 UST 4812; TIAS 2633; 177 UNTS 203.

Amendments
November 20, 1959
(10 UST 1921; TIAS 4559; 360 UNTS 396).
June 28, 1963
(14 UST 985; TIAS 5389; 479 UNTS 358).
December 7, 1970
(21 UST 2732; TIAS 7018; 776 UNTS 330).

EMPLOYMENT
Arrangement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Washington October 27 and 30, 1981.
Entered into force October 30, 1981.
33 UST 4148; TIAS 10291.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION
Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
TIAS 12684.

EXTRADITION
Convention on extradition, with protocol.*
14 UST 1845; TIAS 5496; 494 UNTS 141.

Supplementary convention on extradition.
Signed at Stockholm March 14, 1983.
Entered into force September 24, 1984.
35 UST 2501; TIAS 10812.

Note

Instrument as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the agreement on extradition between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, as to the application of the convention on extradition of October 24, 1961 and the supplementary convention on extradition of March 14, 1983, with annex.
Entered into force February 1, 2010.
TIAS 10-201.22.
Agreement approving the procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent applications in the United States and Sweden.
Exchange of notes at Washington October 29 and November 17, 1964.
Entered into force November 17, 1964.
15 UST 2086; TIAS 5690; 532 UNTS 378.

POSTAL MATTERS
Parcel post convention.
Signed at Stockholm June 28, 1929.
Operative July 1, 1932.
47 Stat. 2106; Post Office Department print.
International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Signed at Stockholm and Washington August 26 and 30, 1983.
Entered into force October 1, 1983.
35 UST 2136; TIAS 10760; 2011 UNTS 115.

PUBLICATIONS
Agreement relating to exchange of official publications.
Entered into force December 16, 1947.
61 Stat. 3665; TIAS 1668; 11 Bevans 843; 73 UNTS 65.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes.
Signed at Reston and Stockholm April 22 and June 1, 1994.
Entered into force June 1, 1994.
TIAS 12182.
Agreement on science and technology cooperation, with annexes.
Signed at Stockholm June 29, 2006.
Entered into force June 29, 2006.
TIAS 06-629.
Related Agreement
June 28, 2007 (TIAS 06-629).
Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes.
Signed at Reston and Stockholm December 7 and 18, 2006.
Entered into force December 18, 2006.
TIAS 06-1218.
Agreement on cooperation in science and technology for homeland security matters, with annex.
Entered into force April 13, 2007.
TIAS 07-413.

SHIPPING
Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port.
30 UST 1698; TIAS 9277; 1153 UNTS 145.

SMUGGLING
Convention for the prevention of smuggling of intoxicating liquors.
Signed at Washington May 22, 1924.
Entered into force August 18, 1924.
43 Stat. 1836; TS 698; 11 Bevans 750; 29 UNTS 421.
Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning cheese and other agricultural products, and related letters of January 30 and February 19, 1980.


Signed at Bern June 1, 1980.

32 UST 5512; TIAS 10003; 1266 UNTS 49.

VISAS

Agreement relating to passport visa fees for nonimmigrants.*

Exchange of notes at Washington April 10 and 30, 1947.

Entered into force April 30, 1947; operative June 1, 1947.

61 Stat. 4050; TIAS 1798; 11 Bevans 834; 84 UNTS 33.

Note

* The status of this agreement is under review.

SWITZERLAND

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement regarding participation in the USNRC international piping integrity research group, with appendices.


TIAS 12219.

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of atomic energy, with agreed minute and annexes.

Signed at Bern October 31, 1997.


TIAS 12894.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.

Signed at Vienna September 19, 2012.


TIAS 12-919.

AVIATION

Air service agreement relating to equipment at Cointrin Airport.

Signed at Bern April 30, 1947.

Entered into force April 30, 1947.

61 Stat. 3859; TIAS 1736; 11 Bevans 957; 42 UNTS 235.

Agreement concerning the reciprocal acceptance of certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft.

Exchange of notes at Bern October 13, 1961.


13 UST 2479; TIAS 5214; 459 UNTS 219.

Amendment

January 7, 1977 (28 UST 2446; TIAS 8563).

Agreement for promotion of aviation safety.

Signed at Washington September 26, 1996.

Entered into force September 26, 1996.

TIAS 12803.

Air transport agreement, with annexes.


TIAS 10-621.

COMMERCİE

Convention of friendship, commerce and extradition.*

Signed at Bern November 25, 1850.

Entered into force November 8, 1855.

11 Stat. 587; TS 353; 11 Bevans 894.

Note

* Articles 8-12 terminated March 23, 1900, as a result of notice given by the United States on March 23, 1899; articles 13-17 relating to extradition were superseded and expressly replaced by the extradition treaty signed May 14, 1900 (11 Stat. 1928; TS 354; 11 Bevans 904).

CONSULS

See COMMERCE

DEFENSE


TIAS 11507.

Memorandum of understanding concerning defense acquisition, with annex.

Signed at Washington and Berner October 25 and November 1, 1988.

Entered into force November 1, 1988.

TIAS

Amendment

May 16 and December 10, 2001.

Agreement amending the memorandum of understanding of February 25, 1988, as amended, for the coproduction of the stinger post plus (stinger-RMP) weapon system.


TIAS 12642.

Agreement on the exchange of military personnel between the U.S. Navy and the Swiss Air Force and Anti-Aircraft Command.


Entered into force August 17, 1995.

NP

Agreement concerning acquisition and cross servicing, with annex.

Signed at Stuttgart and Bern March 23 and December 6, 2001.


TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning reciprocal defense procurement.


TIAS 07-215.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

Signed at Berne April 22, 1998.

Entered into force April 22, 1998.

TIAS 12946.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty.


TIAS 97-910.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on mutual assistance in criminal matters with related notes.


27 UST 2019; TIAS 8302; 1052 UNTS 61.

Related agreement

November 3, 1993 (TIAS 12514).

Agreement on the transfer of passenger name record (PNR).


TIAS 08-1223.

MAINTENANCE

Agreement for the enforcement of maintenance (support) obligations.


TIAS 04-9301.

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning global geospatial information and services cooperation, with annexes.


NP

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs.

Exchange of notes at Bern November 15 and 16, 1929.

Entered into force November 16, 1929.

11 Bevans 917.

NATIONALITY

Convention relative to military obligations of certain persons having dual nationality.

Signed at Bern November 11, 1937.

Entered into force December 7, 1938.

53 Stat. 1791; TS 943; 11 Bevans 936; 193 LNTS 181.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty of arbitration and conciliation.

Signed at Washington February 16, 1931.

Entered into force May 23, 1932.


PATENTS

Arrangement relating to reciprocal benefits under the patent laws of the two countries.

Exchange of notes at Bern January 17 and 28, 1908.

Entered into force January 28, 1908.

11 Bevans 909.

POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution.*

Signed at Washington April 1 and at Bern May 18, 1932.

Operative April 1, 1932.

47 Stat. 1997; Post Office Department print.

Note

* Applicable to Liechtenstein.

TIAS 10-621.

TIAS 12803.

TIAS 12-919.

11 Stat. 587; TS 353; 11 Bevans 894.

Note

* The status of this agreement is under review.

TIAS 11507.

May 16 and December 10, 2001.

TIAS 12642.

47 Stat. 1997; Post Office Department print.

Note

* Applicable to Liechtenstein.
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

#### SWITZERLAND — POSTAL MATTERS

**International express mail agreement**, with detailed regulations.
Signed at Bern and Washington
Entered into force February 1, 1979.
32 UST 5549; TIAS 10008; 1265 UNTS 131.

#### PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

**Agreement concerning the status, privileges, and immunities of the SALT (START) delegation in Switzerland with annex.**
Entered into force November 22, 1972.
23 UST 3736; TIAS 7523.

**Agreement establishing rights, privileges and immunities of the United States-Union of Soviet Socialist Republics Standing Consultative Commission.**
Exchange of notes at Bern
February 26 and March 5, 1973.
Entered into force March 5, 1973.
24 UST 772; TIAS 7582; 944 UNTS 95.

**Agreement establishing rights, privileges and immunities of the United States delegation to the negotiations concerning theater (intermediate range) nuclear forces.**
Exchange of letters at Bern October 17, 1980.
Entered into force October 17, 1980.
33 UST 610; TIAS 10056; 1265 UNTS 177.

**Related agreement**
November 11 and 20, 1981 (33 UST 4237; TIAS 10298).

**Agreement establishing rights, privileges and immunities of the United States delegation to the negotiations on nuclear and space arms.**
Exchange of notes at Bern March 1 and 5, 1983.
Entered into force March 5, 1985.
TIAS 11188; 2129 UNTS 425.

#### PUBLICATIONS

**Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.**
Exchange of notes at Washington
January 5 and February 24, 1950.
Entered into force February 24, 1950.
1 UST 396; TIAS 2058; 93 UNTS 3.

#### SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

**Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation, with annexes.**
Signed at Washington April 1, 2009.
Entered into force July 24, 2009.
TIAS 09-724.

#### SOCIAL SECURITY

**Agreement on social security, with final protocol.**
Entered into force November 1, 1980.
32 UST 2165; TIAS 9830; 1252 UNTS 127.

**Amendment**
June 1, 1988 (TIAS 12126).

**Administrative agreement for the implementation of the agreement on social security of July 18, 1979.**
Signed at Bern December 20, 1979.
Entered into force November 1, 1980.
32 UST 2165; TIAS 9830; 1252 UNTS 137.

#### TAXATION

**Convention for the avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on estates and inheritances.**
Signed at Washington July 9, 1951.
Entered into force September 17, 1952.
3 UST 3972; TIAS 2533; 165 UNTS 51.

**Convention for the avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on income, with protocol.**
Signed at Washington October 2, 1996.

#### TELECOMMUNICATION

**Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.**
Exchange of notes at Bern
18 UST 554; TIAS 6264; 685 UNTS 319.

#### TRADE

**See also COMMERCE**

**Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning motor vehicles, and related letter of November 19, 1980.**
Done at Bern April 11, 1979.
Entered into force January 1, 1980.
32 UST 5521; TIAS 10004; 1265 UNTS 181.

**Arrangement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning cheeses, with exchange of letters, and related letter of November 19, 1980.**
Done at Geneva and Bern April 12, 1979.
Entered into force January 1, 1980.
32 UST 5527; TIAS 10005; 1265 UNTS 151.

**Commitment of Switzerland within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning access to its market for beef, and related letter of November 19, 1980.**
Done at Geneva and Bern April 12 and July 10, 1979.
Entered into force January 1, 1980.
32 UST 5539; TIAS 10006; 1265 UNTS 163.

**Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning the treatment of certain chemicals.**
Exchange of letters at Geneva and Washington
32 UST 5545; TIAS 10007; 1265 UNTS 171.

**Agreement establishing a trade and investment cooperation forum.**
TIAS

#### TRADE-MARKS

**Agreement relating to the registration of trade-marks.**
Exchange of notes at Washington
April 27 and May 14, 1983.
Entered into force May 14, 1883.
TS 471; 11 Bevans 901.

#### VISAS

**Agreement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants.**
Exchange of notes at Bern May 11, 1925.
Entered into force May 11, 1925; operative June 1, 1925.
11 Bevans 915.

**Agreement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants.**
Exchanges of notes at Washington October 22, October 31, November 4, and November 13, 1947.
Entered into force November 13, 1947.
6 UST 93; TIAS 3172; 251 UNTS 79.

**Note**
* The status of this agreement is under review.

### SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC

#### AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

**Agreement between the United States and the United Arab Republic relating to the sale of agricultural commodities to the United Arab Republic (Northern Region).**
Signed at Cairo November 14, 1959.
Entered into force November 14, 1959.
10 UST 1908; TIAS 4357; 360 UNTS 311.

**Agreement between the United States and the United Arab Republic relating to the sale of agricultural commodities to the United Arab Republic (Northern Region).**
Signed at Cairo August 9, 1960.
Entered into force August 9, 1960.
11 UST 1994; TIAS 4515; 388 UNTS 271.

**Amendment**
September 17, 1960
(11 UST 2136; TIAS 4575; 389 UNTS 342).

**Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.**
Signed at Damascus November 9, 1961.
Entered into force November 9, 1961.
13 UST 97; TIAS 4944; 435 UNTS 75.

**Amendment**
February 24, 1962
(13 UST 376; TIAS 4993; 445 UNTS 389).

**Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.**
Signed at Damascus November 18, 1963.
Entered into force November 18, 1963.
14 UST 1864; TIAS 4979; 494 UNTS 169.

**Amendment**
December 28, 1963
(14 UST 1864; TIAS 4979; 494 UNTS 169).

**Agricultural commodities agreement.**
Signed at Damascus November 20, 1974.
Entered into force November 20, 1974.
26 UST 1576; TIAS 8119; 1006 UNTS 57.

**Related agreements**
April 20, 1976 (28 UST 7370; TIAS 8716).
May 11 and 16, 1976 (28 UST 7384; TIAS 8716).
June 2 and 3, 1976 (28 UST 7386; TIAS 8716).
September 28 and 29, 1976
(28 UST 7388; TIAS 8716).
March 3, 1977 (28 UST 7392; TIAS 8717).
May 3, 1978
(29 UST 5198; TIAS 9096; 1150 UNTS 47).
July 25, 1978
(29 UST 5211; TIAS 9096; 1150 UNTS 59).
May 2, 1979 (30 UST 7209; TIAS 9579).
June 23, 1979 (30 UST 7221; TIAS 9579).
**Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013**

**SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC — CULTURAL RELATIONS**

*Culture agreement.*
Signed at Damascus May 12, 1977.
Entered into force May 12, 1977.
28 UST 5321; TIAS 8634.

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement between the United States and France relating to customs privileges for educational, religious, and philanthropic institutions in Syria and Lebanon.
Exchange of notes at Paris February 18, 1937.
Entered into force February 18, 1937.
51 Stat. 279; EAS 107; 7 Bevans 1017; 184 LNTS 479.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement between the United States and the United Arab Republic extending to the Syrian region of the United Arab Republic application of the general agreement for technical cooperation with Egypt of May 5, 1951, as amended, and the economic development program agreement of November 6, 1954.
Exchange of notes at Cairo April 2, 1960.
Entered into force April 2, 1960.
11 UST 1500; TIAS 4492; 376 UNTS 422.

Agency for International Development
February 27, 1975
(28 UST 575; TIAS 8477; 1068 UNTS 311).
February 27, 1975
(28 UST 809; TIAS 8482; 1068 UNTS 337).
February 27, 1975
(28 UST 595; TIAS 8478; 1068 UNTS 271).
June 30, 1975 (26 UST 3045; TIAS 8212).
June 30, 1975
(28 UST 624; TIAS 8478; 1068 UNTS 281).
July 22, 1976
(28 UST 1149; TIAS 8501; 1068 UNTS 369).
July 22, 1976
(28 UST 1174; TIAS 8502; 1068 UNTS 393).
September 30, 1976 (28 UST 3190; TIAS 8582).
September 20, 1977
(29 UST 3459; TIAS 9022; 1123 UNTS 233).
September 28, 1978
(30 UST 6296; TIAS 9554; 1234 UNTS 171).

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties, with related letter.
Exchange of notes at Damascus August 9, 1976.
TIAS 8707; 28 UST 7122.

**GENERAL RELATIONS**

Convention between the United States and France relating to rights in Syria and Lebanon.
Signed at Paris April 4, 1924.
Entered into force July 13, 1924.
43 Stat. 1821; TS 695; 7 Bevans 925.

Agreement relating to rights of American nationals.
Exchange of notes at Damascus September 7 and 8, 1944.
Entered into force September 8, 1944.
58 Stat. 1491; EAS 434; 11 Bevans 970; 124 UNTS 251.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Agreement with the United Arab Republic concerning the exchange of parcel post and regulations of execution.
Signed at Cairo December 30, 1958,
Entered into force October 1, 1959.
10 UST 1664; TIAS 4315; 358 UNTS 3.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
NP

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to reciprocal authorization for each Government to install and operate a low-power radio station in the fixed service at or near its Embassy for transmission of official messages.
Entered into force May 15, 1975.
27 UST 3292; TIAS 8363; 1068 UNTS 359.
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

#### TAJIKISTAN — TRAINEE

**Agreement regarding the status of United States military and civilian personnel of the United States Department of Defense present in Tajikistan in connection with cooperative efforts in response to terrorism, humanitarian assistance and other agreed activities.**

Exchange of notes at Dushanbe  
TIAS 12163.

### TAJIKISTAN — EMPLOYMENT

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

#### DEFENSE

**Agreement regarding the status of United States military and civilian personnel of the United States Department of Defense present in Tajikistan in connection with cooperative efforts in response to terrorism, humanitarian assistance and other agreed activities.**

Exchange of notes at Dushanbe  
TIAS 12163.

**Agreement on construction of a bridge between the Republic of Tajikistan and the Islamic State of Afghanistan.**

TIAS 03-1231.

#### DIPLOMATIC PROPERTIES

**Agreement concerning the ownership of property for the diplomatic and consular missions of the United States and Tajikistan.**

TIAS.

#### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

**Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of humanitarian and technical economic assistance.**

Signed at Dushanbe September 13, 1993.  
Entered into force September 13, 1993.  
TIAS 12163.

**Employment agreement concerning dependents of officials serving in both countries.**

Exchange of notes at Dushanbe  
TIAS 03-812.

#### FINANCE

**Investment incentive agreement.**

TIAS 12461.

#### INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

**Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.**

Signed at Dushanbe August 26, 2002.  
TIAS 03-623.  
Amendment  
September 27, 2004 (TIAS 03-623).

#### TRADE

**Agreement on trade relations, with exchanges of letters.**

Signed at Dushanbe July 1, 1993.  
Entered into force November 24, 1993.  
TIAS.

#### TANZANIA — TRAINEE

**Agreement on trade relations, with exchanges of letters.**

Signed at Dushanbe July 1, 1993.  
Entered into force November 24, 1993.  
TIAS.

#### TANZANIA — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

**Agreement on trade relations, with exchanges of letters.**

Signed at Dushanbe May 23, 1975.  
Entered into force May 23, 1975.  
26 UST 2290; TIAS 8158.

**Agricultural commodities agreement.**

27 UST 2314; TIAS 8310; 1055 UNTS 111.  
Related agreements  
March 19, 1977 (29 UST 1; TIAS 8784).  
April 28, 1978 (29 UST 6078; TIAS 9170).  
March 19, 1980 (29 UST 890; TIAS 9736; 1222 UNTS 171).  
June 9, 1980 (32 UST 650; TIAS 9750).  
May 5, 1981 (33 UST 1779; TIAS 10146; 1529 UNTS 379).

**Agricultural commodities agreement, with minutes of negotiation.**

Signed at Dar es Salaam June 8, 1982.  
Entered into force June 8, 1982.  
TIAS 10530.

**Agreement for the sale of agricultural commodities, with minutes of negotiation.**

Entered into force July 22, 1983.  
35 UST 1682; TIAS 10758; 2011 UNTS 99.

#### AVIATION

**Memorandum of agreement concerning civil aviation assistance and services.**

NP

#### CONSULS

**Consular convention and protocol of signature between the United States and the United Kingdom.**

Signed at Washington June 6, 1951.  
Entered into force September 7, 1952.  
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

**Note**  
* Treaty continued in force between the United States and Tanzania by the exchange of notes of November 30 and December 6, 1965 (16 UST 2066; TIAS 5946).  
Paragraph 1 of article 7 is not applicable to Tanganyika.

#### DEFENSE

**Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.**

Exchange of notes at Dar es Salaam  
May 24 and June 29, 2006.  
Entered into force June 29, 2006.  
NP

#### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

**Agreement providing for the furnishing of economic, technical, and related assistance.**

Exchange of notes at Dar es Salaam  
February 8, 1968.  
Entered into force February 8, 1968.  
19 UST 4614; TIAS 6448; 698 UNTS 67.

Millennium Challenge Compact, with annexes.  
Signed at Dar es Salaam February 17, 2008.  
Entered into force September 17, 2008.  
TIAS 08-917.2.

Agency for International Development  
August 12 and 13, 1975 (29 UST 9; TIAS 8786).  
April 13, 1976 (29 UST 1003; TIAS 8861).  
August 15, 1977 (29 UST 5276; TIAS 9104).  
April 7, 1990.  
June 7, 2005 (NP).  
September 26, 2005 (NP).  
June 5, 2006 (NP).  
July 11, 2007 (NP).  
August 15, 2008 (NP).  
August 28, 2008 (NP).  
September 8 and 10, 2009 (NP).  
September 10, 2009 (NP).  
September 28, 2009 (NP).  
August 23, 2010 (NP).  
September 16, 2010 (NP).  
September 24, 2010 (NP).  
March 7, 2011 (NP).  
September 13, 2011 (NP).  
September 16 and 19, 2011 (NP).  
September 27 and 28, 2011 (NP).  
September 28, 2011 (NP).  
September 22 and 26, 2012 (NP).  
September 24 and 26, 2012 (NP).
ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
Signed at Dar es Salaam April 1, 1997.
Entered into force April 1, 1997.
TIAS 12847.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom.*
Signed at London December 22, 1931.
Entered into force June 24, 1935.
47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 UNTS 59.

Note
* Treaty continued in force between the United States and Tanzania by the exchange of notes of November 30 and December 6, 1965 (14 UST 2066; TIAS 5946).

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.
Entered into force November 14, 1963.
14 UST 1608; TIAS 5465; 493 UNTS 75.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government, and its agencies, with annexes.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
NP

Investment incentive agreement.
Signed at Dar es Salaam December 24, 1996.
TIAS 12824.

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its Agency, with annexes.
Entered into force March 27, 1998.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Entered into force September 6, 2001.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation of debt owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government, with annexes.
Entered into force August 26, 2002.
NP

PEACE CORPS

Agreement concerning the provision of Peace Corps volunteers in Tanzania.
TIAS 12110.

Extension
February 11 and March 30, 1994 (TIAS 12110).

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement and regulations of execution.
Signed at Zanzibar October 20 and at Washington December 30, 1959.
Entered into force May 1, 1960.
11 UST 293; TIAS 4449.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
TIAS 11886.

TREATY OBLIGATIONS

Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Tanzania the extradition treaty and the consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Exchange of notes at Dar es Salaam November 30 and December 6, 1965.
Entered into force December 6, 1965; effective December 9, 1965.
16 UST 2066; TIAS 5946; 592 UNTS 53.

THAILAND

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement.
6 UST 1169; TIAS 3260; 262 UNTS 87.
Amendment
December 14, 1956 (7 UST 3463; TIAS 3722; 266 UNTS 436).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Bangkok March 4, 1957.
Entered into force March 4, 1957.
8 UST 317; TIAS 3777; 279 UNTS 235.
Amendment
March 12 and April 9, 1959 (10 UST 1242; TIAS 4261; 354 UNTS 416).

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex.
Signed at Bangkok March 17, 1972.
Entered into force March 17, 1972.
23 UST 657; TIAS 7330.

Amendments
May 11, 1973 (24 UST 1767; TIAS 7685).
May 23, 1974 (25 UST 1538; TIAS 7889).

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation concerning civil uses of atomic energy.
Entered into force June 27, 1974.
25 UST 1181; TIAS 7850.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.
TIAS 12-313.

AVIATION

Agreement relating to air service facilities at Don Muang Airport and Bangkok.
Signed at Bangkok May 8, 1947.
61 Stat. 3855; TIAS 1735; 11 Bevans 1037; 42 UNTS 241.

Air transport agreement, with annexes.
Entered into force September 19, 2005.
TIAS 05-919.

COMMERCE

Treaty of amity and economic relations with exchanges of notes.
Signed at Bangkok May 29, 1966.
Entered into force June 8, 1968.
19 UST 5843; TIAS 6540; 652 UNTS 253.

CONSULS

See COMMERCE

DEFENSE

See also MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement respecting military assistance.
Signed at Bangkok October 17, 1950.
Entered into force October 17, 1950.
3 UST 2675; TIAS 2434; 79 UNTS 41.

Agreement relating to the disposition of military equipment and materials furnished under the military assistance agreement.
Exchange of notes at Bangkok July 6, 1955.
Entered into force July 6, 1955.
6 UST 2067; TIAS 3274; 258 UNTS 386.

Memorandum of agreement on integrated communications system, with appendix.
29 UST 591; TIAS 8837.

Memorandum of agreement relating to the storage of ammunition in Thailand.
29 UST 743; TIAS 8850.

General security of military information agreement.
Exchange of notes at Bangkok March 30 and April 5, 1983.
Entered into force April 5, 1983.
TIAS 10678; 2005 UNTS 165.

Agreement relating to a war reserve stockpile program in Thailand, with annexes.*
TIAS 12604.
THAILAND — DEFENSE

Amendment and extension
February 15, 1995 (TIAS 12604).

* This agreement superseded by Memorandum of Agreement of November 26, 2002, except for Annexes I and III to the 1987 Agreement which shall be incorporated and become an integral part of that Memorandum of Agreement.

Agreement concerning measures to be taken for the transfer, security and safeguarding of technical information, software and equipment to the Ministry of Defense to enable industry to operate, maintain and expand Royal Thai Air Force air combat maneuvering instrumentation range facilities.
TIAS 11509.

Memorandum of agreement concerning the transfer of equipment and munitions from United States war reserve stocks to the Government of the Kingdom of Thailand, with appendices and understanding.
Signed at Bangkok November 26, 2002.
Entered into force November 26, 2002.
TIAS 62-1126.

Acquisition and cross-serving agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Honolulu September 18 and 21, 2003.
TIAS

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services, and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military and Education Training Program (IMET), from the United States to the Government of the Kingdom of Thailand.
Entered into force March 14, 2006.
NP
Amendment
March 28 and April 17, 2006.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic and technical cooperation agreement, with exchange of notes.
Entered into force June 2, 1977.
28 UST 5210; TIAS 8622.

Agency for International Development
December 11, 1975 (28 UST 397; TIAS 8474).
March 31, 1976 (29 UST 5454; TIAS 9122; 1228 UNTS 247).
September 8, 1976 (28 UST 2209; TIAS 8539).
September 8, 1976 (28 UST 2214; TIAS 8540; 1071 UNTS 3).
May 31, 1977 (29 UST 1817; TIAS 8904).
May 4, 1978 (30 UST 3681; TIAS 9422; 1228 UNTS 289).

EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.
Signed at Bangkok May 24, 1963.
Entered into force May 24, 1963.
TIAS 5355; 14 UST 770; 477 UNTS 123.

Amendment
June 9 and July 9, 1970 (TIAS 6912; 21 UST 1512; 753 UNTS 392).

INTRODUCTION

Treaty relating to extradition.
Signed at Washington December 14, 1983.
TIAS

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954.
Exchange of notes at Washington August 27 and September 1, 1954.
Entered into force September 1, 1954.
5 UST 2258; TIAS 3086; 237 UNTS 209.

Amendment
December 22, 1965 (16 UST 2041; TIAS 5940; 551 UNTS 292).

Agreement regarding the reduction of a certain debt owed to the Government of the United States and its agencies.
NP

HEALTH

Agreement relating to the conversion of the Southeast Asia Treaty Organization cholera research project in Thailand to a SEATO medical research laboratory.
11 UST 2683; TIAS 4665; 405 UNTS 135.

Agreement relating to the establishment and operation of a SEATO Clinical Research Center at the School of Graduate Studies of the University of Medical Sciences, with memorandum of understanding.
Exchange of notes at Bangkok April 1 and 25, 1963.
Entered into force April 25, 1963.
14 UST 459; TIAS 5340; 476 UNTS 115.

Agreement modifying and continuing the agreements of December 23, 1960, and April 1 and 25, 1963, relating to the SEATO medical research project and the SEATO clinical research centre.
Entered into force July 1, 1977.
29 UST 643; TIAS 8840.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 03-063.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on mutual assistance in criminal matters, with attachments.
TIAS

Agreement concerning an International Law Enforcement Academy.
TIAS

MAPPING

Agreement providing for an aerial photographic mapping survey of Thailand.
Exchange of notes at Bangkok November 8 and December 3, 1952.
Entered into force December 3, 1952.
3 UST 5893; TIAS 2759; 213 UNTS 91.

Memorandum of agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy.
Signed at Bangkok and Fairfax February 27 and March 15, 1990.
NP

MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951.
Exchange of notes at Bangkok December 27 and 29, 1951.
Entered into force December 29, 1951.
3 UST 4653; TIAS 2619; 179 UNTS 113.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the narcotics field.
22 UST 1587; TIAS 7185; 807 UNTS 49.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Thailand.
12 UST 3225; TIAS 4929; 434 UNTS 77.

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement.
Entered into force October 1, 1962.
13 UST 2209; TIAS 5188; 459 UNTS 135.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Signed at Bangkok and Washington November 14 and December 9, 1983.
Entered into force February 18, 1984.
35 UST 3142; TIAS 10847; 2015 UNTS 25.

PRISONER TRANSFER

Treaty on cooperation in the execution of penal sentences.
Signed at Bangkok October 29, 1982.
TIAS

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.
Exchange of notes at Bangkok September 5, 1947.
Entered into force September 5, 1947.
61 Stat. 3154; TIAS 1654; 11 Bevans 1040; 73 UNTS 57.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes.
Signed at Reston October 28, 2005.
TIAS 05-1028.

281
THAILAND — SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS

Memorandum of understanding relating to Chiang Mai seismic research station.  
Signed at Bangkok December 29, 1976.  
Entered into force December 29, 1976.  
28 UST 8866; TIAS 8774; 1095 UNTS 191.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes.  
Signed at Bangkok November 26, 1996.  
TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the establishment of certain radio transmitting and receiving facilities in Thailand.  
Exchange of notes at Bangkok August 11, 1965.  
Entered into force August 11, 1965.  
23 UST 1158; TIAS 7378.

Extension and amendment  
February 28 and March 7, 1983 (35 UST 1620; TIAS 10751).

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their station in the other country.  
Exchange of notes at Bangkok October 11 and 30, 1990.  
Entered into force December 14, 1990.  
TIAS 12421.

TRADE

See also COMMERCE

Memorandum of understanding concerning concessions and contributions to the multilateral trade negotiations, with related notes of September 28 and October 21, 1982.  
Entered into force October 21, 1982; effective January 1, 1982.  
35 UST 3984; TIAS 10897.

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes.  
NP

Amendments and extension  
May 28 and June 25, 1992 (NP).  
October 9 and December 17, 1992 (NP).  
June 3 and July 5, 1994 (NP).

VISAS

Arrangement relating to the waiver of passport visas and visa fees for nonimmigrants.  
Exchange of notes at Bangkok September 19, 1925.  
Entered into force September 19, 1925.  
11 Bevans 1014.

THAILAND — TRADE

TOGO

Treaty of amity and economic relations.  
Signed at Lome February 8, 1966.  
Entered into force February 5, 1967.  
18 UST 1; TIAS 6193; 680 UNTS 159.

TAXATION

Agreement concerning the loan of U.S. Government equipment and provision of logistic support services to the Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS) and its members in support of the ECOFORCE peacekeeping operation in Cote d’Ivoire.  
TIAS 03-205.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training to include training related to defense articles under the International Military and Education Training program, and other defense services from the United States of America to the Government of the Democratic Republic of East Timor.  
Exchange of notes at Dili July 8 and 10, 2002.  
TIAS 02-710.

Status of forces agreement.  
Signed at Washington October 1, 2002.  
Entered into force October 1, 2002.  
TIAS 02-1001.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement for economic and technical cooperation.  
TIAS 05-425.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.  
Exchange of notes at Dili July 31 and August 8, 2002.  
Entered into force August 8, 2002.  
TIAS 02-898.

FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement.  
TIAS 02-725.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.  
Signed at Dili August 23, 2002.  
TIAS 03-1030.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in the Democratic Republic of East Timor.  
Signed at Dili May 24, 2002.  
Entered into force May 24, 2002.  
TIAS 02-524.

TOGO — FINANCE

Agreement providing for economic, technical and related assistance.  
11 UST 2566; TIAS 4646; 401 UNTS 33.

Agency for International Development  
October 12, 1977 (29 UST 5286; TIAS 9106).

Agreement concerning the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and the Export-Import Bank of the United States, with annexes.  
Entered into force May 2, 1980.  
32 UST 933; TIAS 9740; 1222 UNTS 225.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed by the United States Government through the Export-Import Bank of the United States, with annexes and agreed minute.  
Signed at Lome October 18, 1981.  
Entered into force December 7, 1981.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed by the United States Government through the Export-Import Bank.  
Signed at Lome November 29, 1983.  
NP

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes.  
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement for economic, technical and related assistance.

Agreement providing for economic, technical and related assistance.

Agreement providing for economic, technical and related assistance.

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and the Export-Import Bank of the United States, with annexes.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed by the United States Government through the Export-Import Bank of the United States, with annexes and agreed minute.

Agreement concerning the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed by the United States Government through the Export-Import Bank.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed by the United States Government through the Export-Import Bank.

Agreement providing for economic, technical and related assistance.

Agreement for economic, technical and related assistance.

Agreement providing for economic, technical and related assistance.

Agreement concerning the loan of U.S. Government equipment and provision of logistic support services to the Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS) and its members in support of the ECOFORCE peacekeeping operation in Cote d’Ivoire.

Agreement providing for economic, technical and related assistance.

Agreement for economic, technical and related assistance.

Agreement concerning the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and the Export-Import Bank of the United States, with annexes.
INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 04-115.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

30 UST 3477; TIAS 9401; 1180 UNTS 199.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Togo.
Exchange of notes at Lome August 1 and September 5, 1962.
Entered into force September 5, 1962.
13 UST 2251; TIAS 5191; 461 UNTS 47.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
NP.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to United States participation with respect to its eligible employees in the Togolese social security system.
Exchange of notes at Lome March 17 and 26, 1971.
Entered into force March 26, 1971.
22 UST 526; TIAS 7094; 792 UNTS 223.

TONGA

On June 4, 1970, Tonga became an independent state. In a note dated June 18, 1970, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister of Tonga stated that each treaty validly made on behalf of the Kingdom of Tonga by the Government of the United Kingdom pursuant to and within the powers of the United Kingdom derived from certain instruments entered into between the United Kingdom and the Kingdom of Tonga, continues to bind the latter until validly terminated, that it is desired that it be presumed that each treaty continues to create rights and obligations, and that action be based on this presumption until a decision is reached that the treaty should be regarded as not having been validly made for the Kingdom of Tonga or as having lapsed. Should the Government of the Kingdom of Tonga be of the opinion that it continues to be legally bound by the treaty, and wishes to terminate the operation of the treaty, it will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof. With respect to duly ratified treaties which were entered into by the Kingdom of Tonga before the United Kingdom undertook the responsibility for the foreign relations thereof, the Government of the Kingdom of Tonga acknowledges that they remain in force to the extent to which their provisions were unaffected in virtue of international law by certain instruments entered into between the United Kingdom and the Kingdom of Tonga or by other events.

COMMERCE

Treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation.*
Signed at Nuku’alofa October 2, 1886.
Entered into force September 18, 1888.
25 Stat. 1440; TS 357; 11 Bevans 1043.
Note
* Entire treaty, with the exception of article VI, terminated July 28, 1920.

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at Washington June 6, 1951.
Entered into force September 7, 1952.
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Suva and Nuku’alofa November 18 and 25, 1985.
TIAS 11101.

Agreement concerning the status of members of the United States Armed Forces in the Kingdom of Tonga.
TIAS 12523.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program, from the United States of America to the Kingdom of Tonga.
Exchange of notes at Suva and Nuku’alofa March 16 and August 24, 2006.
Entered into force August 24, 2006.
NP.

Acquisition and cross-service agreement.
Signed at Camp Smith and Nuku’alofa August 20 and September 11, 2007.
TIAS.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty.
Signed at London December 22, 1931.
Entered into force June 24, 1935; applicable to Tonga August 1, 1966.
47 Stat. 2322; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Tonga the extradition treaty of December 22, 1931, between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Exchange of notes at Nuku’alofa and Wellington March 14 and April 13, 1977.
Entered into force April 13, 1977.
28 UST 3296; TIAS 6626; 1087 UNTS 289.

FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement.
TIAS 11000; 2022 UNTS 125.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 04-324.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Tonga with exchange of letters.
Exchange of notes at Suva and Nuku’alofa May 17 and 27, 1968.
Entered into force May 27, 1968.
19 UST 5486; TIAS 6534; 707 UNTS 71.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.
Signed at London October 24, 1877.
Entered into force October 24, 1877.

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

On August 31, 1962, Trinidad and Tobago became independent. By an exchange of letters on August 31, 1962, between the High Commissioner for the United Kingdom in Trinidad and Tobago and the Prime Minister of Trinidad and Tobago, the Government of Trinidad and Tobago agreed to assume all obligations and responsibilities of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument (including any such instrument made by the Government of the Federation of the West Indies by virtue of authority entrusted by the Government of the United Kingdom). The rights and benefits heretofore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of application of any such international instrument to Trinidad and Tobago shall henceforth be enjoyed by the Government of Trinidad and Tobago.

AVIATION

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft.
Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935.
Entered into force May 5, 1935.
49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 LNTS 59.

Air transport agreement.
Signed at Port of Spain May 22, 2010.
Entered into force November 1, 2010.
TIAS 10-1101.

CLAIMS

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to claims for damages resulting from acts of armed forces or civilian personnel.
Entered into force January 23, 1947; operative from June 6, 1944.
61 Stat. 2876; TIAS 1622; 12 Bevans 805; 15 UNTS 281.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

TRINIDAD and TOBAGO — CONSULS

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at Washington June 6, 1951.
Entered into force September 7, 1952.
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

DEFEENSE

See also MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program, with aide memoire.
Exchange of notes at Port of Spain
TIAS 10989; 202 UNTS 123.

Agreement concerning grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, and other defense services from the United States to Trinidad and Tobago for counternarcotics purposes.
Exchange of notes at Port of Spain
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at London July 6, 1948.
Applicable, with the exception of article IV, to Trinidad and Tobago March 17, 1949.
62 Stat. 2396; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments
January 3, 1950
(1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 84 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951
(2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 23, 1953
(4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).
June 26 and August 20, 1959
(11 UST 2060; TIAS 4664; 405 UNTS 288).

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom for technical cooperation in respect of the territories for which the Government of the United Kingdom are responsible.
Signed at London July 13, 1951.
Applicable to Trinidad and Tobago August 14, 1954.
2 UST 1307; TIAS 2281; 105 UNTS 71.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of defendants of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Port of Spain
TIAS 11924.

ENVIRONMETNAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.
Signed at Port of Spain July 16, 1996.
Entered into force July 16, 1996.
TIAS 12784.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty.
Signed at Port of Spain March 4, 1996.
TIAS 99-1129.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.
Exchange of notes at Port-of-Spain
14 UST 113; TIAS 5278; 471 UNTS 141.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies.
Entered into force September 13, 1989.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Port-of-Spain November 26, 1990.
NP

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex and protocol.
Entered into force December 26, 1996.
TIAS

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Procedures for mutual assistance in the administration of justice in connection with matters relating to the investigation designated as MA-106.
Entered into force June 7, 1982.
34 UST 1271; TIAS 10416; NP

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with forms.
Signed at Port of Spain March 4, 1996.
TIAS

MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951.
Exchange of notes at London January 8, 1952.
Entered into force January 9, 1952.
3 UST 4665; TIAS 2622; 126 UNTS 307.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement concerning maritime counter-drug operations.
Signed at Port of Spain March 4, 1996.
Entered into force March 4, 1996.
TIAS 12732.

Agreement regarding the Coordinating Nation Information Exchange System (CNIES).
Exchange of notes at Port of Spain
Entered into force February 23, 2005.
TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS

Money order agreement.
Signed at Port-of-Spain September 18
and at Washington October 23, 1891.
Operative January 1, 1891.
NP

Parcel post agreement with regulations of execution.
Signed at Port-of-Spain and Washington
March 9 and 16, 1968.
Entered into force May 1, 1968.
19 UST 4735; TIAS 6472; 698 UNTS 121.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Signed at Port of Spain and Washington
November 3 and December 7, 1987.
Entered into force July 1, 1988.
TIAS 11558.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.
Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
Applicable to Trinidad and Tobago February 9, 1901.
31 Stat. 1393; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.
Signed at Washington May 27, 1936.
Entered into force March 10, 1941.
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation, the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, and the encouragement of international trade and investment, with related notes.*
Signed at Port-of-Spain January 9, 1970.
Entered into force December 30, 1970.
22 UST 164; TIAS 7047; 781 UNTS 99.
Note
With reservation.

Agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes.
Signed at Port of Spain January 11, 1989.
Entered into force February 9, 1990.
TIAS 11607; 2192 UNTS 89.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Exchange of notes at Port-of-Spain
Entered into force March 16, 1967.
18 UST 543; TIAS 6261; 685 UNTS 93.

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.
Exchange of notes at Port-of-Spain
October 26 and November 18, 1971.
Entered into force December 18, 1971.
22 UST 2653; TIAS 7393.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations, with related letter.
31 UST 5909; TIAS 9694; 1222 UNTS 89.

Note
With reservation.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

TRINIDAD and TOBAGO — TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wood and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes and administrative visa arrangement.

Exchange of notes at Port of Spain
Entered into force October 23, 1986; effective October 1, 1986.

TUNISIA

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.

Signed at London October 24, 1877.
Entered into force October 24, 1877.

WEATHER STATIONS

Agreement for a cooperative meteorological observation program in Trinidad.

Exchange of notes at Port-of-Spain
October 7, 1970.
Entered into force October 7, 1970; effective January 1, 1968;
21 UST 2495; TIAS 6991; 772 UNTS 163.

TUNISIA

A general convention between France and Tunisia signed June 3, 1955, provided inter alia
1) for recognition of the primacy of international conventions and treaties over internal law (article 3)
and (2) that Tunisia would take, within the framework of its internal autonomy, measures necessary
for rendering applicable treaties concerning Tunisia and for ensuring their execution (article 8).

The independence of Tunisia was recognized in a protocol between France and Tunisia signed
March 20, 1956, recognizing Tunisia’s exercise of its responsibilities in foreign affairs and providing
for organization of interdependent cooperation in external relations.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement relating to a child-feeding program for Tunisia under Title II of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program.

Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954,
Agreement relating to a program of grants of military equipment and material to Tunisia.

Related agreements
September 12 and October 25, 1974.
Entered into force October 25, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.
25 UST 1554; TIAS 7892.

Agreement relating to a cooperative meteorological program in Trinidad.

Agreement concerning mutual logistic support, with annexes.

Signed at Tunis and Stuttgart-Vaihingen

TIAS

285
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**TUNISIA — DEFENSE**

- Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or successor legislation, and the furnishing of defense articles, defense services and related training, including pursuant to the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
  - NP

**TUNISIA — ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

- Agreement concerning health care for military members and their dependents.
  - NP

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

- Agreement providing for economic, technical and related assistance.
  - Exchange of notes at Tunis March 26, 1957.
  - Entered into force March 26, 1957.
  - 8 UST 427; TIAS 3794; 283 UNTS 117.

- Agreement regarding certain assurances by Tunisia supplementing the economic, technical, and related assistance agreement of March 26, 1957.
  - Exchange of notes at Tunis October 8, 1958.
  - Entered into force October 8, 1958.
  - 9 UST 1324; TIAS 4122; 336 UNTS 389.

- Agreement relating to the commitment by the United States to Tunisia’s three-year plan.
  - Exchange of notes at Tunis September 26 and October 29, 1962.
  - 13 UST 2667; TIAS 5239; 462 UNTS 201.

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

- Agreement establishing principles for cooperation between American institutions conducting basic scientific research in Tunisia under Smithsonian Institution sponsorship and appropriate Tunisian institutions, organizations or governmental agencies.
  - Exchange of notes at Tunis July 17, 1968.
  - Entered into force July 17, 1968.
  - 19 UST 5906; TIAS 6435; 707 UNTS 127.

**TAXATION**

- Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes.
  - TIAS 8561.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

- Agreement relating to the installation and operation of a radio transmitter by the Embassy of Tunisia.
  - 28 UST 2437; TIAS 6856.

**VISAS**

- Arrangement between the United States and France for the waiver by France of visa requirements for United States citizens visiting Metropolitan France and certain French territories, and for the granting by the United States of gratis passport visas to French citizens resident in those territories who enter the United States as nonimmigrants.
  - Entered into force March 31, 1949.
  - 63 Stat. 2737; TIAS 1987; 7 Bevans 1311; 84 UNTS 283.

**TURKEY — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

- Agreement concerning lira deposits under the agricultural commodities agreements of March 12, 1956, as amended, and November 12, 1956.
  - Entered into force November 23, 1956.
  - 8 UST 1567; TIAS 3909; 290 UNTS 273.

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

- Agreement concerning lira deposits under the agricultural commodities agreements of March 12, 1956, as amended, and November 12, 1956.
  - Entered into force November 23, 1956.
  - 8 UST 1567; TIAS 3909; 290 UNTS 273.

**TURKEY — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

- Agreement concerning lira deposits under the agricultural commodities agreements of March 12, 1956, as amended, and November 12, 1956.
  - Entered into force November 23, 1956.
  - 8 UST 1567; TIAS 3909; 290 UNTS 273.

**TURKEY — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

- Agreement concerning lira deposits under the agricultural commodities agreements of March 12, 1956, as amended, and November 12, 1956.
  - Entered into force November 23, 1956.
  - 8 UST 1567; TIAS 3909; 290 UNTS 273.

**TURKEY — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

- Agreement concerning lira deposits under the agricultural commodities agreements of March 12, 1956, as amended, and November 12, 1956.
  - Entered into force November 23, 1956.
  - 8 UST 1567; TIAS 3909; 290 UNTS 273.

**TURKEY — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

- Agreement concerning lira deposits under the agricultural commodities agreements of March 12, 1956, as amended, and November 12, 1956.
  - Entered into force November 23, 1956.
  - 8 UST 1567; TIAS 3909; 290 UNTS 273.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

TURKEY — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

January 3, 1962
(13 UST 68; TIAS 4937; 453 UNTS 398).

January 5, 1962
(13 UST 68; TIAS 4937; 453 UNTS 402).

March 14, 1962
(13 UST 303; TIAS 4978; 445 UNTS 370).

June 21, 1962
(13 UST 1283; TIAS 5077; 459 UNTS 306).

October 11, 1962
(13 UST 2199; TIAS 5185; 459 UNTS 310).

November 21, 1962
(13 UST 2638; TIAS 5235; 462 UNTS 362).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Entered into force February 21, 1963.
14 UST 236; TIAS 5303; 473 UNTS 311.

Amendments
April 4, 1963
(14 UST 364; TIAS 5324; 473 UNTS 326).
January 22, 1965
(16 UST 66; TIAS 5760; 542 UNTS 392).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Entered into force April 2, 1966.
17 UST 2301; TIAS 6173; 680 UNTS 183.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex.
Signed at Ankara February 6, 1969.
Entered into force February 6, 1969.
20 UST 438; TIAS 6465; 714 UNTS 165.

Amendment
July 22 and 24, 1969
(20 UST 2813; TIAS 6751; 724 UNTS 400).

Related agreements
November 3, 1969
(20 UST 3652; TIAS 6784; 726 UNTS 241).
December 19, 1969
(20 UST 4096; TIAS 6802; 726 UNTS 350).
March 16, 1970
(21 UST 1062; TIAS 6860; 740 UNTS 295).
January 29, 1971
(22 UST 230; TIAS 7055; 781 UNTS 195).

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation on uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes.
10 UST 1340; TIAS 4278; 355 UNTS 341.

Agreement continuing in effect safeguards and guarantee provisions of the agreement of June 10, 1955, as amended, for cooperation concerning civil uses of atomic energy (TIAS 3320, 4748, 5828, 6040, 7122).
Exchange of notes at Ankara April 15 and June 9, 1981.
Entered into force June 9, 1981.
TIAS 10560; 1577 UNTS 403.

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with agreed minute.
Entered into force June 2, 2008.
TIAS

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.
Signed at Vienna September 18, 2012.
Entered into force September 18, 2012.
TIAS 12-918.1.

AVIATION

Air transport agreement, with annexes.
TIAS 13100.

COMMERCCE

Treaty of commerce and navigation.
Signed at Ankara October 1, 1929.
Entered into force April 22, 1930.
46 Stat. 2743; TS 813; 11 Bevans 1122; 114 LNTS 499.

Treaty of establishment and sojourn.
Signed at Ankara October 28, 1931.
Entered into force February 15, 1933.
47 Stat. 2432; TS 859; 11 Bevans 1127; 138 LNTS 345.

CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between customs administrations.
Entered into force October 15, 2002.
TIAS 12773.

DEFENSE

See also MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to implementation of the agreement between the parties to the North Atlantic Treaty regarding their forces of June 19, 1951 (4 UST 1792; TIAS 2846), with two minutes of understanding.
Entered into force June 23, 1954.
5 UST 1465; TIAS 3020; 233 UNTS 189.

Agreement amending the minute of understanding on paragraph 7 of the agreement of June 23, 1954.
6 UST 2917; TIAS 3337; 265 UNTS 418.

Agreement relating to redistributable and excess equipment and materials furnished pursuant to the mutual defense assistance program.
Entered into force May 26, 1955.
6 UST 2071; TIAS 3275; 262 UNTS 97.

Amendment
August 10, 1962
(13 UST 2628; TIAS 5232; 462 UNTS 350).

Agreement relating to a program of offshore procurement, with memorandum of understanding and model contract attached, and exchange of notes.
Entered into force June 29, 1955.
6 UST 3729; TIAS 3372.

Agreement of cooperation.
Signed at Ankara March 5, 1959.
Entered into force March 5, 1959.
10 UST 320; TIAS 4191; 327 UNTS 293.

Agreement relating to the introduction of modern weapons into NATO defense forces in Turkey.
10 UST 1866; TIAS 4350; 360 UNTS 265.

Agreement for the establishment of a facility for repairing and rebuilding M-12 range finders in Turkey.
Entered into force November 30, 1959.
10 UST 2027; TIAS 4372; 361 UNTS 107.

Agreement relating to a weapons production program.
Entered into force March 2, 1960.
11 UST 1322; TIAS 4465; 372 UNTS 37.

Agreement concerning duty certificates in implementation of article VII of the agreement between the parties to the North Atlantic Treaty regarding the status of their forces.
Entered into force September 24, 1968.
19 UST 6117; TIAS 6582; 702 UNTS 235.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program.
Exchange of notes at Ankara October 9 and 10, 1974.
Entered into force October 10, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.
25 UST 2404; TIAS 9933.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program.
30 UST 7299; TIAS 9588; 1182 UNTS 93.

Amendment
August 13 and September 24, 1982 (TIAS 10502).

Agreement for cooperation on defense and economy in accordance with articles II and III of the North Atlantic Treaty, with related note; supplementary agreement number 1 on defense support; supplementary agreement number 2 on defense industrial cooperation; and supplementary agreement number 3 on installations, with implementing agreements (annexes).
Signed at Ankara March 29, 1980.
Entered into force December 18, 1980.
32 UST 3323; TIAS 9901.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperative measures for enhancing air defense capabilities of selected COBs in Turkey.
Entered into force December 26, 1984.
TIAS

Agreement supplementing and extending the agreement of March 29, 1980, for cooperation on defense and economy.
TIAS

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Ankara and Stuttgart July 26 and August 12, 1996.
Entered into force August 12, 1996.
TIAS 12789.

Support and procedures arrangement.
Signed at Ankara December 1, 2000.
Entered into force December 1, 2000.
TIAS

287
LEND-LEASE
Agreement on the principles applying to aid under the Act of March 11, 1941, and exchanges of notes.
Signed at Ankara February 23, 1945.
 Entered into force February 23, 1945.
59 Stat. 1476; EAS 465; 11 Bevans 1147; 121 UNTS 165.

Agreement on lend-lease and claims.
Signed at Ankara May 7, 1946.
 Entered into force May 25, 1946.
60 Stat. 1809; TIAS 1541; 11 Bevans 1158; 6 UNTS 293.

MUTUAL SECURITY
Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951.
 Entered into force January 7, 1952.
3 UST 4660; TIAS 2626; 179 UNTS 121.

NARCOTIC DRUGS
Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs.
Exchange of notes at Constantinople and Angora February 18 and October 3, 1928.
 Entered into force October 3, 1928.
11 Bevans 1117.

PATENTS
Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for purposes of defense.
Signed at Ankara May 18, 1956.
 Entered into force April 2, 1957.
 8 UST 397; TIAS 3869; 283 UNTS 167.

Agreement approving the procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent applications in the United States and Turkey.
Exchange of notes at Ankara March 17 and September 16, 1959.
 Entered into force September 16, 1959.
11 UST 388; TIAS 4456; 371 UNTS 314.

PEACE CORPS
Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Turkey.
 Entered into force August 27, 1962.
13 UST 2263; TIAS 5193; 461 UNTS 55.

POSTAL MATTERS
Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution.
 Entered into force August 1, 1935.
49 Stat. 3201; 164 UNTS 125.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
 TIAS 11012; 2022 UNTS 87.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the BUREAUFAX service.
 TIAS 17112.

PRISONER TRANSFER
Treaty on the enforcement of penal judgments.
 Entered into force January 1, 1981.
 32 UST 3187; TIAS 9892.

REFUGEES
Agreement concerning the reimbursement of costs arising from the transit of United States Government employees and their families.
Done at Ankara September 13, 1996.
 Entered into force September 13, 1996.
 TIAS

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Agreement relating to scientific and technological cooperation, with annexes.
 Entered into force June 14, 1994.
 TIAS 12185.

Extension
May 28 and June 21, 1999.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences.
Signed at Reston and Istanbul February 22 and April 2, 1999.
 Entered into force April 2, 1999.
 TIAS

SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS
Agreement concerning the closure of Belbasi installation and the activation of a new seismic research station.
Signed at Ankara February 8, 2000.
 TIAS

SHIPPING
Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port.
 Entered into force April 10, 1984.
 TIAS 11239; 2174 UNTS 187.

SURPLUS PROPERTY
Agreement approving the procedures to be used in the sale of excess and/or scrap property in Turkey by the United States.
Exchange of notes at Ankara October 6 and November 13, 1959.
 Entered into force November 13, 1959.
10 UST 1996; TIAS 4366; 361 UNTS 3.

TAXATION
Agreement relating to relief from Turkish taxation on expenditures made by or on behalf of the United States for common defense, with annex and minute.
Signed at Ankara June 23, 1934.
 Entered into force June 23, 1934.
 5 UST 1238; TIAS 2996; 222 UNTS 161.

Agreement for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol.
 TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION
Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.
Exchange of notes at Ankara November 27, 1996.
 Entered into force November 27, 1996.
 TIAS 12818.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Exchange of notes at Ankara November 27, 1996.
 Entered into force November 27, 1996.
 TIAS 12819.

TRADE
See also COMMERCE
Agreement relating to subsidization of exports in the context of the agreement on interpretation and application of articles VI, XVI, and XXIII (subsidies code) of the general agreement on tariffs and trade (TIAS 9619).
 TIAS 11322.

Visa arrangement concerning textiles and textile articles, with annex.
 NP

Amendments
November 22 and 24, 1988 (NP).
 June 29 and July 17, 1989 (NP).

Agreement concerning trade in cotton and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes.
 NP

Amendments and extensions
June 30 and July 26, 1989 (NP).
 July 29 and August 6, 1991 (NP).
 April 27 and May 13, 1992 (NP).
 October 31 and November 30, 1994 (NP).

VISAS
Agreement relating to passport visas and visa fees.*
Exchange of notes at Washington June 27, August 8, September 27, and October 11, 1955.
 Entered into force October 11, 1955; operative December 1, 1955.
 7 UST 337; TIAS 3508; 272 UNTS 145.

289
Note
* The status of this agreement is under review.

WEAPONS
Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance for preventing the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, with exchange of notes.
Entered into force June 9, 2008.
TIAS 08-609.

TURKMENISTAN
For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

DEFENSE
Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
NP
Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, and other defense services from the United States of America to the Government of Turkmenistan.
Exchange of notes April 5 and 24, 1999.
Entered into force April 24, 1999.
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance.
Signed at Ashgabat November 30, 1993.
Entered into force November 30, 1993.
TIAS 12518.

EMPLOYMENT
Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
TIAS 13053.

FINANCE
Investment incentive agreement.
TIAS 12462.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT
Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 64-130.

PEACE CORPS
Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps of the United States in Turkmenistan.
Signed at Ashgabat February 26, 1993.
Entered into force February 26, 1993.
TIAS 11467.

TRADE AND COMMERCE
Agreement on trade relations, with exchanges of letters.
Entered into force October 25, 1993.
TIAS 12491.

TUVALU
On October 1, 1978, Tuvalu became an independent state. In a note dated December 19, 1978, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister of Tuvalu made a statement reading in part as follows:
2 The Government of Tuvalu, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing international legal relationships, and conscious of its obligations under international law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that many treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the United Kingdom in respect of the Gilbert and Ellice Islands Protectorate, the Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony and Tuvalu were succeeded to by Tuvalu upon Independence by virtue of customary international law. Since, however, it is likely that by virtue of that law certain of such treaties may be said to have lapsed at the date of Tuvalu’s Independence, it seems essential that each treaty purporting or deemed to bind Tuvalu before that date should be subjected to legal examination. The Government of Tuvalu proposes after such examination has been completed to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may be said to have lapsed by virtue of customary international law it proposes to treat as having lapsed.
3 The Government of Tuvalu desires that it should be presumed that each treaty purporting or deemed to bind Tuvalu before Independence has been legally succeeded to by Tuvalu and that action should be based on such presumption unless and until the Government of Tuvalu decides that any particular treaty should be treated as having lapsed. Should the Government of Tuvalu be of opinion that it has legally succeeded to any treaty, and wish to terminate the operation of such treaty, it will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof:
4 For the avoidance of doubt, the Government of Tuvalu further declares that it does not regard itself as bound by the terms of any convention creating an international organisation to the extent that such convention requires the payment of any sum by any State, by virtue only of the accession of the Government of the United Kingdom to such convention.

AVIATION
Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning air services with annexes and exchange of letters.
28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.
Amendment
April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).

CONSULS
Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at Washington June 6, 1951.
Entered into force September 7, 1952.
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2484; 165 UNTS 121.

EXTRADITION
Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom, with protocol of signature and exchange of notes.
Signed at London June 8, 1972.
28 UST 227; TIAS 8468.

FRIENDSHIP
Treaty of friendship.
Entered into force September 23, 1983.
35 UST 2087; TIAS 10776; 2011 UNTS 79.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT
Agreement on the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
TIAS 03-203.

MARITIME INTERDICTION
Agreement concerning operational cooperation to suppress illicit transnational maritime activity.
Signed at Auckland September 9, 2011.
Entered into force September 9, 2011.
TIAS 11-909.

PEACE CORPS
Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Tuvalu.
29 UST 5428; TIAS 9119.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes.
Signed at Reston and Funafuti August 3 and October 26, 2001.
TIAS 13167.

TELECOMMUNICATION
Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Applicable to Tuvalu December 11, 1969.
16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.
Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965, relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
Entered into force December 11, 1969.
20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

TERRITORIAL SOVEREIGNTY
See FRIENDSHIP
TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.
Signed at London October 24, 1877.
Entered into force October 24, 1877.

TREATY OBLIGATIONS

Agreement relating to treaty obligations assumed by Tuvalu upon its independence.
Exchange of notes at Suva and Funafuti January 29 and April 25, 1980.
Entered into force April 25, 1980.
32 UST 1310; TIAS 9770; 1222 UNTS 293.
**UGANDA**

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement.


**VACATION**

Memorandum of agreement for the provision of assistance in developing and modernizing the civil aviation infrastructure of Uganda.


Air transport agreement, with annexes.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.


Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Uganda.


**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guarantees.

Exchange of notes at Kampala March 29, 1965.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement concerning the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.


**EMLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.


**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation on the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.

Signed at Kampala November 26, 1998.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guarantees.

Exchange of notes at Kampala March 29, 1965.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement relating to the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.


**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in the Republic of Uganda.


**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.


**UKRAINE**

The following agreements include those between the United States and Ukraine, as well as those between the United States and the former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics that the United States and Ukraine have agreed remain in force between them. Bilateral arms limitation and related agreements between the United States and the former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics remain under review. No conclusion can be drawn from their absence from the following list.

**AFGHANISTAN SETTLEMENT**

Declaration between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on international guarantees (Afghanistan Settlement Agreement).


**ARMS LIMITATION**

Agreement concerning assistance to Ukraine in the elimination of strategic nuclear arms and the prevention of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction.

Signed at Kiev October 25, 1993.

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Memorandum of cooperation between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics in the field of magnetic confinement fusion.

Signed at Moscow July 5, 1991.

Agreement concerning operational safety enhancements, risk reduction measures and nuclear safety regulation for civilian nuclear facilities in Ukraine, with exchange of notes.

Signed at Kiev October 25, 1993.
Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annex and agreed minute.
TIAS 12960.

Agreement on cooperation on research on health and environmental effects related to the Chernobyl accident.
Entered into force December 8, 1999.
TIAS

Implementing agreement concerning the Ukraine Nuclear Fuel Qualification Project, with annex.
TIAS 00-605.

**Extensions**
April 14 and June 4, 2005 (TIAS 00-605).

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with annex.
Signed at Rockville April 10, 2006.

**Amendment**
September 21, 2011 (TIAS 12-210).

**AVIATION**

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics supplementary to the 1966 civil air transport agreement (TIAS 6135), as amended by the agreement of February 13, 1986.
Entered into force November 4, 1966.
17 UST 1936; TIAS 6135; 675 UNTS 24.

Air transport agreement, with annex.
TIAS 13108.

**CONSULS**

See also PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

Consular convention between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
Signed at Moscow June 1, 1964.
Entered into force July 13, 1968.
19 UST 5018; TIAS 6503; 655 UNTS 213.

**CULTURAL HERITAGE**

Agreement on the protection and preservation of cultural heritage.
TIAS 11480.

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement regarding cooperation and mutual assistance between their customs services.
TIAS 12582.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on the prevention of dangerous military activities, with annexes and agreed statements.
Signed at Moscow June 12, 1989.
Entered into force January 1, 1990.
TIAS

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
NP

Agreement concerning the conversion of enterprises of the military-industrial complex.
TIAS

**Amendments and extension**
February 12, 1996.
June 12, 1998.

Agreement implementing arrangement concerning mutual logistic support, with annexes.
Signed at Kiev and Stuttgart November 17 and 19, 1999.
Entered into force November 19, 1999.
TIAS

**Amendment**

September 21, 2011 (TIAS 12-210).

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement regarding humanitarian and technical economic cooperation.
TIAS 11472.

**EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in natural and man-made technological emergency prevention and response.
TIAS

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
TIAS 12196.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement on cooperation in the field of environmental protection.
TIAS 11466.

Agreement concerning a regional environmental center in Ukraine.
Entered into force December 8, 1999.
TIAS 13074.

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement.
TIAS 11475.
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**UKRAINE — FINANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treaty Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**GENERAL RELATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treaty Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arrangements between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to the establishment of diplomatic relations, nonintervention, freedom of conscience and religious liberty, legal protection, and claims.</td>
<td>Exchanges of notes at Washington November 16, 1933. Entered into force November 16, 1933. Department of State Publication 528; European and British Commonwealth Series 2 [new series]; Eastern European Series No. 1 [old series]; 11 Bevans 1284.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HEALTH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treaty Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**HOUSING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treaty Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**INVESTMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treaty Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treaty Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the pursuit of Nazi war criminals.</td>
<td>Signed at Washington August 26, 1993. Entered into force August 26, 1993. TIAS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEND–LEASE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treaty Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**MAPPING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treaty Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**MARITIME MATTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treaty Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**NUCLEAR RISK REDUCTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treaty Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treaty Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**NUCLEAR MATERIAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treaty Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement concerning development of state systems of control, accounting and physical protection of nuclear materials to promote the prevention of nuclear weapons proliferation from Ukraine.</td>
<td>Signed at Washington December 18, 1993. Entered into force December 31, 1993. TIAS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OCEANOGRAPHY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treaty Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement on cooperation between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on ocean studies, with annexes.</td>
<td>Signed at Washington June 1, 1990. Entered into force June 1, 1990. TIAS 11452.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PEACE CORPS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treaty Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**POSTAL MATTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treaty Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.</td>
<td>Signed at Kiev and Washington June 1 and November 8, 1993. Entered into force January 1, 1994. TIAS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PRISONERS OF WAR

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to prisoners of war and civilians liberated by forces operating under Soviet command and forces operating under United States of America command.
Signed at Yalta February 11, 1945.
Entered into force February 11, 1945.
59 Stat. 1874; EAS 565; 11 Bevans 1286; 68 UNTS 175.

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to privileges and immunities of all members of the Soviet and American embassies and their families, with agreed minute.
30 UST 2341; TIAS 9340; 1171 UNTS 73.

RULES OF WARFARE

Convention relating to the rights of neutrals at sea.*
Signed at Washington July 22, 1854.
Entered into force October 31, 1854.
10 Stat. 1105; TS 300; 11 Bevans 1214.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on cooperation in the physical, chemical and engineering sciences, with annexes.
TIAS 11432.

Agreement on scientific and technological cooperation, with annexes.
TIAS 09-526.

SEABED OPERATIONS

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics concerning the confidentiality of data on deep seabed areas, with related exchange of letters.
Exchange of notes at Moscow December 5, 1986.
Entered into force December 5, 1986.
TIAS.

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics relating to the agreement of August 14, 1987, on the resolution of practical problems with respect to deep seabed mining areas.∗
TIAS 11438.

Note
∗ Parties to the multilateral agreement of August 14, 1987, are Belgium, Canada, Italy, Netherlands and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

SPACE COOPERATION

Framework agreement.
Signed at Kiev March 31, 2008.
TIAS 09-120.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital, with protocol.
TIAS.

Agreement concerning the relationship between the Taxation Convention of March 4, 1994, and the General Agreement on Trade in Services with regard to the consultation, most-favored-nation and national treatment provisions.
Exchange of notes at Washington May 26 and June 6, 1995.
TIAS.

TRADE

Agreement regulating the position of corporations and other commercial associations.
Signed at St. Petersburg June 25, 1904.
Entered into force June 25, 1904.
36 Stat. 2163; TS 526; 11 Bevans 1235.

Agreement on trade relations, with related exchanges of letters.
TIAS.

Agreement on export duties on ferrous and nonferrous scrap metal.
TIAS 06-222.

Agreement on sanitary and phyto-sanitary measures.
TIAS 06-222.1.

TRANSPORTATION

Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on cooperation in transportation science and technology, with annexes.
TIAS.

TREATY SUCCESSION

Agreement concerning the succession of Ukraine to bilateral treaties between the United States and the former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, with annex.
TIAS.

TIAS 11432.

WEAPONS

Agreement concerning the provision of assistance to Ukraine related to the establishment of an export control system to prevent the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction from Ukraine.
Signed at Kiev December 5, 1993.
TIAS.

Amendments and extensions
June 12, 1998.
August 10 and 13, 1999.

Agreement concerning the provision of material, services and related training to Ukraine in connection with the elimination of strategic nuclear arms, with annexes.
Signed at Kiev December 5, 1993.
TIAS.

Amendments and extensions
December 18, 1993.
December 18, 1993.
April 1, 1995.
June 4, 1996.
May 1, 1997.
June 12, 1998.
December 1 and 4, 2000.
August 30 and September 9, 2002.
July 24 and September 18, 2003.
September 19 and October 27, 2008.
June 11 and July 9, 2009.

Agreement concerning development of state systems of control, accounting and physical protection of nuclear materials to promote the prevention of nuclear weapons proliferation from Ukraine.
TIAS.

Amendment and extension

Agreement concerning the provision to Ukraine of emergency response equipment and related training in connection with the removal of nuclear warheads from Ukraine for destruction in the course of the elimination of strategic nuclear arms, with annex.
TIAS.

Amendment and extension

Note
Treaty on Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons.

* TIAS 11438.

295
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

UKRAINE — WEAPONS


AGFANISTAN SETTLEMENT


ARMS LIMITATION

See also NUCLEAR TEST LIMITATION and NUCLEAR WAR

ATOMIC ENERGY


Agreement on scientific and technical cooperation in the field of peaceful uses of atomic energy, with annex. Signed at Washington June 1, 1990. Entered into force June 1, 1990. TIAS 11487.

Memorandum of cooperation in the fields of environmental restoration and waste management. Signed at Vienna September 18, 1990. Entered into force September 18, 1990. TIAS.

AVIATION


COMMERCE

See TRADE AND COMMERCE

CONSERVATION


CONSULS

See also PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES


CULTURAL RELATIONS

General agreement on contacts, exchanges and cooperation in scientific, technical, educational, cultural and other fields. Signed at Geneva November 21, 1985. Entered into force November 21, 1985. TIAS.


Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS — DEFENSE

DEFENSE

Agreement on the prevention of dangerous military activities, with annexes and agreed statements.
Signed at Moscow June 12, 1989.
Entered into force January 1, 1990.
TIAS 11485; 1566 UNTS 309.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Long term agreement to facilitate economic, industrial, and technical cooperation.
Signed at Moscow June 29, 1974.
Entered into force June 29, 1974.
25 UST 1782; TIAS 7910.

EMBASSY SITES

Agreement on the reciprocal allocation for use free of charge of plots of land in Moscow and Washington with annexes and exchanges of notes.
Signed at Moscow May 16, 1969.
Entered into force May 16, 1969.
20 UST 789; TIAS 6693; 715 UNTS 33.

Agreement on the conditions of construction of complexes of buildings of the U.S. Embassy in Moscow and the Russian Embassy in Washington with attachment.
Entered into force December 4, 1972.
23 UST 3544; TIAS 7512.

Agreement concerning dates for use of land for, and construction of, embassy complexes in Moscow and Washington.
28 UST 5293; TIAS 8629; 1087 UNTS 67.

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in natural and man-made emergency prevention and response.
Signed at Moscow July 30, 1991.
TIAS 11456.

FILMS

see HEALTH

FIshERIES

Convention regarding navigation, fishing, and trading on the Pacific Ocean and along the northwest coast of America.9
Signed at St. Petersbourg April 17, 1824.
Entered into force January 11, 1825.
8 Stat. 302; TS 298; 11 Bevans 1205.

Note
* Article 3 obsolete by virtue of Alaska cession treaty
(15 Stat. 559; TS 301); article 4 expired April 17, 1834.

Agreement relating to the consideration of claims resulting from damage to fishing vessels or gear and measures to prevent fishing conflicts, with annex and protocol.
24 UST 669; TIAS 7575; 938 UNTS 38.

Amendment
February 26, 1975 (26 UST 167; TIAS 8022).

Protocol to the agreement of February 21, 1973 (TIAS 7575), relating to the consideration of claims resulting from damage to fishing vessels or gear and measures to prevent fishing conflicts, with annex.
24 UST 1588; TIAS 7663; 938 UNTS 49.

Agreement on mutual fisheries relations, with annexes.
TIAS 11442; 2191 UNTS 3.

Extension

GENERAL RELATIONS

Arrangements relating to the establishment of diplomatic relations, nonintervention, freedom of conscience and religious liberty, legal protection, and claims.

Exchanges of notes at Washington
November 16, 1933.
Entered into force November 16, 1933.
Department of State Publication 528; European and British Commonwealth Series 2 [new series]; Eastern European Series No. 1 [old series]; 11 Bevans 1248.

HEALTH

Agreement relating to the exchange of medical films.

Exchange of notes at Washington
March 17 and September 5, 1955.
Entered into force September 5, 1955.
6 UST 3969; TIAS 3409; 256 UNTS 307.

Agreement on cooperation in the field of medical science and public health.
Signed at Moscow May 23, 1972.
Entered into force May 23, 1972.
23 UST 836; TIAS 7344.

Agreement on cooperation in artificial heart research and development.
Signed at Moscow June 28, 1974.
Entered into force June 28, 1974.
25 UST 1331; TIAS 7867.

HOUSING

Agreement on cooperation in the field of housing and other construction.
Signed at Moscow June 28, 1974.
Entered into force June 28, 1974.
25 UST 1592; TIAS 7898.

Extension
May 26 and July 11, 1989
(TIAS 11444; 2194 UNTS 250).

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in housing and economic development.
Signed at Moscow July 30, 1991.
TIAS 11469.

JUDICIAL PROCEDURE

Agreement relating to the procedure to be followed in the execution of letters rogatory.

Exchange of notes at Moscow November 22, 1955.
Entered into force November 22, 1955.
49 Stat. 3840; EAS 83; 11 Bevans 1262; 167 UNTS 303.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the pursuit of Nazi war criminals.
Signed at Moscow October 19, 1989.
Entered into force October 19, 1989.
TIAS 11462.

LENd-LEASE

Preliminary agreement relating to principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression, and exchange of notes.
Signed at Washington June 11, 1942.
Entered into force June 11, 1942.
56 Stat. 1500; EAS 253; 11 Bevans 1281; 105 UNTS 285.

Agreement relating to the disposition of lend-lease supplies in inventory or procurement in the United States.
Signed at Washington October 15, 1945.
Entered into force October 15, 1945.
7 UST 2819; TIAS 3662; 278 UNTS 151 and 315 UNTS 249.

Agreement regarding settlement of lend-lease, reciprocal aid and claims.
Signed at Washington October 18, 1942.
Entered into force October 18, 1942.
23 UST 7478; 898 UNTS 297.

Agreement regarding settlement of lend-lease accounts.
Exchange of letters at Washington June 1, 1990.
Entered into force June 1, 1990.
TIAS

MAPPING

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the mapping sciences, with annexes.
NP

MARITIME MATTERS

Declaration concerning the admeasurement of vessels.
Signed at Washington June 6, 1884.
Entered into force August 1, 1884.
23 Stat. 789; TS 304; 11 Bevans 1223.

Agreement on the prevention of incidents on and over the high seas.
Signed at Moscow May 25, 1972.
23 UST 1168; TIAS 7379; 852 UNTS 151.

Protocol to the agreement of May 25, 1972 (TIAS 7379) on the prevention of incidents on and over the high seas.
24 UST 1063; TIAS 7824.

Memorandum of understanding regarding marine cargo insurance.
Entered into force April 5, 1979.
30 UST 2194; TIAS 9326; 1171 UNTS 93.

Agreement on maritime search and rescue, with exchange of letters.
TIAS 11440; 2191 UNTS 115.

Agreement to abide by terms of maritime boundary agreement of June 1, 1990, pending entry into force.
Exchange of notes at Washington June 1, 1990.
Entered into force June 1, 1990; effective June 15, 1990.
TIAS 11451.

297
Agreement regarding certain maritime matters, with annexes.
Signed at Washington June 1, 1990.
Entered into force October 1, 1990.
TIAS 11453.

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
Agreement on emergency medical supplies and related assistance.
Signed at Moscow July 30, 1991.
TIAS 11468.

NARCOTIC DRUGS
Memorandum of understanding on cooperation to combat illegal narcotics trafficking.
Entered into force January 8, 1989.
TIAS 11436; 2191 UNTS 33.
Agreement on a mutual understanding on cooperation in the struggle against the illicit traffic in narcotics.
TIAS.

NUCLEAR RISK REDUCTION
Agreement on the conduct of a joint verification experiment, with annex.

NUCLEAR TEST LIMITATION
Treaty on underground nuclear explosions for peaceful purposes, with agreed minute.
TIAS; 1714 UNTS 387.
Protocol to the treaty of May 28, 1976, on underground nuclear explosions for peaceful purposes.
Signed at Washington June 1, 1990.
TIAS; 1714 UNTS 440.

NUCLEAR WAR
Agreement on measures to reduce the risk of outbreak of nuclear war.
22 UST 1599; TIAS 7186; 807 UNTS 57.
Agreement on the prevention of nuclear war.
24 UST 1478; TIAS 7654.
Agreement on the establishment of nuclear risk reduction centers, with protocols.
TIAS.
Agreement on reciprocal advance notification of major strategic exercises.
Entered into force January 1, 1990.
TIAS 11455; 2191 UNTS 283.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES
Treaty for the settlement of disputes.
Signed at Washington October 1, 1914.
Entered into force March 22, 1915.
39 Stat. 1622; TS 616; 11 Bevans 1239.

PASSPORTS
Agreement concerning mutual visits by inhabitants of the Bering Straits Region.
TIAS 11455.

POLLUTION
Agreement concerning cooperation in combating pollution in the Bering and Chukchi Seas in emergency situations.
Signed at Moscow May 11, 1989.
Entered into force August 17, 1989.
TIAS 11446; 2190 UNTS 179.

POSTAL MATTERS
International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force May 1, 1988.
TIAS 11439.
Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST service, with details of implementation.
Signed at Moscow and Washington February 14 and March 9, 1989.
TIAS 11528.

PRISONERS OF WAR
Agreement relating to prisoners of war and civilians liberated by forces operating under Soviet command and forces operating under United States of America command.
Signed at Yalta February 11, 1945.
Entered into force February 11, 1945.
59 Stat. 1874; EAS 505; 11 Bevans 1286; 68 UNTS 175.

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES
Agreement relating to privileges and immunities of all members of the Soviet and American embassies and their families, with agreed minute.
Entered into force December 14, 1978;
30 UST 2341; TIAS 9340; 1171 UNTS 73.
Agreement relating to immunity of family members of consular officers and employees from criminal jurisdiction.
Entered into force October 31, 1986.
TIAS 11432.

PUBLICATIONS
Memorandum of understanding to increase distribution of the magazines “America” and “Soviet Life”.
Entered into force June 2, 1990.
TIAS.

REGIONAL COMMISSION
Agreement concerning the Bering Straits Regional Commission.
TIAS 11448.

RULES OF WARFARE
Convention relating to the rights of neutrals at sea.
Signed at Washington July 22, 1854.
Entered into force October 31, 1854.
10 Stat. 1105; TS 300; 11 Bevans 1214.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Agreement on cooperation in the field of basic scientific research, with annexes.
Entered into force January 8, 1989.
TIAS 11443; 2190 UNTS 419.
Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in geoscience, with annexes.
Signed at Washington and Moscow May 6, 1989.
Entered into force May 6, 1989.
TIAS.
Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the field of basic scientific research, with annexes.
Signed at Washington and Moscow May 6, 1989.
Entered into force May 6, 1989.
TIAS.

SEABED OPERATIONS
Agreement concerning the confidentiality of data on deep seabed areas, with related exchange of letters.
Exchange of notes at Moscow December 5, 1986.
Entered into force December 5, 1986.
TIAS.

SPACE COOPERATION
Agreement concerning cooperation in the exploration and use of outer space for peaceful purposes, with annex.
Signed at Moscow April 15, 1987.
TIAS 11433; 2192 UNTS 203.

Note
* Parties to the multilateral agreement of August 14, 1987, are Belgium, Canada, Italy, Netherlands and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
**Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013**

**UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS — SPACE COOPERATION**

**TRANSPORTATION**

Agreement on cooperation in transportation science and technology, with annexes.  
TIAS

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of visa fees for nonimmigrants.*  
Exchange of notes at Moscow March 26, August 11, and August 20, 1958.  
Entered into force August 20, 1958.  
9 UST 1413; TIAS 4134; 336 UNTS 269.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal issuance of multiple entry and exit visas to American and Soviet correspondents.  
Exchange of notes at Moscow September 29, 1975.  
Entered into force September 29, 1975.  
27 UST 4526; TIAS 8448.

Agreement concerning diplomatic and other visas, with agreed minute and oral understanding.  
Exchange of notes at Moscow July 30, 1984.  
TIAS.

Agreement modifying the agreement of July 30, 1984, concerning diplomatic and other visas.  
Entered into force October 31, 1986.  
TIAS.

* The status of this agreement is under review.

**UNITED ARAB EMIRATES**

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with agreed minute.  
Entered into force December 17, 2009.  
TIAS 69-1217.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety and security matters, with addenda.  
TIAS 10-823.

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement, with annexes.  
Entered into force December 11, 2002.  
TIAS 02-1211.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to the sale of defense articles and services to the United Arab Emirates.  
26 UST 1789; TIAS 8139; 1006 UNTS 251.

General security of military information agreement.  
TIAS

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices.  
Entered into force June 6, 1999.  
TIAS 13040.

**FINANCE**

Agreement on investment guaranties.  
Entered into force April 22, 1992.  
TIAS 12079.

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.  
TIAS 04-215.

**MAPping**

Agreement concerning cooperation and exchange of geospatial information and related services.  
NP

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Memorandum of understanding for the exchange of international express mail, with details of implementation.  
TIAS 11149; 2126 UNTS 181.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences.  
TIAS

**TAXATION**

Agreement regarding taxation of income derived from the international operation of ships or aircraft.  
Exchange of notes at Abu Dhabi October 7 and December 1, 1997.  
Entered into force December 1, 1997; effective January 1, 1998.  
TIAS 12906.

---

**TIAS**

299
TRADE AND COMMERCE

Administrative arrangement concerning a textile visa system.
Entered into force March 2, 1989.
NP

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes.
NP

Amendment and extension
March 29 and July 21, 1994 (NP).

UNITED KINGDOM

AMITY

Treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation (Jay Treaty).*
Signed at London November 19, 1794.
Entered into force October 28, 1795.

Note
* Only articles 9 and 10 appear to remain in force between the United States and the United Kingdom. Article 3, so far as it relates to the right of Indians to pass across the border, appears to remain in force between the United States and Canada. But see Atkins v. U.S., 351 F 2d 1222 (1967).

Treaty for an amicable settlement of all causes of differences between the two countries (Treaty of Washington).*
Signed at Washington May 8, 1871.
Entered into force June 17, 1871.
17 Stat. 863; TS 133; 12 Bevans 170.

Note
* Articles XVII and XXXIV–XLII have been executed; articles XVIII–XX, XXX, and XXXII terminated July 1, 1885; articles XXVIII and XXIX not considered in force.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Articles of agreement governing collaboration between the authorities of the United States of America and the United Kingdom in the matter of tube alloys.
Signed at Quebec: August 19, 1943.
Entered into force August 19, 1943.
5 UST 1114; TIAS 2993; 214 UNTS 341.

Agreement for cooperation on the uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes.
Entered into force August 4, 1958.
9 UST 1026; TIAS 4078; 320 UNTS 3.

Amendments
May 7, 1959
(10 UST 1274; TIAS 4267; 351 UNTS 458).
September 27, 1968 (20 UST 518; TIAS 6659).
October 16, 1969 (21 UST 1064; TIAS 6861).
July 22, 1974 (26 UST 110; TIAS 8014).
December 5, 1979
(31 UST 5853; TIAS 9688; 120 UNTS 317).
June 5, 1984 (TIAS 11114).

Agreement in the field of decommissioning nuclear facilities, with appendix.
Entered into force March 1, 1985.
TIAS 11342.

Extension
February 17 and March 6, 1989.

Agreement regarding the technical exchange and cooperation arrangement in the field of reactor safety research and development, with appendices and annex.
Signed at Rockville and Merseyside February 7 and 12, 2007.
TIAS 07-212.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda.
Signed at Rockville March 12, 2008.
Entered into force March 12, 2008.
TIAS 08-312.

AVIATION

Arrangement relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft.*
Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935.
Entered into force May 5, 1935.
49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 LNTS 59.

Note
* Applicable to American Samoa, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands of the U.S., Bermuda, Falkland Islands and Dependencies, Gibraltar, Turks and Caicos Islands, and the Cayman Islands, Leeward Islands, St. Helena and Ascension.

Agreement relating to the transfer and maintenance of radio range and SCS 51 equipment.
Exchange of notes at London May 8 and July 31, 1946.
Entered into force July 31, 1946.
61 Stat. 4008; TIAS 1766; 12 Bevans 795; 42 UNTS 199.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal acceptance of airworthiness certifications.
23 UST 4309; TIAS 7537.

Agreement concerning air services, with annexes and exchange of letters.
† Signed at Bermuda July 23, 1977.
28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

Amendments
April 25, 1978
(29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965; 1124 UNTS 437).
December 4, 1980 (33 UST 655; TIAS 10059).
February 20, 1985 (TIAS 11396).
May 25, 1989 (TIAS 11674; 1584 UNTS 445).
March 27, 1997 (TIAS 12846; 1986 UNTS 499).
35 Stat. 2678; TIAS 8966.

Extension and amendment
November 2 and 9, 1978
(30 UST 978; TIAS 9231; 1152 UNTS 473).
† These agreements are suspended for the duration of provisional application of the U.S.-E.U. Air Transport Agreement signed April 25 and 30, 2000 ("Air Transport Agreement") except in respect of the application of this agreement to those areas that are not encompassed within the definition of "territory" in Article 1 of the Air Transport Agreement.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the testing and development of anti-misting kerosene and related equipment, with appendix.
30 UST 1369; TIAS 9256; 1153 UNTS 49.

Agreement concerning reciprocal recognition of airline fitness and citizenship determinations.
TIAS 11675.

TIAS 12536; 1882 UNTS 413.

Agreement concerning the facilitation of air navigation services.
TIAS 12645; 1913 UNTS 77.

Agreement for the promotion of aviation safety.
TIAS 1921 UNTS 321.

BOUNDARIES

Convention respecting fisheries, boundary, and the restoration of slaves.
Signed at London October 20, 1818.
Entered into force January 30, 1819.
8 Stat. 246; TS 112; 12 Bevans 57.

Treaty to settle and define the boundaries between the territories of the United States and the possessions of Her Britannic Majesty in North America; for the final suppression of the African slave trade, and for the giving up of criminals, fugitive from justice in certain cases (Webster-Ashburton treaty).*
Signed at Washington August 9, 1842.
Entered into force October 13, 1842.
8 Stat. 572; TS 119; 12 Bevans 82.

Note
* Article X terminated June 24, 1935, upon entry into force of extradition convention signed December 22, 1931 (47 Stat. 2122; TS 849).

Treaty establishing the boundary in the territory on the northwest coast of America lying westward of the Rocky Mountains (Oregon Treaty).
Signed at Washington June 15, 1846.
Entered into force July 17, 1846.
9 Stat. 869; TS 120; 12 Bevans 95.

Declaration adopting maps of boundary prepared by the Joint Commission of the Northwest Boundary for surveying and marking the boundaries between the United States and British possessions on the forty-ninth parallel of north latitude, under the first article of the treaty of June 15, 1846 between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at Washington February 24, 1870.
Entered into force February 24, 1870.
TS 129; 12 Bevans 157.

Protocol of a conference respecting the northwest water boundary.
Signed at Washington March 10, 1873.
Entered into force March 10, 1873.

Convention providing for the settlement of questions between the United States and the United Kingdom with respect to the boundary line between the territory of Alaska and the British possessions in North America.*
Signed at Washington January 24, 1903.
Entered into force March 5, 1903.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

UNITED KINGDOM — BOUNDARIES

Note

* Obsolete except for first paragraph of Article VI.

Agreement relating to the disposal of certain pecuniary claims arising out of World War I. Exchange of notes at Washington May 19, 1927. Entered into force May 19, 1927. 756; 12 Bevans 462; 64 LNTS 101.

CONTRACTS


UNITED KINGDOM — CLAIMS


UNITED KINGDOM — COMMERCIAL LAW


Note

* Article IV superseded from September 7, 1952, by consular convention of June 6, 1951 (3 UST 3426; TIAS 2944), including territories to which consular convention applies.

UNITED KINGDOM — CUSTOMS

Declaration exempting commercial travelers’ samples from customs inspection. Signed at Washington December 3 and 8, 1910. Entered into force January 1, 1911. TS 552; 12 Bevans 348.

UNITED KINGDOM — DEFENSE

See also MUTUAL SECURITY.

Arrangement relating to naval and air bases. Exchange of notes at Washington September 2, 1940. Entered into force September 2, 1940. 54 Stat. 2405; EAS 181; 203 LNTS 201.


Note

* Article IV is applicable to Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Leeward Islands, St. Helena and Western Pacific Dependencies.


Amendment

July 17, 1967

(18 UST 1657; TIAS 6308; 619 LNTS 330).

Related agreements

February 24 and March 2, 1953

(4 UST 429; TIAS 2789; 172 LNTS 2577).

July 11 and 22, 1955

(6 UST 3783; TIAS 3379; 218 LNTS 384).

December 6, 1956, and January 4, 1957

(8 UST 1; TIAS 3727; 266 LNTS 364).

April 1, 1957

(8 UST 493; TIAS 3803; 288 LNTS 364).

Note

* See agreement of July 10 and 20, 1973 (TIAS 7688), between the United States and the Bahamas, under BAHAMAS — DEFENSE.

Agreement concerning the extension of the Bahamas Long Range Proving Ground by the establishment of additional sites in Ascension Island.


Amendment

July 17, 1967

(18 UST 1657; TIAS 6308; 619 LNTS 330.)
Agreement on administrative matters connected with the agreement of June 25, 1956, for the extension of the Bahamas Long Range Proving Ground by the establishment of additional sites in Ascension Island.


10 UST 1453; TIAS 4296; 351 UNTS 438.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and material furnished by the United States under the mutual defense assistance program and found surplus to the needs of the armed forces of the United Kingdom.


8 UST 835; TIAS 3843; 291 UNTS 300.

**Amendments**

December 17 and 30, 1958

(9 UST 1547; TIAS 4156; 340 UNTS 342).

November 7 and 10, 1961

(12 UST 2947; TIAS 4895; 431 UNTS 288).

August 28, 1963

(14 UST 1178; TIAS 5413; 486 UNTS 398).

Agreement for the establishment of oceanographic research stations in the Bahama Islands.*


8 UST 1741; TIAS 3927; 299 UNTS 167.

**Amendment**

May 12, 1960

(11 UST 1465; TIAS 4479; 372 UNTS 364).

**Note**

*See agreement of July 10 and 20, 1973 (TIAS 7688), between the United States and the Bahamas, under BAHAMAS — DEFENSE.

Agreement relating to the supply by the United States to the United Kingdom of intermediate range ballistic missiles, with memorandum.


9 UST 195; TIAS 3990; 307 UNTS 207.

Agreement relating to the establishment and operation of a ballistic missile early warning station at Fylingdales Moor, with memorandum.


11 UST 156; TIAS 4425; 371 UNTS 45.

**Amendment**

June 18, 1979 (30 UST 6845; TIAS 9536).

Agreement concerning the establishment in the Bahama Islands of a long range aid to navigation station.*


11 UST 1587; TIAS 4502; 377 UNTS 63.

**Note**

*See agreement of July 10 and 20, 1973 (TIAS 7688), between the United States and the Bahamas, under BAHAMAS — DEFENSE.

Agreement relating to rights of the United Kingdom in connection with the use of oceanographic research stations and parts of the Long Range Proving Ground.*


12 UST 442; TIAS 4735; 409 UNTS 129.

**Note**

*This agreement relates to an agreement of the same date between the United States and the short-lived Federation of the West Indies (12 UST 408; TIAS 4734).

Agreement on the setting up of a missile defense alarm system station in the United Kingdom, with memorandum.


12 UST 1058; TIAS 4009; 404 UNTS 227.

Agreement relating to a weapons production program.


13 UST 1318; TIAS 5087; 449 UNTS 286.

Agreement relating to the use of the airfield at Wideawake in Ascension Island by aircraft of the Royal Air Force.


13 UST 1917; TIAS 5148; 449 UNTS 177.

Polaris sales agreement.


14 UST 321; TIAS 5313; 474 UNTS 49.

Agreement extending the Polaris sales agreement of April 6, 1963 (TIAS 5313) to cover the sale of Trident II weapon system.


TIAS 10549.

Agreement for the establishment of an Atlantic Undersea Test and Evaluation Center in the Bahama Islands, with agreed minutes.*


14 UST 1431; TIAS 5441; 483 UNTS 3.

**Note**

*See agreement of July 10 and 20, 1973 (TIAS 7688), between the United States and the Bahamas, under BAHAMAS — DEFENSE.

Memorandum of arrangement between the United States, Australia, and the United Kingdom to cover re-entry experiments in Australia (Project Sparta).


17 UST 350; TIAS 5984; 593 UNTS 261.

Agreement concerning the availability of certain Indian Ocean Islands for the defense purposes of both governments.*


18 UST 28; TIAS 6196; 603 UNTS 273.

**Amendments**

June 22 and 25, 1976 (27 UST 3448; TIAS 8376).

November 16, 1987 (1576 UNTS 179).

**Note**

*See also agreement of February 25, 1976, concerning Diego Garcia, as amended (TIAS 8230, 10616).*

Agreement relating to the transfer of certain real estate on Eleuthera Island to the United States Navy with annexes.*


23 UST 155; TIAS 7286.

**Note**

*See agreement of July 10 and 20, 1973 (TIAS 7688), between the United States and the Bahamas, under BAHAMAS — DEFENSE.

Understanding relating to the use by Bahamian organizations of certain land at the United States Navy Base, Georgetown, Great Exuma Island, with map and schedule.*


23 UST 3688; TIAS 7534.

**Note**

*See agreement of July 10 and 20, 1973 (TIAS 7688), between the United States and the Bahamas, under BAHAMAS — DEFENSE.

Agreement relating to the lease of certain land to the United States Navy on the Island of Aneagda in the British Virgin Islands for use as a drone launching facility.


24 UST 462; TIAS 7567.

Agreement relating to the expanded use of Ascension Island.


24 UST 918; TIAS 7602.

Arrangement relating to the status of United States forces engaged in clearance of the Suez Canal which are using British Sovereign Base areas in Cyprus.


25 UST 2399; TIAS 7917.

Agreement concerning a United States naval support facility on Diego Garcia, British Indian Ocean Territory, with plan, related notes, and supplementary arrangement.


27 UST 315; TIAS 8230; 1058 UNTS 372.

**Related agreement**

December 13, 1982 (TIAS 10616; 2001 UNTS 397).

Memorandum of understanding concerning the transfer of technical data relating to the JT-10D jet engine collaboration agreement to third countries.


27 UST 4385; TIAS 8459; 1068 UNTS 437.

Letter of agreement concerning narrative record telecommunication interface arrangements, with appendices.


TIAS 12252.

Agreement concerning United States defense areas in the Turks and Caicos Islands, with annex, memorandum of understanding and aide-memoire.


32 UST 429; TIAS 9710.

Agreement concerning the turnover of the airfield at Grand Turk Auxiliary Air Base to the Government of the Turks and Caicos Islands and its use by the United States Government.


32 UST 455; TIAS 9711.
Memorandum of agreement on the exchange of personnel between the United States Coast Guard and the Royal Navy.  
Entered into force August 29, 1980.  
32 UST 2403; TIAS 9849; 1267 UNTS 187.

Memorandum of understanding concerning terrestrial radio site sharing, with annexes.  
Signed at Mildenhall and London August 19 and September 8, 1981.  
Entered into force September 8, 1981.  
33 UST 3767; TIAS 10260; 1541 UNTS 157.

Memorandum of understanding regarding support to the Royal Air Force detachment at Hickam Air Force Base.  
Signed at Honolulu April 21, 1981.  
Entered into force April 21, 1981.  
33 UST 998; TIAS 10084; 1285 UNTS 97.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the shared use of communications facilities in the northern Federal Republic of Germany, with annexes.  
Signed May 11 and June 2, 1981.  
Entered into force June 2, 1981.  
33 UST 2025; TIAS 10165; 1529 UNTS 415.

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of personnel between the U.S. Coast Guard and the Royal Air Force.  
Signed at Washington November 14 and 16, 1983.  
Entered into force November 16, 1983.  
35 UST 4110; TIAS 10908; 2014 UNTS 437.

Agreement regarding arrangements for continued United Kingdom access to and use of the Atlantic Undersea Test and Evaluation Centre (AUTEC) facility in The Bahamas.  
Entered into force April 5, 1984.  
TIAS 11069.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the provision of mutual logistic support, supplies and services, with annexes.  
Signed at Vaihingen, Germany, and London October 5 and 11, 1984.  
Entered into force October 11, 1984.  
TIAS 11137; 2126 UNTS 229.

Agreement concerning certain communications facilities in the defense areas in the Turks and Caicos Islands.  
Entered into force December 18, 1984.  
TIAS 11139.

Agreement relating to sharing facility construction costs on Ascension Island, with memoranda of agreement.  
TIAS 12833; 1443 UNTS 25.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the exchange of medical cadets between the Royal Navy and the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences.  
TIAS 11109.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the exchange of medical cadets between the Royal Navy and the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences.  
TIAS 11225.

Memorandum of understanding for procurement of the RN ship-launched harpoon weapon system.  
Signed at London October 17, 1986.  
Entered into force October 17, 1986.  
TIAS 11381.

**Amendment**  
June 24 and July 9, 1996 (TIAS 12779).

Memorandum of understanding for the procurement of an airborne early warning system for the Royal Air Force, with related letter.  
TIAS 11281.

Memorandum of understanding on the status of certain persons working for United States defense contractors in the United Kingdom, with annex.  
Entered into force July 7, 1987; effective for tax years beginning on or after April 6, 1987.  
TIAS 11537.

Master information exchange arrangement, with annex.  
Entered into force September 6, 1988.  
TIAS 11640.

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of sub units.  
TIAS 11630.

Memorandum of understanding concerning a cooperative research project in imaging of the ocean using radar, with annexes.  
TIAS 12239.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the exchange of reserve officers.  
TIAS 11698; 2207 UNTS 483.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the development of a satellite communications modulator/demodulator and associated equipment resistant to electronic countermeasures and nuclear effects (Universal Modem), with annexes.  
Entered into force December 8, 1989.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning the establishment of a radar site in the Cayman Islands as part of the Caribbean Basin Radar Network (CBRN).  
Entered into force February 26, 1990.  
TIAS 12240.

Memorandum of understanding concerning measures to be taken for the transfer, security and safeguarding of classified technical information, software and equipment to the Ministry of Defence to enable industry to establish a North Sea ACMI range.  
Signed at Washington March 6, 1990.  
Entered into force March 6, 1990.  
TIAS 12248.

Memorandum of understanding covering armour technology  
Signed March 9, 1990.  
Entered into force March 9, 1990.  
TIAS

**Amendment**  
July 7 and 21, 2005.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the provision, trial and operation of a relocatable over the horizon radar (ROTHR) in the United Kingdom, with annex.  
Entered into force April 20, 1990.  
TIAS 12235.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the measures to be taken for the transfer to, and security and safeguarding of MK IV radar instrumentation system technical information, software and equipment in the United Kingdom.  
Entered into force February 6, 1991.  
TIAS 11834.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the establishment of a portable radar tracking station in the Cayman Islands.  
Entered into force July 1, 1992.  
TIAS 12241.

Agreement concerning defense cooperation arrangements.  
Entered into force May 27, 1993.  
TIAS 12237; 1792 UNTS 145.

**Amendment**  
March 12 and June 1, 2007 (TIAS 07-601).

Memorandum of agreement concerning the exchange of military personnel.  
Signed at Mac Dill AFB and London September 27 and October 6, 1993.  
Entered into force October 6, 1993.  
NP

Memorandum of understanding for the development testing, qualification testing and unconstrained enclosure development for the intercooled recuperated (ICR) gas turbine engine, with annex.  
TIAS 12257.

**Amendments and extension**  
March 6 and 11, 1997.  
March 28 and November 6, 2000.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the cooperative outboard logistics update project (AN/SSQ-108-V(0)).  
Signed at London and Washington June 7 and July 1, 1994.  
Entered into force July 1, 1994.  
TIAS 12258.

**Amendment**  
Memorandum of understanding for the common affordable lightweight fighter, with annexes.
Signed at London and Washington
August 5 and 9, 1994.
Entered into force August 9, 1994.
TIAS 12251.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the exchange of scientists and engineers, with annexes.
Signed at Washington and London
Entered into force August 18, 1994.
TIAS 12250.

Memorandum of understanding concerning technology research and development projects, with annex.
Entered into force November 18, 1994.
TIAS 12249.

Memorandum of understanding exchange of research and development information, with appendix.
Entered into force November 18, 1994.
TIAS 12249.

Agreement amending the agreement of November 29, 1973, as amended, to establish, operate and maintain line of communications and ancillary facilities in the United Kingdom for use under emergency conditions for logistic support of United States Armed Forces stationed in the European Command area in furtherance of the objectives of the North Atlantic Treaty.
Exchange of notes at London
November 20 and December 7, 1995.
TIAS

Agreement regarding U.S. approval for retransfer of U.S. defense articles and services to NATO for purposes of supporting the NATO-led Implementation Force (IFOR).
Exchange of notes at Brussels
December 18 and 19, 1995.
TIAS

Agreement amending and extending the memorandum of understanding of November 5, 1985 concerning ocean surveillance information system.
Signed at Washington and London
February 21 and March 15, 1996.
TIAS 12735.

Memorandum of understanding relating to information exchange on short range air-to-air missile technologies and systems.
Signed at Washington and Bristol
September 16 and 30, 1996.
Entered into force September 30, 1996.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the development of combined arms tactical training equipment.
Signed at Alexandria and Abbey Wood
December 6, 1996.
Entered into force December 6, 1996.
TIAS 12821.

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of units between the United States Air Force and the Royal Air Force of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, with appendix.
Signed at Washington and High Wycombe
July 17 and August 6, 1997.
Entered into force August 6, 1997.
NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the development, production and follow on support of an Armored Scout and Reconnaissance Vehicle (ASRV) system, with annexes.
Signed at Washington and Bristol
February 26 and July 7, 1998.
TIAS 12971.

Memorandum of understanding for mission planning support to the Royal Navy Tomahawk Weapon System.
Signed at Bethesda and London
November 30 and December 7, 1998.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding for the production of the Universal Modem System (UMS), with annexes.
Signed at Bristol and Ft. Monmouth
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding for the Joint Anti-Armor Weapon System (JAAWS) Project.
Signed at Quantico and Abbey Wood
September 20 and October 1, 1999.
Entered into force October 1, 1999.
TIAS 13067.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperative participation in research and development projects, with annexes and appendix.
Entered into force April 26, 2000.
TIAS 13092.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation on the future development, operation and support of the Apache attack helicopter, with annexes.
TIAS 00-522.

Addendum to the memorandum of understanding concerning cooperative military surveys of January 4, 1996.
Entered into force August 17, 2000.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning the cooperative framework for engineering and manufacturing development of the Joint Strike Fighter.
TIAS 13135.

Amendments and Related Agreements

January 17, 2001 (TIAS 01-117.1).
February 1 and 5, 2002 (TIAS 02-205).
February 1 and 7, 2002 (TIAS 02-207.1).

Memorandum of understanding concerning personnel recovery, with annexes.
Signed at Washington and London
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding for the common missile program.
Signed at London and Washington
TIAS

Agreement concerning the termination of the agreement and related exchanges of notes of March 27, 1941, between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, as amended and supplemented, relating to the bases leased to the United States of America, with annexes.
Entered into force June 18, 2002.
TIAS 02-418; 2207 UNTS 485.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the in-service support phase of the NATO improved link eleven project, with annex.
Entered into force July 2, 2002.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding regarding the assignment of liaison officers, with annex.
Signed at Arlington September 18, 2002.
Entered into force September 18, 2002.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding for the cooperative development of technology upgrades to the prophet and soothsayer subsystems, with annexes and appendices.
Signed at Ft. Monmouth and Bristol
May 2 and 7, 2003.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning ballistic missile defense, with attachment.
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation on the future development, interoperability and support of the Javelin Missile System (JMS), with annexes.
Signed at Troy June 17, 2003.
NP

Memorandum of understanding regarding foreign liaison officers.
Signed at Norfolk and London
September 3 and 8, 2003.
NP

Agreement concerning the use of Wideawake Airfield on Ascension Island by civil aircraft not engaged in scheduled international air services, with annex.
Entered into force October 1, 2003.
TIAS 03-1001; 2270 UNTS 3.

Amendment
August 15 and September 8, 2008 (TIAS 03-1001).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memorandum of understanding</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>NP</th>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Amendments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Concerning the network and information sciences of the United Kingdom and United States</td>
<td>September 1, 2005</td>
<td>Entered into force on September 1, 2005</td>
<td>NP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concerning the assignment of liaison officers, with annexes</td>
<td>September 21 and 26, 2007</td>
<td>Entered into force on September 21, 2007</td>
<td>NP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amendment October 6, 2006 (TIAS 04-929).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concerning the exchange and replacement or reimbursement of aviation fuel at military installations worldwide, with annexes</td>
<td>September 25 and July 16, 2008</td>
<td>Entered into force on September 25, 2008</td>
<td>NP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amendment December 4, 2007, and January 18, 2008 (TIAS 07-599).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concerning the acquisition and cross-serving arrangements, with annexes</td>
<td>December 17, 2007</td>
<td>Entered into force on December 17, 2007</td>
<td>NP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amendment December 4, 2007, and January 18, 2008 (TIAS 07-599).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concerning the mutual exchange of military satellite communications services and support, with annex</td>
<td>March 16 and May 9, 2007</td>
<td>Entered into force on March 16, 2007</td>
<td>NP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amendment December 4, 2007, and January 18, 2008 (TIAS 07-599).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concerning the assignment of a missile defense liaison officer to United States strategic command, with annex</td>
<td>September 29 and July 16, 2008</td>
<td>Entered into force on September 29, 2008</td>
<td>NP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amendment December 4, 2007, and January 18, 2008 (TIAS 07-599).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concerning the assignment of liaison officers, with annex</td>
<td>September 25 and July 16, 2008</td>
<td>Entered into force on September 25, 2008</td>
<td>NP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amendment December 4, 2007, and January 18, 2008 (TIAS 07-599).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

UNITED KINGDOM — DRUGS

Agreement regarding the assignment of a submarine technology liaison officer, with annex.

Treaty concerning defense trade cooperation.

DRUGS
See also NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement relating to the synthesis of penicillin.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement.*

Amendments
January 3, 1950
(1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951
(2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953
(4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).
June 26 and August 20, 1959
(11 UST 2680; TIAS 4664; 405 UNTS 288).

Note
* Applicable to Channel Islands, Falkland Islands, Western Pacific High Commission territories, Gibraltar, British Virgin Islands, Isle of Man, St. Helena and Dependencies. Applicable, with the exception of Article IV, to Turks and Caicos Islands and Cayman Islands, Montserrat, and Anguilla.

Agreement for technical cooperation in respect of the territories for the international relations of which the Government of the United Kingdom are responsible.*

Note
* Applicable to British Virgin Islands, Montserrat, Anguilla, Turks and Caicos Islands and Cayman Islands.

Agreement relating to the use of the counterpart funds allotted to the United Kingdom* under Section 115 (k) of the Economic Cooperation Act, as amended.
Exchange of notes at London February 25, 1953. Entered into force February 25, 1953. 4 UST 1532; TIAS 2816;

Note
* Including Isle of Man.

EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational and cultural exchange programs.*

Amendments
February 16, 1967
(18 UST 297; TIAS 6232; 605 UNTS 394).
June 30, 1971 (22 UST 1629; TIAS 7190).
September 11 and 23, 1992 (1723 UNTS 270).

Note
* Applicable to Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Montserrat, Anguilla, St. Helena.

EMPLOYMENT

Arrangement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the field of environmental affairs.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty, with related exchanges of letters.

Instrument as contemplated by Article 3(2) of the agreement on extradition between the United States of America and the European Union signed June 25, 2003, as to the application of the extradition treaty of March 31, 2003, with annex and exchange of notes.

FINANCE

See also international fund for Ireland under FINANCE in multilateral section.

Debt funding agreement.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of June 18, 1923.

Financial agreement.

Amendment
March 6, 1957
(8 UST 2443; TIAS 3962; 303 UNTS 332).

Agreement concerning arrangements for the establishment of revolving loan funds in Uganda protectorate and Tanganyika with counterpart funds.
Exchange of letters at London June 24, 1953. Entered into force June 24, 1953. 5 UST 160; TIAS 2909; 224 UNTS 141.

Agreement on behalf of the Turks and Caicos Islands relating to investment guarantees.

FISHERIES

Agreement adopting, with certain modifications, the rules and method of procedure recommended in the award of September 7, 1910, of the North Atlantic Coast Fisheries Arbitration.

Reciprocal fisheries agreement, with agreed minute.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty concerning the Cayman Islands relating to mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with attachments, protocol and exchange of notes.

Amendment

Agreement extending the application of the treaty of July 3, 1986, concerning the Cayman Islands relating to mutual legal assistance in criminal matters to Anguilla, the British Virgin Islands and the Turks and Caicos Islands.

Agreement extending application of the treaty of July 3, 1986, concerning the Cayman Islands relating to mutual legal assistance in criminal matters to Montserrat.

Agreement for mutual assistance in administration of justice in connection with the Bank of Credit and Commerce International.

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with appendices and related exchange of notes.

Agreement concerning the application of the treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters of January 6, 1994.

Agreement regarding the sharing of forfeited or confiscated assets or their equivalent funds.

Agreement on the application to the Isle of Man of the treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters of January 6, 1994.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

UNITED KINGDOM — JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Memorandum of understanding concerning geospatial information and services cooperation, with annexes and appendices.
Amendment
December 5, 2002.

METEOROLOGICAL RESEARCH

Agreement providing for a meteorological research program in Barbados.
14 UST 109; TIAS 5576; 466 UNTS 181.

MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS

Agreement relating to the use of land at Madingley, near Cambridge, as a United States military cemetery.
Entered into force June 21, 1954.
5 UST 1404; TIAS 3011; 209 UNTS 61.

UNITED STATES — PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent and technical information for defense purposes, and exchange of notes.
Signed at London January 19, 1953.
Entered into force January 19, 1953.
4 UST 150; TIAS 2773; 161 UNTS 3.

PEACE TREATIES

Definitive treaty of peace.*
Signed at Paris September 3, 1783.
Entered into force May 12, 1784.
8 Stat. 80; TS 104; 12 Bevans 8.

Treaty of peace and amity.
Signed at Ghent December 24, 1814.
Entered into force February 17, 1815.
8 Stat. 218; TS 109; 12 Bevans 41.

POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement for the direct exchange of parcels by parcel post.
Signed at Washington October 1 and at London October 27, 1924.
Operative October 1, 1924.
43 Stat. 1854; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force February 12, 1979;
effective January 1, 1979.
30 UST 3357; TIAS 8395; 1180 UNTS 3.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force November 26, 1986. TIAS 11390.

PROPERTY

Arrangement regarding the release of property seized under the American and British Trading With the Enemy Acts.
Exchange of notes at London January 4 and February 23, 1927.
Entered into force February 23, 1927.
TS 754-A; 12 Bevans 457; 82 LNTS 17.

PROPERTY — REAL AND PERSONAL

Convention relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.*
Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
Entered into force August 7, 1900.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Note
* Only article 1 is in force.

UNITED KINGDOM — PROPERTY — REAL AND PERSONAL

PROTECTIVE TREATIES

Arrangement for the direct exchange of parcels by parcel post.
Signed at Washington October 1 and at London October 27, 1924.
Operative October 1, 1924.
43 Stat. 1854; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force February 12, 1979;
effective January 1, 1979.
30 UST 3357; TIAS 8395; 1180 UNTS 3.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force November 26, 1986. TIAS 11390.

PROPERTY

Arrangement regarding the release of property seized under the American and British Trading With the Enemy Acts.
Exchange of notes at London January 4 and February 23, 1927.
Entered into force February 23, 1927.
TS 754-A; 12 Bevans 457; 82 LNTS 17.

PROPERTY — REAL AND PERSONAL

Convention relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.*
Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
Entered into force August 7, 1900.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Note
* Only article 1 is in force.

UNITED KINGDOM — PROPERTY — REAL AND PERSONAL

PROTECTIVE TREATIES

Arrangement for the direct exchange of parcels by parcel post.
Signed at Washington October 1 and at London October 27, 1924.
Operative October 1, 1924.
43 Stat. 1854; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force February 12, 1979;
effective January 1, 1979.
30 UST 3357; TIAS 8395; 1180 UNTS 3.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force November 26, 1986. TIAS 11390.

PROPERTY

Arrangement regarding the release of property seized under the American and British Trading With the Enemy Acts.
Exchange of notes at London January 4 and February 23, 1927.
Entered into force February 23, 1927.
TS 754-A; 12 Bevans 457; 82 LNTS 17.

PROPERTY — REAL AND PERSONAL

Convention relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.*
Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
Entered into force August 7, 1900.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Note
* Only article 1 is in force.

UNITED KINGDOM — PROPERTY — REAL AND PERSONAL

PROTECTIVE TREATIES

Arrangement for the direct exchange of parcels by parcel post.
Signed at Washington October 1 and at London October 27, 1924.
Operative October 1, 1924.
43 Stat. 1854; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force February 12, 1979;
effective January 1, 1979.
30 UST 3357; TIAS 8395; 1180 UNTS 3.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force November 26, 1986. TIAS 11390.

PROPERTY

Arrangement regarding the release of property seized under the American and British Trading With the Enemy Acts.
Exchange of notes at London January 4 and February 23, 1927.
Entered into force February 23, 1927.
TS 754-A; 12 Bevans 457; 82 LNTS 17.

PROPERTY — REAL AND PERSONAL

Convention relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.*
Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
Entered into force August 7, 1900.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Note
* Only article 1 is in force.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

UNITED KINGDOM — PROPERTY — REAL AND PERSONAL

Supplementary convention providing for the accession of the Dominion of Canada to the real and personal property convention of March 2, 1899.

Signed at Washington October 21, 1921.

Entered into force June 17, 1922.


Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.

Signed at Washington May 27, 1936, by the United States, the United Kingdom, Australia, and New Zealand.

Entered into force March 10, 1941.

55 Stat. 1161; TS 964; 12 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement for the exchange of official publications.

Exchange of notes at Washington July 13 and 30, 1951.

Entered into force July 30, 1951.

2 UST 1745; TIAS 2334; 105 UNTS 81.

SATELLITES

Agreement on cooperation in intercontinental testing in connection with experimental communications satellites.


12 UST 246; TIAS 4704; 405 UNTS 107.

Agreement confirming a memorandum of understanding concerning the furnishing of launching and associated services by NASA for United Kingdom satellites, with annexes.


24 UST 228; TIAS 7544; 881 UNTS 3.

Memorandum of understanding relating to a satellite-aided maritime distress alert system.


Entered into force July 23, 1981.

33 UST 3303; TIAS 10229.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement concerning the Annex on Intellectual Property Rights, with attachment.


TIAS 12703; 1995 UNTS 295.

Agreement on cooperation in science and technology for critical infrastructure protection and other homeland/civil security matters.


TIAS 64-1208.1

SEISMIC MONITORING

Agreement concerning a hydroacoustic monitoring facility on Ascension Island.


Entered into force April 3, 2012.

TIAS

SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port.


30 UST 5926; TIAS 9525; 1162 UNTS 351.

SMUGGLING

Convention for the prevention of smuggling of intoxicating liquors.

Signed at Washington January 23, 1924.

Entered into force May 22, 1924.

43 Stat. 1761; TS 685; 12 Bevans 414; 27 LNTS 182.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security.


TIAS 11086.

Administrative agreement for implementation of agreement on social security.


TIAS 11086.

Supplementary agreement amending the agreement on social security of February 13, 1984 and supplementary administrative agreement amending the administrative agreement.

Done at London June 6, 1996.

Entered into force September 1, 1997.

TIAS 12776; 1995 UNTS 489.

SPACE RESEARCH

Agreement relating to the establishment of a joint program of space research.


Entered into force September 8, 1961.

12 UST 1223; TIAS 4840; 418 UNTS 53.

TAXATION

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States Government expenditures in the United Kingdom for the common defense effort.

Exchange of notes at London March 17 and 18, 1952.

Entered into force March 18, 1952.

3 UST 4158; TIAS 2559; 177 UNTS 33.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates of deceased persons and on gifts.*


Entered into force November 11, 1979.

30 UST 7223; TIAS 9580; 1182 UNTS 83.

Notes

* See article 14 for the circumstances under which the convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on the estates of deceased persons of April 16, 1945 (60 Stat. 1391; TIAS 1547) would continue to have effect in the United Kingdom.

Convention (on behalf of the Government of Bermuda) relating to the taxation of insurance enterprises and mutual assistance in tax matters, with exchange of notes.


TIAS 11986.

Agreement (on behalf of the Isle of Man) for the reciprocal exemption with respect to taxes on the income from the international operation of ships.


TIAS 11678.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and on capital gains of July 24, 2001.


TIAS 13161; 2224 UNTS 247.

Protocol amending the convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and on capital gains of July 24, 2001.


TIAS 13161.

Agreement for the exchange of information relating to taxes, for the Cayman Islands.


Entered into force March 10, 2006.

TIAS 13175.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement on distance measuring equipment.


Entered into force October 13, 1947.

61 Stat. 3131; TIAS 1652; 12 Bevans 824; 66 UNTS 269.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.*


Entered into force November 26, 1965.

16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965, relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.*


Entered into force December 11, 1969.

20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

Note

* Applicable to all territories, for whose international relations the United States is responsible and the following British territories: Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Montserrat, St. Helena, Turks and Caicos Islands.

TRACKING STATIONS

Agreement providing for the establishment of a lunar and planetary spacecraft tracking facility on Ascension Island.


16 UST 1183; TIAS 5864; 551 UNTS 221.

Agreement providing for the establishment and operation of space vehicle tracking and communications stations in the United Kingdom.


Entered into force January 1, 1967.

18 UST 129; TIAS 6208; 604 UNTS 3.

308
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNITED KINGDOM — TRACKING STATIONS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRADE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also COMMERCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement supplementary to the general agreement on tariffs and trade. <em>Signed at Washington June 27, 1957; schedule applicable June 29, 1957. 8 UST 890; TIAS 3851; 284 UNTS 75.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interim agreement relating to the renegotiation of Schedule XX (United States) to the general agreement on tariffs and trade. <em>Signed at Washington April 5, 1966. Entered into force April 5, 1966. 17 UST 254; TIAS 8975; 592 UNTS 61.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRADE-MARKS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VISAS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement for the waiver of the visa requirements for United States citizens traveling to the United Kingdom and for the granting of gratis passport visas to British subjects entering the United States as nonimmigrants.* <em>Exchange of notes at London November 9 and 12, 1948. Entered into force November 12, 1948. 62 Stat. 3824; TIAS 1926; 12 Beavans 917; 84 UNTS 275.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WEAPONS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSTAL MATTERS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNITED KINGDOM (ANGUILLA)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convention for the exchange of postal money orders with the British Colony of Saint Christopher, Nevis and Anguilla. <em>Signed at Basseterre, St. Kitts, June 27 and at Washington September 14, 1959. Entered into force February 1, 1960. 11 UST 1433; TIAS 4483.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNITED KINGDOM (GIBRALTAR)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement for the exchange of parcel post and detailed regulations for the execution thereof. <em>Signed at Gibraltar December 18, 1936, and at Washington January 5, 1937. 50 Stat. 1488; Post Office Department print; 177 UNTS 21.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNITED KINGDOM (BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNITED KINGDOM (ANGUILLA)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convention for the exchange of postal money orders with the Colony of British Virgin Islands. <em>Signed at Road Town, Tortola, February 18 and at Washington March 14, 1957. Entered into force July 1, 1957. 11 UST 1409; TIAS 4480.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNITED KINGDOM (GIBRALTAR)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement for the exchange of parcel post and detailed regulations for the execution thereof. <em>Signed at Gibraltar December 18, 1936, and at Washington January 5, 1937. 50 Stat. 1488; Post Office Department print; 177 UNTS 21.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNITED KINGDOM (GUERNSEY) — TAXATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country/Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNITED KINGDOM (LEEWARD ISLANDS)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNITED KINGDOM (MONTserrat)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE**


**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**


Agency for International Development September 29 and October 12, 2011 (NP).

**HEADQUARTERS**


**POSTAL MATTERS**

Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

UNITED NATIONS — TELECOMMUNICATION

TELECOMMUNICATION
Agreement to permit the exchange of third-party messages between amateur stations of the United States and amateur station 4U1VIC of the Vienna International Amateur Radio Club.
Exchange of letters at Vienna November 21 and December 3, 1985.
TIAS

TRUSTEESHIPS
Trusteeship agreement for the former Japanese mandated islands.
Entered into force July 18, 1947.
61 Stat. 3301; TIAS 1665; 12 Bevans 951; 8 UNTS 189.

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN’S FUND

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Agency for International Development
April 29 and May 11, 1977
(29 UST 5262; TIAS 9101).
May 4 and 11, 1977 (29 UST 5263; TIAS 9100).
March 25, 1988 (NP).

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION

TIAS

UNITED NATIONS HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR REFUGEES

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Agency for International Development
June 29 and 30, 1978 (30 UST 3138; TIAS 9384;
1179 UNTS 13).

MIGRATION
Agreement concerning United States and UNHCR cooperation in providing assistance to the Cuban boat people.
TIAS

REFUGEE RELIEF
Grant agreement concerning assistance to displaced and uprooted persons in South Viet-Nam and Laos.
Entered into force December 2, 1974.
26 UST 450; TIAS 8044; 991 UNTS 386.

Amendments
December 16, 1974
(26 UST 457; TIAS 8044; 991 UNTS 392).
February 5 and 10, 1975
(26 UST 458; TIAS 8044; 991 UNTS 393).

Agreement relating to assistance with Cuban refugees.
Done at Geneva May 16 and 21, 1980.
Entered into force May 21, 1980.
TIAS

UNITED NATIONS INTERIM ADMINISTRATION MISSION IN KOSOVO

FINANCE
Agreement for investment support projects in Kosovo.
TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Agency for International Development
January 17, 2002.

UNITED NATIONS INTERIM ADMINISTRATION MISSION IN KOSOVO — TAXATION
Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.
TIAS 12598.

URUGUAY

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES
Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Montevideo February 20, 1959.
Entered into force February 20, 1959.
10 UST 161; TIAS 4179; 341 UNTS 201.

Amendments
May 21, 1959
(110 UST 1023; TIAS 4238; 346 UNTS 358).
November 16, 1959
(10 UST 1904; TIAS 4356; 360 UNTS 428).
December 1, 1959
(10 UST 2067; TIAS 4375; 361 UNTS 372).
January 13, 1960
(11 UST 41; TIAS 4406; 368 UNTS 372).
September 13 and 16, 1960
(11 UST 2536; TIAS 4640; 401 UNTS 316).
October 14, 1960
(11 UST 2538; TIAS 4641; 401 UNTS 319).
September 18, 1961
(12 UST 1394; TIAS 4863; 433 UNTS 372).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchanges of notes.
Signed at Montevideo April 27, 1962.
Entered into force April 27, 1962.
13 UST 1018; TIAS 5044; 452 UNTS 25.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex.
Signed at Montevideo January 19, 1968.
Entered into force January 19, 1968.
19 UST 4534; TIAS 6445; 698 UNTS 3.

Amendments
June 13 and 27, 1968
(19 UST 6048; TIAS 6564; 702 UNTS 418).
March 4 and 18, 1970
(21 UST 1141; TIAS 6688; 745 UNTS 345).

Related agreements
May 7, 1968
(12 UST 1394; TIAS 4863; 433 UNTS 372).
July 8 and October 20, 1970
(21 UST 2256; TIAS 6976).
December 8 and 9, 1970
(21 UST 3162; TIAS 7033; 781 UNTS 356).
September 25, 1972 (23 UST 2905; TIAS 7477).

AVIATION
Memorandum of agreement relating to provision of Federal Aviation Administration services to the Government of Uruguay.
Entered into force March 20, 1981.
33 UST 1461; TIAS 10122.

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Uruguay’s civil aviation infrastructure.
NP

Air transport agreement, with annexes and exchange of notes.
Signed at Montevideo October 20, 2004.
Entered into force June 16, 2006.
TIAS 06-616.

CUSTOMS
Agreement providing more liberal exemptions from customs duties and related taxes for diplomatic and consular personnel.
Exchange of notes at Washington October 31 and November 12, 1952.
Entered into force November 12, 1952.
5 UST 824; TIAS 2971; 231 UNTS 145.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

URUGUAY — DEFENSE

DEFENSE

Military assistance agreement.
Signed at Montevideo June 30, 1952.
Entered into force June 11, 1953.
4 UST 197; TIAS 2778; 207 UNTS 139.

Agreement providing for disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement and no longer required by Uruguay.
Exchange of notes at Montevideo June 1 and September 16, 1955, and note of April 20, 1956.
Entered into force September 16, 1955.
7 UST 831; TIAS 3562; 273 UNTS 259.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Uruguay of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States.
Exchange of notes at Montevideo May 2, 1972.
Entered into force May 2, 1972; effective July 1, 1972.
23 UST 655; TIAS 7329.

Agreement relating to payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program.
Exchange of notes at Montevideo December 11 and 30, 1974.
Entered into force December 30, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.
25 UST 3181; TIAS 7985; 991 UNTS 407.

Agreement concerning health care for military members and their dependents.
NP

Extension
September 4 and 18, 2009.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the inter-American Naval telecommunications network.
Signed September 13, 2006.
Entered into force September 13, 2006.
TIAS 06-1101.

Agreement concerning health care for military members and their dependents.
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for a program of technical cooperation.
Signed at Montevideo March 25, 1956.
Entered into force March 22, 1960.
11 UST 1489; TIAS 4491; 376 UNTS 311.

Agreement concerning the establishment of an Americas Fund and Administering Commission.
TIAS 12520.

EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs.
Exchange of notes at Montevideo March 22 and May 17, 1965.
16 UST 872; TIAS 5825; 564 UNTS 69.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
Exchange of notes at Washington June 26 and July 14, 2008.
Entered into force July 14, 2008.
TIAS 08-714.1.

EXTRACTION

Treaty on extradition and cooperation in penal matters.
Entered into force April 11, 1984.
35 UST 1397; TIAS 10850.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.
Entered into force July 21, 1983.
TIAS 12038.

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts related to foreign assistance owed to the Government of the United States and its agencies, with appendices.
NP

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts related to agriculture owed to the Government of the United States and its agencies, with appendices.
NP

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annexes.
Signed at Mar del Plata November 4, 2005.
Entered into force November 1, 2006.
TIAS 06-1101.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters.
Signed at Montevideo May 6, 1991.
Entered into force April 15, 1994.
TIAS

MAPPING

Cooperative mapping, charting and geodesy agreement.
Signed at Montevideo and Fairfax August 27 and October 25, 1991.
NP

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Arbitration convention.
Signed at Washington January 9, 1909.
Entered into force November 14, 1913.
38 Stat. 1741; TS 583; 12 Bevans 986.

Treaty for the advancement of peace.
Signed at Washington July 20, 1914.
Entered into force February 24, 1915.
38 Stat. 1908; TS 611; 12 Bevans 988.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Uruguay.
Exchange of notes at Montevideo March 19 and July 31, 1963.
Entered into force July 31, 1963.
14 UST 1455; TIAS 5443; 488 UNTS 3.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations.
35 UST 3080; TIAS 10841; 2014 UNTS 597.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement on science and technology cooperation, with annexes.
Entered into force October 21, 2010.
TIAS 10-1021.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between radio amateurs on behalf of third parties.
Exchange of notes at Montevideo September 12, 1961.
Entered into force September 26, 1966.
17 UST 1574; TIAS 6115; 607 UNTS 175.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.
22 UST 701; TIAS 7129; 797 UNTS 23.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Convention facilitating the work of traveling salesmen.
Signed at Washington August 27, 1918.
Entered into force August 2, 1919.
41 Stat. 1663; TS 640; 12 Bevans 991.

Administrative arrangement for a visa system relating to trade in certain textile products.
Exchange of notes at Montevideo August 24 and September 13, 1984.
Entered into force September 13, 1984.
NP

Amendments
January 19 and July 11, 1988 (NP).
April 8, July 14 and October 4, 1988 (NP).
October 5, 1988, and April 25, 1989 (NP).

TRADE AND INVESTMENT

Trade and investment framework agreement, with annex.
NP
URUGUAY — VISAS
Agreement relating to passport visas and fees for nonimmigrants.*
Exchange of notes at Montevideo
November 3 and 8, 1949.
64 Stat. (3) B122; TIAS 2046; 12 Bevans 1035; 82 UNTS 45.
Note* The status of this agreement is under review.

UZBEKISTAN
For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see
UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

AVIATION
Air transport agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Washington February 27, 1998.
Entered into force February 27, 1998.
TIAS 12933

DEFENSE
Agreement concerning the provision of training under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Tashkent
NP
Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, and other defense services to the Government of Uzbekistan.
Exchange of notes at Tashkent
March 18 and May 4, 1999.
NP
Acquisition and cross–servicing agreement, with annexes.
Signed at Tampa and Tashkent
February 22 and March 26, 2003.
Entered into force March 26, 2003.
TIAS
Agreement on procedure for ground transit of cargo shipped from the Islamic Republic of Afghanistan through the territory of the Republic of Uzbekistan in connection with the participation of the United States of America in efforts to ensure the security, stabilization, and reconstruction of the Islamic Republic of Afghanistan.
Signed at Tashkent November 17, 2011.
Entered into force December 15, 2011.
TIAS 11-1215.1.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance.
Signed at Tashkent March 1, 1994.
Entered into force March 1, 1994.
TIAS 12534.

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT
Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to the International Criminal Court.
Signed at Washington September 18, 2002.
TIAS 03-107.

NUCLEAR MATERIAL
Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of prevention of proliferation of nuclear materials and technologies.
Entered into force March 12, 2002.
TIAS 02-312.

PEACE CORPS
Agreement concerning the activity of the Peace Corps of the United States in the Republic of Uzbekistan.
TIAS 12083.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION
Agreement on science and technology cooperation, with annex.
Signed at Tashkent December 2, 2010.
Entered into force March 17, 2011.
TIAS 11-317.1.

TRADE
Agreement on trade relations, with exchanges of letters.
TIAS 12515.

WEAPONS
Agreement on the air transit of cargo and personnel through the territory of the Republic of Uzbekistan in connection with the participation of the United States of America in efforts for supporting the security, stabilization, and reconstruction of the Islamic Republic of Afghanistan.
Entered into force September 26, 2012.
TIAS 12-926.1.

* The status of this agreement is under review.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

VANUATU — FINANCE

NOTE: Treaties and other agreements previously applicable to the New Hebrides are under review.

FINANCE

Millennium challenge compact, with annexes.
Signed at Port Vila March 2, 2006.
Entered into force April 28, 2006.
TIAS 08-722.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force July 31, 1989.
TIAS 11668.

VENEZUELA — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Caracas April 7 and 17, 1959.
Entered into force April 17, 1959.
10 UST 1715; TIAS 4233; 358 UNTS 83.

CUSTOMS

Agreement relating to duty-free entry privileges for nondiplomatic personnel.
Exchange of notes at Caracas April 7 and 17, 1959.
Entered into force April 17, 1959.
23 UST 1312; TIAS 7411.

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the deposit by Venezuela of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States.
23 UST 1312; TIAS 7411.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement for mutual assistance in administration of justice in connection with the Boeing Company matter.
28 UST 5219; TIAS 8623.
Related agreement
December 6 and 8, 1978
(30 UST 2254; TIAS 9333; 1171 UNTS 105).

Aviation

Air transport agreement, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Caracas August 14, 1953.
Entered into force August 22, 1953.
4 UST 1493; TIAS 2813; 213 UNTS 99.
Amendments
February 11, 1972 (24 UST 271; TIAS 7549).
September 22, 1976 (27 UST 4111; TIAS 8433).
July 19 and October 10, 1990
(TIAS 11751; 2204 UNTS 214).

Memorandum of agreement concerning the provision of technical assistance to develop and modernize Venezuela’s civil aviation infrastructure, with annexes.
29 UST 5306; TIAS 9110.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement relating to grants to Venezuelan nationals to facilitate their training in the United States.
Exchange of notes at Caracas May 23 and June 7, 1951.
Entered into force June 7, 1951.
2 UST 1302; TIAS 2280; 141 UNTS 273.
Amendment
December 20, 1951, and January 8 and April 8, 1952
(3 UST 4787; TIAS 2648; 205 UNTS 331).
General agreement on technical cooperation.
Exchange of notes at Caracas September 29, 1952.
Entered into force September 29, 1952.
3 UST 5096; TIAS 2700; 186 UNTS 23.

Employment

Agreement concerning employment of dependent of official government employees.
Entered into force July 29, 1988, except with respect to dependents of employees of permanent missions to international organizations.
TIAS

EXTRADITION

Treaty of extradition, and additional article.
Signed at Caracas January 19 and 21, 1922.
Entered into force April 14, 1923.
45 Stat. 1698; TS 675; 12 Bevans 1128; 49 LNTS 435.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.
Exchange of notes at Caracas November 26 and 29, 1962.
14 UST 374; TIAS 5326; 474 UNTS 107.

Swap agreement between the United States Treasury and the Central Bank of Venezuela/ Government of Venezuela, with related letter.
Entered into force March 10, 1989.
TIAS

Swap agreement among the United States Treasury and the Central Bank of Venezuela/ Government of Venezuela, with memorandum of understanding.
Entered into force March 16, 1990.
TIAS

Investment incentive agreement.
Entered into force June 22, 1990.
TIAS 12098.

Agreement supplementing the investment incentive agreement of June 22, 1990, relating to the Export-Import Bank.
Entered into force April 22, 1992.
TIAS 12098.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement on procedures for mutual assistance in connection with the Boeing Company matter.
28 UST 5219; TIAS 8623.
Related agreement
December 6 and 8, 1978
(30 UST 2254; TIAS 9333; 1171 UNTS 105).

Agreement regarding cooperation in the prevention and control of money laundering arising from illicit trafficking in narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances, with attachment.
TIAS 12422.

Agreement for mutual assistance in administration of justice in connection with certain banking, financial and other institutions.
Entered into force March 17, 1995.
TIAS 12615.
Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters.  
Signed at Caracas October 12, 1997.  
TIAS 12941.

**MAPPING**

Agreement providing for a joint program of aerial photography in Venezuela.  
Exchange of notes at Caracas  
August 23 and September 24, 1957.  
Entered into force September 24, 1957.  
8 UST 1614; TIAS 3915; 293 UNTS 307.

Agreement governing cooperation in mapping, charting and geodesy.  
Signed at Washington and Caracas  
June 18 and November 26, 1985.  
TIAS 11209.

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials.  
Signed at Fairfax March 20, 1996.  
Entered into force March 20, 1996.  
NP

**MARITIME MATTERS**

Agreement for exemption of merchant vessels from requirements of admeasurement by port authorities.  
Signed at Caracas February 21, 1957.  
Entered into force February 21, 1957.  
8 UST 289; TIAS 3774; 279 UNTS 199.

**MISSIONS, MILITARY**

Agreement for the appointment of United States naval officers and personnel to constitute a naval mission to Venezuela.  
Entered into force August 23, 1950.  
1 UST 573; TIAS 2104; 92 UNTS 341.

**Extension and amendment**

March 31 and April 29, 1959  
(10 UST 2120; TIAS 4382; 366 UNTS 392).

Agreement for appointment of an Army mission to Venezuela.  
Signed at Washington August 10, 1951.  
Entered into force August 10, 1951.  
2 UST 1570; TIAS 2299; 140 UNTS 345.

**Extension and amendment**

March 31 and April 29, 1959  
(10 UST 2117; TIAS 4381; 366 UNTS 405).

Agreement relating to an Air Force mission to Venezuela.  
Signed at Washington January 16, 1953.  
Entered into force January 16, 1953.  
4 UST 97; TIAS 2766; 199 UNTS 287.

**Extension and amendment**

March 31 and April 29, 1959  
(10 UST 2114; TIAS 4380; 361 UNTS 326).

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement concerning the establishment and operation of a regional office of the Drug Enforcement Administration in Caracas.  
Exchange of notes at Caracas August 26, 1974.  
Entered into force August 26, 1974.  
25 UST 2440; TIAS 7925.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the narcotics field.  
30 UST 1012; TIAS 9235; 1152 UNTS 203.

Agreement to suppress illicit traffic in narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances by sea.  
Signed at Caracas November 9, 1991.  
Entered into force November 9, 1991.  
TIAS 11827; 2211 UNTS 387.

Protocol to the agreement of November 9, 1991 to suppress illicit traffic in narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances by sea.  
TIAS 12876.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty for the advancement of peace.  
Signed at Caracas March 21, 1914.  
Entered into force February 12, 1921.  
42 Stat. 1926; TS 652; 12 Bevans 1122.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Venezuela.  
Exchange of notes at Caracas  
April 14 and May 28, 1962.  
13 UST 1326; TIAS 8089; 458 UNTS 249.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement.  
Signed at Washington and Caracas  
August 10 and 15, 1984.  
Entered into force December 1, 1984.  
TIAS 11008; 2022 UNTS 89.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences.  
TIAS 11842.

**TAXATION**

Agreement for the avoidance of double taxation with respect to shipping and air transport.  
Signed at Caracas August 29, 1967.  
Entered into force August 10, 1968;  
effective with respect to taxable years beginning on or before January 1, 1967.  
TIAS 11556; 2185 UNTS 353.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital, with protocol.  
Entered into force December 30, 1999.  
TIAS 13020.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Arrangement for radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties.  
Exchange of notes at Caracas November 12, 1959.  
Entered into force December 12, 1959.  
10 UST 3019; TIAS 4394; 367 UNTS 81.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.  
Exchange of notes at Caracas September 18, 1967.  
18 UST 2499; TIAS 6348; 693 UNTS 109.

**TOURISM**

Agreement on the development and facilitation of tourism.  
Signed at New York September 27, 1989.  
Entered into force September 27, 1989.  
TIAS 12402.

**TRADE**

See also COMMERCER

Convention facilitating the work of traveling salesmen.  
Signed at Caracas July 3, 1919.  
Entered into force August 18, 1920.  
41 Stat. 1719; TS 648; 12 Bevans 1125.

Reciprocal trade agreement.*  
Signed at Caracas November 6, 1939.  
Entered into force provisionally December 16, 1939;  
definitively December 14, 1940.  
54 Stat. 2375; EAS 188; 12 Bevans 1141;  
203 UNTS 273.

Supplementary trade agreement.*  
Signed at Caracas August 28, 1952.  
Entered into force October 11, 1952.  
3 UST 4195; TIAS 2565; 178 UNTS 51.

Agreement relating to effectiveness of the United States revised tariff schedules to the trade agreement of November 6, 1939, as supplemented.*  
14 UST 1901; TIAS 5502; 505 UNTS 316.

Agreement terminating in part the reciprocal trade agreement of November 6, 1939, as supplemented.  
23 UST 1213; TIAS 7387.

**Note**


**VIETNAM, REPUBLIC OF**

**NOTE:** The agreements listed below were in force between the United States and the Republic of Viet-Nam (South Viet-Nam). The status of these agreements is under review.

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Only the basic agricultural commodities agreements are listed hereunder. Amendments and related agreements, as listed in previous editions of Treaties in Force, are on file in the Office of Treaty Affairs.

Agricultural commodities agreement with memorandum of understanding and exchange of notes.  
Signed at Saigon October 16, 1959.  
Entered into force October 16, 1959.  
10 UST 1868; TIAS 4351; 360 UNTS 271.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

VIETNAM — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement relating to the exchange of agricultural commodities. Signed at Saigon April 9, 1960; entered into force April 21, 1960. 21 UST 2696; 1 TIAS 08-625.1.

VIETNAM — ATOMIC ENERGY


COMMERCE


DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States found surplus to the needs of the Vietnamese armed forces. Exchange of notes at Saigon March 1 and May 10, 1955. Entered into force May 10, 1955. 7 UST 837; TIAS 3563; 273 UNTS 157.

Agreement relating to the transfer of scrap to Viet-Nam as supplementary military assistance. Exchange of notes at Saigon November 8 and December 14, 1972. Entered into force December 14, 1972. 23 UST 4263; TIAS 7534.

Amendment

September 3 and October 14, 1974 (25 UST 2906; TIAS 7953).

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at Saigon September 7, 1951. Entered into force September 7, 1951. 2 UST 2205; TIAS 2346; 174 UNTS 165.

Amendment

June 7, 1962 (13 UST 1279; TIAS 5076; 458 UNTS 300).

Agreement providing for additional direct economic assistance pursuant to the economic cooperation agreement of September 7, 1951. Entered into force February 21 and March 7, 1955. 7 UST 2507; TIAS 3640; 277 UNTS 285.

FINANCE


Amendment

August 8, 1963 (14 UST 1210; TIAS 5419; 488 UNTS 270).


INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES

Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

VIETNAM, SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF —AVIATION

**AVIATION**

Air Transport agreement, with annexes.

Amendment
May 18, 2010.

Memorandum of agreement concerning technical assistance in developing, modernizing, operating, or maintaining Vietnam’s civil aviation infrastructure.

**CLAIMS**

Agreement concerning the settlement of certain property claims.

**CONSULAR RELATIONS**


**COPYRIGHT**

Agreement on the establishment of copyright relations.

Amendment

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of equipment, training and related services under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Hanoi June 17, 2005. Entered into force June 17, 2005. TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for economic and technical cooperation.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to the operations of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation in Vietnam.

Project incentive agreement regarding the operations of the Export-Import Bank of the United States in Vietnam.

**MARITIME MATTERS**

Agreement on maritime transport.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.

**PROPERTY**

Agreement concerning the transfer of diplomatic properties, with appendices and amendment.

**REFUGEES**

Agreement on the implementation of the special released reeducation center detainees resettlement program, with annex.

**REPATRIATION**

Agreement on the acceptance of the return of Vietnamese citizens, with annexes.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Agreement on scientific and technological cooperation, with annexes.

Agreement on health and medical sciences cooperation.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in earth sciences and effective management of natural resources in the context of climate change.

**TRADE & INVESTMENT**

Trade and investment framework agreement, with annex.

**TRADE**

Agreement on trade relations, with annexes, schedules and exchange of letters.
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

WORLD FOOD PROGRAM

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

Agency for International Development

July 9 and 23, 1976 (29 UST 1001; TIAS 8860).
May 9, 2011 (NP).
August 11, 2011 (NP).
September 30, 2011 (NP).

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

CHEMICAL SAFETY

Memorandum of understanding regarding U.S. Environmental Protection Agency collaboration in the international program on chemical safety.

Signed at Washington and Geneva
January 19 and March 19, 1981.
Entered into force March 19, 1981.
TIAS

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.

Entered into force December 5, 1988.
TIAS 11625; 2191 UNTS 159.

WORLD METEOROLOGICAL ORGANIZATION

TAXATION

Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement, with annex.

TIAS 11293; 2174 UNTS 207.

WORLD TRADE ORGANIZATION

TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex.

TIAS 13133.
YEMEN

The People’s Democratic Republic of Yemen and the Yemen Arab Republic merged into a single sovereign State on May 22, 1990, called the Republic of Yemen. In a note dated May 19, 1990, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, it was stated that “All treaties and agreements concluded between either the Yemen Arab Republic or the People’s Democratic Republic of Yemen and other States and international organizations in accordance with international law which are in force on May 22, 1990 will remain in effect, and international relations existing on May 22, 1990 between the People’s Democratic Republic of Yemen and the Yemen Arab Republic and other States will continue.”

These agreements are under review.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with related letter.
Signed at Sanaa June 19, 1984.
NP

Agricultural commodities agreement.
Signed at Sanaa April 15, 1985.
Entered into force April 15, 1985.
NP
Amendment
July 30, 1985 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement.
Signed at Sanaa February 18, 1986.
Entered into force February 18, 1986.
NP
Amendment
July 26, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement.
NP
Amendments
July 2, 1987 (NP).
August 1, 1987 (NP).
Related agreements
March 9, 1988 (NP).
January 25, 1990 (NP).

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.
Exchange of notes at Sanaa October 22 and December 4, 1972.
Entered into force December 4, 1972.
24 UST 845; TIAS 7386.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Sanaa April 8, 1997.
NP

Agreement regarding consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes.
Signed at Sanaa May 19, 1998.
NP

Agreement regarding the reduction and reorganization of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government, with annexes.
Signed at Sanaa July 31, 2002.
Entered into force October 8, 2002.
NP

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Arrangement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.
TIAS

YUGOSLAVIA

Yugoslavia has dissolved. For agreements prior to dissolution, see below. Subsequent agreements are listed under individual country headings.

Section 2 of Treaties in Force covers multilateral treaties and agreements. Where a multilateral treaty action was taken prior to dissolution, “Yugoslavia” is retained; where a successor state has taken action it is listed separately.

The status of the agreements listed below is under review.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, and related letters.
Signed at Belgrade January 5, 1935.
Entered into force January 5, 1935.
6 UST 45; TIAS 367; 251 UNTS 29.

Amendments
May 12, 1955 (6 UST 1141; TIAS 3253; 251 UNTS 422).
October 1, 1955 (6 UST 6011; TIAS 3446; 270 UNTS 408).
January 19, 1956 (7 UST 146; TIAS 3486; 268 UNTS 386).
September 10 and 11, 1958 (10 UST 155; TIAS 4177; 340 UNTS 376).
April 15, 1964 (15 UST 402; TIAS 5571; 524 UNTS 306).

Agreement providing for the furnishing of additional wheat to Yugoslavia.
Exchange of notes at Belgrade May 12, 1935.
Entered into force May 12, 1935.
6 UST 1139; TIAS 3222; 251 UNTS 331.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchanges of notes.
Signed at Belgrade November 3, 1936.
Entered into force November 3, 1936.
7 UST 3093; TIAS 3688; 277 UNTS 119.

Amendments
January 23 and 24, 1957
(8 UST 31; TIAS 3735; 277 UNTS 128).
March 22, 1957
(8 UST 375; TIAS 3785; 279 UNTS 360).
December 27, 1957
(8 UST 2439; TIAS 3970; 307 UNTS 316).
April 15, 1964
(15 UST 402; TIAS 5571; 524 UNTS 306).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchanges of notes.
Signed at Belgrade February 3, 1958.
Entered into force February 3, 1958.
9 UST 256; TIAS 4008; 364 UNTS 293.

Amendment
June 26, 1958
(9 UST 949; TIAS 4060; 317 UNTS 370).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Belgrade December 22, 1958.
9 UST 1513; TIAS 4153; 338 UNTS 243.

Amendments
July 9, 1959 (10 UST 1291; TIAS 4270; 354 UNTS 438).
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**YUGOSLAVIA — AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

- April 15, 1964 (15 UST 402; TIAS 5571; 524 UNTS 306).
  - Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchanges of notes.  
  Signed at Belgrade June 3, 1960.  
  Entered into force June 3, 1960.  
  11 UST 1524; TIAS 4497; 376 UNTS 243.  
  **Amendment**  
  July 1, 1961 (12 UST 1282; TIAS 4858; 421 UNTS 344).

- Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchanges of notes.  
  Signed at Belgrade April 28, 1961.  
  Entered into force April 28, 1961.  
  12 UST 600; TIAS 4756; 409 UNTS 171.  
  **Amendments**  
  July 1, 1961 (12 UST 1093; TIAS 4817; 416 UNTS 378).  
  April 15, 1964 (15 UST 402; TIAS 5571; 524 UNTS 306).

- Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchanges of notes.  
  12 UST 3185; TIAS 4923; 434 UNTS 111.  
  **Amendments**  
  April 21, 1962 (13 UST 458; TIAS 5009; 442 UNTS 348).  
  April 15, 1964 (15 UST 402; TIAS 5571; 524 UNTS 306).  
  May 21, 1965 (16 UST 782; TIAS 5810; 546 UNTS 388).

- Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchanges of notes.  
  Signed at Belgrade April 21, 1962.  
  Entered into force April 21, 1962.  
  13 UST 452; TIAS 5008; 442 UNTS 123.  
  **Amendments**  
  May 18, 1962 (13 UST 1097; TIAS 5053; 451 UNTS 350).  
  November 28, 1962 (13 UST 2562; TIAS 5222; 460 UNTS 352).  
  December 20, 1968 (19 UST 7844; TIAS 6620; 714 UNTS 266).

- Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchanges of notes.  
  Entered into force November 28, 1962.  
  13 UST 2578; TIAS 5224; 460 UNTS 185.  
  **Amendments**  
  April 19 and May 9, 1963 (14 UST 905; TIAS 5376; 479 UNTS 412).  
  August 19 and November 3, 1965 (16 UST 1756; TIAS 5903; 573 UNTS 336).

- Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchanges of notes.  
  Signed at Belgrade April 27, 1964.  
  Entered into force April 27, 1964.  
  15 UST 372; TIAS 5566; 526 UNTS 73.

- Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchanges of notes.  
  Signed at Belgrade April 27, 1964.  
  Entered into force April 27, 1964.  
  15 UST 381; TIAS 5567; 526 UNTS 89.  
  **Amendment**  
  December 20, 1968 (19 UST 7844; TIAS 6620; 714 UNTS 266).

- Agricultural commodities agreement.  
  Signed at Belgrade April 28, 1964.  
  Entered into force April 28, 1964.  
  15 UST 388; TIAS 5568; 526 UNTS 103.  
  **Amendment**  
  December 29 and 30, 1965 (16 UST 2064; TIAS 5945; 574 UNTS 266).

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials.  
Signed at Belgrade April 9, 1961.  
Entered into force April 9, 1961.  
12 UST 398; TIAS 4731; 409 UNTS 163.

**CLAIMS**

Agreement relating to the settlement of pecuniary claims against Yugoslavia, and accompanying aide memoire and notes.  
Entered into force July 19, 1948.  
62 Stat. 2658; TIAS 1803; 12 Bevans 1277; 89 UNTS 43.

Agreement regarding claims of United States nationals, with exchange of notes and minute of interpretation.  
Signed at Belgrade November 5, 1964.  
TIAS 5750; 16 UST 1; 550 UNTS 31.

**COMMERCIAL**

Treaty of commerce.  
Signed at Belgrade October 2 and 14, 1881.  
 Entered into force November 15, 1882.  
22 Stat. 963; TS 319; 12 Bevans 1227.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention.  
Signed at Belgrade October 2 and 14, 1881.  
Entered into force November 15, 1882.  
22 Stat. 968; TS 320; 12 Bevans 1233.

Arrangement providing for the taking of testimony by consular officers.  
Exchange of notes at Belgrade October 17 and 24, 1938.  
Entered into force October 24, 1938.  
12 Bevans 1261.

**CULTURAL RELATIONS**

Memorandum of understanding relating to the establishment, maintenance, and operation of American reading rooms in Yugoslavia.  
Signed at Belgrade June 14, 1961.  
20 UST 2826; TIAS 6753; 723 UNTS 133.

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement relating to reciprocal customs privileges for consular officers.  
Exchange of notes at Washington May 21, 1936.  
Entered into force July 30, 1936.  
7 UST 2234; TIAS 3622; 281 UNTS 93.

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between customs administrations.  
Signed at Belgrade April 11, 1990.  
Entered into force November 18, 1990.  
TIAS 12074.

**DEFENSE**

Memorandum of understanding relating to offshore procurement with standard contract and related notes.  
Signed at Belgrade October 18, 1954.  
Entered into force October 18, 1954.  
7 UST 849; TIAS 3567; 273 UNTS 163.

Agreement relating to the termination of military assistance furnished on a grant basis by the United States to Yugoslavia and amending the memorandum of understanding of October 18, 1954 relating to offshore procurement.  
10 UST 1468; TIAS 4300; 357 UNTS 77.

Agreement relating to the purchase by Yugoslavia of military equipment, materials, and services.  
10 UST 1474; TIAS 4301; 357 UNTS 87.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement relating to publicity for distribution program of emergency food assistance.  
Exchange of notes at Belgrade November 17 and 21, 1950.  
Entered into force November 21, 1950.  
1 UST 757; TIAS 2146; 93 UNTS 39.
### Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

#### YUGOSLAVIA — ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
<th>Accession</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LEND-LEASE</strong></td>
<td>Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression.</td>
<td>Signed at Washington July 4, 1942.</td>
<td>1942</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NARCOTIC DRUGS</strong></td>
<td>Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding traffic in narcotic drugs.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Washington June 12 and 16, 1958.</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSTAL MATTERS</strong></td>
<td>Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post and regulations of execution.</td>
<td>Signed at Belgrade August 14 and at Washington September 1, 1950.</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PUBLICATIONS</strong></td>
<td>Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications.</td>
<td>Exchange of letters at Belgrade October 4 and 9, 1950.</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### YUGOSLAVIA — EXTRADITION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
<th>Accession</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement governing the furnishing of assistance under the Yugoslav Emergency Relief Assistance Act of 1950.</td>
<td>Signed at Belgrade January 6, 1953.</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic cooperation agreement.</td>
<td>Signed at Belgrade January 8, 1952.</td>
<td>1952</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement for the abolition of all nonimmigrant visa fees.</td>
<td>Signed at Washington February 2, 1984.</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### YUGOSLAVIA — FINANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
<th>Accession</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement relating to the funding of the indebtedness of Yugoslavia to the United States.</td>
<td>Signed at Washington May 3, 1926.</td>
<td>1926</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement relating to the disbursement of dinars made available for the procurement of certain agricultural commodities.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Belgrade May 12, 1955.</td>
<td>1955</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement providing for certain economic assistance on a loan basis pursuant to section 402 of the Mutual Security Act of 1954.</td>
<td>Signed at Belgrade January 19, 1956.</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorandum of agreement regarding the rescheduling of certain payments under agricultural commodities agreements and various AID loans with annexes and exchange of aide memoire.</td>
<td>Signed at Belgrade October 15, 1971.</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### YUGOSLAVIA — EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
<th>Accession</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement for the abolition of all nonimmigrant visa fees.*</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Belgrade December 30, 1963 and 9, 1950.</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### YUGOSLAVIA — RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
<th>Accession</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement for the abolition of all nonimmigrant visa fees.*</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Belgrade December 30, 1963 and 9, 1950.</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### YUGOSLAVIA — TRADE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
<th>Accession</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement providing for consultations should exports of cotton, wool, and man-made fiber textiles and apparel products from Yugoslavia cause market disruption in the United States.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Belgrade January 14, 1976.</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### YUGOSLAVIA — TAXATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
<th>Accession</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States Government expenditures in Yugoslavia for facilities, equipment, materials, or services.</td>
<td>Exchange of letters at Belgrade July 23, 1953.</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### YUGOSLAVIA — TELECOMMUNICATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
<th>Accession</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorization to permit licensed amateur radio operators who are citizens of either country to operate their stations in the other country.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Belgrade October 31 and November 11, 1980.</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### YUGOSLAVIA — TOURISM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
<th>Accession</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement on cooperation in the field of tourism.</td>
<td>Signed at Washington February 2, 1984.</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### YUGOSLAVIA — VISA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agreement</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signed</th>
<th>Entered into force</th>
<th>Accession</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement relating to the reduction of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants.*</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Belgrade December 24 and 29, 1925.</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding relating to entry and exit visas for American citizens visiting Yugoslavia.</td>
<td>Exchange of notes at Belgrade March 23 and 25, 1950.</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*The status of this agreement is under review.
ZAMBIA

On October 24, 1964, Zambia (former Northern Rhodesia) became an independent state. In a note dated September 1, 1965, to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Zambia made a Declaration reading in part as follows:

I have the honour to inform you that the Government of Zambia, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing legal relationships, and conscious of its obligations under international law to honour its treaty commitments acknowledges that many treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Rhodesia were succeeded to by Zambia upon independence by virtue of customary international law.

Since, however, it is likely that in virtue of customary international law certain treaties may have lapsed at the date of independence of Zambia, it seems essential that each treaty should be subjected to legal examination. It is proposed after this examination has been completed, to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may have lapsed by customary international law the Government of Zambia wishes to treat as having lapsed.

The question of Zambia’s succession to treaties is complicated by legal questions arising from the entrustment of external affairs powers to the former Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Until these questions have been resolved it will remain unclear to what extent Zambia remains affected by the treaties contracted by the former Federation.

It is desired that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by Zambia and that action be based on this presumption until a decision is reached that it should be regarded as having lapsed. Should the Government of Zambia be of the opinion that it has legally succeeded to a treaty, and wishes to terminate the operation of the treaty, it will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement.
Signed at Lusaka July 9, 1985.
Entered into force July 9, 1985.
NP

Related agreements
May 23, 1986 (NP);

Agricultural commodities agreement.
NP

Related agreement
March 10, 1989 (NP).

AVIATION

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft.
Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935.
Entered into force May 5, 1935.
49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 UNTS 59.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services.
Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946.
Entered into force February 11, 1946.
60 Stat. 1449; TIAS 1507; 12 Bevans 726; 3 UNTS 253.

Agreement on civil aviation security.
TIAS 11573; 2185 UNTS 299.

Air transport agreement, with annexes.
TIAS 10-316.1.

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at Washington June 6, 1951.
Entered into force September 7, 1952.
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military, Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Entered into force March 9, 1992.
NP

Agreement concerning the provision of equipment, training and related services under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Entered into force February 15, 2005.
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom.
Signed at London July 6, 1948.
Applicable to Zambia July 20, 1948.
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).

MAY 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

Agreement for technical cooperation in respect of the territories for the international relations of which the Government of the United Kingdom are responsible.
Signed at London July 13, 1951.
Applicable to Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland April 8, 1960.
2 UST 1307; TIAS 2281; 105 UNTS 71.

Agency for International Development
December 3, 1976 (28 UST 8751; TIAS 8770; 1095 UNTS 101).
March 30, 1978 (30 UST 1889; TIAS 9299; 1170 UNTS 65).
September 27, 1985 (NP).
September 25, 2012 (NP).

FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Lusaka December 19, 1983.
35 UST 4387; TIAS 10941.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes and implementing agreement.
TIAS 11002; 2022 UNTS 75.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies.
Entered into force August 28, 1986.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.
Signed at Lusaka September 14, 1990.
Entered into force November 5, 1990.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes and addendum.
Entered into force August 11, 1993.
NP
Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction, and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes.

Signed at Lusaka September 26, 1997.
NP

Investment incentive agreement.

Entered into force July 2, 1999.
TIAS 13060.

Agreement regarding the reduction, consolidation, and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its Agency, with annexes.

Signed at Lusaka November 19, 1999.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes.

Signed at Lusaka December 30, 2005.
Entered into force February 6, 2006.
NP

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Agreement regarding the surrender of persons to international tribunals.

Signed at Lusaka July 1, 2003.
TIAS 03-702.

MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951, Exchange of notes at London January 8, 1952.
Entered into force January 8, 1952.
3 UST 4665; TIAS 2622; 126 UNTS 307.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.

TIAS 11589.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.

Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
Applicable to Zambia May 29, 1947.
31 Stat. 139; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property of March 2, 1899.

Signed at Washington May 27, 1936.
Entered into force March 10, 1941.
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes.

Entered into force September 23, 2002.
TIAS 02-923.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.

Signed at London October 24, 1877.
Entered into force October 24, 1877.

ZIMBABWE

On April 18, 1980, Zimbabwe became an independent state. In a note dated February 24, 1981, to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister made a statement reading in part as follows:

My Government will continue to apply within its territory, on the basis of the principles of reciprocity and mutual respect for sovereign independence, all bilateral treaties validly concluded or recognised by the United Kingdom Government in respect of Southern Rhodesia for a period of three years from the date of independence, i.e. 18th April, 1980, unless such treaties are terminated or modified earlier by mutual consent. It is the intention of my Government during such period to subject all bilateral treaties to full examination for the purpose of determining whether such treaties require termination, revision or renegotiation in the light of Zimbabwe’s sovereign status. It is the earnest hope of my Government that during the aforementioned period the normal processes of diplomatic negotiation will enable it to reach satisfactory accord with the States concerned upon the possibility of the continuance, modification or termination of such treaties.

At the end of the three year period referred to above my Government will regard such treaties whose continuance or modification have not been agreed as having terminated.

As regards multilateral treaties validly concluded or recognised by the United Kingdom Government in respect of Southern Rhodesia, my Government proposes to review at least some of those treaties during a period of six years from the date of independence, i.e. 18th April, 1980. It will indicate to the depositaries in each case of review whether the Republic of Zimbabwe will confirm, seek to modify or terminate its obligations under the treaty concerned. During such period of review any party to a multilateral treaty which was validly applied or extended to Southern Rhodesia may, on the basis of reciprocity and respect for national independence, rely on the terms of such treaty until it is modified or terminated. At the expiration of the period of review treaties as modified, or which have not been terminated, shall continue fully in force as if they had been concluded by the Republic of Zimbabwe.

By note of April 14, 1983, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Government of Zimbabwe extended the period of review of bilateral treaties to April 18, 1984. This period of review was further extended by a note dated April 11, 1984, in which the Prime Minister notified the Secretary-General that “...my Government will continue to apply within its territory all such bilateral treaties until the 18th April 1985, unless terminated earlier or modified by mutual consent. Thereafter my Government will regard those treaties whose continuance or modification has not been agreed upon as having terminated.”

In a further letter to the Secretary-General, received February 20, 1985, the Prime Minister stated in part:

During the past four years my Government has reviewed all such bilateral treaties as were available to it or were brought to its attention and has also concluded a number of bilateral treaties with other governments with the effect that these instruments have superseded some of the earlier ones. It has become evident to my Government that many contracting parties prefer to enter into new arrangements with my Government rather than revive those treaties whose operations might have been suspended or terminated between 1965 and 1979 or which are now considered to be obsolete in the conduct of present-day international relations.

Whilst it has not been practicable for my Government to re-negotiate and finalise all such agreements on which a willingness to keep and maintain them in force was mutually indicated by my Government and other contracting parties, my Government has reached the stage at which it considers that legal continuity between itself and Other Contracting States has been achieved with an understanding either to revive, modify, re-negotiate, terminate or adopt such bilateral treaties and, accordingly, my Government now wishes to inform Your Excellency, and through you all Member States of the United Nations Organisation as follows:

All bilateral treaties that were validly concluded or recognised by the United Kingdom Government in respect of Southern Rhodesia and continued to be applied and respected by my Government pursuant to the declaration aforementioned will now expire on 18 April 1985, UNLESS:

(i) Either my Government has already communicated to the other contracting party its intention to maintain the continuance in force of the treaty or the process of re-negotiating its terms and provisions has been begun.

(ii) The other contracting party notifies my Government before 18 April 1985 through normal diplomatic channels of its intention either to keep and maintain the continuance in force of the treaty concerned or to re-negotiate its terms and provisions, in which case, my Government will consider itself bound by that Treaty.

The United States presented Zimbabwe by diplomatic note of April 17, 1985, a list of international agreements which the Government of the United States intended to maintain in force.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement.

Signed at Harare April 1, 1985.
Entered into force April 1, 1985.
NP

AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning air services, with annexes and exchange of letters.

28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

Amendments

April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).
December 27, 1979 (32 UST 524; TIAS 9722).

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom.

Signed at Washington June 6, 1951.
Entered into force September 7, 1952.
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

ZIMBABWE — CONSULS

ZIMBABWE — FINANCE

ZAMBIA — PROPERTY

ZAMBIA — IN TERN ATIO NAL CRIMIN AL COURT

ZAMBIA — FIN ANCE

323
**DEFENSE**
Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program.
Exchange of notes at Harare September 2 and 17, 1981.
Entered into force September 17, 1981.
35 UST 2319; TIAS 10791.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**
General agreement for economic, technical, and related assistance.
Exchange of notes at Salisbury February 10 and March 22, 1982.
Entered into force March 22, 1982.
34 UST 196; TIAS 10348; 1557 UNTS 51.
Agency for International Development April 7, 1982 (33 UST 4312; TIAS 10302).

**EMPLOYMENT**
Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
TIAS 11857.

**EXTRADITION**
Extradition treaty.
Entered into force April 26, 2000.
TIAS.

**FINANCE**
Investment incentive agreement.
Signed at Harare June 20, 1990.
Entered into force June 20, 1990.
TIAS 12097.

**PEACE CORPS**
Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps in Zimbabwe.
TIAS 12114.

**POSTAL MATTERS**
International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.
Entered into force April 1, 1988.
TIAS 11569.

**PROPERTY**
Convention relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.
Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
Applicable to Southern Rhodesia July 27, 1901.
31 Stat. 139; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.
Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property.
Signed at Washington May 27, 1946.
Entered into force March 10, 1941.
55 Stat. 1161; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**
Agreement for scientific and technical cooperation.
Signed at Salisbury September 25, 1980.
Entered into force September 25, 1980.
32 UST 4543; TIAS 9967; 1267 UNTS 243.

**obody**
Declaraton by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks.
Signed at London October 24, 1877.
Entered into force October 24, 1877.

**CHINA (TAIWAN)**
On January 1, 1979, the United States recognized the Government of the People’s Republic of China as the sole legal Government of China. Within this context, the people of the United States maintain cultural, commercial and other unofficial relations with the people on Taiwan. The United States acknowledges the Chinese position that there is but one China and Taiwan is part of China. The United States does not recognize the “Republic of China” as a state or government.

Pursuant to Section 6 of the Taiwan Relations Act, (P.L. 96-8, 93 Stat. 14, 22 U.S.C. 3305) and Executive Order 12143, 44 F.R. 37191, the following agreements concluded with the Taiwan authorities prior to January 1, 1979, and any multilateral treaty or agreement relationship listed in Section 2 of this volume, are administered on a nongovernmental basis by the American Institute in Taiwan, a constituent of the United States.

Within this context, the people of the United States maintain cultural, commercial and other unofficial relations with the people on Taiwan. The following bilateral agreements are on record as on January 1, 2013:

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**
Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Taipei August 31, 1962.
Entered into force August 31, 1962.
13 UST 1936; TIAS 5151; 460 UNTS 247.

**AMENDMENTS**
January 15, 1963 (14 UST 131; TIAS 5282;
473 UNTS 380).
June 3, 1964 (15 UST 667; TIAS 5588;
526 UNTS 330).

**ATOMIC ENERGY**
Agreement for cooperation concerning civil uses of atomic energy.
Entered into force June 22, 1972.
23 UST 945; TIAS 7364.

**EXTENSION AND AMENDMENT**
March 15, 1974 (25 UST 913; TIAS 7834).

**AVIATION**
Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of flight inspection services.
Entered into force October 1, 1978.
30 UST 273; TIAS 9197; 1150 UNTS 271.

**COMMERC**
Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation with accompanying protocol.
Signed at Nanking November 4, 1946.
Entered into force November 30, 1948.
63 Stat. 1299; TIAS 1871; 6 Bevans 761; 25 UNTS 69.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**
Agreement on technological advancement in connection with water resources, land utilization and various fields of irrigated agriculture.
Signed at Taipei May 12, 1972.
Entered into force May 12, 1972.
23 UST 1135; TIAS 7374.

**EDUCATION**
Agreement for financing certain educational and cultural exchange programs.
Signed at Taipei April 23, 1964.
Entered into force April 23, 1964.
15 UST 408; TIAS 5572; 524 UNTS 141.

**FINANCE**
Agreement relating to guaranties for projects in Taiwan proposed by nationals of the United States.
Exchange of notes at Taipei June 25, 1952.
Entered into force June 25, 1952.
3 UST 4846; TIAS 2657; 136 UNTS 229.

**AMENDMENT**
December 30, 1963 (14 UST 2222; TIAS 5509;
3965 UNTS 308).

**AGREEMENT**
Agreement regarding the ownership and use of local currency repayments made by China to the Development Loan Fund.
Exchange of notes at Taipei December 24, 1958.
Entered into force December 24, 1958.
10 UST 16; TIAS 4162; 340 UNTS 251.

**LEND-LEASE**
Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression.
Signed at Washington June 2, 1942.
Entered into force June 2, 1942.
56 Stat. 1494; EAS 251; 6 Bevans 735; 14 UNTS 343.

**AGREEMENT**
Under section 3 (c) of the Lend-Lease Act.
Signed at Washington June 28, 1946.
Entered into force June 28, 1946.
61 Stat. 3895; TIAS 1746; 6 Bevans 758; 34 UNTS 121.

**AGREEMENT**
On the disposition of lend-lease supplies in inventory or procurement in the United States.
Signed at Washington June 14, 1946.
Operative September 2, 1945.
60 Stat. 1766; TIAS 1533; 6 Bevans 753; 4 UNTS 253.

**MARITIME MATTERS**
Agreement relating to the loan of small naval craft to China.
Exchange of notes at Taipei May 14, 1954.
Entered into force May 14, 1954.
5 UST 892; TIAS 2979; 231 UNTS 165.

**EXTENSIONS AND AMENDMENTS**
March 22 and 31, 1955 (6 UST 750; TIAS 3215;
251 UNTS 399).
June 18, 1955 (6 UST 2973; TIAS 3346;
265 UNTS 406).
May 16, 1957 (8 UST 787; TIAS 3837;
284 UNTS 380).

Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

ZIMBABWE — DEFENSE

CHINA (TAIWAN) — MARITIME MATTERS

324
Bilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

CHINA (TAIWAN) — NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs.

Exchanges of notes at Nanking March 12, June 21, July 28, and August 30, 1947.

Entered into force August 30, 1947.

6 Bevans 797.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty looking to the advancement of the cause of general peace.

Signed at Washington September 15, 1914.

Entered into force October 22, 1915.

Exchange of notes signed May 11 and 19, 1916.


Treaty of arbitration.

Signed at Washington June 27, 1930.

Entered into force December 15, 1932.

47 Stat. 2213; TS 857; 6 Bevans 724; 140 LNTS 183.

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post convention.


Entered into force August 1, 1916.

39 Stat. 1665; Post Office Department print.

Agreement for exchange of insured parcel post and regulations of execution.

Signed at Taipei July 30 and at Washington August 19, 1957.

Entered into force November 1, 1957.

8 UST 2031; TIAS 3941; 300 UNTS 61.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations.


Entered into force December 30, 1978;

effective December 27, 1978.

30 UST 3277; TIAS 9392; 1179 UNTS 313.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry of relief goods and relief packages and to the defrayment of transportation charges on such shipments.

Exchange of notes at Nanking November 5 and 18, 1948.

Entered into force November 18, 1948.

3 UST 5462; TIAS 2749; 198 UNTS 287.

Amendments

October 20 and December 12, 1952 (3 UST 5462; TIAS 2749; 198 UNTS 294).

July 12 and October 26, 1954 (5 UST 2930; TIAS 3151; 237 UNTS 337).

TRADE

See also COMMERCE

Agreement relating to trade in textiles with letter dated April 10, 1974.


Entered into force April 11, 1974.*

25 UST 720; TIAS 7821.

Visas

Agreement prescribing nonimmigrant visa fees and validity of nonimmigrant visas.*


Entered into force February 20, 1956;

operative April 1, 1956.

7 UST 585; TIAS 3539; 275 UNTS 73.

Amendments

July 11, October 17 and December 7, 1956

(18 UST 3167; TIAS 6410; 697 UNTS 256).

May 8, June 9 and 15, 1970

(21 UST 2213; TIAS 6972; 776 UNTS 344).

Note

* The status of this agreement is under review.

Pursuant to the Taiwan Relations Act and Executive Order 12143, 44 F.R. 37191, agreements concluded after January 1, 1979, by the American Institute in Taiwan, 1700 North Moore Street, Rosslyn, Virginia 22209, with its nongovernmental Taiwan counterpart, the Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office, are reported to the Congress as in effect under the law of the United States. A list of such agreements appears at 65 F.R. 81898.
SECTION 2

MULTILATERAL TREATIES AND AGREEMENTS
AFRICA

General Act for the repression of the African slave trade.*

Signed at Brussels July 2, 1890.

Entered into force August 31, 1891; for the United States April 2, 1892.

Depositary: Belgium

Status:

Parties

Belgium 1
Denmark

Notes

* Replaced, as between contracting parties to the later conventions, by the conventions of September 10, 1919 (49 Stat. 3027; TS 877), except for the stipulations contained in article 1 of the 1919 Convention, and by the convention of the same date on the subject of the liquor traffic in Africa (46 Stat. 2199; TS 779).

AFRICA

Declaration of Brussels of July 2, 1890.


Afghanistan

Angola

Argentina

Australia

Austria

Belgium

Benin

Bhutan

Botswana

Brazil

Bulgaria

Burkina Faso

Burma

Cambodia

Cameroon

Canada

Central African Republic

Chad

Chile

China 1 3

Colombia

Comoros

Congo

Congo, Democratic Republic of the

Cote d’Ivoire

Croatia

Cuba

Cyprus

Czechoslovakia 4

Denmark

Djibouti

Ecuador

Egypt

Estonia

Ethiopia 4

Finland

France 1

Gabon

Georgia

German Democratic Republic 3

Germany, Federal Republic of

Ghana 1

Greece

Guatemala

Guinea

Haiti

Hungary

India

Indonesia

Iran

Iraq

Ireland

Israel 1

Italy

Jordan 1

Kenya

Korea, Republic of

Kyrgyz Republic

Laos

Latvia

Lebanon

Lesotho 1

Libya

Lithuania

Luxembourg

Madagascar

Malawi

Malaysia 1

Mali

Mauritania

Mexico

Notes

1 Adhered to obligations formulated in article 11, paragraph 1, of convention.

2 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.

3 With an understanding.

Convention revising the duties imposed by the Brussels convention of June 8, 1899 on spirituous liquors imported into certain regions of Africa.*

Signed at Brussels November 3, 1906.

Entered into force December 2, 1907.

35 Stat. 1912; TS 467; 1 Bevans 551.

Parties

Belgium 1

Notes

* Replaced by convention of September 10, 1919 (46 Stat. 2199; TS 779), as between contracting parties to the later conventions.

1 Party to convention of September 10, 1919.

2 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

CONVENTION RELATING TO THE LIQUOR TRAFFIC IN AFRICA.


Entered into force July 31, 1920; for the United States March 22, 1929.

46 Stat. 2199; TS 779; 2 Bevans 255; 8 LNTS 11.

Parties

Australia

Austria

Belgium

Canada

Egypt

France

Germany

India

Italy

New Zealand

Notes

1 With reservation.

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

(See under FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS)

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT FUND

(See under FINANCE)

AGRICULTURE

International agreement for the creation at Paris of an international office for epizootics, with annex.

Done at Paris January 25, 1924.

Entered into force January 17, 1925; for the United States July 29, 1925.

26 UST 1840; TIAS 8141; 57 LNTS 135.

Depository: France

Status: http://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr/


Depositary: Food and Agriculture Organization

Status: http://www.fao.org/Legal/treaties/treaty-e.htm

Parties

Australia
Bangladesh
Benin
Brazil
Burkina Faso
Burma
Cambodia
Cameroon
Chad
China
Colombia
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Cuba
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
France
Gambia, The
Ghana
Greece
Guatemala
Guinea
Guyana
Haiti
Hungary
India
Indonesia
Iran
Italy
Japan
Kenya
Korea
Laos
Liberia
Madagascar
Malaysia
Mali
Mauritania
Mexico
Nepal
Netherlands
Nicaragua
Nigeria
Pakistan
Panama
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Portugal
Rwanda
Senegal
Sierra Leone
Sri Lanka
Suriname
Thailand
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Venezuela
Vietnam, Socialist Republic of

Revised text of the international plant protection convention, with annex.

Done at Rome November 17, 1997.

Entered into force October 2, 2005.

TIAS

Notes

1 Listed as members by the International Office for Epizootics.
2 With statement.
3 The Taiwan authorities have also adhered to this agreement. See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
4 See note under CZECHOSLOVAKIA in Section 1.
5 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
6 Extended to New Caledonia.
7 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
8 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
9 Extended to Falkland Islands.
10 The listing for Viet Nam, the Republic of Viet-Nam (South Viet-Nam), the Democratic Republic of Viet-Nam (North Viet-Nam), the Provisional Revolutionary Government of the Republic of South Viet-Nam, and the Socialist Republic of Vietnam are based on the last notice received by the United States Government from the depositary for the treaty or agreement in question. The United States has been informed by the Socialist Republic of Vietnam that "... in principle, the Government of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam is not bound by the treaties, agreements signed by the former Saigon administration. However ... the Government of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam will consider the agreements, on an individual basis, and will examine adherence to those agreements, treaties which are in the interests of the Vietnamese people." 
11 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Depositary: Food and Agriculture Organization

Status: http://www.fao.org/Legal/treaties/treaty-e.htm

Parties

Albania
Algeria
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Chile
China
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Cook Islands
Costa Rica
Cote d'Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Eritrea
Estonia
Ethiopia
European Union
Fiji
Finland
France
Gabon
Georgia
Germany
Ghana
Greece
Grenada
Guatemala
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Guyana
Haïti
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>Syria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People's Republic of</td>
<td>Togo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>Yemen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nauru</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palau</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1. With reservation.
2. Extended to Norfolk Island.
3. Applicable to Macao.
4. Not applicable to Feroe Islands and Greenland.
5. With declaration.
6. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
7. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
8. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
9. Extended to the Bailiwick of Guernsey, the Bailiwick of Jersey and the Isle of Man.
10. Extended to all territories for the international relations of which the United States is responsible.
11. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
12. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

---

**AIRCRAFT**

(See AVIATION; TRADE AND COMMERCE)

**ALIENS**

Convention between the American Republics regarding the status of aliens in their respective territories.

Signed at Habana February 20, 1928.

Entered into force August 29, 1929; for the United States May 21, 1930.

46 Stat. 2753; TS 815; 2 Bevans 710; 132 LNTS 301.

**Depositary:** Organization of American States

**Status:** http://www.oas.org/DIL/treaties_signatories_ratifications_subject.htm

**Parties**

Argentina
Brazil
Chile
Colombia
Costa Rica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Guatemala
Haiti
Mexico
Nicaragua
Panama
Peru
United States
Uruguay

**Notes**

1. With reservations. The United States does not accept the reservations made by Mexico and does not consider the convention to be in force between the United States and Mexico.
ANTARCTICA

ANTARCTICA

Antarctic treaty.
Signed at Washington December 1, 1959.
12 UST 794; TIAS 4786; 402 UNTS 71.
Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Parties
- Argentina 1
- Australia 1
- Austria
- Belarus
- Belgium 1
- Brazil 1
- Bulgaria
- Canada
- Chile 1
- China 1
- Colombia
- Cuba
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Ecuador
- Estonia
- Finland 1
- France 1
- Germany 1
- Greece
- Guatemala
- Hungary
- India 1
- Italy
- Japan 1
- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
- Korea, Republic of 1
- Malaysia
- Monaco
- Netherlands 1
- New Zealand 1
- Norway 1
- Pakistan
- Papua New Guinea
- Peru 1
- Poland 1
- Portugal
- Romania 1
- Russian Federation
- Slovak Republic
- South Africa 1
- Spain 1
- Sweden 1
- Switzerland
- Turkey
- Ukraine
- United Nations
- United States 1
- Uruguay
- Venezuela

Notes
1 With the exception of articles 3 and 4.

AUSTRIA

AUSTRIA

Convention on the recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitral awards.
Done at New York June 10, 1958.
Entered into force June 7, 1959.
21 UST 2517; TIAS 6997; 330 UNTS 3.

Parties
- Afghanistan 1
- Albania
- Algeria 1
- Antigua and Barbuda 1
- Argentina 1
- Armenia 1
- Australia 1
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas, The
- Bahrain 1
- Bangladesh
- Barbados 1
- Belarus 1
- Belgium 1
- Belize 1
- Benin
- Bolivia
- Bosnia and Herzegovina 1
- Botswana 1
- Brazil
- Brunei 1
- Bulgaria 1
- Burkina Faso
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada 1
- Central African Republic 1
- Chile
- China 1
- Colombia
- Cook Islands
- Costa Rica
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba 1
- Cyprus 1
- Czech Republic
- Denmark 1
- Djibouti
- Dominica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador 1
- Egypt
- El Salvador
- Estonia
- Fiji
- Finland
- France 1
- Gabon
- Georgia
- Germany 2
- Ghana
- Greece 1
- Guatemala 1
- Guinea
- Haiti
- Holy See 1
- Honduras
- Hungary 1
- Iceland
- India 1
- Indonesia 1
- Iran
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan 1
- Jordan 1
- Kazakhstan
- Kenya
- Korea 1
- Kuwait 1
- Kyrgyzstan
- Laos
- Latvia
- Lebanon 1
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Liechtenstein 1
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg 1
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Malta
- Mayotte
- Mexico
- Micronesia
- Moldova
- Monaco
- Mongolia
- Mozambique
- Nepal
- Netherlands 1
- New Zealand 1
- Nicaragua 1
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Norway 1
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Palau
- Panama
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Peru 1
- Philippines
- Poland 1
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Russia
- Romania 1
- Russian Federation
- Rwanda
- Saint Kitts and Nevis
- Saint Lucia
- Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- San Marino
- Saudi Arabia
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- Slovak Republic
- Slovenia
- Somalia
- South Africa
- South Sudan
- Spain 1
- Sri Lanka
- Sudan
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syria
- Taiwan
- Tajikistan
- Thailand
- Timor-Leste
- Togo
- Tonga
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Turkmenistan
- Tuvalu
- Ukraine
- United Arab Emirates
- United Kingdom
- United States 1
- Uruguay
- Uzbekistan
- Venezuela
- Vietnam
- Yemen
- Yugoslavia
- Zambia
- Zimbabwe
ARMISTICE AGREEMENTS

Agreement concerning an armistice with Romania, with annex and protocol. Signed at Moscow September 12, 1944. Entered into force September 12, 1944. 59 Stat. 1712; EAS 490; 3 Bevans 901.

Parties
Romania
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
United States

Armistice agreement with Bulgaria, with protocol. Signed at Moscow October 28, 1944. Entered into force October 28, 1944. 58 Stat. 1498; EAS 437; 3 Bevans 909; 123 UNTS 223.

Parties
Bulgaria
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
United States


Parties
Hungary

ARMISTICE AGREEMENTS


Parties
Belgium
Germany, Federal Republic of
Italy
Netherlands
United Kingdom
United States

Notes
1 Provisional application.
2 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.


Depositary: Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe Status:
http://www.osce.org/f/documents/13380

Parties
Armenia
Azerbaijan
Belarus
Belgium
Bulgaria
Canada
Czech Republic
Denmark
France
Georgia
Germany
Greece
Hungary
Iceland
Italy
Kazakhstan
Luxembourg
Moldova
Netherlands
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Russian Federation
Slovak Republic
Spain
Turkey
Ukraine
United Kingdom
United States
ARMS LIMITATION

ASTRONAUTS

Agreement on the rescue of astronauts, the return of astronauts, and the return of objects launched into outer space.


Entered into force December 3, 1968.

Parties

Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Australia
Austria
Bahamas, The
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Brunei
Bulgaria
Cameroon
Canada
Chile
China
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominica
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
EUMETSAT
European Space Agency
Fiji
Finland
France
Gabon
Gambia, The
Germany
Greece
Grenada
Guinea-Bissau
Guyana
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Iran
Iraq
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Japan
Korea
Kuwait
Laos
Lebanon
Libya
Madagascar
Maldives
Mauritius
Mexico
Mongolia
Morocco
Nepal
Netherlands
New Zealand
Niger
Nigeria
Norway
Pakistan
Papua New Guinea
Peru
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Russian Federation
St. Kitts and Nevis
St. Lucia
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
San Marino
Serbia
Seychelles
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Solomon Islands
South Africa
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Syrian Arab Republic
Thailand
Tonga
Tunisia
Turkey
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Yugoslavia
Zambia

ATLANTIC CHARTER

Joint Declaration, known as the Atlantic Charter, by the President of the United States and the Prime Minister of the United Kingdom, made on August 14, 1941.

55 Stat. 1600; EAS 236; 3 Bevans 686.

States which have signified their acceptance of the purposes and principles embodied in the Charter

Australia
Belgium
Bolivia
Brazil
Canada
Chile
China
Colombia
Costa Rica
Cuba
Czechoslovakia
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Ethiopia
France
Greece
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
India
Iran
Iraq
Lebanon
Liberia
Luxembourg
Mexico
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Norway
Panama
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Saudi Arabia
Slovak Republic
South Africa
Syrian Arab Republic
Turkey
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Venezuela
Yugoslavia

Notes

1. For the Kingdom in Europe.
2. Applicable to the Bailiwick of Jersey, the Bailiwick of Guernsey, the Isle of Man, the Dependent Territory of Gibraltar, UK Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia in the Island of Cyprus.

ARTISTIC EXHIBITIONS

(See CULTURAL RELATIONS)

ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

(See under FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS)

Notes

1. Applicable to the Bailiwick of Jersey, the Bailiwick of Guernsey, the Isle of Man, the Dependent Territory of Gibraltar, UK Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia in the Island of Cyprus.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreed declaration on atomic energy by the President of the United States, the Prime Minister of the United Kingdom, and the Prime Minister of Canada.

Signed at Washington November 15, 1945.

Entered into force November 15, 1945.

60 Stat. 1479; TIAS 1504; 3 Bevans 1304; 3 UNTS 123.
### Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**Agreement as to disposition of rights in atomic energy inventions.**

*Signed at Washington September 24, 1956.*

*Entered into force September 24, 1956.*

7 UST 2526; TIAS 3644; 253 UNTS 171.

#### Parties
- Canada
- United Kingdom
- United States

**Statute of the International Atomic Energy Agency.**

*Done at New York October 26, 1956.*

*Entered into force July 29, 1957.*

8 UST 1093; TIAS 3873; 276 UNTS 3.

**Depositary:** United States

**Status:** [http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/](http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/)

#### Parties
- Afghanistan
- Albania
- Algeria
- Angola
- Argentina
- Armenia
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Bolivia
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Botswana
- Brazil
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso
- Burma
- Burundi
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Central African Republic
- Chad
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Congo
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Costa Rica
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- El Salvador
- Eritrea
- Estonia
- Ethiopia
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Georgia
- German Democratic Republic
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Ghana
- Greece
- Guatemala
- Haiti
- Honduras
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Kenya
- Korea, Republic of
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyzstan
- Laos
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Libya
- Liechtenstein
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Malaysia
- Mali
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Moldova
- Monaco
- Mongolia
- Morocco
- Mozambique
- Namibia
- Nepal
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Panama
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Saudi Arabia
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- Slovak Republic
- Slovenia
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sudan
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syrian Arab Republic
- Tajikistan
- Tanzania
- Thailand
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Uganda
- Ukraine
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- United Arab Emirates
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Uzbekistan
- Vatican City
- Venezuela
- Vietnam, Socialist Republic of
- Yemen
- Yugoslavia
- Zambia
- Zimbabwe

**Amendments**

- October 4, 1961 (14 UST 135; TIAS 5284; 471 UNTS 334).
- September 27, 1984.

**Notes**

1 With reservation.
2 Applicable to Hong Kong.
3 See note under CHINA in Section 1.
4 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
5 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
6 With an interpretation and understanding.
7 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
8 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Trilateral agreements signed at Vienna between the International Atomic Energy Agency, the United States, and other countries for the application of safeguards by the International Atomic Energy Agency to equipment, devices and materials supplied under the bilateral agreements for cooperation concerning civil uses of atomic energy between the United States and the following countries:

- **Argentina**
  - 20 UST 2629; TIAS 6722; 694 UNTS 233.
- **Austria**
  - 21 UST 56; TIAS 6816; 798 UNTS 77.
- **Brazil**
  - 19 UST 6322; TIAS 6583; 670 UNTS 109.
  - Amendment: July 27, 1972 (23 UST 2526; TIAS 7440).
- **China (Taiwan)**
  - 22 UST 1837; TIAS 7228.
- **Colombia**
  - 21 UST 2677; TIAS 7010; 795 UNTS 93.
- **India**
  - 22 UST 200; TIAS 7049; 798 UNTS 115.
- **Iran**
  - 20 UST 2748; TIAS 6741; 694 UNTS 163.
- **Israel**
  - April 4, 1975; entered into force April 4, 1975.
  - 26 UST 483; TIAS 8051.
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

ATOMIC ENERGY

Extension: April 7, 1977 (28 UST 2397; TIAS 8554).

Korea
19 UST 4404; TIAS 6435; 637 UNTS 123.
Amendment:
November 30, 1972 (24 UST 829; TIAS 7584).

Philippines
July 15, 1968; entered into force July 19, 1968. 4
19 UST 5426; TIAS 6524; 650 UNTS 287.

Portugal
July 11, 1969; entered into force July 19, 1969. 5
20 UST 2564; TIAS 6718; 694 UNTS 315.

South Africa
18 UST 1643; TIAS 6306.
Amendment:
June 20, 1974 (25 UST 1175; TIAS 7848).

Spain
December 9, 1966; entered into force December 9, 1966.
17 UST 2351; TIAS 6182; 589 UNTS 55.
Amendment:
June 28, 1974 (25 UST 1261; TIAS 7856).

Sweden
March 1, 1972; entered into force March 1, 1972. 6
23 UST 195; TIAS 6729.

Switzerland
February 28, 1972; entered into force February 28, 1972. 7
23 UST 184; TIAS 7294.

Turkey
September 30, 1968; entered into force June 5, 1969. 8
20 UST 780; TIAS 6002; 694 UNTS 139.
Extension:
June 30, 1981 (33 UST 2782; TIAS 10201; 1271 UNTS 360).

Venezuela
March 27, 1968; entered into force March 27, 1968.
19 UST 4385; TIAS 6433; 650 UNTS 195. 9
Extension:
February 18, 1981 (33 UST 1106; TIAS 10996).

Notes
1 Suspended by agreement signed September 21, 1971.
2 See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
4 Suspended by agreement signed February 21, 1973.
5 Suspended by agreement signed September 23, 1980.
6 Suspended by agreement signed April 14, 1975.
7 Suspended by agreement signed January 15, 1985.
8 Suspended by agreement signed September 27, 1983.

Trilateral agreements signed at Vienna between the International Atomic Energy Agency, the United States, and other countries for the supply of nuclear material or equipment have been concluded with the following countries: 1

Argentina–Peru
30 UST 1539; TIAS 9263; 1161 UNTS 305.

Canada–Jamaica
Vienna, January 25, 1984;
35 UST 4309; TIAS 10933.

Colombia
Vienna and Bogota, May 30, June 7 and 17, 1994;
entered into force June 17, 1994.
TIAS; 1857 UNTS 105.

Indonesia
New Delhi, December 7, 1979;
32 UST 361; TIAS 9705.

Malaysia
Vienna, September 22, 1980;
entered into force September 22, 1980.
32 UST 2610; TIAS 9863.
Amendment:
June 12 and July 22, 1981 (33 UST 2785; TIAS 10202).

Mexico
Vienna, December 18, 1963;
entered into force December 18, 1963.
32 UST 3607; TIAS 9006; 490 UNTS 383.
Mexico City, October 4, 1972;
entered into force October 4, 1972.
32 UST 3618; TIAS 9006; 874 UNTS 135.
Vienna, February 12, 1974;
entered into force February 12, 1974.
TIAS 10705.

Notes
1 Similar supply agreements, which have not been printed in the United States treaty series but are on file in the Office of Treaty Affairs, were concluded during the 1960's and early 1970's with the following countries: Argentina, Chile, Finland, Greece, India, Iran, Iraq, Norway, Pakistan, Philippines, Romania, Spain, Turkey, Venezuela, Yugoslavia, and Zaire.
2 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Agreement concerning a joint project for planning, design, experiment preparation, performance and reporting of reactor safety experiments concerning containment response, with appendices

Dated January 24, 1975.
Entered into force for the United States February 20, 1975.
28 UST 629; TIAS 8479.

Parties
Denmark
Finland
France
Germany, Federal Republic of

Japan 2
Norway
Sweden
United States

Notes
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
2 Subject to approval of funds.

Agreement concerning a joint project for planning, design, experiment preparation, performance and reporting of reactor safety experiments concerning critical flow, with appendices

Dated April 14, 1977.
Entered into force June 17, 1977.
30 UST 129; TIAS 9184.

Parties
Denmark
Finland
France
Netherlands
Norway
Sweden
United States
Agreement amending the agreement of February 11, 1977, between the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany in the field of gas-cooled reactor concepts and technology.*

Done at Bonn September 30, 1977.
29 UST 4039; TIAS 9047; 1178 UNTS 198.

**Parties**

France
Germany, Federal Republic of 1
Switzerland
United States

**Extension**

January 20 and April 7, 1987.

**Notes**

1 For the original bilateral agreement, see 29 UST 3983; TIAS 9046.
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Agreement on research participation and technical exchange in the in-pile CABRI and Annular Core Pulsed Reactor (ACPR) research programs related to fast reactor safety, with memorandum of understanding and appendices

Signed May 2, June 7 and 22, 1978.
30 UST 7545; TIAS 9603.

**Parties**

France
Germany, Federal Republic of 1
United States

**Note**

1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Agreement on research participation and technical exchange in the in-pile CABRI and Annular Core Pulsed Reactor (ACPR) research programs related to fast reactor safety, with memorandum of understanding and appendices

Signed May 2, June 7 and 22, 1978.
30 UST 7545; TIAS 9603.

**Parties**

France
Germany, Federal Republic of 1
United States

**Note**

1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Agreement on cooperation in the engineering design activities for the International Thermonuclear Experimental Reactor.


**Parties**

European Atomic Energy Community
Japan
Russian Federation
United States

Agreement regarding the establishment, construction and operation of a uranium enrichment installation in the United States, with annex and agreed minute.

Entered into force February 1, 1995.

**Parties**

Germany
Netherlands
United Kingdom
United States

**Amendment**

September 19, 1997 (2035 UNTS 280).

Agreement on cooperation among the original members of the Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization.

TIAS 2032 UNTS 235.

**Parties**

Japan
Korea
United States

Agreement concerning the replacement of highly enriched uranium by low enriched uranium, with annexes.

Signed at Vienna July 13, 29 and August 1, 2011.
Entered into force August 1, 2011.

**Parties**

International Atomic Energy Agency
Mexico
United States

Agreement regarding the establishment, construction and operation of uranium enrichment installations using gas centrifuge technology in the United States of America, with agreed minutes.

Signed at Paris February 24, 2011.

**Parties**

France
Germany
Netherlands
United Kingdom
United States

**AUSTRIA**

State treaty for the reestablishment of an independent and democratic Austria.

Signed at Vienna May 15, 1955.
6 UST 2369; TIAS 3298; 217 UNTS 223.

**Parties**

Australia
Austria
Brazil
Czechoslovakia 1
France
Mexico
New Zealand
Poland
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 2
United Kingdom
United States
Yugoslavia 3

**Notes**

1 See note under CZECHOSLOVAKIA in Section 1.
2 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
3 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
Memorandum concerning understandings supplementing the protection afforded by the provisions of the Austrian State Treaty with respect to United States and British owned property in Austria.

Done at Vienna May 10, 1955.
7 UST 803; TIAS 3560; 273 UNTS 121.

**Parties**
- Austria
- United Kingdom
- United States

### AUTOMOTIVE TRAFFIC


Entered into force March 26, 1952.

Done at Vienna May 10, 1955.

**Notes**
- With reservation(s).
- Excluding annexes 1 and 2.
- Excluding annex 1.
- See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
- With a statement.
- See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
- Applicable to all overseas territories.
- CHINA is not a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
- Applicable to all territories.
- Applicable to Namibia.
- Applicable to African localities and provinces.
- Excluding annex 2.
- See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
- Applicable to Cayman Islands, Gibraltar, Bailiwick of Guernsey, Isle of Man, States of Jersey.
- Applicable to all territories for the international relations of which The United States is responsible.
- According to Multilateral Treaties Deposited with the Secretary-General: Status as at 31 December 1983:
  - "The Democratic Republic of Viet-Nam and the Republic of South Viet-Nam (the latter of which replaced the Republic of Viet-Nam) united on 2 July 1976 to constitute a new State, the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam (Viet Nam)...."
  - "At the time of preparing this publication no indication had been received from the Government of the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam regarding its position with respect to a possible succession."

**Parties**
- Argentina
- Brazil
- Chile
- Colombia
- Costa Rica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- El Salvador
- Guatemala
- Haiti
- Honduras
- Mexico
- Nicaragua
- Panama
- Paraguay
- Peru
- United States
- Uruguay
- Venezuela

**Notes**
- Replaced by convention of September 19, 1949, on road traffic (3 UST 3008; TIAS 2487), as between contracting parties to the later convention.
  - 1 Party to convention of September 19, 1949.
  - 2 With reservation.
  - 3 With an understanding and reservation.

### Conventional road traffic, with annexes and protocol.

Done at Geneva September 19, 1949.
Entered into force March 26, 1952.
3 UST 3008; TIAS 2487; 125 UNTS 22.

**Depositary:** United Nations

**Status:** http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

**Parties**
- Albania
- Algeria
- Argentina
- Australia
- Austria
- Bahamas
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belgium
- Benin
- Botswana
- Bulgaria
- Cambodia
- Canada
- Central African Republic
- Chile
- China (Taiwan)
- Congo
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the Cote d’Ivoire
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gambia, The
- Georgia
- Ghana
- Greece
- Grenada
- Guatemala
- Guyana
- Haiti
- Hong Kong
- Holy See
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Korea
- Kyrgyzstan
- Laos
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Luxembourg
- Macao
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Mali
- Malta
- Mauritius
- Monaco
- Montenegro
- Morocco
- Namibia
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Rwanda
- St. Lucia
- St. Vincent and the Grenadines
- Samoa
- San Marino
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- Slovak Republic
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Suriname
- Swaziland
- Sweden
- Syrian Arab Republic
- Tanzania
- Thailand
- Togo
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Uganda
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- United Arab Emirates
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Venezuela
- Vietnam
- Yemen
- Zambia
- Zimbabwe

### Notes

1 With reservation(s).
2 Excluding annexes 1 and 2.
3 Excluding annex 1.
4 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
5 With a statement.
6 See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
7 Applicable to all overseas territories.
8 CHINA is not a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
9 Applicable to all territories.
10 Applicable to Namibia.
11 Applicable to African localities and provinces.
12 Excluding annex 2.
13 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
14 Applicable to Cayman Islands, Gibraltar, Bailiwick of Guernsey, Isle of Man, States of Jersey.
15 Applicable to all territories for the international relations of which The United States is responsible.
16 According to Multilateral Treaties Deposited with the Secretary-General: Status as at 31 December 1983:
  - "The Democratic Republic of Viet-Nam and the Republic of South Viet-Nam (the latter of which replaced the Republic of Viet-Nam) united on 2 July 1976 to constitute a new State, the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam (Viet Nam)...."
  - "At the time of preparing this publication no indication had been received from the Government of the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam regarding its position with respect to a possible succession."

**Convention concerning customs facilities for touring.**

Done at New York June 4, 1954.
Entered into force September 11, 1957.
8 UST 1293; TIAS 3879; 276 UNTS 230.

**Depositary:** United Nations

**Status:** http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

**Parties**
- Albania
- Algeria
- Argentina
- Australia
- Austria
- Barbados
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Botswana
- Bulgaria
- Cambodia
- Canada
- Central African Republic
- Chile
- Costa Rica
- Croatia
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

AUTOMOTIVE TRAFFIC

Cuba 1
Cyprus
Denmark 1
Dominica 2
Ecuador
Egypt 1
El Salvador
Fiji
Finland 1
France
Gambia, The 2
Germany, Federal Republic of 4
Ghana 1
Greece
Grenada 2
Guyana 2
Haiti 1
Hong Kong 6
Hungary 1
India
Iran
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Lebanon
Liberia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macao 2
Malaysia
Mali
Mauritius
Mexico
Montenegro
Morocco
Nepal
Netherlands
New Zealand 6
Nigeria
Norway
Peru
Philippines
Poland 1
Portugal 7
Romania 1
Russian Federation
Samoa
Saudi Arabia
Senegal 1
Serbia
Seychelles 2
Sierra Leone
Singapore
Slovakia
Slovenia
Solomon Islands
Somalia
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka 2
Sweden 1
Switzerland 4
Syrian Arab Republic
Tanzania
Thailand
Tajikistan
Togo
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia 1
Turkey
Uganda
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 1 9
United Kingdom 10
United States 11
Uruguay
Viet-Nam, Rep. 12

Yugoslavia 13

Amendment
June 6, 1967 (19 UST 4684; TIAS 6461; 596 UNTS 542).

Notes
1 With reservation.
2 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
3 Applies provisionally between the United States and Belize. See note under BELIZE in Section 1.
4 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
5 CHINA is not a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
6 Extended to Cook Islands, including Niue.
7 Extended to overseas provinces.
8 Applicable to Liechtenstein.
9 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
10 Extended to Anguilla, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Gibraltar, Montserrat, and St. Helena.
11 Extended to Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.
12 See Vietnam footnote under AUTOMOTIVE TRAFFIC convention of September 19, 1949 (3 UST 3008; TIAS 2487; 125 UNTS 22).
13 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Customs convention on the temporary importation of private road vehicles.


Depository: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties
Albania
Algeria 1
Antigua and Barbuda 2
Australia
Austria
Barbados
Belgium
Belize 7
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Brunei 3
Bulgaria
Canada
Central African Republic
Chile
Costa Rica
Croatia
Cuba 1
Cyprus
Denmark
Dominica 2
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador 1
European Community
Fiji
Finland
France
Gambia, The 1
Germany, Federal Republic of 4
Ghana
Grenada 2
Guyana 2
Haiti
Hong Kong 5
Hungary 1
India 1
Iran
Ireland
Israel 1
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Liberia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Malaysia
Mali
Malta
Mauritius
Mexico 1
Montenegro
Morocco
Netherlands
New Zealand 6
Nigeria
Norway
Peru
Philippines
Poland 1
Portugal 7
Romania 1
Russian Federation
Sweden
Switzerland 4
Syrian Arab Republic
Tanzania
Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia 1
Turkey
Uganda
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 1 9
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom 10
United States 11
Viet-Nam, Republic of 12
Yugoslavia 13

Amendment
July 2, 1984 (TIAS 11936).

Notes
1 With reservation.
2 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
3 Applies provisionally between the United States and Belize. See note under BELIZE in Section 1.
4 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
5 CHINA is not a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong.
6 Extended to Cook Islands, including Niue.
7 Applicable to all Portuguese territories.
8 Applicable to Liechtenstein.
9 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
10 Extended to Anguilla, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Gibraltar, Montserrat, and St. Helena.
11 Extended to Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.
12 See Vietnam footnote under AUTOMOTIVE TRAFFIC convention of September 19, 1949 (3 UST 3008; TIAS 2487; 125 UNTS 22).
13 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Agreement concerning the establishing of global technical regulations for wheeled vehicles, equipment and parts which can be fitted and/or be used on wheeled vehicles, with annexes.

**AVIATION**

Convention for the unification of certain rules relating to international transportation by air, with additional protocol

*Concluded at Warsaw October 12, 1929.*

*Entered into force February 13, 1933; for the United States October 29, 1934.*

49 Stat. 3000; TIAS 876; 2 Bevans 983; 137 LNTS 11.

**Depositary:** Poland


**Parties**

Afghanistan

Algeria

Angola

Argentina

Armenia

Australia 1

Austria

Azerbaijan

Bahamas, The

Bahrain

Bangladesh

Barbados

Belarus

Belgium

Benin

Bolivia

Bosnia and Herzegovina

Botswana

Brazil

Brunei

Bulgaria

Burkina Faso

Burma

Cambodia

Cameroon

Canada 2

Cape Verde

Chile 2

China 1

Colombia

Comoros

Congo 2

Congo, Democratic Republic of the

Costa Rica

Cote d’Ivoire

Croatia

Cuba 1

Cyprus

Czech Republic

Denmark, not including Greenland

Dominican Republic

Ecuador

Egypt

Equatorial Guinea

Estonia

Ethiopia 1

Fiji

Finland

France, including French colonies

Gabon

German Democratic Republic 5

Germany, Federal Republic of 5

Ghana

Greece

Guatemala

Guinea

Honduras

Hungary

Iceland

India

Indonesia

Iran

Iraq

Ireland

Israel

Italy

Japan

Jordan

Kenya

Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of

Kuwait

Kyrgyzstan

Laos

Latvia

Lebanon

Lesotho

Liberia

Libya

Liechtenstein

Luxembourg

Macedonia

Madagascar

Malawi

Malaysia 1

Maldives

Mali

Malta

Mauritania

Mauritius

Mexico

Moldova

Mongolia

Montenegro

Morocco

Nauru

Nepal

Netherlands

New Zealand

Niger

Nigeria

Norway

Oman

Pakistan 2

Panama

Papua New Guinea

Paraguay

Peru

Philippines 1

Poland

Portugal

Qatar

Romania

Russian Federation

Rwanda

St. Vincent and the Grenadines

Samoan

Saudi Arabia

Senegal

Serbia

Seychelles

Sierra Leone

Singapore

Slovak Republic

Slovenia

Solomon Islands

South Africa 2

Spain

Sri Lanka

Sudan

Suriname

Sweden

Switzerland

Syrian Arab Republic

Tanzania

Togo

Tonga

Trinidad and Tobago

Tunisia

Turkey

Turkmenistan

Uganda

Ukraine

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 6

United Arab Emirates

United Kingdom 7

Uruguay

Uzbekistan

Vanuatu

Venezuela 2

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of

Yemen 3

Zambia

Zimbabwe

Notes

1. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.

See note under CHINA in Section 1.

2. With declaration(s).

3. Extended to Norfolk Island.

4. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.

See note under CHINA in Section 1.

5. Extended to Nambia.

6. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

7. Extended to Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia, Ascension Island, Bermuda, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands and dependencies, Gibraltar, Montserrat, St. Helena, and Turks and Caicos Islands.

8. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.

Protocol to amend the Convention for the unification of certain rules relating to international carriage by air signed at Warsaw on October 12, 1929.

*Done at The Hague September 28, 1955.*

*Entered into force August 1, 1963; for the United States December 14, 2003.*

**Depositary:** Poland

Montreal Protocol No. 4 to amend the Convention for the unification of certain rules relating to international carriage by air, signed at Warsaw on October 12, 1929, as amended by the Protocol, done at The Hague on September 28, 1955.

Done at Montreal September 25, 1975.
Enter into force June 14, 1999:
for the United States March 4, 1999.

**Notes**

1. With reservation(s).
2. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

---

**Depository:** Poland

**Status:** http://msz.gov.pl/apps/?portlet=bpt/strony&id=2778

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
<td>Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>Moldova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>Montenegro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas</td>
<td>Nauru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>Oman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td>Qatar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>Cub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>Estonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Gabon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Grenada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Iraq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>Kuwait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Macedonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>Montenegro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>Oman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>Serbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>Syria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syria</td>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
<td>Tonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td>Tunisia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics</td>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td>Yemen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambia</td>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Zimbabwe | **Notes**

1. With declaration.
2. With reservation in respect of Article XXI, paragraph 1(a).
3. Extended to Tokelau.
4. With reservation in respect of Article XXI, paragraph 1(b).
5. Extended to the Bailiwick of Jersey; the Bailiwick of Guernsey; the Isle of Man; Anguilla; Bermuda; British Antarctic Territory; British Indian Ocean Territory; British Virgin Islands; Cayman Islands; Falkland Islands and dependencies; Gibraltar; Montserrat; Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Islands; Saint Helena and dependencies; Turks and Caicos Islands; and United Kingdom Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia in the Island of Cyprus.
### Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

**AVIATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>International air services transit agreement.*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Signed at Chicago, December 7, 1944;†</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Entered into force January 30, 1945;</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>for the United States February 8, 1945.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59 Stat. 1693; EAS 487; 3 Bevans 916; 84 UNTS 389.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Depositary:</strong> United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Status:</strong> <a href="http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/">http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Parties**
- Afghanistan
- Albania
- Algeria
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Armenia
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas, The
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belgium
- Benin
- Bolivia
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Brunei
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso
- Burundi
- Cameroon
- Chile
- Cook Islands
- Costa Rica
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- El Salvador
- Estonia
- Ethiopia
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Georgia
- Germany
- Greece
- Guatemala
- Guinea
- Guyana
- Honduras
- Hong Kong 2
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
- Korea, Republic of
- Kuwait
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Luxembourg
- Macao 2
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Mali
- Malta
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Moldova
- Mongolia
- Montenegro
- Morocco
- Nauru
- Nepal
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Oman
- Palau
- Panama
- Paraguay
- Poland
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Rwanda
- San Marino
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Singapore
- Slovak Republic
- Slovenia
- Somalia
- South Africa
- South Sudan
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Suriname
- Swaziland
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syria
- Thailand
- Togo
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Ukraine
- United Arab Emirates
- United Kingdom
- United States 3
- Uzbekistan
- Vanuatu
- Venezuela
- Yugoslav 4
- Zambia
- Zimbabwe

**Notes**
- * Applicable to all territories.
- † For the convention on international civil aviation of the same date, see INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION (TIAS 1591).
- 1 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
- 2 CHINA is not a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
- 3 With reservation.
- 4 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

**Convention on the international recognition of rights in aircraft.**

**Done at Geneva June 19, 1948.**

**Entered into force September 17, 1953.**

4 UST 1830; TIAS 2847; 310 UNTS 151.

**Depositary:** International Civil Aviation Organization

**Status:** International Civil Aviation Organization

**Parties**
- Algeria
- Angola
- Argentina
- Azerbaijan
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Belgium
- Bolivia
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Brazil
- Cameroon
- Central African Republic
- Chad
- Chile
- China 1
- Colombia
- Congo
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- El Salvador
- Estonia
- Ethiopia 1
- France
- Gabon
- Gambia
- Germany, Federal Republic of 1
- Ghana
- Greece
- Grenada
- Guatemala
- Guinea
- Haiti
- Hungary
- Iceland
- Iraq
- Italy
- Kenya
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyzstan
- Laos
- Lebanon
- Libya
- Luxembourg
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Maldives
- Mali
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mexico 1
- Monaco
- Morocco
- Netherlands 4 5
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Panama
- Paraguay
- Philippines
- Portugal
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

Qatar
Romania
Rwanda
Senegal
Serbia
Seychelles
Slovenia
South Africa
Sri Lanka
Suriname
Sweden
Switzerland
Tajikistan
Togo
Tunisia
Turkmenistan
United States 4
Uruguay
Uzbekistan
Vietnam
Yugoslavia 6
Zimbabwe

Notes
1 Applicable to Macao.
2 See note under CHINA in Section 1.
3 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
4 With reservation(s)
5 Only for the Kingdom in Europe.
6 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Agreement on the joint financing of certain air navigation services in Iceland.
Done at Geneva September 25, 1956.
Entered into force June 6, 1958.
9 UST 711; TIAS 4048; 334 UNTS 13.
Depositary: International Civil Aviation Organization
Status: International Civil Aviation Organization

Amendments
March 27, 1975 (26 UST 1630; TIAS 8122).
September 27, 1979 (31 UST 5570; TIAS 9673).
November 3, 1982 (TIAS 11534).

Agreement on the joint financing of certain air navigation services in Greenland and the Faroe Islands.
Done at Geneva September 25, 1956.
Entered into force June 6, 1958.
9 UST 795; TIAS 4049; 334 UNTS 89.
Depositary: International Civil Aviation Organization
Status: International Civil Aviation Organization

Parties
Belgium
Canada
Cuba
Czechoslovakia 1
Denmark
Finland
France
Germany, Federal Republic of 2
Greece
Iceland
Ireland
Italy
Japan 3
Lebanon
Netherlands
Norway
Sweden
Switzerland
United Kingdom
United States 4

Notes
1 See note under CZECHOSLOVAKIA in Section 1.
2 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
3 See note under MACAO in Section 1.
4 See note under MEXICO in Section 1.
5 With reservation(s)
6 Subject to the availability of funds.

Convention on offenses and certain other acts committed on board aircraft.
Done at Tokyo September 14, 1963.
Entered into force December 4, 1969.
20 UST 2941; TIAS 6768; 704 UNTS 219.
Depositary: International Civil Aviation Organization
Status: International Civil Aviation Organization

Parties
Afghanistan
Albania
Algeria
Andorra 1
Angola
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan 1
Bahamas, The
Bahrain 1
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus 1
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Brunei
Bulgaria 1
Burrina Faso
Burma
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Chile
China 1
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Cook Islands
Costa Rica
Cote d'Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba 1
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt 1
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Estonia
Ethiopia 1
Fiji 1
Finland
France
Gabon
Gambia, The
Georgia
German Democratic Republic 1
Germany, Federal Republic of 7
Ghana
Greece
Grenada
Guatemala 1
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Guyana
Haiti
Honduras 1
Hungary
Iceland
India 1
Indonesia 1
Iran
Iraq
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of 1
Korea, Republic of
Kuwait
Kyrgyzstan
Laos
Latvia
Lebanon
Lesotho
Liberia
Libya
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Madagascar
Malawi
Malaysia
Maldives
Mali
Malta
Marshall Islands 8
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico
Moldova
Monaco
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco 7
Mozambique 1
Namibia
Nauru
Nepal
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Niger
Nigeria
Niue
Norway
Oman 2
Pakistan
Palau
Panama
Papua New Guinea 1
Paraguay
Peru

Amendments
June 4, 1963 (14 UST 874; TIAS 5369).
### AVIATION

#### Convention for the suppression of unlawful seizure of aircraft. (Hijacking)

*Done at The Hague December 16, 1970.*

*Entered into force October 14, 1971.*

22 UST 1641; TIAS 7192; 860 UNTS 105.

**Depositary:** [United States](http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm)

**Status:** [http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm](http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm)

**Notes**

1. With reservation.
2. With statement(s).
3. With declaration.
4. The Taiwan authorities have also adhered to this convention. See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
5. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
6. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
7. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
9. Extended to Anguilla.
10. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
11. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

### Parties

- Afghanistan
- Albania
- Algeria
- Andorra
- Angola
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Armenia
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas, The
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Bhutan
- Bolivia
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Botswana
- Brazil
- Brunei
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso
- Burma
- Burundi
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- Central African Republic
- Chad
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Comoros
- Congo
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Cook Islands
- Costa Rica
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Djibouti
- Dominica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- El Salvador
- Equatorial Guinea
- Estonia
- Ethiopia
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Gambia, The
- Georgia
- Germany
- Ghana
- Greece
- Grenada
- Guatemala
- Guinea
- Guinea-Bissau
- Guyana
- Haiti
- Honduras
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Kenya
- Korea Republic of 
- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyz Republic
- Laos
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Libya
- Liechtenstein
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Maldives
- Mali
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Moldova
- Monaco
- Mongolia
- Morocco
- Mozambique
- Namibia
- Nauru
- Nepal
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Niue
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Palau
- Panama
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Romania
- Rwanda
- Saint Kitts and Nevis
- Saint Lucia
- Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- Samoa
- Sao Tome and Principe
- Saudi Arabia
- Senegal
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas, The</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burundi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook Islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia, The</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Democratic Republic 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nauru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syrian Arab Republic 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam, Socialist Republic of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavia 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. With reservation.
2. With statement.
3. The Taiwan authorities have also adhered to this convention. See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
4. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. With declaration. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
5. Not extended to Faroe Islands.
6. Applicable to Greenland.
7. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
9. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
10. Extended to all territories under the territorial sovereignty of the United Kingdom.
11. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
12. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Convention for the suppression of unlawful acts against the safety of civil aviation. (Sabotage)
Done at Montreal September 23, 1971.
24 UST 554; TIAS 7570; 860 UNTS 105.

Depositary: Russia Status: http://www.mid.ru/

Parties
Afghanistan 1
Albania
Algeria 1
Andorra 2
Angola
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas, The
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus 1
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil 1
Brunei
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon 2
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Chile
China 1 2 3 4
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Cook Islands
Costa Rica
cote d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark 5
Djibouti
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt 1
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Estonia
Ejiji
Finland
France 1
Gabon
Gambia, The
Georgia
German Democratic Republic 1 7
Germany, Federal Republic of 2 7
Ghana
Greece
Grenada
Guatemala 1
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Guyana
Haiti
Honduras 1
Hungary
Iceland
India 1
Indonesia 1
Iran
Iraq
Ireland
Israel
Italy 2
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of 1
Korea, Republic of
Kuwait 1
Kyrgyz Republic
Laos
Latvia
Lebanon
Lesotho
Liberia
Libya
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Madagascar
Malawi 1
Malaysia
Maldives
Mali
Malta
Marshall Islands 8
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico
Micronesia
Moldova
Monaco
Mongolia 1
Morocco 1
Morzambique 1
Namibia
Nauru
Nepal
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Niger
Nigeria
Nisz
Norway
Oman 1
Pakistan
Palau
Panama
Papua New Guinea 1
Paraguay
Peru 1
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Qatar 1
Romania 1
Rwanda
St. Lucia
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Samoa
Saudi Arabia 1
Senegal
Serbia
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Solomon Islands
South Africa 1
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

AVIATION

Suriname
Swaziland
Sweden
Switzerland
Syrian Arab Republic
Tajikistan
Tanzania
Thailand
Togo
Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey
Turkmenistan
Uganda
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Uzbekistan
Vanuatu
Venezuela
Vietnam, Socialist Republic
Yemen
Yugoslavia
Zambia
Zimbabwe

Notes
1. With reservation.
2. With declaration.
3. The Taiwan authorities have also adhered to this convention. See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
4. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.

Protocol for the suppression of unlawful acts of violence at airports serving international civil aviation, supplementary to the convention of September 23, 1971.

Done at Montreal February 24, 1988.

Entered into force August 6, 1989; for the United States November 18, 1994.

TIAS; 1589 UNTS 474.

Depositary: International Civil Aviation Organization

Status: International Civil Aviation Organization

Depositary: United States

Status: http://www.state.gov/traty/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Depositary: United Kingdom


Depositary: Russia

See http://www.mid.ru/

Parties
Albania
Algeria
Andorra
Angola
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas, The
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chile
China
Colombia
Comores
Cook Islands
Costa Rica
Cote d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominica
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Estonia
Ethiopia
Fiji
Finland
France
Gabon
Gambia
Georgia
Germany
Ghana
Greece
Grenada
Guatemala
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Guyana
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
India
Iran
Iraq
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Korea
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
Kuwait
Kyrgyz Republic
Laos
Latvia
Lebanon
Lesotho
Liberia
Libya
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Malagasy
Malaysia
Maldives
Mali
Malta
Marshall Islands
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico
Micronesia
Moldova
Monaco
Mongolia
Morocco
Mozambique
Namibia
Nauru
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Niger
Nigeria
Niue
Norway
Oman
Pakistan
Palau
Panama
Papua New Guinea
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Qatar
Romania
Russian Federation
Rwanda
Saint Kitts and Nevis
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Samoa
Sao Tome and Principe
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Serbia
Seychelles
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Suriname
Sweden
Switzerland
Syrian Arab Republic
Tajikistan
Tanzania
Thailand
Togo
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey
Turkmenistan
Uganda
Ukraine
United Arab Emirates
Convention on the marking of plastic explosives for the purpose of detection, with technical annex.

Done at Montreal March 1, 1991.

TIAS Depositary: International Civil Aviation Organization
Status: International Civil Aviation Organization

Parties

Afghanistan 1
Albania 1
Algeria 1 2
Andorra 1
Antigua and Barbuda 1
Argentina 3
Armenia 1 2
Australia 3
Austria 3
Azerbaijan 1
Bahamas, The 1 2
Bahrain 1
Bangladesh 1
Barbados 1
Belarus 1
Belgium 1
Benin 1
Bhutan 1
Bolivia 1
Bosnia and Herzegovina 3
Botswana 1
Brazil 2 3
Bruni 1
Bulgaria 1
Burkina Faso 1
Burma 1 2
Cameroon 1
Canada 1
Cape Verde 1
Chile 1
Costa Rica 1
Croatia 1
Cuba 1 2
Cyprus 1
Czech Republic 3
Denmark 1 4
Djibouti 1
Dominican Republic 1
Ecuador 1
Egypt 1
El Salvador 1
Eritrea 1
Estonia 1
Fiji 1
Finland 1
France 2
Gambia, The 1
Georgia 1
Germany 3
Ghana 1
Greece 1
Grenada 1
Guatemala 5
Guinea 1
Guyana 1
Honduras 2
Hong Kong 6
Hungary 1
India 2 3
Ireland 1
Italy 1
Jamaica 1
Japan 1
Jordan 1
Kazakhstan 3
Kenya 1
Korea 2 3
Kuwait 1
Kyrgyzstan 1
Latvia 1
Lebanon 1
Libya 1
Liechtenstein 1
Lithuania 1
Luxembourg 1
Macedonia 1
Madagascar 1
Malaysia 1
Moldova 1
Monaco 1
Mon 1
Mongolia 1
Morocco 1
Mozambique 2
Nauru 1
Netherlands 1
New Zealand 1
Nicaragua 1
Niger 1
Nigeria 1
Niue 1
Norway 2
Oman 2
Palau 1
Panama 1
Paraguay 1
Peru 1 2
Philippines 1
Poland 3
Portugal 1
Qatar 1
Romania 1
Russian Federation 3
Saint Kitts and Nevis 1
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 1
Serbia 1
Samoa 1
Saudi Arabia 1 2
Senegal 1
Seychelles 1
Singapore 1
Slovak Republic 2
Slovenia 1
South Africa 3
Spain 1
Sri Lanka 1
Sudan 1
Suriname 1
Swaziland 1
Sweden 3
Switzerland 1
Syria 1

Notes
1 With declaration(s).
2 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
3 With reservation(s).
4 Applicable to Isle of Man.
5 CHINA is not a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong.
6 Not applicable to Tokelau.
7 Extended to the Bailiwick of Guernsey, the Bailiwick of Jersey, the Isle of Man, the Cayman Islands, the Falkland Islands, Montserrat and the British Virgin Islands.

Agreement to ban smoking on international passenger flights.
Done at Chicago November 1, 1994.
Entered into force March 1, 1995.
TIAS 12578.

Parties
Australia
Canada
New Zealand
United States

Arrangement on the joint financing of a North Atlantic Height Monitoring System.
Signed at Montreal July 31, August 11, 18 and 23, September 28, October 25 and December 12, 1995.
Entered into force December 12, 1993.
TIAS

Parties
Canada
International Civil Aviation Organization
Iceland
Ireland
Portugal
United Kingdom
United States

Convention for the unification of certain rules for international carriage by air.
Done at Montreal May 28, 1999.
TIAS 13038.

Depository: International Civil Aviation Organization
Status: International Civil Aviation Organization

Parties
Albania
Argentina 1
Armenia
Australia
Austria 1
BahRAIN
Barbados
Belgium 1
Belize
Benin
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Tajikistan 1
Tanzania 1
Thailand 2
Togo 1
Tonga 1
Trinidad and Tobago 1
Turkey 1 2
Turkmenistan 1
Uganda 1
Ukraine 1
United Arab Emirates 1
United Kingdom 1 7
United States 1
Uruguay 1
Uzbekistan 1
Vanuatu 1
Yemen 1 2
Zambia 1
### AVIATION

Multilateral agreement on the liberalization of international air transportation, with annex and appendix.

**Done at Washington May 1, 2001.**

**Entered into force December 21, 2001.**

**TIAS 13148.**


#### Parties
- Brunei
- Chile
- Cook Islands
- Mongolia
- New Zealand
- Samoa
- Singapore
- Tonga
- United States

#### Notes
1. With declaration(s).
2. Applicable to Hong Kong. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
3. With reservation.
4. Applicable to Tokelau.

---

### BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS

Convention on the prohibition of the development, production and stockpiling of bacteriological (biological) and toxin weapons and on their destruction.

**Done at Washington, London, and Moscow April 10, 1972.**

**Entered into force March 26, 1975.**

26 UST 583; TIAS 8062; 1015 UNTS 163.

**Depositary:** [http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm](http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm)


**Depositary:** [http://www.mid.ru/](http://www.mid.ru/)

#### Parties
- Afghanistan
- Albania
- Algeria
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Armenia
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Bhutan
- Bolivia
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Botswana
- Brazil
- Brunei
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso
- Cambodia
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Congo
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Costa Rica
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- El Salvador
- Equatorial Guinea
- Estonia
- Ethiopia
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Gambia
- Georgia
- Germany
- Ghana
- Greece
- Grenada
- Guatemala
- Guinea-Bissau
- Holy See
- Honduras
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ireland
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kenya
- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
- Korea, Republic of
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyzstan
- Laos
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Libya
- Liechtenstein
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Malaysia
- Maldives
- Mali
- Malta
- Mexico
- Moldova
- Monaco
- Mongolia
- Montenegro
- Morocco
- Namibia
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Panama
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Poland
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Romania
- Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- Saudi Arabia
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Singapore
- Slovak Republic
- Slovenia
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syria
- Tanzania
- Turkey
- Ukraine
- United Arab Emirates
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Vanuatu
- Yemen

#### Notes
1. With respect to international air cargo transportation only.
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

BRIBERY
Convention on combating bribery of foreign public officials in international business transactions, with annex.
Done at Paris December 17, 1997.
TIAS
Depositary: Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development
Status: http://www.oecd.org

Parties
Argentina
Australia
Austria
Belgium
Brazil
Bulgaria
Canada
Chile
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
Finland
France
Germany
Greece
Hungary
Iceland
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Japan
Korea
Luxembourg
Mexico
Netherlands
New Zealand
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Russian Federation
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Solomon Islands
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Suriname
Swaziland
Sweden
Switzerland
Tajikistan
Thailand
Timor-Leste
Togo
Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey
Turkmenistan
Uganda
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Uzbekistan
Vanuatu
Venezuela
Vietnam, Socialist Republic of
Yemen (Aden)
Yugoslavia
Zimbabwe

Notes
1  With reservation.
2  See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
3  The Taiwan authorities have also adhered to this convention. See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
4  With statement.
5  Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
6  See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
7  See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
8  Extended to territories under the territorial sovereignty of the United Kingdom. Also extended to New Hebrides; continued application to Vanuatu not determined.
9  See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
10  See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

CHEMICAL WEAPONS
Convention on the prohibition of the development, production, stockpiling and use of chemical weapons and on their destruction, with annexes.
TIAS
Depositary: United Nations
Status: United Nations

Parties
Afghanistan
Albania
Algeria
Andorra
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas, The
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Brunei
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Chile
China
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Cook Islands
Costa Rica
Cote d'Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Eritrea

CAMBODIA
Agreement concerning the sovereignty, independence, territorial integrity and inviolability, neutrality and national unity of Cambodia.
TIAS
Depositary: Indonesia; France
### CHEMICAL WEAPONS

- Estonia
- Ethiopia
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Gambia
- Georgia
- Germany
- Ghana
- Greece
- Grenada
- Guatemala
- Guinea
- Guinea-Bissau
- Guyana
- Haiti
- Holy See
- Honduras
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ireland
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Kenya
- Kiribati
- Korea
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyzstan
- Laotian
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Libya
- Liechtenstein
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Maldives
- Mali
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Micronesia
- Moldova
- Monaco
- Mongolia
- Montenegro
- Morocco
- Mozambique
- Namibia
- Nauru
- Nepal
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Niue
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Palau

Panama
Papua New Guinea
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Qatar
Romania
Russian Federation
Rwanda
St. Kitts and Nevis
St. Lucia
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Samoa
San Marino
Sao Tome and Principe
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Serbia
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Solomon Islands
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Suriname
Swaziland
Sweden
Switzerland
Tajikistan
Tanzania
Thailand
Timor-Leste
Togo
Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey
Tuvalu
Uganda
Ukraine
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Uzbekistan
Vanuatu
Venezuela
Vietnam
Yemen
Zambia
Zimbabwe

### CHILD RIGHTS

Optional protocol to the convention on the rights of the child on the involvement of children in armed conflict.

*Done at New York May 25, 2000.*  
*Enters into force February 12, 2002.*  
*For the United States January 23, 2003.*  
*TIAS 13094.*

**Depositary:** United Nations  
**Status:** United Nations

#### Parties

- Afghanistan  
- Algeria  
- Andorra  
- Angola  
- Argentina  
- Armenia  
- Australia  
- Austria  
- Azerbaijan  
- Bahrain  
- Bangladesh  
- Belarus  
- Belgium  
- Belize  
- Benin  
- Bhutan  
- Bolivia  
- Bosnia and Herzegovina  
- Botswana  
- Brazil  
- Bulgaria  
- Burkina Faso  
- Burundi  
- Cambodia  
- Canada  
- Cape Verde  
- Chad  
- Chile  
- China  
- Colombia  
- Congo  
- Costa Rica  
- Cote d’Ivoire  
- Croatia  
- Cuba  
- Cyprus  
- Czech Republic  
- Denmark  
- Djibouti  
- Dominica  
- Ecuador  
- Egypt  
- El Salvador  
- Eritrea  
- Finland  
- France  
- Gabon  
- Georgia  
- Germany  
- Greece  
- Grenada  
- Guatemala  
- Guyana  
- Holy See  
- Honduras  
- Hungary  
- Iceland  
- India  
- Indonesia  
- Iraq  
- Ireland  
- Israel  
- Italy  

#### Notes

1. With declaration(s)  
2. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao  
See note under CHINA in Section 1.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Depository: United Nations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia, The</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy See</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Marino</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timor-Leste</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viet Nam</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

**CHINA**

Pre-1949 treaties, applicable only to Taiwan.

Treaty relating to the principles and policies to be followed in matters concerning China.  
Signed at Washington February 6, 1922.  
Entered into force August 5, 1925.  
44 Stat. 2113; TS 723; 2 Bevans 375; 38 LNTS 278.

**Parties**
- Australia
- Belgium
- Canada
- China
- Denmark
- France
- India
- Italy
- Japan
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Norway
- Portugal
- South Africa
- Sweden
- United Kingdom
- United States

**COFFEE**

International coffee agreement 2001, with annex.  
Entered into force provisionally October 1, 2001; definitively May 17, 2005; for the United States February 3, 2005.  
TIAS 2841; TIAS 1816; 4 Bevans 783; 84 UNTS 201.

**Parties**
- Angola
- Austria
- Belgium
- Benin
- Bolivia
- Brazil
- Bulgaria
- Burundi

**CITIZENSHIP**

*(See NATIONALITY)*

**CLAIMS**

Convention for the arbitration of pecuniary claims.  
Signed at Buenos Aires August 11, 1910.  
Entered into force January 1, 1913.  
38 Stat. 1799; TS 594; 1 Bevans 763.

**Parties**
- Bolivia
- Brazil
- Costa Rica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Guatemala
- Honduras
- Nicaragua
- Panama
- Paraguay
- United States

**COLLISIONS AT SEA**

*(See under MARITIME MATTERS)*

**COMMERCE**

*(See CUSTOMS; TRADE AND COMMERCE)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td>Cameroon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td>Congo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden 1</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syria 1 4</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
<td>European Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>Gabon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timor-Leste</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey 1</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td>Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States 6 6</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viet Nam 4</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Republic</td>
<td>Malawi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes
- 1 With declaration(s).
- 2 Applicable to Macau.  See note under CHINA in Section 1.
- 3 Does not apply to the Faroe Islands or to Greenland.
- 4 With reservation(s).
- 5 Does not apply to Tokelau.
- 6 With understandings(s).

- Cameroon
- Central African Republic
- Colombia
- Congo
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Costa Rica
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Denmark
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- El Salvador
- Ethiopia
- European Community
- France
- Gabon
- Germany
- Ghana
- Greece
- Guatemala
- Guinea
- Haiti
- Honduras
- India
- Indonesia
- Ireland
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Kenya
- Latvia
- Luxembourg
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Mexico
- Netherlands
- Nicaragua
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Panama
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Romania
- Rwanda
- Slovak Republic
- Spain
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Tanzania
- Thailand
- Togo
- Uganda
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Venezuela
- Vietnam
- Zambia
- Zimbabwe
COMMODITIES

(See COFFEE; COPPER; FOOD AID; TIMBER; WHEAT; WINE)

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

(See SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS; TELECOMMUNICATION)

COMPUTER CRIME

Convention on cybercrime.
TIAS 13174.
Depositary: Council of Europe
Parties
Albania
Armenia
Australia 1 2
Azerbaijan 1 2
Belgium 1 2
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Bulgaria 1 2
Croatia
Cyprus
Denmark 1 3
Estonia
Finland 1 2
France 1 2
Georgia 1
Germany 1 2
Hungary 1 2
Iceland 1
Italy
Japan 1 2
Latvia 1
Lithuania 1 2
Macedonia
Malta 2
Moldova 2
Montenegro 1
Netherlands 3
Norway 1
Romania
Serbia
Slovakia 1 2
Slovenia
Spain 2
Switzerland 1
Ukraine 1
United Kingdom 1 2
United States 1 2
Notes
1 With reservation(s).
2 With declaration(s)
3 Not applicable to Faroe Islands and Greenland.
4 For the Kingdom in Europe.

CONSERVATION

Convention on nature protection and wildlife preservation in the Western Hemisphere, with annex.
Done at the Pan American Union, Washington, October 12, 1940.
Entered into force April 30, 1942.
56 Stat. 1354; TS 981; 3 Bevans 630; 161 UNTS 193.
Depositary: Organization of American States
Status: http://www.oas.org/DIL/treaties_signatories_ratifications_subject.htm
Parties
Argentina 1
Brazil
Chile
Costa Rica
Dominican Republic
El Salvador
Guatemala
Haiti
Mexico
Nicaragua
Panama
Paraguay
Peru
Suriname
Trinidad and Tobago
United States
Uruguay
Venezuela
Note
1 With reservation.

Convention on international trade in endangered species of wild fauna and flora, with appendices.
Entered into force July 1, 1975.
27 UST 1087; TIAS 8249; 993 UNTS 243.
Depositary: Switzerland
Status: http://www.cites.org/
Parties
Afghanistan
Albania
Algeria
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina 1
Armenia
Australia
Austria 2
Azerbaijan
Bahamas, The
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Brunei
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Chile
China 1
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Costa Rica
Côte d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark 1
Djibouti
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Eritrea
Estonia
Ethiopia 5
Fiji
Finland
France
Gambia, The
Georgia
Germany
Ghana
Greece
Grenada
Guatemala
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Guyana
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Iran
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Kiribati 7
Korea
Kuwait
Kyrgyzstan
Laos
Latvia
Lesotho
Liberia
Libya
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Madagascar
Malawi
Malaysia
Malta
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico
Moldova
Monaco
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco
Notes
1 With reservation(s).
2 With declaration(s)
3 Not applicable to Faroe Islands and Greenland.
4 For the Kingdom in Europe.
Mozambique
Namibia
Nepal
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Niger
Norway
Oman
Pakistan
Palau
Panama
Papua New Guinea
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Qatar
Romania
Russian Federation
Rwanda
Saint Kitts and Nevis
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Samoa
San Marino
Sao Tome and Principe
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Serbia
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Solomon Islands
Somalia
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Suriname
Swaziland
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria
Tanzania
Thailand
Togo
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey
Tuvalu
Uganda
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Uzbekistan
Vanuatu
Venezuela
Vietnam
Yemen
Yugoslavia
Zambia
Zimbabwe

Amendment
June 22, 1979 (TIAS 11079).

Notes
1 With statement.
2 With reservation(s).
3 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. With declaration. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
4 Extended to Greenland and Færø Islands. However, application as regards the Færø Islands will only be accomplished at a time the authorities of the Færø Islands have enacted the appropriate legislation.
5 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
6 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
7 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
8 Applicable to the Bailiwick of Guernsey, the Bailiwick of Jersey, the Isle of Man, Bermuda, British Indian Ocean Territory, British Virgin Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Montserrat, Pitcairn, St. Helena and dependencies (Tristan da Cunha, Ascension Island), and the Juan Fernández Islands.
9 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Convention on the conservation of Antarctic marine living resources, with annex for an arbitral tribunal.

Done at Canberra May 20, 1980.
Entered into force April 7, 1982.

33 UST 3476; TIAS 10240.

Depositary: Australia

Parties
Argentina
Australia
Belgium
Brazil
Bulgaria
Canada
Chile
China
Cook Islands
European Community
Finland
France
Germany, Federal Republic of
Germany, Federal Republic of
Greece
India
Italy
Japan
Korea
Mauritius
Namibia
Netherlands
New Zealand
Norway
Pakistan
Peru
Poland
Russian Federation
South Africa
Spain
Sweden
Syria
Tanzania
Thailand
Togo
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey
Tuvalu
Uganda
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Vanuatu

Notes
1 With declaration.
2 Applicable to Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
3 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
4 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

Convention on wetlands of international importance, especially as waterfowl habitat.

Done at Ramsar February 2, 1971.

TIAS 11084; 996 UNTS 245.

Depositary: UNESCO

Parties
Albania
Algeria
Andorra
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroun
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Chile
China
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Costa Rica
Cote d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Estonia
Fiji
Finland
France
Gabon
Gambia, The
Georgia
Germany
Ghana
Greece
Grenada
Guatemala
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Iran
Iraq
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan

Amendment
June 22, 1979 (TIAS 11079).
## Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

### Convention relating to the duties, rights, prerogatives, and immunities of consular agents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td>Argentina, Belize, Brazil, Chile, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Netherlands, Nicaragua, Panama, Peru, United States, Uruguay, Venezuela</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Convention for the protection of the natural resources and environment of the South Pacific Region, with annex.

**Done at Noumea November 24, 1986.**
**Entered into force August 22, 1990:**


**TIAS**

**Parties**

- Australia
- Cook Islands
- Fiji
- France
- Marshall Islands
- Micronesia
- New Zealand
- Papua New Guinea
- Samoa
- Solomon Islands
- United States

**Notes**

1. With reservation(s).
2. With understanding(s).
3. Inter-American convention for the protection and conservation of sea turtles, with annexes.

**Signed at Caracas December 1, 1996.**
**Entered into force May 2, 2001.**

**TIAS**: 2164 UNTS 29.

**Depositary**: Venezuela


### Protocol concerning cooperation in combatting pollution emergencies in the South Pacific Region.

**Done at Noumea November 24, 1986.**
**Entered into force August 22, 1990:**


**TIAS**

**Parties**

- Australia
- Cook Islands
- Fiji
- France
- Marshall Islands
- Micronesia
- New Zealand
- Papua New Guinea
- Samoa
- Solomon Islands
- United States

**Notes**

1. With reservation(s).
2. With understanding(s).

### Inter-American convention for the protection and conservation of sea turtles, with annexes.

**Signed** at Caracas December 1, 1996.
**Entered into force** May 2, 2001.

**TIAS**: 2164 UNTS 29.

**Depositary**: Venezuela


### Annexes

- [http://www.oas.org/DIL/treaties_signatories_ratifications_subject.htm](http://www.oas.org/DIL/treaties_signatories_ratifications_subject.htm)

### Additional Notes

- Amendment
- Convention
- Depositary
- Enforcement

---

**Country**

- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Kenya
- Korea
- Kyrgyzstan
- Laos
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Libya
- Liechtenstein
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Mali
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Moldova
- Monaco
- Mongolia
- Montenegro
- Morocco
- Mozambique
- Namibia
- Nepal
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Pakistan
- Palau
- Panama
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Rwanda
- St. Lucia
- Samoa
- Sao Tome and Principe
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Sierra Leone
- Slovak Republic
- Slovenia
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sudan
- Suriname
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syria
- Tajikistan
- Tanzania
- Thailand
- Togo
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Turkmenistan
- Uganda
- Ukraine
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- United Arab Emirates
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Uzbekistan
- Venezuela
- Vietnam
- Yemen
- Yugoslavia
- Zambia

**Notes**

1. Amended.
2. Applicable to Hong Kong.
3. Applicable to Anguilla, Bailiwick of Jersey, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands and dependencies, Gibraltar, Isle of Man, Montserrat, Pitcairn Island, St. Helena and dependencies, Turks and Caicos Islands, Bailiwick of Guernsey and British Indian Ocean Territory, Sovereign Base Areas of Dhekelia and Akrotiri.
4. Applicable to Anguilla, Bailiwick of Jersey, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands and dependencies, Gibraltar, Isle of Man, Montserrat, Pitcairn Island, St. Helena and dependencies, Turks and Caicos Islands, Bailiwick of Guernsey and British Indian Ocean Territory, Sovereign Base Areas of Dhekelia and Akrotiri.
5. Applicable to Anguilla, Bailiwick of Jersey, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands and dependencies, Gibraltar, Isle of Man, Montserrat, Pitcairn Island, St. Helena and dependencies, Turks and Caicos Islands, Bailiwick of Guernsey and British Indian Ocean Territory, Sovereign Base Areas of Dhekelia and Akrotiri.

**Amendment**

- December 5, 1982 (TIAS 11084).
**Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013**

### Note
1. With declaration.

### Convention on consular relations.
**Done at Vienna April 24, 1963.**
**Entered into force March 19, 1967; for the United States December 24, 1969.**

**Depositary:** United Nations

**Status:** [http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx](http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx)

#### Parties
- Albania
- Algeria
- Andorra
- Angola
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Armenia
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas, The
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Bhutan
- Bolivia
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Botswana
- Brazil
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso
- Burundi
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Costa Rica
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Djibouti
- Dominica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- El Salvador
- Equatorial Guinea
- Eritrea
- Estonia
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Georgia
- Germany
- Ghana
- Greece
- Grenada
- Guatemala
- Guinea
- Guyana
- Haiti
- Holy See
- Honduras
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ireland
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Kenya
- Kiribati
- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
- Korea, Republic of
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyzstan
- Laos
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Libya
- Liechtenstein
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Maldives
- Mali
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Micronesia
- Moldova
- Monaco
- Mongolia
- Montenegro
- Morocco
- Mozambique
- Namibia
- Nauru
- Nepal
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Panama
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Rwanda
- St. Kitts and Nevis
- St. Lucia
- St. Vincent and the Grenadines
- Samoa
- Sao Tome and Principe
- Saudi Arabia
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Singapore
- Slovak Republic
- Slovenia
- Solomon Islands
- Somalia
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sudan
- Suriname
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syrian Arab Republic
- Tajikistan
- Tanzania
- Thailand
- Timor-Leste
- Togo
- Tonga
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Turkmenistan
- Tuvalu
- Ukraine
- United Arab Emirates
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Uzbekistan
- Vanuatu
- Venezuela
- Vietnam
- Yemen (Sanaa)
- Yugoslavia
- Zimbabwe

### Notes
1. With a statement.
2. With reservation(s).
3. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
4. See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
5. Extended to Anguilla and territories under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom.
6. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
7. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

### CONTAINERS

International convention for safe containers (CSC), with annexes.
**Done at Geneva December 2, 1972.**
**Entered into force September 6, 1977; for the United States January 3, 1979.**

**Depositary:** International Maritime Organization

**Status:** [http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls](http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls)

#### Parties
- Afghanistan
- Angola
- Argentina
- Australia
- Austria
- Bahamas, The
- Barbados
- Belgium
- Benin
- Bolivia
- Brazil
- Bulgaria
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- Chad
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Democratic Republic of the
- Costa Rica
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Djibouti
- Dominica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- El Salvador
- Equatorial Guinea
- Eritrea
- Estonia
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Georgia
- Germany
- Ghana
- Greece
- Grenada
- Guatemala
- Guinea
- Guyana
- Haiti
- Holy See
- Honduras
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ireland
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Kenya
- Kiribati
- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
- Korea, Republic of
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyzstan
- Laos
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Libya
- Liechtenstein
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Maldives
- Mali
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Micronesia
- Moldova
- Monaco
- Mongolia
- Montenegro
- Morocco
- Mozambique
- Namibia
- Nauru
- Nepal
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Panama
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Rwanda
- St. Kitts and Nevis
- St. Lucia
- St. Vincent and the Grenadines
- Samoa
- Sao Tome and Principe
- Saudi Arabia
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Singapore
- Slovak Republic
- Slovenia
- Solomon Islands
- Somalia
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sudan
- Suriname
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syrian Arab Republic
- Tajikistan
- Tanzania
- Thailand
- Timor-Leste
- Togo
- Tonga
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Turkmenistan
- Tuvalu
- Ukraine
- United Arab Emirates
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Uzbekistan
- Vanuatu
- Venezuela
- Vietnam
- Yemen (Sanaa)
- Yugoslavia
- Zimbabwe

355
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
Finland
France
Germany
Georgia
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of
Greece
Guinea
Guyana
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Iran
Israel
Italy
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
Korea, Republic of
Latvia
Lebanon
Liberia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Malaysia
Malawi
Maldives
Mali
Mali
Marshall Islands
Mexico
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco
Nepal
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nigeria
Norway
Pakistan
Peru
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Russian Federation
Saudi Arabia
Serbia
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
South Africa
Spain
Sweden
Syria
Tonga
Tunisia
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
United States
Vanuatu
Yemen (Sanaa)
Yugoslavia

**Amendments to annexes**

April 2, 1981 (33 UST 3238; TIAS 10220).
June 13, 1983 (35 UST 4156; TIAS 10914).

**Notes**

1. With statement.
2. With reservation.
3. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
4. Not applicable to Greenland and the Faroe Islands.
5. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
6. Not applicable to Cook Islands, Niue, and Tokelau Islands.
7. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
8. Applicable to Bermuda, Guernsey and the Isle of Man.
9. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
10. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

COPYRIGHT

Mauritius
Mexico 135
Moldova 1
Monaco 7
Montenegro
Morocco
Netherlands
New Zealand 11
Nicaragua
Niger 1, 4
Nigeria 1
Norway
Pakistan
Panama
Paraguay
Peru 1, 4
Philippines
Poland 1, 4
Portugal
Russian Federation 1
Rwanda 1, 4
St. Lucia 10
St. Vincent and the Grenadines 1
Saudi Arabia
Senegal 1, 4
Seychelles 10
Slovak Republic 3
Slovenia
Spain 5, 5
Sri Lanka
Sweden
Switzerland 1
Tajikistan 1
Trinidad and Tobago 1
Tunisia
Ukraine 1
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 1, 12
United Kingdom 13
United States 14
Uruguay
Venezuela
Yugoslavia 18
Zambia 1

Notes
1 Party to convention only.
2 An instrument of ratification deposited by the Spanish Ambassador on behalf of the Bishop of Urgel, Co-Prince of Andorra, does not include Protocol 1. An instrument of ratification deposited by the French Permanent Delegate to UNESCO on behalf of the President of the French Republic, Co-Prince of Andorra, did include Protocol 1.
3 Not party to Protocol 3.
4 Not party to Protocol 2.
5 Not party to Protocol 1.
6 China is a party to the convention only. However, the convention and the protocols are applicable to Hong Kong. With statement. Also Applicable to Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
7 Extended to British Virgin Islands, Gibraltar, Isle of Man, and St. Helena. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
8 Extended to Guam, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.
9 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
10 Depositary: World Intellectual Property Organization
11 Status: http://www.wipo.int/treaties/en

Parties
Albania
Algeria 2
Australia
Austria
Bahamas, The 1
Bangladesh
Barbados 1
Bolivia 1, 2
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Brazil
Bulgaria 1
Cameroon 1
China 1, 23
Colombia 1
Costa Rica 1
Croatia 1
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominican Republic 1
Ecuador
El Salvador
Finland 1
France
Germany
Guatemala
Guinea
Holy See
Hungary 2
India
Italy 1
Japan
Kenya
Korea
Liechtenstein
Macedonia
Mexico 1, 7
Monaco
Montenegro
Morocco
Netherlands
Niger
Norway
Panama 1
Peru
Poland
Portugal
Russian Federation
Rwanda
St. Lucia 5
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Saudi Arabia 1
Senegal
Seychelles 4
Slovak Republic 1
Slovenia
Spain 1
Sri Lanka
Sweden
Switzerland
Togo
Trinidad and Tobago 1
Tunisia
United Kingdom 7
United States 9
Uruguay 1
Venezuela 1
Yugoslavia 1, 9

Notes
1 Party to convention only.
2 With statement.
3 China is a party to the convention only. However, the convention and the protocols are applicable to Hong Kong. With statement. Also Applicable to Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
4 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.

Universal copyright convention, as revised, with two protocols annexed thereto.

Done at Paris July 24, 1971.
25 UST 1341; TIAS 7868.

Depositary: UNESCO
Status: http://portal.unesco.org/en/ev.php-
doc_id=212190

World Intellectual Property Organization
Status: http://www.wipo.int/treaties/en

Parties
Albania
Algeria 2
Andorra
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas, The 1
Bahrain 2
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Brunei
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Cameroun
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad 1
Chile
China 1, 5
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Democratic Republic of the Congo
Costa Rica
Cote d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba 2
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Estonia
Fiji 1
Finland
France
Gabon
Gambia

357
## Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Serbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>South Africa 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala 2</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td>Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy See</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>Syria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>Tanzania 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia 2</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel 2 3</td>
<td>Tonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>Tunisia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan 2</td>
<td>Ukraine 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>United Kingdom 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of 2</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho 2</td>
<td>Yugoslavia 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia 2</td>
<td>Zambia 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td>Zimbabwe 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta 1</td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy See</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel 2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta 1</td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-American convention against corruption.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Done at Caracas March 29, 1996.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force March 6, 2002.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

1. See Depositary for information about below listed countries that are a party to applicable revision of the Berne convention.
2. With declaration(s).
3. Not a party to Articles 1–21.
4. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
5. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
6. With statement.
7. Applicable to Island of Man.
8. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

### WIPO copyright treaty.

**Adopted at Geneva December 20, 1996.**

**Entered into force March 6, 2002.**

**TIAS**

**Depository:** World Intellectual Property Organization

**Status:** [http://www.wipo.int/treaties/en/](http://www.wipo.int/treaties/en/)

### Parties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy See</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel 2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rwanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CORRUPTION

**Inter-American convention against corruption.**

**Done at Caracas March 29, 1996.**

**Entered into force March 6, 1997; for the United States October 29, 2000.**

**TIAS**

**Depository:** Organization of American States

**Status:** [http://www.oas.org/DIL/treaties_signatories_ratifications_subject.htm](http://www.oas.org/DIL/treaties_signatories_ratifications_subject.htm)
## United Nations convention against corruption.

*Signed at Merida December 9, 2003.*


**TIAS**

**Depositary:** United Nations

**Status:** [http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx](http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx)

### Parties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Africa</th>
<th>Americas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
<td>Albania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria 2</td>
<td>Angola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
<td>Armenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan 2</td>
<td>Benin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas, The 1</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain 1</td>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh 1</td>
<td>Botswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus 2</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium 2</td>
<td>Brunei 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China 3</td>
<td>Burundi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia 1</td>
<td>Cambodia 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td>Cameroon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
<td>Canada 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of</td>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook Islands</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>China 1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td>Colombia 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
<td>Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>Cuba 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>Cuba 1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Denmark 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Djibouti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Dominica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>El Salvador 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Estonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>Ethiopia 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>European Union 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel 1</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Gabon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>Georgia 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan 1</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos 1</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>Indonesia 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>India 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td>Iran 1 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td>Iraq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Israel 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia 1</td>
<td>Kazakhstan 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td>Kuwait 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali 1</td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>Lesotho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Liberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia</td>
<td>Libya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova 1 2</td>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>Macedonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nauru</td>
<td>Malawi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal 1</td>
<td>Malaysia 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands 5</td>
<td>Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan 1</td>
<td>Micronesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palau</td>
<td>Moldova 1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama 2</td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
<td>Montenegro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay 1</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>Nauru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>Nepal 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar 1</td>
<td>Netherlands 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia 1 2</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation 2</td>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Notes**

1. With reservation(s).
2. With declaration(s).
3. With understanding(s).
### Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CULTURAL PROPERTY</th>
<th>CULTURAL PROPERTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td>Botswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td>Brunei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovakia</td>
<td>Burma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
<td>Cameroon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Chad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>Congo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td>Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timor-Leste</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td>Estonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Gabon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>Gambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambia</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 With reservation(s).</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 With declaration(s).</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.</td>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Not applicable to Faroe Islands or to Greenland.</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 For the Kingdom in Europe.</td>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Applicable to British Virgin Islands.</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Noteworthy Treaty:

**Convention on the Means of Prohibiting and Preventing the Illicit Import, Export and Transfer of Ownership of Cultural Property.**

*Done at Paris November 14, 1970.*


*Depositary:* UNESCO


**Parties:**

- Afghanistan
- Albania
- Algeria
- Angola
- Argentina
- Armenia
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belgium
- Benin
- Bolivia
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Brazil
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Romania
- Rwanda
- Saudi Arabia
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Slovak Republic
- Slovenia
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sudan
- Swaziland
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syrian Arab Republic
- Tanzania
- Thailand
- Togo
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- United Arab Emirates
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Venezuela
- Vietnam
- Yemen
- Yugoslav
- Zambia
- Zimbabwe

**Notes:**

1 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
2 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
3 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
4 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
## CULTURAL PROPERTY

Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Bulgaria</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Burkina Faso</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Cambodia</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Cameroon</td>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Canada</td>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td>Côte d'Ivoire</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Central African Republic</td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td>Democratic Republic of the Congo</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Chad</td>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- China</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Colombia</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Congo, Democratic Republic of the</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Costa Rica</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Cote d'Ivoire</td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Croatia</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Cuba</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Cyprus</td>
<td>Syrian Arab Republic</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Czech Republic</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Denmark</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Dominican Republic</td>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Ecuador</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Egypt</td>
<td>Ukraine 1</td>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- El Salvador</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td>United States 1</td>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Estonia</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>Holy See</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Finland</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- France 2</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>India</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Gabon</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td>Indochina</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Georgia</td>
<td>Yemen</td>
<td>Irak</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Germany 3</td>
<td>Yugoslavia 4</td>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Greece</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Grenada</td>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Guatemala</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Guinea</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Haiti</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Honduras</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Hungary</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Iceland</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- India</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Iran</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Iraq</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Italy</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Japan</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Jordan</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Kazakhstan</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Korea, Republic of</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Kuwait</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Kyrgyzstan</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Lebanon</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Libya</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Lithuania</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Macedonia</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Madagascar</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Mali</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Mauritania</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Mauritius</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Mexico</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Moldova</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Mongolia</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Montenegro</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Morocco</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Nepal</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Netherlands</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- New Zealand</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Nicaragua</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Niger</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Nigeria</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Norway</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Oman</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Pakistan</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Panama</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Paraguay</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Peru</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Poland</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Portugal</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Qatar</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Romania</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

1. With reservation and understandings.
2. With declaration.
3. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
4. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
5. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

### Parties

Albania, Angola, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Congo, Democratic Republic of the, Costa Rica, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Estonia, Estonia, Finland, France, Gabon, Georgia, Ghana, Greece, Guatemala, Guinea, Holy See, Honduras, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Italy, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Macedonia, Madagascar, Malaysia, Mali, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldova, Monaco, Mongolia, Montenegro, Morocco, Netherlands, New Zealand, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russian Federation, Rwanda, San Marino, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Serbia, Seychelles, Slovak Republic.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syria</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>Yemen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andorra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burundi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook Islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d'Ivoire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia, The</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nauru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Constitution of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization concluded at London November 16, 1945.**

**Entered into force November 4, 1946; re-entered into force for the United States October 1, 2003.*

**Depositary:** United Kingdom


**Parties**

Afghanistan
Albania
Algeria
Andorra
Angola
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Brunei
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Chile
China
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of the Cook Islands
Costa Rica
Cote d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador

---

**Convention on the protection of artistic and scientific institutions and historic monuments.**

**Signed at Washington April 15, 1935.**

**Entered into force August 26, 1935.**

49 Stat. 3267; TS 899; 3 Bevans 254; 167 LNTS 279.

**Parties**

Brazil
Chile
Colombia
Cuba
Dominican Republic
El Salvador
Guatemala
Mexico
United States
Venezuela

**Convention concerning artistic exhibitions.**

**Signed at Buenos Aires December 23, 1936.**

**Entered into force December 7, 1937.**

51 Stat. 206; TS 929; 3 Bevans 383; 188 LNTS 151.

**Depositary:** Organization of American States

See [http://www.oas.org/DIL/treaties_signatories_ratifications_subject.htm](http://www.oas.org/DIL/treaties_signatories_ratifications_subject.htm)

**Parties**

Brazil
Chile
Colombia
Costa Rica
Dominican Republic
El Salvador
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
Mexico
Nicaragua
Panama
Peru
United States
Venezuela

**Convention providing for creation of the Inter-American Indian Institute.**

**Done at Mexico City November 29, 1940.**

**Entered into force December 13, 1941.**

56 Stat. 1303; TS 978; 3 Bevans 661.

**Depositary:** Mexico

**Status:** [http://www.state.gov/](http://www.state.gov/)

**Parties**

Argentina
Bolivia
Brazil
Chile
Colombia
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

CULTURAL RELATIONS

Agreement for facilitating the international circulation of visual and auditory materials of an educational, scientific and cultural character, with protocol. (Beirut agreement)

Done at Lake Success July 15, 1949.
17 UST 1578; TIAS 6116; 197 UNTS 3.

Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties

Bosnia and Herzegovina
Brazil
Cambodia
Canada
Congo
Costa Rica
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
El Salvador
Ghana
Greece
Haiti
Iran
Iraq
Jordan
Lebanon
Libya
Macedonia
Madagascar
Malawi
Malta
Morocco
Niger
Norway
Pakistan
Philippines
Senegal
Serbia
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Syrian Arab Republic
Trinidad and Tobago
United States
Uruguay
Yugoslavia

Notes
1 With reservation.
2 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Agreement on the importation of educational, scientific and cultural materials, with protocol. (Florence agreement)

Done at Lake Success November 22, 1950.
Entered into force May 21, 1952; for the United States November 2, 1966.
17 UST 1835; TIAS 6129; 131 UNTS 25.

Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties

Afghanistan
Antigua and Barbuda
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Bahamas, The
Barbados
Belgium
Belize
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Brunei
Bulgaria

Note
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

CULTURAL RELATIONS

San Marino
Serbia
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Solomon Islands
Spain
Sri Lanka
Suriname
Sweden
Switzerland
Syrian Arab Republic
Tanzania
Thailand
Togo
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Tuvalu
Uganda
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Venezuela
Viet Nam, Republic of
Yugoslavia
Zambia
Zimbabwe

Protocol to the agreement on the importation of educational, scientific and cultural materials of November 22, 1950.

*See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.

Parties

Armenia
Australia
Austria
Barbados
Belgium
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Croatia
Cuba
Czech Republic
Denmark
Egypt
Estonia
Finland
France
Germany, Federal Republic of
Greece
Holy See
Ireland
Italy
Kazakhstan
Latvia
Liberia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Moldova
Montenegro
Netherlands
Niger
Portugal
Russian Federation
San Marino
Serbia
Slovenia
Spain
Sweden
Togo
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Venezuela
Yugoslavia

Notes

1 With declaration.
2 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
3 With reservation.
4 Extended to Anguilla, Ascension Island, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Channel Islands, Christmas and Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Falkland Islands ( Colony and Dependencies), Gibraltar, Isle of Man, Montserrat, St. Helena, Tristan da Cunha, and Turks and Caicos Islands.
5 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
6 Extended to Cook Islands (including Niue) and Tokelau Islands.
7 With declaration.
8 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
9 Not party to Protocol.

CUST OMS

Convention concerning the formation of an International Union for the Publication of Customs Tariffs, regulations of execution, and final declarations.

Signed at Brussels July 5, 1890.

Parties

Albania
Argentina
Bolivia
Brazil
Burundi
Chile
China
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Czechoslovakia
Dominican Republic
Egypt
Estonia
France
Germany, Federal Republic of
Greece
Haiti
Iceland
India
Iraq
Israel
Italy
Japan
Latvia
Lebanon
Libya
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Malaysia
Malta
Morocco
Nicaragua
Pakistan
Panama
Sandwich Islands
Senegal
Slovak Republic
Sudan
Sweden
Syrian Arab Republic
Tunisia
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United States
Venezuela
Vietnam
Yugoslavia

Notes

1 Not party to Protocol.
2 With reservation.
3 See note under CZECHOSLOVAKIA in Section 1.
4 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
5 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
6 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
Convention on publicity of customs documents.
Signed at Santiago May 3, 1923.
Entered into force July 10, 1925.
44 Stat. 2547; TS 753; 2 Bevans 420; 33 LNTS 11.
Depositary: Chile
Status: http://www.minrel.gov.cl/webMinRel/home.do?sitio=1
Parties
Brazil
Chile
Costa Rica
Cuba
Dominican Republic
El Salvador
Haiti
Panama
Paraguay
United States
Uruguay

Constitution establishing a Customs Co-operation Council, with annex and protocol.
Done at Brussels December 15, 1950.
22 UST 320; TIAS 7063; 157 UNTS 129; 160 UNTS 267.
Depositary: Belgium
Parties
Afghanistan
Albania
Algeria
Andorra
Angola
Argentina
Armenia
Australia 1
Austria 2
Azerbaijan
Bahamas, The
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium 2
Belize
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Brunei
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Chad
Chile
China 3
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Costa Rica
Cote d'Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark 2
Djibouti
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Estonia
Ethiopia 4
Fiji
Finland
France 2
Gabon
Gambia, The
Georgia
German Democratic Republic 5
Germany, Federal Republic of 2 5
Ghana
Greece 2
Guatemala
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Guyana
Haiti
Honduras
Hong Kong
Hungary
Iceland 2
India
Indonesia
Iran
Iraq
Ireland 2
Israel
Italy 7
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Korea
Kuwait
Kyrgyzstan
Laos
Latvia
Lebanon
Lesotho
Liberia
Libya
Lithuania
Luxembourg 2
Macao
Madagascar
Malawi
Malaysia
Maldãves
Mali
Malta
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico
Moldova
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco
Mozambique
Namibia
Nepal
Netherlands 2
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Niger
Nigeria 2
Netherlands 2
Norway 2
Oman
Pakistan
Panama
Papua New Guinea
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal 1
Qatar
Romania
Rwanda
St. Lucia
Samoa
Sao Tome and Principe
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
Singapore
Slovak Republic 1
Slovenia
South Africa
Spain 2
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Swaziland
Sweden 2
Switzerland 2
Syrian Arab Republic
Tajikistan
Tanzania
Thailand
Timor-Leste
Togo
Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey 2
Turkmenistan
Uganda
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 7
United Arab Emirates 2
United Kingdom 7
United States 1 2
Uruguay
Uzbekistan
Venezuela
Vietnam
Yemen
Yugoslavia 8
Zambia
Zimbabwe

Notes
1 With reservation.
2 Also party to the protocol on the European Customs Union Study Group.
3 Applicable to Macao.
4 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
5 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
6 Extended to Spanish possessions.
7 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
8 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

International convention to facilitate the importation of commercial samples and advertising material.
Done at Geneva November 7, 1952.
8 UST 1636; TIAS 3920; 221 UNTS 255.
Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx
Parties
Antigua and Barbuda 1
Australia
Austria
Barbados 1
Belgium
Belize 2

365
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

Bosnia and Herzegovina
Canada
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Croatia
Cuba 1
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominica 1
Egypt
Fiji
Finland
France
Gambia, The 1
Germany, Federal Republic of 3 4
Gambia, The 1
Ghana
Greece
Grenada 1
Guinea
Guyana 1
Haiti
Hong Kong 5
Hungary
Iceland
India 5
Indonesia
Iran
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Kenya 1
Korea, Republic of
Liberia
Luxembourg
Malaysia
Malta 6
Mauritius
Mexico 5
Montenegro
Netherlands
New Zealand 7
Nigeria
Norway
Pakistan
Papua New Guinea 1
Poland
Portugal
Romania 6
Rwanda
Saint Kitts and Nevis 1
St. Lucia 1
St. Vincent and the Grenadines 1
Samoa 1
Serbia
Seychelles 1
Sierra Leone
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Spain
Sri Lanka
Suriname 1
Sweden
Switzerland 4
Tanzania 3
Thailand
Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago 5
Turkey
Uganda 1
United Kingdom 9
United States 10
Yugoslavia 1
Zimbabwe 1

Notes
* Pursuant to articles 3(2) and 23 of the A.T.A. carnet convention of December 6, 1961 (TIAS 6631) the United States gave notice on May 19, 1969, effective June 30, 1969, of acceptance of A.T.A. carnets for goods temporarily imported under the 1952 samples convention.
1 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
2 Applies provisionally between the United States and Belize. See note under BELIZE in Section 1.
3 With reservation.
4 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
5 CHINA is not a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong.
6 With declaration.
7 Extended to Cook Islands (including Niue) and the Tokelau Islands.
8 Applicable to Liechtenstein.
9 Extended to Anguilla; British Virgin Islands; Falkland Islands; Gibraltar; Isle of Man; Montserrat; and St. Helena.
10 Extended to all possessions except American Samoa, Guam, Kingman’s Reef, Johnston Island, Midway Island, Virgin Islands, and Wake Island.
11 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Customs convention on containers, with annexes and protocol of signature.

Done at Geneva May 18, 1956.
20 UST 301; TIAS 6634; 338 UNTS 103.

Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties
Algeria 1 2
Antigua and Barbuda 1 5
Austria 1
Barbados 4
Belgium
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Brunei 4
Bulgaria 1
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada 1
Croatia
Cuba 2
Cyprus 4
Czech Republic 1
Denmark 3
Dominica 1
Finland 1
France
Gambia, The 1
Germany, Federal Republic of 6
Greece
Grenada 1
Hungary 1
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Kiribati 4
Luxembourg
Malawi
Mauritius
Montenegro
Netherlands
Norway
Papua New Guinea 1
Poland 1 2
Portugal
Romania 4 2
St. Kitts and Nevis 4
St. Lucia 1
St. Vincent and the Grenadines 4
Serbia
Sierra Leone

Notes
* Replaced as between the contracting parties by the customs convention on containers of December 2, 1972 (see below).
1 Parties to the 1972 convention.
2 With reservation.
3 Extended to Christmas Island, Cocos (Keeling) Island, and Norfolk Island.
4 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
5 Extended to Danish customs area, which does not include Faroe Islands and Greenland.
6 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
7 Applicable to Principality of Liechtenstein so long as customs union treaty with Switzerland remains in force.
8 Extended to Anguilla, Bermuda, Bailiwick of Guernsey, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Isle of Man, Jersey, and Montserrat.
9 Extended to the customs territory of the United States (which, at the present time, includes the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico).
10 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Customs convention on the temporary importation of professional equipment, with annexes.

Done at Brussels June 8, 1961.
Entered into force July 1, 1962:
20 UST 33; TIAS 6630; 473 UNTS 153.

Depositary: World Customs Organization
Status: http://www.wcoomd.org/home_about_us_conventionslist.htm

Parties
Algeria
Australia
Austria
Belgium
Bulgaria
Central African Republic
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark 1
Egypt
Finland
France
Germany, Federal Republic of 5
Greece 1
Hong Kong 4
Hungary
Iceland
Iran
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Japan
Kenya
Korea
Lebanon
Lesotho
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Madagascar
Malta
Mexico
Netherlands
New Zealand

Singapore 1
Slovak Republic 1 2
Slovenia
Solomon Islands
Spain 1
Sweden
Switzerland 1 7
Tanzania 4
Trinidad and Tobago 1
Tuvalu 5
United Kingdom 8
United States 1 10
Yugoslavia 1 10

Notes
* Replaced as between the contracting parties by the customs convention on containers of December 2, 1972 (see below).
1 Parties to the 1972 convention.
2 With reservation.
3 Extended to Christmas Island, Cocos (Keeling) Island, and Norfolk Island.
4 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
5 Extended to Danish customs area, which does not include Faroe Islands and Greenland.
6 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
7 Applicable to Principality of Liechtenstein so long as customs union treaty with Switzerland remains in force.
8 Extended to Anguilla, Bermuda, Bailiwick of Guernsey, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Isle of Man, Jersey, and Montserrat.
9 Extended to the customs territory of the United States (which, at the present time, includes the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico).
10 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Customs Convention</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Extended to the customs territory of the United States [which at the present time, includes the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico].
2. Applicable to Hong Kong.
3. Not applicable to Greenland.
4. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
5. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
6. With reservation.
7. Applicable to the Principality of Liechtenstein so long as customs union treaty with Switzerland remains in force.
8. Applicable to the customs territory of the United States, which at the present time, includes the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.
9. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Customs convention on the A.T.A. carnet for temporary admission of goods, with annex.

Done at Brussels December 6, 1961.

Entered into force July 30, 1963;

Depositary: World Customs Organization

Status: [http://www.wcoomd.org/home_about_us_conventionslist.htm](http://www.wcoomd.org/home_about_us_conventionslist.htm)

Parties:
- Algeria
- Andorra
- Australia
- Austria
- Belgium
- Bulgaria
- Canada
- China
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Egypt
- Finland
- France
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Greece
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Iran
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Japan
- Korea
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Luxembourg
- Macedonia
- Malaysia
- Malta
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Morocco
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Poland
- Portugal
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Singapore
- Slovak Republic
- Slovenia
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Thailand
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Yugoslavia

Notes:
1. Applicable to Hong Kong.
2. Not applicable to Greenland.
3. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
4. With reservation.
5. Applicable to the Principality of Liechtenstein so long as customs union treaty with Switzerland remains in force.
7. Extended to the customs territory of the United States, which at the present time, includes the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.
8. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Customs convention on containers, 1972, with annexes and protocol.

Done at Geneva December 2, 1972.

Entered into force December 6, 1975;
for the United States May 12, 1985.

Depositary: United Nations

Status: [http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx](http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx)

Parties:
- Algeria
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Botswana
- Bulgaria
- Burundi
- Cameroon
- Canada
- China
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Egypt
- Estonia
- European Union
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gambia, The
- Germany
- Greece
- Hungary
- India
- Iran
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy

Notes:
1. Replaces as between contracting parties the convention of May 18, 1956 (20 UST 301; TIAS 6634; 338 UNTS 103).
2. With statement.
3. Applicable to Hong Kong.
4. Not applicable to Cook Islands, Niue, and Tokelau Islands.
5. With reservation.
6. Applicable to the Principality of Liechtenstein so long as customs union treaty with Switzerland remains in force.
7. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

International convention on the simplification and harmonization of customs procedures, with annexes, as amended.

Done at Kyoto May 18, 1973.

Entered into force September 25, 1974;

Depositary: World Customs Organization

Status: [http://www.wcoomd.org/home_about_us_conventionslist.htm](http://www.wcoomd.org/home_about_us_conventionslist.htm)

Parties:
- Algeria
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Botswana
- Bulgaria
- Burundi
- Cameroon
- Canada
- China
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Egypt
- Estonia
- European Union
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gambia, The
- Germany
- Greece
- Hungary
- India
- Iran
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy

Notes:
1. With statement.
2. Applicable to Hong Kong.
3. Not applicable to Cook Islands, Niue, and Tokelau Islands.
4. With reservation.
5. Applicable to the Principality of Liechtenstein so long as customs union treaty with Switzerland remains in force.
6. Replaces as between contracting parties the convention of May 18, 1956 (20 UST 301; TIAS 6634; 338 UNTS 103).
7. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

International convention on the simplification and harmonization of customs procedures, with annexes, as amended.

Done at Kyoto May 18, 1973.

Entered into force September 25, 1974;

Depositary: World Customs Organization

Status: [http://www.wcoomd.org/home_about_us_conventionslist.htm](http://www.wcoomd.org/home_about_us_conventionslist.htm)

Parties:
- Algeria
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Botswana
- Bulgaria
- Burundi
- Cameroon
- Canada
- China
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Egypt
- Estonia
- European Union
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gambia, The
- Germany
- Greece
- Hungary
- India
- Iran
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy

Notes:
1. Replaces as between contracting parties the convention of May 18, 1956 (20 UST 301; TIAS 6634; 338 UNTS 103).
2. With statement.
3. Applicable to Hong Kong.
4. Not applicable to Cook Islands, Niue, and Tokelau Islands.
5. With reservation.
6. Applicable to the Principality of Liechtenstein so long as customs union treaty with Switzerland remains in force.
7. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

International convention on the simplification and harmonization of customs procedures, with annexes, as amended.

Done at Kyoto May 18, 1973.

Entered into force September 25, 1974;

Depositary: World Customs Organization

Status: [http://www.wcoomd.org/home_about_us_conventionslist.htm](http://www.wcoomd.org/home_about_us_conventionslist.htm)

Parties:
- Algeria
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Botswana
- Bulgaria
- Burundi
- Cameroon
- Canada
- China
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Egypt
- Estonia
- European Union
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gambia, The
- Germany
- Greece
- Hungary
- India
- Iran
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy

Notes:
1. Replaces as between contracting parties the convention of May 18, 1956 (20 UST 301; TIAS 6634; 338 UNTS 103).
2. With statement.
3. Applicable to Hong Kong.
4. Not applicable to Cook Islands, Niue, and Tokelau Islands.
5. With reservation.
6. Applicable to the Principality of Liechtenstein so long as customs union treaty with Switzerland remains in force.
7. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

International convention on the simplification and harmonization of customs procedures, with annexes, as amended.

Done at Kyoto May 18, 1973.

Entered into force September 25, 1974;

Depositary: World Customs Organization

Status: [http://www.wcoomd.org/home_about_us_conventionslist.htm](http://www.wcoomd.org/home_about_us_conventionslist.htm)

Parties:
- Algeria
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Botswana
- Bulgaria
- Burundi
- Cameroon
- Canada
- China
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Egypt
- Estonia
- European Union
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gambia, The
- Germany
- Greece
- Hungary
- India
- Iran
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy

Notes:
1. Replaces as between contracting parties the convention of May 18, 1956 (20 UST 301; TIAS 6634; 338 UNTS 103).
2. With statement.
3. Applicable to Hong Kong.
4. Not applicable to Cook Islands, Niue, and Tokelau Islands.
5. With reservation.
6. Applicable to the Principality of Liechtenstein so long as customs union treaty with Switzerland remains in force.
7. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Korea, Republic of
Latvia
Lesotho
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Madagascar
Malaysia
Malawi
Mali
Malta
Mauritius
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco
Namibia
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nigeria
Norway
Pakistan
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Qatar
Romania
Russia
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Serbia
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Sweden
Switzerland
Turkey
Uganda
Ukraine
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States
Vietnam
Yugoslavia
Zambia
Zimbabwe

**Amendment**

Notes
* The convention has thirty-one annexes, not all of which have entered into force and many of which are in force only for certain parties.
1 Extended to the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man.
2 The United States is not a party to certain annexes and has made reservations concerning others.
3 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Customs convention on the international transport of goods under cover of TIR carnets, with annexes.*

Done at Geneva November 14, 1975.
TIAS: 1079 UNTS 89.

**Depositary:** United Nations

**Status:** [http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx](http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx)

**Parties**
Afghanistan
Albania
Algeria
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Belgium
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Bulgaria
Canada
Chile
China
Colombia
Costa Rica
Croatia
Cuba
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
European Communities
France
Georgia
Germany
Germany, Federal Republic of
Greece
Hungary
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Ivory Coast
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Korea, Republic of
Kuwait
Kyrgyz Republic
Laos
Latvia
Lebanon
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Malaysia
Malta
Moldova
Mongolia
Mr. Obama
Montenegro
Mongolia
Morocco
Netherlands
New Zealand
Norway
Pakistan
Panama
Portugal
Poland
Portugal
Qatar
Romania
Russia
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Serbia
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Sweden
Switzerland
Turkey
Uganda
Ukraine
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States
Vietnam
Yugoslavia
Zambia
Zimbabwe

**Amendments to annexes**
October 20, 1978.
October 18, 1979.
July 3, 1980.
October 23, 1981.
October 28, 1983.
October 12, 1984.

Notes
* Replaces as between parties to the convention the customs convention of January 15, 1959 (20 UST 184; TIAS 6633). Japan is a party to the 1959 convention but not to the 1975
1 With reservation(s).
2 Extended to Faroe Islands.
3 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
4 Applicable to Liechtenstein.
5 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
6 Applicable to the Bailiwicks of Guernsey and Jersey, Gibraltar and the Isle of Man.
7 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

International convention on the harmonized commodity description and coding system.
Done at Brussels June 14, 1983.
TIAS

**Depositary:** World Customs Organization

**Status:** [http://www.wcoomd.org/home_about_us_conventionslist.htm](http://www.wcoomd.org/home_about_us_conventionslist.htm)

**Parties**
Algeria
Andorra
Angola
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas
Bangladesh
Belgium
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Botswana
Brazil
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Chile
China
Colombia
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Costa Rica
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
Eritrea
Estonia
Ethiopia
European Communities
Fiji
Finland
France
Gabon
Georgia
Germany, Federal Republic of
Ghana
Greece
Guinea
Haiti
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia

368
Convention on the provisional administration of European colonies and possessions in the Americas.
Signed at Havana July 30, 1940.
Entered into force January 8, 1942.
56 Stat. 1273; TS 977; 3 Bevans 623; 161 UNTS 253.

**Parties**
- Argentina
- Brazil
- Colombia
- Costa Rica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- El Salvador
- Guatemala
- Haiti
- Honduras
- Mexico
- Nicaragua
- Panama
- Peru
- United States
- Uruguay
- Venezuela

**Note**
1 With reservation.

Act of Havana concerning the provisional administration of European colonies and possessions in the Americas.
Signed at Havana July 30, 1940.
Entered into force July 30, 1940.
54 Stat. 2491; EAS 199; 3 Bevans 619.

**Parties**
- Argentina
- Bolivia
- Brazil
- Chile
- Colombia
- Costa Rica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- El Salvador
- Guatemala
- Haiti
- Honduras
- Nicaragua
- Panama
- Peru
- United States
- Uruguay
- Venezuela

**Notes**
1 With declaration.
2 With reservation.

Agreement for mutual defense assistance in Indochina, with three annexes.
Signed at Saigon December 23, 1950.
Entered into force December 23, 1950.
3 UST 2736; TIAS 2447; 185 UNTS 3.

**Parties**
- Cambodia
- France
- Laos
- United States
- Vietnam

**Note**
1 See Vietnam footnote under AGRICULTURE: agreement of January 25, 1924 (26 UST 1840; TIAS 8141; 57 LNTS 135).

Security treaty (ANZUS Pact).
Signed at San Francisco September 1, 1951.
Entered into force April 29, 1952.*
3 UST 3420; TIAS 2493; 131 UNTS 83.

**Depositary:** Australia

**Status:** http://www.austlii.edu.au/au/other/dfat/treaty_list/depository/

**Parties**
- Australia
- New Zealand
- United States

**Note**
* As of September 17, 1986, the United States suspended obligations under the treaty as between the United States and New Zealand.

Southeast Asia collective defense treaty, with protocol (SEATO).*
Signed at Manila September 8, 1954.
Entered into force February 19, 1955.
6 UST 81; TIAS 3170; 209 UNTS 28.

**Parties**
- Australia
- France
- New Zealand
- Philippines
- Thailand
- United Kingdom
- United States

**Notes**
* By decision of the SEATO Council of September 24, 1975, the Organization ceased to exist as of June 30, 1977. The collective defense treaty remains in force.
1 With an understanding.
Memorandum of understanding concerning a cooperative program for full integration of a radar in the AV-8B weapon system and the production and life cycle support of a radar equipped AV-8B (AV-8B Harrier II Plus), with annexes.


**Parties**
- Italy
- Spain
- United States

**Note**

1. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Memorandum of understanding concerning exchanges of information regarding third-generation anti-tank guided missiles.


**Parties**
- France
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- United Kingdom
- United States

Memorandum of understanding on cooperative program for full integration of a radar in the AV-8B weapon system and the production and life cycle support of a radar equipped AV-8B (AV-8B Harrier II Plus), with annexes and supplemental agreement.

Entered into force November 12, 1992.

**Parties**
- Italy
- Spain
- United States

**Amendment**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the cooperation in the engineering and manufacturing development phase of the U.S. lightweight 155mm howitzer program.


**Parties**
- Italy
- United Kingdom
- United States

**Amendments and Related Agreements**
- April 28, June 7 and July 13, 2004.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the research, development and acquisition of chemical, biological and radiological defense materiel, with annexes.


**Parties**
- Canada
- United Kingdom
- United States

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in navigation warfare technology demonstrator and system prototype projects, with annexes.


**Parties**
- Australia
- United Kingdom
- United States

**Amendment**
- June 2, June 20, June 22, June 27, June 28, July 1, August 12, and December 14, 2005.

Memorandum of understanding concerning future air capabilities projects, with annexes.


**Parties**
- France
- Germany
- Italy
- United Kingdom
- United States
Memorandum of understanding for STANDARD missile upgrades and improvements, with annexes.
TIAS 04-1203.

Parties
Canada
Germany
Netherlands
United States

Framework memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in post production support of harrier aircraft, with annexes
TIAS 05-110.

Parties
Italy
Spain
United Kingdom
United States

Amendment

Memorandum of understanding concerning the Multilateral Interoperability Program (MIP)
TIAS

Parties
Canada
France
Germany
Italy
United Kingdom
United States

Agreement amending the memorandum of understanding of January 25, 1991, as amended, concerning a cooperative project for the establishment, operation, management and support of the Munitions Safety Information Analysis Center (MSIAC).
TIAS

Parties
Australia
Canada
Finland
France
Germany
Italy
Netherlands
Norway
Spain
Sweden
United Kingdom
United States

Memorandum of understanding concerning the cooperative framework for the F/A 18 program, with annex.
TIAS

Parties
Australia
Canada
Finland
France
Germany
Italy
Malaysia
Spain
Switzerland
United States

Amendment
June 14, 22, 24 and 28, July 8, August 19 and 24, 2010.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the establishment, administration, and operation of the combined joint operations from the sea centre of excellence, with annexes.
TIAS 06-531.1.

Parties
Canada
France
Germany
Greece
Italy
Netherlands
Norway
Portugal
Romania
Spain
Sweden
United Kingdom
United States

Note
1 With reservation.

Combined joint military information exchange annex concerning operational and technical information for naval command, control, communications and computers (C4), with appendices.
TIAS

Parties
Australia
Canada
New Zealand
United Kingdom
United States

Operation arrangement concerning the establishment of a Virtual Regional Maritime Traffic Centre (V-RMTC) for the Mediterranean and Black Seas.
TIAS

Parties
Albania
Algeria
Argentina
Australia
Austria
Belgium
Bolivia
Brazil
Canada
Chile
China
Colombia
Costa Rica
Croatia
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Ecuador
Estonia
Finland
France
Germany
Georgia
Greece
Guatemala
Honduras
Hungary
Ireland
Italy
Japan
Korea (ROK)
Kuwait
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Malaysia
Malta
Moldova
Montenegro
Netherlands
New Zealand
Norway
Pakistan
Portugal
Poland
Romania
Russia
Saudi Arabia
Serbia
Slovakia
Slovenia
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States

Memorandum of understanding concerning the exchange of information and data between warfare and tactical development centers.
TIAS

Parties
Australia
Canada
United Kingdom
United States

Memorandum of understanding concerning the production, sustainment, and follow-on development of the joint strike fighter, with annex.
TIAS 06-1231.

Parties
Australia
Canada
Cyprus
Denmark
Germany
Greece
Italy
Korea (ROK)
Malaysia
Netherlands
New Zealand
Norway
Spain
Sweden
United Kingdom
United States

Memorandum of understanding for the cooperation in global positioning system and navigation warfare research, development, test and evaluation, with annexes.
TIAS 07-403.

Parties
Australia
Belgium
Canada
Germany
Italy
Korea (ROK)
Netherlands
Norway
Spain
Sweden
United Kingdom
United States

Memorandum of understanding concerning the establishment of a Virtual Regional Maritime Traffic Centre (V-RMTC) for the Mediterranean and Black Seas.
TIAS

Parties
Albania
Algeria
Argentina
Australia
Austria
Belgium
Bolivia
Brazil
Canada
Chile
China
Colombia
Costa Rica
Croatia
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Ecuador
Estonia
Finland
France
Germany
Georgia
Greece
Guatemala
Honduras
Hungary
Ireland
Italy
Japan
Korea (ROK)
Kuwait
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Malaysia
Malta
Moldova
Montenegro
Netherlands
New Zealand
Norway
Pakistan
Portugal
Poland
Romania
Russia
Saudi Arabia
Serbia
Slovakia
Slovenia
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States

Portugal
Romania
Slovenia
Spain
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States

Note
1 With reservation.
United Kingdom
United States

Memorandum of understanding for senior national representatives (Army) collaboration projects, with annexes.
Entered into force June 18, 2007.
TIAS 07-618.

**Parties**
- France
- Germany
- Italy
- United Kingdom
- United States

**Related Agreement**

Memorandum of understanding for the coalition secure management and operations system (COSMOS) Advanced Concept Technology Demonstration (ACTD) Project.

Entered into force February 19, 2008.

TIAS

**Parties**
- Australia
- Canada
- Singapore
- United Kingdom
- United States

Memorandum of understanding for the research, development, test and evaluation of overhead non-imaging infrared data exploitation tools and techniques, with annexes.
Signed April 28, May 19, May 20, and June 12, 2008.
Entered into force June 12, 2008.
TIAS 08-612.1.

**Parties**
- Austria
- Canada
- United Kingdom
- United States

Memorandum of understanding concerning strategic airlift capability, with annexes.
Entered into force September 23, 2008.
TIAS

**Parties**
- Bulgaria
- Estonia
- Finland
- Hungary
- Lithuania
- Netherlands
- Norway
- Poland
- Romania
- Slovenia
- Sweden
- United States

**Parties**
- Finland
- Germany
- United States

Agreement concerning exchange of secured software-defined radio (SSDR) research and development information.
Entered into force October 1, 2010.

TIAS

**Parties**
- Finland
- France
- Italy
- Poland
- Spain
- Sweden
- United States

**DESERIFICATION**

United Nations convention to combat desertification in those countries experiencing serious drought and/or desertification, particularly in Africa, with annexes.

Done at Paris June 17, 1994.

TIAS

**Depositary:** United Nations

**Status:** [http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx](http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx)

**Parties**
- Afghanistan
- Albania
- Algeria 1
- Andorra
- Angola
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Armenia
- Austria 1
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Bhutan
- Bolivia
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Botswana
- Brazil
- Brunei
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso
- Burma
- Burundi
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- Central African Republic
- Chad
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Comoros
- Congo

Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Cook Islands
Costa Rica
Cote d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Eritrea
Estonia 1
Ethiopia
European Union
Fiji
Finland
France
Gabon
Georgia
Germany
Ghana
Greece
Grenada
Guatemala 1
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Guatemala
Guyana
Haiti
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Iran
Iraq
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Kiribati
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
Korea, Republic of
Kuwait 1
Kyrgyzstan
Laos
Latvia
Lebanon
Lesotho
Liberia
Libya
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Madagascar
Malawi
Malaysia
Maldives
Mali
Malta
Marshall Islands
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico
Micronesia

373
## Loans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
<td>Applicable to British Virgin Islands, Montserrat, St. Helena and Ascension Islands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andorra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas, The</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burundi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d'Ivoire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Democratic Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy See</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nauru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Kitts and Nevis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Marino</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somalia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timor-Leste</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**DIPLOMATIC AGENTS**

(See under TERRORISM)

---

**DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS**

Vienna convention on diplomatic relations.

*Done at Vienna April 18, 1961.*

*Entered into force April 24, 1964; for the United States December 13, 1972.*

23 UST 3227; TIAS 7502; 500 UNTS 95.

**Depositary:** [Linked Notes](http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx)

**Status:**

- [United Nations](http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx)

**Parties**

- Afghanistan
- Albania
- Algeria
- Andorra
- Angola
- Armenia
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas, The
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Bhutan
- Bolivia
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Botswana
- Brazil
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso
- Burma
- Burundi
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- Central African Republic
- Chad
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Comoros
- Congo
- Costa Rica
- Cote d'Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Djibouti
- Dominica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- El Salvador
- Equatorial Guinea
- Eritrea
- Estonia
- Ethiopia
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Georgia
- German Democratic Republic
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Ghana
- Greece
- Grenada
- Guatemala
- Guinea
- Guinea-Bissau
- Guyana
- Haiti
- Holy See
- Honduras
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Kenya
- Kiribati
- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
- Korea, Republic of
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyzstan
- Laos
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Libya
- Liechtenstein
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Maldives
- Mali
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Micronesia
- Moldova
- Monaco
- Mongolia
- Montenegro
- Morocco
- Mozambique
- Namibia
- Nauru
- Nepal
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Oman

---

374
Pakistan
Panama
Papua New Guinea
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Qatar
Romania
Russian Federation
Rwanda
Samoa
Saint Kitts and Nevis
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
San Marino
Sao Tome and Principe
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Serbia
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Somalia
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Suriname
Swaziland
Sweden
Switzerland
Tanzania
Thailand
Timor-Leste
Togo
Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey
Turkmenistan
Tuvalu
Uganda
Ukraine
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Uzbekistan
Vietnam, Socialist Republic of
Yemen (Aden)
Yemen (San'a)
Yugoslavia
Zambia
Zimbabwe

Optional protocol to the Vienna convention on diplomatic relations concerning the compulsory settlement of disputes.

Done at Vienna April 18, 1961.
23 UST 3374; TIAS 7502; 500 UNTS 241.

Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties

Australia
Austria
Bahamas, The
Belgium
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Bulgaria
Cambodia
Central African Republic
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Costa Rica
Denmark
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Estonia
Fiji
Finland
France
Gabon
Germany, Federal Republic of
Guinea
Hungary
Iceland
India
Iran
Iraq
Italy
Japan
Kenya
Korea
Kuwait
Laos
Liberia
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Madagascar
Malawi
Malaysia
Mali
Mauritius
Montenegro
Nauru
Nepal
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Niger
Norway
Oman
Pakistan
Panama
Paraguay
Philippines
Romania
Russia
Serbia
Seychelles
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Spain
Sri Lanka
Suriname
Sweden
Switzerland

Notes
1 With statement(s).
2 With reservation(s).
3 The Taiwan authorities have also adhered to this convention. See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
4 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
5 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
6 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
7 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
8 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Parties

Indonesia
Netherlands
United States

Depositary: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
Status: http://www.oecd.org/document/58/0,3343,en_2649_34483_1889402_1_1_1_1,00.html

Parties

Australia
Austria
Belgium
Canada
Chile
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
Finland
France
Germany, Federal Republic of
Greece
Hungary
Iceland
Ireland
Isreal
Italy
Japan
Korea
Luxembourg
Mexico
Netherlands
New Zealand
Norway
Poland

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Agreement relating to the assumption by Indonesia of all responsibilities and obligations of the Netherlands incurred under the economic cooperation agreements of July 2, 1948, as amended, and April 26, 1949, as amended, and the loan agreements of October 28, 1948 and December 22, 1949; and memorandum of understanding.

Signed at Washington February 11, 1952.
Entered into force February 11, 1952.
3 UST 2989; TIAS 2484; 165 UNTS 77.

Parties

Indonesia
Netherlands
United States

Convention on the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, with supplementary protocols Nos. 1 and 2 and memorandum of understanding on the application of Article 15.

TIAS 4891; 12 UST 1728; 888 UNTS 179.

Depositary: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
Status: http://www.oecd.org/document/58/0,3343,en_2649_34483_1889402_1_1_1_1,00.html

Parties

Australia
Austria
Belgium
Canada
Chile
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
Finland
France
Germany, Federal Republic of
Greece
Hungary
Iceland
Ireland
Isreal
Italy
Japan
Korea
Luxembourg
Mexico
Netherlands
New Zealand
Norway
Poland

DISPUTES

(See INVESTMENT DISPUTES; PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES)

DRUGS

(See HEALTH; NARCOTIC DRUGS)
### ENERGY

Agreement concerning the establishment of a coordinating group to direct and coordinate development of international cooperation in the field of energy, and related matters.

*Communiciqué issued at Washington February 13, 1974.*

*Entered into force February 13, 1974.*

**Parties**
- Belgium
- Canada
- Denmark
- European Community
- France
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Ireland
- Italy
- Japan
- Luxembourg
- Netherlands
- Norway
- Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
- United Kingdom
- United States

**Notes**
1. France does not accept point 9 and first three paragraphs of point 10.
2. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

*Memorandum of understanding concerning co-operative information exchange relating to the development of solar heating and cooling systems in buildings. Formulated at Odeillo, France October 1-4, 1974.*

*Entered into force July 1, 1975.*

**Parties**
- Australia
- Belgium
- Canada
- Denmark
- France
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Greece
- Israel
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Spain
- United Kingdom
- United States

**Note**
1. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Agreement on an international energy program, including establishment of the International Energy Agency.

*Done at Paris November 18, 1974.*

*Entered into force provisionally November 18, 1974; definitively January 19, 1976.*

**Parties**
- Australia
- Austria
- Belgium
- Canada
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Finland
- France
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Greece
- Hungary
- Ireland
- Italy
- Japan
- Korea
- Luxembourg
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Norway
- Poland
- Portugal
- Slovak Republic
- Spain
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Turkey
- United Kingdom
- United States

**Amendment**
- February 5, 1975 (27 UST 1817; TIAS 8278).

**Notes**
1. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
2. With declaration.
3. Although not a party to the agreement, Norway participates in the work of the Agency in accordance with an agreement of November 7, 1974, between the Government of Norway and the International Energy Agency.
4. Extended to The Bailiwick of Guernsey and the Isle of Man.

Long-term cooperation program in the field of energy.

*Done at Paris January 30, 1976.*

*Entered into force March 8, 1976.*

**Parties**
- Australia
- Austria
- Belgium
- Canada
- Denmark
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Greece
- Ireland
- Italy
- Japan
- Luxembourg
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Norway
- Portugal
- Spain
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Turkey
- United Kingdom
- United States

**Amendment**

**Note**
1. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Implementing agreement for the establishment of a project on the fluidised combustion of coal, with annexes.

*Done at Paris November 20, 1975.*

*Entered into force November 20, 1975.*

**Parties**
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- United Kingdom
- United States

**Note**
1. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
### Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parties</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission of the European Communities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

1. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Implementing agreement for a program of research and development on advanced heat pump systems, with annex.


33 UST 2279; TIAS 10183.

**Depositary:** International Energy Agency

**Status:** \[http://www.iea.org\]

| **Parties** | |
| Belgium | |
| Canada | |
| Denmark | |
| Germany, Federal Republic of ¹ | |
| Japan | |
| Netherlands | |
| Spain | |
| Sweden | |
| United Kingdom | |
| United States | |

**Note**

1. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Implementing agreement for a program of research and development for energy conservation in cement manufacture, with annex.


33 UST 2305; TIAS 10184.

**Depositary:** International Energy Agency

**Status:** \[http://www.iea.org\]

| **Parties** | |
| Belgium | |
| Canada | |
| Denmark | |
| Germany, Federal Republic of ¹ | |
| Italy | |
| Japan | |
| Netherlands | |
| Sweden | |
| United Kingdom | |
| United States | |

**Note**

1. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Implementing agreement for a program of research and development for energy conservation in the pulp and paper industry, with annex.

*Done at Paris May 22, 1979.*

*Entered into force May 22, 1979.*

33 UST 2359; TIAS 10186.

**Depositary:** International Energy Agency

**Status:** \[http://www.iea.org\]

| **Parties** | |
| Italy | |
| Mexico | |
| New Zealand | |
| United States | |

Implementing agreement for a program of research, development and demonstration on enhanced recovery of oil, with annex.

*Done at Paris May 22, 1979.*

*Entered into force May 22, 1979.*

**Depositary:** International Energy Agency

**Status:** \[http://www.iea.org\]

| **Parties** | |
| Austria | |
| Canada | |
| Germany, Federal Republic of ¹ | |
| Japan | |
| Norway | |
| United Kingdom | |
| United States | |

**Note**

1. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Implementing agreement for a program of research and development for energy conservation in the pulp and paper industry, with annex.

*Done at Paris May 22, 1979.*

*Entered into force May 22, 1979.*

33 UST 2383; TIAS 10187.

**Depositary:** International Energy Agency

**Status:** \[http://www.iea.org\]

| **Parties** | |
| Germany, Federal Republic of ¹ | |
| United States | |

**Note**

1. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Implementing agreement for a program of research and development for energy conservation in the pulp and paper industry, with annex.

*Done at Paris May 22, 1979.*

*Entered into force May 22, 1979.*

33 UST 2383; TIAS 10187.

**Depositary:** International Energy Agency

**Status:** \[http://www.iea.org\]

| **Parties** | |
| Canada | |
| Japan | |
| Netherlands | |
| Spain | |
| Sweden | |
| United Kingdom | |
| United States | |

**Note**

1. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

### Implementing Agreement for a Program of Research and Development in Energy Efficiency and Technology Systems Analysis, with Annexes

*Signed at Bonn June 29, 2009.*

*Entered into force April 3, 2011.*

**Depositary:** International Energy Agency

**Status:** \[http://www.iea.org\]

| **Parties** | |
| Canada | |
| Italy | |
| Netherlands | |
| Spain | |
| Sweden | |
| United States | |

**Agreement on International Renewable Energy Agency (IRENA).**

*Signed at Bonn June 29, 2009.*

*Entered into force April 3, 2011.*

**Depositary:** Germany

**Status:** \[http://www.un.org\]

<p>| <strong>Parties</strong> | |
| Albania | |
| Antigua and Barbuda | |
| Armenia | |
| Austria | |
| Bangladesh | |
| Belarus | |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina | |
| Brunei | |
| Bulgaria | |
| Cape Verde | |
| Croatia | |
| Cyprus | |
| Czech Republic | |
| Denmark | |
| Djibouti | |
| Dominican Republic | |
| Ecuador | |
| Eritrea | |
| European Union | |
| Fiji | |
| Germany, Federal Republic of ¹ | |
| Denmark | |
| Netherlands | |
| Norway | |
| Spain | |
| Switzerland | |
| United Nations | |
| United States | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environment</th>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, with Annexes.</td>
<td>Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Bahamas, Bahrain, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bolivia, Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, Comoros, Congo, Congo, Democratic Republic of the, Cook Islands, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, European Economic Community, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kiribati, Korea, Democratic People's Republic of, Korea, Republic of, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Liechtenstein, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Micronesia, Moldova, Monaco, Mongolia, Montenegro, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nauru, Nepal, Netherlands, New Zealand, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Palau, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Romania, Russian Federation, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, San Marino, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Serbia, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Tonga, United Arab Emirates, United Kingdom, United States, United Nations, United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, with Annexes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENVIRONMENTAL MODIFICATION

Convention on the prohibition of military or any other hostile use of environmental modification techniques, with annex.
Signed at Mexico, Washington and Ottawa September 8, 9, 12 and 14, 1993.

Parties
- Canada
- Mexico
- United States

Notes
- 1 With declaration.
- 2 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
- 3 For the Kingdom in Europe.
- 4 Applicable to Bailiwick of Jersey and the Isle of Man.
- 5 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
- 6 Extended to Cook Islands and Niue.
- 7 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
- 8 Extended to Anguilla, Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia in the Island of Cyprus and territories under the territorial sovereignty of the United Kingdom.
- 9 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.

EPIZOOTICS
(See under AGRICULTURE)

EUROPEAN COLONIES AND POSSESSIONS
(See under DEFENSE)

EVIDENCE
(See under JUDICIAL PROCEDURE)

EXTRADITION

Convention on extradition.*
Signed at Montevideo December 26, 1933.
Entered into force January 25, 1935.

Parties
- Argentina
- Chile
- Colombia
- Ecuador
- Guatemala
- Jamaica
- Mexico
- Panama
- Paraguay
- Peru
- United States
- Uruguay
- Venezuela
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Norway
- Pakistan
- Panama
- Papua New Guinea
- Poland
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Saint Kitts and Nevis
- Saint Lucia
- Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- Sao Tome and Principe
- Slovak Republic
- Slovenia
- Solomon Islands
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Tajikistan
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Ukraine
- United Kingdom
- United Arab Emirates
- United States
- Uruguay
- Uzbekistan
- Yemen, Socialist Republic of
- Yemmen (Aden)
- Yemmen (Sanaa)

Notes
- 1 With declaration.
- 2 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
- 3 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
- 4 See note under CHINA in Section 1.
- 5 With reservation(s).
- 6 Extended to Cook Islands and Niue.
- 7 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
- 8 Extended to Anguilla, Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia in the Island of Cyprus and territories under the territorial sovereignty of the United Kingdom.
- 9 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
Notes

* Article 21 provides that the convention “does not abro­
gate or modify the bilateral or collective treaties, which
at the present date are in force between the signatory
States. Nevertheless, if any of said treaties lapse, the
present Convention will take effect and become appli­
cable immediately among the respective States ….” The
United States has bilateral extradition treaties with each
of the other parties which antedate the convention,
except for those with Argentina, Colombia and Mexico.

1 With reservation.

WORLD WAR II RELATED AGREEMENTS

Accord relating to the liquidation of German property in Switzerland.
13 UST 1118; TIAS 5658.

Parties

France
Switzerland
United Kingdom
United States

Agreement concerning German property in
Switzerland, with related notes. Signed at Bern August 28, 1952.
Entered into force March 19, 1953.
13 UST 1131; TIAS 5659; 175 UNTS 69.

Parties

France
Switzerland
United Kingdom
United States

Agreement relating to German assets in Sweden.
Exchanges of letters at Washington July 18, 1946.
61 Stat. 3191; TIAS 1657; 4 Bevans 88; 125 UNTS 119.

Parties

France
Sweden
United Kingdom
United States

Memorandum of understanding regarding
German assets in Italy.
Entered into force August 14, 1947.
61 Stat. 3292; TIAS 1664; 4 Bevans 552; 138 UNTS 111.

Parties

France
Italy
United Kingdom
United States

Memorandum of understanding regarding
German assets in Italy, with exchange of notes.
Signed at Rome March 29, 1957.
Entered into force March 29, 1957.
8 UST 445; TIAS 3797; 283 UNTS 137.

Parties

France
Italy
United Kingdom
United States

Protocol relating to the transfer to the Italian
Government of gold captured by the Allied
military forces at Fortressza.
Signed at London October 10, 1947; effective
September 15, 1947.
61 Stat. 3239; TIAS 1658; 4 Bevans 637; 54 UNTS 193.

Parties

Italy
United Kingdom
United States

Agreement relating to the resolution of
conflicting claims to German enemy assets.
Done at Brussels December 5, 1947.
Entered into force for the United States January 24, 1951.
2 UST 729; TIAS 2230.

Parties

Belgium
## Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

### FINANCE — WORLD WAR II RELATED AGREEMENTS

- **Canada**
- **Cuba**
- **Denmark**
- **Haiti**
- **Honduras**
- **Luxembourg**
- **Netherlands**
- **Nicaragua**
- **United States**

**Extensions and amendments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February 3, 1949</td>
<td>Agreement relating to prewar external debts of the United States, United Kingdom, and France.</td>
<td>United States, United Kingdom, and France.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10, 1950</td>
<td>Agreement relating to the restitution of gold looted by Germany and transferred to the Bank for International Settlements.</td>
<td>Germany and France.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 24, 1951</td>
<td>Agreement relating to the submission to an arbitrator of claims with respect to German assets in Thailand.</td>
<td>Thailand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30, 1952</td>
<td>Agreement relating to the disposition of certain German assets in Thailand.</td>
<td>Thailand.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

1. With reservation.

### FINANCE — MULTILATERAL FUNDS

- **Indus Basin Development Fund agreement, with annexes.**
  - Done at Karachi September 19, 1960.
  - Entered into force January 12, 1961; effective from April 1, 1960.
  - 12 UST 19; TIAS 4671; 444 UNTs 259.

- **African Development Bank agreement.**
  - Done at Abidjan November 29, 1972.
  - Entered into force October 24, 1959.
  - 351 UNTs 303.

**Parties**

- France
- Portugal
- United Kingdom
- United States

---

### Notes

1. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

2. With reservation.

---

**African Development Bank**

- **Argentina**
- **Austria**
- **Belgium**
- **Brazil**
- **Canada**
- **Denmark**
- **Finland**
- **France**
- **Germany, Federal Republic of**
- **Italy**
- **Japan**
## Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

### FINANCE — MULTILATERAL FUNDS

**Notes**
1. With declaration.
2. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
3. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

**Agreement establishing the International Fund for Agricultural Development.**

*Done at Rome June 13, 1976.*

*Entered into force November 30, 1977.*

**Depositary:** United Nations

**Status:** [http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx](http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx)

**Parties**
- Afghanistan
- Albania
- Algeria
- Angola
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Armenia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas, The
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Bhutan
- Bolivia
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Botswana
- Brazil
- Burkina Faso
- Burma
- Burundi
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- Central African Republic
- Chad
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Comoros
- Congo
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Cook Islands
- Costa Rica
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Denmark
- Djibouti
- Dominica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- El Salvador
- Equatorial Guinea
- Eritrea
- Estonia
- Ethiopia
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Gambia, The
- Georgia
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Ghana
- Greece
- Grenada
- Guatemala
- Guinea
- Guinea-Bissau
- Guyana
- Haiti
- Honduras
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Kenya
- Kiribati
- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
- Korea, Republic of
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyzstan
- Laos
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Libya
- Luxembourg
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Maldives
- Mali
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Moldova
- Mongolia
- Morocco
- Mozambique
- Namibia
- Nepal
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Niue
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Panama
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Philippines
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Romania
- Rwanda
- Samoa
- St. Kitts and Nevis
- St. Lucia
- St. Vincent and the Grenadines
- Sao Tome and Principe
- Saudi Arabia
- Senegal
- Seychelles
- Sierra Leone
- Solomon Islands
- Somalia
- South Africa
- South Sudan
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sudan
- Suriname
- Swaziland
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syrian Arab Republic
- Tajikistan
- Tanzania
- Thailand
- Timor-Leste
- Togo
- Tonga
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Uganda
- United Arab Emirates
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Uzbekistan
- Venezuela
- Viet Nam, Socialist Republic of
- Yemen (Aden)
- Yemen (Sanaa)
- Yugoslav
- Zambia
- Zimbabwe

**Amendment**

- December 11, 1986 (TIAS 12068).

**Notes**
1. With statement(s).
2. With reservation(s).
3. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
4. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
5. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
6. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

**Agreement concerning the international fund for Ireland, with annexes.**

*Done at Washington September 26, 1986.*

*Entered into force September 26, 1986.*

**Depositary:** United States

**Status:** [http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/](http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/)

**Parties**
- Ireland
- United Kingdom
- United States

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

*(See also FINANCE)*

Articles of agreement of the International Monetary Fund, formulated at the Bretton Woods Conference July 1–22, 1944. Opened for signature at Washington December 27, 1945.*

*Entered into force December 27, 1945.*

- 60 Stat. 1401; TIAS 1501; 3 Bevans 1351; 2 UNTS 39.

**Depositary:** United States

**Status:** [http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/](http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/)

**Parties**
- Afghanistan
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS</th>
<th>FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>Kiribati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
<td>Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas, The</td>
<td>Kosovo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
<td>Kuwait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>Lesotho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td>Liberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan</td>
<td>Libya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
<td>Malawi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
<td>Maldives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burundi</td>
<td>Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td>Malta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad</td>
<td>Micronesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>Moldova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of the Costa Rica</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>Oman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>Palau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>Qatar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia, The</td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of</td>
<td>Saint Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>Saint Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Saint Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>San Marino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>Sao Tome and Princeipe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>Senegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>Serbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Somalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq (Aden)</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia (1945)</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syrian Arab Republic</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timor-Leste</td>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam, Socialist Republic of Yemen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen (Aden)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen (Sanaa)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amendments**

- May 31, 1968 (20 UST 2775; TIAS 6748).
- April 30, 1976 (29 UST 2203; TIAS 8937).
- June 28, 1990 (TIAS 11898).

**Notes**

- Applicable to all territories.
- See note under `CHINA` in Section 1.

**Articles of agreement of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, formulated at the Bretton Woods Conference July 1–22, 1944.**

- Opened for signature at Washington December 27, 1945.

**Entered into force** December 27, 1945.

60 Stat. 1446; TIAS 1502; 3 Bevans 1390; 2 UNTS 134.

**Depositary:** United States

**Status:** [http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/](http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/)

**Parties**

- Afghanistan
- Albania
- Algeria
- Angola
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Armenia
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas, The
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Bermuda
- Botswana
- Brazil
- Brunei
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso
- Burundi
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- Central African Republic
- Chad
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Comoros
- Congo
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Costa Rica
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Cyprus
- Czechoslovakia
- Denmark
- Djibouti
- Dominica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- El Salvador
- Equatorial Guinea
- Eritrea
- Estonia
- Ethiopia
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Gambia, The
- Georgia
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Ghana
- Greece
- Grenada
- Guatemala
- Guinea
- Guinea-Bissau
- Guyana
- Haiti
- Honduras
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Kenya
- Kiribati
- Korea
- Kosovo
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyz Republic
- Laos
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Libya
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Maldives
- Mali
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Micronesia
- Moldova
- Morocco
- Mozambique
- Namibia
- Nepal
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Palau
- Panama
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Rwanda
- Saint Kitts and Nevis
- Saint Lucia
- Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- Samoa
- San Marino
- Sao Tome and Principe
- Saudi Arabia
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- Slovenia
- Solomon Islands
- Somalia
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sudan
- Suriname
- Swaziland
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syrian Arab Republic
- Tajikistan
- Tanzania
- Thailand
- Timor-Leste
- Togo
- Tonga
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Turkmenistan
- Tuvalu
- Uganda
- Ukraine
- United Arab Emirates
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Uzbekistan
- Vanuatu
- Venezuela
- Vietnam, Socialist Republic of
- Yemen (Aden)
- Yemen (Sanaa)
- Yugoslavia
- Zambia
- Zimbabwe
- Argentina
- Armenia
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas, The
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Benin
- Botswana
- Brazil
- Brunei
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso
- Burundi
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- Central African Republic
- Chad
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Comoros
- Congo
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Costa Rica
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Cyprus
- Czechoslovakia
- Denmark
- Djibouti
- Dominica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- El Salvador
- Equatorial Guinea
- Eritrea
- Estonia
- Ethiopia
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Gambia, The
- Georgia
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Ghana
- Greece
- Grenada
- Guatemala
- Guinea
- Guinea-Bissau
- Guyana
- Haiti
- Honduras
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Kenya
- Kiribati
- Korea
- Kosovo
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyz Republic
- Laos
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Libya
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Maldives
- Mali
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Micronesia
- Moldova
- Morocco
- Mozambique
- Namibia
- Nepal
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Palau
- Panama
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Rwanda
- Saint Kitts and Nevis
- Saint Lucia
- Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- Samoa
- San Marino
- Sao Tome and Principe
- Saudi Arabia
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- Slovenia
- Solomon Islands
- Somalia
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sudan
- Suriname
- Swaziland
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syrian Arab Republic
- Tajikistan
- Tanzania
- Thailand
- Timor-Leste
- Togo
- Tonga
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Turkmenistan
- Tuvalu
- Uganda
- Ukraine
- United Arab Emirates
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Uzbekistan
- Vanuatu
- Venezuela
- Vietnam, Socialist Republic of
- Yemen (Aden)
- Yemen (Sanaa)
- Yugoslavia
- Zambia
- Zimbabwe
### Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

#### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brunei</th>
<th>Bulgaria</th>
<th>Burkina Faso</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Burma</td>
<td>Burundi</td>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
<td>Chad</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>Comoros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of the</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td>Dominica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td>Eritrea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>Gabon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>India</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td>Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kosovo</td>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>Libya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Maldives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Micronesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>Oman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td>Palau</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippine</td>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td>Romania</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td>Saint Lucia</td>
<td>Saint Vincent and Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Christopher and Nevis</td>
<td>Samoa</td>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td>Serbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somalia</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Sudan</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>Syrian Arab Republic</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td>Timor-Leste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td>Tonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>Viet Nam, Socialist Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen (Aden)</td>
<td>Yemen (Sanaa)</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td>Amendment</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 25, 1965 (16 UST 1942; TIAS 5929).</td>
<td>1 Applicable to all territories.</td>
<td>2 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See note under CHINA in Section 1.</td>
<td>3 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.</td>
<td>4 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.</td>
<td>Articles of agreement of the International Finance Corporation.</td>
<td>Parties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Done at Washington May 25, 1955.</td>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
<td>Albania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force July 20, 1956.</td>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td>Angola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 UST 2197; TIAS 3620; 264 UNTS 117.</td>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depository: World Bank</td>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status: <a href="http://www.ifc.org/ifcext/about.nsf/Content/Member_Countries">http://www.ifc.org/ifcext/about.nsf/Content/Member_Countries</a></td>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bahamas, The</td>
<td>Bahrain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>Barbados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>Benin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bhutan</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
<td>Botswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td>Cameroon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
<td>Chad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>Comoros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congo</td>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>Tonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>Kosovo</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas, The</td>
<td>Laos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td>Libya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosna and Herzegovina</td>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burma</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burundi</td>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
<td>Micronesia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad</td>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China 1</td>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d'Ivoire</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>Niger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Oman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td>Palau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>Panama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>Peru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia 2</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>Samoa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia, The</td>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of 1</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>Somalia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>South Sudan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Syrian Arab Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

* Applicable to all territories.
1 Applicable to Hong Kong.
2 See note under CHINA in Section 1.
3 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
4 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.

Articles of agreement establishing the Asian Development Bank, with annexes.

Done at Manila December 4, 1965.
Entered into force August 22, 1966.
17 UST 1418; TIAS 6103; 571 UNTS 123.

Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties:

Afghanistan
Armenia
Australia 1 2
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bangladesh
Belgium
Bhutan
Burma
Cambodia
Canal
Canada 1
China 3
Cook Islands
Denmark 4
Fiji
Finland
France 3
Germany, Federal Republic of 1 5
Hong Kong
India 1
Indonesia
Italy 1
Japan 1
Kazakhstan
Kiribati
Korea, Republic of 5
Kyrgyz Republic
Laos
Luxembourg
Malaysia 1
Maldives
Marshall Islands
Micronesia
Mongolia
Nauru
Nepal
Netherlands 1 6
New Zealand 1
Norway 1
Pakistan
Palau
Papua New Guinea

387
**Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS</strong></td>
<td><strong>Barbados</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoa</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timor-Leste</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam, Socialist Republic of</td>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 With reservation.</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 With declaration.</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Following the accession of the People’s Republic of China, the President of the Bank in letter dated March 15, 1986, declared that “the Republic of China” (which had ratified the Bank’s articles of agreement on September 22, 1966, and had maintained its membership thereafter) would be “referred to by the Bank as ‘Taipeh, China’.”</td>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 With a statement.</td>
<td>Kuwait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.</td>
<td>Lesotho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Extended only to Kingdom in Europe.</td>
<td>Liberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS</strong></td>
<td>Libya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 With reservation.</td>
<td>Malawi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Non-regional members.</td>
<td>Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS</strong></td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INVESTMENT GUARANTEE AGENCY</strong></td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 With declaration.</td>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS</strong></td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 With reservation(s).</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 With declaration(s).</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.</td>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Extended only to Kingdom in Europe.</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>Senegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 With reservation.</td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 With declaration(s).</td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Following the accession of the People’s Republic of China, the President of the Bank in letter dated March 15, 1986, declared that “the Republic of China” (which had ratified the Bank’s articles of agreement on September 22, 1966, and had maintained its membership thereafter) would be “referred to by the Bank as ‘Taipeh, China’.”</td>
<td>Somalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 With a statement.</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Extended only to Kingdom in Europe.</td>
<td>Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS</strong></td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS</strong></td>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>Tunisia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 With declaration(s).</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 With reservation(s).</td>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 With declaration(s).</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.</td>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.</td>
<td><strong>FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Agreement amending the agreement establishing the African Development Bank,** with annexes

*Adopted by the Board of Governors at Abidjan May 17, 1979.*

**Depositary:** [List of Nations](http://www.iic.int/annualreport/)

**Documents:**
- [Proces-verbal of rectification of the agreement establishing the Asian Development Bank.](http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx)
- [Notes](http://www.worldbank.org/)
- [Parties](http://www.worldbank.org/)

**Agreement establishing the Inter-American Investment Corporation, with annex.**

*Done at Washington November 19, 1984.*

**Depositary:** [List of Nations](http://www.iic.int/annualreport/)

**Documents:**
- [Notes](http://www.worldbank.org/)
- [Parties](http://www.worldbank.org/)
### Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

**Notes**

1. Applicable to Hong Kong.
2. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
3. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.


**Status:** ebrd.org

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timor-Leste</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viet Nam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**FISHERIES**

### Convention for the establishment of an Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission, with exchange of notes of March 3, 1950.


**Depositary:** United States

**Status:** [http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx](http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx)

**Parties**
- Afghanistan
- Argentina
- Barbados
- Brazil
- Bermuda
- Bolivia
- Canada
- Chile
- Colombia
- Costa Rica
- Cuba
- Denmark
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- El Salvador
- France
- Germany
- Guatemala
- Hungary
- Iceland
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Korea
- Luxembourg
- Malaysia
- Mexico
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Norway
- Panama
- Peru
- Philippines
- Portugal
- Spain
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Türkiye
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Venezuela
- Yugoslavia
- Zaire

**Notes**
1. With declaration.
2. With a statement.
3. With an understanding.
4. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

### Amended agreement for the establishment of the Asia-Pacific Fishery Commission.


**Depositary:** Food and Agriculture Organization

**Status:** Food and Agriculture Organization

**Parties**
- Australia
- Bangladesh
- Burma
- Cambodia
- China
- France
- India
- Indonesia
- Japan
- Korea
- Malaysia
- Nepal
- New Zealand
- Pakistan
- Philippines
- Sri Lanka
- Thailand
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Vietnam
- Socialist Republic of

**Note**
* Formerly the Indo-Pacific Fisheries Council.

### International convention for the conservation of Atlantic tunas.


**Depositary:** Food and Agriculture Organization

**Status:** Food and Agriculture Organization

**Parties**
- Albania
- Algeria
- Angola
- Barbados
- Belize
- Brazil
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- China
- Côte d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Egypt
- Equatorial Guinea
- European Community
- Gabon
- Ghana
- Guatemala
- Guinea
- Honduras
- Iceland
- Japan
- Korea
- Libya
- Mauritania
- Mexico
- Morocco
- Namibia
- Nicaragua
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Panama
- Philippines
- Russian Federation
- St. Vincent and the Grenadines
- Sao Tome and Principe
- Senegal
- Sierra Leone
- South Africa
- Syria
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- United States
- Uruguay
- Vanuatu
- Venezuela
- Yugoslavia

**Notes**
1. With statement.
2. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

### Convention on fishing and conservation of the living resources of the high seas.


**Depositary:** United States

**Status:** [http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm](http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm)

**Parties**
- Argentina
- Australia
- Belgium
- Bolivia
- Brazil
- Canada
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Costa Rica
- Cuba
- Denmark
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- El Salvador
- France
- Germany
- Germany
- Greece
- Guatemala
- Hungary
- Iceland
- Iran
- Italy
- Japan
- Korea
- Luxembourg
- Malaysia
- Mexico
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Norway
- Pakistan
- Panama
- Peru
- Philippines
- Portugal
- Spain
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Turkey
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Venezuela
- Yugoslavia

**Notes**
1. With declaration.
2. With a statement.
3. With an understanding.
4. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

### Convention on future multilateral cooperation in the northwest Atlantic fisheries.


**Depositary:** Canada

**Status:** Canada

**Parties**
- Austria
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belgium
- Brazil
- Canada
- Channel Islands
- Chile
- China
- Costa Rica
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Denmark
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- El Salvador
- France
- Germany
- Greece
- Guatemala
- Hungary
- Iceland
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Ireland
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Korea
- Luxembourg
- Madagascar
- Malaysia
- Mexico
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Pakistan
- Panama
- Peru
- Philippines
- Portugal
- Puerto Rico
- Russia
- Saint Martin
- Saint Lucia
- Saint Pierre and Miquelon
- Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- Senegal
- Sierra Leone
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Taiwan
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Turkey
- United States
- Uruguay
- Venezuela
- Vietnam
- W. Germany

**Notes**
1. Applicable to Faroe Islands.
3. With declaration(s).
4. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

### Convention for the conservation of salmon in the North Atlantic.

Done at Reykjavik March 2, 1982. Entered into force October 1, 1983.

**Depositary:** Canada

**Status:** Canada

**Parties**
- Argentina
- Belgium
- Bulgaria
- Canada
- Chile
- China
- Denmark
- European Communities
- Finland
- France
- Germany
- Greece
- Iceland
- Ireland
- Italy
- Japan
- Korea
- Luxembourg
- Mexico
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Norway
- Pakistan
- Portugal
- Russia
- Spain
- Sweden
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Venezuela
- Yugoslavia

**Notes**
1. With statement.
2. With a statement.
3. With an understanding.
4. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
Memoranda of understanding concerning salmonid research and enforcement of the international convention for the high seas fisheries of the North Pacific Ocean.

Signed at Vancouver April 9, 1986.

Entered into force April 9, 1986.

TIAS

Parties

Canada
Japan
Russian Federation
United States

Agreement to promote compliance with international conservation and management measures by fishing vessels on the high seas.

Done at Rome November 24, 1993.

Entered into force April 24, 2003.

TIAS

Depositary: Food and Agriculture Organization

Parties

Albania
Angola
Argentina
Australia
Barbados
Belize
Benin
Burma
Canada
Cape Verde
Chile
Cook Islands
Cyprus
Egypt
European Community
Georgia
Ghana
Japan
Korea
Madagascar
Mauritius
Mexico
Morocco
Namibia
New Zealand
Norway
Oman
Peru
St. Kitts and Nevis
St. Lucia
Seychelles
Sweden
Syria
Tanzania
United States
Uruguay

Note

1 With reservation(s).

Convention on the conservation and management of pollock resources in the central Bering Sea, with annex.


Entered into force December 8, 1995.

TIAS

Depositary: United States

Parties

China
Japan
Korea
Poland
Russian Federation
United States

Convention for the conservation of anadromous stocks in the North Pacific Ocean, with annex.

Done at Moscow February 11, 1992.

Entered into force February 16, 1993.

TIAS 11465.


TIAS

Depositary: United Nations

Parties

Austria
Australia
Bahamas
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belgium
Belize
Brazil
Bulgaria
Canada
Cook Islands
Costa Rica
Croatia
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
European Community
Fiji
Finland
France
Germany
Greece
Guinea
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Iran
Ireland
Italy
Japan
Kenya
Kiribati
Korea, Republic of
Latvia
Liberia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Maldive Islands
Malaysia
Marshall Islands
Mauritius
Micronesia
Monaco
Mozambique
Namibia
Nauru
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nigeria
Niue
Norway
Oman
Palau
Panama
Papua New Guinea
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Russian Federation
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Slovakia
Samoa

Notes

1 For the Faroe Islands.
2 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.


Applicable to Tokelau.
**Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013**

**FISHERIES**

- Senegal
- Seychelles
- Slovenia
- Solomon Islands
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sweden
- Tonga
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tuvalu
- Ukraine
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay

**Notes**

1. With declaration(s).
2. Applicable to Tokelau.

---

**FOOD AID**

**Food aid convention, 1999.**

*Done at London April 13, 1999.*

*Entered into force July 1, 1999; for the United States January 5, 2001.*

**Depositary:** United Nations

**Status:** United Nations

**Parties**

- Austria
- Brazil
- Canada
- China
- Cook Islands
- European Community
- Fiji
- France
- Indonesia
- Japan
- Kiribati
- Korea, Republic of
- Marshall Islands
- Micronesia
- Nauru
- New Zealand
- Niue
- Palau
- Papua New Guinea
- Philippines
- Samoa
- Solomon Islands
- Tonga
- Tuvalu

---

**FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION**

**Constitution of the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization.**

*Signed at Quebec October 16, 1945.*

*Entered into force October 16, 1945.*

12 UST 980; TIAS 4803 (Composite Text, as amended to 1957)

**Depositary:** Food and Agriculture Organization

**Status:** Food and Agriculture Organization

**Parties**

- Afghanistan
- Albania
- Algeria
- Andorra
- Angola
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Armenia
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas, The
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Bhutan
- Bolivia
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Botswana
- Brazil
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso
- Burma
- Burundi
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- Central African Republic
- Chad
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Comoros
- Congo
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Cook Islands
- Costa Rica
- Cote d'Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Czechoslovakia
- Denmark
- Djibouti
- Dominica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- El Salvador
- Equatorial Guinea
- Eritrea
- Estonia
- Ethiopia
- European Community
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Georgia
- Germany
- Ghana
- Greece
- Greenland
- Grenada
- Guatemala
- Guinea
- Guinea-Bissau
- Guyana
- Haiti
- Honduras
- Hong Kong
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Indonesia
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Ivory Coast
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kenya
- Kiribati
- Korea, Republic of
- Kosovo
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyzstan
- Laos
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Libya
- Liechtenstein
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Macau
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Maldives
- Mali
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Martinique
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Micronesia
- Moldova
- Monaco
- Mongolia
- Montenegro
- Morocco
- Mozambique
- Myanmar
- Namibia
- Nauru
- Nepal
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Nigeria
-尼泊尔
- North Korea
- North Korea
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Palau
- Panama
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Puerto Rico
- Qatar
- Romania
- Russia
- Rwanda
- Saint Kitts and Nevis
- Saint Lucia
- Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- San Marino
- Saudi Arabia
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- Slovakia
- Slovenia
- Solomon Islands
- Somalia
- South Africa
- South Sudan
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sudan
- Suriname
- Swaziland
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syria
- Taiwan
- Tajikistan
- Tanzania
- Thailand
- Timor-Leste
- Togo
- Tokelau
- Tonga
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Turkmenistan
- Tuvalu
- Uganda
- Ukraine
- United Arab Emirates
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Uzbekistan
- Vanuatu
- Venezuela
- Vietnam
- Virgin Islands
- Yemen
- Yugoslavia
- Zambia
- Zimbabwe
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gambia, The</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Puerto Rico 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of 4</td>
<td>Qatar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>Saint Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>San Marino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>Sahadi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>Senegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>Serbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Somalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of Korea, Republic of</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>Timor-Leste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>Tokelau 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td>Tonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Tunisia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>United Kingdom 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td>Vietnam, Socialist Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>Yemen (Aden) 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td>Yemen (Sanaa) 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td>Yugoslavia 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FORESTRY

Establishment agreement for the Center for International Forestry Research (CIFOR), with constitution.

**Done at Canberra March 5, 1993.**

**Entered into force March 5, 1993;** for the United States May 3, 1993.

**TIAS 11960.**

**Depositary:** Australia

**Status:**


**Parties**

- Australia
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- United States

### GAS WARFARE

Protocol for the prohibition of the use in war of asphyxiating, poisonous or other gases, and of bacteriological methods of warfare.

**Done at Geneva June 17, 1927.**

**Entered into force February 8, 1928;** for the United States April 10, 1975.

**26 UST 571; TIAS 8061; 94 LNTS 65.**

**Depositary:** France

**Status:**


**Parties**

- Afghanistan
- Albania
- Algeria
- Angola 1
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Austria
- Bahamas, The 1 2
- Bahrain 1
- Bangladesh 1
- Barbados
- Belgium
- Belize 1
- Benin
- Bhutan
- Bolivia
- Botswana 1 2
- Brazil
- Bulgaria 1
- Burkina Faso
- Burundi 1
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada 1
- Cape Verde
- Central African Republic
- Chile 1
- China 1 4
- Costa Rica
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic 1
- Denmark
- Dominica 1 2
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Egypt

**Notes**

1. Applicable to Hong Kong.
2. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
3. See note under CZECHOSLOVAKIA in Section 1.
4. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
5. Associate member.
6. Including all colonies and overseas territories.
7. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
8. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

**Amendments**

- October 30–November 24, 1961 (13 UST 2616; TIAS 5229).
- November 16–December 5, 1963 (14 UST 2203; TIAS 5506).
- November 20–December 9, 1965 (17 UST 457; TIAS 5987).
- October 30–November 27, 1969 (21 UST 1464; TIAS 6902).
- November 6–25, 1971 (23 UST 74; TIAS 7274).
- November 26, 1975 (27 UST 2381; TIAS 8318).
- November 29, 1977 (29 UST 2868; TIAS 8982).
- November 18, 1991 (TIAS 12134).
### GENEVA CONVENTIONS

(See RED CROSS CONVENTIONS; RULES OF WARFARE)

### GENOCIDE

Convention on the prevention and punishment of the crime of genocide.

**Done at Paris December 9, 1948.**

*Entered into force January 12, 1951; for the United States February 23, 1989.*

**TIAS**

*Depositary: United Nations*

**Status:** [http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx](http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx)

### Parties

- Afghanistan
- Albania
- Algeria
- Andorra
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Armenia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Belize
- Bolivia
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Brazil
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso
- Burma
- Burundi
- Cambodia
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Comoros
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Costa Rica
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- El Salvador
- Estonia
- Ethiopia
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Georgia
- German Democratic Republic
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Ghana
- Greece
- Guatemala
- Guinea
- Haiti
- Honduras
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
- Korea, Republic of
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyzstan
- Laos
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Libya
- Liechtenstein
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Maldives
- Mali
- Malta
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Monaco
- Mongolia
- Morocco
- Nepal
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Pakistan
- Panama
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Rwanda
- Saint Kitts and Nevis
- Saint Lucia
- Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- Slovak Republic
- Slovenia
- Solomon Islands
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sudan
- Suriname
- Swaziland
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syrian Arab Republic
- Tanzania
- Togo
- Tonga
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Tuvalu
- Ukraine
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Venezuela
- Vietnam, Socialist Republic of
- Yemen (Aden)
- Yemen (Sanaa)
- Yugoslavia
- Zambia
- Zimbabwe

### Notes

- 1 With reservation(s).
- 2 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
- 3 The Taiwan authorities have also adhered to this protocol. See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
- 4 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
- 5 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
- 6 Applicable to all French territories. See footnote 2 above.
- 7 With declaration(s).
- 8 Applicable to colonies. See footnote 2 above.
- 9 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
- 10 It does not bind India or any British Dominion which is a separate member of the League of Nations and does not separately sign or adhere to the protocol. It is applicable to colonies. See footnote 2 above.
- 11 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
- 12 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
### GERMANY

**Act of military surrender. Terms between the United States and other Allied Powers and Germany.**


59 Stat. 1857; EAS 502; 3 Bevans 1123.

Agreements relating to basic principles for merger of the three western German zones of occupation and other matters.

Signed at Washington April 8, 1949.

Entered into force April 8, 1949.

63 Stat. 2817; TIAS 2066; 4 Bevans 832; 140 UNTS 196.

**Parties**

France

United Kingdom

United States

Agreement relating to the lifting of restrictions imposed since March 1, 1948 on communications, transportation, and trade with Berlin.

**Done at New York May 4, 1949.**

Entered into force November 22, 1949.

3 UST 2714; TIAS 2439; 185 UNTS 307.

**Depositary:** Germany

**Status:** [http://www.unlaw.org/untreaty START.htm](http://www.unlaw.org/untreaty START.htm)

**Parties**

France

United Kingdom

United States

**Note**

1 See note under UNITED NATIONS in Section 1.

Protocol of agreements reached between the Allied High Commissioners and the Chancellor of the German Federal Republic.

**Signed at Bonn November 22, 1949.**

Entered into force November 22, 1949.

3 UST 2714; TIAS 2439; 185 UNTS 307.

**Depositary:** Germany

**Status:** [http://www.unlaw.org/untreaty START.htm](http://www.unlaw.org/untreaty START.htm)

**Parties**

France

Germany, Federal Republic of

United Kingdom

United States

**Note**

1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Convention on the settlement of matters arising out of the war and the occupation, with annex.*

**Signed at Bonn May 26, 1952.**

6 UST 4411; TIAS 3425; 332 UNTS 219.

**Amendment**

October 23, 1954 (TIAS 3425).

**Accessions to Annex (Charter of the Arbitral Commission)**

Belgium

Denmark

Greece

**Italy**

Luxembourg

Netherlands

Norway

**Note**

* This instrument, as amended by the protocol of October 23, 1954 (TIAS 3425), entered into force simultaneously with the protocol of October 23, 1954.

Protocol to correct certain textual errors in the convention on relations between the Three Powers and the Federal Republic of Germany and the related conventions signed on Bonn May 26, 1952.*

Signed at Bonn June 27, 1952.

6 UST 5381; TIAS 3425.

**Amendment**

October 23, 1954 (TIAS 3425).

**Note**

* This instrument, as amended by the protocol of October 23, 1954 (TIAS 3425), entered into force simultaneously with the protocol of October 23, 1954.

Agreement relating to certain German libraries and properties in Italy.

**Signed at Rome April 30, 1953.**

Entered into force May 1, 1953.

4 UST 376; TIAS 2785; 175 UNTS 89.

**Parties**

France

Germany, Federal Republic of

Italy

United Kingdom

United States

**Note**

1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Agreement concerning storage of, access to, and release of information from the archives of the Allied High Commission and connected tripartite agencies, with exchanges of notes relating to the Bipartite Coal Control Group. Signed at Bonn June 30, 1954.

Entered into force June 30, 1954.

5 UST 1598; TIAS 3036; 204 UNTS 99.

**Parties**

France

United Kingdom

United States

Tripartite agreement on the exercise of retained rights in Germany.

**Signed at Paris October 23, 1954.**


6 UST 5703; TIAS 3427.

**Parties**

France

United Kingdom

United States

Protocol on the termination of the occupation regime in the Federal Republic of Germany, with five schedules and related letters.*

**Signed at Paris October 23, 1954.**


6 UST 4117; TIAS 3425; 331 UNTS 253.

**Depositary:** Germany

**Status:** [http://www.unlaw.org/untreaty START.htm](http://www.unlaw.org/untreaty START.htm)

**Parties**

France

Germany, Federal Republic of

United Kingdom

United States

**Note**


See also agreements of May 26, 1952 (TIAS 3425).

1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

---

**Notes**

1 With reservation(s).

2 With declaration(s).

3 The Taiwan authorities have also adhered to this convention. See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.

4 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. With declaration. See note under CHINA in Section 1.

5 Considers itself bound by application extended to its territory before attainment of independence.
Convention on the presence of foreign forces in the Federal Republic of Germany.
Signed at Paris October 23, 1954.
Entered into force May 6, 1955.
6 UST 5689; TIAS 3426; 334 UNTS 3.
Depositary: Germany
Status: http://www.anglophone-legal.com/working/levels/Multilateral.html
Parties
Belgium
Canada
Denmark
France
Germany, Federal Republic of
Luxembourg
Netherlands
United Kingdom
United States
Note
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
Penal administrative agreement with exchanges of notes dated November 1 and December 20, 1955, and notes of the German Chancellor dated October 14 and November 7, 1953.
DONE at Bonn September 29, 1955.
7 UST 663; TIAS 3549.
Parties
France
Germany, Federal Republic of
United Kingdom
United States
Note
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
Agreement relating to the waiver of immunity from legal process of members of the Arbitration Tribunal and the Arbitral Commission on property, rights and interests in Germany under the administrative agreement of July 13, 1956.
Exchange of notes between the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany at Bonn July 24 and 27, 1956.*
7 UST 2773; TIAS 3657; 278 UNTS 3.
Note
* Notes were exchanged mutatis mutandis between the Federal Republic of Germany and France and the United Kingdom.
Protocol modifying the agreement concerning storage of, access to, and release of information from the archives of the Allied High Commission and connected tripartite agencies of June 30, 1954.
Signed at Bonn March 5, 1959.
Entered into force March 5, 1959.
10 UST 341; TIAS 4195; 341 UNTS 386.
Parties
France
United Kingdom
United States
Agreement on the abrogation of the convention on rights and obligations of foreign forces and their members in the Federal Republic of Germany, the agreement on the tax treatment of the forces and their members, and the finance convention, all signed May 26, 1952, as amended by the protocol of October 23, 1954 on the termination of the occupation regime in Germany.
Signed at Bonn August 3, 1959.
Entered into force July 1, 1963.
14 UST 666; TIAS 5351; 481 UNTS 591.
Parties
France
Germany, Federal Republic of
United Kingdom
United States
Note
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
Memorandum of understanding regarding German trademarks in Italy.
Signed at Rome July 5, 1956.
Entered into force July 5, 1956.
7 UST 1899; TIAS 3601; 258 UNTS 371.
Parties
France
Italy
United Kingdom
United States
Administrative agreement concerning the Arbitration Tribunal and the Arbitral Commission on property, rights, and interests in Germany.
Signed at Bonn July 13, 1956.
Entered into force July 13, 1956; operative from May 5, 1955.
7 UST 2120; TIAS 3615; 281 UNTS 3.
Parties
France
Germany, Federal Republic of
United Kingdom
United States
Note
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
Treaty on the final settlement with respect to Germany, with agreed minute and related letters.
Done at Moscow September 12, 1990.
TIAS; 1696 UNTS 115.
Agreement concerning the convention of October 23, 1954, on the presence of foreign forces in the Federal Republic of Germany.
Exchange of notes at Bonn September 25, 1990.
Entered into force September 25, 1990.
TIAS
Amendment
September 12, 1994.
Agreement regarding the status of foreign forces in the former territory of the German Democratic Republic.
Exchange of notes at Bonn September 25, 1990.
TIAS
Agreement concerning the convention of May 26, 1952, as amended, on relations between the Three Powers and the Federal Republic of Germany and the convention of May 26, 1952, as amended, on settlement of matters arising out of the war and the occupation.
Exchange of notes at Bonn September 27 and 28, 1990.
TIAS; 1656 UNTS 29.
Declaration suspending the operation of quadripartite rights and responsibilities.
Signed at New York October 1, 1990.
TIAS
Agreement terminating the agreement of September 25, 1990, concerning the presence and status of Allied Forces in Berlin.
TIAS
GRAINS
Grains trade convention (part of international grains agreement), 1995.
Entered into force July 1, 1995; for the United States May 21, 1999.
TIAS
Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx
Parties
Algeria
Argentina
Australia
Canada
Cote d’Ivoire
Cuba
Ecuador
Egypt
European Community
Holy See
Hungary
India
Iran
Japan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Korea
Malta
Mauritius
Morocco
Norway
Pakistan
Saudi Arabia
South Africa
Switzerland
Turkey
Ukraine
United States
Note
1 With declaration(s).

HAGUE CONVENTIONS
(See under JUDICIAL PROCEDURE;
**Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013**

### PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES; RULES OF WARFARE

**HEALTH**

The Pan American sanitary code.*
Signed at Habana November 14, 1924.
*Entered into force June 26, 1925.
44 Stat. 2031; TS 714; 2 Bevans 483; 86 LNTS 43.
Depositary: **Cuba**

Additional protocol amending the Pan American sanitary code of November 14, 1924.
Signed at Lima October 19, 1927.
Entered into force July 3, 1928.
45 Stat. 2613; TS 763; 2 Bevans 648; 87 LNTS 453.
Depositary: **Cuba**

### Parties

- Argentina
- Bolivia^1
- Brazil
- Brunei
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso
- Burundi
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- Central African Republic
- Chad
- Chile
- China^1
- Colombia
- Comoros
- Congo
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Cook Islands
- Costa Rica
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Djibouti
- Dominica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- El Salvador^1
- Guatemala^1
- Haiti
- Honduras^1
- Mexico^3
- Panama^2
- Paraguay^1
- Peru
- United States
- Uruguay
- Venezuela
- Botswana
- Liberia
- Libya
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Maldives
- Mali
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Micronesia
- Moldova
- Monaco
- Mongolia
- Montenegro
- Morocco
- Mozambique
- Namibia^4
- Nauru
- Nepal
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Nigeria^1
- Nine
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Palau
- Panama
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Rwanda
- Samoa
- St. Kitts and Nevis
- St. Lucia
- St. Vincent and the Grenadines
- San Marino
- Sao Tome and Principe
- Saudi Arabia
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- Slovak Republic
- Slovenia
- Solomon Islands
- Somalia
- South Africa
- South Sudan
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sudan
- Suriname
- Swaziland
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syrian Arab Republic
- Tajikistan
- Tanzania
- Thailand
- Timor-Leste

**Notes**

* Articles 2, 9, 10, 11, 16 to 53 inclusive, 61, and 62 replaced by the international health regulations, adopted at Boston July 25, 1969 (TIAS 7026).
1 Not a party to additional protocol.
2 With memorandum of interpretation.
3 With reservation.

### Constitution of the World Health Organization.

*Done at New York July 22, 1946.*
Entered into force April 7, 1948; for the United States June 21, 1948.
62 Stat. 2679; TIAS 1808; 4 Bevans 119; 14 UNTS 185.
Depositary: [http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx](http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx)

### Parties

- Afghanistan
- Albania
- Algeria
- Andorra
- Angola
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Armenia
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas, The
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Bhutan
- Bolivia
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Botswana
- Brazil
- Brunei
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso
- Burundi
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- Central African Republic
- Chad
- Chile
- China^1
- Colombia
- Comoros
- Congo
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Cook Islands
- Costa Rica
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Djibouti
- Dominica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- El Salvador
- Equatorial Guinea
- Eritrea
- Ethiopia^3
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Gambia, The
- Georgia
- German Democratic Republic^3
- Germany, Federal Republic of^3
- Ghana
- Greece
- Grenada
- Guatemala
- Guinea
- Guinea-Bissau
- Guyana
- Haiti
- Honduras
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Kenya
- Kiribati
- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
- Korea, Republic of
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyzstan
- Laos
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Libya
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Maldives
- Mali
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Micronesia
- Moldova
- Monaco
- Mongolia
- Montenegro
- Morocco
- Mozambique
- Namibia^4
- Nauru
- Nepal
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Nigeria^1
- Nine
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Palau
- Panama
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Rwanda
- Samoa
- St. Kitts and Nevis
- St. Lucia
- St. Vincent and the Grenadines
- San Marino
- Sao Tome and Principe
- Saudi Arabia
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- Slovak Republic
- Slovenia
- Solomon Islands
- Somalia
- South Africa
- South Sudan
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sudan
- Suriname
- Swaziland
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syrian Arab Republic
- Tajikistan
- Tanzania
- Thailand
- Timor-Leste
Additional amendments to the international health regulations.*
Entered into force January 1, 1982.
33 UST 4436; TIAS 10314.

Protocol for the termination of the Brussels agreement for the unification of pharmacopoeial formulas for potent drugs.
Done at Geneva May 20, 1972.
Entered into force May 20, 1952.
3 UST 5067; TIAS 2092; 219 UNTS 55.

World Health Organization nomenclature regulations, 1967.*
Entered into force January 1, 1968.
18 UST 3003; TIAS 6393.

International health regulations, with appendices.*
Adopted at Boston July 25, 1909.
21 UST 3003; TIAS 7026; 764 UNTS 3.

Additional regulations amending articles 1, 21, 63 to 71, 92, and appendix 2 of the international health regulations.*
Entered into force January 1, 1974.
25 UST 197; TIAS 7786.

Notes
1 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
2 Applies provisionally between the United States and Belize. See note under BELIZE in Section 1.
3 Extended to New Hebrides; continued application to Vanuatu not determined.
4 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
5 Extended to Anguilla, Bermudia, Montserrat, and St. Helena.
6 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

HIJACKING
(See under AVIATION)

HOSTAGES
(See under TERRORISM)

HUMAN RIGHTS

International covenant on civil and political rights.

TIAS Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties
Afghanistan
Albania
Algeria
Andorra
Angola
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Chile
Colombia
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Costa Rica
Cote d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Eritrea
Estonia
Ethiopia
Finland
France
Gabon
Gambia
Georgia
German Democratic Republic

Germany, Federal Republic of
Ghana
Greece
Grenada
Guatemala
Guinea
Guyana
Haiti
Honduras
Hong Kong
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Iran
Iraq
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
Korea, Republic of
Kuwait
Kyrgyzstan
Laos
Latvia
Lebanon
Lesotho
Liberia
Libya
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macao
Macedonia
Madagascar
Malawi
Maldive
Mali
Malta
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico
Moldova
Monaco
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco
Mozambique
Namibia
Nepal
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Niger
Nigeria
Norway
Pakistan
Panama
Papua New Guinea
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Russian Federation
Rwanda
Samoa
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
San Marino
Senegal

Serbia
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Somalia
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Suriname
Swaziland
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria
Tajikistan
Tanzania
Thailand
Timor-Leste
Togo
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey
Turkmenistan
Uganda
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Uzbekistan
Venezuela
Viet Nam
Yemen (Aden)
Yugoslavia
Zambia
Zimbabwe

Notes
1 With declaration(s).
2 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
3 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
4 CHINA is not a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
5 With reservation(s).
6 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
7 With understanding(s).
8 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
9 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

HYDROGRAPHY

Convention on the International Hydrographic Organization, with annexes.
Done at Monaco May 3, 1967.
Entered into force September 22, 1970.
21 UST 1857; TIAS 6933; 751 UNTS 41.

Depositary: Monaco

Parties
Algeria
Argentina
Australia
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Belgium
Brazil
Burma
Canada
Chile
China
Colombia
Congo
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus

399
INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY

Convention for the protection of inventions, patents, designs and industrial models.
Signed at Buenos Aires August 20, 1910.
Entered into force July 31, 1912.
38 Stat. 1811; TS 595; 1 Bevans 767; 155 LNTS 179.

Depository: Argentine
Status: http://www.senado.gov.ar/

Parties
Bolivia
Brazil
Costa Rica
Cuba
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
Nicaragua
Paraguay
United States
Uruguay

General inter-American convention for trademark and commercial protection.*
Signed at Washington February 20, 1929.
Entered into force April 2, 1930.
for the United States February 17, 1931.
46 Stat. 2907; TS 833; 2 Bevans 751; 124 LNTS 357.

Depository: Organization of American States
Status: http://www.oas.org/DIL/treaties_signatories_ratifications_subject.htm

Parties
Colombia
Cuba
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
Nicaragua
Panama
Paraguay
Peru
United States

Note
* Replaces as between contracting parties the convention of August 20, 1910 (39 Stat. 1675; TS 626; 1 Bevans 772) and the convention of April 28, 1923 (44 Stat. 2494; TS 751; 2 Bevans 395).
Parties to the 1923 convention not party to the 1929 convention are: Brazil, Dominican Republic and Uruguay.
Parties to the 1910 convention not party to the subsequent conventions are: Bolivia and Ecuador.

Convention revising the Paris convention of March 20, 1883, as revised, for the protection of industrial property.1 2
Done at Stockholm July 14, 1967.
21 UST 1583; 24 UST 2140; TIAS 6923.

Depository: World Intellectual Property Organization

Parties
Albania
Angola
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina 4
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas, The 4
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil 5
Brunei
Bulgaria 3
Burkina Faso
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Central African Republic
Chad
Chile
China
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Costa Rica
Cote d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark 6
Djibouti
Dominica
Ecuador
Egypt 7
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Estonia
Finland
France
Gabon
Gambia, The
Georgia
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of 8
Ghana
Greece
Grenada
Guatemala
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Guyana
Haiti
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Iran 7
Iraq 8
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
Korea, Republic of
Kyrgyzstan
Laos 7
Latvia
Lebanon

Notes
1 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
2 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
3 With reservation.
4 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
5 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

180x760
### Parties to 1911 (Washington) Convention

See Note 2.

- Australia
- Austria
- Belgium
- Brazil
- Bulgaria
- Canada
- Cuba
- Denmark
- Dominican Republic
- Estonia
- Finland
- France
- Greece
- Hungary
- Ireland
- Italy
- Japan
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Luxembourg
- Mexico
- Morocco
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Norway
- Poland
- Portugal
- Romania
- Slovak Republic
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syrian Arab Republic
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Yugoslavia

### Parties to 1925 (Hague) Convention

See Note 2.

- Australia
- Austria
- Belgium
- Bulgaria
- Canada
- Denmark
- Egypt
- Finland
- France
- Germany Democratic Republic
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Greece
- Haiti
- Hungary
- Iceland
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Japan
- Lebanon
- Liechtenstein
- Luxembourg
- Malta
- Mexico
- Monaco
- Morocco
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Norway
- Portugal
- Romania
- San Marino
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Suriname
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syrian Arab Republic
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Vatican City
- Viet Nam
- Yugoslavia
- Zambia

### Parties to 1934 (London) Convention

See Note 2.

- Australia
- Austria
- Belgium
- Bulgaria
- Canada
- Central African Republic
- Chad
- Colombia
- Cote d'Ivoire
- Denmark
- Dominican Republic
- France
- Hungary
- Italy
- Japan
- Lebanon
- Liechtenstein
- Madagascar
- Malta
- Mauritania
- Mexico
- Morocco
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Niger
- Poland
- Portugal
- Romania
- Senegal
- Slovak Republic
- Spain
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syrian Arab Republic
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Yugoslavia
- Zambia
- Zimbabwe
Algeria
Argentina
Austria
Bahamas, The
Belgium
Benin
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Cameroon
Central African Republic
Chad
Congo
Cote d’Ivoire
Cuba
Cyprus
France
Gabon
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of
Haiti
Hungary
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Japan
Kenya
Madagascar
Malawi
Malta
Mauritania
Mexico
Monaco
Morocco
Niger
Nigeria
Norway
Philippines
Romania
Senegal
Slovak Republic
South Africa
Switzerland
Tanzania
Togo
Trinidad and Tobago
Uganda
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Yugoslavia
Zambia

Amendment

October 2, 1979.

Notes

1. Originally called the Convention of the Union of Paris.
2. Replaces as between contracting parties the (Lisbon) convention of October 31, 1958 (13 UST 1, TIAS 4033; 828 UNTS 107) and the (London) convention of June 2, 1913 (53 Stat. 1748; TS 941; 3 Beavans 223) which in turn replaced the (Hague) convention of November 6, 1925 (47 Stat. 1789; TS 834; 2 Beavans 524) and the (Washington) convention of June 2, 1911 (38 Stat. 1645; TS 579; 1 Beavans 791).
4. Not a party to Articles 1-12; bound by relevant provisions of previous conventions.

Parties

Albania
Algeria
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Benin
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Bulgaria
China
Croatia
Cuba
Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominica
Egypt
Estonia
Finland
France
Georgia
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of
Greece
Guinea
Hungary
Iceland
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
Korea, Republic of
Kyrgyzstan
Latvia
Lebanon
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Malawi
Malaysia
Mexico
Moldova
Monaco
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco
Mozambique
Netherlands
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Russian Federation
St. Kitts and Nevis
St. Lucia
Serbia
Singapore

Notes

1. The 1977 agreement replaces as between contracting parties the agreement concerning the international classification of goods and services to which trade marks apply done at Nice June 15, 1957 (23 UST 1336; TIAS 7418; 550 UNTS 45), as revised at Stockholm July 14, 1967 (23 UST 1355; TIAS 7419; 828 UNTS 191).

Parties to the 1967 revision not parties to the 1977 revision include: Algeria, Israel, Morocco and Yugoslavia.

Parties to the 1957 agreement not parties to the subsequent revisions are: Lebanon and Tunisia.

2. Applicable to Macao.
3. With declaration.
4. Extended to Overseas Departments and Territories.
5. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
6. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
7. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Protocol relating to the Madrid Agreement concerning the international registration of marks.

Done at Madrid June 27, 1989.

Entered into force December 1, 1995;


Parties

Albania
Antigua and Barbuda
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas
Bahrain
Belarus
Belgium
Bhutan
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Bulgaria
China
Colombia
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Egypt
Estonia
European Union
Finland
France
Georgia
Germany
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ghana 1</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece 1</td>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>Chile 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>China 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland 1</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland 1</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel 1</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy 1</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>Denmark 1</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan 1</td>
<td>Denmark 1</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>Denmark 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya 1</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of</td>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of 1</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>European Union</td>
<td>Estonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Finland 1</td>
<td>European Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>Finland 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Germany 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania 1</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg 1</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar 1</td>
<td>Korea</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>Korea</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>Lima</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Lima</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands 1</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand 1</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway 1</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines 1</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland 1</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Marino 1</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>Macedonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore 1</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic 1</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Malta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Montenegro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden 1</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland 1</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syria</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tajikistan 1</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey 1</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan 1</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine 1</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom 1, 5</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States 1</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan 1</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam 1</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambia</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes
1. With declaration(s).
2. Not applicable to Hong Kong or Macao.
3. Not applicable to Faroe Islands or to Greenland.
4. Includes all Overseas Departments and Territories.
5. Applicable to Isle of Man.

Trademark law treaty and regulations.

**WIPO performances and phonograms treaty.**

*Adopted at Geneva December 20, 1996.*

*Entered into force May 20, 2002.*

**TIAS**

**Depositary:** World Intellectual Property Organization

**Status:**


**Parties**

Australia 1, 5

Bahrain

Albania

Argentina

Armenia

Australia 1

Austria

Azerbaijan

Bahrain

Belarus

Belgium

Benin

Bosnia and Herzegovina

Botswana

Bulgaria

Notes
1. Not applicable to the Faroe Islands or to Greenland.
2. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

**WIPO performances and phonograms treaty.**

*Adopted at Geneva December 20, 1996.*

*Entered into force May 20, 2002.*

**TIAS**

**Depositary:** World Intellectual Property Organization

**Status:**


**Parties**

Australia 1

Bahrain

Belgium

Bosnia and Herzegovina

Burkina Faso

Chile 1

China 1

Colombia

Costa Rica

Costa Rica

Costa Rica

Croatia

Czech Republic

Czech Republic

Denmark 1

Dominican Republic

Ecuador

El Salvador

El Salvador

European Union

Finland 1

France 1

Gabon

Georgia

Germany 1

Greece

Guatemala

Guinea

Honduras

Hungary

Indonesia

Ireland

Ireland

Italy

Japan 1

Jordan

Kazakhstan

Korea, Republic of 1

Kyrgyzstan

Latvia

Liechtenstein

Lithuania

Luxembourg

Moldova

Monaco

Morocco

Netherlands

Nicaragua

Oman

Panama

Peru

Romania

Russia

Serbia

Slovak Republic

Slovenia

Spain

Switzerland

Trinidad and Tobago

Turkey

Ukraine

United Kingdom

United States

Uzbekistan

Yugoslavia 2

Notes
1. Not applicable to the Faroe Islands or to Greenland.
2. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

**WIPO performances and phonograms treaty.**

*Adopted at Geneva December 20, 1996.*

*Entered into force May 20, 2002.*

**TIAS**

**Depositary:** World Intellectual Property Organization

**Status:**


**Parties**

Australia 1

Bahrain

Belgium

Bosnia and Herzegovina

Burkina Faso

Chile 1

China 1

Colombia

Costa Rica

Costa Rica

Costa Rica

Croatia

Czech Republic

Czech Republic

Denmark 1

Dominican Republic

Ecuador

El Salvador

El Salvador

European Union

Finland 1

France 1

Gabon

Georgia

Germany 1

Greece

Guatemala

Guinea

Honduras

Hungary

Indonesia

Ireland

Ireland

Italy

Japan 1

Jordan

Kazakhstan

Korea, Republic of 1

Kyrgyzstan

Latvia

Liechtenstein

Lithuania

Luxembourg

Moldova

Monaco

Morocco

Netherlands

Nicaragua

Oman

Panama

Peru

Romania

Russia

Serbia

Slovak Republic

Slovenia

Spain

Switzerland

Trinidad and Tobago

Turkey

Ukraine

United Kingdom

United States

Uzbekistan

Yugoslavia 2

Notes
1. Not applicable to the Faroe Islands or to Greenland.
2. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

**WIPO performances and phonograms treaty.**

*Adopted at Geneva December 20, 1996.*

*Entered into force May 20, 2002.*

**TIAS**

**Depositary:** World Intellectual Property Organization

**Status:**


**Parties**

Australia 1

Bahrain

Belgium

Bosnia and Herzegovina

Burkina Faso

Chile 1

China 1

Colombia

Costa Rica

Costa Rica

Costa Rica

Croatia

Czech Republic

Czech Republic

Denmark 1

Dominican Republic

Ecuador

El Salvador

El Salvador

European Union

Finland 1

France 1

Gabon

Georgia

Germany 1

Greece

Guatemala

Guinea

Honduras

Hungary

Indonesia

Ireland

Ireland

Italy

Japan 1

Jordan

Kazakhstan

Korea, Republic of 1

Kyrgyzstan

Latvia

Liechtenstein

Lithuania

Luxembourg

Moldova

Monaco

Morocco

Netherlands

Nicaragua

Oman

Panama

Peru

Romania

Russia

Serbia

Slovak Republic

Slovenia

Spain

Switzerland

Trinidad and Tobago

Turkey

Ukraine

United Kingdom

United States

Uzbekistan

Yugoslavia 2

Notes
1. Not applicable to the Faroe Islands or to Greenland.
2. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
### Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

#### INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY

**Note**

1. With declaration(s).

Singapore treaty on the law of trademarks, with regulations and attachments.  
Entered into force March 16, 2009.  
TIAS 09-316.1.  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>Bulgaria 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>Denmark 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand 3</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>Serbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### INSULAR POSSESSIONS

Convention to adjust amicably questions between the United States, Germany, and the United Kingdom in respect of the Samoan group of islands.*  
Signed at Washington December 2, 1899.  
Entered into force February 16, 1900.  
31 Stat. 1878; TS 314; 2 Bevans 76.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Convention establishing the World Intellectual Property Organization.  
Done at Stockholm July 14, 1967.  
21 UST 1749; TIAS 6932; 828 UNTS 3.  
Depositary: World Intellectual Property Organization  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
<td>Albania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td>Andorra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola</td>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>Armenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
<td>Bahamas, The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td>Belarus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td>Bhutan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
<td>Burundi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burma</td>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China 1</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td>Congo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of the</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Côte d'Ivoire</td>
<td>Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Notes

1. With declaration.  
2. Not applicable to the Faroe Islands nor to Greenland.  
3. Not applicable to Tokelau.

---

*The German Samoan islands became a mandate of New Zealand on May 7, 1919, Germany having renounced rights and titles to them, effective August 4, 1919 (articles 22, 119, and 288, Treaty of Peace with Germany signed at Versailles June 28, 1919).  
Subsequently these islands were administered by New Zealand, first under a League of Nations mandate, then as a United Nations Trust Territory. On January 1, 1962, Western Samoa acquired the status of an independent state. In July 1997, the name became Samoa.

---

**Note**

1. With reservation.

**Note**

1. With declaration.

Agreement supplementary to the treaty relating to insular possessions and insular dominions in the region of the Pacific Ocean.  
Signed at Washington February 6, 1922.  
Entered into force August 17, 1923.  
43 Stat. 1652; TS 676; 2 Bevans 372; 25 LNTS 196.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note**

1. With declaration.

**Note**

1. With reservation.

**Note**

1. With declaration.

**Note**

1. Not applicable to Tokelau.
### Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

**INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK**  
*(See under FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS)*

**INTER-AMERICAN (RIO) TREATY OF RECIPROCAL ASSISTANCE**  
*(See under DEFENSE)*

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL MARITIME CONSULTATIVE ORGANIZATION**  
*(See INTERNATIONAL MARITIME ORGANIZATION)*

**INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY**  
*(See under ATOMIC ENERGY)*

**INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT**  
*(See under FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS)*

**INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION**

Convention on international civil aviation.\(^1\)

*Done at Chicago December 7, 1944.*

Entered into force April 4, 1947.

61 Stat. 1180; TIAS 1591; 3 Bevans 944; 15 UNTS 295.

**Depositary: United States**  
**Status:** http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm?M415700W

Protocol on the authentic trilingual text of the convention on international civil aviation with annex.\(^2\)

*Done at Buenos Aires September 24, 1968.*

Entered into force October 24, 1968.

19 UST 7695; TIAS 6605; 740 UNTS 21.

**Depositary: United States**  
**Status:** http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm?M415700W

Proces-verbal of rectification to the protocol of September 24, 1968 on the authentic trilingual text of the convention on international civil aviation.

*Done at Washington April 8, 1969.*

Entered into force April 8, 1969.

20 UST 718; TIAS 6681.

**Depositary: United States**  
**Status:** http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm?M415700W

**Parties**

Afghanistan 14  
Albania 4  
Algeria 3  
Andorra 4  
Angola 4  
Antigua and Barbuda  
Argentina 4  
Armenia 4  
Australia 4  
Austria 4  
Azerbaijan 4  
Bahamas, The 4  
Bahrain 4  
Bangladesh 4  
Barbados 4  
Belarus 4  
Belgium 4  
Belize 4  
Benin 4  
Bhutan 4  
Bolivia 1, 4  
Bosnia and Herzegovina 4  
Botswana 4  
Brazil 4  
Brunei 4  
Bulgaria 4  
Burkina Faso 4  
Burma 1, 4  
Burundi 1, 4  
Cambodia 1, 4  
Cameroon 4  
Canada 4  
Cape Verde 4  
Central African Republic 1, 4  
Chad 4  
Chile 4  
China 1, 4  
Colombia 4  
Comoros 4  
Congo 1, 4  
Congo, Democratic Republic of the 1, 4  
Cook Islands 4  
Costa Rica 4  
Cote d’Ivoire 4  
Croatia 4  
Cuba 4  
Cyprus 4  
Czech Republic 4  
Denmark 4  
Djibouti 4  
Dominican Republic 1, 4  
Ecuador 4  
Egypt 4  
El Salvador 1, 4  
Equatorial Guinea 4  
Eritrea 4  
Estonia 4  
Ethiopia 1, 4  
Fiji 4  
Finland 4  
France 4  
Gabon 4  
Gambia, The 4  
Georgia 4  
German Democratic Republic 4  
Germany, Federal Republic of 4  
Ghana 1, 4  
Greece 4  
Grenada 4  
Guatemala 4  
Guinea 4  
Guinea-Bissau 4  
Guyana 1, 4  
Haiti 1, 4  
Honduras 1, 4  
Hungary 4  
Iceland 4  
India 4  
Indonesia 1, 4  
Iran 4  
Iraq 4  
Ireland 4

**Notes**

1 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.  
2 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.  
3 Applicable to Cook Islands, Niue, and Tokelau.  
4 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.  
5 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE

Statute of the International Court of Justice
annexed to the Charter of the United Nations.
59 Stat. 1055; TS 993; 3 Bevans 1153.

Depositary: United Nations

Parties
All Members of the United Nations are ipso facto parties to the Statute (article 93, U.N. Charter).

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT LAW INSTITUTE

(See under ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT)

INTERNATIONAL ENERGY AGENCY

(See under ENERGY)

INTERNATIONAL LABOR ORGANIZATION

(See under LABOR)

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME ORGANIZATION

Convention on the Intergovernmental Maritime
Consultative Organization.*
Signed at Geneva March 6, 1948.
Entered into force March 17, 1958.
9 UST 621; TIAS 4044; 289 UNTS 48.

Depositary: United Nations
http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx?
Parties
Albania
Algeria
Angola
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas, The
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Brazil
Brunei
Bulgaria
Burma
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Chile
China
Colombia
Comoros

INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME ORGANIZATION

INTERNATIONAL LABOR ORGANIZATION

INTERNATIONAL ENERGY AGENCY

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT LAW INSTITUTE

Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Amendment Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burundi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Polynesian Territory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People's Republic of Korea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nauru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Marino</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somalia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syrian Arab Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timor Leste</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam, Socialist Republic of Vietnam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen (Aden)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen (Sanaa)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipso facto All Members of the United Nations are</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes
1 Applicable to all territories.
2 States becoming parties to the convention after the entry into force of the protocol are deemed parties to the protocol.
3 Not a party to the 1968 protocol.
4 Not a party to the 1977 protocol.
5 With a statement.
6 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. With declaration. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
7 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
8 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
11 Applicable to Liechtenstein as long as the customs treaty of March 29, 1923, between Switzerland and Liechtenstein remains in force.
12 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
13 Protocols of amendment to the convention are legally binding only on those states which ratify or otherwise accept them; however, the above amendments are all of an organizational character and thus in effect for all ICAO members. The United States is not a party to the protocols of May 27, 1947 (418 UNTS 161) and June 14, 1954 (320 UNTS 209).
14 This amendment increasing the size of the ICAO council supersedes the protocols of June 21, 1961 (13 UST 2105; TIAS 5170; 514 UNTS 209) and March 12, 1971 (24 UST 1061; TIAS 8092).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country Name</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook Islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faroe Islands 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia, The</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Democratic Republic 1 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of 1 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hong Kong 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macao 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Kitts and Nevis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Lucia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Marino</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somalia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland  1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syrian Arab Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timor-Leste</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen (Aden) 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen (Sanaa) 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amendments**

- September 15, 1964 (18 UST 1299; TIAS 6285; 607 UNTS 276).
- September 28, 1965 (19 UST 4855; TIAS 6490; 649 UNTS 334).
- October 13, 1974 (28 UST 4607; TIAS 8606).
- November 14, 1975 (34 UST 497; TIAS 10374).
- November 17, 1979 (TIAS 11094; 1380 UNTS 268).
- November 15, 1979 (TIAS 11094; 1380 UNTS 288).
- November 7, 1991 (2537 UNTS 190).
- November 4, 1993 (2199 UNTS 113).

**Notes**

- The title of the Convention was changed to the Convention on the International Maritime Organization by amendment adopted by the Organization November 14, 1975, effective May 22, 1982.
- 1 With declaration.
- 2 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
- 3 Associate Member.
- 4 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
- 5 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
- 6 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.

**INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND**

(See under FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS)

**INTERNATIONAL TRACING SERVICE**

Agreement constituting an International Commission for the International Tracing Service.

Signed at Bonn June 6, 1955.


6 UST 6186; TIAS 3471, pp. 18-37; 219 UNTS 79.

**Depositary:** International Tracing Service

**Status:** [http://itr-geneva.org/](http://itr-geneva.org/)

**Parties**

- Belgium
- France
- Germany, Federal Republic of 1
- Greece
- Israel
- Italy
- Luxembourg
- Netherlands
- Poland
- United Kingdom
- United States

**Extensions and amendments**

- August 23, 1960 (12 UST 463; TIAS 4736, pp. 18-24; 377 UNTS 402).
- April 27, 1972.
- May 6, 2006.

**Related agreements**

Agreement relating to the operation of the International Tracing Service.

Exchange of notes between the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany at Bonn and Bonn-Bad Godesberg June 6, 1955

**Operative May 5, 1955.**

6 UST 6169; TIAS 3471, pp. 2-6; 315 UNTS 155.

**Extensions and amendments**

- April 28 and May 5, 1960 (12 UST 445; TIAS 4736, pp. 2-5).
- May 24, 1968.

Agreement providing for the administration and direction of the International Tracing Service by the International Committee of the Red Cross.

Exchange of notes between the United States and the President of the International Committee of the Red Cross at Bonn-Bad Godesberg and Geneva June 6, 1955.


6 UST 6175; TIAS 3471, pp. 7-17.

**Extensions and amendments**

- May 9 and 12, 1960 (12 UST 452; TIAS 4736, pp. 5-18).
INVESTMENT DISPUTES

Convention on the settlement of investment disputes between states and nationals of other states.1

1See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Notes

1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
2Notes were exchanged mutatis mutandis by the Federal Republic of Germany with France and the United Kingdom.
3Notes were exchanged mutatis mutandis by the International Committee of the Red Cross with France, Germany, and the United Kingdom. See also agreement signed at Bonn June 6, 1955, by the Chairman of the International Commission and a representative of the International Committee of the Red Cross at (6 UST 6207; TIAS 3471, pp. 39-54; 219 UNTS 96), as extended and amended September 30 and October 7, 1960 (12 UST 471; TIAS 4736, p. 2533); December 22, 1972.

JUDICIAL PROCEDURE

INTER-AMERICAN AGREEMENTS

Notes

1 The convention is applicable to all territories for whose international relations a Contracting State is responsible, except those which are excluded by such State by written notice to the depositary ...” (Article 70).
2 On October 2, 1980, the Administrative Council decided that “the Republic of China be removed from the list of Contracting States and noted that, pending study by the Government of the People’s Republic of China, it is not a Contracting State”.
3 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
4 Extended to Faroe Islands.
5 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
6 Extended to all territories for whose international relations it is responsible except British Indian Ocean Territory, Pitcairn Islands, and Sovereign Base Areas of Cyprus.
7 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Memorandum of understanding regarding funds to use for the benefit of poor citizens of Kazakhstan, with annexes.


JUDICIAL PROCEDURE

INTER-AMERICAN AGREEMENTS

Convention for the establishment of an International Commission of Jurists.


Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

JUDICIAL PROCEDURE — INTER-AMERICAN AGREEMENTS

Protocol embodying a declaration on the juridical personality of foreign companies.  
Done at the Pan American Union, Washington, June 25, 1936.  
Entered into force for the United States July 10, 1941.  
55 Stat. 1201; TS 973; 3 Bevans 274; 161 UNTS 217.

Depositary: Organization of American States  
Status: [website link]

Parties  
Brazil 1  
Bolivia 1  
Costa Rica 1  
Colombia 1  
Dominican Republic 1  
Ecuador 1  
Nicaragua 1  
Peru 1  
United States 2

Notes  
1 With a statement.  
2 With understandings.

Protocol on uniformity of powers of attorney which are to be utilized abroad.  
Done at the Pan American Union, Washington, February 17, 1940.  
Entered into force for the United States April 16, 1942.  
56 Stat. 1376; TS 982; 3 Bevans 612; 161 UNTS 229.

Depositary: Organization of American States  
Status: [website link]

Parties  
Brazil 1  
Canada 1  
Chile 1  
Colombia 1  
Dominica 1  
Dominican Republic 1  
Ecuador 1  
El Salvador 1  
Grenada 1  
Guatemala 1  
Guyana 1  
Honduras 1  
Jamaica 1  
Mexico 1  
Nicaragua 1  
Panama 1  
Paraguay 1  
Peru 1  
Suriname 1  
Trinidad and Tobago 1  
Uruguay 1  
Venezuela 1

Note  
1 With reservation.

Inter-American convention on letters rogatory.  
Done at Panama January 30, 1975.  
TIAS

Depositary: Organization of American States  
Status: [website link]

Additional protocol to the Inter-American convention on letters rogatory, with annex.  
Done at Montevideo May 8, 1979.  
TIAS

Depositary: Organization of American States  
Status: [website link]

Parties  
Argentina 1  
Bolivia 1  
Brazil 1  
Chile 1  
Colombia 1  
Costa Rica 1  
Ecuador 1  
Nicaragua 1  
Panama 1  
Paraguay 1  
Peru 1  
United States 1

Notes  
1 With reservation.

HAGUE CONVENTIONS

Convention abolishing the requirement of legalisation for foreign public documents, with annex.  
Done at The Hague October 5, 1961.  
33 UST 883; TIAS 10072; 527 UNTS 189.

Depositary: Netherlands  
Status: [website link]

Parties  
Albania 1  
Andorra 1  
Antigua and Barbuda 1  
Argentina 1  
Austria 1  
Azerbaijan 1  
Bahamas, The 1  
Barbados 1  
Belarus 1  
Belgium 1  
Belize 1  
Bosnia and Herzegovina 1  
Botswana 1  
Brunei 1  
Bulgaria 1  
Cape Verde 1  
Colombia 1  
Cook Islands 1  
Costa Rica 1  
Croatia 1  
Cyprus 1  
Czech Republic 1  
Denmark 1  
Dominica 1  
Dominican Republic 1  
Ecuador 1  
El Salvador 1  
Estonia 1  
Fiji 1  
Finland 1  
France 1  
Georgia 1  
Germany, Federal Republic of 1  
Greece 1  
Grenada 1  
Honduras 1  
Hong Kong 1  
Hungary 1  
Iceland 1  
India 1  
Ireland 1  
Israel 1  
Italy 1  
Japan 1  
Kazakhstan 1  
Korea, Republic of 1  
Kyrgyzstan 1  
Latvia 1  
Lesotho 1  
Liechtenstein 1  
Lithuania 1  
Luxembourg 1  
Macao 1  
Macedonia 1  
Malawi 1  
Malta 1  
Marshall Islands 1  
Mauritius 1  
Mexico 1  
Moldova 1  
Monaco 1  
Mongolia 1  
Montenegro 1  
Namibia 1  
Netherlands 1  
New Zealand 1  
Nigeria 1  
Norway 1  
Oman 1  
Panama 1  
Peru 1  
Poland 1  
Portugal 1  
Romania 1  
Russian Federation 1  
Saint Kitts and Nevis 1  
Saint Lucia 1  
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 1  
Sao Tome and Principe 1  
Samoa 1  
San Marino 1  
Serbia 1  
Seychelles 1  
Slovak Republic 1  
Slovenia 1

Notes  
1 The United States has a treaty relationship only with these countries which are a party to the Convention and the Additional Protocol.

2 With declaration(s).

3 With reservation(s).

4 Designation of Central Authority in accordance with Article 4.

Inter-American convention on mutual assistance in criminal matters.  
Done at Nassau May 23, 1992.  
TIAS

Depositary: Organization of American States  
Status: [website link]

Parties  
Argentina 1  
Barbados 1  
Brazil 1  
Canada 1  
Chile 1  
Colombia 1  
Costa Rica 1  
Dominican Republic 1  
Ecuador 1  
El Salvador 1  
Grenada 1  
Guatemala 1  
Guyana 1  
Honduras 1  
Jamaica 1  
Mexico 1  
Nicaragua 1  
Panama 1  
Paraguay 1  
Peru 1  
Suriname 1  
Uruguay 1  
Venezuela 1

Note  
1 With declaration(s).

4 Designation of Central Authority in accordance with Article 4.
Convention on the taking of evidence abroad in civil or commercial matters.

Convention on the civil aspects of international child abduction.

Convention on the service abroad of judicial and extrajudicial documents in civil or commercial matters.

Notes
1. With designation(s).
2. Applicable to all overseas departments and territories.
3. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
4. CHINA is not a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. With declaration.
5. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
6. Applicable to Anguilla, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Montserrat, St. Helena, Turks and Caicos Islands and the British Virgin Islands.
7. Extended to those territories for the foreign relations of which the United States is responsible.
8. With statement(s).
9. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

JUDICIAL PROCEDURE — HAGUE CONVENTIONS

Convention on cooperation in respect of intercountry adoption.


Entered into force May 1, 1995;

Done at The Hague May 29, 1993.

Parties

Status:

Depositary:

Notes

1 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
2 Extended to Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Labrador, Northwest Territories, Nova Scotia, Nunavut, Ontario, Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Saskatchewan, and Yukon Territory.
3 Extended to the Faroe Islands.
4 Extended to the Isle of Man.

KOREA

Joint declaration of policy on Korea.


4 UST 230; TIAS 2781.

Parties

Australia
Belgium
Canada
Colombia
Ethiopia
France
Greece
Luxembourg
Netherlands
New Zealand
Philippines
South Africa
Thailand
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States

Note

1 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.

Agreement concerning a military armistice in Korea, with annex.

Signed at Panmunjom July 27, 1953, by the Commander-in-Chief, United Nations Command; the Supreme Commander of the Korean People’s Army; and the Commander of the Chinese People’s Volunteers.

Entered into force July 27, 1953.

4 UST 234; TIAS 2782.

Labor

Temporary agreement supplementary to the armistice agreement in Korea.

Signed at Panmunjom July 27, 1953, by the Commander-in-Chief, United Nations Command; the Supreme Commander of the Korean People’s Army; and the Commander of the Chinese People’s Volunteers.

Entered into force July 27, 1953.

4 UST 346; TIAS 2782.

Labor

Instrument for the amendment of the Constitution of the International Labor Organization

Dated at Montreal October 9, 1946.

Entered into force April 20, 1948; reentered into force for the United States February 18, 1980.

62 Stat. 3485; TIAS 1868; 4 Bevans 188; 15 UNTS 35.

Depositary: International Labor Organization


Parties

Afghanistan
Albania
Algeria
Angola
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
### Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LABOR</th>
<th>LABOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas, The</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
<td>Kiribati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td>Kuwait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>Lesotho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
<td>Liberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td>Libya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>Macedonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burma</td>
<td>Malawi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burundi</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td>Maldives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td>Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Malta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad</td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>Moldova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td>Montenegro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of the</td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td>Oman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>Qatar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia</td>
<td>Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Democratic Republic</td>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of</td>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>San Marino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>Senegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>Serbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>Somalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Syrian Arab Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**


1 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.

2 See note under CHINA in Section 1.

3 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

4 With statement.

5 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

6 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.

7 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Convention (ILO No. 53) concerning the minimum requirement of professional capacity for masters and officers on board merchant ships.


Entered into force March 29, 1939; for the United States October 29, 1939.

54 Stat. 1683; TS 950; 3 Bevans 281; 40 UNTS 153.

Depositary: International Labour Organization

Status: [http://www.ilo.org/ilolex/index.htm](http://www.ilo.org/ilolex/index.htm)

### Parties

- Argentina
- Belgium
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Brazil
- Bulgaria
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Denmark
- Djibouti
- Egypt
- Estonia
- Finland
- France
- Germany
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Kenya
- Kiribati
- Korea
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyzstan
- Laos
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Libya
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Maldives
- Mali
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Moldova
- Mongolia
- Montenegro
- Morocco
- Mozambique
- Namibia
- Nepal
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Panama
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Rwanda
- Samoa
- St. Kitts and Nevis
- St. Lucia
- St. Vincent and the Grenadines
- San Marino
- Sao Tome and Principe
- Saudi Arabia
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- Slovak Republic
- Slovenia
- Solomon Islands
- Somalia
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sudan
- Suriname
- Swaziland
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syrian Arab Republic
- Tajikistan
- Tanzania
- Thailand
- Timor-Leste
- Togo
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Turkmenistan
- Tuvalu
- Uganda
- Ukraine
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- United Arab Emirates
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Uzbekistan
- Vanuatu
- Venezuela
- Viet Nam, Socialist Republic of
- Yemen (Aden)
- Yemen (Sanaa)
- Yugoslavia
- Zambia
- Zimbabwe
Convention (ILO No. 58) fixing the minimum age for the admission of children to employment at sea (revised 1936).

Adopted at the 22nd session of the General Conference of the International Labor Organization, Geneva, October 24, 1936.

Entered into force April 11, 1939; for the United States October 29, 1939.

Parties

Argentina
Australia
Belize
Bermuda
Canada
Ghana
Guatemala
Hong Kong
Lebanon
Liberia
Mauritania
Mexico
New Zealand
Peru
Sierra Leone
Sri Lanka
Tanzania:
United States
Yemen (Aden)

Notes
1. Extended to Guadeloupe, Martinique, French Guiana, and Reunion.
2. With understandings.
3. Extended to all territories over which the United States has jurisdiction.
4. With understandings.
5. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
6. See note under GUATEMALA in Section 1.

Convention (ILO No. 55) concerning the liability of the shipowner in case of sickness, injury or death of seamen.


Entered into force October 29, 1939.

Parties

United States

Notes
1. Extended to all Danish territories except Greenland.
2. Extended to Guadeloupe, Martinique, French Guiana, and Reunion.
3. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
4. With understandings.
5. Extended to all territories over which the United States has jurisdiction.
6. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Convention (ILO No. 74) concerning the certification of able seamen.

Adopted at the 28th session of the General Conference of the International Labor Organization, Seattle, June 29, 1946.

Entered into force July 14, 1951; for the United States April 9, 1954.

Parties

United States

Notes
1. Extended to Isle of Man, Jersey, and Guernsey.
2. With understandings.
3. Extended to Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and Guam.
4. With understandings.
5. Extended to all territories over which the United States has jurisdiction.
6. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Convention (ILO No. 80) for the partial revision of the conventions adopted by the General Conference of the International Labor Organization at its first twenty-eight sessions (Final articles revision convention, 1946).

Adopted at the 29th session of the General Conference of the International Labor Organization, Montreal, October 9, 1946.


Parties

United States

Notes
1. Extended to all Danish territories except Greenland.
2. Extended to Guadeloupe, Martinique, French Guiana, and Reunion.
3. With understandings.
4. Extended to all territories over which the United States has jurisdiction.
5. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
6. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Notes
1. Extended to Norfolk Island.
2. Applied by the United Kingdom with modifications for Bermuda.
3. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
4. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
5. Extended to Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and Guam.
6. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Notes
1. Extended to all territories over which the United States has jurisdiction.
2. With understandings.
3. Extended to all territories over which the United States has jurisdiction.
4. With understandings.
5. Extended to Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and Guam.
6. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
**Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013**

**Convention (ILO No. 105) concerning the abolition of forced labor.**


**Depositary:** International Labour Organization

**Status:** [http://www.ilo.org/ilolex/index.htm](http://www.ilo.org/ilolex/index.htm)

**Parties**

| Afghanistan | Algeria | Angola | Antigua and Barbuda | Argentina | Armenia | Australia | Austria | Azerbaijan | Bahamas | Bahrain | Bangladesh | Barbados | Belarus | Belgium | Belize | Benin | Bolivia | Bosnia and Herzegovina | Botswana | Brazil | Bulgaria | Burkina Faso | Burundi | Cambodia | Cameroon | Canada | Cape Verde | Central African Republic | Chad | Chile | Colombia | Comoros | Congo | Congo, Democratic Republic of the | Costa Rica | Cote d’Ivoire | Croatia | Cuba | Cyprus | Czech Republic | Denmark | Djibouti | Dominica | Dominican Republic | Ecuador | Egypt | El Salvador | Equatorial Guinea | Eritrea | Estonia | Ethiopia | Fiji | Finland | France | Gabon | Gambia | Georgia | Germany | Georgia | Ghana | Greece | Grenada | Guatemala | Guinea | Guinea-Bissau | Guyana | Haiti | Honduras | Hong Kong | Hungary | Iceland | India | Indonesia | Iran | Iraq | Ireland | Israel | Italy | Jamaica | Jordan | Kazakhstan | Kenya | Kiribati | Kuwait | Kyrgyzstan | Latvia | Lebanon | Lesotho | Liberia | Libya | Lithuania | Luxembourg | Macao | Macedonia | Madagascar | Malawi | Mali | Malta | Mauritania | Mauritius | Mexico | Moldova | Mongolia | Montenegro | Morocco | Mozambique | Namibia | Nepal | Netherlands | New Zealand | Nicaragua | Niger | Nigeria | Norway | Oman | Pakistan | Panama | Papua New Guinea | Paraguay | Peru | Philippines | Poland | Portugal | Qatar | Romania | Russian Federation | Rwanda | Samoa | St. Kitts and Nevis | St. Lucia | St. Vincent and the Grenadines | San Marino | Sao Tome and Principe | Saudi Arabia | Senegal | Serbia | Seychelles | Sierra Leone | Slovak Republic | Slovenia | Somalia | South Africa | Spain | Sri Lanka | Sudan | Suriname | Swaziland | Sweden | Switzerland | Syrian Arab Republic | Tajikistan | Tanzania | Thailand | Togo | Trinidad and Tobago | Tunisia | Turkey | Turkmenistan | Uganda | Ukraine | United Arab Emirates | United Kingdom | United States | Uruguay | Uzbekistan | Vanuatu | Venezuela | Yemen | Zambia | Zimbabwe |

**Notes**

1. With declaration(s).
2. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
3. CHINA is not a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
4. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.

**Convention (ILO No. 144) concerning tripartite consultations to promote the implementation of international labor standards.**


**Depositary:** International Labour Organization

**Status:** [http://www.ilo.org/ilolex/index.htm](http://www.ilo.org/ilolex/index.htm)

**Parties**

<p>| Afghanistan | Albania | Algeria | Antigua and Barbuda | Argentina | Armenia | Australia | Austria | Azerbaijan | Bahamas | Bahrain | Bangladesh | Barbados | Belarus | Belgium | Belize | Benin | Bolivia | Bosnia and Herzegovina | Botswana | Brazil | Bulgaria | Burkina Faso | Burundi | Cambodia | Cameroon | Canada | Cape Verde | Central African Republic | Chad | Chile | Colombia | Comoros | Congo | Congo, Democratic Republic of the | Costa Rica | Cote d’Ivoire | Croatia | Cuba | Cyprus | Czech Republic | Denmark | Djibouti | Dominica | Dominican Republic | Ecuador | Egypt | El Salvador | Equatorial Guinea | Eritrea | Estonia | Ethiopia | Fiji | Finland | France | Gabon | Gambia | Georgia | Germany | Germany | Ghana | Greece | Grenada | Guatemala | Guinea | Guinea-Bissau | Guyana | Haiti | Honduras | Hong Kong | Hungary | Iceland | India | Indonesia | Iran | Iraq | Ireland | Israel | Italy | Jamaica | Jordan | Kazakhstan | Kenya | Kiribati | Kuwait | Kyrgyzstan | Latvia | Lebanon | Lesotho | Liberia | Libya | Lithuania | Luxembourg | Macao | Macedonia | Madagascar | Malawi | Mali | Malta | Mauritania | Mauritius | Mexico | Moldova | Mongolia | Montenegro | Morocco | Mozambique | Namibia | Nepal | Netherlands | New Zealand | Nicaragua | Niger | Nigeria | Norway | Oman | Pakistan | Panama | Papua New Guinea | Paraguay | Peru | Philippines | Poland | Portugal | Qatar | Romania | Russian Federation | Rwanda | Samoa | St. Kitts and Nevis | St. Lucia | St. Vincent and the Grenadines | San Marino | Sao Tome and Principe | Saudi Arabia | Senegal | Serbia | Seychelles | Sierra Leone | Slovak Republic | Slovenia | Somalia | South Africa | Spain | Sri Lanka | Sudan | Suriname | Swaziland | Sweden | Switzerland | Syrian Arab Republic | Tajikistan | Tanzania | Thailand | Togo | Trinidad and Tobago | Tunisia | Turkey | Turkmenistan | Uganda | Ukraine | United Arab Emirates | United Kingdom | United States | Uruguay | Uzbekistan | Vanuatu | Venezuela | Yemen | Zambia | Zimbabwe |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>Serbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of the</td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d'Ivoire</td>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic of Congo</td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>Syria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of 1</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>Veneuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>Yemen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
2. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

**Convention (ILO No. 147)** concerning minimum standards in merchant ships.


**TIAS**

Depositary: International Labour Organization

Status: [http://www.ilo.org/ilolex/index.htm](http://www.ilo.org/ilolex/index.htm)

**Parties**

Albania, Algeria, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Belarus, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cambodia, Central African Republic, China, Congo, Congo, Democratic Republic of the, Costa Rica, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Egypt, El Salvador, Finland, Gabon, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Guyana, Iraq, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Jordan, Korea, Kyrgyzstan.
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**LABOR**

Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Luxembourg, Malawi, Mali, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldova, Morocco, Namibia, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Romania, Russian Federation, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, South Korea, Spain, Switzerland, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Tuvalu, Uganda, Ukraine, United Arab Emirates, United Kingdom, United States, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

Note

1. CHINA is a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong.

Convention (ILO No. 160) concerning labor statistics.


**TIAS**

Depositary: International Labour Organization

Status: http://www.ilo.org/ilolex/index.htm

**Parties**

Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belgium, Benin, Bolivia, Brazil, Canada, Colombia, Costa Rica, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, El Salvador, Finland, France, Greece, Guatemala, Hong Kong, Hungary, India, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldova, Morocco, Namibia, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Romania, Russian Federation, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, South Korea, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Sweden, Switzerland, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Tuvalu, Ukraine, United Arab Emirates, United Kingdom, United States.

Note

1. CHINA is a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong.

North American agreement on labor cooperation, with annexes.


**TIAS**

Depositary: International Labour Organization

Status: http://www.ilo.org/ilolex/index.htm

**Parties**

Canada, Mexico, United States.

Convention (ILO No. 176) concerning safety and health in mines.


**TIAS**

Depositary: International Labour Organization

Status: http://www.ilo.org/ilolex/index.htm

**Parties**

Albania, Argentina, Armenia, Austria, Bangladesh, Belgium, Bhutan, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Bulgaria, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Congo, Costa Rica, Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldova, Morocco, Namibia, Netherlands, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Panama, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Switzerland, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Tuvalu, Ukraine, United Arab Emirates, United Kingdom, United States, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

Note

1. CHINA is not a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong.

Convention (ILO No. 182) concerning the prohibition and immediate action for the elimination of the worst forms of child labor.


**TIAS**

Depositary: International Labour Organization

Status: http://www.ilo.org/ilolex/index.htm

**Parties**

Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Aruba, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Congo, Congo, Democratic Republic of the, Costa Rica, Côte d’Ivoire, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Haiti, Honduras, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Mauritius, Mexico, Moldova, Morocco, Namibia, Netherlands, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Panama, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Switzerland, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Tuvalu, Ukraine, United Arab Emirates, United Kingdom, United States, Zambia, Zimbabwe.
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

LABOR LAW, PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL

Guatemala
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Guyana
Haiti
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
Indonesia
Iran
Iraq
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Kiribati
Korea
Kuwait
Kyrgyzstan
Laos
Latvia
Lebanon
Lesotho
Liberia
Liberia
Libya
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Madagascar
Malawi
Malaysia
Mali
Malta
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico
Moldova
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco
Mozambique
Namibia
Nepal
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Niger
Nigeria
Norway
Oman
Pakistan
Panama
Papua New Guinea
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Qatar
Romania
Russian Federation
Rwanda
Saint Kitts and Nevis
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Samoa
San Marino
Sao Tome and Principe
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Serbia
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Suriname
Swaziland
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria
Tajikistan
Tanzania
Thailand
Timor-Leste
Togo
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey
Turkmenistan
Uganda
Ukraine
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Uzbekistan
Vanuatu
Venezuela
Viet Nam
Yemen
Zambia
Zimbabwe

Agreement on the appointment of the International Mines Rescue Body (IMRB), with attachment.
TIAS 13150.

Parties
Australia
Czech Republic
France
Germany
Romania
Slovak Republic
South Africa
United Kingdom
United States

Notes
1 Party to protocol only.
2 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
3 See Vietnam footnote under AGRICULTURE: agreement of January 25, 1924 (26 UST 1840; TIAS 8141; 57 LNTS 135).

LAND-LOCKED STATES
(See under TRADE AND COMMERCE)

LAOS

Declaration and protocol on the neutrality of Laos.
14 UST 1108; TIAS 5410; 456 UNTS 301.

Parties
Burma
Cambodia
Canada
China, People’s Republic of
France
India
Laos
Poland
Thailand
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

UNITED KINGDOM
United States
Viet-Nam, Democratic Republic of
Viet Nam, Republic of

Notes
1 Party to protocol only.
2 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
3 See Vietnam footnote under AGRICULTURE: agreement of January 25, 1924 (26 UST 1840; TIAS 8141; 57 LNTS 135).

LAW, PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL

Done at the 7th session of the Conference at The Hague October 9–31, 1951.
Entered into force July 15, 1955;
15 UST 2228; TIAS 5710; 220 UNTS 121.

Depositary: Netherlands
Status: http://www.minbuza.nl/verdragen/en/depositaire_notificaties

Parties
Albania
Argentina
Australia
Austria
Belarus
Belgium
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Brazil
Bulgaria
Canada
Chile
China
Costa Rica
Croacia
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Ecuador
Egypt
Estonia
European Union
Finland
France
Georgia
Germany, Federal Republic of
Greece
Hungary
Iceland
India
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Japan
Jordan
Korea
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Malaysia
Malta
Mauritius
Mexico
Monaco
Montenegro
Morocco
Netherlands
New Zealand
Norway
Panama
Paraguay

417
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

LAW, PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL

Marine Pollution

LAW, PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL

Statute of the International Institute for the Unification of Private Law.

Done at Rome March 15, 1940.


15 UST 2494; TIAS 5743.

Depositary: UNIDROIT

Status: http://unidroit.org/

Parties

Argentina
Australia
Austria
Belgium
Bolivia
Brazil
Bulgaria
Canada
Chile
China
Colombia
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Egypt
Estonia
Finland
France
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic
Greece
Holy See
Hungary
India
Indonesia
Iran
Iraq
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Japan
Korea, Republic of
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Malta
Mexico
Netherlands
Nicaragua
Nigeria
Norway
Pakistan
Paraguay
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Russian Federation
San Marino
Saudi Arabia
Serbia
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
South Africa
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Tunisia
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Venezuela
Yugoslavia

Amendments

June 30, 2005.

Notes

1 Applicable to Macao.
2 See note under CHINA in Section 1.
3 With declaration.
4 With designation(s).
5 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

LAW OF SEA

(See under FISHERIES; MARITIME MATTERS; SEABEDS)

Load Lines

(See under MARITIME MATTERS)

Marine Pollution

International convention for the prevention of pollution of the sea by oil, with annexes.*

Done at London May 12, 1954.


12 UST 2989; TIAS 4900; 327 UNTS 3.

Parties

Argentina
Austria
Bahamas, The
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Belgium
Canada
Chile
China
Colombia
Columbia
Cote d'Ivoire
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Egypt
Estonia
Finland
France
French Antarctic Territory
Germany
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic
Ghana
Greece
Guinea
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
Hungary
India
Indonesia
Iran
Iraq
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Japan
Korea, Republic of
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Malta
Mexico
Netherlands
Nicaragua
Nigeria
Norway
Pakistan
Paraguay
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Russian Federation
San Marino
Saoud Arabia
Serbia
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
South Africa
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Syrian Arab Republic
Tunisia
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Venezuela
Yugoslavia

Amendments

June 15-16, 1965 (19 UST 7802; TIAS 6611).

December 18, 1967 (20 UST 2529; TIAS 6716).

February 18, 1969, for articles 5, 11 and 16 (30 UST 5663; TIAS 9519).

Notes

1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
2 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

418
International convention relating to intervention on the high seas in cases of oil pollution casualties, with annex.

Done at Brussels November 29, 1969.
Entered into force May 6, 1975.
26 UST 765; TIAS 8068.
Depositary: International Maritime Organization
Status: http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls

Parties
Angola
Argentina
Australia
Bahamas, The
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belgium
Benin
Brazil
Bulgaria
Cameroon
Chile
China
Cote d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Denmark
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
Equatorial Guinea
Estonia
Fiji
Finland
France
Gabon
Georgia
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of
Ghana
Guam
Guatemala
Guinea
Haiti
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
India
Iran
Ireland
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Kenya
Kiribati
Korea
Libya
Luxembourg
Mali
Mexico
Monaco
Morocco
Nauru
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nigeria
Norway
Oman
Pakistan
Panama
Papua New Guinea
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Russian Federation
Sierra Leone
St. Lucia
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Seychelles
Singapore
Somalia
South Africa
Spain
Suriname
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria
Tanzania
Tonga
Turkey
Tuvalu
Ukraine
Uzbekistan
Vanuatu
Yemen
Yugoslavia

Notes
1 With reservation.
2 With declaration.
3 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
See note under CHINA in Section 1.
4 Applicable to Faroe Islands.
5 With statements.
6 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
7 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
8 Extended to Anguilla, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands and dependencies, Isle of Man, Montserrat, Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Islands, St. Helena and dependencies, Turks and Caicos Islands, United Kingdom Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia on the Island of Cyprus.
9 Extended to American Samoa, Guam, Puerto Rico, Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands, and the Virgin Islands.
10 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
11 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Convention on the prevention of marine pollution by dumping of wastes and other matter, with annexes.

Done at Washington, London, Mexico City, and Moscow December 29, 1972
Entered into force August 30, 1975.
26 UST 2403; TIAS 8165; 1046 UNTS 120.
Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm
Depositary: Russia
See http://www.mid.ru/
Depositary: Mexico
See http://www.sre.gob.mx/tratados/
Depositary: United Kingdom

Parties
Afghanistan
Angola
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Australia
Azerbaijan
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Brazil
Bulgaria
Canada
Cape Verde
Chile
China
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Costa Rica
Cote d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Denmark
Dominican Republic
Egypt
Equatorial Guinea
Finland
France
Gabon
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of
Greece
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
Hungary
Ireland
Iran
Italy
Japan
Jordan
Kenya
Kiribati
Korea
Libya
Luxembourg
Mali
Mexico
Monaco
Morocco
Nauru
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nigeria
Norway
Oman
Pakistan
Panama
Papua New Guinea
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Russian Federation
Sierra Leone
St. Lucia
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Serbia
Seychelles
Singapore
Somalia
South Africa
Spain
Suriname
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria
Tanzania
Tonga
Turkmenistan
Tuvalu
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States
Vanuatu
Yemen
Yugoslavia

Amendment
November 12, 1993.
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

Notes
1 With statement.
2 Applies provisionally between the United States and Belize. See note under BAHAMAS in Section 1.
3 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. With declarations. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
4 Extended to Faroe Islands
5 With reservation.
6 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
7 Not applicable to Cook Islands, Niue, and Tokelau Islands.
8 See country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
9 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
10 Extended to Bailiwick of Guernsey, Bermuda, British Indian Ocean Territory, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Duke and Oeno Islands, Falkland Islands and dependencies, Henderson, Isle of Man, Bailiwick of Jersey, Montserrat, Pitcairn, St. Helena and dependencies, Turks and Caicos Islands, and United Kingdom Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia on the Island of Cyprus.
11 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Protocol relating to intervention on the high seas in cases of pollution by substances other than oil.

TIAS 10561.

Depositary: International Maritime Organization

Status: http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls

Parties
Australia 1
Bahamas, The
Barbados
Belgium
Brazil
Bulgaria
Chile
China 2
Croation
Denmark 3
Egypt
Estonia
Finland
France 4
Georgia
Germany, Federal Republic of 5
Iran
Ireland
Italy
Jamaica
Latvia
Liberia
Marshall Islands
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico
Montenegro
Morocco
Namibia
Netherlands
Nicaragua
Norway
Oman
Pakistan
Poland
Portugal
Russian Federation
St. Lucia
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Serbia
Slovenia
South Africa
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Tanzania
Tonga

Tunisia
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 6
United Kingdom 7
United States
Vanuatu
Yemen (Sanaa) 8
Yugoslavia 8

Amendments

Notes
1 With declaration(s).
2 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
3 Applicable to Faroe Islands.
4 With reservation(s).
5 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
6 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
7 Extended to Anguilla, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands and dependencies, Isle of Man, Montserrat, Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Islands, St. Helena and dependencies, Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia on the Island of Cyprus, and Turks and Caicos Islands.
8 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
9 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.


Done at London February 17, 1978.
Entered into force October 2, 1983.

TIAS

Depositary: International Maritime Organization

Status: http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls

Parties
Albania
Algeria 1
Angola
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina 2
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas, The 3
Bahrain 4
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium 1
Belize
Benin
Bolivia
Brazil 2
Brunei 3 4 5
Bulgaria 7
Burma 3 4 5
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada 1
Cape Verde
Chile
China 1 6
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Cook Islands 1 4 5
cote d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba 1 4
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark 1
Djibouti 3 4 5
Dominica 3
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Estonia
Finland
France 1
Gabon
Georgia
German Democratic Republic 8
Germany, Federal Republic of 9
Ghana
Greece
Guatemala
Guinea
Guyana
Honduras 1 4
Hungary
Iceland 2
India
Indonesia 1 3 4 5
Iran 4
Ireland 1
Israel 2 3
Italy 3
Jamaica
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Kiribati
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
Korea, Republic of
Kuwait
Latvia
Lebanon
Liberia
Libya
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Madagascar
Malawi
Malaysia 1
Maldives 1 4
Mali 3
Marshall Islands 10
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico 1 4
Moldova
Monaco
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco
Mozambique
Namibia 3
Netherlands 1
New Zealand 1 3
Nicaragua
Nigeria
Norway 9
Oman 1
Pakistan
Palau
Panama
Papua New Guinea
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Qatar
Romania 1
Russian Federation
Samoa
St. Kitts and Nevis 2
St. Lucia
St. Vincent and the Grenadines

420
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

MARINE POLLUTION

Sao Tome and Principe
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Serbia
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Solomon Islands
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Suriname
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria
Tanzania
Thailand
Togo
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey
Turkmenistan
Tuvalu
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Vanuatu
Venezuela
Vietnam
Yugoslavia

Amendments
December 5, 1985.
December 5, 1985.
December 1, 1987.
October 17, 1989.
November 16, 1990.
March 6, 1992.
October 30, 1992.
October 30, 1992.
September 14, 1995.
July 10, 1996.
July 10, 1996.
July 10, 1996.
April 1, 2004.

Notes
1 With declaration(s).
2 Applicable to Aruba and Netherland Antilles.
3 Not a party to the protocol.
4 Applicable to British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands and Turks and Caicos Islands.
5 Not a party to Annex V.
6 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
7 Extended to Faroe Islands.
8 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
9 With state(s).
11 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
12 Applicable to Bermuda, the Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, and the Isle of Man.
13 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Convention for the protection of the marine environment of the wider Caribbean region, with annex.

Done at Cartagena March 24, 1983.
Entered into force October 11, 1986.
TIAS 11085.

Protocol concerning cooperation in combating oil spills in the wider Caribbean region, with annex.

Done at Cartagena March 24, 1983.
Entered into force October 11, 1986.
TIAS 11085.

Parties
Antigua and Barbuda
Barbados
Colombia
Cuba
Dominica
France
Grenada
Guatemala
Jamaica
Mexico
Netherlands
Panama
St. Kitts and Nevis
St. Lucia
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Trinidad and Tobago
United Kingdom
United States
Venezuela

Notes
1 With declaration(s).
2 Applicable to Aruba and Netherland Antilles.
3 Not a party to the protocol.
4 Applicable to British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands and Turks and Caicos Islands.

International convention on oil pollution preparedness, response and co-operation, 1990.

Done at London November 30, 1990.
TIAS

Depositary: International Maritime Organization

Parties
Albania
Algeria
Angola
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Australia
Azerbaijan
Bahamas
Bangladesh
Benin
Brazil
Bulgaria
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Chile
China
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Croatia
Cuba
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominica
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Estonia
Finland
France
Gabon
Georgia
Germany
Ghana
Greece
Guinea
Guyana
Iceland
India
Iran
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Japan
Jordan
Kenya
Korea
Latvia
Lebanon
Liberia
Libya
Lithuania
Madagascar
Malaysia
Malta
Marshall Islands
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico
Monaco
Morocco
Mozambique
Namibia
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nigeria
Norway
Oman
Pakistan
Palau
Peru
Poland
Portugal
Qatar
Romania
Russian Federation
St. Kitts and Nevis
St. Lucia
Samoa
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
Singapore
Slovenia
South Africa
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria
Tanzania
Thailand
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

### Marine Pollution

- Tonga
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Vanuatu
- Venezuela

**Note**

1. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.

Protocol concerning specially protected areas and wildlife to the convention for the protection and development of the marine environment of the wider Caribbean region.

*Done at Kingston January 18, 1990.*
*Entered into force June 18, 2000; for the United States April 16, 2003.*

**TIAS**

**Depositary:** Colombia  
**Status:** [http://www.car-spaw-rac.org](http://www.car-spaw-rac.org)  

**Parties**

- Antigua and Barbuda
- Barbados
- Belize
- Colombia
- Cuba
- Dominican Republic
- France
- Grenada
- Guyana
- Netherlands
- Panama
- Saint Lucia
- Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- Trinidad and Tobago
- United States
- Venezuela

**Protocol to amend the international convention for the prevention of pollution from ships, 1973, as modified by the protocol of 1978 relating thereto.**

*Done at London September 26, 1997.*
*Entered into force May 19, 2005; for the United States January 8, 2009.*

**TIAS**

**Depositary:** International Maritime Organization  
**Status:** [http://www.treaty-accord.gc.ca/](http://www.treaty-accord.gc.ca/)  

**Parties**

- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Australia
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas
- Barbados
- Belize
- Belgium
- Benin
- Brazil
- Bulgaria
- Canada
- Chile
- China
- Cook Islands
- Croatia
- Cyprus
- Denmark
- Estonia
- Finland
- France
- Germany
- Ghana
- Greece
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Ireland
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Kenya
- Kiribati
- Korea, Republic of
- Kuwait
- Latvia
- Liberia
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Malaysia
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Mongolia
- Morocco
- Netherlands
- Niue
- Norway
- Palau
- Panama
- Poland
- Portugal
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Saint Kitts and Nevis
- Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- Samoa
- Saudi Arabia
- Serbia
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- Slovenia
- Spain
- Sweden
- Syria
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Tuvalu
- Ukraine
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Vanuatu

**Note**

1. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.

### Maritime Matters

**Marine Science**

Convention for a North Pacific Marine Science Organization (PICES).

*Done at Ottawa December 12, 1990.*  
*Entered into force March 24, 1992.*

**TIAS**

**Depositary:** Canada  
**Status:** [http://www.treaty-accord.gc.ca/](http://www.treaty-accord.gc.ca/)  

**Parties**

- Canada
- China
- Japan
- Korea, Republic of
- Russian Federation
- United States

### Protocol concerning pollution from land-based sources and activities to the convention for the protection and development of the marine environment of the wider Caribbean region.

*Done at Oranjestad, Aruba on October 6, 1999.*
*Entered into force August 13, 2010; for the United States August 13, 2010.*

**TIAS**

**Depositary:** Colombia  
**Status:** [http://www.cep.unep.org](http://www.cep.unep.org)  

**Parties**

- Antigua and Barbuda
- Bahamas
- Belize
- France
- Guyana
- Panama
- Poland
- Portugal
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Saint Kitts and Nevis
- Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- Samoa
- Saudi Arabia
- Serbia
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- Slovenia
- Spain
- Sweden
- Syria
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Tuvalu
- Ukraine
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Vanuatu

**Note**

1. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.

Protocol concerning pollution from land-based sources and activities to the convention for the protection and development of the marine environment of the wider Caribbean region.

*Done at Oranjestad, Aruba on October 6, 1999.*
*Entered into force August 13, 2010; for the United States August 13, 2010.*

**TIAS**

**Depositary:** Colombia  
**Status:** [http://www.treaty-accord.gc.ca/](http://www.treaty-accord.gc.ca/)  

**Parties**

- Antigua and Barbuda
- Bahamas
- Barbados
- Belize
- Canada
- China
- Fiji
- Germany
- Greece
- Guernsey
- Haiti
- Hong Kong
- Hungary
- India
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Kiribati
- Latvia
- Luxembourg
- Macao
- Madagascar
- Malaysia
- Malta
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Nigeria
- Oman
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Poland
- Portugal
- Romania
- St. Kitts and Nevis

**Maritime Matters**

Convention for the unification of certain rules of law with respect to assistance and salvage at sea.

*Signed at Brussels September 23, 1910.*
*Entered into force March 1, 1913.*

37 Stat. 1658; TS 576; 1 Bevans 780.

**Depositary:** Belgium  

**Parties**

- Algeria
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Australia
- Austria
- Bahamas
- Barbados
- Belgium
- Belize
- Brazil
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Cyprus
- Dominica
- Dominican Republic
- Egypt
- Estonia
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gambia, The
- Ghana
- Greece
- Grenada
- Guyana
- Haiti
- Hong Kong
- Hungary
- India
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Kiribati
- Latvia
- Luxembourg
- Macao
- Madagascar
- Malaysia
- Malta
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Nigeria
- Oman
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Poland
- Portugal
- Romania
- St. Kitts and Nevis
International convention for the unification of certain rules relating to bills of lading for the carriage of goods by sea, with protocol of signature.

Done at Brussels August 25, 1924.
Entered into force June 2, 1931;
for the United States December 29, 1937.
51 Stat. 233; TS 953; 2 Bevans 430; 120 LNTS 155.

Depositary: Belgium

Notes
1 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations. In addition, the depositary (Belgium) lists as “countries involved” the following states to which the convention was extended prior to their independence: Angola, Cape Verde, Guinea-Bissau, Ireland, Kenya, Mozambique, Sao Tome and Principe, and Somalia.
2 Extended to Norfolk Island.
3 CHINA is not a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
4 Extended to all Portuguese territories.
5 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
6 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Parties
Algeria
Argentina
Bahamas, The 4
Barbados 4
Belgium 4
Belize
Bolivia
Congo, Democratic Republic of the Cote d’Ivoire 4
Croatia
Cuba 4
Cyprus 4
Dominica 4
Ecuador
France 4
Gambia, The 4
German Democratic Republic 6
Germany, Federal Republic of 4, 5
Ghana 4
Grenada 4
Guyana 4
Hong Kong 4
Hungary
Iran
Ireland 4
Israel
Jamaica 4
Kiribati 4
Kuwait 4
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macao 4
Madagascar
Malaysia 4
Mauritius
Monaco
Nauru 4
Nigeria 4
Papua New Guinea 4
Peru
Poland
Portugal 4
St. Kitts and Nevis 4
St. Lucia 4
Senegal
Seychelles 4
Sierra Leone 4
Singapore
Soviet Union
Solomon Islands
Sri Lanka
Switzerland
Syrian Arab Republic
Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago 4
Turkey
Tuvalu
United States 4, 9
Yugoslavia 4

Notes
1 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations. In addition, the depositary (Belgium) lists as “countries involved”, the following states to which the convention was extended prior to their independence: Angola, Cape Verde, Guinea-Bissau, Kenya, Mozambique, Sao Tome and Principe and Somalia.
2 With reservation.
3 Not including colonies, possessions or overseas territories.
4 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
5 Convention applicable to the Federal Republic of Germany except for relations with Hungary, Poland, and Romania.
6 CHINA is not a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
7 The United States is unable to accept the reservation made by Kuwait and does not regard the convention as in force between the United States and Kuwait.
8 Including all territories.
9 With understandings.
10 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Convention on the high seas.
Done at Geneva April 29, 1958.
13 UST 2312; TIAS 5200; 450 UNTS 82.

Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties
Albania
Australia 4
Austria
Belarus 4
Belgium
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Bulgaria 4
Burkina Faso
Cambodia
Central African Republic
Costa Rica
Croatia
Cyprus
Czech Republic 4
Denmark 4
Dominican Republic
Estonia 4
Finland
France 4
Germany 4
Guatemala
Haiti
Hungary 4
Indonesia 4
Israel 4
Italy
Japan 4
Kenya
Latvia
Lesotho
Madagascar 4
Malawi
Malaysia
Mauritius
Mexico 4
Mongolia 4
Montenegro
Nepal
Netherlands 4
Nigeria
Poland 4
Portugal 4
Romania 4
Russian Federation
Senegal
Serbia
Sierra Leone
Slovak Republic 4
Slovenia
Solomon Islands
South Africa
Spain 4
Swaziland
Switzerland
Thailand 4
Tonga 4
Trinidad and Tobago
Uganda
Ukraine 4
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 4, 9
United Kingdom 4
United States 4
Venezuela
Yugoslavia 4

Notes
1 With reservation.
2 With declaration.
3 With a statement.
4 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
5 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
6 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Convention on the continental shelf.
Done at Geneva April 29, 1958.
Entered into force June 10, 1964.
15 UST 471; TIAS 5578; 499 UNTS 311.

Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties
Albania
Australia
Belarus
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Bulgaria
Cambodia
Canada 4
China (Taiwan) 4
Colombia
Costa Rica
Croatia
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominican Republic
Estonia
Finland
France 4

423
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Germany Democratic Republic</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1. With declaration.
2. With a statement.
3. With reservation.
4. See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
5. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
6. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
7. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

---

**Convention on the territorial sea and the contiguous zone.**

*Done at Geneva April 29, 1958.*

*Entered into force September 10, 1964.*

15 UST 1606; TIAS 5639; 516 UNTS 205.

**Depositary:** United Nations

**Status:** [http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx](http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx)

**Parties**

- **Australia**
- **Belarus**
- **Bosnia and Herzegovina**
- **Bulgaria**
- **Cameroon**
- **Croatia**
- **Czech Republic**
- **Denmark**
- **Dominican Republic**
- **Fiji**
- **Finland**
- **German Democratic Republic**
- **Haiti**
- **Hungary**
- **Ireland**
- **Israel**
- **Italy**
- **Jamaica**
- **Japan**
- **Kenya**
- **Latvia**
- **Lesotho**
- **Lithuania**
- **Malawi**
- **Malaysia**
- **Malta**
- **Mauritius**
- **Mexico**
- **Mongolia**
- **Netherlands**
- **New Zealand**
- **Nigeria**
- **Norway**
- **Poland**
- **Portugal**
- **Romania**
- **Russia**
- **Senegal**
- **Serbia**
- **Sierra Leone**
- **Singapore**
- **Slovak Republic**
- **Somalia**
- **South Africa**
- **Spain**
- **Sweden**
- **Switzerland**
- **Syria**
- **Turkey**
- **Union of Soviet Socialist Republics**
- **United Kingdom**
- **United States**
- **Venezuela**
- **Vietnam**
- **Yugoslavia**
- **Zambia**

**Parties**

- **Australia**
- **Belgium**
- **Bosnia and Herzegovina**
- **Bulgaria**
- **Cameroon**
- **Croatia**
- **Czech Republic**
- **Denmark**
- **Dominican Republic**
- **Fiji**
- **Finland**
- **German Democratic Republic**
- **Haiti**
- **Hungary**
- **Ireland**
- **Israel**
- **Italy**
- **Jamaica**
- **Japan**
- **Kenya**
- **Latvia**
- **Lesotho**
- **Lithuania**
- **Malawi**
- **Malaysia**
- **Malta**
- **Mauritius**
- **Mexico**
- **Mongolia**
- **Netherlands**
- **New Zealand**
- **Nigeria**
- **Norway**
- **Poland**
- **Portugal**
- **Romania**
- **Russia**
- **Senegal**
- **Serbia**
- **Sierra Leone**
- **Singapore**
- **Slovak Republic**
- **Somalia**
- **South Africa**
- **Spain**
- **Sweden**
- **Switzerland**
- **Syria**
- **Turkey**
- **Union of Soviet Socialist Republics**
- **United Kingdom**
- **United States**
- **Venezuela**
- **Vietnam**
- **Yugoslavia**
- **Zambia**
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

United States

**Amendment**

August 13, 1970 (27 UST 1022; TIAS 8238).

**Notes**

1. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
2. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

Convention on facilitation of international maritime traffic, with annex.

**Done at London April 9, 1965.**

**Entered into force March 5, 1967:**

- 18 UST 411; TIAS 6251; 59 UNTS 265.

**Depositary:** International Maritime Organization

**Status:** [http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls](http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls)

**Parties**

- Albania
- Algeria
- Argentina
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas, The
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belgium
- Benin
- Brazil
- Bulgaria
- Burundi
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Congo
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Dominica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- El Salvador
- Estonia
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Gambia
- Georgia
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Ghana
- Greece
- Guadeloupe
- Guyana
- Honduras
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kenya
- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
- Korea, Republic of
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Liberia
- Libya
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Madagascar
- Mali
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Monaco
- Montenegro
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Nigeria
- Palau
- Panama
- Peru
- Poland
- Portugal
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- St. Kitts and Nevis
- St. Lucia
- Samoa
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- Slovak Republic
- Slovenia
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Suriname
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syrian Arab Republic
- Tanzania
- Tonga
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunsia
- Ukraine
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Vanuatu
- Venezuela
- Vietnam
- Yemen (Aden)
- Yugoslavia

**Notes**

- 1 With a statement.
- 2 With statement(s).
- 3 With declaration(s).
- 4 Extended to American Samoa, Guam, Midway, Wake and Johnston Islands, Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.
- 5 Extended to Bermuda.
- 6 With reservation(s).
- 7 Not applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
- 8 With statement.
- 9 Applicable to Faroe Islands.
- 10 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
- 11 See note under CHINA in Section 1.
- 12 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
- 13 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.

---

**International convention on load lines, 1966.**

**Done at London April 5, 1966.**

**Entered into force March 5, 1967:**

- 18 UST 1080; TIAS 1080; 57 UNTS 135.

**Depositary:** International Maritime Organization

**Status:** [http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls](http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls)

**Parties**

- Argentina
- Chile
- Costa Rica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Guatemala
- Mexico
- Panama
- Paraguay
- Peru
- United States
- Uruguay

**Notes**

1. With reservation(s).
2. With statement(s).

Convention for the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea.

**Done at Copenhagen September 12, 1964.**

**Entered into force July 22, 1968:**

- 24 UST 1080; TIAS 7628; 652 UNTS 237.

**Parties**

- Belgium
- Canada
- Denmark
- Estonia
- Finland
- France
- German Democratic Republic
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Iceland
- Ireland
- Netherlands
- Norway
- Poland
- Portugal
- Spain
- Sweden
- United States
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- United Kingdom

**Notes**

1. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
2. Applicable to Faslane Islands.
3. With reservation.
4. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
5. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
6. Extended to American Samoa, Guam, Midway, Wake and Johnston Islands, Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.
7. With declaration(s).
8. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
9. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

---

**International convention on load lines, 1966.**

**Done at London April 5, 1966.**

**Entered into force July 22, 1968:**

- 18 UST 1857; TIAS 8141; 57 UNTS 135.

**Depositary:** International Maritime Organization

**Status:** [http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls](http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls)

**Parties**

- Argentina
- Chile
- Costa Rica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Guinea
- Guyana
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kenya
- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
- Korea, Republic of
- Latvia

**Notes**

1. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
2. Applicable to Faslane Islands.
3. With reservation.
4. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
5. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
6. Extended to American Samoa, Guam, Midway, Wake and Johnston Islands, Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.
7. With declaration(s).
8. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
9. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

---

**International convention on load lines, 1966.**

**Done at London April 5, 1966.**

**Entered into force July 22, 1968:**

- 18 UST 1857; TIAS 6331; 640 UNTS 133.
**Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013**

**Depositary:** International Maritime Organization  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas, The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China (Taiwan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Democratic Republic of the Congo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Democratic Republic (7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syrian Arab Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom (10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States (11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen (Aden) (12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen (Sanaa) (12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavia (13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1. With reservation.
2. With a statement.
3. The Taiwan authorities have also adhered to this convention. See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
4. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
5. Applicable to Faroe Islands.
6. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
7. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
9. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
10. Extended to Bermuda, Cayman Islands, Gibraltar, and the Isle of Man.
11. Extended to American Samoa, Guam, Midway, Wake and Johnston Islands, Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.
12. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
13. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

**Proces-verbal of rectification of the international convention on load lines, 1966.**


20 UST 17; TIAS 6629.

**Proces-verbal of rectification of the international convention on load lines, 1966.**

*Signed at London May 5, 1969.*

20 UST 2577; TIAS 6720.

**International convention on tonnage measurement of ships, 1969, with annexes.**

*Done at London June 23, 1969.*

*Entered into force July 18, 1982; for the United States February 10, 1983.*

TIAS 10490.

**Depositary:** International Maritime Organization  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas, The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China (Taiwan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Democratic Republic of the Congo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Democratic Republic (7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syrian Arab Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom (10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States (11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen (Aden) (12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen (Sanaa) (12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavia (13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

426
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas, The</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burma</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of the</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook Islands</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Democratic Republic</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. With reservation.
2. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
   See note under CHINA in Section 1.
3. Applicable to Faroe Islands.
4. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
5. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
7. Not extended to Cook Islands, Niue, and Tokelau.
8. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
9. Extended to Bermuda, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Guernsey, Isle of Man, and Jersey.
10. With understanding.
11. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
12. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.


Done at London October 20, 1972.


28 UST 3459; TIAS 8587.

Depository: International Maritime Organization

Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

Kiribati 6
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
Korea, Republic of
Kuwait
Latvia
Lebanon
Liberia
Libya
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Malaysia
Maldives
Malta
Marshall Islands 7
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico
Moldova
Monaco
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco
Mozambique
Namibia
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Nigeria
Niue
Norway
Oman
Pakistan
Palau
Panama
Papua New Guinea
Peru
Poland
Portugal
Qatar
Romania
Russian Federation
St. Kitts and Nevis
St. Lucia
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Samoa
Sao Tome and Principe
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Serbia
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Solomon Islands
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Sweden
Switzerland
Syrian Arab Republic
Tanzania
Thailand
Togo
Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey
Turkmenistan
Tuvalu
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 8
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom 9
United States 10
Uruguay
Vanuatu
Venezuela
Vietnam
Yemen (Sanaa) 11
Yugoslavia 12

Amendments
November 19, 1981 (TIAS 10672).
October 19, 1989.

Notes
* The 1972 convention replaces and abrogates the international regulations for preventing collisions at sea, 1960 (16 UST 794; TIAS 5813).
1 Parties to the 1960 regulations not parties to the 1972 convention are: Lebanon, Libya, Madagascar, Paraguay, Philippines, and Suriname.
2 Made applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
3 Made applicable to Faroe Islands.
4 Made applicable under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
5 Made applicable under GERMANY in Section 1.
6 Provisional application.
8 Made applicable under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
9 Made applicable to British Guiana, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands and dependencies, Gibraltar, Isle of Man, Montserrat, Pitcairn Islands group, St. Helena and dependencies, Turks and Caicos Islands.
10 Made applicable to American Samoa, Baker Island, Guam, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Island, Kingman Reef, Midway, Navassa Island, Palmyra Island, Puerto Rico, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Virgin Islands, and Wake Island.
11 Made applicable under YEMEN in Section 1.
12 Made applicable under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

International convention for the safety of life at sea, 1974, with annex,*
Done at London November 1, 1974.
32 UST 47; TIAS 9700.

Depositary: International Maritime Organization
Status: http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls

Parties
Albania
Algeria
Angola
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas, The
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bolivia
Brazil
Brunei
Bulgaria
Burma
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Chile
China 12
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of the...
Nigeria
Norway
Oman
Pakistan
Palau
Panama
Papua New Guinea
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Qatar
Romania
Russian Federation
St. Kitts and Nevis
St. Lucia
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Samoa
Sao Tome and Principe
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Serbia
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Solomon Islands
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Suriname
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria
Tanzania
Thailand
Togo
Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey
Turkmenistan
Tuvalu
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Vanuatu
Venezuela
Vietnam
Yemen (Sanaa)
Yugoslavia

Notes
1. Replaces the convention of 1960 as between contracting parties.
2. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
3. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
4. Applicable to Faroe Islands.
5. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
7. With declaration.
8. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
9. Extended to Bermuda, Cayman Islands, Gibraltar, Isle of Man, Bailiwick of Jersey, Bailiwick of Guernsey, Falkland Islands, Alderney, Anguilla, Montserrat, British Virgin Islands, St. Helena, Turks and Caicos Islands
10. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
11. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Done at London February 17, 1978.
Entered into force May 1, 1981.
32 UST 5577; TIAS 10009.
Depositary: International Maritime Organization
Status: http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls

Parties
Albania
Algeria
Argentina
Angola
Antigua and Barbuda
Australia
Austria
Bahamas, The
Barbados
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bolivia
Brazil
Brunei
Bulgaria
Burma
Cambodia
Chile
China
Colombia
Comoros
Costa Rica
Cote d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominica
Ecuador
Egypt
Equatorial Guinea
Estonia
Ethiopia
Fiji
Finland
France
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of
Ghana
Greece
Grenada
Guinea
Guyana
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Iran
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Kazakhstan
Kiribati
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
Korea, Republic of
Kuwait
Latvia
Lebanon
Liberia
Libya
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Malaysia
Malta
Marshall Islands
Mauritania
Mexico
Montenegro
Morocco
Namibia
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nigeria
Norway
Oman
Pakistan
Palau
Panama
Peru
Poland
Portugal
Portugal
Romania
Russian Federation
St. Kitts and Nevis
St. Lucia
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Samoa
Sao Tome and Principe
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Serbia
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Solomon Islands
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Suriname
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria
Tanzania
Thailand
Togo
Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey
Turkmenistan
Tuvalu
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Vanuatu
Venezuela
Vietnam
Yemen (Sanaa)
Yugoslavia

Proces-verbal of rectification to the international convention for the safety of life at sea, 1974.
TIAS 10626.

Amendments
November 20, 1981.
June 17, 1983.
April 21, 1983.
June 17, 1983.
April 21, 1988.
November 9, 1988.
April 11, 1989.
April 10, 1992.
June 4, 1996.

Notes
1. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
2. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
3. Applicable to Faroe Islands.
## International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers, 1978

*Done at London July 7, 1978.*

Entered into force April 28, 1984; for the United States October 1, 1991.

**TIAS**

Depositary: International Maritime Organization

Status: [http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls](http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls)

### Parties

- Albania
- Algeria
- Angola
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Bolivia
- Brazil
- Brunei
- Bulgaria
- Burma
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Comoros
- Congo
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Cook Islands
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Dominica
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- Equatorial Guinea
- Eritrea
- Estonia
- Ethiopia
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Gambia
- Georgia
- German Democratic Republic
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Ghana
- Greece
- Grenada
- Guatemala
- Guinea
- Guyana
- Haiti
- Honduras
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Kenya
- Kiribati
- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
- Korea, Republic of
- Kuwait
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Liberia
- Libya
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Maldives
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Micronesia
- Moldova
- Mongolia
- Montenegro
- Morocco
- Mozambique
- Namibia
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Nigeria
- Niue
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Palau
- Panama
- Papua New Guinea
- Peru
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- St. Kitts and Nevis
- St. Lucia
- St. Vincent and the Grenadines
- Samoa
- Sao Tome and Principe
- Saudi Arabia
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- Slovak Republic
- Slovenia
- Solomon Islands
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sudan
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syria
- Tanzania
- Thailand
- Togo
- Tonga
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Turkmenistan
- Tuvalu
- Ukraine
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- United Arab Emirates
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Vanuatu
- Venezuela
- Vietnam
- Yemen
- Yugoslavia

### Amendments


### Notes

1. With a statement.
2. With a reservation.
3. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
4. Applicable to Faroe Islands.
5. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
6. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
7. With a declaration.
8. Applicable to Cook Islands and Niue. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
9. Applicable to Bermuda, Cayman Islands, and the Isle of Man.
10. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

International convention on maritime search and rescue, 1979, with annex.

*Done at Hamburg April 27, 1979.*


**TIAS** 11093.

Depositary: International Maritime Organization

Status: [http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls](http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls)

### Parties

- Albania
- Algeria
- Angola
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Bolivia
- Brazil
- Brunei
- Bulgaria
- Burma
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Comoros
- Congo
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Cook Islands
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Dominica
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- Equatorial Guinea
- Eritrea
- Estonia
- Ethiopia
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Gambia
- Georgia
- German Democratic Republic
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Ghana
- Greece
- Grenada
- Guatemala
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dominica</th>
<th>Vanuatu</th>
<th>Finland</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>France 1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td>Gambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td></td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Democratic Republic 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grenada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of 6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td></td>
<td>Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece 6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Guiana-Bissau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td></td>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td></td>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td></td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td></td>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td></td>
<td>Israel 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kiribati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kuwait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td></td>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lesotho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td></td>
<td>Liberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
<td>Libya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td></td>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td></td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td></td>
<td>Macedonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand 7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Malta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niue</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Micronesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palau</td>
<td></td>
<td>Moldova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
<td></td>
<td>Monaco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
<td>Montenegro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td></td>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nauru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Netherlands 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td></td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Palau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syria</td>
<td></td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td></td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
<td></td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td></td>
<td>Qatar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 5 8</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom 10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amendments**
- May 18, 1998.

**Notes**
- 1 With declaration.
- 2 Provisional application.
- 3 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
- 4 Applicable to Faroe Islands.
- 5 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
- 6 With reservation.
- 7 Applicable to Cook Islands and Niue.
- 8 With statement.
- 9 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
- 10 Extended to Anguilla, the Bailiwicks of Guernsey and Jersey, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Gibraltar, and the Isle of Man.

---

Convention for the suppression of unlawful acts against the safety of maritime navigation.

*Done at Rome March 10, 1988.*

*Entered into force March 1, 1992; for the United States March 6, 1995.*

*TIAS*

**Depositary:** International Maritime Organization

**Status:** [http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls](http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls)

**Parties**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Afghanistan</th>
<th>Albania</th>
<th>Algeria 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>Bahrain</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td>Benin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>Burma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chili</td>
<td>China 1</td>
<td>Comoros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook Islands</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Djibouti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**Notes**
1 With reservation(s).
2 With declaration(s).

**Protocol for the suppression of unlawful acts against the safety of fixed platforms located on the continental shelf.**

*Done at Rome March 10, 1988.*
*Entered into force March 1, 1992; for the United States March 6, 1995.*

**TIAS**
Depositary: International Maritime Organization
Status: [http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls](http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls)

**Parties**
Afghanistan  
Albania  
Algeria  
Andorra  
Antigua and Barbuda  
Argentina  
Armenia  
Australia  
Austria  
Azerbaijan  
Bahamas  
Bahrain  
Bangladesh  
Barbados  
Belarus  
Belgium  
Benin  
Bolivia  
Bosnia and Herzegovina  
Botswana  
Brazil  
Brunei  
Bulgaria  
Burkina Faso  
Burma  
Cambodia  
Canada  
Cape Verde  
Chile  
China  
Comoros  
Costa Rica  
Cote d’Ivoire  
Croatia  
Cuba  
Cyprus  
Czech Republic  
Denmark  
Djibouti  
Dominica  
Dominican Republic  
Ecuador  
Egypt  
El Salvador  
Equatorial Guinea  
Estonia  
Fiji  
Finland  
France  
Georgia  
Germany  
Ghana  
Greece  
Grenada  
Guatemala  
Guinea  
Guinea-Bissau  
Guyana  
Honduras  
Hungary  
Iceland  
India  
Iran  
Ireland  
Israel  
Italy  
Jamaica  
Japan  
Jordan  
Kazakhstan  
Kenya  
Kiribati  
Korea  
Kuwait  
Laos  
Latvia  
Lebanon  
Liberia  
Libya  
Liechtenstein  
Lithuania  
Luxembourg  
Macedonia  
Madagascar  
Mali  
Malta  
Marshall Islands  
Mauritania  
Mauritius  
Mexico  
Moldova  
Monaco  
Mongolia  
Morocco  
Mozambique  
Namibia  
Nauru  
Netherlands  
New Zealand  
Nicaragua  
Niger  
Norway  
Oman  
Pakistan  
Palau  
Panama  
Paraguay  
Peru  
Philippines  
Poland  
Portugal  
Qatar  
Romania  
Russian Federation  
St. Lucia  
St. Vincent and the Grenadines  
Sao Tome and Principe  
Saudi Arabia  
Senegal  
Serbia  
Seychelles  
Slovak Republic  
Slovenia  
South Africa  
Spain  
Sudan  
Swaziland  
Sweden  
Switzerland  
Syria  
Tajikistan  
Tanzania  
Togo  
Tonga  
Trinidad and Tobago  
Tunisia  
Turkey  
Turkmenistan  
Ukraine  
United Arab Emirates  
United Kingdom  
United States  
Uruguay  
Uzbekistan  
Vanuatu  
Vietnam  
Yemen

**Notes**
1 With reservation(s).
2 Not applicable to the Faroe Islands nor to Greenland.
3 With declaration(s).
4 Extended to Isle of Man.

Protocol of 1988 relating to the international convention on load lines, 1966, with annexes.

*Done at London November 11, 1988.*
*Entered into force February 3, 2000.*

**TIAS**
Depositary: International Maritime Organization
Status: [http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls](http://www.imo.org/includes/blastData.asp/doc_id=693/status.xls)

**Parties**
Algeria  
Antigua and Barbuda  
Argentina  
Armenia  
Australia  
Austria  
Azerbaijan  
Bahamas  
Bahrain  
Bangladesh  
Barbados  
Belarus  
Belgium  
Benin  
Bolivia  
Bosnia and Herzegovina  
Botswana  
Brazil  
Brunei  
Bulgaria  
Burkina Faso  
Burma  
Cambodia  
Canada  
Cape Verde  
Chile  
China  
Comoros  
Costa Rica  
Cote d’Ivoire  
Croatia  
Cuba  
Cyprus  
Czech Republic  
Denmark  
Djibouti  
Dominica  
Dominican Republic  
Ecuador  
Egypt  
El Salvador  
Equatorial Guinea  
Estonia  
Fiji  
Finland  
France  
Georgia  
Germany  
Ghana  
Greece  
Grenada  
Guatemala  
Guinea  
Guinea-Bissau  
Guyana  
Honduras  
Hungary  
Iceland  
India  
Iran  
Ireland  
Israel  
Italy  
Jamaica  
Japan  
Jordan  
Kazakhstan  
Kenya  
Kiribati  
Korea  
Kuwait  
Laos  
Latvia  
Lebanon  
Liberia  
Libya  
Liechtenstein  
Lithuania  
Luxembourg  
Macedonia  
Madagascar  
Mali  
Malta  
Marshall Islands  
Mauritania  
Mauritius  
Mexico  
Moldova  
Monaco  
Mongolia  
Morocco  
Mozambique  
Namibia  
Nauru  
Netherlands  
New Zealand  
Nicaragua  
Niger  
Norway  
Oman  
Pakistan  
Palau  
Panama  
Paraguay  
Peru  
Philippines  
Poland  
Portugal  
Qatar  
Romania  
Russian Federation  
St. Lucia  
St. Vincent and the Grenadines  
Sao Tome and Principe  
Saudi Arabia  
Senegal  
Serbia  
Seychelles  
Slovak Republic  
Slovenia  
South Africa  
Spain  
Sudan  
Swaziland  
Sweden  
Switzerland  
Syria  
Tajikistan  
Togo  
Tonga  
Trinidad and Tobago  
Tunisia  
Turkey  
Turkmenistan  
Ukraine  
United Arab Emirates  
United Kingdom  
United States  
Uruguay  
Uzbekistan  
Vanuatu  
Vietnam  
Yemen

**Notes**
1 With reservation(s).
2 Not applicable to the Faroe Islands nor to Greenland.
3 With declaration(s).
4 Extended to Isle of Man.
### Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

#### MARITIME MATTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td></td>
<td>Niue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td>Palau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td>Panama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td></td>
<td>Peru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td></td>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td></td>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td></td>
<td>Romania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td></td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td></td>
<td>Samoa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td></td>
<td>Slovakia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of</td>
<td></td>
<td>Slovakia, Russian Federation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Samoa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td></td>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td></td>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yemen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>1 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niue</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palau</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable to Faroe Islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Notes

1 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
2 Applicable to Faroe Islands.
3 Applicable to Bailiwick of Guernsey, Bailiwick of Jersey, Bermuda, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Isle of Man, Anguilla, Alanderry, Montserrat, British Virgin Islands, St. Helena, Turks and Caicos Islands.

#### International convention on salvage, 1989.

Done at London April 28, 1989.

Entering into force July 14, 1996.

**Treaty Depository:** International Maritime Organization

**TIAS Depository:** International Maritime Organization

**Status:**

- **Depositary:** International Maritime Organization

**Parties**

- Albania
- Australia
- Azerbaijan
- Belgium
- Brazil
- Bulgaria
- Canada 1
- China 1 2
- Congo
- Croatia 1
- Denmark 1
- Dominica
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- Ethiopia
- Fiji
- France
- Georgia
- Germany
- Greece
- Grenada
- Guatemala
- Iceland
- India
- Iran
- Ireland
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Kiribati
- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
- Korea, Republic of
- Latvia
- Liberia
- Libya
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Maldives
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Moldova
- Mongolia
- Montenegro
- Myanmar
- Namibia
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niue
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Palau
- Panama
- Peru
- Poland
- Portugal
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- St. Kitts and Nevis
- St. Lucia
- St. Vincent and the Grenadines
- Samoa
- Seychelles
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- Slovakia
- Slovenia
- Spain
- Sweden
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tonga
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Tuvalu
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Vanuatu
- Venezuela
- Vietnam
- Yemen
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Moldova
- Mongolia
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niue
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Palau
- Panama
- Peru
- Poland
- Portugal
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- St. Kitts and Nevis
- St. Lucia
- St. Vincent and the Grenadines
- Samoa
- Seychelles
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- Slovakia
- Slovenia
- Spain
- Sweden
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tonga
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Tuvalu
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Vanuatu
- Venezuela
- Vietnam
- Yemen
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>METEOROLOGY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(See WORLD METEOROLOGICAL ORGANIZATION)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>METROLOGY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(See under WEIGHTS AND MEASURES)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MIGRATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Constitution of the International Organization for Migration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adopted at Venice October 19, 1953.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force November 30, 1954.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 UST 603; TIAS 3197; 207 UNTS 189.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Depositary: International Organization for Migration |
| Status: [http://www.iom.int/jahia/jsp/index.jsp](http://www.iom.int/jahia/jsp/index.jsp) |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MOROCCO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Convention for the establishment of the right of protection in Morocco.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed at Madrid July 3, 1880.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entered into force May 1, 1881; for the United States March 9, 1882; effective July 3, 1880.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Stat. 817; TS 246; 1 Bevans 71.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. With reservation(s).
2. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. With declaration. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
3. Applicable to Faroe Islands.
4. With declaration(s).
5. Extended to Anguilla, the Bailiwick of Jersey, the Antarctic Territory, the Indian Ocean Territory, the Cayman Islands, the Isle of Man, Falkland Islands, Montserrat, Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Islands, St. Helena and its Dependencies, South Georgia, South Sandwich Island, Turks and Caicos Islands, Virgin Islands, and Bailiwick of Guernsey.
### Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

#### MOROCCO

**Notes**

- Extraterritorial jurisdiction in Morocco relinquished by the United States October 6, 1956. Article 15 relating to Moroccan nationality is obsolete and without effect.
- 1 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

---

**General act of the international conference at Algeciras, with an additional protocol.**

*Signed at Algeciras (Spain) April 7, 1906.*

*Entered into force December 31, 1906.*

34 Stat. 2905; TS 456; 1 Bevans 464.

**Parties**

- Belgium
- France
- Italy
- Morocco
- Netherlands
- Portugal
- Spain
- Sweden
- United Kingdom
- United States

**Notes**

- Extraterritorial jurisdiction in Morocco relinquished by the United States October 6, 1956.
- 1 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

---

**Declaration and protocol of the conference on the status of Tangier.**

*Signed at Tangier October 29, 1956.*

*Entered into force October 29, 1956.*

7 UST 3035; TIAS 3680; 263 UNTS 165.

**Parties**

- Belgium
- France
- Italy
- Morocco
- Netherlands
- Portugal
- Spain
- Sweden
- United Kingdom
- United States

---

### MOSCOW AGREEMENT

*(See under WORLD WAR II)*

### NARCOTIC DRUGS

**Single convention on narcotic drugs, 1961.**

*Done at New York March 30, 1961.*

*Entered into force December 15, 1964.*

18 UST 1407; TIAS 6298; 520 UNTS 204.

**Depositary: United Nations**

**Status:** [http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx](http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx)

**Parties**

- Afghanistan
- Algeria
- Angola
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas, The
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Botswana
- Brazil
- Brunei
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso
- Burma
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Chad
- Chile
- China (Taiwan)
- Colombia
- Congo
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Costa Rica
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Djibouti
- Dominica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- El Salvador
- Eritrea
- Ethiopia
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Gambia, The
- German Democratic Republic
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Ghana
- Greece
- Grenada
- Guatemala
- Guinea
- Guinea-Bissau
- Guyana
- Haiti
- Holy See
- Honduras
- Hong Kong
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Kenya
- Kiribati
- Korea
- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyzstan
- Laos
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Libya
- Liechtenstein
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Macao
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Mali
- Marshall Islands
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Micronesia
- Moldova
- Monaco
- Mongolia
- Montenegro
- Morocco
- Mozambique
- Nauru
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Panama
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Saint Kitts and Nevis
- Saint Lucia
- St. Vincent and the Grenadines
- San Marino
- Sao Tome and Principe
- Saudi Arabia
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Singapore
- Slovak Republic
- Solomon Islands
- Somalia
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sudan
- Suriname
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syrian Arab Republic
- Thailand
- Togo
- Tonga
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Turkmenistan
- Tuvalu
- Uganda
- Ukraine
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- United Kingdom
United States 16
Uruguay
Venezuela
Viet-Nam 17
Yugoslavia 18
Zambia
Zimbabwe 1

Notes
The single convention on narcotic drugs replaced as between the contracting parties the following conventions to which the United States is a party:
(b) Convention of July 13, 1913, for limiting the manufacture and regulating the distribution of narcotic drugs (48 Stat. 1043; TS 863; 3 Bevans 1; 130 LNTS 301), as amended by the protocol of December 11, 1946 (61 Stat. 2230, 62 Stat. 1796, TIAS 1671, 1859; 4 Bevans 267; 32 UNTS 179).
(c) Protocol bringing under international control drugs outside the scope of the convention of July 13, 1913, as amended (see above) (2 UST 1629, TIAS 2308; 44 UNTS 277).
(d) Protocol for limiting and regulating the cultivation of the poppy plant, the production of, international and wholesale trade in, and use of opium (14 UST 10; TIAS 5273, 456 UNTS 5).
(e) Parties to (or otherwise obligated under) the above conventions and protocols which are not parties to the single convention of 1961 include:
   - Albania (1912, 1931, 1948);
   - Central African Republic (1912, 1931, 1948, 1953);
   - Estonia (1912, 1931);
   - Tunisia (1931, 1948);
   - San Marino (1948, 1953).
1 Not party to the 1972 protocol.
2 With reservation(s).
3 With statement(s).
4 Applicable to the non-metropolitan territories for the international relations of which Australia is responsible.
5 With declaration(s).
6 With reservation(s) to the 1972 protocol.
7 The Taiwan authorities have adhered to the 1961 convention. See note under CHINA (TAWAN) in Section 1.
8 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
9 Applicable to the whole of the territory of the French Republic.
10 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
11 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
12 CHINA is not a party to these treaties but has made them applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
13 Applicable to the Cook Islands (including Niue) and Tokelau Islands.
14 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
15 Applicable to Anguilla, Bailiwicksof Guernsey and Jersey, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands and dependencies, Gibraltar, Isle of Man, Montserrat, St. Helena, Turks and Caicos Islands.
16 Applicable to all areas for the international relations of which the United States is responsible.
17 See Vietnam footnote under AUTOMOTIVE TRAFFIC: convention of September 19, 1949 (3 UST 3008; TIAS 2487; 125 UNTS 22).
18 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Convention on psychotropic substances.
32 UST 543; TIAS 9725; 1019 UNTS 175.

Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipatingStates.aspx

Parties
Afghanistan 1
Albania
Algeria
Andorra 1
Angola
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina 1
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas
Bahrain 1
Bangladesh 1
Barbados
Belarus 1
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil 1
Brunei
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada 1
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Chile
China 12
Colombia
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Cook Islands
Costa Rica
Cote d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba 1
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt 1
El Salvador
Eritrea
Estonia
Ethiopia 1
Fiji
Finland
France 14
Gabon
Gambia
Georgia
German Democratic Republic 13
Germany, Federal Republic of 13
Ghana
Greece
Grenada
Guatemala
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Guyana
Honduras
Hungary 1
Iceland
India 1
Indonesia 1
Iran 1
Iraq 1
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
Korea, Republic of
Kuwait
Kyrgyz Republic
Laos
Latvia
Lebanon
Lesotho
Libya 1
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Madagascar
Malawi
Malaysia
Maldive
Mali
Malta
Marshall Islands
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico 1
Micronesia
Moldova
Monaco
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco
Mozambique
Namibia
Nepal
Netherlands
New Zealand 1
Nicaragua
Niger
Nigeria
Norway
Oman 1
Pakistan
Palau
Panama
Papua New Guinea 1
Paraguay
Peru 1
Philippines
Poland 1
Portugal
Qatar
Romania
Russian Federation 1
Rwanda
St. Kitts and Nevis
St. Lucia
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
San Marino
Sao Tome and Principe
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Serbia
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Somalia
South Africa 1
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Suriname
Swaziland
Sweden

Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

436
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Narcotic Drugs</th>
<th>Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>Burundi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syrian Arab Republic</td>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
<td>Cameroon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td>Chad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia 1</td>
<td>China 1 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey 1</td>
<td>Colombia 1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td>Comoros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td>Congo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine 1</td>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of the Cook Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States 1</td>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td>Cuba 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vatican City</td>
<td>Cyprus 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam 1</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen</td>
<td>Denmark 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavia 1 9</td>
<td>Djibouti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambia</td>
<td>Dominica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eritrea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Estonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>European Economic Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>France 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gabon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>German Democratic Republic 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Germany 1 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grenada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indonesië 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Iran 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Iraq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Israel 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kuwait 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laos 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lebanon 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lesotho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Liberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Libya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lithuania 1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Macedonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malawi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malaysia 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maldives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micronesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moldova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monaco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Montenegro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Netherlands 2 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panama 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peru 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Qatar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saint Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saint Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saint Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>San Marino 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saudi Arabia 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Senegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Serbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Singapore 1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Africa 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sweden 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Switzerland 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syria 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tanzania 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thailand 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tunisia 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turkey 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United Kingdom 2 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NARCOTIC DRUGS

MULTILATERAL TREATIES IN FORCE AS JANUARY 1, 2013

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION (NATO)

Vanuatu
Venezuela
Vietnam
Yemen
Yugoslavia
Zambia
Zimbabwe

Notes
1. With declaration(s).
2. With reservation(s).
3. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. With declaration. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
4. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
5. For the Kingdom in Europe.
6. Extended to Isle of Man.
7. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Declaration of Cartagena concerning the production of, trafficking in and demand for illicit drugs.
Signed at Cartagena February 15, 1990.
TIAS 12411.

Parties
Bolivia
Colombia
Peru
United States

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the fight against illicit trafficking of narcotic drugs through the use of equipment and personnel based at Great Inagua and such other bases as may be established in the Turks and Caicos Islands, with annexes.
Entered into force July 12, 1990.
TIAS

Parties
Bahamas
Turks and Caicos Islands
United States

NATIONALITY

Protocol relating to military obligations in certain cases of double nationality
Concluded at The Hague April 12, 1930.
Entered into force May 25, 1937.
50 Stat. 1317; TS 913; 2 Bevans 1049; 178 LNTS 227.

Parties
Australia
Austria
Belgium
Belize
Brazil
Burma
Colombia
Cuba
Cyprus
El Salvador
Fiji
India
Kiribati
Lesotho
Malawi
Malta
Mauritania
Mauritius
Netherlands
Niger
Nigeria
South Africa
Swaziland
Sweden
United Kingdom
United States

Notes
1. With declaration.
2. Applies provisionally between the United States and Belize. See note under BELIZE in Section 1.
3. With reservation.
4. Extended to Curacao.
5. Extended to all parts of the British Empire not separate members of League of Nations.

Convention on the nationality of women.
Signed at Montevideo December 26, 1933.
Entered into force August 29, 1934.
49 Stat. 2957; TS 875; 3 Bevans 141.

Depositary: Organization of American States

Parties
Argentina
Brazil
Chile
Colombia
Costa Rica
Cuba
Dominica
Ecuador
Guatemala
Honduras
Mexico
Nicaragua
Panama
United States
Uruguay

Note
1. With reservation.

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION (NATO)

North Atlantic Treaty.
Entered into force August 24, 1949.
63 Stat 2241; TIAS 1964; 4 Bevans 828; 34 UNTS 243.

Depositary: United States

Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Parties
Albania
Belgium
Bulgaria
Canada
Croatia
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
France
Germany, Federal Rep.
Greece
Hungary
Iceland
Italy
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Netherlands
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Spain
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States

Note
1. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Agreement between the parties to the North Atlantic Treaty regarding the status of their forces.
Signed at London June 19, 1951.
Entered into force August 23, 1953.
4 UST 1792; TIAS 2846; 199 UNTS 67.

Depositary: United States

Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Parties
Albania
Belgium
Bulgaria
Canada
Croatia
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
France
Germany, Federal Rep.
Greece
Hungary
Iceland
Italy
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Netherlands
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Spain
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States

Note
1. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Agreement on the status of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, national representatives, and international staff.
Done at Ottawa September 20, 1951.
Entered into force May 18, 1954.
5 UST 1087; TIAS 2992; 200 UNTS 3.

Depositary: United States

Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Parties
Albania
Belgium
Bulgaria
Canada
Croatia
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
France
Greece
Hungary
Iceland
Italy
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Netherlands
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Spain
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States

Note
1. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

438
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION (NATO)

Spain
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States

Notes
* See also NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION in Section 1
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
2 With a statement.

Done at London October 17, 1951.
Entered into force February 15, 1952.
3 UST 43; TIAS 2390; 126 UNTS 350.
Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Parties
Belgium
Canada
Denmark
France
Iceland
Italy
Luxembourg
Netherlands
Norway
Portugal
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States

Notes
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
2 With a statement.

Protocol to the North Atlantic Treaty on the accession of Greece and Turkey.
TIAS 98-1204.
Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Parties to the above three Protocols to the North Atlantic treaty on the accessions of the Czech Republic, Hungary and Poland
Belgium
Canada
Denmark
France
Germany
Greece
Iceland
Italy
Luxembourg
Netherlands
Norway
Portugal
Spain
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States

Protocol to the North Atlantic Treaty on the accession of the Czech Republic.
TIAS 98-1204.1
Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

TIAS 98-1204.2
Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Protocol to the North Atlantic Treaty on the accession of Poland.
TIAS 98-1204.3
Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Entered into force February 27, 2004.
TIAS 04-227.
Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Entered into force February 27, 2004.
TIAS 04-227.1
Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Entered into force February 27, 2004.
TIAS 04-227.2
Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Entered into force February 27, 2004.
TIAS 04-227.3
Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Protocol to the North Atlantic Treaty on the accession of Romania.
Entered into force February 27, 2004.
TIAS 04-227.4

Notes
* For the agreement implementing paragraph 5 of article 45, see 14 UST 670; TIAS 5351; 481 UNTS 551. For administrative agreement to article 60, see 14 UST 677; TIAS 5351; 481 UNTS 563. See also TIAS 5352 under GERMANY – DEFENSE in Section 1.
† Effective April 1, 1974.
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Agreement to supplement the agreement of June 19, 1951 between the parties to the North Atlantic Treaty regarding the status of their forces with respect to foreign forces stationed in the Federal Republic of Germany, with protocol of signature.*
Signed at Bonn August 3, 1959.
Entered into force July 1, 1963.
14 UST 533; TIAS 5351; 481 UNTS 262.
Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm
Amendments
October 21, 1971 (24 UST 2355; TIAS 7759).
May 18, 1981 (34 UST 405; TIAS 10367).†
March 18, 1993.
March 18, 1993.

Parties
Belgium
Canada
France
Germany, Federal Republic of
Netherlands
United Kingdom
United States

Notes
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Protocol to the North Atlantic Treaty on the accession of Spain.
Signed at Brussels December 10, 1981.
TIAS 10564.
Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Parties
Belgium
Canada
Denmark
France
Germany, Federal Rep. 1
Iceland
Italy
Luxembourg
Netherlands
Norway
Portugal
Spain
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States

Notes
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Issues
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
2 With a statement.

Notes
* See also NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION in Section 1
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

Protoctol to the North Atlantic Treaty on the accession of the Republic of Croatia.
Entered into force February 27, 2004.
TIAS 04-227.5.
Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Entered into force February 27, 2004.
TIAS 04-227.6.
Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Signed at Brussels July 9, 2008.
Entered into force February 27, 2004.
TIAS 04-227.7.
Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Protocol to the North Atlantic Treaty on the accession of the Slovak Republic.
Entered into force March 27, 2004.
TIAS 04-227.8.
Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Parties to the above seven Protocols to the North Atlantic Treaty on the accessions of Bulgaria, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Romania, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia

Belgium
Canada
Czech Republic
Denmark
France
Germany
Greece
Hungary
Iceland
Italy
Luxembourg
Netherlands
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Spain
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States

Signed at Brussels July 9, 2008.
Entered into force March 27, 2009.
TIAS
Depositary: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/

Signed at Brussels July 9, 2008.
TIAS
Depositary: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/

Parties to the above two Protocols to the North Atlantic Treaty on the accessions of Albania and Croatia

Belgium
Bulgaria
Canada
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
France
Germany
Greece
Hungary
Iceland
Italy
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Netherlands
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Slovak Republic

INTERNATIONAL MILITARY HEADQUARTERS — FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

Agreement on the special conditions applicable to the establishment and operation of the International Military Headquarters in the Federal Republic of Germany, with protocol and exchange of notes.
Entered into force December 21, 1969.
29 UST 879; TIAS 8454.

Agreement regarding making available by the armed forces of the United States and the United Kingdom of accommodation to International Military Headquarters of North Atlantic Treaty Organization in the Federal Republic of Germany.
Done at Bonn February 7, 1969.
Entered into force December 21, 1969.
20 UST 4050; TIAS 6791; 737 UNTS 175.

Parties
Germany, Federal Republic of 1
United Kingdom
United States

Note
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Agreement regarding the status of personnel of sending states attached to an International Military Headquarters of North Atlantic Treaty Organization in the Federal Republic of Germany.
Done at Bonn February 7, 1969.
Entered into force December 21, 1969.
20 UST 4055; TIAS 6792; 737 UNTS 161.

Parties
Belgium
Canada
Germany, Federal Republic of 1
Netherlands
United Kingdom
United States

Note
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

(See also PATENTS)

Agreement between the parties to the North Atlantic Treaty for cooperation regarding atomic information.
Done at Paris June 18, 1964.
Entered into force March 12, 1965.
16 UST 109; TIAS 5768; 542 UNTS 145.
Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Parties
Albania
Belgium
Bulgaria
Canada
Croatia
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
France
Germany, Federal Republic of 1
Greece
Hungary
Iceland
Italy
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Netherlands
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Slovak Republic

Notes
1 With statement.
2 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Memorandum of understanding for the international development of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization sea gnat system, with annexes

Dated December 8, 1976.
28 UST 8897; TIAS 8776.

Parties
Germany, Federal Republic of 1
Norway
United Kingdom
United States

Note
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
Memorandum of understanding for the cooperative support of the NATO Seasparrow surface missile system, with exhibit.

Done May 20, 1977.
29 UST 1103; TIAS 8870.

Parties
Belgium
Denmark
Germany, Federal Republic of
Italy
Netherlands
Norway
United States

Note
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Agreement concerning helicopter pilot training in the United States under the scope of EURO/NATO training, with annexes.

Signed at Washington July 14, Bonn August 10, The Hague September 1, Copenhagen September 27, and Oslo October 10, 1977.
Entered into force October 10, 1977.
29 UST 5555; TIAS 9128.

Parties
Denmark
Germany, Federal Republic of
Netherlands
Norway
United States

Note
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Memorandum of understanding for international collaboration on the NATO explosion resistant multi-influence sweep system (ERMISS).

Done April 5, 1978.
Entered into force April 25, 1978;
30 UST 1170; TIAS 9244.

Parties
France
Germany, Federal Republic of
Netherlands
United Kingdom
United States

Note
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Memorandum of understanding for the cooperative support of the 76/62 OTO Melara Compact Gun (OMCG), with annexes.

Done October 24, 1978.
Entered into force October 24, 1978;
TIAS

Parties
Denmark
Germany, Federal Republic of
Greece
Italy
Netherlands
Turkey
United States

Amendments

Note
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperative full-scale engineering development of an advanced surface-to-air missile system, with annexes

Signed April 24, May 9, 18 and July 6, 1979.
Entered into force July 6, 1979.
TIAS 12256.

Parties
Denmark
Germany, Federal Republic of
United States

Note
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the EURO-NATO Joint Pilot Training (ENJPT) Program.

Signed at Brussels December 9, 1980.
Entered into force December 9, 1980.
32 UST 4259; TIAS 9947.

Parties
Belgium
Canada
Denmark
Germany, Federal Republic of
Greece
Italy
Netherlands
Norway
Portugal
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States

Amendments
December 6, 1991.
January 31, 1992, March 20, 1992, April 9, 1992,
May 5, 1992, July 17, 1992, August 14, 1992,
September 9, 1992, October 19 1992, November 3, 1992,
January 15, 1993, March 16, 1993, and
April 15, 1993.
November 3, 1993, January 11, 1994, February 4, 1994,
February 16, 1994, April 1, 1994, April 28, 1994,
May 11, 1994, May 25, 1994, June 6, 1994,
March 17, March 29, March 30, April 27, June 16,
June 30, July 27; and September 19, 1995
(TIAS 12692).

Note
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Memorandum of understanding for coproduction and sale of modular thermal imaging systems (MOD FLIR) and their components, with annex.

* Signed at Bonn, The Hague, and Washington
February 12, May 21, and December 22, 1981.
Entered into force December 22, 1981.
35 UST 3687; TIAS 10877.

Parties
Germany, Federal Republic of
Netherlands
United States

Notes
* See also under GERMANY — DEFENSE in Section 1.
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Memorandum of understanding concerning general arrangements for the collaborative development and production of a modular stand-off weapon system

TIAS

Parties
Canada
France
Germany, Federal Republic of
Italy
Spain

Note
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.


Notes
1 With statement(s).
2 Not applicable to the Faroe Islands or to Greenland.
3 With declaration(s).
4 With understanding(s).
5 For the Kingdom in Europe.
6 With reservation(s).

Parties
Albania
Austria
Belgium
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Canada
Croatia
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
Finland
France
Georgia
Germany
Greece
Hungary
Iceland
Italy
Kazakhstan
Kyrgyzstan
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Moldova
Monenegro
Netherlands
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Russian Federation
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Turkey
Ukraine
United Kingdom
United States
Uzbekistan

Parties
Albania
Austria
Belgium
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Canada
Croatia
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
Finland
France
Germany
Greece
Hungary
Iceland
Italy
Kazakhstan
Kyrgyzstan
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Moldova
Monenegro
Netherlands
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Russian Federation
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Turkey
Ukraine
United Kingdom
United States
Uzbekistan

Notes
1 With statement(s).
2 Not applicable to the Faroe Islands or to Greenland.
3 With declaration(s).
4 With understanding(s).
5 For the Kingdom in Europe.
6 With reservation(s).


Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
France
Germany
Greece
Hungary
Italy
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Netherlands
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Spain
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States

Note
1 For the Kingdom in Europe.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the in-service support phase of the NATO improved link eleven project, with annexes.
Entered into force July 2, 2002.

TIAS
Parties
Canada
France
Germany
Italy
United Kingdom
United States

Amendment and extension

NUCLEAR ACCIDENTS
Convention on early notification of a nuclear accident.
Done at Vienna September 26, 1986.
TIAS
Depositary: International Atomic Energy Agency
Status: http://ola.iaea.org/OLA/treaties/multi.asp

Parties
Albania
Algeria
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Belarus
Belgium
Bolivia
Botswana
Brazil
Bulgaria
Burma
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Chile
China
Colombia
Costa Rica
Croatia
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominican Republic
Egypt
El Salvador
Estonia
EURATOM
Finland
Food and Agriculture Organization
France
Gabon
Georgia
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of
Greece
Guatemala
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Iran
Iraq
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Korea
Kuwait
Latvia
Lebanon
Libya
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Malaysia
Mali
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico
Moldova
Monaco
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco
Mozambique
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Nigeria
Norway
Oman
Pakistan
Panama
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Qatar
Romania
Russian Federation
Senegal
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Saadi Arabia
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sweden
Switzerland
Tajikistan
Tanzania
Thailand
Tunisia
Turkey
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Vietnam
Socialist Republic of
World Health Organization
World Meteorological Organization
Yugoslavia

Notes
1 With declaration(s).
2 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
3 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
4 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Convention on assistance in the case of a nuclear accident or radiological emergency.
Done at Vienna September 26, 1986.

TIAS
Depositary: International Atomic Energy Agency
Status: http://ola.iaea.org/OLA/treaties/multi.asp

Parties
Albania
Algeria
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Belarus
Belgium
Bolivia
Botswana
Brazil
Bulgaria
Cameroon
Canada
Chile
China
Colombia
Costa Rica
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Egypt
El Salvador
Estonia
EURATOM
Finland
Food and Agriculture Organization
France
Gabon
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of
Greece
Guatemala
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Iran
Iraq

443
NUCLEAR ENERGY
(See ATOMIC ENERGY)

NUCLEAR FREE ZONE — LATIN AMERICA

The United States is not a party to the treaty for the prohibition of nuclear weapons in Latin America (the Treaty of Tlatelolco). For the English text of the treaty, see 22 UST 762; TIAS 7137, for the text in other languages, see 634 UNTS 281.

Additional protocol I to the treaty of February 14, 1967 for the prohibition of nuclear weapons in Latin America.

Done at Mexico February 14, 1967.


33 UST 1792; TIAS 10147; 634 UNTS 362.

Parties
France
Netherlands
United Kingdom
United States

Notes
1 With statement(s).
2 Applicable to Anguilla, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands, Montserrat, Turks and Caicos Islands.
3 With understanding and declarations.

Additional protocol II to the treaty of February 14, 1967 for the prohibition of nuclear weapons in Latin America.

Done at Mexico February 14, 1967.


22 UST 754; TIAS 7137; 634 UNTS 364.

Parties
China
France
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
United States

Notes
1 With statement.
2 Applicable to Anguilla, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands, Montserrat, Turks and Caicos Islands.
3 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
4 With declaration.
5 Applicable to Anguilla, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands, Montserrat, Turks and Caicos Islands.
6 With understandings and declarations.

NUCLEAR MATERIALS

Convention on the physical protection of nuclear material, with annex.

Done at Vienna October 26, 1979.

Entered into force February 8, 1987.

TIAS 11080.

Depository: International Atomic Energy Agency


Parties
Afghanistan
Albania
Algeria
Andorra
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas, The
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Belarus
Belgium
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chile
China
Colombia
Comoros
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Costa Rica
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Estonia
European Atomic Energy Community
Fiji
Finland
France
Gabon
Georgia
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of
Ghana
Greece
Grenada
Guatemala
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Guyana
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Korea, Republic of
Kuwait
Laos
Latvia
Lebanon
Lesotho
Libya
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Madagascar
Mali
Malta
Marshall Islands
Mauritania

Notes
1 With declaration(s).
2 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
3 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
4 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

NUCLEAR MATERIALS

Mexico
Moldova
Monaco
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco
Mozambique
Namibia
Nauru
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Niger
Nigeria
Niue
Norway
Oman
Pakistan
Palau
Panama
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Qatar
Romania
Russian Federation
Saint Kitts and Nevis
Saint Lucia
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Serbia
Seychelles
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Somalia
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sweden
Switzerland
Tunisia
Turkey
Ukraine
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Vietnam

Notes
1 With declaration(s).
2 With reservation(s).
3 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
4 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
5 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

NUCLEAR SAFETY

Convention on nuclear safety.
Done at Vienna September 20, 1994.
TIAS

Depositary: International Atomic Energy Agency
Status: http://ola.iaea.org/OLA/treaties/multi.asp

Parties
Albania
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Bahamas
Bangladesh
Belarus
Belgium
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Brazil
Bulgaria
Cameroon
Canada
Chile
China
Croatia
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
European Atomic Energy Community
Finland
France
Germany
Greece
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Ireland
Italy
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Korea
Kuwait
Latvia
Lebanon
Libya
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Mali
Malta
Mexico
Moldova
Netherlands
Nigeria
Norway
Pakistan
Peru
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Russian Federation
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
South Africa

Notes
1 With reservation(s)/declaration(s).
2 For the Kingdom in Europe.
3 For the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the Bailiwick of Guernsey, the Bailiwick of Jersey and the Isle of Man.

NUCLEAR TEST BAN

Treaty banning nuclear weapon tests in the atmosphere, in outer space and under water.
Done at Moscow August 5, 1963.
Entered into force October 10, 1963.
14 UST 1313; TIAS 5433; 480 UNTS 43.

Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm
Depositary: United Kingdom
Depositary: Russia
See http://www.mid.ru/

Parties
Afghanistan
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Bahamas, The
Belgium
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Bulgaria
Burma
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Chile
China (Taiwan)
Colombia
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Costa Rica
Cote d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Fiji
Finland
Gabon
Gambia, The
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of

445
NUCLEAR WASTE

Joint convention on the safety of spent fuel management and on the safety of radioactive waste management.

Done at Vienna September 5, 1997.


Status:

Depositary: International Atomic Energy Agency

Parties

Albania
Argentina
Australia
Austria
Belarus
Belgium
Brazil
Bulgaria
Canada
Chile
China
Croatia
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
EURATOM
Finland
France
Gabor
Georgia
Germany
Ghana
Greece
Hungary
Iceland
Indonesia
Ireland
Italy
Japan
Kazakhstan
Korea
Kyrgyzstan
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Mauritania
Moldova
Montenegro
Morocco
Netherlands
Nigeria
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Russian Federation

Notes

1 See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
2 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
3 Original Party.
4 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
5 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
6 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

NUCLEAR WEAPONS — NON–PROLIFERATION

Treaty on the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons.


Entered into force March 5, 1970.

Status:

Depositary: United States

Depositary: United Kingdom

Depositary: Russia

Parties

Afghanistan
 Albania
 Algeria
 Andorra
 Angola
 Antigua and Barbuda
 Argentina
 Armenia
 Australia
 Austria
 Azerbaijan
 Bahamas, The
 Bahrain
 Bangladesh
 Barbados
 Belarus
 Belgium
 Belize
 Benin
 Bhutan
 Bolivia
 Bosnia and Herzegovina
 Botswana
 Brazil
 Brunei
 Bulgaria
 Burkina Faso
 Burma
 Burundi
 Cambodia
 Cameroon
 Canada
 Cape Verde
 Central African Republic
 Chad
 Chile
 China
 Colombia
 Comoros

Notes

1 With declaration(s).
2 For the Kingdom in Europe.
3 United Kingdom
4 United States
5 Uruguaya
6 Yemen (Aden)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Democratic Republic of the</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
<td>Nauru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Democratic Republic</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>Omán</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>Palau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia, The</td>
<td>Qatar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Democratic Republic</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>San Marino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>Senegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>Serbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy See</td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>Somalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s</td>
<td>Syrian Arab Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Republic of</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
<td>Timor-Leste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>Tonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>Tunisia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td>Vietnam, Socialist Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>Yemen (Aden)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Yemen (Sanaa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia</td>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1. The Taiwan authorities have also adhered to this treaty. See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
2. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
3. With statement.
4. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
5. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
6. Extended to Anguilla and territories under the territorial sovereignty of the United Kingdom.
7. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
8. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

---

### OCEAN DUMPING
*(See MARINE POLLUTION)*

### OIL POLLUTION
*(See MARINE POLLUTION)*

### OPEN SKIES

Treaty on open skies, with annexes.  
Done at Helsinki March 24, 1992.  
Entered into force January 1, 2002.  
TIAS  
Depositary: Canada  

**Parties**

- Belarus
- Belgium
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Bulgaria
- Canada
- Croatia
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Estonia
- Finland
- France
- Georgia
- Germany
- Greece
- Hungary
- Iceland
- Italy
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Kenya
- Kiribati
- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
- Korea, Republic of
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyz Republic
- Laos
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Libya
- Liechtenstein
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Maldives
- Mali
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Micronesia
- Moldova
- Monaco
- Mongolia
- Morocco
- Mozambique
- Namibia
- Nauru
- Nepal
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Omán
- Palau
- Panama
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Qatar
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Rwanda
- St. Kitts and Nevis
- St. Lucia
- Samoa
- San Marino
- Sao Tome and Principe
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- Slovak Republic
- Slovenia
- Solomon Islands
- Somalia
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sudan
- Suriname
- Swaziland
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Syrian Arab Republic
- Tajikistan
- Tanzania
- Thailand
- Timor-Leste
- Togo
- Tonga
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Turkmenistan
- Tuvalu
- Uganda
- Ukraine
- United Arab Emirates
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Uzbekistan
- Vanuatu
- Venezuela
- Vietnam, Socialist Republic of
- Yemen (Aden)
- Yemen (Sanaa)
- Yugoslavia
- Zambia
- Zimbabwe

---
OPIUM

(See NARCOTIC DRUGS)

ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(See under ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT)

ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES

Charter of the Organization of American States.
Signed at Bogota April 30, 1948.
Entered into force December 13, 1951.
2 UST 2394; TIAS 2361; 119 UNTS 3.
Depositary: Organization of American States
Status: http://www.oas.org/DIL/treaties_signatories_ratifications_subject.htm
Parties
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Bahamas, The
Barbados
Belize
Bolivia
Brazil
Canada
Chile
Colombia
Costa Rica
Cuba
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
El Salvador
Grenada
Guatemala
Guyana
Haiti
Honduras
Jamaica
Mexico
Nicaragua
Panama
Paraguay
Peru
Saint Kitts and Nevis
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Suriname
Trinidad and Tobago
United States
Uruguay
Venezuela
Amendments
February 27, 1967 (21 UST 607; TIAS 6847).
December 14, 1992.
June 10, 1993.
Note
1 With reservation.

ORGANIZED CRIME

United Nations convention against transnational organized crime.
Done at New York November 15, 2000.
TIAS 13127.

United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx
Parties
Afghanistan
Albania
Algeria
Andorra
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas, The
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Brunei
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Chile
China
Colombia
Comoros
Congo, Democratic Republic of
Cook Islands
Costa Rica
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominican Republic
Egypt
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Estonia
Ethiopia
European Union
Finland
France
Gabon
Gambia
Georgia
Germany
Greece
Grenada
Guatemala
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Guyana
Haiti
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Iraq
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Kiribati
Kuwait
Kyrgyzstan
Laos
Latvia
Lebanon
Lesotho
Liberia
Libya
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Madagascar
Malawi
Malaysia
Mali
Malta
Marshall Islands
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico
Micronesia
Moldova
Monaco
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco
Mozambique
Namibia
Nepal
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Niger
Nigeria
Norway
Oman
Pakistan
Panama
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Qatar
Romania
Russian Federation
Rwanda
Saint Kitts and Nevis
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
San Marino
Sao Tome and Principe
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Serbia
Seychelles
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Suriname
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria
Tajikistan
Tanzania
Timor-Leste
Togo
PACIFIC CHARTER

HAGUE CONVENTIONS

(See also RULES OF WARFARE)

Convention for the pacific settlement of international disputes.

Signed at The Hague July 29, 1899.
Entered into force September 4, 1900.
32 Stat. 1779; TS 392; 1 Bevans 230.

Convention for the pacific settlement of international disputes.

Signed at The Hague October 18, 1907.
Entered into force January 26, 1910.
36 Stat. 2241; TS 537; 1 Bevans 607.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Notes
1 Party to the 1899 convention only.
2 With reservation(s).
3 Party to the 1907 convention only.
4 With reservation(s).
5 The Administrative Council of the Permanent Court of Arbitration decided on April 6, 1972, that the designation of the “Republic of China,” as well as the names of the arbitrators previously listed under that designation, should be omitted from the Annual Report pending consultation of the contracting parties by the Government of the Netherlands, which is the depositary for the conventions of 1899 and 1907.
6 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
7 See note under CHINA in Section 1.
8 Applicable to the Kingdom of Tonga.
9 With understanding(s).
10 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Convention respecting the limitation of the employment of force for the recovery of contract debts.

Signed at The Hague October 18, 1907.
Entered into force January 26, 1910.
36 Stat. 2241; TS 537; 1 Bevans 607.

Parties
Australia
Austria
Belgium
Bolivia
Brazil
Bulgaria
Burma
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Chile
China
Colombia
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Costa Rica
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus

Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Eritrea
Estonia
Ethiopia
Fiji
Finland
France
Germany
Greece
Guatemala
Guyana
Haiti
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
India
Iran
Iraq
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Japan
Jordan
Kenya
Korea
Kuwait
Kyrgyz Republic
Laos
Latvia
Lebanon
Libya
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Madagascar
Malaysia
Malta
Mauritius
Mexico
Montenegro
Morocco
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Nigeria
Norway
Pakistan
Panama
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Qatar
Romania
Russian Federation
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Serbia
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Suriname
Swaziland
Sweden
Switzerland

United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States

Thailand
Togo
Turkey
Uganda
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Venezuela
Yugoslav Republic
Zambia
Zimbabwe

Notes
1 Replaced by convention of October 18, 1907, as between contracting parties to the later convention. The parties to the 1899 and/or 1907 conventions comprise the members of the Permanent Court of Arbitration.
2 With reservation(s).
3 With the understanding(s).
4 With reservation(s).
5 The Administrative Council of the Permanent Court of Arbitration decided on April 6, 1972, that the designation of the “Republic of China,” as well as the names of the arbitrators previously listed under that designation, should be omitted from the Annual Report pending consultation of the contracting parties by the Government of the Netherlands, which is the depositary for the conventions of 1899 and 1907.
6 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
7 See note under CHINA in Section 1.
8 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
9 With understanding(s).
10 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Convention respecting the limitation of the employment of force for the recovery of contract debts.

Signed at The Hague October 18, 1907.
Entered into force January 26, 1910.
36 Stat. 2241; TS 537; 1 Bevans 607.

Parties
Australia
Austria
Belarus
Belgium
Benin
Bolivia
Brazil
Bulgaria
Burma
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Chile
China
Colombia
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Costa Rica
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus

Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Eritrea
Estonia
Ethiopia
Fiji
Finland
France
Germany
Greece
Guatemala
Guyana
Haiti
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
India
Iran
Iraq
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Japan
Jordan
Kenya
Korea
Kuwait
Kyrgyz Republic
Laos
Latvia
Lebanon
Libya
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Madagascar
Malaysia
Malta
Mauritius
Mexico
Montenegro
Morocco
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Nigeria
Norway
Pakistan
Panama
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Qatar
Romania
Russian Federation
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Serbia
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Suriname
Swaziland
Sweden
Switzerland

United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States

Thailand
Togo
Turkey
Uganda
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Venezuela
Yugoslav Republic
Zambia
Zimbabwe

Notes
1 Replaced by convention of October 18, 1907, as between contracting parties to the later convention. The parties to the 1899 and/or 1907 conventions comprise the members of the Permanent Court of Arbitration.
2 With reservation(s).
3 With the understanding(s).
4 With reservation(s).
5 The Administrative Council of the Permanent Court of Arbitration decided on April 6, 1972, that the designation of the “Republic of China,” as well as the names of the arbitrators previously listed under that designation, should be omitted from the Annual Report pending consultation of the contracting parties by the Government of the Netherlands, which is the depositary for the conventions of 1899 and 1907.
6 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
7 See note under CHINA in Section 1.
8 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
9 With understanding(s).
10 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Convention respecting the limitation of the employment of force for the recovery of contract debts.
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Notes
1 With reservation.
2 Pre-1949 convention, applicable only to Taiwan.
3 With statement.
4 With understanding.
5 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

INTER-AMERICAN CONVENTIONS

(See also ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES)

Convention for the establishment of International Commissions of Inquiry.
Signed at Washington February 7, 1923.
Entered into force June 13, 1925.
44 Stat. 2070; TS 717; 2 Bevans 387.

Parties
Costa Rica
Guatemala
Honduras
Nicaragua
United States

Treaty to avoid or prevent conflicts between the American States.
Signed at Santiago May 3, 1923.
Entered into force June 13, 1925.
44 Stat. 2527; TS 752; 2 Bevans 413; 33 LNTS 25.

Parties
Brazil
Chile
Colombia
Costa Rica
Cuba
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
El Salvador
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
Mexico
Nicaragua
Panama
Paraguay
Peru
United States
Uruguay
Venezuela

Note
1 With reservation.

General convention of inter-American arbitration and protocol of progressive arbitration.
Signed at Washington January 5, 1929.
Entered into force November 15, 1929.
46 Stat. 2209; TS 788; 2 Bevans 745; 100 LNTS 401.

Additional protocol to the general convention of inter-American arbitration.
Signed at Montevideo December 26, 1933.
Entered into force March 10, 1935.
49 Stat. 3185; TS 887; 3 Bevans 161.

Parties
Brazil
Chile
Costa Rica
Dominican Republic
Cuba
Ecuador
El Salvador
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
Mexico
Nicaragua
Panama
Paraguay
Peru
United States
Uruguay
Venezuela

Notes
1 Party to the 1933 protocol.
2 With reservation.

Anti-war treaty of nonaggression and conciliation.*
Signed at Rio de Janeiro October 10, 1933.
Entered into force November 13, 1935.
49 Stat. 3363; TS 906; 3 Bevans 135; 163 LNTS 395.

Parties
Argentina
Brazil
Bulgaria
Chile
Colombia
Cuba
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
El Salvador
Finland
Greece
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
India
Mexico
Nicaragua
Norway
Panama
Paraguay
Portugal
Romania
Slovak Republic
Spain
Turkey
United States
Uruguay
Venezuela
Yugoslavia

Notes
1 With declaration.
2 With reservation.

Convention for the maintenance, preservation, and reestablishment of peace.
Signed at Buenos Aires December 23, 1936.
Entered into force August 25, 1937.
51 Stat. 15; TS 922; 3 Bevans 338; 188 LNTS 9.

Parties
Brazil
Chile
Colombia
Costa Rica
Cuba
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
El Salvador
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
Mexico
Nicaragua
Panama
Paraguay
United States
Venezuela

Note
1 With declaration.

Additional protocol relative to non-intervention.
Signed at Buenos Aires December 23, 1936.
Entered into force August 25, 1937.
51 Stat. 41; TS 923; 3 Bevans 343; 188 LNTS 31.

Parties
Brazil
Chile
Colombia
Costa Rica
Cuba
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
El Salvador
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
Mexico
Nicaragua
Panama
Paraguay
United States
Venezuela

Note
1 With declaration.

Treaty on the prevention of controversies.
Signed at Buenos Aires December 23, 1936.
Entered into force July 29, 1937.
51 Stat. 65; TS 924; 3 Bevans 357; 188 LNTS 53.

Parties
Brazil
Chile
Colombia
Costa Rica
Cuba
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
El Salvador
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
Mexico
Nicaragua
Panama
Paraguay
United States
Venezuela

Note
1 With reservation.
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Inter-American treaty on good offices and mediation.
Signed at Buenos Aires December 23, 1936.
Entered into force July 29, 1937.
51 Stat. 90; TS 925; 3 Bevans 362; 188 LNTS 75.

Parties
Brazil
Chile
Colombia
Costa Rica
Cuba
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
El Salvador
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
Mexico
Nicaragua
Panama
United States

Note
1 With reservation.

Convention to coordinate, extend and assure the fulfillment of the existing treaties between the American States.
Signed at Buenos Aires December 23, 1936.
Entered into force November 24, 1938.
51 Stat. 116; TS 926; 3 Bevans 348; 195 LNTS 229.

Parties
Brazil
Chile
Colombia
Cuba
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
El Salvador
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
Mexico
Nicaragua
Panama
United States

Notes
1 With reservation.
2 With declaration.

PANAMA CANAL
(See PANAMA: CANALS in Section 1)

PATENTS

Accord relating to the treatment of German-owned patents.
Done at London July 27, 1946.
Entered into force November 30, 1946.
3 UST 552; TIAS 2415; 90 UNTS 229.

Done at London July 17, 1947.
Entered into force July 17, 1947.
3 UST 560; TIAS 2415; 90 UNTS 246.

Parties
Belgium
Belize
Bolivia
Canada
Chile
Cuba
Czechoslovakia
Denmark
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Ethiopia
France
Ghana
Grenada
Guatemala
Guyana
Haiti
Honduras
India
Iran
Iraq
Jamaica
Lebanon
Luxembourg
Malaysia (Sarawak)
Malta
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Nigeria
Norway
Panama
Paraguay
Poland
St. Lucia
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Samoa
Saudi Arabia
Singapore
Slovak Republic
South Africa
Sierra Leone
Syrian Arab Republic
Tanzania
Trinidad and Tobago
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States

Notes
1 Applies provisionally between the United States and Belize. See note under BELIZE in Section 1.
2 Party pursuant to provisions of article 2 of the protocol of July 17, 1947 (TIAS 2415).
3 See note under CZECHOSLOVAKIA in Section 1.
4 See under country heading for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
5 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
6 Extended to Falkland Islands.
7 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Agreement relating to German-owned patents in Italy.
Signed at Rome November 29, 1950.
Entered into force November 29, 1950.
2 UST 553; TIAS 2204; 88 UNTS 221.

Parties
Canada
France
India
Italy
Norway
United Kingdom
United States

Agreement among parties to the North Atlantic Treaty for the mutual safeguarding of secrecy of inventions relating to defense and for which applications for patents have been made.
Done at Paris September 21, 1960.
12 UST 43; TIAS 4672; 394 UNTS 3.

Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/51327.pdf

Parties
Albania
Albania
Belgium
Bulgaria
Canada
Canada
Croatia
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
France
France
Germany
Greece
Hungary
Italy
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Netherlands
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Spain
Spain
United Kingdom
United States

Notes
1 Applies provisionally between the United States and Belize. See note under BELIZE in Section 1.
2 Party pursuant to provisions of article 2 of the protocol of July 17, 1947 (TIAS 2415).
3 See note under CZECHOSLOVAKIA in Section 1.
4 See under country heading for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
5 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
6 Extended to Falkland Islands.
7 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

PAN AMERICAN HIGHWAY

Convention on the Pan American highway.
Signed at Buenos Aires December 23, 1936.
Entered into force July 29, 1937.
51 Stat. 152; TS 927; 3 Bevans 367; 188 LNTS 99.

Parties
Bolivia
Bolivia
Chile
Chile
Colombia
Costa Rica
Costa Rica
El Salvador
El Salvador
Guatemala
Guatemala
Honduras
Honduras
Mexico
Mexico
Nicaragua
Nicaragua
Panama
Panama
Peru
Peru
United States

Notes
1 Party pursuant to provisions of article 2 of the protocol of July 17, 1947 (TIAS 2415).
2 Party pursuant to provisions of article 2 of the protocol of July 17, 1947 (TIAS 2415).
3 See note under CZECHOSLOVAKIA in Section 1.
4 See under country heading for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
5 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
6 Extended to Falkland Islands.
7 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

PAN AMERICAN UNION
(See ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Not parties to implementing procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Patent cooperation treaty, with regulations.**


**Depositary:** World Intellectual Property Organization

**Status:** [http://www.wipo.int/treaties/en/](http://www.wipo.int/treaties/en/)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Parties</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albania, Algeria 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Armenia, Austria, Australia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain 1, Barbados, Belarus 1, Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Canada, Central African Republic, Chad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile 1, China 2, Colombia, Comoros, Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d’Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba 1, Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic, Denmark 3, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea, Estonia, Finland 4, France 1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon, Gambia, Georgia 1, Germany, Federal Republic of 2 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana, Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Honduras, Hungary 1, Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India 1, Indonesia 1, Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel, Italy, Japan 7, Kazakhstan 1, Kenya, Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of, Kyrgyzstan 1, Laos 1, Latvia, Lesotho, Liberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Macedonia, Madagascar 7, Malawi, Malaysia 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Mexico, Moldova 1, Monaco, Mongolia, Montenegro, Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique 1, Namibia, Netherlands 1 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria 3, Oman 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama, Papua New Guinea, Peru, Philippines, Poland 1, Portugal, Qatar 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania 1 4 7, Russian Federation 1, Rwanda, Sao Tome and Principe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia 1, St. Vincent and the Grenadines 1, San Marino, Senegal, Serbia, Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, South Africa 1, Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka, Sudan, Swaziland, Sweden 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan 1, Tanzania, Thailand 1, Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia 1, Turkey, Turkmenistan 1, Uganda, Ukraine 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates, United Kingdom 4, United States 19, Uzbekistan 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viet Nam, Yugoslavia, Zambia, Zimbabwe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amendment**

*October 2, 1979.*

**Notes**

1 With declaration(s).
2 Applicable to Hong Kong. With declarations. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
3 Not bound by provisions of Chapter II.
4 With reservation.
5 Extended to the territory of the French Republic including the overseas departments and territories.
6 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
7 With statement.
8 Extended to Isle of Man.
9 Extended to all areas for which the United States has international responsibility.

**Strasbourg agreement concerning the international patent classification.**


**Depositary:** World Intellectual Property Organization

**Status:** [http://www.wipo.int/treaties/en/](http://www.wipo.int/treaties/en/)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Parties</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albania, Argentina, Armenia, Australia 1, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Brazil, Bulgaria, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile 1, China 2, Colombia, Comoros, Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d’Ivoire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia, Cuba 1, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark 3, Dominica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia, Finland 4, France 1 3, Gabon, Gambia, Georgia 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of 2 4, Ghana, Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Honduras, Hungary 1, Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India 1, Indonesia 1, Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel, Italy, Japan 7, Kazakhstan 1, Kenya, Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of, Korea, Republic of, Kyrgyzstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Macedonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar 7, Malawi, Malaysia 1, Mali, Malta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania, Mexico, Moldova 1, Monaco, Mongolia, Montenegro, Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique 1, Namibia, Netherlands 1 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria 3, Oman 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama, Papua New Guinea, Peru, Philippines, Poland 1, Portugal, Qatar 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania 1 4 7, Russian Federation 1, Rwanda, Sao Tome and Principe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia 1, St. Vincent and the Grenadines 1, San Marino, Senegal, Serbia, Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, South Africa 1, Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka, Sudan, Swaziland, Sweden 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan 1, Tanzania, Thailand 1, Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia 1, Turkey, Turkmenistan 1, Uganda, Ukraine 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates, United Kingdom 4, United States 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan 1, Viet Nam, Yugoslavia, Zambia, Zimbabwe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

452
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

### PATENTS

**Budapest treaty on the international recognition of the deposit of microorganisms for the purposes of patent procedure, with regulations.**

Done at Budapest April 28, 1977.

Entered into force August 19, 1980.

**Depositary:** World Intellectual Property Organization

**Status:** [http://www.wipo.int/treaties/en/](http://www.wipo.int/treaties/en/)

**Parties**

- Albania 1
- Armenia 1
- Australia 2
- Austria 2
- Azerbaijan 1
- Belarus 1
- Belgium 3
- Bosnia and Herzegovina 1
- Bulgaria 1
- Canada 2
- Chile 2
- China 1 3
- Colombia 1
- Costa Rica 1
- Croatia 1
- Czech Republic 1
- Denmark 1 4
- Dominican Republic 1
- Ecuador 3
- Estonia 1
- European Community 1
- Finland 1
- France 1 5
- Georgia 1
- Germany 1
- Hungary 1
- Iceland 1
- Ireland 1 2
- Israel 1
- Italy 2
- Japan 1
- Jordan 1
- Kenya 1
- Korea 1
- Kyrgyzstan 1
- Latvia 1
- Lithuania 1
- Mexico 2
- Moldova 1
- Monaco 1
- Montenegro 1
- Morocco 1
- Netherlands 1
- Nicaragua 1
- Norway 1
- Oman 1
- Peru 1
- Philippines 1
- Poland 1
- Portugal 1
- Romania 1
- Russian Federation 1
- Serbia 1
- Singapore 1
- Slovak Republic 1
- Slovenia 1
- South Africa 2
- Spain 2
- Sweden 1
- Switzerland 1
- Tajikistan 1
- Trinidad and Tobago 1
- Tunisia 1
- Turkey 1
- Turkmenistan 1
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 1 4
- United Kingdom 1
- United States 1
- Uzbekistan 1
- Yugoslavia 1

**Amendments**

- September 26, 1980.
- January 20, 1981 (33 UST 955; TIAS 10078).

**Notes**

- 1 With statement(s).
- 2 With reservation(s).
- 3 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
- 4 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

### PEACE TREATIES

**Treaty of peace with Italy.**


Entered into force September 15, 1947.

61 Stat. 1245; TIAS 1648; 4 Bevans 311; 49 and 50 UNTS.
Treaty of peace with Romania.
Entered into force September 15, 1947.
61 Stat. 1757; TIAS 1650; 4 Bevans 429; 41 UNTS 21.

**Parties**
Albania
Australia
Belgium
Brazil
Canada
China
Czechoslovakia
France
Greece
India
Iraq
Italy
Mexico
Netherlands
New Zealand
Pakistan
Poland
Slovak Republic
South Africa
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
United States
Yugoslavia

**Notes**
1. See note under CZECHOSLOVAKIA in Section 1.
2. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

Treaty of peace with Hungary.
Entered into force September 15, 1947.
61 Stat. 2065; TIAS 1651; 4 Bevans 453; 41 UNTS 135.

**Parties**
Australia
Canada
Czechoslovakia
Hungary
India
New Zealand
Slovak Republic
South Africa
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
United States
Yugoslavia

**Notes**
1. See note under CZECHOSLOVAKIA in Section 1.
2. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
3. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Declaration by Japan with respect to the treaty of peace.
Signed at San Francisco September 8, 1951.
3 UST 3306; TIAS 2490; 136 UNTS 146, 160.

Agreement for the settlement of disputes arising under article 15(a) of the treaty of peace with Japan.
Done at Washington June 12, 1952.
Entered into force June 12, 1952;
for the United States June 19, 1952.
3 UST 4054; TIAS 2550; 138 UNTS 183.

**Parties**
Argentina
Australia
Belgium
Cambodia
Canada
Chile
Cuba
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Ethiopia
France

Greece
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
Iran
Iraq
Japan
Laos
Lebanon
Liberia
Mexico
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Norway
Pakistan
Panama
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Saudi Arabia
South Africa
Sri Lanka
Syrian Arab Republic
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Venezuela
Vietnam

**Notes**
1. With declaration.
2. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.

Protocol on the establishment of a four power naval commission, the disposal of excess units of the Italian fleet, and the return by the Soviet Union of warships on loan.
61 Stat. 3846; TIAS 1733; 4 Bevans 306; 42 UNTS 111.

**Parties**
France
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
United States

**Note**
1. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the free territory of Trieste, with two annexes.
Initialed at London October 5, 1954.
Entered into force October 5, 1954.
5 UST 2386; TIAS 3099; 235 UNTS 99.

**Parties**
Italy
United Kingdom
United States
Yugoslavia

**Note**
1. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Treaty of peace with Japan.
Signed at San Francisco September 8, 1951.
Entered into force April 28, 1952.
3 UST 3169; TIAS 2490; 136 UNTS 45.

**Depository:** United States

**Status:** http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/c9841.htm#PEACE

**Parties**
Argentina
Australia
Belgium
Bolivia
Brazil
Cambodia
Canada
Chile
Costa Rica
Cuba
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
France

Greece
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
Iran
Iraq
Japan
Laos
Lebanon
Liberia
Mexico
Netherlands
New Zealand
Norway
Pakistan
South Africa
Sri Lanka
Syrian Arab Republic
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Venezuela
Vietnam

**Notes**
1. See note under CZECHOSLOVAKIA in Section 1.
2. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
3. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

PEACEKEEPING

The Pacific Charter.
Signed at Manila September 8, 1954.
Entered into force September 8, 1954.
6 UST 91; TIAS 3171; 209 UNTS 23.

Parties
Australia
France
New Zealand
Pakistan
Philippines
Thailand
United Kingdom
United States

(See also PEACEKEEPING under EGYPT; ISRAEL; and MULTINATIONAL FORCE AND OBSERVERS in Section 1)

Entered into force August 3, 1981.
TIAS 10556.

Parties
Egypt
Israel
United States

PHONOGRAMS

Convention for the protection of producers of phonograms against unauthorized duplication of their phonograms.
Done at Geneva October 29, 1971.
25 UST 309; TIAS 7808; 866 UNTS 67.
Depositary: UNESCO

Parties
Albania
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Brazil
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Chile
China
Colombia
Congo, Democratic Republic of the Congo
Costa Rica
Croatia
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Estonia
Fiji
Finland
France
Germany
Greece
Guatemala
Honduras
Hungary
India
Israel
Italy
Japan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Kuwait
Latvia
Liberia
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macau
Mexico
Moldova
Monaco
Montenegro
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Nigeria
Panama
Paraguay
Peru
Romania
Russian Federation
St. Lucia
Serbia
Seychelles
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Togo
Trinidad and Tobago
Ukraine
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Venezuela
Vietnam

Notes
1 Applicable to Hong Kong.
2 Applicable to China.
3 Applicable to Germany.
4 Applicable to the Kingdom in Europe.
5 Extended to Bermuda; British Virgin Islands; Cayman Islands; Gibraltar; Isle of Man; and Montserrat.

POLAR BEARS

Agreement on the conservation of polar bears.
Done at Oslo November 15, 1973.
27 UST 3918; TIAS 8409.
Depositary: Norway
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties
Canada
Denmark
Norway
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United States

Notes
1 With statement.
2 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

POLLUTION

Convention on long-range transboundary air pollution.
Entered into force March 16, 1983.
TIAS 10541.
Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties
Albania
Armenia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Belarus
Belgium
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Bulgaria
Canada
Croatia
Czech Republic
Czechoslovakia
Cypries
Denmark
Dominican Republic
Europe
Estonia
European Economic Community
Finland
France
Germany
German Democratic Republic
Germany
Hungary
Iceland
Ireland
Italy
Kazakhstan
Kyrgyz Republic
Latvia
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Malta
Moldova
Monaco
Montenegro
Netherlands
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Russian Federation
Serbia
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Turkey
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
United States
Yugoslavia

Protocol on long-term financing of the cooperative programme for monitoring and evaluation of the long-range transmission of air pollutants in Europe (EMEP).
TIAS 12086.
Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties
Albania
Austria
Belarus
Belgium
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Bulgaria
Canada
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
European Economic Community
Finland
France
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of
Greece
Hungary
Ireland
Italy
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Malta
Monaco
Montenegro
Netherlands
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Russian Federation
Serbia
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Turkey
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
United States

Protocol to the 1979 Convention on long-range transboundary air pollution on heavy metals, with annexes.

Done at Aarhus June 24, 1998.
TIAS 12966.

Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties
Austria
Belgium
Bulgaria
Canada
Croatia
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
European Economic Community
Finland
France
Germany, Federal Republic of
Hungary
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Moldova
Monaco
Montenegro
Netherlands
Norway
Romania
Serbia
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
United Kingdom
United States

Notes
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
2 For the Kingdom in Europe.
3 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
4 Applicable to the Bailiwicks of Jersey and Guernsey, Isle of Man, Gibraltar and the United Kingdom Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia in Cyprus.
5 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
6 Not applicable to Faroe Islands or Greenland.
7 With declaration(s).
8 With reservation(s).

Convention for the protection of the ozone layer, with annexes.

Done at Vienna March 22, 1985.
TIAS 11097.

Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties
Afghanistan
Albania
Algeria
Andorra
Angola
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Brunei
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Chile
China
Colombia
Comoros
Congo

Notes
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
2 For the Kingdom in Europe.
3 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
4 Applicable to the Bailiwicks of Jersey and Guernsey, Isle of Man, Gibraltar and the United Kingdom Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia in Cyprus.
5 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
6 Not applicable to Faroe Islands or Greenland.
7 With declaration(s).
8 With reservation(s).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of the</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook Islands</td>
<td>Micronesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>Moldova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>Montenegro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td>Nauru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>Netherlands 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>New Zealand 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td>Norway 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Oman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Community 1</td>
<td>Palau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland 1</td>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia, The</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Democratic Republic 1</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of 1</td>
<td>Qatar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>San Marino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy See</td>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>Senegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>Serbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Somalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>South Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td>Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>Sweden 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
<td>Syria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>Timor-Leste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td>Tonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Tunisia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>United Kingdom 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1 With declaration(s).
2 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
3 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
4 For New Zealand, Cook Islands and Niue.
5 For the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland; the Bailiwicks of Guernsey and Jersey; the Isle of Man; Anguilla; Bermuda; British Antarctic Territory; British Indian Ocean Territory; British Virgin Islands; Cayman Islands; Falkland Islands; Gibraltar; Montserrat; Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Islands; St. Helena, St. Helena Dependencies; South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands; Turks and Caicos Islands; and United Kingdom Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia in Cyprus.
6 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Montreal protocol on substances that deplete the ozone layer, with annexes.


TIAS

Depository: United Nations

Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties:
- Afghanistan
- Albania
- Algeria
- Andorra
- Angola
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Armenia
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Bhutan
- Bolivia
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Botswana
- Brazil
- Brunei
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso
- Burma
- Burundi
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- Central African Republic
- Chad
- Chile
- China 1
- Colombia
- Comoros
- Congo
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- Cook Islands
- Costa Rica
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

Amendments and adjustments
June 29, 1990.
September 15-17, 1997.
December 3, 1999.

Notes
1 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
With declaration.
See note under CHINA in Section 1.
2 Not applicable to the Faroe Islands.
See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
3 Extended to the Bailiwicks of Guernsey and Jersey; the
Isle of Man; Anguilla; Bermuda; British Antarctic
Territory; British Indian Ocean Territory; British Virgin
Islands; Cayman Islands; Falkland Islands; Gibraltar,
Montserrat; Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno
Islands; St. Helena; St. Helena Dependencies; South
Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands; Turks and
Caicos Islands.
5 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

OECD Council decision on the control of
transfrontier movements of wastes destined for
recovery operations.
TIAS 11880.

Parties
Australia
Austria
Belgium
Canada
Denmark
Finland
France
Germany
Greece
Iceland
Ireland
Italy
Luxembourg
Netherlands
New Zealand
Norway
Portugal
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Turkey
United Kingdom
United States

International Convention on the control of
Entered into force September 17, 2008;
TIAS 12-1121.

Depositary: International Maritime Organization
Status: http://www.imo.org

Parties
Antigua and Barbuda
Australia
Bahamas
Barbados
Belgium
Brazil
Bulgaria
Canada
China
Cook Islands
Croatia
Cypus
Denmark
Egypt
Estonia
Ethiopia
Finland

Parties
Antigua and Barbuda
Australia
Bahamas
Barbados
Belgium
Brazil
Bulgaria
Canada
China
Cook Islands
Croatia
Cypus
Denmark
Egypt
Estonia
Ethiopia
Finland

Parties
Antigua and Barbuda
Australia
Bahamas
Barbados
Belgium
Brazil
Bulgaria
Canada
China
Cook Islands
Croatia
Cypus
Denmark
Egypt
Estonia
Ethiopia
Finland

Parties
Antigua and Barbuda
Australia
Bahamas
Barbados
Belgium
Brazil
Bulgaria
Canada
China
Cook Islands
Croatia
Cypus
Denmark
Egypt
Estonia
Ethiopia
Finland

Parties
Antigua and Barbuda
Australia
Bahamas
Barbados
Belgium
Brazil
Bulgaria
Canada
China
Cook Islands
Croatia
Cypus
Denmark
Egypt
Estonia
Ethiopia
Finland

Parties
Antigua and Barbuda
Australia
Bahamas
Barbados
Belgium
Brazil
Bulgaria
Canada
China
Cook Islands
Croatia
Cypus
Denmark
Egypt
Estonia
Ethiopia
Finland

Parties
Antigua and Barbuda
Australia
Bahamas
Barbados
Belgium
Brazil
Bulgaria
Canada
China
Cook Islands
Croatia
Cypus
Denmark
Egypt
Estonia
Ethiopia
Finland
POPLAR COMMISSION

Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

POPLAR COMMISSION

France
Germany
Greece
Hungary
Ireland
Italy
Japan
Jordan
Kiribati
Korea, Republic of
Latvia
Lebanon
Liberia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Malaysia
Malta
Marshall Islands
Mexico
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco
Netherlands
Nigeria
Niue
Norway
Palau
Panama
Poland
Romania
Russian Federation
Saint Kitts and Nevis
Serbia
Sierra Leone
Singapore
Slovenia
South Africa
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Syrian Arab Republic
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Tuvalu
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Vanuatu

Notes
1 With declaration.
2 Extended to Macao.
3 Extended to Gibraltar from January 2, 2013.

POPLAR COMMISSION

Convention placing the International Poplar Commission within the framework of the Food and Agricultural Organization.

Approved at the 10th Session of the Conference of the Food and Agricultural Organization, Rome, November 19, 1959.

Entered into force September 26, 1961;

UST 2060; TIAS 6952; 1005 UNTS 9.

Depositary: Food and Agricultural Organization
Status: http://www.fao.org/legislation/treaty-e.htm

Parties
Argentina
Austria
Belgium
Bolivia
Canada
Chile
China
Croatia

EGYPT
Finland
France
Germany, Federal Republic of
Hungary
India
Iran
Iraq
Ireland
Italy
Japan

POSTAL ARRANGEMENTS

UNIVERSAL POSTAL UNION

Constitution of the Universal Postal Union, with Final Protocol.

Done at Vienna July 10, 1964.

16 UST 1291; TIAS 5881; 634 UNTS 433.

1 With reservation.
2 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
3 Not extended to territories.
4 Extended to Channel Islands and the Isle of Man.
5 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Depositary: International

Additional protocol to the constitution of the Universal Postal Union of July 10, 1964.

Done at Tokyo November 14, 1969.

22 UST 1056; TIAS 7150; 810 UNTS 7.

Second additional protocol to the constitution of the Universal Postal Union of July 10, 1964.

Done at Lausanne July 5, 1974.

27 UST 345; TIAS 8231; 1005 UNTS 9.

Third additional protocol to the constitution of the Universal Postal Union of July 10, 1964, general regulations with annex, and the universal postal convention with final protocol and detailed regulations.


Definitely for the United States June 6, 1986.

POSTAL ARRANGEMENTS

UNIVERSAL POSTAL UNION

Constitution of the Universal Postal Union, with Final Protocol.

Done at Vienna July 10, 1964.

UST 2060; TIAS 6952; 634 UNTS 433.

Done at Washington December 14, 1989.


Depositary: International

Additional protocol to the constitution of the Universal Postal Union of July 10, 1964, with general regulations and the universal postal convention with final protocol.

Done at Seoul September 14, 1994.


Depositary: International

Additional protocol to the constitution of the Universal Postal Union of July 10, 1964, with general regulations and the universal postal convention with final protocol.

Done at Beijing September 15, 1999.


Depositary: International

Additional protocol to the constitution of the Universal Postal Union of July 10, 1964, with general regulations and the universal postal convention with final protocol.

Done at Bucharest October 5, 2004.

Definitely for the United States June 20, 2006.

Depositary: International

Parties
Afghanistan
Albania
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas, The
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Brunei
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Chile
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

POSTAL ARRANGEMENTS

China 3
Colombia 1
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of
Costa Rica
Cote d’Ivoire
Croatia †
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominica 1
Democratic Republic
Ecuador
Egypt 1
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Eritrea 1
Estonia †
Ethiopia 1 4
Fiji 1
Finland †
France 1
Gabon
Gambia, The 1
Georgia 1
German Democratic Republic 5
Germany, Federal Republic of 5
Ghana
Greece
Guatemala 1
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau 1
Guyana 1
Haiti
Honduras 1
Hungary 1
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Iran
Iraq 1
Ireland
Israel
Italy 7
Jamaica
Japan †
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya 1
Kiribati 1
Korea, Republic of 1
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
Kuwait
Kyrgyz Republic
Lao PDR 1
Latvia
Lebanon
Lesotho
Liberia
Libya
Liechtenstein
Lithuania †
Luxembourg
Macedonia 1
Madagascar
Malawi 1
Malaysia
Maldives
Mali
Malta
Mauritania 1
Mauritius 1
Mexico
Moldova
Monaco
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco
Mozambique
Namibia
Nauru 1
Nepal
Niger 1
Nigeria
Norway
Oman
Pakistan
Panama
Papua New Guinea 1
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Qatar †
Romania
Russian Federation
Rwanda
Saint Kitts and Nevis 1
Saint Lucia 1
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 1
Samoa 1
San Marino 1
Sao Tome and Principe 1
Saudi Arabia †
Senegal
Serbia †
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
Singapore
Slovak Republic †
Slovenia
Solomon Islands 1
Somalia 1
South Africa
South Sudan †
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan 1
Suriname
Swaziland
Sweden †
Switzerland †
Syrian Arab Republic 7
Tajikistan 1
Tanzania
Thailand
Timor-Leste 1
Togo
Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago 1
Tunisia
Turkey
Turkmenistan 1
Tuvalu 1
Uganda 1
Ukraine
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom 1 8
United States 5 †
Uruguay
Uzbekistan †
Vanuatu 1
Vatican City
Venezuela
Vietnam, Socialist Republic of †
Yemen 10 †
Yugoslavia 11
Zambia 1
Zimbabwe
Notes
† Unless otherwise indicated all states parties to the Constitution of the Universal Postal Union signed the Final Acts of the Universal Postal Congress, Geneva, 2008; those marked with a dagger (†) have also deposited instruments of ratification or approval. The General Regulations and Universal Postal Convention adopted at Geneva replaced those adopted at Bucharest October 5, 2004, which in turn replaced those adopted at previous postal congresses.

1 Not a signatory to the Acts of the 2008 Geneva Congress.
2 Applicable to all territories.
3 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
4 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
5 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
6 Applicable to Aruba as a separate entity as of January 1, 1986.
7 Extended to Cook Islands, including Niue and the Tokelau Islands.
8 Extended to Channel Islands, Isle of Man, Anguilla, Bermuda, British Indian Ocean Territory, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Montserrat, Dsic and Oeno Islands, St. Helena, St. Helena Dependencies, South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands, Turks and Caicos Islands.
9 Extended to the territories of the United States, and all areas for the international relations of which it is responsible.
10 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
11 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Postal payment services agreement.


TIAS 460

Parties

Afghanistan 1
Albania
Algeria 1
Angola
Argentina
Armenia
Austria
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus †
Belgium
Benin
Bhutan
Bosnia and Herzegovina 1
Botswana 1
Brazil
Brunei
Bulgaria †
Burkina Faso
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada 3
Cape Verde 1
Central African Republic 1
Chad
Chile
China
Colombia 1
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of
Costa Rica
Côte d’Ivoire 2 1
Croatia †
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic

Notes

1 Unless otherwise indicated all states parties to the Constitution of the Universal Postal Union signed the Final Acts of the Universal Postal Congress, Geneva, 2008; those marked with a dagger (†) have also deposited instruments of ratification or approval. The General Regulations and Universal Postal Convention adopted at Geneva replaced those adopted at Bucharest October 5, 2004, which in turn replaced those adopted at previous postal congresses.
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

**POSTAL ARRANGEMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Denmark 1</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica 1</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>Saint Lucia 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador 1</td>
<td>Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt 1</td>
<td>San Marino 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea 1</td>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia 1</td>
<td>Serbia 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia 1</td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>Slovak Republic 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>South Sudan 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala 1</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau 1</td>
<td>Sudan 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana 1</td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti 1</td>
<td>Switzerland 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras 1</td>
<td>Syria 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary 1</td>
<td>Tajikistan 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>Togo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq 1</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland 1</td>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy 1</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan 1</td>
<td>United Kingdom 1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>United States 1 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya 1 5</td>
<td>Uzbekistan 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati 1</td>
<td>Vatican City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
<td>Viet Nam 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>Yemen 1 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands Antilles 1 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRISONER TRANSFER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Argentina 1</td>
<td>Brazil 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aruba</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Chile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>Costa Rica 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba 1 2</td>
<td>Dominican Republic 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala 1</td>
<td>Haiti 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras 1</td>
<td>Honduras 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Netherlands Antilles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua 1</td>
<td>Panama 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay 2</td>
<td>Peru 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td>United States 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**
- While the United States has acceded to the second additional protocol most of the other parties have not yet done so. Even though not formally ratified, these agreements are customarily applied administratively.
- 1 With statement.
- 2 1976 protocol provisionally in force.
- 3 With reservation.
- 4 Not a signatory to the 1976 protocol.
- 5 Extended to all the territories of the United States including the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

**POTSDAM AGREEMENT**

*(See under WORLD WAR II)*

**PRISONER TRANSFER**

Convention on the transfer of sentenced persons.

Done at Strasbourg March 21, 1983.

*Entered into force July 1, 1985.*

35 UST 2867; TIAS 10824.

**Depositary:** Council of Europe

**Status:**


**Parties**

Albania 1
Andorra 1
Argentina 1
Armenia 1
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan 1
Bahamas 1
Belgium 1
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Bulgaria 1
Canada
Chile
Costa Rica
Croatia 1
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark 1
Ecuador 1
Estonia 1
Finland 1
France 1
Georgia 1
Germany 1
Greece
Honduras
Hungary 1
Iceland 1

461
PRISONER TRANSFER

462

INTER-AMERICAN CONVENTION ON SERVING CRIMINAL SENTENCES ABROAD

462

PRISONER TRANSFER

INTER-AMERICAN CONVENTION ON SERVING CRIMINAL SENTENCES ABROAD

PRISONERS OF WAR

PRISONERS OF WAR

PRISONERS OF WAR (See RED CROSS CONVENTIONS; RULES OF WARFARE)

PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW

PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW (See LAW, PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL)

PUBLICATIONS

PUBLICATIONS

Convention for the international exchange of official documents, scientific and literary publications

Concluded at Brussels March 15, 1886.

Entered into force January 14, 1889.

25 Stat. 1465; TS 381; 1 Bevans 107.

Depositary: Belgium


Convention for the immediate exchange of the official journals, parliamentary annals, and documents

Concluded at Brussels March 15, 1886.

Entered into force January 14, 1889.

25 Stat. 1469; TS 382; 1 Bevans 110.

Depositary: Belgium


Agreement for the repression of the circulation of obscene publications.

Signed at Paris May 4, 1910.

Entered into force September 15, 1911.

37 Stat. 1511; TS 559; 1 Bevans 748.

Protocol amending the agreement for the suppression of the circulation of obscene publications signed at Paris May 4, 1910, with annex.

Done at Lake Success May 4, 1949.

For the United States August 14, 1950.

1 UST 849; TIAS 2164; 30 UNTS 3.

Depositary: United Nations

Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties

Afghanistan 1
Antigua and Barbuda 1
Australia 1
Austria 1
Bahamas, The 1
Barbados 1
Belarus 1
Belgium 1
Bolivia 1
Brazil 1
Brunei 1
Bulgaria 1
Burna 1
Cambodia 1
Canada 1
China 1
Colombia 1
Congo, Democratic Republic of the 1
Cuba 1
Cyprus 1
Czech Republic 1
Denmark 1
Dominica 1
Egypt 1
El Salvador 1
Estonia 1
Fiji 1
Finland 1
France 1
Gambia, The 1
German Democratic Republic 1
Germany, Federal Republic of 1
Ghana 1
Greece 1
Grenada 1
Guatemala 1
Guyana 1
Haiti 1
Hong Kong 1
Hungary 1
Iceland 1
India 1
Iran 1
Ireland 1
Italy 1
Jamaica 1
Japan 1
Jordan 1
Kiribati 1
Latvia 1
Lesotho 1
Liberia 1
Luxembourg 1
Madagascar 1
Malawi 1
Malaysia 1
Malta 1
Mauritius 1

Notes

1 With declaration(s).

2 Applicable to Faroe Islands and entire Kingdom of Denmark with exception of Greenland.

3 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

4 Extended to Bouvet Island, Peter I’s Island, and Queen Maud Land.

5 Extended to Anguilla, British Indian Ocean Territory, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Isle of Man, Montserrat, Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Islands, St. Helena and Dependencies, and the Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia in Cyprus.

6 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Inter-American convention on serving criminal sentences abroad.

Done at Managua June 9, 1993.

Entered into force April 12, 1996.

For the United States June 24, 2001.

TIAS

Parties

Depositary: Organization of American States

Status: http://www.oas.org/juridico/english/Sigs/a-57.html

Belgium

Brazil

Canada

Chile

Costa Rica

Cuba

El Salvador

Guatemala

Honduras

Mexico

Nicaragua

Paraguay

United States

Uruguay

Venezuela

Notes

1 Not a party to convention on official journals, parliamentary annals, and documents (25 Stat. 1469; TS 382; 1 Bevans 110).

2 Pre-1949 convention, applicable only to Taiwan.

3 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

4 Extended to Anguilla, British Indian Ocean Territory, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Isle of Man, Montserrat, Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Islands, St. Helena and Dependencies, and the Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia in Cyprus.

CONVENTION RELATING TO THE EXCHANGE OF OFFICIAL, SCIENTIFIC, LITERARY AND INDUSTRIAL PUBLICATIONS

CONVENTION RELATING TO THE EXCHANGE OF OFFICIAL, SCIENTIFIC, LITERARY AND INDUSTRIAL PUBLICATIONS

Convention relating to the exchange of official, scientific, literary and industrial publications.

Signed at Mexico January 27, 1902.

Entered into force July 16, 1902.

25 Stat. 1465; TS 381; 1 Bevans 107.

Depositary: Belgium


Parties

Argentina 1
Belgium 1
Brazil 1
China 1
Czechoslovakia 1
Dominican Republic 1
Egypt 1
Hungary 1
Italy 1
Latvia 1
Paraguay 1
Poland 1
Portugal 1
Romania 1
Slovak Republic 1
Spain 1
Switzerland 1
United States 1
Uruguay 1
Yugoslavia 1

Notes

1 With declaration(s).

2 Applicable to Faroe Islands and entire Kingdom of Denmark with exception of Greenland.

3 With reservation(s).

4 Extended to Bouvet Island, Peter I’s Island, and Queen Maud Land.

5 Extended to Anguilla, British Indian Ocean Territory, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Isle of Man, Montserrat, Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Islands, St. Helena and Dependencies, and the Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia in Cyprus.

6 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Inter-American convention on serving criminal sentences abroad.

Done at Managua June 9, 1993.

Entered into force April 12, 1996.

For the United States June 24, 2001.

TIAS

Parties

Depositary: Organization of American States

Status: http://www.oas.org/juridico/english/Sigs/a-57.html

Belgium

Brazil

Canada

Chile

Costa Rica

Cuba

EL Salvador

Guatemala

Mexico

Nicaragua

Paraguay

United States

Uruguay

Venezuela

Notes

1 Not a party to convention on official journals, parliamentary annals, and documents (25 Stat. 1469; TS 382; 1 Bevans 110).

2 Pre-1949 convention, applicable only to Taiwan.

3 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

4 Extended to Anguilla, British Indian Ocean Territory, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Isle of Man, Montserrat, Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Islands, St. Helena and Dependencies, and the Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia in Cyprus.

CONVENTION RELATING TO THE EXCHANGE OF OFFICIAL, SCIENTIFIC, LITERARY AND INDUSTRIAL PUBLICATIONS

CONVENTION RELATING TO THE EXCHANGE OF OFFICIAL, SCIENTIFIC, LITERARY AND INDUSTRIAL PUBLICATIONS

Convention relating to the exchange of official, scientific, literary and industrial publications.

Signed at Mexico January 27, 1902.

Entered into force July 16, 1902.

25 Stat. 491-A; 1 Bevans 477.

Depositary: United States


Parties

Colombia

Costa Rica

Cuba

El Salvador

Guatemala

Honduras

Mexico

Nicaragua

United States
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

PUBLICATIONS

Convention on interchange of publications.
Signed at Buenos Aires December 23, 1936.
Entered into force April 1, 1939; for the United States October 23, 1939.
54 Stat. 1715; TS 954; 3 Bevans 378; 201 LNTS 295.
Depositary: Organization of American States
Status: http://www.oas.org/DIL/treaties_signatories_ratifications_subject.htm

Parties

Bulgaria
Colombia
Costa Rica
Dominican Republic
El Salvador
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
Nicaragua
Panama
Peru
United States
Venezuela

Note
1 With an understanding.

Convention concerning the international exchange of publications.
19 UST 4449; TIAS 6438; 416 UNTS 51.
Depositary: UNESCO
Status: http://portal.unesco.org/en/ev.php-
URL_ID=12025&URL_DO=DO_TOPIC&URL_SECTION=471&TYPE=T

Parties

Antigua and Barbuda
Australia
Bahamas, The
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Brazil
Brunei
Bulgaria
Central African Republic
China (Taiwan)
Cuba
Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
Estonia
Finland
France
Georgia
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of
Ghana
Grenada
Guatemala
Guyana
Hungary
Indonesia
Iraq
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Kiribati
Libya
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Malawi
Malta
Morocco
Netherlands
New Zealand

Not
1 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
2 Party to convention on international exchange of publications only.
3 Party to convention on official publications only.
4 See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
5 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
6 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
7 Extended to Anguilla, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Bailiwick of Guernsey, Isle of Man, Jersey, and Montserrat.

Procés-verbal relating to the convention concerning the exchange of official publications and government documents between States.
Signed at Paris October 18, 1960.
19 UST 4455; TIAS 6439.

Statutes of the International Center for the Registration of Serial Publications.
Done at Paris November 14, 1974.
TIAS
Amendment
October 11 and 12, 1976.
Depositary: UNESCO
Status: http://portal.unesco.org/en/ev.php-
URL_ID=12025&URL_DO=DO_TOPIC&URL_SECTION=471&TYPE=T

Parties

Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Bahrain
Belgium
Benin
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Brazil
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Canada
Chile
China
Colombia
Costa Rica
Croatia
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark

Nigeria
Norway
Panama
Poland
Romania
Russian Federation
St. Kitts and Nevis
St. Lucia
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Saudi Arabia
Seychelles
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Solomon Islands
Spain
Sri Lanka
Suriname
Sweden
Tajikistan
Trinidad and Tobago
Tuvalu
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
United States
Zambia
Zimbabwe

Notes
1 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
2 Party to convention on international exchange of publications only.
3 Party to convention on official publications only.
4 See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
5 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
6 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
7 Extended to Anguilla, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Bailiwick of Guernsey, Isle of Man, Jersey, and Montserrat.

Convention concerning the exchange of official publications and government documents between States.
19 UST 4467; TIAS 6439; 398 UNTS 9.
Depositary: UNESCO
Status: http://portal.unesco.org/en/ev.php-
URL_ID=12025&URL_DO=DO_TOPIC&URL_SECTION=471&TYPE=T

Parties

Antigua and Barbuda
Australia
Bahamas, The
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Brazil
Brunei
Bulgaria
Central African Republic
China (Taiwan)
Cuba
Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
Estonia
Finland
France
Georgia
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of
Ghana
Grenada
Guatemala
Guyana
Hungary
Indonesia
Iraq
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Kiribati
Libya
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Malawi
Malta
Morocco
Netherlands
New Zealand

Notes
1 Bound by virtue of ratification or adherence to, or application of, the convention for the suppression of the circulation of and the traffic in obscene publications signed at Geneva September 12, 1923 (27 LNTS 213) and amended by the protocol signed at Lake Success, New York November 12, 1947 (46 UNTS 201).
2 Not a party to the protocol.
3 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
4 Applicable to Norfolk Island.
5 Applies provisionally between the United States and Belize. See note under BELIZE in Section 1.
6 Pre-1949 agreement, applicable only to Taiwan.
7 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
8 CHINA is not a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong.
9 Applicable to Namibia.
10 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
11 Applicable to Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Montserrat, St. Helena, and Turks and Caicos Islands.
12 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

International convention on the elimination of all forms of racial discrimination.


TIAS: 660 UNTS 195.

RACIAL DISCRIMINATION

International convention on the elimination of all forms of racial discrimination.

Depositary: United Nations

Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties

Afghanistan
Albania
Algeria
Andorra
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas, The
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Chile
China
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Costa Rica
Cote d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Eritrea
Estonia
Ethiopia
Fiji
Finland
France
Gabon
Gambia
Georgia
Germany
Ghana
Greece
Guatemala
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Guyana
Haiti
Holy See
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia

Note

1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

Constitution relative to the treatment of prisoners of war.
*Dated at Geneva August 12, 1949.

Constitution relative to the protection of civilian persons in time of war.
*Dated at Geneva August 12, 1949.

Notes
1 With declaration(s).
2 With statement(s).
3 With reservation(s).
4 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
5 See note under CHINA in Section 1.
6 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
7 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

RADIO
*(See TELECOMMUNICATION)*

RECI PROCAL ASSISTANCE, INTER-AMERICAN
*(See under DEFENSE)*

RED CROSS CONVENTIONS

Convention for the amelioration of the condition of the wounded and sick in armed forces of the field.

Entered into force October 21, 1950; for the United States February 2, 1956.
6 UST 3316; TIAS 3364; 75 UNTS 135.

Depositary: Switzerland

Status:

Convention for the amelioration of the condition of the wounded, sick, and shipwrecked members of armed forces at sea.

Entered into force October 21, 1950; for the United States February 2, 1956.
6 UST 3516; TIAS 3365; 75 UNTS 287.

Depositary: Switzerland

Status:

Parties
Afghanistan
Albania
Algeria
Andorra
Angola
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas, The
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Brunei
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Chile
China
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Cook Islands
Costa Rica
Cote d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Eritrea
Estonia
Ethiopia
Fiji
Finland
France
Gabon
Gambia, The
Georgia
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of
Ghana
Greece
Grenada
Guatemala
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Guyana
Haiti
Holy See
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Iran
Iraq
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Kiribati
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
Korea, Republic of
Kuwait
Kyrgyz Republic
Laos
Latvia
Lebanon
Lesotho
Liberia
Libya
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Madagascar
Malawi
Malaysia
Maldives
Mali
Malta
Marshall Islands
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico
Micronesia
Moldova
Monaco
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco
Mozambique
Namibia
Nauru
Nepal
Netherlands
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Niger
Nigeria
Norway
Oman
Pakistan
Additional Protocol III to the Geneva Conventions of August 12, 1949, relating to the adoption of an additional distinctive emblem, with annex.


Depositary: Switzerland

Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>Estonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>San Marino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td>Syrian Arab Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>Timor-Leste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
<td>Tonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>Vietnam, Socialist Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen (Aden)</td>
<td>Yemen (Sanaa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Zimbabwe                 | Vietnam continues the participation of the Democratic Republic of Vietnam and the Provisional Revolutionary Government of the Republic of South Vietnam, together with the reservations enunciated by both, the United States made clear its position on these previous accessions and specifically rejected all of these reservations in its Notes to the Federal Political Department of the Swiss Confederation dated September 17, 1957, and December 31, 1974.

Notes

1. The 1949 conventions on the amelioration of the condition of the armed forces in the field and on prisoners of war replaced the conventions of July 27, 1929 (47 Stat. 2021 and 2074; TS 846 and 847) as between contracting parties.
2. With reservations to “field” convention.
3. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
4. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
5. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
7. With reservation to “civilians” convention.
8. With reservation to “prisoners-of-war” convention.
9. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
10. Excluded to all territories for the international relations of which the United Kingdom is responsible.
11. 1968, for the United States November 1, 1968. 19 UST 6223; TIAS 6577; 606 UNTS 267.
12. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
13. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
14. With reservation(s).
## Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

### RELATIONS

**Treaty of amity and cooperation in Southeast Asia.**


**Parties**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timor-Leste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amendments**


### RENUNCIATION OF WAR

**Treaty providing for the renunciation of war as an instrument of national policy.**

*Signed at Paris August 27, 1928. Entered into force July 24, 1929.*

**Parties**

- Afghanistan
- Albania
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Australia
- Austria
- Barbados
- Belgium
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Brazil
- Bulgaria
- Canada
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Costa Rica
- Croatia
- Dominica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- Estonia
- Ethiopia
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Germany
- Greece
- Guatemala
- Haiti
- Honduras
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ireland
- Italy
- Japan
- Latvia
- Liberia
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Mexico
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Norway
- Panama
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Poland
- Portugal
- Russia
- Saudi Arabia
- Slovenia
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Thailand
- Turkey
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- United Kingdom
- United States

**Notes**

- Protocol incorporates articles 2 through 34 of the convention relating to the status of refugees of July 28, 1951 (189 UNTS 150). States parties to the convention not parties to the protocol are: Madagascar and Monaco.
- The United Kingdom also extended application of the convention to various territories for the international relations of which it was responsible.

**With reservation(s).**

**With reservations and declarations to the convention.**

**Applicable to Macao.**

**See note under CHINA in Section 1.**

**See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.**

**Without geographical limitations.**

**See note under GERMANY in Section 1.**

**See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.**

**See note under YEMEN in Section 1.**

**See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.**
MULTILATERAL TREATIES IN FORCE AS JANUARY 1, 2013

REPARATIONS

Protocol on the talks between the Heads of the three governments at the Crimea Conference on the question of the German reparation in kind.
Signed at Yalta February 11, 1945.
Entered into force February 11, 1945.


**Parties**
- United States
- United Kingdom
- Yugoslavia

**Notes**
1. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
2. Declaration of accession by Nicaragua signed at Trinidad June 6, 1955 (7 Miller 139).
3. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

Protocol relating to Austrian participation in the restitution of monetary gold looted by Germany, as provided in the reparation agreement of January 14, 1946.
Entered into force November 4, 1947.
61 Stat. 3571; TIAS 1683; 4 Bevans 689; 93 UNTS 61.

**Depositary**: United Kingdom

**Status**: http://www.fco.gov.uk/servlet/Front?pagename=OpenMarket/Xcelerate/ShowPage&c=Page&cid=1044360180703

**Parties**
- Austria
- France
- United Kingdom
- United States

Protocol relating to participation by Italy in the restitution of monetary gold looted by Germany, as provided in the reparation agreement of January 14, 1946.
61 Stat. 3728; TIAS 1707; 4 Bevans 692; 82 UNTS 237.

**Depositary**: United Kingdom

**Status**: http://www.fco.gov.uk/servlet/Front?pagename=OpenMarket/Xcelerate/ShowPage&c=Page&cid=1044360180703

**Parties**
- France
- Italy
- United Kingdom
- United States

Protocol relating to participation by Poland in the restitution of monetary gold looted by Germany, as provided in the reparation agreement of January 14, 1946.
Entered into force July 6, 1949.
63 Stat. 2677; TIAS 1706; 4 Bevans 850.

**Parties**
- France
- Poland
- United Kingdom
- United States

RICE COMMISSION, INTERNATIONAL

(See under AGRICULTURE)

RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF STATES

(See STATES, RIGHTS AND DUTIES)

RIO TREATY

(See under DEFENSE)

ROAD TRAFFIC

(See under AUTOMOTIVE TRAFFIC)
# Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

## RULES OF WARFARE

**Convention relative to the opening of hostilities.**

Signed at The Hague October 18, 1907. Entered into force January 26, 1909.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland, including Free City of Danzig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1. With reservation.
2. Pre-1949 convention, applicable only to Taiwan.
3. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
4. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

## RULES OF WARFARE

**Convention for the exemption of hospital ships, in time of war, from the payment of all dues and taxes imposed for the benefit of the state.**

Done at The Hague December 21, 1904. Entered into force March 26, 1907.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1. With reservation.
2. Pre-1949 convention, applicable only to Taiwan.
3. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
4. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

## RULES OF WARFARE

**Convention respecting the rights and duties of neutral powers and persons in case of war on land.**

Signed at The Hague October 18, 1907. Entered into force January 26, 1910.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1. Pre-1949 convention, applicable only to Taiwan.
2. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
3. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

---

**Conventions of 1907 and 1929.**

**Convention for the protection of prisoners of war.**

Signed at The Hague August 12, 1907. Entered into force August 12, 1909.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1. Pre-1949 convention, applicable only to Taiwan.
2. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
3. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

---

**Convention for the protection of civilians in time of war.**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1. With reservation.
2. Pre-1949 convention, applicable only to Taiwan.
3. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
4. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

---

**Convention relative to the protection of the generally recognized rights and duties of neutral powers and persons in case of war on land.**

Signed at The Hague October 18, 1929. Entered into force January 26, 1930.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1. Pre-1949 convention, applicable only to Taiwan.
2. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
3. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
### Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**RULES OF WARFARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Portugal</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Romania</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sweden</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Switzerland</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thailand</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>United States</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1. Pre-1949 convention, applicable only to Taiwan.
2. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
3. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

**Consortium relative to the laying of automatic submarine contact mines.**

*Signed at The Hague October 18, 1907.Entered into force January 26, 1910.*

36 Stat. 2332; TS 541; 1 Bevans 669.

**Depositary:** Netherlands

**Parties**

- Australia (1)
- Austria
- Belgium
- Brazil
- Canada (1)
- China (2)
- Denmark
- El Salvador
- Ethiopia (1)
- Fiji
- Finland
- France (1)
- Germany (1)
- Guatemala
- Haiti
- Hungary
- India (1)
- Ireland (1)
- Japan
- Laos (1)
- Liberia
- Luxembourg
- Mexico
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Norway
- Pakistan
- Panama
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Romania
- South Africa (1)
- Spain
- Sri Lanka (1)
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Thailand
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (4)
- United Kingdom (5)
- United States

**Notes**

1. With reservation.
2. Pre-1949 convention, applicable only to Taiwan.
3. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
4. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

**Declaration concerning the rights and duties of neutral powers in naval war.**

*Signed at The Hague October 18, 1907.Entered into force January 26, 1910; for the United States February 1, 1910.*

36 Stat. 2415; TS 545; 1 Bevans 723.

**Depositary:** Netherlands

**Parties**

- Austria
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Brazil
- China (1, 2)
- Denmark
- El Salvador
- Ethiopia (1)
- Finland
- France
- Germany (1)
- Guatemala
- Haiti
- Hungary
- India (1)
- Ireland (1)
- Japan
- Laos
- Liberia
- Luxembourg
- Mexico
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Norway
- Pakistan
- Panama
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Romania
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Thailand
- United Kingdom (1)
- United States

**Notes**

1. With reservation.
2. Pre-1949 convention, applicable only to Taiwan.
3. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
4. With reservation and understanding.
5. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

**Declaration prohibiting the discharge of projectiles and explosives from balloons.**

*Signed at The Hague October 18, 1907.Entered into force November 27, 1909.*

36 Stat. 2439; TS 544; 1 Bevans 711

**Depositary:** Netherlands

**Parties**

- Austria
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Brazil
- China (1)
- Canada
- Denmark
- El Salvador
- Ethiopia (1)
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Germany (1)
- Guatemala
- Haiti
- Hungary
- India
- Ireland
- Japan
- Laos
- Liberia
- Luxembourg
- Mexico
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Norway
- Pakistan
- Panama
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Romania
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Thailand
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (5)
- United States (4)

**Notes**

1. With reservation.
2. Pre-1949 convention, applicable only to Taiwan.
3. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
4. With reservation and understanding.
5. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
RULES OF WARFARE

SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

Depositary: Netherlands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands, including Curacao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes

1 Pre-1949 convention, applicable only to Taiwan.
2 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.

Convention on maritime neutrality.

Signed at Habana February 20, 1928.
Entered into force January 12, 1931;
for the United States March 22, 1932.

Depositary: Organization of American States

See http://www.oas.org/DIL/treaties_signatories_ratifications_subject.htm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy See</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands, including Curacao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes

* All provisions of this treaty with the exception of Part IV, which relates to rules of international law in regard to the operations of submarines or other war vessels with respect to merchant vessels, expired on December 31, 1936. Under the terms of article 23, Part IV “shall remain in force without limit of time”.

1 See note under CZECHOSLOVAKIA in Section 1.
2 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
3 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

SAVAGE ARMAMENT (See under AVIATION)

SAFETY AT SEA (See under MARITIME MATTERS)

SALE OF GOODS (See under TRADE AND COMMERCE)

SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS


Depositary: United States

Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas, The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of the Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Convention relating to the distribution of programme-carrying signals transmitted by satellite.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Done at Brussels May 21, 1974.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIAS 11078.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Depositary:** United Nations

**Status:** http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

### Parties

- Armenia
- Australia
- Austria
- Bahrain
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Chile
- Costa Rica
- Croatia
- El Salvador
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Greece
- Honduras
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Kenya
- Korea, Republic of
- Macedonia
- Mexico
- Moldova
- Montenegro
- Morocco
- Nicaragua
- Oman
- Panama
- Peru
- Portugal
- Russian Federation
- Rwanda
- Serbia
- Singapore
- Slovenia
- Switzerland
- Togo
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Uganda
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- United Arab Emirates
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Uzbekistan

### Notes

1. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
2. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
3. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
4. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
5. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
6. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
7. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
Memorandum of agreement concerning the SARSAT Space Segment.

Done at Washington September 11, 1995.


TIAS 12690; 2026 UNTS 187.

**Parties**

- Canada
- France
- United States

---

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Agreement to establish a science and technology center in Ukraine.

Done at Kiev October 25, 1993.


TIAS

**Parties**

- Canada
- Ukraine
- United States

Agreement establishing the Middle East Desalination Research Center.

Signed at Muscat December 22, 1996.

Entered into force December 22, 1996.

TIAS

**Parties**

- Israel
- Japan
- Korea
- Oman
- United States

---

**SEA, LAW OF**

*(See under FISHERIES; MARITIME MATTERS)*

**SEABEDS**

Treaty on the prohibition of the emplacement of nuclear weapons and other weapons of mass destruction on the seabed and the ocean floor and in the subsoil thereof.


Entered into force May 18, 1972.

23 UST 701; TIAS 7337; 955 UNTS 115.

**Depositary:** United States

**Status:** http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/

**Depositary:** Russia

**See** http://www.mid.ru/

**Depositary:** United Kingdom

**Status:** http://www.fco.gov.uk/servlet/Front?pagename=OpenMarket/Xcelerate/ShowPage&c=Page&cid=1044360180703

**Parties**

- Afghanistan
- Algeria
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Australia
- Austria
- Bahamas, The
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Botswana
- Brazil
- Brunei
- Bulgaria
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- Central African Republic
- China
- China (Taiwan)
- Congo
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Dominica
- Dominican Republic
- Ethiopia
- Finland
- German Democratic Republic
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Ghana
- Greece
- Grenada
- Guatemala
- Guinea-Bissau
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Iran
- Ireland
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Korea
- Laos
- Latvia
- Lesotho
- Liechtenstein
- Luxembourg
- Malaysia
- Malta
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Mongolia
- Morocco
- Nepal
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Norway
- Panama
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Rwanda
- St. Kitts and Nevis
- St. Lucia
- St. Vincent and the Grenadines
- Sao Tome and Principe
- Saudi Arabia
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Singapore
- Slovak Republic
- Slovenia
- Solomon Islands
- South Africa
- Spain
- Swaziland
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Togo
- Tunisia

---

**Notes**

1 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.

2 Applicable to Faroe Islands.

3 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

4 With statement.

5 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

6 Extended to Bermuda.

7 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

---

Understanding concerning participation by Norway in an investigation of the demonstration and evaluation of an experimental satellite-aided search and rescue system.


Entered into force November 13, 1981.

TIAS 12378.

**Parties**

- Canada
- France
- Norway
- United States

---

International COPSES–SARSAT program agreement.

Done at Paris July 1, 1988.


TIAS

**Parties**

- Canada
- France
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- United States

**Note**

1 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

---

Amendments


April 24, 1998.
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

SEABEDS

Turkey ¹
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics ⁹
United Kingdom ¹⁰
United States
Vietnam, Socialist Republic of ²
Yemen (Aden) ¹¹
Yugoslavia ¹²
Zambia

Notes
1 Applies provisionally between the United States and Belize. See note under BELIZE in Section 1.
2 With understanding(s).
3 With declaration(s).
4 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
5 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
6 See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
7 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
8 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
9 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
10 Extended to Anguilla, and territories under the territorial sovereignty of the United Kingdom.
11 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
12 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Agreement concerning interim arrangements relating to polymetallic nodules of the deep sea bed.

Done at Washington September 2, 1982.
Entered into force September 2, 1982.
TIAS 10652; 1871 UNTS 275.

Parties
France
Germany, Federal Republic of ¹
United Kingdom
United States

Note
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Provisional understanding regarding deep seabed matters, with memorandum of implementation, joint record, and related exchanges of notes.

Entered into force September 2, 1984.
TIAS 11066.

Parties
Belgium ¹
France
Germany, Federal Republic of ²
Italy
Japan
Netherlands ¹ ³
United Kingdom
United States

Notes
1 With declaration.
2 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
3 For the Kingdom in Europe only.

Memorandum of understanding on the avoidance of overlaps and conflicts relating to deep seabed areas, with annexes.

TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on the avoidance of overlaps and conflicts relating to deep sea-bed areas, with annexes.

TIAS 11825.

Parties
Canada
Czech Republic
Germany

Italy
Poland
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics ¹
United Kingdom
United States

Note
1 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

SHIPPING
(See under MARITIME MATTERS; RULES OF WARFARE)

SLAVERY

Convention to suppress the slave trade and slavery
Concluded at Geneva September 25, 1926.
Entered into force March 9, 1927; for the United States March 21, 1929.
46 Stat. 2183; TS 778; 2 Bevans 607; 60 LNTS 253.

Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Protocol amending the slavery convention signed at Geneva on September 25, 1926, with annex.

Done at New York December 7, 1953.
Entered into force December 7, 1953; for the United States March 7, 1956.
7 UST 479; TIAS 3532; 182 UNTS 51.

Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Supplementary convention on the abolition of slavery, the slave trade and institutions and practices similar to slavery.

Done at Geneva September 7, 1956.
18 UST 3201; TIAS 6418; 206 UNTS 3.

Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties
Afghanistan
Albania
Algeria
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina ⁴
Australia ⁵
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas, The
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize ⁶
Benin ⁷
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana ⁸
Brazil
Brunei ⁹
Bulgaria
Burma ⁶
Cambodia ³
Cameroon
Canada
Central African Republic
Chile
China (Taiwan) ⁷
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of the ¹
Cote d’Ivoire

Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Djibouti ¹
Dominica
Dominican Republic ¹
Ecuador
Egypt
Estonia ⁴
Ethiopia ⁸
Fiji
Finland
France ³
Gambia, The ¹
German Democratic Republic ¹⁰
Germany, Federal Republic of ¹⁰
Ghana
Greece
Guatemala
Guinea
Guyana ⁵
Haiti
Hong Kong ¹¹
Hungary
Iceland ¹
India ⁴
Iran
Iraq
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kiribati ³
Kuwait
Kyrgyzstan
Laos ¹
Latvia
Lebanon ⁴
Lesotho
Liberia ³
Libya
Luxembourg ¹
Macao ¹¹
Macedonia
Madagascar
Malawi
Malaysia ¹
Mali
Malta
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico
Monaco
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco
Nauru ¹
Nepal
Netherlands
New Zealand ¹²
Nicaragua
Niger
Nigeria
Norway
Pakistan
Papua New Guinea ⁴
Paraguay
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Romania

Notes
1 Applies provisionally between the United States and Belize. See note under BELIZE in Section 1.
2 With understanding(s).
3 With declaration(s).
4 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
5 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
6 See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
7 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
8 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
9 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
10 Extended to Anguilla, and territories under the territorial sovereignty of the United Kingdom.
11 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
12 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
### SOUTH PACIFIC COMMISSION

Agreement establishing the South Pacific Commission.

Signed at Canberra February 6, 1947.

Entered into force July 29, 1948.

2 UST 1787; TIAS 2171; 97 UNTS 227.

**Depositary:** Austria


**Parties**
- Australia
- Cook Islands
- Fiji
- France
- Nauru
- New Zealand
- Niue
- Papua New Guinea
- Samoa
- Solomon Islands
- Tuvalu
- United Kingdom
- United States

**Amendments**
- November 7, 1951
  - (3 UST 2851; TIAS 2458; 124 UNTS 320).
  - April 5, 1954
  - (5 UST 639; TIAS 2952; 201 UNTS 374).
- October 6, 1964
  - (16 UST 1055; TIAS 5845; 542 UNTS 350).
- October 2, 1974
  - (26 UST 1606; TIAS 8120).
- October 20, 1976
  - (33 UST 585; TIAS 10051).
- October 7-12, 1978
  - (33 UST 590; TIAS 10052).

### SOUTHEAST ASIA TREATY ORGANIZATION (SEATO)

(See under DEFENSE)

### SPACE

Treaty on principles governing the activities of states in the exploration and use of outer space, including the moon and other celestial bodies.

**Done at Washington, London, and Moscow January 27, 1967.**

**Entered into force October 10, 1967.**

18 UST 2410; TIAS 6347; 610 UNTS 205.

**Depositary:** United States

**Status:** [http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/](http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/)

**Depositary:** Russia

**See:** [http://www.mid.ru/](http://www.mid.ru/)

**Parties**
- Afghanistan
- Algeria
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Australia
- Austria
- Bahamas, The
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Brazil
- Brunei
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso

---

**Notes**

1. Party to Supplementary Convention only.
2. Extended to all non-self-governing territories and other non-metropolitan territories for the international relations of which Australia is responsible.
3. Applies provisionally between the United States and Belize. See note under BELIZE in Section 1.
4. Party only to the Convention.
5. See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
6. With reservation to the Convention.
7. Convention and Protocol are pre-1949 agreements applicable only to Taiwan. See also note under CHINA (TAWAIN) in Section 1.
8. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
9. Extended to all overseas departments and territories.
10. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
11. CHINA is not a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
12. Extended to Cook Islands (including Niue) and the Tokelau Islands.
13. Extended to Namibia.
14. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
15. Extended to Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Channel Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Isle of Man, Montserrat, and St. Helena.
16. Extended to all territories for the international relations of which the United States is responsible.
17. See note under AUTOMOTIVE TRAFFIC: convention of September 19, 1949 (3 UST 3008; TIAS 2487; 125 UNTS 22).
18. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

Thailand
Togo
Tonga
Tunisia
Turkey
Uganda
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Venezuela
Vietnam, Socialist Republic of
Yemen (Aden)
Zambia

Notes
1 Applies provisionally between the United States and Belize. See note under BELIZE in Section 1.
2 With a statement.
3 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
4 The Taiwan authorities have also adhered to this treaty. See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
5 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
6 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
7 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
8 Extended to Anguilla and to the territories under the territorial sovereignty of the United Kingdom.
9 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.

Agreement for a cooperative program concerning the development, procurement and use of a space laboratory in conjunction with the space shuttle system, with memorandum of understanding between the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and the European Space Research Organization.


Depositary: France

Parties
Belgium
Denmark
France
Germany, Federal Republic of
Italy
Netherlands
Spain
Switzerland
United Kingdom
United States

Note
1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Convention on international liability for damage caused by space objects.


24 UST 2349; TIAS 7762; 961 UNTS 187.

Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/

Parties
Algeria
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Australia
Austria
Belarus
Belgium
Benin
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Bulgaria
Canada
Chile
China
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
European Organization for the Exploitation of Meteorological Satellites
European Space Agency
European Telecommunications Satellite Org.
Fiji
Finland
France
Gabon
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of
Greece
Grenada
Hungary
India
Indonesia
Iran
Iraq
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Japan
Kenya
Korea, Republic of
Kuwait
Laos
Libya
Liechtenstein
Luxembourg
Mali
Malta
Mexico
Mongolia
Morocco
Netherlands
New Zealand
Niger
Nigeria
Norway
Pakistan
Panama
Papua New Guinea
Peru
Poland
Qatar
Romania
Russian Federation
St. Kitts and Nevis
St. Lucia
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Saadat Arabia
Senegal
Seychelles
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Solomon Islands
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sweden
Switzerland
Syrian Arab Republic
Togo
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Venezuela
Yugoslavia
Zambia

Notes
1 With a declaration.
2 The Taiwan authorities have also adhered to this convention. See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
3 Applicable to Hong Kong. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
4 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
5 Declaration of acceptance in accordance with Article XXII.
6 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
7 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
8 Extended to Anguilla and territories under the territorial sovereignty of the United Kingdom.
9 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Convention on registration of objects launched into outer space.

Done at New York November 12, 1974.
Entered into force September 15, 1976.

28 UST 695; TIAS 8480; 1023 UNTS 15.

Depositary: United Nations
Status: United Nations

Parties
Algeria
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Australia
Austria
Belarus
Belgium
Brazil
Brunei
Bulgaria
Canada
Chile
China
Costa Rica
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominica
European Organization for the Exploitation of Meteorological Satellites
European Space Agency
France
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of
Greece
Hungary
India
Indonesia
Italy
Japan
Korea, Republic of
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Kuwait
Laos
Libya
Liechtenstein
Luxembourg
Mali
Malta
Mexico
Mongolia
Morocco
Netherlands
New Zealand
Niger
Nigeria
Norway
Pakistan
Panama
Papua New Guinea
Peru
Poland
Qatar
Romania
Russian Federation
St. Kitts and Nevis
St. Lucia
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Saadat Arabia
Senegal
Seychelles
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Solomon Islands
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sweden
Switzerland
Syrian Arab Republic
Togo
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Venezuela
Yugoslavia
Zambia
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

**SPACE TAXATION**

Netherlands
Niger
Nigeria
Norway
Pakistan
Peru
Poland
Qatar
Russian Federation
St. Kitts and Nevis
St. Lucia
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Saudi Arabia
Serbia
Seychelles
Solomon Republic
Somalia
South Africa
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Turkey
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Yugoslavia

**SPACEx Israeli annex.**

**Agreement concerning cooperation on the civil space activities of the United States with Israel**

Entered into force April 7, 2006.

**Notes:**
1 With declaration.
2 With a reservation.
3 For the Kingdom in Europe.

**Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the ocean surface topography mission.**


**TIAS 604-407.**

**Parties**

EUROSTESAT
France
United States

**SPITZBERGEN**

Treaty relating to Spitzbergen (Svalbard), with annex.

*Done at Paris February 9, 1920.*

**Entered into force August 14, 1925.**


**Depositary:** France


**Parties**

Afghanistan
Argentina
Australia
Austria
Belgium
Belarus
Canada
Chile
China
Czechoslovakia
Denmark
Dominican Republic
Estonia
Finland
France
German Democratic Republic
Greece
Hungary
India
Indonesia
Ireland
Japan
Monaco
Netherlands
New Zealand
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Slovak Republic
South Africa
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
United States
Venezuela
Yugoslavia

**Notes:**
1 With a reservation.

**States, Rights and Duties**

Convention on the rights and duties of states in the event of civil strife.

*Done at Habana February 20, 1928.*

**Entered into force May 21, 1929:** for the United States May 21, 1930.

46 Stat. 2749; TS 814; 2 Bevans 694; 134 LNTS 45.

**Depositary:** Organization of American States

**Status:** [http://www.oas.org/DIL/treaties_signatories_ratifications_subject.htm](http://www.oas.org/DIL/treaties_signatories_ratifications_subject.htm)

**Parties**

Argentina
Bolivia
Brazil
Colombia
Costa Rica
Cuba
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
El Salvador
Haiti
Honduras
Mexico
Nicaragua
Panama
Paraguay
Peru
United States
Uruguay

**Note**
1 With a declaration.

**Submarine Cables**

(See under TELECOMMUNICATION)

**TANGIER, STATUS OF**

(See under TELECOMMUNICATION)

**SUBMARINE CABLES**

(See ROYALTY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Netherlands</th>
<th>Sweden</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1 With declaration.
2 With a reservation.
3 For the Kingdom in Europe.

Arrangement concerning application of the space station intergovernmental agreement pending its entry into force.


**Entered into force January 29, 1998.**

**TIAS 12927.**

**Depositary:** United States

**Status:** [http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/](http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/)

**Parties**

Canada
Denmark
Germany
Netherlands
Norway
Russian Federation
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
United Kingdom
United States

Agreement concerning cooperation on the civil international space station, with annex.


**Entered into force March 27, 2001.**

**TIAS 12927.**

**Parties**

Belgium
Canada
Denmark
France
Germany
Italy
Japan
Netherlands
Norway
Russian Federation
Spain

**STATES, RIGHTS AND DUTIES**

Convention on rights and duties of states.

*Done at Montevideo December 26, 1933.*

**Entered into force December 26, 1934.**

49 Stat. 3097; TS 881; 3 Bevans 145; 165 LNTS 19.

**Depositary:** Organization of American States

**Status:** [http://www.oas.org/DIL/treaties_signatories_ratifications_subject.htm](http://www.oas.org/DIL/treaties_signatories_ratifications_subject.htm)

**Parties**

Brazil
Chile
Colombia
Costa Rica
Cuba
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
El Salvador
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
Mexico
Nicaragua
Panama
Paraguay
Peru
United States
Venezuela

**Note**
1 With reservation.
TAXATION

Convention on mutual administrative assistance in tax matters.  
Entered into force April 1, 1993.  
TIAS 12135.  
Depositary: United States  
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/

Parties  
Azerbaijan  
Belgium  
Canada  
Czechoslovakia  
Dominican Republic  
El Salvador  
France  
Germany  
Germany, Federal Republic of 2  
Greece  
Guatemala  
Hong Kong  
Hungary  
Iceland  
Ireland  
Italy  
Japan  
Luxembourg  
Macao  
Malaysia  
Mexico  
Nicaragua  
Netherlands  
New Zealand  
Norway  
Poland  
Portugal  
Romania  
Slovak Republic  
South Africa  
Spain  
Sweden  
Tunisia  
Turkey  
United Kingdom  
United States  
Uruguay  
Yugoslavia  

Notes  
1. With reservation(s) and declaration(s).  
2. In force provisionally.  
3. Bevans 480). The 1940 agreement remains in force as 
   the date of effect of the Convention.  
4. Extended to Curacao.  
5. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST 
   REPUBLICS in Section 1.  
6. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.  

Inter-American Radiocommunications convention, with annexes.  
Signed at Habana December 13, 1937.  
Entered into force July 1, 1938;  
for the United States:  
July 21, 1938 (Parts One, Three, and Four);  
April 17, 1939 (Part Two).  
53 Stat. 1576; TS 938; 3 Bevans 462.  
Depositary: Cuba  
Status: http://america.cubaminrex.cu/index.htm

Parties  
Bahamas, The  
Brazil  
Canada  
Cuba  
Dominican Republic  
Haiti  
Mexico  
Panama  
Paraguay  
United States  

Notes  
1. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST 
   REPUBLICS in Section 1.  
2. In force provisionally.  
3. Bevans 480). The 1940 agreement remains in force as 
   the date of effect of the Convention.  
4. Extended to Curacao.  
5. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST 
   REPUBLICS in Section 1.  
6. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.  

Regional radio convention for Central America,  
Panama, and the Canal Zone.  
Signed at Guatemala December 8, 1938.  
Entered into force October 8, 1939.  
54 Stat. 1675; TS 949; 3 Bevans 529; 202 LNTS 49.  
Depositary: Guatemala  
Status: http://www.niter.gov.gt/

Parties  
Guatemala  
Nicaragua  
United States  

Inter-American radio agreement, with annex, 
appendices, declaration, resolutions, and 
recommendations.  
Done at Washington July 9, 1949.  
Entered into force April 13, 1952.  
3 UST 3064; TIAS 2489; 68 LNTS 143.  
Depositary: United States  
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Parties  
Costa Rica  
Dominican Republic  
Haiti  
Honduras  
Mexico  
Nicaragua  
Paraguay  
United States  

Note  
1. The 1949 agreement replaces the agreement of Jan­
   uary 26, 1940 (EAS 231; 55 Stat. 1482; 3 Bevans 611)  
which in turn replaced the arrangement of  
December 13, 1937 (54 Stat. 2514; EAS 208;  
3 Bevans 480). The 1940 agreement remains in force as 
   between the contracting parties (including the United 
States) and Brazil, Canada (with reservation), Chile and 
   Venezuela. The 1937 arrangement remains in force as 
   between the contracting parties and Peru and Panama.  

Multilateral declaration to denounced Part Two  
(Inter-American Radio Office) of the inter- 
American radiocommunications convention  
December 13, 1937.  
Signed at Washington December 20, 1957.  
Entered into force December 20, 1957.  
9 UST 1037; TIAS 4079.  
Depositary: Cuba  
Status: http://america.cubaminrex.cu/index.htm

Parties  
Brazil  
Canada

TELECOMMUNICATION

Convention for protection of submarine cables, signed at Paris March 14, 1844, with declaration respecting the interpretation of articles II and IV.*  
Signed at Paris December 1, 1886.  
Entered into force May 1, 1888.  
24 Stat. 998; 25 Stat. 1424; TS 380; TS 380-1; TS 380-2; 
TS 380-3; 1 Bevans 89; 1 Bevans 112; 1 Bevans 114.  
Final Protocol of agreement fixing May 1, 1888  
as the date of effect of the Convention.  
Signed at Paris July 7, 1887.  
Entered into force May 1, 1888.  
24 Stat. 998; 25 Stat. 1424; TS 380; TS 380-1; TS 380-2; 
TS 380-3; 1 Bevans 89; 1 Bevans 112; 1 Bevans 114.  
Depositary: France  
Status: http://www.doc.diplomatie.gouv.fr/BASIS/pacte/webext/multidep/sdw?W=+0 
ID=E5+P=10+P=2

Parties  
Algeria  
Argentina  
Australia  
Austria  
Belgium  
Brazil  
Canada  
Costa Rica  
Czechoslovakia  
Denmark  
Dominican Republic  
El Salvador  
Fiji  
France  
German Democratic Republic  
Germany, Federal Republic of 2  
Greece  
Guatemala  
Hong Kong  
Hungary  
Iceland  
Ireland  
Italy  
Japan  
Luxembourg  
Macao  
Malta  
Morocco  
Netherlands  
New Zealand  
Norway  
Poland  
Portugal  
Romania  
Slovak Republic  
South Africa  
Spain  
Sweden  
Tunisia  
Turkey  
United Kingdom  
United States  
Uruguay  
Yugoslavia  

Notes  
1. With reservation(s) and declaration(s).  
2. In force provisionally.  
3. Bevans 480). The 1940 agreement remains in force as 
   the date of effect of the Convention.  
4. Extended to Curacao.  
5. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST 
   REPUBLICS in Section 1.  
6. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.  

Regional radio convention for Central America,  
Panama, and the Canal Zone.  
Signed at Guatemala December 8, 1938.  
Entered into force October 8, 1939.  
54 Stat. 1675; TS 949; 3 Bevans 529; 202 LNTS 49.  
Depositary: Guatemala  
Status: http://www.niter.gov.gt/

Parties  
Guatemala  
Nicaragua  
United States  

Inter-American radio agreement, with annex, 
appendices, declaration, resolutions, and 
recommendations.  
Done at Washington July 9, 1949.  
Entered into force April 13, 1952.  
3 UST 3064; TIAS 2489; 68 LNTS 143.  
Depositary: United States  
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Parties  
Costa Rica  
Dominican Republic  
Haiti  
Honduras  
Mexico  
Nicaragua  
Paraguay  
United States  

Note  
1. The 1949 agreement replaces the agreement of Jan­
   uary 26, 1940 (EAS 231; 55 Stat. 1482; 3 Bevans 611)  
which in turn replaced the arrangement of  
December 13, 1937 (54 Stat. 2514; EAS 208;  
3 Bevans 480). The 1940 agreement remains in force as 
   between the contracting parties (including the United 
States) and Brazil, Canada (with reservation), Chile and 
   Venezuela. The 1937 arrangement remains in force as 
   between the contracting parties and Peru and Panama.  

Multilateral declaration to denounced Part Two  
(Inter-American Radio Office) of the inter- 
American radiocommunications convention  
December 13, 1937.  
Signed at Washington December 20, 1957.  
Entered into force December 20, 1957.  
9 UST 1037; TIAS 4079.  
Depositary: Cuba  
Status: http://america.cubaminrex.cu/index.htm

Parties  
Brazil  
Canada

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER

Agreement on technological safeguards associated with the launch of the INMARSAT–3 satellite.  
TIAS 12135.  
Depositary: United States  
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/

Parties  
Kazakhstan  
Russian Federation  
United States

Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Cuba
Dominican Republic
Haiti
Mexico
Nicaragua
Panama
United States

**Note**
* A contract on the exchange of notifications of radio broadcasting frequencies between the Pan American Union and the Governments of Canada, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Haiti, Jamaica, Mexico, and the United States was signed at Washington on December 20, 1957, effective January 1, 1958. (For text see 9 UST 1050; TIAS 4079.)

**Inter-American convention on amateur radio service.**

*Done at Lima August 14, 1987.*

**Depositary: Organization of American States**
**Status:** [http://www.oas.org/juridico/english/Sigs/b-52.html](http://www.oas.org/juridico/english/Sigs/b-52.html)

**Parties**
Argentina
Bolivia
Brazil
Canada
Chile
Colombia
Guatemala
Haiti
Mexico
Paraguay
Peru
Suriname
United States
Venezuela

**International Telecommunication Union**

Radio regulations, with appendices and final protocol.

*Done at Geneva December 6, 1979.*
*Entered into force January 1, 1982; definitively for the United States October 27, 1983.*

**Depositary: International Telecommunication Union**
**Status:** [http://www.itu.int/net/home/index.aspx](http://www.itu.int/net/home/index.aspx)

**Parties**
Afghanistan
Albania
Algeria
Andorra
Angola
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas, The
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
Brunei
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Chile
China
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Democratic Republic of
Cote d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Djibouti
Dominica
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Eritrea
Estonia
Ethiopia
Fiji
Finland
France
Gabon
Gambia, The
Georgia
Germany
Ghana
Greece
Guatemala
Guinea
Guyana
Haiti
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Iran
Iraq
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Kiribati
Korea, Democratic People’s Rep.
Korea, Republic of
Kuwait
Kyrgyz Republic
Laos
Latvia
Lebanon
Lesotho
Liberia
Libya
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Madagascar
Malawi
Malaysia
Maldives
Mali
Malta
Marshall Islands
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico
Micronesia
Moldova
Monaco
Mongolia
Morocco
Mozambique
Namibia
Nepal

**British Commonwealth Agreements**

Agreement revising the telecommunications agreement signed at Bermuda December 4, 1945.*

*Annexed to the Final Act of the United States–Commonwealth telecommunications meeting signed at London August 12, 1949.*

*Entered into force February 24, 1950.*

3 UST 2686; TIAS 2435; 87 UNTS 131.

**Depositary: United Kingdom**


**Parties**
Antigua and Barbuda
Australia
Bahamas, The
Barbados
Belize
Botswana
Canada
Cyprus
Dominica
Fiji
Gambia, The
Ghana
Grenada
Guyana
India
Jamaica
Kiribati
Lesotho
Malaysia
Malta
Mauritius
Nauru
New Zealand
Nigeria
Pakistan
Papua New Guinea
Réunion
Saint Kitts and Nevis
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Samoa
Sierra Leone
Singapore
South Africa
Sri Lanka
Swaziland
Tanzania
Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago
Tuvalu
United Kingdom
United States
Zambia
Zimbabwe

Amendment

October 1, 1952

(3 UST 5140; TIAS 2705; 151 UNTS 378).

**Notes**
* Applicable to all territories.
1 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
### Notes

* The 1979 Radio Regulations abrogate and replace the Radio Regulations adopted at Geneva December 21, 1959 (12 UST 2377; TIAS 4893) and partial revisions thereto: November 8, 1963 (13 UST 887; TIAS 5603); April 29, 1966 (18 UST 2091; TIAS 6332); November 3, 1967 (19 UST 6717; TIAS 6590); July 17, 1971 (23 UST 1527; TIAS 7455); June 8, 1974 (28 UST 3999); and March 5, 1978 (32 UST 3821; TIAS 9920), as between parties to the later Regulations. The 1959 Radio Regulations were considered as annexed to the international telecommunication conventions of 1965 (Montreux) and 1973 (Malaga-Torremolinos) and as such binding upon parties to those conventions (see Notes to the international telecommunication convention 1982 (Nairobi)). The Taiwan authorities also adhered to the 1959 Radio Regulations and the 1963, 1966, and 1967 revisions thereto (see note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1).

1 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

### Partial revisions of Radio Regulations (Geneva, 1979): Relating to mobile services.

*Done at Geneva March 18, 1983.*

*Entered into force January 15, 1985; for the United States April 6, 1993.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
<td>Albania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td>Andorra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola</td>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>Armenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas, The</td>
<td>Bahrain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>Barbados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan</td>
<td>Benin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>Botswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
<td>Burundi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burma</td>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td>Congo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of</td>
<td>Cote d'Ivoire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Djibouti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td>Eritrea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Gabon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia, The</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Iraq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
<td>Kuwait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td>Liberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td>Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia</td>
<td>Moldova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>Oman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>Qatar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Lucia</td>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Samoa</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Marino</td>
<td>Brunei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td>Burma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td>Burundi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>Cameroon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>Chad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td>Comoros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td>Congo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syria</td>
<td>Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td>Djibouti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td>Dominicanica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
<td>Estonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Gabon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>Gambia, The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vatican City</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam, Socialist Republic of</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslav 1</td>
<td>Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambia</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note 1, See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kiribati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kuwait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Liberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Libya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Macedonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malawi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maldives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micronesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moldova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monaco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Qatar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>San Marino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Senegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vatican City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vietnam, Socialist Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yemen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yugoslav 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Parties**

- Afghanistan
- Albania
- Algeria
- Andorra
- Angola
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Armenia
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas, The
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Bhutan
- Bolivia
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Botswana

---

**Note**

1. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

---

**On the use of the geostationary-satellite orbit and on the planning of space services utilizing it.**

**Done at Geneva September 15, 1985.**

**Entered into force October 30, 1986; for the United States April 6, 1993.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Syria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note</td>
<td>Note</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>Tonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>Tunisia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Rep.</td>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Laos</td>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>Vatican City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>Vietnam, Socialist Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Yemen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mali</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Micronesia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Niger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Romania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Samoan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Relating to mobile services.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andorra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas, The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burundi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia, The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

On the use of the geostationary-satellite orbit and on the planning of space services utilizing it.

Done at Geneva October 6, 1988.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andorra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas, The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burundi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia, The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burundi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China, People's Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China, Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d'Ivoire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czechia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia, The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People's Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERRORISM</th>
<th>TERRORISM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
<td>Kiribati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td>Kuwait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>Lesotho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
<td>Liberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td>Libya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
<td>Macedonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burma</td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burundi</td>
<td>Malawi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td>Maldives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td>Malta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad</td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>Micronesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td>Moldova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of the</td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>Montenegro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>Oman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>Qatar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia</td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td>San Marino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>Senegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>Serbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>Somalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>South Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td>Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syria</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td>Timor-Leste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>Tonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td>Vatican City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>Vietnam, Socialist Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amendment**

October 14, 1994.

**Notes**

- The 1992 Constitution and Convention replaced the International telecommunication convention adopted at Nairobi November 6, 1982, as between contracting parties to the Constitution and Convention. For the position of states which have signed but not ratified the Constitution and Convention, see article 52 of the Constitution.
- With reservation(s)/statement(s).
- Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
- See note under CHINA in Section 1.

### TERRORISM

Convention to prevent and punish the acts of terrorism taking the form of crimes against persons and related extortion that are of international significance.

**Done at Washington February 2, 1971.**

**Entered into force October 16, 1973.**

**for the United States October 20, 1976.**

27 UST 3949; TIAS 8413.

**Parties**

- Brazil
- Colombia
- Costa Rica
- Dominican Republic
- El Salvador
- Guatemala
- Mexico
- Nicaragua
- Panama
- Peru
- United States
- Uruguay
- Venezuela

Convention on the prevention and punishment of crimes against internationally protected persons, including diplomatic agents.

**Done at New York December 14, 1973.**

**Entered into force February 20, 1977.**

28 UST 1975; TIAS 8532; 1035 UNTS 167.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andorra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burundi</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Democratic Republic of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy See</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nauru</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palau</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Kitts and Nevis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Lucia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syria</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen (Aden)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavialia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. With reservation(s).
2. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
3. Applicable to Faoe Islands and Greenland. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
4. With statement.
5. Applicable to Cook Islands and Niue. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
6. Extended to Bailiwick of Jersey, Bailiwick of Guernsey, Isle of Man, Bermuda, British Indian Ocean Territory, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands and Dependencies, Gibraltar, Montserrat; the Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Islands; St. Helena and Dependencies, Turks and Caicos Islands, United Kingdom Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia in the Island of Cyprus. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
7. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
8. Extended to Bailiwick of Jersey, Bailiwick of Guernsey, Isle of Man, Bermuda, British Indian Ocean Territory, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands and Dependencies, Gibraltar, Montserrat; the Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Islands; St. Helena and Dependencies, Turks and Caicos Islands, United Kingdom Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia in the Island of Cyprus. See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
9. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
10. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

International convention against the taking of hostages,

Done at New York December 17, 1979.
TIAS 11081.

Depositary: United Nations
Status:  http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx
## Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

**TERRORISM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil 1</td>
<td>Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
<td>Malta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria 1</td>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burundi</td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon 1, 2</td>
<td>Micronesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Moldova 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad</td>
<td>Montenegro 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile 2</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China 1, 3</td>
<td>Mozambique 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td>Nauru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
<td>Netherlands 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>New Zealand 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba 1</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>Niuë</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td>Oman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica 1</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>Palau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia 1</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France 2</td>
<td>Qatar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Democratic Republic 1, 2, 4</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Federal Republic of 4</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>Senegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td>Serbia 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>Singapore 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>Slovak Republic 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India 1</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran 1, 2</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy 2</td>
<td>Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>Switzerland 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya 1</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of</td>
<td>Thailand 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>Tonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
<td>Tunisia 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>Turkey 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon 2</td>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>Ukraine 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 2, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein 2</td>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi 1</td>
<td>Venezuela 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td>Yemen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td>Yugoslavia 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

1. With reservation(s).
2. With declaration(s).
3. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
4. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
5. Applicable to Cook Islands and Niue. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
6. Applicable to territories under the territorial sovereignty of the United Kingdom. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

International convention for the suppression of terrorist bombings.

**Adopted at New York December 15, 1997.**

**Entered into force May 23, 2001; for the United States July 26, 2002.**

**TIAS Depositary: United Nations**

**Status:** [http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx](http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx)

### Parties

- Afghanistan
- Albania
- Algeria 1
- Andorra
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Armenia
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas, The 1
- Bahrain 1
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Belize
- Benin
- Bolivia
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Botswana
- Brazil 1
- Brunei
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso
- Burundi 1
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada 2
- Cape Verde
- Central African Republic
- Chile
- China 1
- Colombia 2
- Comoros
- Congo, Democratic Republic of
- Costa Rica
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba 1, 2
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Djibouti
- Dominica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- El Salvador 2
- Estonia 2
- Equatorial Guinea
- Ethiopia 1
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Georgia
- Germany 2
- Germany
- German Democratic Republic 1, 2, 4
- Ghana
- Greece
- Grenada
- Guatemala
- Guinea
- Guinea-Bissau
- Guyana
- Haiti
- Honduras
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India 1
- Iran 1, 2
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy 2
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Kenya 1
- Kiribati
- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
- Korea, Republic of
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyz Republic
- Laos
- Latvia
- Lebanon 2
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Libya
- Liechtenstein 2
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Malawi 1

---

486
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

TERRORISM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 With reservation(s).</td>
<td>2 With declarations(s).</td>
<td>3 With understandings(s).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International convention for the suppression of the financing of terrorism, with annex.

*Done at New York December 9, 1999.*

*Entered into force April 10, 2002, for the United States July 26, 2002.*

*TIAS 13075.*

**Depositary:** United Nations

**Status:** [http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx](http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx)

**Parties**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Afghanistan</th>
<th>Albania</th>
<th>Algeria 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andorra 1</td>
<td>Angola</td>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina 4</td>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
<td>Bahamas, The 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain 1 12</td>
<td>Bangladesh 1 3</td>
<td>Barbados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td>Belgium 2</td>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td>Bhutan</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boscia and Herzegovina</td>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td>Brazil 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burma 1</td>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td>Cameroon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>China 1 2</td>
<td>Colombia 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td>Congo</td>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of the Cook Islands 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>Cote d’Ivoire</td>
<td>Croatia 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba 1</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td>Dominica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>Egypt 1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador 2</td>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td>Estonia 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>France 1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>Georgia 2</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Grenada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala 2</td>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>Holy See 1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>Indonesia 1 2</td>
<td>Indonesia 1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Israel 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Japan 1 2</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan 1 2</td>
<td>Jordan 1 2</td>
<td>Kazakhstan 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td>Korea, Republic of Kyrgyzstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
<td>Latvia 2</td>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania 1 2</td>
<td>Luxembourg 1 2</td>
<td>Luxembourg 1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia 2</td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td>Malawi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>Malaysia 2</td>
<td>Malaysia 1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td>Mali</td>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td>Mauritius 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Micronesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova 2</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>Mozambique 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nauru</td>
<td>Netherlands 7</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Niger</td>
<td>Niue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niue</td>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>Pakistan 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palau</td>
<td>Panama</td>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>Portugal 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal 2</td>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td>Russian Federation 1 2</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia 1 2</td>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
<td>St. Lucia 3</td>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td>San Marino</td>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td>Singapore 1 2</td>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain 2</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td>Sudan 1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tantra and Tobago</td>
<td>Tunisia 1</td>
<td>Turkey 1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td>United Arab Emirates 1 2</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States 1 3</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td>Venezuela 1</td>
<td>Yemen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1. With reservation(s).
2. With declarations(s).
3. With understandings(s).

487
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

TERRORISM

Micronesia
Moldova 1 2  
Monaco
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco
Mozambique 2
Namibia
Nauru
Nepal 1
Netherlands 2
New Zealand 2
Nicaragua 2
Niger
Nigeria
Niue
Norway
Oman 1
Pakistan 1
Palau
Panama
Papua New Guinea
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines 2
Poland
Portugal
Qatar 1
Romania 2
Russian Federation 3
Saudi Arabia 1 2
Somalia
San Marino
Sao Tome and Principe
Senegal
Serbia
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
Singapore 1 2
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Solomon Islands
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Swaziland
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria 1 2
Tajikistan
Tanzania
Thailand 2
Togo
Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago 2
Tunisia 1
Turkey 3
Turkmenistan
Uganda
Ukraine
United Arab Emirates 3
United Kingdom
United States 1 3
Uruguay
Uzbekistan
Vanuatu
Venezuela 1
Vietnam 1 2
Yemen 1
Yugoslavia

Notes
1 With reservation(s).
2 With declaration(s).
3 With understanding(s).

Inter-American convention against terrorism.
Done at Bridgetown June 3, 2002.
Entered into force July 10, 2003;
TIAS
Depositary: Organization of American States
Status: http://www.oas.org/juridico/english/sigs/a-66.html

Parties
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Brazil
Canada
Chile 1
Colombia 2
Costa Rica 2
Dominican Republic
Ecuador 7
El Salvador
Grenada
Guatemala 2
Guyana
Honduras
Mexico 7
Nicaragua
Panama
Paraguay
Peru
Trinidad and Tobago
United States 1
Uruguay
Venezuela 2

Notes
1 With statement(s).
2 With declaration(s).
3 With understanding(s).

TEXTILES

(See under TRADE AND COMMERCE)

TIMBER

International tropical timber agreement, 1994, with annexes.
Entered into force provisionally, January 1, 1997.
TIAS
Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties
Australia
Austria
Belgium 1
Bolivia
Brazil
Burma
Cambodia
Cameroon 1
Canada
Central African Republic 1
China
Colombia
Congo 1
Congo, Democratic Republic of the 1
Cote d’Ivoire
Denmark
Ecuador
Egypt
European Community 1 2
Fiji 1
Finland 1
France
Gabon 1
Germany 1
Ghana
Greece
Guatemala
Guyana
Honduras 1
India
Indonesia
Ireland
Italy 2
Japan
Korea
Liberia
Luxembourg 1
Malaysia
Mexico
Nepal 1
New Zealand 1 3
Nigeria
Norway
Panama
Papua New Guinea
Peru
Philippines 1
Poland
Portugal
Spain
Suriname
Sweden
Switzerland
Thailand
Togo
Trinidad and Tobago
United Kingdom 1
United States
Vanuatu
Venezuela

Notes
1 Provisional application.
2 With declaration(s).
3 For the Kingdom in Europe.

TONNAGE MEASUREMENT

(See under MARITIME MATTERS)

TORTURE

Convention against torture and other cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment.
Entered into force June 26, 1987;
TIAS
Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties
Afghanistan 1
Albania
Algeria 3
Andorra 2
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina 2
Armenia
Australia 1 2
Austria 1
Azerbaijan 2
BahRAIN 1
Bangladesh 2
Belarus
Belgium 2
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

TRADE AND COMMERCE

TRADE AND COMMERCE

(See also CUSTOMS)

Agreement to refrain from invoking the obligations of most-favored-nation clause in respect of certain multilateral economic conventions.

Done at the Pan American Union, Washington, July 15, 1934.

Entered into force September 12, 1935.

49 Stat. 3260; TS 898; 3 Bevans 252; 165 LNTS 9.

**Parties**

Cuba

Greece

United States

Convention on transit trade of land-locked states.

Done at New York July 8, 1965.

Entered into force June 9, 1967;

for the United States November 28, 1968.

19 UST 7383; TIAS 6592; 597 UNTS 42.

**Depositary:** United Nations

**Status:** [http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx](http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx)

**Parties**

Australia

Belarus

Belgium

Burkina Faso

Burundi

Central African Republic

Chad

Chile

Croatia

Czech Republic

Denmark

Dominican Republic

Djibouti

Ecuador

Egypt

El Salvador

Equatorial Guinea

Estonia

Ethiopia

Finland

France

Gabon

Georgia

Germany

Ghana

Greece

Guatemala

Guinea

Guyana

Holy See

Honduras

Hungary

Iceland

Indonesia

Iraq

Ireland

Israel

Italy

Japan

Jordan

Kazakhstan

Kenya

Korea, Republic of

Kuwait

Kyrgyzstan

Laos

Latvia

Lebanon

Lesotho

Liberia

Libya

Liechtenstein

Lithuania

Luxembourg

Macedonia

Madagascar

Malawi

Maldives

Mali

Malta

Mauritania

Mauritius

Mexico

Moldova

Monaco

Mongolia

Montenegro

Morocco

Namibia

Nauru

Nepal

New Zealand

Nicaragua

Niger

Nigeria

Norway

Pakistan

Panama

Paraguay

Peru

Philippines

Poland

Portugal

Qatar

Romania

Russian Federation

Rwanda

St. Vincent and the Grenadines

San Marino

Saudi Arabia

Senegal

Serbia

Seychelles

Sierra Leone

Slovak Republic

Slovenia

Somalia

South Africa

Spain

Sri Lanka

Swaziland

Sweden

Switzerland

Syria

Tajikistan

Thailand

Timor-Leste

Togo

Tunisia

Turkey

Turkmenistan

Uganda

Ukraine

United Arab Emirates

United Kingdom

United States

Uruguay

Uzbekistan

Vanuatu

Venezuela

Yemen

Yugoslavia

Zambia

Notes

1. With reservation(s).
2. With declaration(s).
3. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. With declaration. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
4. Applicable to Anguilla, Bailiwicks of Guernsey and Jersey, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Isle of Man, Montserrat; Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Islands; St. Helena, St. Helena dependencies and Turks & Caicos Islands.
5. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
Convention on the limitation period in the international sale of goods.
Done at New York June 14, 1974.
Entered into force August 1, 1988;
TIAS
Depository: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties
Argentina
Belarus
Benin
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Burundi
Cuba
Czech Republic
Dominican Republic
Egypt
German Democratic Republic
Ghana
Guinea
Hungary
Liberia
Mexico
Moldova
Montenegro
Norway
Paraguay
Poland
Romania
Serbia
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Somalia
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
United Kingdom
United States

Amendments (annex)
January 17, 1985 (TIAS 10673).
January 27, 1984 (TIAS 11531).
January 1, 1985 (TIAS 11531).
December 2, 1986.

Notes
1 Not applicable to Faeroe Islands.
2 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
3 Accepted in respect of the territories for which it has international responsibility except for: Bermuda, Cayman Islands, Montserrat, Sovereign Base Areas Cyprus, British Virgin Islands

United Nations convention on contracts for the international sale of goods.
Done at Vienna April 11, 1980.
TIAS; 1489 UNTS 3.
Depository: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties
Albania
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Belarus
Belgium
Benin
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Bulgaria
Burundi
Canada
Chile
China
Colombia
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Estonia
Finland
France
Gabon
Georgia
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic
Greece
Guinea
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Japan
Korea
Kyrgyzstan
Latvia
Lebanon
Lesotho
Liberia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Mauritania
Mexico
Moldova
Mongolia
Montenegro
Netherlands
New Zealand
Norway
Paraguay
Peru
Poland
Romania
Russian Federation
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
San Marino
Serbia
Singapore
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria
Turkey
Uganda
Ukraine
United States
Uruguay
Uzbekistan
Yugoslavia
Zambia

Notes
1 With declaration(s).
2 Applicable to all Australian States and mainland territories to and all external territories except the territories of Christmas Island, the Cocos (Keeling) Islands and the Ashmore and Cartier Islands.
3 Applicable to Alberta, British Columbia, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Newfoundland, Northwest Territories, Quebec, Saskatchewan, and the Territories of the Yukon and Nunavut.
4 With reservation(s).
5 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
6 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
7 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

North American free trade agreement, with notes and annexes.
Signed at Washington, Ottawa, and Mexico December 8, 11, 14 and 17, 1992.
TIAS
Parties
Canada
Mexico
United States

Marrakesh agreement establishing the World Trade Organization (WTO).
Done at Marrakesh April 15, 1994.
TIAS
Depository: World Trade Organization
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Related Agreements
Done at Marrakesh April 15, 1994.

General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994.
TIAS
Agreement on agriculture.
TIAS
Agreement on the application of sanitary and phytosanitary measures.
TIAS
Agreement on textiles and clothing.
TIAS
| Agreement on technical barriers to trade. | Cote d'Ivoire | Panama |
| Agreement on trade-related investment measures. | Croatia | Papua New Guinea |
| | Cuba | Paraguay |
| | Cyprus | Peru |
| | Czech Republic | Philippines |
| | Denmark | Poland |
| | Djibouti | Portugal |
| | Dominica | Qatar |
| | Dominican Republic | Romania |
| | Ecuador | Russian Federation |
| | Egypt | Rwanda |
| | El Salvador | Saudi Arabia |
| | Estonia | St. Kitts and Nevis |
| | European Union | St. Lucia |
| | Fiji | St. Vincent and the Grenadines |
| | Finland | Senegal |
| | France | Sierra Leone |
| | Gabon | Singapore |
| | Gambia | Slovak Republic |
| | Georgia | Slovenia |
| | Germany | Solomon Islands |
| | Ghana | South Africa |
| | Greece | Spain |
| | Grenada | Sri Lanka |
| | Guatemala | Suriname |
| | Guinea | Swaziland |
| | Guinea-Bissau | Sweden |
| | Guyana | Switzerland |
| | Haiti | Tanzania |
| | Honduras | Thailand |
| | Hong Kong | Togo |
| | Hungary | Trinidad and Tobago |
| | Iceland | Tunisia |
| | India | Turkey |
| | Indonesia | Uganda |
| | Ireland | Ukraine |
| | Israel | United Arab Emirates |
| | Italy | United Kingdom |
| | Jamaica | United States |
| | Japan | Uruguay |
| | Jordan | Vanuatu |
| | Kenya | Venezuela |
| | Korea, Republic of | Vietnam |
| | Kuwait | Zambia |
| | Kyrgyz Republic | Zimbabwe |

**Notes**

1 Separate customs territory of “Taiwan, Penghu, Kinmen and Matsu”.

Agreement on government procurement.


| Parties | Canada | Parties |
| | European Community | Canada |
| | Hong Kong | European Community |
| | Israel | Hong Kong |
| | Japan | Israel |
| | Korea | Japan |
| | Liechtenstein | Korea |
| | Netherlands | Liechtenstein |
| | Norway | Netherlands |
| | Singapore | Norway |
| | Switzerland | Singapore |
| | United States | Switzerland |

**Notes**

1 Including its member States: Austria, Belgium, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom.

---

The Dominican Republic-Central America-United States free trade agreement.

Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

TRADE AND COMMERCE

TRAFFIC IN WOMEN AND CHILDREN

Agreement for the suppression of the white slave traffic.

Signed at Paris May 18, 1904.

Done at Brussels November 28, 2005.


Done at Lake Success May 4, 1949.

Signed at Paris May 18, 1904, and the international convention for the suppression of the white slave traffic signed at Paris May 4, 1910 (3 LNTS 278) or the protocol of May 4, 1949 (2 UST 1997; TIAS 2323).

PARTIES

Brazil

Bulgaria

Burma

Cameroon

Canada

Central African Republic

Chile

China

Colombia

Congo

Cote d’Ivoire

Cuba

Cyprus

Czech Republic

Denmark

Dominica

Egypt

Estonia

Fiji

Finland

France

Gambia, The

German Democratic Republic

Germany, Federal Republic of

Ghana

Grenada

Guyana

Hong Kong

Hungary

Iceland

India

Iran

Iraq

Ireland

Italy

Jamaica

Japan

Kiribati

Lebanon

Lithuania

Luxembourg

Madagascar

Malawi

Malaysia

Mali

Malta

Mauritius

Mexico

Monaco

Montenegro

Morocco

Nauru

Netherlands

New Zealand

Niger

Nigeria

Norway

Pakistan

Papua New Guinea

Poland

Portugal

Russian Federation

St. Kitts and Nevis

St. Lucia

St. Vincent and the Grenadines

Senegal

Serbia

Seychelles

Sierra Leone

Singapore

Slovak Republic

Solomon Islands

South Africa

Spain

Sri Lanka

Sudan

Suriname

Sweden

Switzerland

Tanzania

Thailand

Trinidad and Tobago

Tunisia

Turkey

Tuvalu

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

United Kingdom

United States

Uruguay

Yugoslavia

Zambia

Zimbabwe

AMENDMENT

May 4, 1949.

NOTES

1 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.

2 Extended to all territories.

3 Party by virtue of ratification or adherence to the international convention for the suppression of the white slave traffic signed at Paris May 4, 1910.

4 Pre-1949 agreement, applicable only to Taiwan.

5 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

6 CHINA is not a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong.

7 Included in ratification by Denmark.

8 Extended to Curaco.

9 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

10 Extended to Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Guernsey, Isle of Man, Jersey, Montserrat, and St. Helena.

11 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Protocol amending the international agreement for the suppression of the white slave traffic, signed at Paris May 18, 1904, and the international convention for the suppression of the white slave traffic, signed at Paris May 4, 1910.

Done at Lake Success May 4, 1949.

Entered into force May 4, 1949; for the United States, a party only to the 1904 agreement, August 14, 1950; annex amending 1904 agreement entered into force June 21, 1951.

2 UST 1997; TIAS 2323; 92 UNTS 19.

PARTIES

Australia

Austria

Bahamas

Belgium

Canada

Chile

China

Cuba

Czech Republic

Denmark

Egypt

Fiji

Finland

France

Georgia

Germany

Ghana

Greece

Grenada

Guatemala

Guyana

Haiti

Honduras

Hong Kong

Hungary

Iceland

Ireland

Israel

Italy

Jamaica

Japan

Kenya

Kingdom of Great Britain

Korea

Kyrgyz Republic

Lithuania

Luxembourg

Malawi

Mali

Mauritius

Mexico

Monaco

Montenegro

Morocco

Nauru

Netherlands

New Zealand

Nicaragua

Niger

Nigeria

Norway

Pakistan

Peru

Philippines

Poland

Portugal

Russia

Rwanda

Saint Kitts and Nevis

Saint Lucia

Saint Vincent and the Grenadines

Senegal

Serbia

Seychelles

Sierra Leone

Singapore

Slovak Republic

Solomon Islands

South Africa

Spain

Sri Lanka

Sudan

Suriname

Sweden

Switzerland

Tanzania

Thailand

Trinidad and Tobago

Tunisia

Turkey

Tuvalu

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

United Kingdom

United States

Uruguay

Yugoslavia

Zambia

Zimbabwe

TRADE-MARKS

(See INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY)

TRAFFIC IN WOMEN AND CHILDREN

Agreement for the suppression of the white slave traffic.

Signed at Paris May 18, 1904.

Entered into force July 18, 1905.

35 Stat. 1979; TS 496; 1 Bevans 424; 1 LNTS 83.

Depositary: [link]

PARTIES

Algeria

Antigua and Barbuda

Australia

Austria

Bahamas, The

Barbados

Belgium

Belize

Benin

Brazil

Bulgaria

Burma

Cameroon

Canada

Central African Republic

Chile

China

Colombia

Congo

Cote d’Ivoire

Cuba

Cyprus

Czech Republic

Denmark

Dominica

Egypt

Estonia

Fiji

Finland

France

Gambia, The

German Democratic Republic

Germany, Federal Republic of

Ghana

Grenada

Guyana

Hong Kong

Hungary

Iceland

India

Iran

Iraq

Ireland

Italy

Jamaica

Japan

Kiribati

Lebanon

Lithuania

Luxembourg

Madagascar

Malawi

Malaysia

Mali

Malta

Mauritius

Mexico

Monaco

Montenegro

Morocco

Nauru

Netherlands

New Zealand

Niger

Nigeria

Norway

Pakistan

Papua New Guinea

Poland

Portugal

Russian Federation

St. Kitts and Nevis

St. Lucia

St. Vincent and the Grenadines

Senegal

Serbia

Seychelles

Sierra Leone

Singapore

Slovak Republic

Solomon Islands

South Africa

Spain

Sri Lanka

Sudan

Suriname

Sweden

Switzerland

Tanzania

Thailand

Trinidad and Tobago

Tunisia

Turkey

Tuvalu

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

United Kingdom

United States

Uruguay

Yugoslavia

Zambia

Zimbabwe

Notes

1 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

2 Extended to all territories.

3 Party by virtue of ratification or adherence to the international convention for the suppression of the white slave traffic signed at Paris May 4, 1910.

4 Pre-1949 agreement, applicable only to Taiwan.

5 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

6 CHINA is not a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong.

7 Included in ratification by Denmark.

8 Extended to Curaco.

9 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

10 Extended to Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Guernsey, Isle of Man, Jersey, Montserrat, and St. Helena.

11 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Agreement on duty-free treatment of multi-chip integrated circuits (MCPs).

Done at Brussels November 28, 2005.


Parties

Bosnia and Herzegovina

Bulgaria

Croatia

Cyprus

Estonia

Faroe Islands

Georgia

Greece

Grenada

Guatemala

Haiti

Honduras

Hungary

Ireland

Italy

Japan

Kazakhstan

Kosovo

Korea

Kuwait

Kyrgyz Republic

Lithuania

Luxembourg

Madagascar

Malaysia

Malawi

Mali

Malta

Mauritius

Mexico

Monaco

Montenegro

Morocco

Nauru

Netherlands

New Zealand

Niger

Nigeria

Norway

Pakistan

Papua New Guinea

Poland

Portugal

Russian Federation

Slovak Republic

Somalia

South Africa

Spain

Sri Lanka

Sudan

Suriname

Sweden

Switzerland

Tanzania

Thailand

Tunisia

Turkey

Tuvalu

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

United Kingdom

United States

Uruguay

Yugoslavia

Zambia

Zimbabwe

Notes

1 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.

2 Extended to all territories.

3 Party by virtue of ratification or adherence to the international convention for the suppression of the white slave traffic signed at Paris May 4, 1910.

4 Pre-1949 agreement, applicable only to Taiwan.

5 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

6 CHINA is not a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong.

7 Included in ratification by Denmark.

8 Extended to Curaco.

9 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

10 Extended to Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Guernsey, Isle of Man, Jersey, Montserrat, and St. Helena.

11 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

TRANSPORTATION — FOODSTUFFS

Agreement on the international carriage of perishable foodstuffs and on the special equipment to be used for such carriage (ATP), with annexes.

Done at Geneva September 1, 1970.
TIAS; 1028 UNTS 121.
Depositary: United Nations
Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx
Parties
Albania
Andorra
Austria
Azerbaijan
Belarus
Belgium
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Bulgaria
Croatia
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
Finland
France
Germany, Federal Republic of
Greece
Hungary
Ireland
Italy
Kazakhstan
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Moldova
Monaco
Montenegro
Morocco
Netherlands
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Russian Federation
Serbia
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Spain
Sweden
Tajikistan
Tunisia
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
United States
Uzbekistan
Yugoslavia
Notes
1 Applicable to Hong Kong.
2 With a statement.
3 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
4 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
5 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

Notes
1 Applicable to Hong Kong.
2 With a statement.
3 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
4 For the Kingdom in Europe.
5 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
6 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
7 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
8 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
9 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
10 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
11 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
12 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
13 Pre-1949 agreement, applicable only to Taiwan.
14 With reservation(s).
15 Objections by France and Italy to the United States declaration under Article 10 have not been accepted by the United States.
16 For the Kingdom in Europe.
17 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
18 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
19 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
20 With reservation(s).
21 Objections by France and Italy to the United States declaration under Article 10 have not been accepted by the United States.
22 For the Kingdom in Europe.
23 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
24 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
### Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>United Nations</th>
<th>United Nations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>Saint Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>Saint Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>Saint Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td>Sao Tome and Princeipe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>San Marino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>Senegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Somalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td>Tonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td>Tunisia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>Vietnam, Socialist Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Yemen (Aden)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia</td>
<td>Yemen (Sanaa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nauru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amendments**

- December 17, 1963 (16 UST 1134; TIAS 5857; 557 UNTS 143).
- December 20, 1965 (19 UST 5450; TIAS 6529).
- December 20, 1971 (24 UST 2225; TIAS 7739).

**Notes**

1. For parties to the Statute, not parties to the Charter, see INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE.
2. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
3. See note under CHINA in Section 1.
4. See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
5. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
6. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.


*Done at New York February 13, 1946.*

*Entered into force September 17, 1946.*

*for the United States April 29, 1970.*

*21 UST 1418; TIAS 6900; 1 UNTS 16.*

**Depository:** United Nations

**Status:** http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

**Parties**

- Afghanistan
- Albania
- Algeria
- Angola
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Armenia
- Australia
- Austria
- Azerbaijan
- Bahamas, The
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Barbados
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Belize
- Bolivia
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Brazil
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso
- Burma
- Burundi
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Central African Republic
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Congo
- Congo, Democratic Republic of the Costa Rica
- Cote d’Ivoire
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Djibouti
- Dominica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- Egypt
- El Salvador
- Estonia
- Ethiopia
- Fiji
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Gambia, The
- Georgia
- German Democratic Republic
- Ghana
- Greece
- Guatemala
- Guinea
- Guyana
- Haiti
- Honduras
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Iraq
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Kenya
- Korea, Republic of
- Kuwait
- Latvia
- Lebanon
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Libya
- Liechtenstein
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Malaysia
- Maldives
- Mali
- Malta
- Marshall Islands
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Micronesia
- Moldova
- Monaco
- Mongolia
- Montenegro
- Morocco
- Mozambique
- Namibia
- Nauru
- Nepal
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Norway
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Palau
- Panama
- Papua New Guinea
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Romania
- Russian Federation

494
**UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION (UNESCO)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Marino</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somalia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syrian Arab Republic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen (Sanaa)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>With reservation(s).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>With declaration(s).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao. See note under CHINA in Section 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>See note under GERMANY in Section 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>With statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>See note under YEMEN in Section 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION (UNESCO)**

(See CULTURAL RELATIONS)

**VIET-NAM**

Act of the International Conference on Viet-Nam. 
_Done at Paris March 2, 1973._

_Enged into force March 2, 1973._

24 UST 485; TIAS 7568; 935 UNTS 405.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China, People’s Rep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisional Revolutionary Government of Republic of South Viet-Nam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viet-Nam, Democratic Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viet-Nam, Republic of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1 See Vietnam footnote under AGRICULTURE: agreement of January 25, 1924 (26 UST 1840; TIAS 8141; 57 UNTS 135).

2 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

---

**WAR CRIMINALS**

_Agreement for the prosecution and punishment of the major war criminals of the European Axis._

_Signed at London August 8, 1945._

_Enged into force August 8, 1945._

59 Stat. 1544; EAS 472; 82 BEvans 1238; 82 UNTS 279.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**WAR**

(See RED CROSS CONVENTIONS: RENUNCIATION OF WAR; RULES OF WARFARE; WORLD WAR II)

---

**WEAPONS**

_Convention on prohibitions or restrictions on the use of certain conventional weapons which may be deemed to be excessively injurious or to have indiscriminate effects._

_Adocted at Geneva October 10, 1980._

_Enged into force December 2, 1983; for the United States September 24, 1995._

_TIAS |

**WEAPONS**

_**Protocol on non-detectable fragments** (Protocol I)._  
_Adocted at Geneva October 10, 1980._

_Enged into force December 2, 1983; for the United States September 24, 1995._

_TIAS |

**WEAPONS**

_**Protocol on restrictions on the use of mines, booby-traps and other devices** (Protocol II)._  
_Adocted at Geneva October 10, 1980._

_Enged into force December 2, 1983; for the United States July 21, 2009._

_TIAS |

**WEAPONS**

_**Protocol on prohibitions or restrictions on the use of incendiary weapons** (Protocol III)._  
_Adocted at Geneva October 10, 1980._

_Enged into force December 2, 1983; for the United States September 24, 1995._

_TIAS |

**WEAPONS**

_**Protocol on blinding laser weapons** (Protocol IV)._  
_Adocted at Vienna October 13, 1995._

_Enged into force July 30, 1998; for the United States July 21, 2009._

_TIAS 09-721.2.
### Protocol on explosive remnants of war (Protocol V).

Entered into force November 12, 2006; for the United States July 21, 2009.  
TIAS 09-721.3.

**Depositary:** United Nations  
**Status:** [http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx](http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx)

**Parties to the Convention and to Protocol(s)**  
- Albania
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Argentina
- Australia
- Austria
- Bangladesh
- Belarus
- Belgium
- Benin
- Bolivia
- Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Brazil
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Cape Verde
- Chile
- China
- Colombia
- Costa Rica
- Croatia
- Cuba
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic
- Denmark
- Djibouti
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- El Salvador
- Estonia
- Finland
- France
- Gabon
- Georgia
- Germany
- Greece
- Guatemala
- Guinea-Bissau
- Holy See
- Honduras
- Hungary
- Iceland
- India
- Ireland
- Israel
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Korea, Republic of
- Laos
- Latvia
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Liechtenstein
- Lithuania
- Luxembourg
- Macedonia
- Madagascar
- Maldives
- Mali
- Malta
- Mauritius
- Mexico
- Moldova
- Monaco
- Mongolia
- Montenegro
- Morocco
- Nauru
- Netherlands
- New Zealand
- Nicaragua
- Niger
- Norway
- Pakistan
- Panama
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Philippines
- Poland
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Romania
- Russian Federation
- Saudi Arabia
- Senegal
- Serbia
- Seychelles
- Sierra Leone
- Slovak Republic
- Slovenia
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Tajikistan
- Togo
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Turkmenistan
- Uganda
- Ukraine
- United Arab Emirates
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Uzbekistan
- Venezuela
- Yugoslavia

**Amendment**  
May 3, 1996.

### Notes
1. Not a party to Protocol II.  
2. With reservations(s).  
3. Not a party to Protocol V.  
4. Not a party to Protocol VI.  
5. With declaration(s).  
6. Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.  
7. Not party to Protocol I.  
8. Not party to Protocol III.  
9. Not party to Protocol IV.  
10. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

### WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Convention concerning the creation of an international office of weights and measures, regulations and transient provisions.  
Signed at Paris May 20, 1875.  
Entered into force January 1, 1876; for the United States August 2, 1878.  
20 Stat. 709; TS 378; 1 Bevans 39.

**Depositary:** France  

**Parties**
- Argentina
- Australia
- Austria
- Belgium
- Brazil
- Bulgaria
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Chile
- China
- Czechoslovakia
- Denmark
- Dominican Republic
- Egypt
- Finland
- France
- German Democratic Republic
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Hungary
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Ireland
- Italy
- Japan
- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
- Korea, Republic of
- Mexico
- Netherlands
- Norway
- Pakistan
- Poland
- Portugal
- Romania
- Slovak Republic
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Thailand
- Turkey
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Venezuela
- Yugoslavia

### Notes
1. Not a party to the 1921 convention.  
2. The Taiwan authorities have also adhered to these conventions. See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.  
3. See note under CZECHOSLOVAKIA in Section 1.  
4. See note under GERMANY in Section 1.  
5. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.  
6. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

### WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Convention establishing an International Organization of Legal Metrology.  
Done at Paris October 12, 1955.  
23 UST 4233; TIAS 7533; 560 UNTS 3.

**Depositary:** France  
**Status:** [http://oiml.org/](http://oiml.org/)

**Parties**
- Albania
- Argentina
- Australia
- Austria
- Belgium
- Brazil
- Bulgaria
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Chile
- China
- Czechoslovakia
- Denmark
- Dominican Republic
- Egypt
- Finland
- France
- German Democratic Republic
- Germany, Federal Republic of
- Hungary
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Ireland
- Italy
- Japan
- Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
- Korea, Republic of
- Mexico
- Netherlands
- Norway
- Pakistan
- Poland
- Portugal
- Romania
- Slovak Republic
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Thailand
- Turkey
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- United Kingdom
- United States
- Uruguay
- Venezuela
- Yugoslavia
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

WETLANDS

(See under CONSERVATION)

WHALING

Convention for the regulation of whaling
Concluded at Geneva September 24, 1931.
Entered into force January 16, 1935.
49 Stat. 3079; TS 880; 3 Bevans 26; 155 LNTS 349.

Parties
Antigua and Barbuda 1
Austria
Bahamas, The 1
Barbados 1
Belize 1
Brazil
Brunei 1
Canada
Cyprus 1
Czechoslovakia 1
Denmark, including Greenland
Dominica 1
Ecuador
Egypt
Estonia
Europe
Gambia, The 1
Ghana 1
Grenada 1
Guyana 1
Ireland 1
Italy 1
Japan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Korea, Republic of
Macedonia
Monaco
Morocco
Netherlands
New Zealand
Norway
Pakistan
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Russian Federation
Saudi Arabia
Serbia
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sweden
Switzerland
Tanzania
Turkey
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 4
United Kingdom 3
United States
Vietnam
Yugoslavia 7

Amendment
January 18, 1968.

Notes
1 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
2 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
3 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
4 Extended to the French overseas territories.
5 Extended to the British Virgin Islands, Gibraltar, Montserrat, Turks and Caicos Islands
6 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.
7 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

International convention for the regulation of whaling with schedule of whaling regulations.
Signed at Washington December 2, 1946.
Entered into force November 10, 1948.
62 Stat. 1716; TIAS 1849; 4 Bevans 248; 161 UNTS 72.

Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/

Protocol to the international convention for the regulation of whaling.
Done at Washington November 19, 1956.
Entered into force May 4, 1959.
10 UST 952; TIAS 4228; 338 UNTS 366.

Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/

Parties
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina 1
Australia
Austria
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Brazil
Bulgaria
Cambodia
Canada
Cameroon
Chile 1
China 3
Colombia
Congo
Costa Rica
Côte d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Eritrea
Estonia
Finland
France
Gabon
Gambia
Georgia
Grenada
Guatemala
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Hungary
Iceland 1
Indonesia
India
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Japan
Kenya
Kiribati
Korea
Lao
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Mali
Marshall Islands
Mauritania
Mexico
Monaco
Mongolia
Morocco
Nauru
Netherlands
New Zealand

497
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

WHEAT

WOMEN — POLITICAL RIGHTS

Nicaragua
Norway
Oman
Palau
Panama
Peru
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Russian Federation
Saint Kitts and Nevis
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Slovak Republic
Solomon Islands
Senegal
Slovenia
San Marino
Togo
Tuvalu
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Uruguay
United States
United Kingdom
United States
United States
United States
United States

Amendments to the Schedule

June 7, 1949
(1 UST 506; TIAS 2092; 161 UNTS 100).
July 21, 1950
(2 UST 11; TIAS 2173; 161 UNTS 108).
July 27, 1951
(3 UST 2999; TIAS 2486; 177 UNTS 396).
June 6, 1952
(3 UST 5094; TIAS 2699; 181 UNTS 364).
June 26, 1953
(4 UST 2179; TIAS 2866; 252 UNTS 316).
July 23, 1954
(6 UST 645; TIAS 3198; 252 UNTS 324).
July 23, 1955
(7 UST 657; TIAS 3548; 252 UNTS 330).
July 20, 1956
(8 UST 69; TIAS 3739; 287 UNTS 278).
June 28, 1957
(8 UST 2203; TIAS 3944; 300 UNTS 376).
June 27, 1958
(10 UST 330; TIAS 4193; 337 UNTS 408).
July 1, 1959
(11 UST 32; TIAS 4404; 361 UNTS 272).
June 24, 1960
(13 UST 493; TIAS 5014; 435 UNTS 324).
June 23, 1961
(13 UST 497; TIAS 5015; 435 UNTS 328).
July 6, 1962
(14 UST 112; TIAS 5277; 495 UNTS 254).
July 5, 1963
(14 UST 1690; TIAS 5472; 495 UNTS 256).
June 26, 1964
(15 UST 2547; TIAS 5745; 586 UNTS 248).
July 2, 1965
(17 UST 35; TIAS 5953; 586 UNTS 252).
July 1, 1966
(17 UST 1640; TIAS 6120; 675 UNTS 384).
June 30, 1967
(18 UST 2391; TIAS 6345; 723 UNTS 280).
June 28, 1968
(19 UST 6030; TIAS 6565; 722 UNTS 282).
June 27, 1969 (20 UST 4063; TIAS 6794).
June 26, 1970
(21 UST 2460; TIAS 6895; 772 UNTS 442).
June 25, 1971 (23 UST 179; TIAS 7293).
June 30, 1972 (23 UST 2820; TIAS 7471).
June 29, 1973 (25 UST 2591; TIAS 7936).
June 28, 1974 (25 UST 2978; TIAS 7960).
June 27, 1975 (27 UST 1885; TIAS 8286).
June 25, 1976 (27 UST 4015; TIAS 8422).
June 24, 1977 (29 UST 1452; TIAS 8886).
December 7, 1977 (29 UST 2874; TIAS 8983).

June 30, 1978 (30 UST 1639; TIAS 9271).
December 20, 1978 (30 UST 2852; TIAS 9366).
July 13, 1979 (31 UST 4815; TIAS 9642).
July 26, 1980 (32 UST 4241; TIAS 9946).
July 25, 1981.
July 24, 1982.
July 23, 1983.
June 26, 1987 (TIAS 11951).
June 3, 1988 (TIAS 11951).
June 16, 1989 (TIAS 11951).
July 6, 1990 (TIAS 11951).
July 3, 1992 (TIAS 11951).
May 14, 1993.

Notes
1. With reservation.
2. With statement.
3. Applicable to Hong Kong.
4. See note under CHINA in Section I.
5. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section I.

WHEAT

Agricultural commodities agreement for the sale of wheat, with memorandum of understanding.
Entered into force March 4, 1966.
17 UST 628; TIAS 6100; 578 UNTS 57.

Parties
East African Common Services Organization
Kenya
Tanzania
Uganda
United States

WHITE SLAVE TRAFFIC

(See TRAFFIC IN WOMEN AND CHILDREN)

WILDLIFE PRESERVATION

(See CONSERVATION; FISHERIES; POLAR BEARS; WHALING)

WINE

Agreement for the creation, in Paris of an International Wine Office.*
Done at Paris November 29, 1924;
Entered into force October 29, 1927;
80 UNTS 293.

Depository: France

Parties
Argentina
Australia
China
France
Germany, Federal Republic of
Greece
Hungary
Israel
Italy
Luxembourg
Moldova
Morocco
Netherlands
Norway
Portugal
Romania
Solovak Republic
South Africa
Spain
Switzerland
Syrian Arab Republic
Tunisia
Ukraine
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Yugoslavia

Notes
1. With reservation.
2. See note under CZECHOSLOVAKIA in Section I.
3. See note under GERMANY in Section I.
4. See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section I.
5. See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section I.

Agreement on mutual acceptance of oenological practices, with annex.
Done at Toronto December 18, 2001.
Entered into force December 1, 2002.
TIAS 13179.

Depositary: United States
Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/index.htm

Parties
Argentina
Australia
Brazil
Canada
Chile
Georgia
New Zealand
South Africa
United States

WOMEN — POLITICAL RIGHTS

Inter-American convention on the granting of political rights to women.
Done at Bogota May 2, 1948.
Entered into force December 29, 1954;
for the United States May 24, 1976.
27 UST 301; TIAS 8365.

Depositary: Organization of American States
Status: http://www.oas.org/DIL/treaties_signatories_ratifications_subject.htm

Parties
Argentina
Bolivia
Brazil
Canada
Chile
Costa Rica
Cuba
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
El Salvador
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
Mexico
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

WOMEN — POLITICAL RIGHTS

Convention on the political rights of women.

Done at New York March 31, 1953.


27 UST 1909; TIAS 8289; 193 UNTS 135.

Depositary: United Nations

Status: http://treaties.un.org/Pages/ParticipationStatus.aspx

Parties

Afghanistan
Albania 1 2
Algeria
Angola
Argentina
Armenia
Australia 1
Austria 1
Bahamas, The
Bangladesh 3
Barbados
Belarus 1 2
Belgium
Belize 3
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Brazil
Bulgaria 2
Burkina Faso
Burundi
Canada 1 5
Central African Republic
Chile
China (Taiwan) 1 6
Colombia
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Costa Rica
Cote d’Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominica 4
Dominican Republic 5
Ecuador 1
Egypt
El Salvador
Ethiopia 1 7
Fiji 1
Finland 1
France
Gabon
Georgia
German Democratic Republic 1 2 8
Germany, Federal Republic of 1 9
Ghana
Greece
Grenada 6
Guatemala
Guinea
Haiti
Hong Kong 9
Hungary 1 2
Iceland
India 1
Indonesia 1

Zambia
Zimbabwe

Notes

1 With reservation(s).
2 With declaration(s).
3 Applies provisionally between the United States and Belize. See note under BELIZE in Section 1.
4 See under country heading in Section 1 for information concerning acceptance of treaty obligations.
5 With statement(s).
6 See note under CHINA (TAIWAN) in Section 1.
7 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
8 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
9 CHINA is not a party to this treaty but has made it applicable to Hong Kong.
10 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
11 Extended to territories under the territorial sovereignty of the United Kingdom.
12 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
13 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

WORLD BANK

(See under FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS)

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

(See HEALTH)

WORLD HERITAGE

Convention concerning the protection of the world cultural and natural heritage.


Entered into force December 17, 1975.

27 UST 37; TIAS 8226.

Depositary: UNESCO


Parties

Afghanistan
Albania
Algeria
Andorra
Angola
Antigua and Barbuda 1
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Brazil
Bulgaria 1
Burkina Faso
Burma
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde 2
Central African Republic
Chad
Chile

499
Multilateral Treaties in Force as January 1, 2013

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

WORLD METEOROLOGICAL ORGANIZATION

Convention of the World Meteorological Organization, with related protocol.

Done at Washington October 11, 1947.


1 UST 281; TIAS 2052; 77 UNTS 143.

Depositary: United States

Status: http://www.state.gov/s/l/treaty/depositary/

Parties

Afghanistan
Albania
Algeria
Angola
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Armenia
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahamas, The
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
British Caribbean Territories
Brunei
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
China
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of the
Cook Islands
Costa Rica
Cote d'Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea
Eritrea
Estonia
Ethiopia
Fiji
Finland
France
Gabon
Gambia, The
Georgia
German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of
Ghana
Greece
Grenada
Guatemala
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Guyana
Haiti
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Iran
Iraq
Israel
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Kiribati
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
Korea, Republic of
Kuwait
Kyrgyzstan
Laos
Latvia
Lebanon
Lesotho
Liberia
Libya
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Madagascar
Malawi
Malaysia
Maldives
Mali
Malta
Marshall Islands
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico
Micronesia
Moldova
Monaco
Mongolia
Montenegro
Morocco
Mozambique
Namibia
Nepal
Netherlands
Nicaragua
Niger
Nigeria
Norway
Oman
Pakistan
Palau
Panama
Papua New Guinea
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Qatar
Romania
Russian Federation
Rwanda
St. Kitts and Nevis
St. Lucia
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Samoa
San Marino
Sao Tome and Principe
Saadi Arabia
Senegal
Serbia
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Solomon Islands
South Africa
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Suriname
Swaziland
Sweden
Switzerland
Syrian Arab Republic
Tajikistan
Tanzania
Thailand
Togo
Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey
Turkmenistan
Uganda
Ukraine
UAE
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom
United States
Uruguay
Uzbekistan
Vanuatu
Vatican City
Venezuela
Vietnam
Yemen (Aden)
Yemen (Sanaa)
Yugoslavia
Zambia
Zimbabwe
Notes
1 With reservation.
2 With statement.
3 Applicable to Hong Kong and Macao.
4 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
5 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
6 Extended to Cook Islands and Niue.
7 With declaration(s).
8 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
9 Extended to the Isle of Man, Anguilla, Bailiwick of Jersey, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands and dependencies, Gibraltar, Montserrat; Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Islands; St. Helena and dependencies; Turks and Caicos Islands; and United Kingdom Sovereign Base Areas of Akrotiri and Dhekelia on the Island of Cyprus.
10 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
11 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

See note under CHINA in Section 1.

See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.

See note under GERMANY in Section 1.

Extended to Cook Islands and Niue.

See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.

See note under YEMEN in Section 1.

See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

500
Multilateral Treaties in Force as of January 1, 2013

WORLD WAR II

Chile                              Mauritania
China 2, 3                        Mauritius
Colombia                          Mexico
Comoros                           Micronesia
Congo                             Moldova
Congo, Democratic Republic of     Monaco
Cook Islands                      Mongolia
Costa Rica                        Montenegro
Cote d’Ivoire                     Morocco
Croaia                            Mozambique
Cuba                              Namibia
Cyprus                            Nepal
Czech Republic                    Netherlands 4
Denmark 4                         New Caledonia
Djibouti                          New Zealand
Dominica                          Nicaragua
Dominican Republic                Niger
Ecuador                           Nigeria
El Salvador                       Niue
Eritrea                           Norway
Ethiopia 5                        Oman
Fiji                              Pakistan
Finland                           Panama
France 4                          Papau New Guinea
French Polynesia                  Paraguay
Gabon                             Peru
Gambia, The                       Philippines
Georgia                           Poland
German Democratic Republic 7     Portugal 7
Germany, Federal Republic of 2   Qatar
Ghana                             Romania
Greece                            Russian Federation
Guatemala                         Rwanda
Guyana                            St. Lucia
Haiti                             Samoa
Honduras                          Sao Tome and Principe
Hong Kong                         Saudi Arabia
Hungary                           Senegal
Iceland                           Serbia
India                             Seychelles
Indonesia                         Sierra Leone
Iran                              Singapore
Iraq                               South Africa 10
Ireland                           South Sudan
Israel                            Spain 11
Italy                             Sri Lanka
Jamaica                           Sudan
Japan                             Suriname
Jordan                            Swaziland
Kazakhstan                        Sweden
Kenya                             Switzerland
Kiribati                          Syrian Arab Republic
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of
Korea, Republic of                Tajikistan
Kuwait                            Tanzania
Laos                              Thailand
Kyrgyz Republic                   Timor-Leste
Latvia                            Togo
Lebanon                           Tonga
Lesotho                           Trinidad and Tobago
Liberia                           Tunisia
Libya                             Turkey
Lithuania                         Turkmenistan
Luxembourg                        Tuvalu
Macedonia                         Uganda
Madagascar                       Ukraine
Malawi                            Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 12
Malaysia                          United Arab Emirates
Maldives                          United Kingdom 13
Mali                              United States
Malta                             Uruguay
Venezuela                         Uzbekistan
Vietnam, Socialist Republic of    Vanuatu
Yemen (Aden) 14                    Zambia
Yemen (Sanaa) 14                  Zimbabwe
Yugoslavia 15

Amendments
April 11, 1963 (16 UST 2069; TIAS 5947).
April 27, 1963 (16 UST 2073; TIAS 5947).
April 11 and 26, 1967 (18 UST 2795; TIAS 6364).
April 26, 1967 (18 UST 2800; TIAS 6364).
April 28–May 25, 1975 (26 UST 2580; TIAS 8175).
May 24, 2007 (TIAS    ).

Notes
1 Extended to Norfolk Island.
2 With reservation.
3 Applicable to Macao.
4 See note under CHINA in Section 1.
5 Including Greenland.
6 See note under ETHIOPIA in Section 1.
7 Extended to French Guiana, French West Indies, Reunion, Valleys of Andorra, St. Pierre and Miquelon.
8 See note under GERMANY in Section 1.
9 Applicable to Curacao.
10 Extended to all Portuguese territories.
11 Extended to Nambia.
12 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.
13 Extended to Falkland Islands and dependencies, Gibrallar.
14 See note under YEMEN in Section 1.
15 See note under YUGOSLAVIA in Section 1.

WORLD WAR II

Agreement regarding Japan.
Signed at Yalta February 11, 1945.
Entered into force February 11, 1945.
59 Stat. 1823; EAS 498; 3 Bevans 1022.

Protocol of the proceedings of the Crimea conference.
Signed at Yalta February 11, 1943.
Entered into force February 11, 1945.
3 Bevans 1013; Foreign Relations: The Conferences at Malta and Yalta, 1945, p. 975ff.

Protocol of the proceedings of the Berlin conference.
Signed at Berlin August 2, 1945.
Entered into force August 2, 1945.

Communiciqué on the Moscow conference of Foreign Ministers.
Signed at Moscow December 27, 1945.
Entered into force December 27, 1945.
60 Stat. 1899; TIAS 1555; 3 Bevans 1341; 20 UNTS 259.

Parties
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 1
United Kingdom
United States

Note
1 See note under UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS in Section 1.